CATALOGI
CODICUM MANUSCRIPTORUM
BIBLIOTHECÆ BODLEIANÆ
PARTIS QUINTÆ
FASCICULUS PRIMUS,

VIRI MUNIFICENTISSIMI

RICARDI RAWLINSON, J.C.D.

CODICUM

CLASSES DUAS PRIORES,

AD REM HISTORICAM PRÆCIPUE ET TOPOGRAPHICAM SPECTANTES,

COMPLECTENS.

CONFECIT

GULIELMUS D. MACRAY, A.M.

E COLL. MAGD. ET NOV.

OXONII:

E TYPOGRAPHEO ACADEMICO,

MDCCCLXII.

CATALOGUS

CODICUM MSS.

RICARDI RAWLINSON.

CLASSIS A.

1.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sec. xvii., ff. 424.

State Papers of John Thurloe, secretary of state to Oliver and Richard Cromwell; vol. i. 1638–1649.

Printed in vol. i. of the collection of these Papers, edited by Dr. Birch, fol. Lond. 1742; with the following exceptions *:—

1. Instructions for Col. John Hendersham, governor of Dumbarton (Downebarton) Castle. p. 9.
2. Copy of a complaint preferred by the Spanish envoy, don Alonso de Cardenas, against the earl of Warwick, earl of Marlborough, baron Say, baron Brook, Mr. Pim, and others, for fitting out privateers for the hindrance of the Spanish trade with the Indies; with an order of the King thereupon, dated 8 July, 1640. p. 13.
3. Engagement to resist the King's forces, taken by the House of Commons, and prescribed for general adoption, 15 June, 1643. p. 41.
   Printed in Rushworth, part iii. vol. ii. p. 325.
4. Ordinance of the Lords and Commons for upholding the government of the fellowship of Merchant Adventurers, 12 Oct. 1643. p. 45.
5. Proposition from the commissioners of the convention of Scotland to the commissioners of the parliament of England touching the forces in Ireland, 28 Nov. 1643. p. 46.
6. "An extract out of the ordinarie orders and instructions made by both howses of parliament for sequestering the estates, reall and personall, of all papists and delinquents." p. 57.
7. Orders of parliament concerning the disposal of the plate, money, jewels, &c. seized at St. James's, June, 1644. pp. 65–71.
8. Ordinance of the parliament of Scotland appointing certain commissioners to treat for peace, 16 July, 1644. pp. 77, 79, 611.
   Rushworth, part iii. vol. ii. p. 860.
9. Abstract of the propositions presented to his majesty by the earl of Denbigh, &c. 24 Nov. 1644, at Oxford. p. 81.
10. The original papers which passed between the King's commissioners and the commissioners of the parliaments of England and Scotland, upon the treaty at Uxbridge, Jan. and Feb. 1644.
    All are printed in Rushworth, part iii. vol. ii. pp. 844–878 and 895–925, and in the State Papers, i. pp. 55–70.
11. Order of the parliament respecting the command of the forces in Ireland; 9 March, 1644. p. 605.
12. Order of parliament in behalf of one Martin Lasson, owner of goods seized in the Spanish ship Santa Clara; *Fr. and Engl.*; 9 Feb. 1645. pp. 613, 614.
13. Orders, &c. respecting a loan of £500 from the committee of Essex; Apr.—Dec. 1645; June, 1649. pp. 618, 645, 673.
14. Copy of the King's letter to the council of Scotland; Newcastle, 14 May, 1646. p. 627.
15. Copies of ordinances of the parliaments of England

* In the case of foreign letters and papers, of which copies of the original text as well as translations are found in these volumes, the latter only are often printed in Birch's Collection. Many of the papers contained in the first twelve volumes are also printed in vol. xx. of Rymer's Fœdera, pp. 546–802.

and Scotland concerning a debt due to A. and C. Lampsius from the parliament of Scotland for arms and ammunition. p. 635.

16. Orders of parliament, of 5 Oct. 1647, and 2 July, 1649, concerning the payment of a pension of £400 to archbp. Usher. p. 647.

17. Copies of papers addressed by don Alonso de Cardenas to the House of Commons respecting the issue of letters of marque, and the case of the proprietors of the ship Santa Clara; with a petition to him from the "merchants of the intercourse" residing in London respecting their privileges of exemption from taxation. pp. 675–701.

Two of these papers are printed in the State Papers, i. pp. 137, 8. The order of the Council of State of 27 Jan. 1650 is in Rymer's Fœdera, vol. xx. p. 577.

18. Commission signed by O. Cromwell appointing John Seeley captain in col. Roger Fenicke's regiment; 20 Sept. 1649. p. 717.

19. Letter from William Johnson and William Emperor to W. Frost concerning the price of saltpetre at Rotterdam, &c.; 24 Sept. 1649. p. 793.

2.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 447.

THURLOE's Papers, vol. ii. 1650–1653.

Printed in vol. i. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Copies of papers relating to the alleged abduction of one Jane Puckering from Greenwich by Joseph Welsh, and her confinement in a nunnery at Nieuport in Flanders; being

   i. A French translation of a letter from her cousin Magdalene Smith, 23 Nov. 1649.

   ii. Another of a letter from one J. Gavenor (or Gravanor, as he is afterwards called).

   iii. A memorial to the King of Spain from Joseph Welsh, representing Jane Puckering to be his lawful wife.

   iv. A representation from the agent of the English parliament.

   v. An order from the King of Spain referring the case to the Vicars of the diocese of Ypre for their advice thereupon, 12 Jan. 1650. pp. 1–15.

2. Three letters from Peter Thelwall, the English resident at Brussels, to the Council of State, respecting the proceedings in the case of Jane Puckering; Jan. 1650. pp. 16, 17, 19.

3. The same to W. Frost on the same subject. p. 18.

4. Four anonymous letters of intelligence from Ghent, in French, addressed to Timotheus Cruso, merchant of London; Jan. 1650. pp. 20–28, 30.

5. Petition to parliament from the wives of sundry poor mariners who were taken prisoners by Prince Rupert and carried into Lisbon. Read 16 Jan. 1650. p. 34.

6. Memorial in Portuguese and English to the parliament of England from John de Guimaraes against a contemplated prohibition of the sale of Portuguese merchandise. pp. 76, 77.

7. List of letters and papers sent to the House of Commons, 15 Jan. 165$\frac{0}{1}$, concerning affairs with Portugal. p. 96.

8. Rules for regulating the treasury of the company of undertakers for draining Bedford Level in the isle of Ely; 10 and 11 Feb. 1650. p. 134.

9. Resolution of the committee of excise respecting the repayment of £500 advanced by the committee of Essex; 4 Feb. 1650. p. 145.

10. Extract from the register of the resolutions of the Admiralty at Rotterdam with reference to one Robert Washington, and the seizure of a vessel by a Scotchman holding a commission from the duke of Ormond. Attested, 16 March, 1651. p. 152.

11. Letter to Walter Strickland from Jonas Abeels, a merchant of Amsterdam, respecting the seizure of a ship; 27 March, 1651. p. 160.

12. To the same from Robert Washington, stating his case (see art. 10); Rotterdam, 26 March, 1651. p. 162.

13. To the same from Robert Chesshire; Middleburgh, 17 Apr. 1651. p. 163.

14. To the English ambassadors at the Hague from Rob. Forde, praying that having compounded for his delinquency he may be readmitted into the company of English traders; Rotterdam, 1 Apr. 1651. p. 164.

15. Letter to W. Strickland from Robert Washington upon the proceedings taken against him by the Admiralty of Rotterdam; 4 Apr. 1651. p. 166.

16. Extract from the resolutions of the States General, 5 Apr. 1651, respecting an insult offered to the English ambassadors by Edward Prince Palatine the day before. p. 167.

17. Declaration of the desire of the States General for amity; 8 Apr. 1651. p. 172.

18. Repetition of the preceding declaration; 26 Apr. p. 181.

19. Copy of a translation of a petition from the guilds of Middleburgh to the States General. p. 218.

20. Account of a tumult at Middleburgh, 6 June, 1651. p. 221.

21. Unaddressed letter, dated from Whitehall, 13 June, 1651, and signed G. Tre., expressing the writer's fears that the packet boat containing the last despatches from the council has been taken. p. 225.

22. Notes on the articles of the treaty with Holland. p. 227.

23. Declaratien of the States General, delivered to the

English ambassadors, 30 June, 1651, at midnight. In Dutch; signed by N. Ruysch. p. 245.

24. Copy of a letter from the States General to the King of France, complaining of hostilities towards Dutch merchant vessels; 24 June, 1651. p. 248.

25. Copy of a letter to the Speaker from the committee of Essex, requesting repayment of £500 lent to the parliament in 1645; Chelmsford, 16 Sept. 1651. p. 272.

26. Latin letter to John Thurloe from J. F. Schlezer, agent of the Elector of Brandenburgh, urging his master's need of subsidies from England; 24 Sept. 1651. p. 273.

27. Warrant from the committee of the public revenue for the payment of £42 9*s.* 3*d.* to the church-wardens of the parish of S. Magnus at the Bridge-foot, London; 13 Dec. 1651. p. 275.

28. Declaration from the envoys of the United Provinces of their desire to treat with the English committee of council appointed for the purpose; signed by Janus Vlitius; $\frac{10}{20}$ Feb. 1652. p. 276.

29. Draught of a letter in Dutch to the States General on the negotiations with England. p. 277.

30. Draught of a letter to the States General concerning the seizure of an English merchant ship "Concord" by Adm. de Witt in 1648. p. 282.

31. Letter signed by Rob. Turpin, Sam. Wilson, and Rich. Hill, commissioners for the sale of Dutch prizes, respecting admiralty proceedings against ships pretending to be from Sweden; 4 Jan. 165$\frac{2}{3}$. p. 285.

32. Letter from David Budd, proctor in the court of admiralty, to the above-mentioned commissioners, on the same subject; 4 Jan. 165$\frac{2}{3}$. p. 286.

33. Copies of several letters complaining of the non-payment of freight at St. Sebastian's in Spain, to some English vessels; Jan. 1653. p. 290.

34. Letter from David Budd to Isaac Dorislaus concerning the trial of some Swedish ships, (see art. 31, 32); 17 Jan. 165$\frac{2}{3}$. At the foot is a note from Dorislaus to Thurloe. p. 294.

35. Letter to the Council of State from Hauley and Will. Bishopp, concerning a Dutch prize taken into Naples, and there claimed as a ship of Genoa; Naples, 4 Feb. 1653. p. 319.

36. Letter to Thurloe from Is. Dorislaus on the case in admiralty concerning some Swedish ships. p. 322.

37. Statement by Sam. Wilson concerning an Irish ship taken by some Englishmen at Cadiz in 1642; 17 Feb. 165$\frac{2}{3}$. p. 325.

38. Two letters to Thurloe from John Bence, merchant, on the case of the Dutch ship at Naples; 18 and 19 Feb. 165$\frac{2}{3}$. pp. 326, 328.

39. Report by Tho. Exton and Wm. Stephens, judges of the court of admiralty, concerning a merchant vessel seized by the Dutch at Alicant; Feb. 1653. p. 329.

40. Petitions from J. Bence and others relative to the preceding case, with orders of the committee of foreign affairs upon it; Feb. 165$\frac{2}{3}$. pp. 330–3.

41. Report from the judges of the admiralty to the committee for foreign affairs respecting the Swedish ship Christiana. p. 334.

42. Copies of papers, in Latin and English, delivered from the Council of State to the Spanish ambassador, concerning the ships seized at Alicant and Naples, and the non-payment of the charges for the freight of 3000 Irish soldiers to St. Sebastian. pp. 335–344.

43. Papers, in Spanish, delivered in by don Alonso de Cardenas, the Spanish ambassador, in answer to the foregoing complaints; with translations; March 1653. pp. 345–360.

44. Statement of the case of the ships at St. Sebastian; signed by Wm. Bowyer and Joseph Dobbins. p. 361.

45. A remonstrance addressed to the States General by Emanuel van Metere, a Dutch merchant residing in London, in the time of Q. Elizabeth, complaining of the unjust charges to which the Netherlands merchants are subjected by the officers of the city of London, and desiring the establishment of a consul there, as formerly. p. 417.

46. "A cronologicall deduction concerning ye English cloth out of the treaties betwcen ye house of Burgundy and the crowne of England;" to 2 March, 1620. p. 436.

Printed in the Fœdera, vol. xx. p. 625.

47. Copy of a letter, in French, from the company of Merchant Adventurers to the burgomasters of Bruges, respecting their forming an establishment in that city; 6 Aug. 1648. p. 445.

48. Petition from the company of Merchants to the Council of State concerning the transfer of their settlement at Rotterdam to some place in Spanish Flanders. p. 452.

Printed in the Fœdera, vol. xx. p. 623.

49. Request from the ambassadors of the United Provinces for an interview with the Council of State; Chelsea, 1 June, 1652. p. 454.

50. "An answeare to what is sett forth by the Spanish ambassador, concerning the decree made by the judges of the admiralty, the 10th of November," (1652, relative to the unlading of two Plate ships, the Sampson and S. Salvador.) p. 485.

51. Proceedings in the court of admiralty, 10 Nov. 1652, with depositions concerning the two Plate ships. pp. 486–496.

52. Letter from John Ashburnham to a lady; 27 Nov. 1652. p. 502.

53. Order of the Council of State concerning the Swedish affairs; 23 Dec. 1652. p. 504.

54. Commission from Charles II. to Eum Cameron, appointing him colonel of a regiment of foot to be levied in Scotland; Paris, 30 Dec. 1652. p. 505.

55. Letter to Thurloe, in French, from Louis de Bourbon, prince of Condé; Bruxelles, 11 June, 1653. p. 517.

3.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 302.

THURLOE's Papers, vol. iii.; April—July, 1653.

Printed in vol. i. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Notes from M. Barriere, agent of the prince of Condé, to Thurloe, with one to the Council of State; 5 Apr. pp. 2, 3.
2. Part of a letter (the signature to which has been obliterated) on the English and Dutch trade; 7 Apr. p. 5.
3. Copy of a letter from Lt.-col. Doleman to — Pym. p. 7.
4. Order of parliament that the Spanish ambassador may transport forty horses into Flanders, with a pass signed by Lenthall; 13 Apr. pp. 10, 11.
5. Draught of a letter from the Council of State to the Spanish ambassador relative to the freighting of some ships for the relief of Bourdeaux. p. 12.
6. Copy of a pass furnished by the States General to Thilman Aquilius bearing a letter from them to the parliament; 1 May. p. 14.
7. Copy of a letter of intelligence from the Hague to G. Fisher; 9 May. p. 24.
8. Request from the Dutch envoys to the Council of State, for a pass for the return of the vessels which brought them over to England. p. 35.
9. Translation of a French letter from Col. Doleman to —— Holland. p. 52.
10. Copy of a letter, chiefly in cipher, from Nicolas Paules to De Haze and Cobrisse, commissioners of the States of Flanders and Brabant in London; Madrid, 21 May. p. 53.
11. Letter from M. de Bourdeaux, ambassador from France, almost entirely in cipher; London, 30 May. p. 62.
12. Copy of a letter signed S. H. [i. e. Susan Hyde,] to M. D'Esmond at Paris; London, 4 June. p. 84.
13. Order of the States General of 4 June concerning the treaties with France and England. p. 85.
14. Intelligence from Vienna; 15 May. p. 132.
15. Copy of a licence from the governor of Barbadoes for a ship of Hamburgh; 7 June. p. 135.
16. Letter from the Spanish ambassador to the Council of State concerning the transport of forty horses to Flanders; with a translation; 12 June. pp. 139, 144.
17. Note from M. Barriere to Thurloe. p. 148.
18. Copies of three [intercepted?] letters, partly in cipher, written from London, 5 June; one of which is addressed to "Mr. Brabason." pp. 178–182.
19. Two [intercepted?] letters, in French, to baron de St. Lambert at Paris; Lond. 4 June. pp. 185–9.
20. Note from M. Barriere, requesting an interview with the Council of State; 17 June. p. 197.
21. Part of a list of royalists. p. 204.
22. "An extract out of a letter concerning my L. Craven." p. 206.
23. Intelligence from Poland respecting the war with the Swedes; June. p. 243.
24. Intelligence from Rome; 23 June. p. 252.
25. Note from M. Barriere to the Council of State; 25 June. p. 264.
26. Letter from Col. Wogan to Dr. MacDowell; 19 June. p. 311.
27. Note to sir Oliver Fleming, master of the ceremonies, from W. Nieuport, P. Van de Perre, and A. Jongestall, the ambassadors from the United Provinces; 1 July. p. 323.
28. Note from the same to the Council of State, in French; 2 July. p. 331.
29. Translation of another note from the same. p. 333.
30. Copy of an intercepted note from Col. Doleman to Col. Wm. Killegrew; 4 July. p. 334.
31. Note from the Dutch ambassadors to sir O. Fleming; 4 July. p. 343.
32. From the same to the Council; 4 July. p. 344.
33. From the same to Thurloe, with an address to the Council; 7 July. pp. 370, 1.

4.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 277.

THURLOE's Papers, vol. iv.; July 1653.

Printed in vol. i. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. An anonymous remonstrance against the war with Holland, addressed to Cromwell, and written in a fanatical strain; $\frac{1}{11}$ July. p. 1.
2. Letter, in French, from the four Dutch ambassadors to the Council of State, with a translation, and a note to Thurloe; 11 July. pp. 50–52.
3. Notes from Barriere to the Council of State; 12 and 18 July. pp. 60, 123.
4. Note from the Dutch envoys to Thurloe; 17 July. p. 118.
5. Translation of a note from H. Beverningk to V. Bisdommer. p. 132.
6. Intercepted letter from Cologne to John Fleming at the Unicorn Inn in Holborn; 20 July. p. 172.
7. A letter from Paris, signed R. B.; 23 July. p. 200.
8. Notes from the Dutch envoys to the Council of State and to Thurloe; 24 July. pp. 209, 10.
9. Fragment of a letter to Charles II. [from Col. Bampfylde,] complaining of lying long and unjustly under

the King's displeasure: one of the causes having been the writer's advising the duke of York to go to the fleet. p. 229.

See Clarendon's Hist. Rebel. book xi.

10. Letter to Mr. Fletcher at Paris; 21 July. p. 267.
11. Copy of a letter from John de Witt to Beverningk; 1 Aug. p. 280.
12. Three notes to Thurloe from the Dutch envoys; Aug. pp. 304, 321, 2.
13. Intercepted letter from W. Garnett to Henry Willoughby, or Ralph Pudsey, St. Martin's in the Fields, London; Rotterdam, 8 Aug. p. 323.
14. Note from the Dutch envoys to the Council of State; 8 Aug. p. 334.

5.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 264.

THURLOE's Papers, vol. v.; Aug. 1653.

Printed in vol. i. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Letter from W. Langhorne to Richard Lovell at Paris; 1 Aug. p. 5.
2. Intercepted letter from Matthew Robinson to his nephew; Paris, 13 Aug. p. 40.
3. Intercepted letter from the same to John Jennings at London; Paris, 20 Aug. p. 46.
4. Extract from the resolutions of the States General; Aug. 18. p. 66.
5. Business note from W. Dowthwayte to his son Nicholas; Enmere, 9 Aug. p. 68.
6. Letter to Walter Strickland, in Dutch, consisting of a series of Biblical texts; 22 Aug. p. 103.
7. Abstract of a letter from sir Robert Stone to sir Walter Vane. Doleman's letters are every week shown to the Queen. p. 114.
8. Copy of a letter, unsigned and undated, with some remarks on the report of a proposed treaty between Spain, Sweden, Denmark and Holland. p. 116.
9. Copy of a letter from de Witt to the Admiralty of Amsterdam, in Dutch; 22 Aug. p. 119.
10. Copy of a letter of intelligence from Amsterdam, with an account of the state of the Dutch fleet after the engagement in which Tromp was killed; 22 Aug. p. 138.
11. Draughts of two papers from the Council of State to the Spanish ambassador, concerning two vessels seized by the Spaniards; Aug. pp. 171, 2.
12. French news-letter from Holland, enclosing copies of some public papers on Dutch affairs. p. 173.
13. Abstract of an intercepted letter to Mr. Holland at the Hague, on the treaty with the Dutch. p. 187.
14. "Articles of agrement between Phillipp the 4 King of Spaine and Charles Steuart in the yeare 1653," with an account of Charles the Second's plans against the commonwealth, and for conciliating the Pope. p. 188.
15. Intercepted letter to Mr. Robinson at Paris; with a notice of Lilburne's trial; 18 Aug. p. 195.
16. Letter, partly in French and partly in cipher, to viscomte Taragh, at Paris; Lond. $\frac{18}{28}$ Aug. 1653. p. 202.
17. Copy of a Latin letter from the States General to the King of Portugal, courting alliance. p. 206.
18. Translation of a letter from Beverningk to Jongestall; 29 Aug. 1653. p. 211.
19. Translation of a complimentary letter from Beverningk to Daniel Van Wyngaerden, lord of Maermont; $\frac{19}{29}$ Aug. p. 215.
20. Note from Cardenas, the Spanish ambassador, to the Council of State, requesting permission to transmit some boxes of pictures and furniture to Spain duty free; with a translation; 3 Sept. pp. 247, 8.
21. Copy of a letter from Col. Hewson to Cromwell, with some particulars of the peaceable state of Ireland under Henry Cromwell; no date. p. 249.
22. Letter in Italian to Cromwell from one Antonio Medices, revealing a plot on the part of some Italians to poison him with a Parmesan cheese; with a translation; undated. p. 255.

6.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 380.

THURLOE's Papers, vol. vi.; Sept. 1653.

Printed in vol. i. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Warrant signed by Placidus Gascoigne, president of the English congregation at Paris, confirming the election of Anselm Crowder to be provincial of the province of Canterbury; countersigned by Hilarion Wake, as secretary; monastery of S. Edmund at Paris, 15 Sept. p. 1.
2. Acta capituli generalis congregationis Anglicanæ Parisiis habiti, Sept. 1653, ad provinciam Cantuariensem pertinentia. Written and signed by Serenus Cressy, secretary to the chapter. p. 2.
3. Report to the Council of State from William Clerk and C. G. Cock, judges of the Admiralty, upon the case of a vessel freighted by one Peter Butler, which was seized by the Spaniards at St. Domingo; 1 Sept. p. 5.
4. Letter of intelligence from Holland, [from John Adams,] written in secret ink, and in parts very faintly brought to light; together with a fictitious letter written in ordinary ink, and dated 12 Sept. 1653. pp. 34, 35.
5. Copy of an intercepted letter from Paris. p. 78.
6. Unsigned letter to Thurloe from Richard Bradshaw, English resident at Hamburgh; 6 Sept. p. 79.

7. Letter, in Dutch, from M. A. Thompson to Ant. Charity; Antwerp, 19 Sept. p. 170.
8. Translation of a letter from the pensionary de Witt to Beverningk; 19 Sept. p. 177.
9. Letter to Thurloe endorsed as from —— Wood (*alias* John Adams), accompanying one in secret ink which is printed in vol. i. p. 463; 19 Sept. p. 181.
10. Extract from a letter in Dutch from Van de Perre to —— Bruyne, pensionary of Zealand. p. 195.
11. Copy of a letter, in Dutch, from Beverningk and Van de Perre to the States General; Oct. 3. p. 196.
12. Note from Edward Stanley to Antony Charity, requesting him to forward a letter to Edw. Migell; Antwerp, 20 Sept. p. 208.
13. Familiar letter from Edw. Stanley to Edw. Migell of Black Hall, in Goousner (Goosnargh) parish, Lancashire. p. 211.
14. Familiar letter from the same to his uncle Roger Marsh of the same parish; 22 Sept. p. 212.
15. Letter from George Thoms . . [Thomson?] to Cromwell, requesting payment of sums due to him from the State, &c.; the Tower, $\frac{1}{2}\frac{2}{2}$ Sept. p. 214.
16. French letter on mercantile business to Messrs. Joseph Prickman and Company, of London; 22 Sept. p. 215.
17. Familiar letter from Edw. Stanley to his brother Harry Stanley; Malines, 23 Sept. p. 221.
18. From the same to his cousin John Heyes, Leigh, Lancashire; Antwerp, 23 Sept. p. 232.
19. Intercepted letter from Paris, signed B. P. S.; 24 Sept. p. 236.
20. Another from the same to William Kirkham, Esq. Pinnehooe, Devonshire. The writer is about to return to Devonshire; 23 Sept. p. 237.
21. Copies of several letters, in Latin, from Israel Lagerfeldt, envoy of the Queen of Sweden, to the Council of State, demanding the restoration of some Swedish vessels; Sept. and Oct. With translations. p. 238.
22. Letter of intelligence from Holland from Petersen to Corn. Syncker (i. e. Thurloe); "15 $\frac{5}{12}$ 53." p. 266.
23. Letter from Holland (from — Wood, *alias* Adams) to Thurloe, accompanying one in secret ink, which is printed, vol. i. p. 483; 26 Sept. p. 277.
24. Translation of a note from de Bruyne to Van de Perre; 27 Sept. p. 293.
25. Copy of an intercepted letter, beginning "My deare heart." The writer is going into Holland. His letters are to be addressed to Mr. John Harvey at the Hague; 27 Sept. p. 295.
26. Letter from Holland (from — Wood, *alias* Adams,) accompanying one in secret ink printed in vol. i. p. 496; 3 Sept. p. 331.
27. Intelligence from Paris; 4 Oct. p. 342.
28. Intelligence from Rome; 9 Sept. p. 342.
29. Translation of a letter from Jongestall to Beverningk; Hague, 3 Oct. 1683. p. 367.
30. Intelligence from the Hague, Hamburgh and Copenhagen respecting de Witt's fleet; Sept. and Oct. p. 374.
31. Copy of an intercepted familiar letter from Brussels, beginning "My deare heart;" 3 Oct. p. 381.
32. Intelligence from Lyons; Sept. p. 382.
33. Translation of part of a letter from Amsterdam to Beverningk and Van de Perre; 3 Oct. p. 383.
34. Letter of intelligence from Holland, (from Wood, *alias* Adams,) accompanying one in secret ink, printed in vol. i. p. 513; 7 Oct. p. 424.
35. Intercepted letter to William Allyson, partly in cipher, and signed with the figures 163; Paris, 9 Oct. p. 431.
36. Translation of a letter from Van de Perre to the Admiralty of Zealand respecting an exchange of prisoners; 10 Oct. p. 463.
37. French letter from M. Bordeaux, ambassador from France, to the Council of State, desiring the release of some nuns and French priests detained at Dover, and the restoration of their goods, in order that they may leave England in a vessel sent by the King of Poland; also desiring the release of some French sailors. p. 466.
38. Translation of a letter from Jongestall to Van de Perre; 10 Oct. p. 474.

7.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 233.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. vii.; Oct. 1653.

Printed in vol. i. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Letter from Mrs. Dorothy Seymor to Thurloe, inclosing an order of parliament of 3 Oct. that she should be allowed the third part of a discovery to be made by her to the Committee of Petitions. pp. 15–18.
2. Petition from the mayor and inhabitants of Durham to the commissioners for approbation of public preachers, for the appointment of Jonathan Devereux as minister of the city; 6 Oct. p. 32.
3. Two other copies of the same petition, addressed to Cromwell. pp. 33, 34.
4. Copy of a letter from Van de Perre to Bruyne, partly in Dutch and partly in cipher; 17 Oct. p. 47.
5. Order of the Protector and Council respecting the discovery of public debts and the appointment of a receiver. p. 59.
6. Letter from de Cardenas to the Council of State

respecting the case of a vessel belonging to Peter Butler; in Spanish, with a translation; 22 Oct. pp. 108, 111.

7. Extract from a letter from H. N. to Mrs. Broughton at the Hague. p. 146.

8. Copies of two papers "concerning my lord Craven's estate, sent to one Mr. A. C. at London." p. 147.

9. Abstract of the various letters of intelligence from Holland of 24 Oct. which are printed in State Papers, vol. i. 540–3. p. 161.

10. Letters from Holland (from Adams), accompanying one in secret ink, which is printed in vol. i. p. 542; with a postscript in the second about a wonderful ship in process of building at Amsterdam to move without sails; 24 and 31 Oct. pp. 173, 207.

11. Translation of a letter from Bisdommer to Beverningk; 31 Oct. p. 215.

12. Letter of intelligence from Paris, with an account of the siege of St. Menehould; 5 Nov. p. 232.

13. Note from Al. de Cardenas to the Council of State requesting an audience; 7 Nov. p. 281.

8.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 247.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. viii.; Nov. 1653.

Printed in vol. i. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Letter of intelligence from Holland, (accompanying one in secret ink, printed at p. 571, endorsed "Adams' letter"); 14 Nov. p. 56.

2. Extract, in Dutch, from a letter from Van de Perre to pensionary Bruyne; 7 Nov. p. 88.

3. "A memorandum exhibited by Tobie Bonnell to the committee appointed by the Councell of State to examine and report in the matter of fact, conteined in the petition of Francis Anguish against him." p. 95.

4. Deposition of Tobie Bonnell that he has never held in Holland any intercourse with cavaliers; 7 Nov. p. 97.

5. Reasons against the provision contained in the bill for erecting a registry and office of enrolment in every county, that fines with proclamations should cease. p. 98.

6. "Reasons for the contynewance of the comon assurance of lands by fynes, and of the revenewe ariseinge to the comonwealth thereby;" together with "A particular certificatte of post fynes totted by sheriffs before the forrayne apposer," in the years 12–17 Car. I.; endorsed as being papers by "Mr. Evelyn ye forren apposer in ye exchequer." pp. 99, 100.

7. Copy of an intercepted letter to Francis Ratcliffe; undated. p. 108.

8. Letter from Thomas Woodfall to John Thurloe concerning the letting of some lands in the fens of Cambridgeshire; 13 Nov. p. 123.

9. Familiar letter from Samuel Otes to Robert Jeffes, Edinburgh, with a postscript from the latter person's wife, Mary Jeffes; $\frac{15}{25}$ Nov. p. 127.

10. Petition of Nicholas Effard or Effait of Guernsey to the Council of State, complaining of the capture of a vessel belonging to him by a ship of Ostend; with an order thereupon for reference to the Spanish ambassador; 5 and 16 Nov. pp. 137, 8.

11. Intelligence from Rome; 10 Oct. p. 155.

12. Translation of a letter from Beverningk to de Witt; $\frac{18}{28}$ Nov. p. 175.

13. Translation of a letter from Van de Mylen to Nieuport; 28 Nov. p. 185.

14. Letter from Wm. Moir to N. Manton, a merchant of London. He has arrived safely at Rouen after having been taken prisoner on the way; 28 Nov. p. 192.

15. Copy of a letter of intelligence from Paris; 29 Nov. p. 212.

Printed in the Fœdera, vol. xx. p. 725.

16. Another letter of intelligence from Paris, with a translation; 29 Nov. pp. 214, 227.

17. Notes from the Dutch envoys to the Council of State requesting an audience, and a passport for some released prisoners; 1, 2 and 4 Dec. pp. 220, 1, 235, 6.

18. Translation of a letter from Jongestall to his wife; 5 Dec. p. 238.

9.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 233.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. ix.; Dec. 1653—Jan. 1654.

Printed in vol. i. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Note, in French, from the Dutch envoys to the Council of State, requesting a passport for a vessel to carry over some released prisoners, with a translation; 12 Dec. 1653. pp. 1, 8.

2. Translation of a letter from Nieuport to his wife; 12 Dec. p. 2.

3. Translation of an anonymous letter from the Hague; 12 Dec. p. 7.

4. French note from the Dutch envoys to Thurloe, enclosing a petition to the Council of State for the release of 17 prisoners confined at Greenwich; 15 Dec. pp. 18, 19.

5. Letter from the Council to Leopold archduke of Austria, and governor of the Spanish Netherlands, concerning the capture of an English merchant vessel by a ship of Ostend; signed by E. Mountagu, president of the Council. In Latin, with a translation; $\frac{5}{15}$ Dec. pp. 22, 26.

6. Copy of a representation from the Council to the Spanish ambassador on the case of Nicholas Effard; in Latin, with a translation; 6 Dec. pp. 23, 24.
7. Letter from W. Brandley to Thurloe, respecting a petition to the Council for compensation for the loss of his right hand; 8 Dec. p. 46.
8. Copies of letters of intelligence from Brussels, 26 Dec., Hague, 25 Dec., and Ratisbon, 18 Dec. pp. 70–73.
9. Note to Thurloe from S. H[artlib], transcriber of many of the foreign letters of intelligence throughout the collection. p. 76.
10. Letter, in French, from M. Barriere to Thurloe, requesting a passport for some wine; with a translation; 26 Dec. pp. 77, 80.
11. Copy of a letter from the prince of Condé to the people of Dinant, desiring to know their disposition towards him; Namur, 27 Dec. p. 81.
12. Copy of an answer from the magistrates of St. Irond to some proposals from the duke of Lorraine. p. 81.
13. Copies of letters of intelligence from Paris, 27 Dec., and Rome, 1 Dec. pp. 87–9.
14. Intercepted letter from lord Newburgh, at Paris; the first part written in ordinary ink, signed Thomas Smith, and addressed to Mr. Whyte; the second part written in secret ink, very faintly brought to light; 27 Dec. p. 110.
15. Letter from Ant. Hammond to Thurloe, about the commissioners for draining the Bedford Level; Ely, 21 Dec. p. 112.
16. List of private men of war fitting out at Redriff (Rotherhithe) and thereabouts, carrying commissions from the Kings of Sweden or Portugal. p. 122.
17. Translation of a letter to the States General, signed Je. Simonis and T. V. Veecken, informing them of the advance of the troops of the duke of Lorraine. p. 134.
18. Note from Is. Dorislaus to Thurloe. He has opened M. Bordeaux's packet, and found therein a manifesto in French, declaring that the people of [England?] endeavour to defend their liberties against tyrants. p. 137.
19. Translation of a note from the States General to their envoys in England; 2 Jan. 1654. p. 139.
20. Copy of a letter of intelligence from Brussels, 3 Jan. 1654, the Hague, 2 Jan., and Ratisbon, 25 Dec. pp. 160–2.
21. Copy of a certificate from five persons that Jonathan Devereux is an industrious, frequent, profitable and orthodox preacher; 26 Dec. p. 164.
22. Intercepted letters from William Browne, [i. e. earl of Newburgh]; Paris, 7 and 10 Jan. 1654. pp. 167, 273.
23. Pass signed and sealed by George Digby, earl of Bristol, for John Water or Walters to come into England for horses; 7 Jan. With a custom-house certificate of Rye attached. p. 171.
24. Note to Thurloe from Beverningk; 28 Dec. 1653. p. 175.
25. List of ships in the English navy, with their stations, names of commanders, and number of men and guns; Dec. 1653. p. 176.
26. Note from the Dutch envoys to Thurloe; 8 Jan. 1654. p. 209.
27. Translation of a letter from Beverningk to De Wit. p. 233.
28. Letter of intelligence from Paris; 9 Jan. p. 234.
Printed in the Fœdera, vol. xx. p. 740.
29. Letter of intelligence from Mr. Tracy in Holland, partly destroyed by damp; Haarlem, 9 Jan. p. 245.
30. Copies of two letters of intelligence; Hague, 9 Jan., and Amsterdam, 9 Jan. pp. 247–9.
31. Two letters of intelligence from Rome, in Italian; 10 Jan. pp. 259–66.
32. Copy of a letter of intelligence from M. Augier's secretary; Paris, 10 Jan. p. 272.

10.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 305.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. x.; Dec. 1653—Feb. 1654.

Printed in vols. i. ii. and iii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Letter from Rob. Lilburne to Henry Whalley, Scottish advocate general, enclosing an intercepted letter from one William Thompson to David Dunbar of Parenick, Carmothe; and desiring Whalley to summon the writer before him for spreading false and scandalous reports; Dalkeith, 7 Sept. 1653. pp. 1–5.
2. Familiar letter from J. Vernon to James Standish; Dubl. 5 Apr. 1653. p. 11.
3. Intercepted letter from Edward Ellinson, with Col. Wogan in the Highlands, to his father and mother at Skincklymoore House, Durham; 3 Jan. 165¾. p. 54.
4. Copies of letters of intelligence from Brussels, 17 and 24 Jan., Ratisbon, 15 Jan. and Hague, 22 Jan. pp. 86–90.
5. Letter of congratulation to Thurloe on his being appointed secretary of state, from —— Petit; Paris, 17 Jan. p. 114.
6. Copies of letters of intelligence from Rome, 18 Jan., and Paris, 11 Feb. pp. 127, 8.
7. Copies of letters of intelligence from Ratisbon, 20 Jan., Hague, 6 Feb., and Brussels, 7 Feb. pp. 134–7.
8. Order of the trustees for the sale of the feefarms respecting an annual payment of £21. 4*s*. 8*d*. to

the poor of the parish of S. Magnus, London; 10 Jan. p. 167.

9. Answers to the objections on behalf of Spain to the seizure of the ship Santa Clara in 1649. (Vide vol. i. 675–701.) pp. 168–72.

10. Letter from William Browne (in the handwriting of the earl of Newburgh, but apparently dictated by the King) to Mr. Whyte. He hopes soon to return to his own country; Paris, 21 ——, 1654. p. 173.

11. Copies of letters of intelligence from Paris, 21 Jan., and Rome, 27 Dec. p. 175.

12. Copy of a letter from Ed. Steward to Rich. Martin, informing him of the arrival of the Dutch ambassadors at the Hague; 23 Jan. p. 213.

13. Copy of an intercepted letter from Jaspar Gower; Hague, 23 Jan. p. 227.

14. Letter in French, giving an account of the operations of the army under the command of Marshal d'Hocquincourt, (accompanying an English letter in secret ink, which is printed, vol. ii. p. 27.) p. 233.

15. Intercepted letter to Mr. Francis Lewis, Milford Lane, Strand; signed John Smith; Paris, 24 Jan. p. 241.

16. Translation of a letter from Christina, queen of Sweden, to [count Magnus de la Gardie when in disgrace; 5 Dec. 1653.] p. 252.

Printed, in French, in Arckenholz' "Memoires concernant Christina," vol. i. p. 359.

17. Letter from William Say to Thurloe, thanking him for some kindness shown to him; $\frac{20}{30}$ Jan. p. 320.

18. Fragment of a letter to Monck from Tho. ——; Aberdeen, 31 Jan. 1654. p. 334.

19. Copy of a letter of intelligence from Brussels; 31 Jan. p. 339.

20. Another from the Hague; 28 Jan. p. 340.

Printed in the Fœdera, vol. xx. p. 749.

21. "Copia di lettera scritta dall' ambas^{r}. di Venetia dimorante in Parigi al Parlamento d' Ingh^{ra} sotto li 7. Febraro." 1653–4. p. 390.

22. Letter from M. Vernatty to Thurloe asking for employment; 27 Feb. 1654. p. 391.

11.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 288.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. ii.; February, 1654.

Printed in vol. ii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Letters of intelligence from John Adams, in Holland, (accompanying others in secret ink, printed in vol. ii. pp. 66, 78); 13, 20 Feb. 1654. pp. 49, 173.

2. Letter from John Taylor, master shipwright at Chatham, to Thurloe, deprecating the reported removal by the Council of State of Mr. Adderley, the minister of that place; $\frac{6}{16}$ Feb. 165$\frac{3}{4}$. p. 116.

3. Letter, in Latin and English, from Joachim Petersen, the Hamburgh Resident, to O. Cromwell, complaining of the unjust detention of two ships of Hamburgh, the St. Salvador and the St. George; 9 Feb. 1654. p. 174.

4. Translation of a letter from Bisdommer to Beveningk; 20 Feb. 1654. p. 192.

5. Letter from I. Dorislaus to Thurloe. p. 199.

6. Warrant addressed to Mr. Walter Frost for the payment of £1046. 8*s*. from the treasury to Col. Edward Sexby; 13 Feb. p. 216.

7. Letter, partly in cipher, from —— Le Barr to —— Johnson; 26 Feb. p. 244.

8. Four notes from Beverningk to Thurloe; 27 Feb.—3 March. pp. 292, 3, 308, 310.

That at p. 308 is printed in the Fœdera, vol. xx. p. 782.

9. List of persons suspected of being concerned in a plot. p. 311.

10. Copies of letters of intelligence from Paris, 4 March, and Rome, 8 Feb. p. 327.

The first is printed in the Fœdera, vol. xx. p. 782.

11. Intercepted note from Capt. Jenkin Jones to —— Lewis of Llanvigan. The writer is like to be commanded with part of his troop to wait upon the cockfight, unless Lewis and others forbear; 31 Jan. 1654. p. 334.

Compare the letter at p. 335, printed in vol. ii. p. 120.

12. Petition to the Protector from Huett Leat, merchant, for reparation of losses sustained from the King of Spain; May. p. 344.

13. French letter of intelligence; 10 March. p. 357.

12.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 315.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xii.; March 1654.

Printed in vol. ii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Note from M. Barriere to Thurloe, requesting license to import some wine; $\frac{1}{11}$ March, 165$\frac{3}{4}$. p. 1.

2. Note from the Dutch envoys to the Protector, requesting an audience; 13 March. p. 16.

3. Notes from the same to Thurloe; 13, 15, 19 March. pp. 22, 149, 183.

4. Translation of a note from Beverningk to de Witt; 13 March. p. 37.

5. Letter from John Adams to Thurloe; (accompanying one in secret ink, printed in vol. ii. p. 130;) 13 March. p. 57.

6. List of royalists to be apprehended. p. 71.

7. Petition from Antonio Fernandez Carvajal to Cromwell for protection of all plate and bullion brought over by him from stoppage or seizure. p. 75.

8. Translation of a letter of intelligence from Paris; 14 March. p. 93.
Printed in the Fœdera, vol. xx. p. 791.

9. Letter from B. Whitelocke to the Protector, in secret ink, (not quite legible,) accompanying one printed in vol. ii. p. 133; 3 Mar. p. 143.

10. Memorial submitted to Alexis Michailowitz, Czar of Muscovy, by William Prideaux, messenger from Cromwell, concerning the maintenance of the privileges granted to English merchants by the Czar's predecessors. p. 179.
Printed in the Fœdera, vol. xx. p. 795.

11. Note from Lorenzo Pauluzzi, the Venetian resident, to Thurloe; $\frac{8}{18}$ March, 1654. p. 185.

12. The same to the same, respecting the free importation of goods for the use of his household. p. 191.

13. Translation of a memorial from Giov. Sagredo, Venetian ambassador in France, claiming the restoration of some goods of his, unjustly seized by English vessels. p. 195.

14. Copy of a deposition sworn before the mayor of Plymouth, 24 Feb., concerning the unjust seizure of a Venetian vessel. p. 199.

15. Translation of a declaration of the states of Holland and West-Friesland concerning their earnest desire for peace; 8 March. p. 207.

16. Note from the Dutch envoys to Cromwell; 19 March. p. 211.

17. Note from Franc. Bernardi, Genoese agent, to Thurloe. p. 229.

18. List of merchants trading to Genoa. p. 233.

19. Two notes from Beverningk to Thurloe; 23 and 26 March. pp. 306, 324.

20. Copy of a note to sir W. Vane; Hague, 27 March. p. 346.

21. Letter from John Adams to Thurloe; (accompanying one in secret ink, printed in vol. ii. p. 168;) 27 March. p. 356.

22. Translation of a letter from the Hague to Jongestall; 28 Nov. 1654 [1653]. p. 398.
On the date of this letter see a note prefixed to the transcript in vol. lxviii.

23. "A list of such persons as by general reporte wear listed souldiers under Ralph Kinaston their capt. in the behalfe of Charles Stuart sonne of the late King;" March, 1655. p. 450.

24. Translation of a memorial from the city of Geneva to the States General, requesting a subsidy to assist them in fortifying the town. p. 519.
Printed in the Fœdera, vol. xx. p. 801.

25. Note to the Council from M. Barriere; $\frac{28 \text{ March}}{8 \text{ Apr.}}$ p. 545.

26. Intercepted letter from a royalist in Paris to his wife; 8 Apr. p. 549.

27. Familiar letter, partly in secret ink, from the same, addressed to his cousin Mrs. Godffrey, and signed John Godffrey; the part in secret ink signed T. B.; 8 Apr. p. 553.

13.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 267.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. xiii.; April, 1654.

Printed in vol. ii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Petition of sir Rob. Carr, bart., dame Mary his wife, and sir Charles Bolls, kt., to Cromwell, praying that the custody and care of the person and estate of Rochester Carr, a lunatic, brother to sir Robert, may be committed to John, earl of Rutland, sir Rob. Thorrold, and John Newton, esq.; with a second petition against the appointment of one Henry English, esq., to that charge; April and May, 1654. pp. 13, 14.

2. Note from Don Alonso de Cardenas to Thurloe, requesting an audience of the Protector; 14 Apr. p. 18.

3. Letter to James Standish, on a visit to London from Ireland to obtain an audience of the Protector on Irish affairs; from his nephew, Adj.-general W. Allen; 5 Apr. p. 24.

4. Familiar letter from Dr. Ph. Carteret of Dublin to William Allen, merchant, London; Apr. 5. p. 25.

5. Familiar letter from Adj.-general W. Allen to Capt. Theophilus Hart; Dublin, 5 Apr. p. 26.

6. Letter from John Fletcher, containing an order for certain goods from Philip Goldsmith, draper in Cheapside; Dublin, 5 Apr. p. 27.

7. Copy of a testimonial to the character of Jonathan Devereux, a minister; signed by three ministers; 5 Apr. p. 34.

8. Letter from Walter Gostelowe to Mons. Renyer at Paris, respecting a letter he had forwarded a few days before to Charles II.; 17 Apr. p. 81.

9. "To the right honorable his highnes counsell in Scotland for the government therof; The humble representation of sundry ministers and others named in the ordinance for the better support of universitys & incouragement of publike preachers there." p. 86.

10. Letter from James Standish to Edward Short, respecting a bill of exchange; Dublin, $\frac{10}{20}$ Apr. p. 104.
See art. 14, *infra*.

11. Familiar letter from Dr. Carteret to James Standish; $\frac{10}{20}$ Apr. p. 105.

12. Bill of exchange drawn by James Standish on Edw. Short for the payment of £240 to Dr. Carteret. p. 105.

13. Business letter from Nich. Caplin to And. Lloyd, merchant in Dublin; Lond. $\frac{11}{21}$ Apr. p. 107.

14. Letter from R. Bowes to Dr. Carteret respecting the bill of exchange from Jas. Standish, and enclosing one for £220 drawn by Col. John Clerke upon Capt. Lieut. Thos. Tandy; $\frac{11}{21}$ Apr. pp. 108, 109.

15. Letter from James Standish to Dr. Carteret; $\frac{11}{21}$ Apr. p. 110.

16. Copy, by Thurloe, of a letter from the same to Gen. Fleetwood; $\frac{11}{21}$ Apr. p. 112.

17. Letter upon family matters to Robert Vaughan, attendant upon the lord lieut. of Ireland; signed Th. V.; $\frac{12}{22}$ Apr. p. 136.

18. "Instructions for Jo. Alured, Esq. tresurrer to the partie of horse and foote under the command of Col. Math. Alured; Aprill 22, 1654." p. 138.

19. A news-letter [from R. Manley to Antonio Rogers], commencing, "Dear Ant." and endorsed by Thurloe, "Dunkirk." p. 149.

20. Copy of an intercepted letter from a Welsh anabaptist (?); —odvan, 13 Apr. p. 153.

21. Translations of two pamphlets printed in 1654:

  i. "A short compendium or relation of the state of the citty of Breemen, before, under and after the pacification held at Osnabrugh." p. 243.

  ii. "The mandates of his Roman imperial majestie concerning the rights and priviledges of the imperial and holy Roman free citty of Breemen." p. 257.

22. Copy of a letter to Cromwell, in Italian, accrediting Giovanni Sagredo as ambassador extraordinary from Venice to England. p. 325.

23. Letters to Thos. Scot, under the fictitious signature of Jo. Jamet, (accompanying secret intelligence of the plots against the Protector's life, printed in vol. ii. p. 257.) p. 335.

14.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 299.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. xiv.; May 1654.

Printed in vol. ii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Ordinance forbidding the printing of any acts, ordinances, or proclamations by any others than William Du Guard and Henry Hills. p. 1.

2. Note from the Dutch envoys to Thurloe; 11 May, 1654. p. 5.

3. Intercepted letter from Jo. Mints (i. e. earl of Newburgh) to —— Whyte, with a letter in secret ink, not rendered legible; Paris, 13 May. p. 7.

4. Petition from Robert Tilghman, merchant of Virginia, to the Protector, for a free passage to the West Indies for himself and his family; having been long detained in England as informer respecting the selling of some soldiers in Virginia and Barbadoes. p. 92.

5. Petition to the Council of State from the officers attending the same, praying for speedy payment of arrears of salary, &c. p. 114.

6. Memorial to the Protector from Josuah Gosselin and Samuel Osborne, informing him of the wreck of a Dutch merchant vessel on the coast of Alderney, and requesting to be employed in the recovery of her cargo from the people. p. 118.

7. "Proposalls concerning Ireland," the division and leasing of confiscated lands, &c. p. 168.

8. Copy of part of a petition from some persons in Ireland against their forced transplantation to Connaught. p. 172.

9. Letter from Lorenzo Pauluzzi to Thurloe. p. 226.

10. Part of a French letter of intelligence concerning the negotiations with Holland for the exclusion of the Prince of Orange from the Stadtholdership. p. 248.

11. Intercepted letter to Mons. Desmon [or D'Esmond] at Paris, signed S. H. [i. e. Susan Hyde]; 22 May. p. 320.

12. "Pretences of the Turkey company for nominating of an ambassador to the grand signior." p. 394.

13. The case of sir John Barrington, bart. and others, adventurers in Ireland, respecting their claim to lands in the barony of Slane, county of Eastmeath, also claimed by Serjt. Edward Dendy. pp. 404, 406.

14. Petition from Henrique Jorge Mendez to the Protector respecting cargoes of Spanish wool and cochineal detained by the Admiralty. p. 408.

15. Letter, in French, from J. Barkmann, secretary to the Swedish envoy, to the Protector, respecting a suit in the court of Admiralty. p. 436.

16. Translation of a declaration of the states of Zealand against the exclusion of the Prince of Orange; June. p. 498.

17. "An extract of a letter from Berlin of a privy counsellour of the Elector of Brandenburg to Mr. Samuel Hartlib," giving an account of a society set on foot by the King of Denmark for the investment of money in the state, on which interest should be paid during the lives of the lenders. p. 520.

18. "Hibernorum pro fide exulantium supplicatio, a papa Innocentio X, cardinalibus, prælatis omnibus, et clero Romano-catholico universo, opem in necessitate maxima enixe petens." p. 578.

Another copy in vol. xv. p. 390.

19. "An account given by capt. John Sherwin comander of the Primerose frigott, conserning John Selby, prisoner at Kingstonne-upon-Hull." p. 590.

20. Account of the apprehension of a thief named Francis, and of the goods found at his lodging at Darks, Hertfordshire. p. 592.

15.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 332.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xv.; June 1654.

Printed in vol. ii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Intercepted familiar letter to capt. John Courtney at Breda, from his nephew William Courtney; $\frac{2}{12}$ June. p. 30.
2. Intercepted familiar note from John Moore to Capt. Lather at Breda; $\frac{2}{12}$ June. p. 35.
3. Translation of intelligence from Rome; 16 May. p. 77.
4. Translations of two papers issued by the commissioners of the city of Groningen, protesting against the exclusion of the Prince of Orange from the Stadtholdership. pp. 89, 93.
5. Translation of a declaration of the lords of Overyssel against the exclusion of the Prince of Orange. p. 101.
6. "Extract out of the secret booke of the resolutions of his highnesse the lord protector of England, &c. concerning the seclusion of those persons which by his highnesse and his councell, according to the 9th, 10th and 11th article of the treatie of peace are and shall be declared for ennemies." p. 105.
7. Note to Thurloe from Benj. Bonnell, the Swedish resident; 8 June. p. 162.
8. Note to Thurloe from Franc. Bernardi, the Genoese resident; 14 June. p. 302.
9. Translation of a letter of intelligence from Rome; 8 June. p. 410.
10. Translation of a letter of intelligence from Paris; 1 July. p. 411.
11. Unsigned note to the earl of Stamford. p. 526.
12. "Some particulars concerning the resolutions of the malignants;"—concerning the breaking out of a plot. p. 528.
13. Letter from don Alonso de Cardenas to Cromwell, in Latin and English, praying for a reprieve for John Southwell, sentenced to death as a Roman catholic priest; 6 July. pp. 532, 3.
14. Examination of the lady Francis Ingram, taken $\frac{27\ \text{June}}{7\ \text{July}}$. (*Imperfect.*) p. 540.
15. Translation of a resolution of the States General upon a remonstrance from the Netherlands' East India Company respecting their differences with the East India Company of England. p. 542.
16. Copy of a letter from Barriere to the Prince of Condé, chiefly in cipher. p. 546.
17. Copies of the examinations of Joseph Alexander, Charles Gerard, William Dodd, Edw. Hudson, John Wiseman, Francis Fox, John Hippon, John Man, Edward Aldrich, and John Minors, concerning a plot against the Protector; June, 1654. pp. 602–646.

16.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 355.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xvi.; July 1654.

Printed in vol. ii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:

1. Translation of a letter from the Dutch envoys to the States General. p. 9.
2. Copy of a letter of intelligence, imperfect; of one from Arras, 9 July, from Vienna, 22 June, and from the Hague, 10 July. pp. 12–15.
3. Intercepted note to major Arthur Stringer, Lealam Bridge, Danby, Yorkshire; signed R. S., 4 July. p. 66.
4. Copies of letters of intelligence from the Hague and Amsterdam; $\frac{8}{18}$ July, 1653. p. 114.
5. Note from C. Fleetwood, Miles Corbet, and Jo. Jones, (the Council of Ireland,) to Cromwell, with a statement of a case upon an order of Parliament for setting out lands to colonel Owen Roe, in payment of a debt of £5065. 17*s.* 6*d.*; Dublin, $\frac{8}{18}$ July. pp. 115, 6.
6. Copy of a letter from the Hague; 17 July. p. 125.
7. Copy of intelligence from Maestricht; 22 July. p. 159.
8. Translation of a resolution of the States General for entertaining the Queen of Sweden. p. 172.
9. Note from the Portuguese ambassador to Thurloe; 6 July. p. 180.
10. Letters from John Adams to Thurloe, (accompanying others in secret ink, printed in vol. ii. pp. 448, 502;) 24 July, 10 Aug. pp. 222, 483.
11. Information [from Col. Bampfylde] respecting the movements of many royalists in England. p. 350.
12. Intercepted letter from lord Grandison to Prince Rupert. p. 352.
13. "Points of deliberation about the receaving, treating and defraying of the Queene of Sweden taken out of the resolutions upon the like occasions" by the States General. p. 394.
14. Translation of a "libel" published at the Hague concerning the banishment of sundry persons from the States of Holland, in accordance with the treaty with Cromwell. pp. 423.

15. Two intercepted letters to Queen Henrietta Maria and the Princess Henrietta, expressive of the writer's devotion to their service; signed A. M., 28 July. pp. 487–90.

17.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 259.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. xvii.; August 1654.

Printed in vol. ii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Copy of a letter from —— Stoüppe to the Prince of Tarante; chiefly in cipher; Lond. $\frac{4}{14}$ Aug. p. 63.
2. Translation of a letter having reference to Stouppe's proceedings in England. p. 72.
3. Letters from John Adams to Thurloe, (accompanying four in secret ink, printed in vol. ii. pp. 528, 546, 568.) pp. 148, 285, 354, 396.
4. Copies of four letters from a spy in attendance upon the court of King Charles II. at Spa and Aix-la-Chapelle; Aug. pp. 175–8.
5. Note to Thurloe from baron Richard Pepys; Bumpstead, 12 Aug. p. 211.
6. Three letters, signed Wm. Smith, addressed to John Ayton, John Batie and —— Alsop; Hague, 14 Aug. pp. 239–45.
7. Extracts translated out of several letters of intelligence. p. 263.
8. Paper from the Deputy of Denmark, respecting freedom of trading allowed reciprocally to Danish and English merchants on the same terms as in both countries allowed to the merchants of the United Provinces. p. 324.
9. Fragment of an order upon a petition, signed by the Protector. p. 370.
10. Note from Nathaniel Manton to Thurloe; 29 Aug. p. 371.
11. Part of a letter from Fleetwood to Thurloe; 30 Aug. p. 413.

18.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 260.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. xviii.; Sept. 1654.

Printed in vol. ii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Translation of a note from Beverningk to Reede van Renswoude, the Dutch resident at Madrid; $\frac{2}{12}$ Sept. p. 14.
2. Copy of a memorial, in German, from the city of Bremen to the King of Sweden; 14 Sept. p. 24.
   Translated in vol. lxviii.
3. Letters from John Adams to Thurloe, (accompanying others in secret ink, printed in vol. ii. pp. 585, 599.) pp. 64, 138.
4. Copies of letters from Barriere to the Prince of Condé, chiefly in cipher. pp. 70, 356.
5. [Copy of a statute proposed in 1690 for the regulation of trials for high treason and misprision of treason. p. 78.]
6. Some notes in shorthand. p. 82.
7. Translation of a letter from J. Oste, the Dutch envoy in Sweden, to the States General; Stockholm, 19 Sept. p. 110.
8. Copies of letters from —— Stouppe to the Prince of Tarante, chiefly in cipher; 22 Sept.—9 Oct. pp. 159, 422.
9. Warrant permitting the French ambassador to transport certain horses into England; $\frac{14}{24}$ Sept. p. 178.
10. Copy of a letter from the Prince of Tarante to Stouppe, chiefly in cipher; Hague, 1 Oct. p. 282.
11. Translation of a note to M. Bordeaux; Paris, 3 Oct. p. 308.
12. Translation of a note from the comte de Charost, governor of Calais, to M. Bordeaux; 6 Oct. p. 346.
13. Translation of a letter to the marquis de Barriere; Brussels, 8 Oct. p. 404.
14. Translation of a letter from the lord president Viole to Barriere; Antwerp, 10 Oct. p. 468.
15. Letter from lady Anne Lindsay, countess of Balcarras, to Thomas Nissen at Antwerp; signed Ann Ried, but accompanied by one in her own name to major-general Massey; Paris, 10 Oct. pp. 488–90.

19.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 265.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. xix.; Oct. 1654.

Printed in vol. ii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Copy of a letter, chiefly in cipher, from Philip Mayo to Mr. Tyndale, merchant at Antwerp. p. 39.
2. Translation of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark to Ruysch; no date. p. 75.
3. Copies of letters from Stouppe to the Prince of Tarante, in cipher; 16 Oct.—10 Nov. pp. 81, 361, 497.
4. Translation of a note from M. de Bordeaux, senior, to his son the ambassador in England; 21 Oct. p. 161.
5. "Articles of scandall and insufficiency exhibited against John Tucker, minister of Chissilborrough by ye inhabitants and parishioners. Dated ye 5th of October, 1654." p. 307.
6. Copy of a letter, in French, from Francis duke of Lorraine, with a translation, concerning compensation to two merchants; Brussels, 29 Oct. pp. 319, 329.
7. Letter from John Adams to Thurloe, (accompanying one in secret ink, which is printed in vol. ii. p. 684;) 30 Oct. p. 363.

8. Copy of a letter, in Dutch, from J. Oste; Stockholm, 31 Oct. p. 375.
9. Intercepted letter from Amsterdam, signed H. Johnson, and addressed to Alexander Thomas, London, accompanying one written in secret ink imperfectly brought to light; 5 Nov. p. 415.
10. Letter from the same to Richard Green, London. The greater part, written in secret ink, is too faintly brought to light to be legible; 6 Nov. p. 427.
11. Letter from the same to Andrew Elice, dyer, London; 6 Nov. p. 433.
12. Familiar letter from Thos. Robinson to Mrs. Robinson, partly in secret ink; Vaterne, 10 Nov. p. 496.

20.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 196.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xx.; Nov. 1654.

Printed in vol. ii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Copy of a petition to Col. Daniel Searle, governor of Barbadoes, and his council, from John Colleton and John Yeamans, in the matter of certain lands in the parish of St. Peter in that island claimed by Thomas Chapman and others; 1 Nov. p. 1.
2. Translation of a letter from Stouppe to the Prince of Tarante; 13 Nov. p. 13.
3. Copy of a letter from the Prince of Tarante to Stouppe, in cipher; 13 Nov. p. 31.
4. Abstract of intelligence and list of papers received from the United Provinces; April—Nov. p. 63.
5. News from Bourdeaux of the discovery of a conspiracy to betray that town to the Spaniards. p. 69.
6. Letter from Col. Ellis Leighton to Thurloe, desiring permission from the Protector to go into Scotland on private business; undated. p. 85.
7. News-letter, in French, concerning the affairs of Overyssel; 20 Nov. p. 111.
8. Intelligence from Bremen of the settlement of affairs there; with six articles of the treaty between that city and the King of Sweden, as then agreed upon; 21 Nov. p. 125.
9. Claims of sir Archibald Johnstone of Warristoun upon the nation for the continuance of his offices as Clerk of Register, Master of the Rolls, and one of the Judges in Scotland, or else for payment of a debt of £8000 and an annuity of £400. p. 165.
10. An intercepted letter, unsigned and unaddressed; 16 Nov. p. 173.
11. An intercepted familiar letter from a cavalier at St. Malo; signed Latour, and addressed to M. Guichardier at London; 3 Dec. p. 241.
12. Recommendation of Robert Wadeson as a fit person to be paymaster to some forces appointed for a special purpose; signed R. Venables; 24 Nov. p. 253.
13. Copy of a letter, in Dutch, from J. Oste, envoy from the States General at Stockholm; 5 Dec. p. 259.
14. Note from Monck to Thurloe; Dalkeith, 23 Nov. p. 290.
15. Draught of a grant from the Protector to David Drummond of the rents heretofore belonging to the chapel royal, Edinburgh. p. 292.
16. Account of a book by William Nauticæus of Castel-Franco, Languedoc, proposed to Cromwell for publication by Philip Nauticæus the author's son, entitled "Geographia restituta, in qua præter plura alia notiora, describitur modus longitudinum inveniendarum in quolibet loco terræ marisque hactenus quæsitus et desideratus;" together with a notice of an invention by the latter for propelling ships irrespective of the wind; *Lat.* p. 332.
17. Testimonial to the character of Robert Wadeson, signed by Richard Glyd and Laurence Bromfeild; 25 Nov. p. 338.
18. Instructions for sailing to New Spain. p. 346.
19. Note from Barriere to Thurloe; 7 Dec. p. 356.

21.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 287.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xxi.; Dec. 1654.

Printed in vol. iii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. List of ships apparently underwritten in the years 1654–5, with the amount of their insurances. p. 126.

   The first entry is as follows: "16th October, 1654, Tho. Griffeth from Newfoundland to Naples, merchant cli at 4 per c., in the Naples, 4 .. .."
2. French paper, addressed by one Hannibal Schultz (*signature very indistinct*) to Whitelocke respecting the levying of troops for the service of the King of Spain, and applying for a passport; 16 Dec. p. 152.
3. Note from Barriere to Thurloe; 7 Dec. p. 156.
4. Copy of a note from V. Richard, secretary to the ambassador of Spain, to the States General, requesting their assistance in collecting some taxes from the inhabitants of Betauwe; *Fr.*; 19 Dec. p. 196.
5. Copy of a letter, signed —— Simonis and T. V. Veecken, giving information to the States General of the movements of the duke of Lorraine's army. p. 208.
6. Two familiar letters, in French, from Pierre Daragon; one to his brother, Andre du Frenoy, and the other, in which he signs himself Pierre Personne, to Marguerite Mollee; Lond. 2 Jan. 1655. pp. 254, 6.

7. Translation of a letter from the Prince of Condé to the people of Dinant in Belgium; 27 Dec. p. 274.
8. Translation of a letter from the magistrates of St. Irond to the duke of Lorraine. p. 275.
9. Copy of a letter from an anabaptist leveller, signed B. T., containing some particulars of Anna Trapnell, a pretender to inspiration and divine revelations, with an account of an interview had with Cromwell by John Simpson, an anabaptist teacher; 21 Dec. pp. 325, 4.
10. Copy of another letter from a leveller, relative to a movement against Cromwell; 19 Dec. p. 326.
11. Letter from John Appleton to Edward Langford, merchant at Antwerp; $\frac{22\ \text{Dec.}}{2\ \text{Jan.}}$. p. 332.
12. Letter signed C. B. (?) addressed to a lady at the royal court, respecting the death of her mother and other family matters; Paris, 2 Jan. p. 372.

It may perhaps be conjectured with tolerable certainty, from allusions to the siege of Exeter, &c. that the mother of the lady addressed was Eliz. Villiers, wife of Robert Douglas, ninth earl of Morton.

13. Letter [from Col. Bampfylde] to Thurloe with intelligence concerning the movements of the royalists in England. p. 386.
14. Declaration of the levellers against Cromwell. p. 390.
15. "Propositions humbly offered for the improving the forrests, chaces and wasts," and "Certaine reasons proving the necessary use of the records remaining in the Tower of London about the improuement of forrest lands." By William Ryley. pp. 410, 416.
16. Paper forwarded by a lady to Thurloe containing her reasons for praying the Protector to permit her husband to return home from some foreign expedition. p. 424.
17. Petition to Cromwell from divers prisoners for debt in the Fleet. p. 426.
18. Letter signed Anna Leveson, and addressed to Mr. Grin, merchant, at And. Ellis's, Thames St., London, accompanying a letter written in secret ink, very faintly brought to light; Paris, 26 Dec. p. 428.
19. List of twenty-five foot soldiers recommended for the cavalry, by Charles Worsley. p. 440.
20. Intercepted letter to a nobleman, unaddressed, signed A. C.; the greater part in secret ink, faintly legible, with many words in cipher; 8 Jan. p. 448.
21. Letter from Hyde, afterwards earl of Clarendon, signed Jerome Tomson, and addressed to William Robinson, London; Amsterdam, 5 Jan. p. 466.
22. Familiar letter from Thos. Robinson to Mrs. Robinson; Vaterne, 5 Jan. p. 470.
23. Translation of a paper delivered by the commissioners of Friesland to the States General, on the proceedings of their ambassadors relative to the Act of Exclusion; 7 Jan. p. 488.
24. Copy of a letter, in Dutch, from Boreel to the States General; 8 Jan. p. 492.

A short extract is printed in vol. iii. p. 52.

25. Copy of another from the same to the same; 7 Jan. p. 494.

22.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 305.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xxii.; Jan. 1655.

Printed in vol. iii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Copy of a letter from R. Thomas to —— Moore; no date. p. 1.
2. Application from Frances Jackson to Thurloe for the release of her husband Anthony Jackson from the Tower. p. 3.
3. Note without address or signature: endorsed "from lord Jermin;" Paris, 1 Jan. 1655. p. 55.
4. Note to Thurloe from sir Robert Stone respecting Nicholas Armourer, a royalist agent, imprisoned in Dover Castle. p. 107.
5. Copy of a letter of intelligence from Paris; 16 Jan. p. 187.
6. Copy of a letter from Rome; 21 Dec. p. 187.
7. Copy of a Dutch paper sent to the States General from the deputies of East-Friesland. p. 197.
8. Letter of news to Thurloe from major Chamberlayn; 17 Jan. p. 224.
9. Copies of letters of intelligence from Brussels 17 Jan., Vienna, 29 Dec., and Cologne, 12 Jan. pp. 228–31.
10. Extracts from the deliberations of the three estates of Languedoc, 3 Feb. 1645 and 30 Dec. 1653; accompanying a short letter, in secret ink, from a person at Nismes, written under the name of La Coudre, and addressed to Mr. Humes, merchant at London; 20 Jan. 1654. pp. 271, 3.
11. Note from S. Morland to Thurloe. p. 279.
12. Draught (in Thurloe's handwriting) of instructions given to Col. Matthew Alured on his being sent into the Highlands with forces from Ireland in 1653. p. 321.
13. Letter, in French, from Jaques Vancourt to sir Elye Castel at Leyden, requesting him to send some papers connected with a house in Canterbury; London, 29 Jan. p. 367.
14. Letter to Thurloe from his land-steward or collector of rents, James Edwards; 14 Jan. p. 369.
15. Intercepted letter to William Curle, signed William Browne [i. e. the earl of Newburgh]; 24 Jan. 1654. p. 376.
16. Letter, in French, to Antoine Veninel at Paris, from Marguerite Geandeme (?); Lond. 26 Jan. p. 381.

17. Note from Alonso de Cardenas to Thurloe; in Spanish and English; 28 Jan. 1655. p. 387.
18. French letter from Abraham Le Keux to Samuel Dupry at Haarlem, respecting some paper for printing; Lond. 29 Jan. 1655. p. 403.
Written by the same hand as the letter signed J. Vancourt at p. 367.
19. Translation of a note from —— Minard to —— de la Bastide; Paris, 5 Feb. 1656. p. 471.
20. Translation of a French letter of intelligence; no date. p. 487.
21. Petition to the Protector from divers brethren of the company of Merchant Adventurers of England residing in Hamburgh, in answer to a paper (printed in vol. iii. p. 118) entituled The humble remonstrance and petition of the Merchant Adventurers residing at Hamburgh. p. 539.
22. Reasons for the dissent of certain members of the Company from the proceedings of the rest. p. 559.
23. Letter to Cromwell from the Company; Hamburgh, 17 July, 1655. p. 573.

23.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 172.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xxiii.; Feb. 1655.

Printed in vol. iii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Unaddressed letter from Thomas Adams; Westm. 1 Feb. p. 1.
2. Note from E. Chase to [Jas.?] Read; 15 Nov. p. 3.
3. Letter to Thurloe, signed J. T., respecting lawsuits against Capt. Mory; Markfield, Leic. 4 Feb. p. 15.
4. Dutch letter, unaddressed, signed Anne Tacopien(!); Leeuwarden, 25 Feb. p. 27.
5. Copies of letters from the Prince of Condé to Barriere, in cipher; 20–27 Feb. pp. 51, 185.
6. "An ordinance impowering the lord deputye of Ireland and councell there to set forth lands in Ireland unto ye comittee for the clearing the claymes of ye adventurers (sitting at Grocers Hall) for there paynes and service in that worke." p. 67.
7. List of persons recommended to be commissioners of the militia for the Tower Hamlets; 12 Feb. p. 85.
8. Four intercepted notes, in Dutch, from Jongestall, one addressed to Mons. Finck, another to Mons. Parne, and a third to Juffrou Willmot; all dated 25 Feb. at Leverden. pp. 109–125.
9. Translation of the letter of credentials of Giov. Sagredo, the Venetian ambassador. p. 157.
10. Latin letter to Thurloe from Leonard de Villeré, agent for the duke of Parma; 19 Feb. p. 177.
11. Lists of persons recommended to have the command of the militia in Bristol, Coventry, Gloucestershire, and Newcastle-upon-Tyne. pp. 193–9.
12. List of the field officers and captains of the several regiments of horse and foot within the county of Suffolk. pp. 231, 3.
13. Translation of a letter from Brienne to Bordeaux; 6 March. p. 254.
14. Note from Thurloe to Oliver St. John, returned with a note from the latter; 28 Feb. p. 307.
15. Intercepted letter, unaddressed, signed Thomas Browne, giving an account of the writer's apprehension at his coming over from Calais to Dover, and his escape; Lond. 27 Feb. p. 319.

24.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 566.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xxiv.; March 1655.

Printed in vol. iii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:

1. Articles of agreement proposed to Cromwell by a Dutch colonel [—— Spindler], previous to his heading an expedition against the Spaniards; in Dutch and English. fol. 4.
2. Part of an intercepted letter from a Scotch cavalier, urging the taking up arms against Cromwell. f. 16.
3. "The new designe discovered, or, an examination of the lawfulnesse of the present designe of rendring the English armyes mercionary to fight or serve for pay only." f. 17.
4. Two declarations of the levellers respecting the causes of their taking up arms against Cromwell. (Two copies of the second declaration.) ff. 30, 34, 43.
A printed copy of the first declaration is in vol. xxi. p. 398.
5. Letter from Whitelocke to Thurloe; 3 March. f. 61.
6. Note from Jo. Henderson to Thurloe; 3 March. f. 66.
7. Note from Dr. Walter Walker to Thurloe. f. 70.
8. Latin letter to Thurloe from Villeré, the agent of the duke of Parma; 5 March. f. 86.
9. Information respecting royalist letters, &c. to Thurloe from Humphrey Holden. f. 92.
10. Intercepted letter [professedly on commercial business], in Dutch, from one Johan Laurens to Jacob von Oorschott, merchant at Amsterdam, forwarded through Messrs. Pieter and Nich. Muytincks, with a translation; 16 March. ff. 75, 95, 96.
11. Four mercantile letters, in Dutch and English, to Mr. Cornelius Vanderhoeve of Antwerp; signed Rob. Shawe, Zach. Gardiner, and V. L. G. B. J. B. V. H.; all dated 7 March. ff. 97, 109–112.
12. Latin note from the pro-chancellor of Poland to Thurloe; undated. f. 124.

13. Copy of a letter, in Dutch, from Nieuport to the States General; 21 March. f. 166.
14. Note from Cardenas to Thurloe; in Spanish and English; 22 March. f. 183.
15. Letter from the mayor and jurats of Rye to Thurloe, requesting a pass for one John Barter to go into France; 13 March. f. 204.
16. Note to Thurloe from E. Hopkins; Navy Office, 16 March. f. 253.
17. To the same from J. Blowfield; undated. f. 261.
18. To the same from Oliver St. John; 17 March. f. 262.
19. Intercepted letter, unsigned, directed to Mr. Vanlinge at Rotterdam; Wor. 17 March, 165$\frac{4}{5}$. f. 265.
20. Note to Thurloe from Jos. Davies; 19 March. f. 311.
21. Unaddressed letter, signed N., expressing the writer's willingness to serve the Protector, and excuses for former engagements with the King; 20 March. f. 331.
22. Intercepted letter from a royalist at Paris, signed Jo. Smyth; 20 March, 165$\frac{4}{5}$. f. 335.
23. Note from James Dawson to a friend (addressed as S[r] Labedee) at Ghent; Lond. 21 March. f. 346.
24. Note from Anthony Jackson to Mr. Vanling at Rotterdam; 21 March. f. 347.
25. Letter from capt. Jo. Griffiths to Thurloe; Chester, 20 March. f. 356.
26. To the same from Francis Cheynell. f. 365.
27. To the same from major Jer. Tolhurst, governor of Carlisle; 22 March. f. 383.
28. To the same from certain prisoners, respecting a petition to the Protector for their release. f. 387.
29. To the same from Hu. Maplesden; 23 March. f. 399.
30. To the same from John Upton; Lond. 23 March. f. 400.
31. To the same from Fr. Cheynell; 24 March. f. 425*.
32. "Prisoners bayled forth of his highness's Tower of London." f. 427.
33. Note to Thurloe from Jer. Tolhurst; 28 March. f. 464.
34. Petition from several London merchants to the Protector, signed by Thos. Lambe, respecting the ill treatment of the English merchants at St. Malo. f. 488.

25.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 333.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xxv.; April 1655.

Printed in vol. iii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Request to the Protector from M. Bordeaux that M. de Poincy, with other Frenchmen, may not be delayed on their way to the island of St. Christopher. p. 9.
2. Note to Thurloe from John Manley. p. 17.
3. Acknowledgment by Abraham Pearce of the receipt at Portsmouth of despatches for general Blake; 3 Apr. p. 69.
4. Translation of a letter of intelligence from Holland, (1654?) p. 115.
5. Note from Cardenas to Thurloe concerning a letter from the viceroy of Naples; 14 Apr. p. 137.
6. Commercial letter from Paul de Boyteulx, a wine-merchant, addressed to —— Kerby, merchant, London; in French; Rochelle, 15 Apr. p. 143.
7. Note from Thomas Alderney of the Navy Office to col. Clerke; 16 Apr. p. 441.
8. Order of the court of Star Chamber respecting the mode of supplying naval stores; 17 Apr. 1635. p. 445.
9. Petition from Morgan Godwin, LL.D., to Cromwell, that in return for his discovery of the secret of "nuncius inanimatus" he may be permitted to import 300 tuns of French wines free of duty. p. 449.
10. Letter to Cromwell from N. de Bye, envoy from the King of Poland and Sweden, desiring a pass to go into Belgium; *Lat.* p. 453.
11. Three notes from Cardenas to Thurloe; 28 Apr. and 10 May. pp. 491–9, 641–3.
12. Examination of Francis Lambe and two Dutchmen on their coming into England; 19 Apr. p. 511.
13. Intelligence from Paris, sent to Mr. Stouppe; undated. p. 523.
14. Note from capt. Rob. Nixon to Thurloe, acknowledging the receipt of despatches for Blake and instructions for himself; on board the Centurion, 27 Apr. p. 613.
15. Resolution of the States of Holland concerning the excesses committed by the troops of Lorraine; undated. p. 627.

26.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 391.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xxvi.; May, June, 1655.

Printed in vol. iii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Extractum ex instructione delegati Electoris Brandenburgici, [ad Protectorem missi.] p. 1.
2. Letter from Laur. Pauluzzi to the Protector, on his departure from England. p. 2.
3. Copia literarum Andreæ Comitis de Legno, archiepiscopi Gnesnensis, ad senatores regni Sueciæ, et Johannem Kock Sueciæ Regis commissarium; 22 Apr. et 8 Maii. pp. 6, 10.
4. Supplicatio ad Protectorem gratiam naturalitatis postulans pro Renato de Sabran, infante annorum quatuor, filio Melchioris de Sabran, antehac pro Rege Galliarum in Anglia Residente; sine dat. p. 11.

5. Epistola ad Thurloe a Christoph. Bonde, Regis Succiæ legato, certiorem eum faciens de adventu suo in Angliam; Jul. p. 12.
6. Letter from the officers of the regiment commanded by lieut.-col. Worsley to Thurloe requesting that the place of post-master at St. Alban's may be conferred upon lieut. Edward Moore. p. 18.
7. List of the members of Parliament. p. 19.
8. Intelligence from Stockholm, $\frac{12}{22}$ May, Vienna, $\frac{24\ \text{May}}{3\ \text{June}}$, and Hamburgh, $\frac{29\ \text{May}}{8\ \text{June}}$. pp. 29, 30.
9. Letter to Thurloe from three London merchants, Richard Ford, Nathaniel Manton, and Thomas Papillon; 2 May. p. 32.
10. Copy of an order of the committee for preservation of the customs for the payment of £50 from the collector in the port of Wells in Norfolk, for the use of the poor of Wisbeach; 3 May. p. 36.
11. Note from Cardenas to Thurloe; $\frac{5}{15}$ May. p. 42.
12. Letter from John Griffiths to Henry Cromwell, begging his acceptance of a horse; 7 May. p. 48.
13. Resolutions of the States General, in Dutch; May. pp. 46, 49, 50, 63, 100.
14. Note from the marquis de Lede and don Cardenas to Thurloe; $\frac{20}{10}$ May. pp. 53, 4.
15. Letter of intelligence to Thurloe respecting the movements of Charles II., signed R. P.; May 6. p. 55.
16. Letter from Richard Bateson to Thurloe, informing him of his having been robbed and beaten near Theale, Berks; 11 May. p. 56.
17. Copy of part of a letter of intelligence from — Manning, at Cologne; without date. p. 79.
18. Letter from the Spanish ambassadors, Cardenas and Lede, to Thurloe. p. 80.
19. Objectiones e parte Lusitanorum contra duo ab Anglis in pacis fœdere postulata, scil., de conservatore ad causas nationis Anglicæ in Lusitaniæ regno assignando, et de jure appellandi ad tribunal palatii (do Paco). p. 91.
20. Passport from Leopold William, archduke of Austria, authorizing Juan Miguel Rita, an English painter, to go into England to procure pictures, medals, and antiquities; 22 May. p. 101.
21. Proceedings at the sessions held at Barbadoes 15 May, 1655, in a case respecting some lands held by lease from Thomas Chapman. p. 146.
22. Account of the execution of John Penruddock, at Exeter, 16 May, 1655, with his speech on the scaffold. p. 148.
23. Translation of a note from Minard to Bordeaux; 26 May. p. 153.
24. Intelligence from Rome, 3 May, and 17 May. pp. 163, 168.
25. Another version of Penruddock's speech on the scaffold. p. 173.
26. Translation of a note to Bordeaux; 27 May. p. 184.
27. List of officers and others drawn from the army in Scotland for some special service, with a proposed increase in their pay; June, 1656. (Much mutilated.) p. 206.
28. Copy of a letter to the States General from A. Schoock and others; in Dutch; 29 May. p. 209.
29. Translation of a letter to Barriere from the lord president Viole; Brussels, 29 May. p. 212.
30. Letter from Charles Longland to Thurloe, with intelligence from Blake; undated. p. 227.
31. Account by colonel Whichcote, governor of Windsor Castle, of the behaviour and treatment of Chr. Feake and Jo. Rogers, two anabaptist preachers there confined; 18 May. p. 239.
32. "A true relation of the unchristian dealings exersised by ye gouernor of Windsor castle and ye souldiers under his commaund and in his presence towards Mr. Christopher Feacke and John Rodgers;" signed by five witnesses. p. 252.
33. Letter to Thurloe, signed Zachary Johnson; 1 June. p. 290.
34. To the same from John May, desiring compensation for losses and expenses in the insurrection at Salisbury; 21 May. p. 295.
35. To the same from George Bishop; Bristol, 22 May. p. 296.
36. Intelligence from Rome; 10 May. p. 303.
37. Intelligence from Verdun; 26 May. p. 314.
38. Intelligence from Paris; 16 June. p. 318.
39. Copy of an address to the States General in behalf of the persecuted Vaudois in the valleys of Piedmont; in Dutch. p. 344.
40. Copy of certain articles agreed upon between prince Frederick William of Nassau and commissioners of the States General, respecting some differences in the provinces of Groningen and Ommerlandes; in Dutch; 29 May. p. 346.
41. Extract from a letter of intelligence respecting the proceedings of the Russians against the Swedes. p. 374.
42. Letter of intelligence from Hamburgh to Thurloe, respecting the operations of the Swedish forces; *Lat.* p. 375.
43. Petition, in French, from Simon and Henry de Carieres to the Queen of Sweden, praying her to procure leave from the English government for them to send three ships laden with merchandise to Barbadoes. p. 388.
44. Articuli et puncta conjunctionis ordinum Prussiæ cum Electore Brandenburgico. p. 404.
45. Extract from a letter, respecting the earl of Bristol. p. 407.
46. Translation of a letter from Viole to Barriere; 8 Jan. 1655. p. 409.

47. Intelligence from Paris, 9 June, and Rome, 17 May. pp. 415, 416.

48. Letter of thanks to Thurloe from Anthony Knipe, accompanying a present of Rhenish wine, etc.; Hamburgh, 31 May. p. 428.

49. "Articles of scandall and misdemeanor exhibited and chardged against Peter Bettsworth, governor of Calshott castle." p. 430.

50. "Articles of scandall exhibited and chardged against Samuell Baxter, preacher at Dibden within the county of Southampton." p. 431.

51. "An abstract of such ministers as were ejected by ye late commissioners for propagating the gospel, sitting at Newcastle, from June 5, A. D. 1650, to April 1, 1653, in the county of Durham, as also ye cause and time of their ejectment;" with a further list of those ejected in 1655. pp. 432, 4.

52. Instructions for major-general Fortescue, vice-admiral Goodson, and others, on being sent out to the West Indies. p. 441.

27.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 430.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xxvii.; June, July, 1655.

Printed in vol. iii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Resolution of the States General respecting a memorial from Theodore Graswinckel. p. 1.

2. Report from B. Whitelocke, sir Th. Widdrington, and E. Mountagu, commissioners of the exchequer, to Cromwell, respecting a subjoined petition from col. Richard Norton, lieutenant of the forest of Aliceholt, co. Southampton. pp. 105, 6.

3. Intelligence from Rome, 7 June, Turin, 15 June, and Genoa, 12 June. p. 111–13.

4. "Sir Peter Killigrew's case stated;" a memorial praying for compensation for losses sustained at the taking of Pendennis castle, &c. p. 147.

5. Note, signed G. Frost, certifying that Mr. Lisle had £600 allowed for his journey into Spain; 7 June. p. 153.

6. Intercepted secret letter; beginning "Honest fisher," and signed "J. Albing." (?) p. 173.

7. Translation of a note from Condé to Barriere; 18 June. p. 187.

8. Names of persons willing to become bail for Mr. Watson, a minister in prison at Warwick. p. 203.

9. Representation from sir Christopher Packe, lord mayor of London, to Cromwell, of the crimes committed by three burglars imprisoned in Newgate, and desiring that they may not be reprieved. p. 265.

10. Intelligence from Turin; 30 June. p. 268.

11. Names of three persons recommended by capt. Ogle for officers in the Northumberland and Cumberland militia. p. 281.

12. Names of persons unfit for employment in the Gloucestershire militia. p. 293.

13. Letter to Thurloe from Ni. Crisp, a prisoner for debt in the Upper Bench prison, desiring a writ of habeas corpus, &c.; 13 June. p. 295.

14. Petition to Cromwell from James Standish for part of the manor of Termonfeighin, belonging to the archbishopric of Armagh, in the county of Louth. p. 303.

15. Notice of the sentence passed upon a French Protestant of Boisgency for refusing to kneel on meeting the Host, and retiring into a back street. p. 371.

16. Letter from Anth. Nicoll to Thurloe, on private business; 16 June. p. 375.

17. "An account of the condition of ye particular companyes in ye regiment of ye sheriffe of Devon." p. 381.

18. "A list of such men as are ordered to be secured in the county of Kent." p. 383.

19. Letter from Tho. Coates to Thurloe; Reading, 17 June. p. 403.

20. To the same from baron Sterlich, agent of the Prince of Transylvania; *Lat.* p. 407.

21. To the same from H. Cromwell; Dunstable, 17 June. p. 411.

22. To the same from col. Thomas Nelson; Gravesend, 18 June. p. 435.

23. "Note of charges from Whitehall to Paris;" the expenses of a mission to the French court. p. 439.

24. Letter to Thurloe from Thomas Wilson, governor of Dover castle; endorsed with the hours at which the letter was received at various post stations between Dover and London; 19 June. p. 445.

25. To the same from Anth. Nicoll; 19 June. p. 449.

26. To the same from John Lisle; 20 June. p. 469.

27. To the same from Henry Cromwell; 20 June. p. 489.

28. To the same from S. Glynn. p. 493.

29. To the same from col. Charles Howard; Naworth, 20 June. p. 499.

30. To the same from Dr. M. Godwin; 21 June. p. 529.

31. Copy of a letter from Nieuport, in Dutch; 2 July. p. 561.

32. Intercepted note from James Darcy, London, to the master of the post of Flanders at Dunkirk; 25 June. p. 653.

33. Letter from Christopher Allin [*alias*, Thos. Death] to major-gen. Skippon, with news from Holland; signed with the Christian name "James," but the surname obliterated; 26 June. p. 671.

34. Translation of a letter from Barriere to Viole; partly in cipher; 6 July. p. 683.

35. Copy of a note from Barriere to the Prince of Condé, in cipher; 6 July. p. 687.
36. Copy of an intercepted letter addressed to Thomas Hungerford [i. e. T. Brookes], and signed "Thomas Somes;" 6 July. p. [675.]
37. Declaration of fidelity to the Protector, subscribed by the officers and soldiers of the troop of Capt. John Nicholas raised in the county of Monmouth; Usk, 25 June. p. 684.
38. Letter from lord Broghill to Cromwell, respecting one Snype, servant to lord Middleton, who has come over into Scotland with letters from the King to lord Lorne and Mr. Naughton; Edinb. 1 Jan. 1655–6. (Much injured by damp.) p. 687.
39. Note from the earls of Northumberland and Warwick to Thurloe, desiring that lord Cobham may be released from his bargain for the island of Alderney; 25 June. p. [671.]
40. Resolution of the States General concerning instructions to their envoy in Sweden; with a translation; 7 July. pp. 691, 732.
41. Letter from Col. Edmund Harvey to Thurloe; Custom-house, London, 27 June. p. 715.
42. Translation of a letter from Bordeaux to the baron de Avangour, the French ambassador to Sweden; not dated. p. 739.
43. "The quarters of the regiments of horse" in England. p. 753.
44. Letter from the States General to Cromwell, in Latin, complaining of the seizure of a merchant vessel in the West Indies; 9 July. p. 765.
45. Note from lord Cobham to Thurloe; 29 June. p. 769.

28.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 389.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xxviii.; July, 1655.

Printed in vol. iii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Intelligence from Rome of 11 July, and Milan, 18 July. p. 2.
2. Copy of an intercepted letter from R. Whitehorse (i. e. —— Stephens) to T. Brookes; Lond. 12 July. p. 33.
3. Letter to Thurloe from Thos. Grove of Berry Court, Wilts, complaining of one Robert Mullins of Donhead, St. Andrew, who is prosecuting certain witnesses against him for conspiracy, and requesting the Protector's interference; 2 July. p. 52.
4. Intelligence from Marseilles; 6 July. p. 86.
5. Letter from John Oxenbridge to Thurloe; Eton, 6 July. p. 122.
6. Letter to Thurloe, signed by eight persons, against the appointment of John Walker to the commission of the peace for Bedfordshire; 6 July. p. 126.
7. Translation of a letter from Condé to Barriere; partly in cipher; 16 July. p. 152.
8. Extract from the resolutions of the states of Holland, 17 July, respecting the education of the Prince of Orange; in Dutch and English. pp. 206–10, 218.
9. Fanatical letter to Cromwell from Perceval Sachall; not dated; apparently written from Cambridge. p. 254.
10. The judges of the Prerogative Court for granting probates, &c. to Cromwell, praying for the granting of power to the Court to enforce execution of its decrees. p. 258.
11. Appointment of George Glapthorne to be registrar of the Prerogative Court. p. 262.
12. Petition from Elizabeth Chambers to Cromwell, respecting a cause between her and Henry Cookes depending in the Prerogative Court; July, 1655. p. 266.
13. Copy of a prohibition from the Upper Bench to the Prerogative Court, to stay proceedings against Cookes in the above-mentioned cause; 9 Feb. $165\frac{4}{5}$. p. 268.
14. Copy of an order of the Protector and Council, concerning the Prerogative Court; 11 May, 1654. p. 276.
15. Translation of a note from Charost to Bordeaux; 20 July. p. 312.
16. Letter from de Poincy to Bordeaux, in French, complaining of ill-treatment received by the crew and passengers of a vessel from one capt. Guin; 20 July. p. 320.
17. Copy of a letter from Boreel to the States General; in Dutch; 22 July. p. 336.
18. Resolution of the States of Holland and West Friesland, in Dutch and English; 23 July. p. 346, 376.
19. Copy of a letter to Condé from Barriere; in cipher; 23 July. p. 358.
20. Note from judge Glynn to Thurloe with a list of persons recommended for the commission of the peace in the county of Carnarvon; 13 July. pp. 406–10.
21. Letter from Bordeaux to Thurloe, in French, desiring satisfaction for the injuries suffered by the Sieur de Poincy, (see art. 16); 25 July. p. 472.
22. Copy of a letter from the republic of Venice to Cromwell, respecting the reception of his agent appointed for the Morea; not dated. p. 482.
23. Intelligence from Turin, 12 July, and Marseilles, 20 July. pp. 493, 4.
24. Letter from Giles Lytcott to Thurloe; Livorno, 28 July. p. 504.
25. To the same from John Downes; 18 July. p. 518.
26. Intercepted note from John Sanders to Mr. Bath at Dunkirk; London, 19 July. p. 542.

27. Note from col. R. Fortescue to col. Anth. Buller; Jamaica, 20 July. p. 550.
28. Two letters from Pauluzzi, the Resident of Venice, to the Protector, respecting a license to import wine for his own use. pp. 578, 692.
29. Letter from the State of Venice to the Protector. p. 582.
30. Copy of a letter from the Prince of Condé to Barriere; chiefly in cipher; 30 July. p. 638.
31. Note from Denis Bond to Thurloe; 23 July. p. 718.
32. Brief note of information respecting some Irish royalists, signed A. L., and addressed, "for Mr. Downing, present." p. 723.
33. Letter from Tho. Greene, the mayor of Lynn, and others, to lieut.-col. John Biscoe, containing a list of persons recommended to the Protector for appointment as aldermen and common councilmen; 28 July. p. 726.
34. Familiar letter from Laur. H[ewar?] Oxburgh to Thurloe; Emneth, 29 July. p. 732.
35. "A list of names in Wisbich hundred of persons fitting to ride or send out horses for the service of the state;" by John Bond. p. 736.
36. Letter from Wm. Russell, earl of Bedford, to Thurloe. p. 752.
37. "A description of the nature of those impositions which are imposed in pursuance of the lawes touching sewers." p. 756.
38. "A course to be taken for recovery of releifes arising upon soccage tenures, arreare and due to his highnes the lord protector." p. 760.

29.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 350.

THURLOE's Papers, vol. xxix.; Aug., Sept. 1655.

Printed in vol. iii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Letter from Clement Oxenbridge to Thurloe; 1 Aug. p. 29.
2. To the same from Thomas Herbert, respecting the sale of Abbey Mahon, co. Cork, to capt. Rob. Gookin; Dublin, 1 Aug. p. 39.
3. Letter from Richard Lawrance to the Protector, respecting affairs at Constantinople; — Aug. (Much torn.) p. 41.
4. Letter from sir Henry Vane to Thurloe, desiring the removal of arms and the garrison from Raby castle; 2 Aug. p. 49.
5. Note of a treasury warrant for a payment to the East India Company, and another; 2 Aug. p. 53.
6. Letter from George Parker, postmaster at Chester, to Thurloe; 2 Aug. p. 55.
7. To the same from J. Heath. p. 59.
8. Letter from P. Rogers to Thurloe; Gray's Inn, 2 Aug. p. 60.
9. News from Rome of 13 Aug.; in Italian. p. 64.
10. News from Posen; in Latin; 12 Aug. p. 68.
11. Note from Geo. Robinson (under Martin Noell) to Thurloe, accompanying intelligence from the Low Countries; London, 3 Aug. p. 70.
12. To the same from John Ashe; Freshford, 3 Aug. p. 74.
13. Two letters to the same from John Griffith; Chester, 3 and 4 Aug. pp. 76, 92.
14. To the same from Col. Nicholas Leigh, respecting the purchase of Oatlands by the Protector; Whalley Grange, 3 Aug. p. 80.
15. To the same from Susan Browen. p. 96.
16. To the same from George Gleane, postmaster at Nantwich; 4 Aug. p. 98.
17. To the same from George Downing; Calais, 5 Aug. p. 106.
18. To the same from Nath. Fiennes; Broughton castle, 6 Aug. p. 110.
19. Letter from Richard Saltonstall to Cromwell; Leith, 7 Aug. p. 114.
20. Letter from Peter Julius Coyett, envoy from the King of Sweden, to Thurloe; 7 Aug. p. 118.
21. Letter from —— Lytcott to Thurloe; Dalkeith, 7 Aug. p. 126.
22. Certificate of the character of Samuel Woodley, postmaster of Sittingbourne, Kent, signed by seven persons; 8 Aug. p. 136.
23. Note from Walter Strickland to Thurloe; 8 Aug. p. 140.
24. To the same from John Barkman; 8 Aug.; *Lat.* p. 160.
25. To the same from Will. Lockhart, English envoy in France; not dated. p. 166.
26. Report from the commissioners of the Treasury, Th. Widdrington, E. Mountagu, and W. Sydenham, to Cromwell, upon a reference respecting the recovery of certain fines on writs of entry and covenant within the county of Lancaster; 9 Aug. pp. 174, 6.
27. Note from lord Broghill to Thurloe; 11 Aug. p. 236.
28. To the same from Jo. Barkstead; 13 Aug. p. 240.
29. To the same from Edw. Chilton, a prisoner in Lambeth house; 14 Aug. p. 264.
30. Part of the examination of Rich. Moone, stationer, taken down by Thurloe; Aug. 27. p. 268.
31. Note from George Whillers to Thurloe; 14 Aug. p. 278.
32. To the same from Richard Bateson; not dated. p. 280.
33. To the same from Thomas Gilbert, of Edgmond near Shifnal, Shropshire; 15 Aug. p. 298.
34. To the same from serj. E. Dendy; not dated. p. 306.

35. Note from Roger Martyn to Thurloe; 16 Aug. p. 308.
36. Report from E. Mountagu, sir Th. Widdrington and B. Whitelocke to the Protector, recommending the appointment of a steward of the river Severn, with a petition from the water-bailiffs to the same effect; 16 Aug. pp. 316, 320.
37. Note from Joseph Creswick to Thurloe; not dated. p. 344.
38. Translation of a resolution of the States of Holland respecting the negotiations relative to the East India Companies of England and Holland. p. 356.
39. Petition from certain inhabitants of the island of Antigua to Daniel Searle, governor of Barbadoes, complaining of the injustice and misrule suffered at the hands of col. Christopher Raynell, the governor of the island, with a statement of their case and proceedings, and copies of acts relating to the island. pp. 377–409.
40. Translation of a treaty between Frederick III. of Denmark and the United Provinces, respecting the tolls levied on passing the Sound. p. 414.
41. Intelligence from Rome, $\frac{13}{23}$ Aug., Turin, $\frac{25\ \text{Aug.}}{4\ \text{Sept.}}$, and Paris, $\frac{5}{15}$ Sept. p. 428.
42. Letter from Thomas Kendall to Thurloe; Exeter, 18 Aug. p. 444.
43. To the same from Gawen Hudson, secretary to R. Bradshaw; Hamburgh, 21 Aug. p. 452.
44. Intelligence from Dantzick, 25 Aug., and Stettin, 28 Aug. p. 486.
45. Notice, in broken English, signed by don Balthasar Calderon d'Espinosa, governor of St. Domingo, warning all foreigners that if any persons attempt to settle on the island they will be put to death; 25 Aug. p. 501.
46. Intelligence from Rome, 6 Sept., Turin, 18 Sept., Paris, 29 Sept., and Marseilles, 22 Sept. pp. 506–9.
47. Copy of a letter from Condé to Barriere; partly in cipher; 5 Sept. p. 578.
48. Certificate from doctor James Windet, a physician at Yarmouth, that the continued imprisonment of Ralph Pigot will be attended with danger to his life; attested by Chr. Skepper; 28 Aug. p. 596.
49. Intelligence from Turin, 28 Aug., Rome, 16 Aug., Dantzic, 8 Sept., and Hamburgh, 4 Sept. pp. 601–4.
50. Copy of a letter, in Dutch, from P. Pels to the States General; Dantzic, 8 Sept. p. 606.
51. Intercepted letter from J. Rogers, while in confinement in Windsor Castle, to —— Brookes, minister of St. Margaret's, Fish Street Hill. Dated, "From a Mount of Olives in Windsor castle, 29th of 6th m." (29 Aug.) p. 628.
52. Certificate of the character of Thomas Denver of the parish of S. Michael, Oxford, signed by 31 of the parishioners, 29 Aug.; with a copy of a previous certificate, signed by John Nexon, the mayor, and six others, 24 Feb. 1654 (5). pp. 630, 1.

30.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 270.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xxx.; Sept. 1655.

Printed in vol. iv. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Notice of two ministers ejected in the North Riding of York, in 1655–6. p. 5.
2. Copy of a letter from Frederick de Vries to the States General; in Dutch; Elsineur, 11 Sept. p. 7.
3. Translation of a letter from the countess of Brederode to the States General, informing them of the death of her husband; Petersam, 3 Sept. p. 33.
4. Extracts of letters from the commissioners of the Admiralty, respecting some damaged clothes brought back in adm. Penn's fleet. p. 39.
5. Translation of a letter from Bordeaux to comte de Charost, governor of Calais; 13 Sept. p. 89.
6. Translation of part of an anonymous and undated Spanish letter, written from one of the West India islands by the cousin of the governor of Jamaica, describing preparations for the recovery of Jamaica. p. 123.
7. "The desires of severall merchants trading for Eastland," for the protection of certain vessels supposed to be detained by the King of Denmark. p. 127.
8. "Articles of trade, desired to be setled in the Baltique seas; humbly presented to his highnesse." p. 129.
9. "The summe of 3 papers humbly tendered to his highness by the Eastland merchants." p. 133.
10. Representation from the Eastland Company to the Protector in behalf of their trade. p. 135.
11. Report to the Protector from certain persons appointed to act as referees with regard to petitions in the matter of capt. Richard Harrison, who had been entrusted with the charge of certain public monies in the Isle of Ely; 1 Sept. p. 143.
12. "Considerations how ye interest of ye English nation may bee advanced and improved in ye West Indies." p. 171.
13. News from Stettin; 8 Sept.; *Lat.* p. 247.
14. News from Turin, 11 Sept., Rome, 28 Aug., and Genoa, 8 Sept. pp. 251–3.
15. Letter from Henry Cromwell to Thurloe; not dated. p. 259.
16. Letter from Robert Latche to the Protector, in behalf of Sam. Latche, prisoner at Lambeth; 12 Sept. p. 263.
17. Order for victualling general Blake's fleet. p. 353.
18. Letter from H. Beverningk to Thurloe; Hague, $\frac{7}{17}$ Sept.; *Lat.* p. 359.

19. Translation of a letter from the Protestants of the valleys of Piedmont to the Protector; not dated. p. 495.
20. French letter of intelligence; unsigned; 1 Oct. p. 507.

31.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 266.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. xxxi.; October 1655.

Printed in vol. iv. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Letter from the Merchant Adventurers residing at Hamburgh to Thurloe; signed by 27 persons; not dated. p. 5.
2. Paper submitted by Pauluzzi, the Venetian envoy, to Cromwell, asking for aid against the Turks; not dated. p. 13.
3. Procerum et ordinum magni ducatus Lithuaniæ literæ reversales, de fide subjectioneque regibus et regno Sueciæ æternum præstanda et servanda; datum Keidani, Oct. 1655. p. 23.
4. Copy of a letter from J. van Hove to the States General; in Dutch, with a translation; Cadiz, 14 Oct. pp. 31, 41.
5. Intercepted letters, in cipher, from Francis Stephens to Francis Wigmore. pp. 33, 199.
6. Letter in Spanish, unsigned, with an English translation, to Richard Bell; St. Sebastian, 18 Oct. p. 67.
7. Conditiones et articuli pacis inter S. R. Majest. regnique Sueciæ senatorem et Campi Mareschallum comitem Wittenbergium, et gubernatorem arcis et urbis Cracoviensis Castellanum Goviensem [Kuoviensem], circa deditionem dictæ arcis et urbis; 7 Oct. p. 71.
8. Note from Pauluzzi to Thurloe; in Latin. p. 75.
9. To the same from Wm. Steele; 9 Oct. p. 109.
10. To the same from Max. Bard and Thos. Browne, requesting that Richard Morrell may be appointed postmaster of Stone, Staffordshire; 9 Oct. p. 113.
11. Notices of attacks made by the Spaniards upon the English plantations and traders in the West Indies; c. 1629–1650. p. 121.
12. Certificate, signed by six persons, that Charles Walley, alderman of Chester, has been employed for five years at great expense and trouble in services relating to the forces in England, Scotland, and Ireland, without having received any satisfaction from the State; 12 Oct. p. 135.
13. Intercepted letter from Anvers, signed John Brewer, but unaddressed; 25 Oct. p. 188.
14. Letter from John Aldworth to Thurloe; undated. p. 191.
15. Copy of a declaration of Leopold William, archduke of Austria, approving of the proposal of the States General to refer the decision of a dispute between the commanderies of Gemert and Aldenbiessen to certain arbiters; in French; Brussels, 25 Oct. p. 244.
16. Intercepted letter from lord Gerard, under the name of C. Charlsson, to John Fleming; Paris, 3 Nov. p. 269.
17. Letter to Elizabeth Ireton from sir John Reynolds, apparently an accepted suitor; Dublin Castle, 24 Oct. p. 274.
18. Letter from Thomas Grove to Thurloe; Berry Court, 26 Oct. p. 309.
19. "A narrative of ye behaviour of Mr. Francis Townley, a merchant of ye English company at Hamburgh." p. 310.
20. Motions in the House of Commons by sir Anthony Ashley Cooper and Mr. Reynolds, respecting the bill for excise and tonnage and poundage. p. 364.
21. Letter from Hen. Brabant to Martha Grey; Rotterdam, 30th Oct. p. 367.
22. "An abstract of such ministers and schoollmasters," in number eighteen, "as have been convented before and ejected by the commissioners for ejecting scandalous, ignorant, and insufficient ministers and schoollmaisters for the Westriding and city of Yorke;" from Nov. 1654 to March 1656. Signed by John Stephenson, registrar. p. 376.

32.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 490.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. xxxii.; Nov. 1655.

Printed in vol. iv. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Letter from Richard Bradshaw to Thurloe; 11 Nov. p. 5.
2. Names of persons proposed to be added to the commissioners for ejecting scandalous ministers and schoolmasters within the North-Riding of Yorkshire. p. 31.
3. Copy of a letter, in Dutch, from P. Pels to the States General; Dantzic, 13 Nov. p. 107.
4. Letter, in French, from —— Richard to John Harper, of the Post Office, London; Paris, 13 Nov. p. 109.
5. "The names of some dangerous persons and where they dwell," in London. p. 125.
6. Notes from Thomas Nightingale, of Whittlesford, Cambr., (with a copy of his discharge from prison at Lynn,) and from Henry Fox, both prisoners in the court of guard at Whitehall, to Thurloe; 4 Nov. pp. 127, 129.
7. Translation of a note from Minard to Bordeaux; 17 Nov. p. 169.

8. Notices of various injuries done by the Spaniards to English commerce in 1650–1. p. 297.
9. Petition to the Protector from Tho. Nelson, colonel of an English regiment in the service of the King of Spain, praying for leave to recruit his regiment; not dated. p. 301.
10. Letter to Thurloe from lady M. Clotworthy, inclosing a form of letter to capt. Lydcott, governor of Sandown castle, Kent, in behalf of the earl of Crawford, which she requests Thurloe to sign; Martin's Lane, 10 Nov. pp. 327, 305.
11. Account of money received and expended by Henry Haswell at Elbing, on behalf of the English government in 1657, in remittances to Bradshaw at Hamburgh, &c. p. 329.
12. Translation of a letter from —— Fly to Bordeaux; Calais, 21 Nov. p. 342.
13. Latin letter from And. van Berlicom to Hugh Peters, accompanying a copy of a work published by him, (apparently, from the coincidence of dates, his "Elementa de rerum naturalium gravitate," &c.) which he requests may be presented to Cromwell; Rotterdam, 13 Nov. p. 397.
14. Order of the Protector and Council appointing referees to examine into the petitions of Arundell Penruddock, the widow, and Sarah the daughter, of John Penruddock, together with the petition of Richard Berry concerning Penruddock's estate in Dorset; 16 Nov. p. 521.
15. Proposals for the prevention of the exportation of wool, wool fells, and fuller's earth. p. 533.
16. Proposals respecting a committee from the maritime counties for providing for the equal distribution of trade throughout the nation. p. 537.
17. Translation of a resolution of the States General respecting the detention of some Dutch ships by the English fleet at Barbadoes; not dated. p. 541.
18. "Concept provisionel instructie voor den Heer Nieuport, om sich daer nae te reguleeren int' geen concerneert de teegenwoordige oorlogh tusschen Sweeden ende Poolen, en de daer deur geeauseerde enweder te bevresene troublen en periculen inde navigatie en commercie op de oostzee." p. 585.

    A translation is contained in vol. lxx.
19. Translation of a reply from Appelboom, the Swedish resident in Holland, to a paper from the States General; not dated. p. 589.
20. Petition from Mary Heycraft to the Protector on behalf of her son, sentenced to transportation to Barbadoes; with an order thereupon of 11 June, 1655. p. 661.
21. Copy of a letter from Condé to Barriero; partly in cipher; 2 Dec. p. 737.
22. Letter from lord Broghill to Thurloe; Edinb. 22 Dec. p. 749.
23. Two intercepted letters, signed Wentworth Lancaster; the first directed "for my cosen Allton;" the second, written to some nobleman, "for Mr. Willcokes." Both dated Lond., 24 Nov. pp. 781, 787.
24. French business letter from — Richard to — Noel; Paris, 4 Dec. p. 825.
25. Note from baron Trevor to Thurloe; 28 Nov. p. 927.

33.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 408.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. xxxiii.; Dec. 1655.

Printed in vol. iv. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Translation of a commercial letter from don Diego Sentino, a Spanish merchant, to some one in the West Indies, with notices of public affairs; without address or date. p. 79.
2. Petition to the Protector, signed by 69 wine-merchants trading to Spain, praying the suspension of an order for limiting the price of wine. p. 89.
3. "A narrative of ye true state of affaires in and about ye citty of Cadiz, as it was uppon ye $\frac{5}{15}$ of December, 1655." p. 119.
4. Copy of a letter from one J. G. to his mother; addressed to Simon Fincham, Whitefriars; Brussels, 18 Dec. p. 245.
5. Intelligence from Hamburgh, 4 Dec., and Stettin, 24 Nov. p. 249.
6. Certificate from the commissioners for Huntingdonshire, respecting the estate and character of Steph. Anderson of Little Paxton; 15 Dec. p. 403.
7. Note from Thomas Scot to Thurloe; Lambeth, 17 Dec. p. 425.
8. Translation of a letter from C. van Beuningen, the Dutch resident at Copenhagen; 19 Dec. p. 449.
9. Intercepted letter signed Tho. Smith, (see art. 18), and addressed to "Mr. Thomas Pickring; to be left at Mr. Webb's house over against Barnard's Castle, London;" Amsterdam, 24 Dec. p. 563.
10. Translation of a letter from de Brienne to Bordeaux; 6 Jan. 1657. p. 592.
11. Note to "Mr. Edmund Browne," signed T. Taylor; 25 Dec. 1654. p. 612.
12. "Newes from Paris sent to Mr. Stouppe." p. 688.
13. "List of all the prisoners under ye command of major generall Worseley." p. 732.
14. List of some gentry in the county of Nottingham, with, apparently, the valuation of their estates. p. 734.
15. Letter from major-gen. Disbrowe to Thurloe; Bristol, 29 Dec. p. 744.
16. Key to a cipher, in the handwriting of one who assumes the name of Archer. p. 748.
17. Key to another cipher. p. 752.
18. Letter from Tho. Smith to Thomas Pickering, "at Mr. Web's a clothworker near Bennet's Church, London;" Rotterdam, 30 Dec. p. 754.

34.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 505.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xxxiv.; January 1656.

Printed in vols. i.—vi. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Order respecting the payment of the fines imposed upon the earl of Perth and lord Drummond. p. 45.
2. Order from the Protector for the restoration of John Hogg, a dispossessed minister, to his church at Leith. p. 47.
3. "A copie of papers found with Mr. Oats uppon searcheing him at Leith, which were written by his owne hand;" against the Protector; Jan. 1654. p. 49.
4. Acts of the Scottish parliament in 1633 and 1640 concerning the exchequer. pp. 65, 6.
5. Orders for the Council of Scotland concerning the marq. of Argyll, gen. Monck, and col. William Brayne, governor of Inverlochy. p. 73.
6. Note, with address torn off, signed J. W., respecting the payment of a debt; Bristol, 1 Jan. 1655. p. 101.
7. Account of sums levied, as the tax upon delinquents, upon gentlemen of Berkshire. p. 141.
8. Note from the corporation of Gloucester to Thurloe, sending him two salmon pies; 5 Jan. p. 195.
9. Letter to the Protector from Madlle. Madelaine de Conflans de Verilly, praying for assistance to recover property of which she is unjustly deprived by her brothers; Paris, 15 Jan.; *Fr.* p. 199.
10. "Reasons why the carmen of London should not be incorporated;" *temp. Will. et Mar.* p. 253.
11. Account of debts due, as it appears from the endorsement, from one "Mr. Blackwell," and partly secured upon a mortgage of Stepney manor, lands in Bethnal Green, &c. p. 259.
12. Petition to Cromwell from William Pym, a merchant of Lyme, Dorset, respecting seizures of English vessels and property at St. Malo in Brittany. p. 397.
13. Another petition on the same subject, signed by seventeen merchants of Lyme, and dated 1654. p. 399.
14. French letter of intelligence; 21 Jan. p. 405.
15. Copy of a letter from Boreel to the States General; 26 Jan.; *Dutch.* p. 497.
16. Pledge signed by Nicholas Bagenall that he will reveal all he knows respecting a design of the royalists; with a promise of full pardon thereupon to himself and Nicholas Bayly; Jan. 165⅚. p. 567.
17. Petition to Cromwell from Wm. Smithsby, keeper of the wardrobe at Hampton Court, praying for the discharge of arrears of salary, &c. p. 575.
18. Complaint laid against Christopher Mickleton, prothonotary of the court of common pleas at Durham, by sir Arthur Hesilrige, as being a convicted delinquent. p. 785.
19. Copy of a letter from F. de Vries to the States General; Copenhagen, 6 Feb.; *Dutch.* p. 841.
20. Copy of a letter from Boreel to the States General; Paris, 6 Feb.; *Dutch.* p. 843.
21. Letter from Christopher Allin to Thurloe, under the address of Abraham Bobington; Flushing, 27 Jan. p. 865.
22. List of the gentlemen secured in North and South Wales. p. 901.
23. "A certificate of seuerall of the brethren of the church of Christ att Kingston upon Hull in the behalfe of George Kitchin, now postmaster att Hull;" not dated; ten signatures. p. 903.
24. Note from Cardenas to Thurloe; 10 Feb. 1655; *Span. and Engl.* p. 955.
25. Letter from Christ. Allin (under the name of Thomas Death) to Mrs. Preston at Battersea; Sluce, 30 Jan. p. 961.
26. Copy of a letter of news to sir Tho. Ingram, signed J. B.; Paris, 10 Feb. 1656. p. 963.
27. Letter from serj. Edw. Atkyns to Thurloe; 30 Jan. 165⅚. p. 965.

35.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 280.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xxxv.; February, 1656.

Printed in vol. iv. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Intercepted familiar letter from Barbe Beudin, at London, to her son-in-law Jean De Lualée; 1 Feb. 1655; *Fr.* p. 3.
2. Information against John Cullembine of Appledore, Kent, for having spoken scandalous words against the Protector. p. 16.
3. Letter from the commissioners for Shropshire to Thurloe, inclosing informations against capt. Edward Revell of Shiffnall manor, Christ. Sydney, and Will. Littleford of Bowingale; not dated. pp. 17–19.
4. "A particuler of the seuerall summes charged upon the seuerall persons hereafter named for their estates in the county of Cambridge and isle of Ely." p. 23.
5. Copy of part of a letter from P. Pels to the States General; *Dutch.* p. 128.
6. Intelligence from Dantzic; 26 Feb. p. 150.
7. Letter to Thurloe from Francis Rivet and John Pitmane, respecting a search for seamen and vagrants in the division of Andover; 16 Feb. p. 163.
8. Note from Oliver St. John to Thurloe respecting the selling of the "office of pleas" by his sister Masham to Mr. Giles, a barrister of Lincoln's Inn; 19 Feb. 165⅚. p. 171.

9. Extract from the secret resolutions of the States of Holland; 2 March; *Dutch.* pp. 204, 5.
10. Copy of a letter from Barriere to Alonso de Cardenas; partly in cipher; 3 March. p. 211.
11. Intelligence from Zurich, 23 Feb., Prussia, 28 Feb., and Dantzig, 4 March. p. 246.
12. Intercepted letter from the Hague, signed "Alexander Davidson," [qu. lord Balcarras?] and directed to "Mr. Robert Maitland, London;" chiefly written in lemon-juice, which is only partially legible; 8 March. p. 264.
13. Letter of intelligence from the Hague respecting a treaty with Sweden; 9 March; *Fr.* p. 279.

36.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 622.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xxxvi.; March, 1656.

Printed in vols. iii.—vi. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. A packet of letters, chiefly dated 3 March, 1655, from nuns of the English convent at Cambray, complaining of proceedings on the part of Claude White, president of the English Benedictine congregation, to compel them to give up certain books of father Claude Baker's, charged with containing poisonous and diabolical doctrine; with a few general letters.
   a. From Catherine Gascoigne, abbess of the convent, to G. Conyers. p. 45.
      Concerning Cath. Gascoigne, see Oliver's Collections illustrating the history of the English Benedictines, in the magazine entitled the "Rambler," vol. vii. p. 510.
   b. Familiar letter from father W. Walgrave to lady Ann Brudenell, in Lincoln's Inn Fields. p. 47.
   c. From Catherine Gascoigne to Pierre Vanderhaghen. p. 49.
      Under this name father Anselm Crowder appears to be addressed, being one of three priests consulted by the convent, and the others, Conyers and Robinson, being mentioned by their own names.
   d. From Christina Brent to Crowder. p. 53.
      For a notice of the writer, cf. Oliver, *ubi sup.* p. 511.
   e. Demand made by White to the council of the convent for the delivery of Baker's books, with their answer. pp. 55, 6.
   f. From Cath. Gascoigne to father Paul Robinson. p. 57.
   g. Part of some instructions to an agent who was to consult with Conyers, Crowder, and Robinson. p. 61.
   h. Letter from Christina Brent to her brother William Brent. p. 63.
   i. Letter from father W. Walgrave to Conyers. p. 65.
   k. From Christina Brent to Conyers. p. 67.
   l. Familiar letter from Walgrave to Mrs. Elizabeth Scroope. p. 69.
   m. To Crowder (addressed as Vanderhaghen) from Clare and Ursula Radclyffe, expressing their desire to make their profession at Cambray; 4 March. p. 73.
   n. From Justina Gascoigne, a nun at Paris, to her mother, lady Gascoigne; 12 Feb. p. 75.
   o. From Catherine Gascoigne to her brother, sir Thomas Gascoigne; 4 March. p. 77.
   p. From the same to Crowder (Pierre Vanderhaghen, merchant a Londres); 4 March. p. 79.
   q. From Walgrave to Richard Lovell, at Arundel house in the Strand; 4 March. p. 81.
   r. From the same to Christopher Hatton; 4 March. p. 83.
   s. From Conyers to Cath. Gascoigne; 19 Jan. p. 85.
   t. From Crowder to the same, signed A.B.C. Written by an amanuensis, nephew to Mrs. Christ. Brent; 26 Jan. p. 89.
   u. Familiar letter from brother Bernard Salkeld to Mrs. Lettice Farburgh; 20 Jan. p. 91.

---

2. "A draught of a proclamation for the better payment of ministers' tythes." p. 93.
3. Letter from G. Gerard to Thurloe; 3 March, 1656. p. 127.
4. Letter from John Price to Thurloe, respecting one Sam. Playdell, whose real name is Sam. Smith; Dover, 5 March, 165⅚. pp. 183–4.
5. Information concerning —— Norris, a sequestered minister, and tutor in the family of —— Read of Cholderton, with reference to some supposed preparations for a royalist plot; Sept. [1655?] p. 339.
6. Account of the state of nine ships in the fleet off the coast of Spain, and their need of repairs. p. 345.
7. Draught of some instructions sent to adm. Blake; not dated. p. 349.
8. News from Rome; 20 March. p. 352.
9. Copy and translation of a paper laid before the States General by the Spanish ambassador to the United Provinces, don S. de Gamarra; 20 March. pp. 354, 6.
10. Account of provisions bought for the use of the fleet and army at Jamaica. p. 382.
11. Account of Edw. Rolt's expenses on his embassy to the King of Sweden at Warsaw; 20 July, 1655—3 Apr. 1656. pp. 397–424.
12. Application from sir Thomas Cunningham, formerly agent for Scotland in the Netherlands, to be reappointed agent under the Protector, with information respecting the claims of A. and C. Lampsius, merchants at Middleburgh, for money lent to the Parliament of Scotland. 1655. p. 429.

13. Translation of a treaty of peace between the States General and Sid Abdalla Ben Sid Mohammed Bembuquar lord of Sallee, concluded 22 March, 1657. p. 433.
14. Letter from Charles Longland to Thurloe; Leghorn, 23 March, 165 6/7. p. 453.
15. Note from major-general W. Goffe to Thurloe; Winchester, 25 March, 1656. p. 477.
16. Letter to Cromwell from major-gen. William Packer; Oxon. 16 March. p. 527.
17. Statement of the claim of Charles Arundel, great grandson of Thomas first lord Arundel, to an estate at Hanly (Handley), Dorsetshire. p. 529.
18. News from Dantzic, 29 Mar., and Berlin, 27 Mar. pp. 536, 7.
19. Letter from Tho. Baron, treasurer, and Edw. Eltonhed, recorder, of Saffron Walden, to Thurloe; 17 Mar. p. 560.
20. Account of sums of money borrowed for the use of his majesty's garrison of Carlisle, and of the sums due to the officers and soldiers remaining unpaid; endorsed by Thurloe as being a paper found in the pocket of sir —— Alcock, who killed himself in March 1656. p. .
See Birch's Collection, iv. 587.
21. Translation of a letter from Boreel, without address; 31 March, 1656. p. 599.
22. Copy of an intercepted letter from Hungerford (i. e. Tho. Brookes) under the name of Hester Broadbent to —— Fincham; undated. p. 645.

37.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 385.

THURLOE's Papers, vol. xxxvii.; April, 1656.

Printed in vol. iv. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Intercepted letter from major-gen. T. Dalyell, begging for money that he may take his journey to Moscow; unaddressed; Rotterdam, 10 Apr. p. 5.
2. Letter from vice-admiral William Goodsonn to Thurloe; Torrington, Jamaica, 13 March. p. 35.
3. "A description in parte what the iland of Jamaco yeelds, and the conditions those shall haue which will goe thither." p. 45.
4. Intelligence from Dantzic, 3 and 10 Apr., Stettin, 12 Apr., and Vienna, 5 Apr. pp. 99, 100.
5. Translation of part of a letter from Boreel to the States General. p. 109.
6. Copy of a letter from N. Warmont, Dutch consul at Naples, to the States General; 14 Apr.; *Dutch.* p. 143.
7. Intelligence from Paris, 15 Apr., and Amsterdam, 6 Apr. pp. 161, 2.
8. Petition to Cromwell from certain inhabitants of Whitechapel, praying for a grant of the town of Ross in the county of Wexford, with the adjacent lands; not dated. p. 167.
9. Letter from the States General to the Parliament of England, with reference to a proposal for peace; 30 Apr. 1653; *Dutch.* p. 175.
10. Report to Cromwell from the commissioners for Norfolk, respecting the income and debts of sir Thomas Corbett of Sprowston; 16 Apr. pp. 184–7.
11. Letter from Blake to Thurloe; not dated. p. 195.
12. Proposals for the government of Jamaica. p. 197.
13. Letter from col. John Bampfylde (signed with his real name) to Thurloe; not dated. p. 228.
14. Statement respecting the debts of the comte de Cezi, and the assignment of them from Laurence Greene to R. Augier; 1658. p. 239.
15. Report of a conversation with sir Philip Mounckton respecting the plans of the royalists. p. 257.
16. Certificate as to the character of Tho. Clarke of Doctors' Commons, a prisoner at St. James's; signed by Charles Griffith and Thomas Thorne; 10 Apr. p. 263.
17. News from Paris; 22 Apr. p. 292.
18. Translation of a paper from the agent of the Elector of Brandenburgh to the States General respecting the Elector's treaty with Sweden. p. 319.
19. Articles exhibited by William Stayner, deputy advocate of the army at Jamaica, in the behalf of the Protector and the commonwealth of England, against lieut.-col. Henry Archbould. p. 327.
20. Translation of a letter accrediting Ugo Fiesco as ambassador to England from Genoa; 1655. p. 405.
21. Letter of intelligence; 28 Apr.; *Fr.* p. 441.
22. Account of monies received and paid by Evan Vaughan as deputy postmaster of Ireland; June—Sept. p. 491.
23. Note from J. Barkstead to Thurloe, inclosing a copy of an intercepted letter, without address, date, or signature; 18 Apr. pp. 505, 9.
24. Letter from major-gen. Goffe to Thurloe; Winchester, 22 Apr. p. 609.
25. Copy of a letter to the States General, from the Dutch ambassadors to the King of Sweden; Dantzic, 3 May; *Dutch.* p. 619.
26. Letter from Lambarde Godfrey to major-gen. Kelsye; Maidstone, 25 Apr. p. 665.
27. News from Posen, 27 Apr., and Stettin, 26 Apr. p. 705.
28. Warrant to the warden of the Fleet for the appearance of Henry Aysscoughe before justices Sam. Higland and sir Tho. Pride, by whom the writ is signed, and to whom a petition from Aysscoughe is referred by the Protector; 28 Apr. p. 711.
29. Attestation by John Urias, notary public of Hamburgh, of the delivery by him to Francis Townley of a letter from the English government; 26 Apr. p. 733.
See p. 729, and in Birch's Collection, iv. p. 747.

38.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 445.

THURLOE's Papers, vol. xxxviii.; May, 1656.

Printed chiefly in vols. iv. and v. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Letter from Richard Dolbery to Arnold Beake, merchant in London; together with a report to the judges of the high court of admiralty about goods taken from the Dutch ship the Schaep; Poole, 16 Apr. 1655. pp. 6, 10.
2. Letter from Longland to Sam. Morland, English resident at Geneva; not dated, but about Oct. 1656. p. 119.
3. Letter from Dr. Ralph Cudworth to Thurloe, recommending, in answer to his inquiries, several members of the university of Cambridge as well adapted for civil or political employments; not dated, but about the beginning of May, since a letter in continuation, at p. 305, is dated the 12th of that month. p. 259.
4. List of names of soldiers and tradesmen in London; endorsed by Thurloe, "A list of the names found with major Harlow," [i. e. Rob. Harley.] p. 379.
5. Copy of an information against lieut.-col. Henry Archbould by major John Filkins. p. 391.
6. Letter from major-gen. James Berry to Thurloe; Birmingham, 17 May. p. 485.
7. Letter from Sam. Richardson to Thurloe; Islington, 17 May. p. 487.
8. Copy of a writ to the sheriff of Yorkshire, respecting estates of sir R. Mauleverer's, seized upon his outlawry; 19 May. p. 523.
9. News from Berlin, 4 June, Dantzic, 3 June, and Stettin, 6 June. p. 591.
10. Copy of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark; without address; 4 June. p. 631.
11. Request for a pass for the baron de Valle to go into Spain. p. 655.
12. Copy of a report from sir Tho. Widdrington and W. Sydenham to the Council of State, on a petition from John Tilston of Westminster, esq. with reference to certain grants from Charles I. to sir John Heydon and sir Sackvile Crowe for the disafforesting of the forest of Roch, *alias* Neroch, in Somersetshire; 27 May. p. 665.
13. List of ten English merchant vessels, with their masters' names and armament, captured on their return from Amsterdam, and brought to Dunkirk. p. 688.
14. "A list of all the shipps of his highness' navie;" total number, 142. p. 697.
15. "Some considerations humbly remitted to his [highness the lord] protector in order to the better prosecution of a war [with Spain];" very much torn. p. 701.
16. Speech delivered before the Protector by Ugo Fiesco, ambassador from Genoa, on his first audience, with a copy of his letters credential. pp. 741–5.

39.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 385.

THURLOE's Papers, vol. xxxix.; June, 1656.

Printed in vol. v. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Two letters from John Arden to John Day and Richard Bostocke, merchants in London; Dunkirk, 12 June. pp. 7, 9.
2. Translation of a paper from the ministers of the Elector of Brandenburgh to the States General; not dated. p. 15.
3. Pretended information about a plot, commencing in rhyme, ("There is a tempest brewing in the south,") with a list of conspirators' names. Signed, "discovered by a modern speculator, J. Hō." p. 23.
4. Letter (without address, signature or date) containing information of the proceedings of one Mr. Hannam for the revealing of a royalist plot on the part of Mr. Dike, Mr. Nelson, sir Rich. Page, and others, for the assassination of the Protector. p. 27.
5. Statement concerning the estate of R. M., outlawed for treason; with a petition for reversal of the outlawry, that leases may be sold, and debts and legacies paid. p. 31.
6. News from Vienna, 14 June, and Marienburgh, 24 and 26 June. pp. 59, 60.
7. Report to the States General of all the ships of war under the direction of the college of admiralty at Rotterdam, with their number of men and guns, and their stations; 13 June; *Dutch*. p. 69.
8. List of ships of war victualled by the college of West Friesland, and of those set forth by the admiralties of Amsterdam and Rotterdam. pp. 107, 111.
9. Letter from Jo. Pearson, giving an account of a fire at Perth; Perth, 6 June. p. 162.
10. Letter from William Lockhart to Thurloe; Chauni, 16 June. p. 164.
11. To the same from William Bury; June. p. 168.
12. Letter from lord Broghill to Cromwell; 27 June. (Very much injured by damp.) p. 170.
13. Examination of one John de Carthagena concerning the war with the Spaniards (in Jamaica?) p. 218.
14. News sent from Elbing [by Michael Lauwerin]; 20 June. p. 220.
15. Letter from Jos. Caryl to Thurloe; 11 June. p. 252.
16. Letter from Ludovico Martinenge, a Venetian gentleman, [to Thurloe?], praying for discharge from custody, and protesting his innocence of any political design in coming into England; without address or date; *Ital.* p. 314.

17. Conditiones deditionis urbis Varsaviæ inter And. Przebicki vice-cancellarium regni, cum aliis, et Arfwidum Wittemberg, regni Sueciæ campi-mareschalcum, die prima Julii anno 1656 conventæ et conclusæ. p. 400.
18. Intelligence from Marienburg, 28 June, Konigsberg, 1 July, and Stettin, $\frac{5}{15}$ July. p. 404.
19. Copy of a letter of intelligence from Dunkirk. p. 409.
20. Letter from Nieuport to Cromwell, requesting a pass for some horses; 3 July. p. 415.
21. From vice-adm. Goodsonn to Thurloe; 24 June. pp. 420 and 433.
22. Copy of a letter from David Frizell to Richard Sibbs, at Brussels; London, 4 July. p. 444.
23. Information [by Henry, *alias* Anthony, Walsh] concerning Mr. Frogmorton, (i. e. sir Joseph Throckmorton,) an English merchant at Bilboa, lately married to the daughter of lord Taaffe, and come over into England as an agent for Charles II. p. 426.
    See Archdall's Peerage of Ireland, iv. p. 296.
24. Translation of a letter to the States General from the Dutch ambassadors to Sweden; not dated. p. 447.
25. Letter from Wm. Lewis to the Protector, applying on behalf of his cousin — Bathurst for the treasurer's place in the Excise; Lond. 25 June. p. 449.
26. Representation to Thurloe of the services rendered by Antony Hammond to the commonwealth. p. 452.
27. Account from Wm. Bird of the contents of the several chests containing the money received from the King of Portugal for the commonwealth of England; 20 June. p. 472.
28. Information of Joyce Rence concerning a suspected person. p. 477.
29. List of English ships, with their armament. p. 498.
30. Statement on the part of the Portuguese respecting the mutual salutes paid to each other by Blake and their admiral. p. 499.
31. Copy of a letter from Richard Sibbs, at Bruges, to David Frizell, London; 8 July. p. 515.
32. "Some proposalls touching Spayne with England as the state of things now stand." p. 524.
33. Letter from major-gen. Will. Packer, without address or date, accompanying a list (not now in the vol.) of the justices for Bucks and Hertfordshire. p. 527.
34. "Humble remonstrance of divers justices of the peace, ministers of the gospel, churches of Christ, and other wel-affected persons in the county of Gloucester," to the Protector, concerning the state of religion and the toleration of malignants; signed by 120 persons. p. 528.
35. Order respecting disaffected churchwardens and parishioners within the city and county of Bristol. p. 529.

40.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 343.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xl.; July, 1656.

Printed chiefly in vol. v. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Copy of an intercepted letter to sir Edw. Hyde; London, 11 July. p. 1.
2. Inventory of Spanish goods taken in the Star prize. p. 33.
3. Letter from Tho. White to Rich. Bostock, merchant, of London; Dover, 15 July. p. 103.
4. Letter from col. Robert Lilburne to Thurloe; York, 5 July. p. 113.
5. Intelligence from Poltowsko of the movements of the Swedish army; 18 July. p. 153.
6. Letter from William Fisher to Thurloe; 12 July. p. 280.
7. Letter from John Forde to Rich. Bostock; Bruges, 23 July. p. 281.
8. An intercepted letter, signed T. Pilgrim; 17 July. p. 347.
9. Proclamation by Daniel Searle, governor of Barbadoes, announcing that Cromwell has been declared lord Protector; 14 March, 165¾. p. 362.
10. Statement of certain monies received and expended on the account of the Protector and commonwealth in the West Indian islands of Montserrat, Nevis, and St. Christopher. p. 426.
11. News from Hamburgh; 29 July. p. 445.
12. Letter to Thurloe from Robert Coytmor, prothonotary of the counties of Carmarthen, Pembroke and Cardigan; 19 July, 1656. p. 467.
13. Intelligence from Thorn; 5 Aug. p. 601.
14. Intercepted letter, partly in cipher; without direction or signature, but endorsed with the name of col. Sexby; Amsterdam, 10 Aug. p. 662.
15. Letter to Thurloe from the commissioners for Kent, respecting the postmaster's place at Dartford; 30 July. p. 665.

41.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 541.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xli.; August, 1656.

Printed chiefly in vol. v. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Argument respecting an alleged infraction of the treaty between the States General and the English by a Dutch fleet anchored in Torbay; forming the draught of the representation subsequently addressed, with considerable omissions, to the Dutch ambassador. p. 40.
    See p. 832, and Birch's Collection, vol. v., p. 358. Preceded by a narrative of the circumstances of the case; as printed, *ibid.*

2. Memorial to the States General respecting the guardianship of the Prince of Orange; *Dutch.* p. 82.
   A translation is contained in vol. lxxi.
3. A declaration to be presented to the King of Sweden respecting the navigation of the Netherlands; *Dutch;* with a translation. pp. 86, 328.
4. Note from gen. Goffe to his brother James Goffe; 2 Aug. p. 94.
5. Extract from the resolutions of the States General; 17 Aug. p. 182.
6. Short letter, in cipher, from Wm. Ins at Mechlin, 17 Aug.; addressed to "Master James Buchanan at master Potter's house, an apothecary's, in Blackfryeres, London." p. 190.
7. List of fifteen officers to be sent to Dantzick from the States General, each with a troop of 100 men. p. 204.
8. Letter of intelligence from Elbing; 18 Aug. p. 216.
9. Letters to Mrs. Susan Hyde and Dr. James Hyde, "found at his lodging when hee was taken," (p. 208,) being the following:—
   a. Letter from Mrs. K. Ayliffe to Susan Hyde; 12 July, 1656. p. 204*.
   b. From Fran. Edwards to [her?] sister Susan Hyde; 6 July, 1655. p. 206*.
   c. From Mrs. F. H. to Dr. James Hyde; 26 July, 1656. p. 208*.
   d. From R. H. to Dr. James Hyde; 6 Aug. 1656. p. 210*.
   e. From John Clotterbocke to Dr. James Hyde; Exeter, 7 Aug. 1656. p. 212*.
   f. From Susan Hyde to Dr. James Hyde; 11 Aug. 1656. p. 216*.
   g. From James Hyde (signed H. J.) to Susan Hyde, addressed as Mrs. Simburbe; 11 Aug. 1655. p. 218*.
   h. From H. Henchman to James Hyde; 17 Aug. 1656. p. 220*.
   i. From Susan Hyde to James Hyde; 2 Aug. 1656. Addressed "To her honoured frinde Dr. Hyde at Mr. Lowes his house in Shasbury [Shaftesbury] these present, together with a hatt case." p. 222.
   k. From James Hyde (signed J. H.) to Susan Hyde; 16 Aug. 1656. Addressed "To Mrs. Susan Hyde at Mrs. Ayliffe's at Greetenam, these present." Alludes to her being at Hart Hall, Oxford, where (as it appears from Wood, Ath. Oxon. iv. 833) Dr. *Edward* Hyde for some time lived. p. 224.
   l. From H. H[enchman] to James Hyde; 23 Aug. 1656. p. 226.
   m. From G. Ayliffe to Susan Hyde; Paris, 19 Aug. 1656. p. 228.
   n. From Susan Hyde to Dr. James Hyde; 26 July, 1656. p. 230.
   o. From Mrs. K. Ayliffe to Mr. Cooherington, woollen draper at the signe of the Raven in Paul's Churchyard; Gretname, Wilts, 5 July, 1656. p. 235.
   p. From F. Edwards to [her?] sister Mrs. Hyde; endorsed, "ffor your selfe from your sister;" 15 May, 1655. p. 236.
   q. From Ann Graham to Susan Hyde, requesting her to convey a letter to "your brother sir Edward" at Antwerp; Bath, 26 March, 1652. p. 238.
10. An intercepted letter from Pontefract, signed J. A. and addressed to "Monsr. Farrar a Bruxells;" professedly respecting a design for levying soldiers for the service of Venice; 8 Aug. p. 298.
11. News from Dantzic; 19 Aug. p. 366.
12. Letter from John Arden to Richard Bostocke, merchant in London; Dunkirk, 21 Aug. p. 414.
13. Letter from major-gen. Thomas Kelsey to Thurloe; Canterbury, 13 Aug. p. 442.
14. News from Paris, 23 Aug. p. 454.
15. Note from — Davisson to Thurloe; 14 Aug. p. 474.
16. Intercepted letter to — Greggs, signed T. B. [i. e. John Walters]; 15 Aug. p. 498.
17. Copy of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark; 27 Aug.; *Dutch.* p. 534.
18. Intercepted letter from T. B. [i. e. John Walters] to F. S.; 17 Aug. p. 536.
19. Notes of an examination of colonel Alured, 20 Aug.; in Thurloe's handwriting. p. 560.
20. "Notes of a discourse with R. W. Aug. 1656," respecting the movements and intercourse of the royalists in England; in Thurloe's handwriting. p. 576.
21. Letter [to Thurloe?] from George Pawly, in cipher; with a deciphered copy; Madrid, 30 Aug. pp. 596, 600.
22. Copy of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Sweden; 1 Sept.; *Dutch.* p. 616.
   A translation is contained in vol. lxxi.
23. Translation of trading instructions given to one Thomas Jacobsen, captain of a Dutch merchant vessel; 2 Sept. p. 658.
24. Warrant for the appearance of Henry Ayscough, a prisoner in the Fleet, before sir Tho. Pride and Sam. Higland, two referees appointed to examine into his case. p. 708.
   Cf. supra, vol. xxxvii. art. 28.
25. Letter of intelligence from G. Pawly; Madrid, 4 Sept. p. 717.
26. Copy of a letter of intelligence from T. van Sasborgh, Dutch resident at Brussels, to the States General; 4 Sept. p. 740.
   A translation is contained in vol. lxxi.

27. Copy of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors to Sweden to the States General; Elbing, 5 Sept. p. 766.
A translation also in vol. lxxi.
28. News from Hamburgh. p. 792.
29. Intercepted letter, signed Edward Barker; without address; London, 29 Aug. p. 849.

42.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 415.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xlii.; Sept. 1656.

Printed chiefly in vol. v. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Intercepted letter from Will. Stampe to M. Du Bois, at Paris; 1 Sept. p. 5. (Cf. p. 99.)
2. Intercepted letter from Susan Hyde addressed to Mr. Edwardes at Antwerp, (sir Edward Hyde?) and enclosed in a note to John Honyatt, a tailor in Boar's Head Alley, Fleet Street, which is endorsed, "Mrs. Susan Hyde to sir Edw. Hyde;" 3 Sept. pp. 53, 67.
3. Translation of a declaration sworn before the burgomasters of Rotterdam by Jacob de Jongh, respecting his ownership of a merchant vessel, the Salmon; 13 Sept. p. 63.
4. Copy of two letters from Nieuport, containing accounts of his proceedings with the Protector and Council; both dated 15 Sept. pp. 95, 139.
Translations are contained in vol. lxxi.
5. Translation of a declaration sworn before the burgomasters of Amsterdam by Cornelis Coy and Cornelis Ackersloot, respecting their ownership of a certain merchant vessel seized by an English man of war and brought to Dover; 15 Sept. p. 107.
See vol. xli. p. 850.
6. Rough notes by Thurloe of information respecting the designs of the King, and his agreement with the Spaniards for help. Endorsed, "Minutes of intelligence from Barton." p. 115.
7. Intercepted letter from William Haywood, D.D., to Susan Hyde, at Pirton; Calne, 5 Jan. 1651. p. 117.
8. News from Hamburgh; 16 Sept. p. 173.
9. Letter from major-gen. Packer to Thurloe; (Sept.) p. 179.
10. To the same from major-gen. Tobias Bridge; Namptwich, 7 Sept. p. 189.
11. Notes of information from one Stephens respecting a projected royalist insurrection under sir Rob. Shirley and John Booth; in Thurloe's handwriting. p. 191.
12. Copy of a letter of intelligence from T. van Sasborgh to the States General; 18 Sept. p. 201.
A translation is contained in vol. lxxi.
13. Renewal and confirmation of the treaties of 1640 and 1645 between the States General and the King of Sweden. p. 203.
14. Declaration by John Smith of his delivering a letter addressed to John Honyett, tailor, into the hands of his daughter, 23 May, 1656. p. 233.
15. Copy of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark; 20 Sept. p. 283.
16. Copy of a letter from P. Pels to tho States General; 20 Sept. p. 299.
17. Extract from the resolutions of the States General, 21 Sept.; *Dutch and Engl.* pp. 301, 305.
18. Letter from gen. E. Mountagu to Thurloe, chiefly in cipher; 11 Sept. p. 323.
19. Order of the Protector and Council that Dr. Thomas Horton continue to enjoy his place of professor of divinity in Gresham college, notwithstanding his marriage. p. 333.
Printed in Ward's Lives of the Gresham Professors, p. 66.
20. Report from four commissioners for Yorkshire to Cromwell, on the claim of lady Mary Cockaine to the manor of Grimston; 12 Sept. p. 339.
21. Note, in Thurloe's hand, of an order for the increase of the Dutch navy by the equipment of 48 capital ships of war, 20 frigates and 10 fire ships. p. 343.
22. Statement of the gross annual expenditure and receipts of one of the major-generals who is also member of the Council of State. p. 345.
23. Letter from Philip Nye to Thurloe; not dated. p. 359.
24. Application to the Protector from Richard Bagnall, of Morton, Berks, for a commission for the sole making of gunpowder for the public service; not dated. p. 363.
25. Copy of a letter from the Admiralty to Richard Bradshaw, with a statement signed by David Hechstetter, of Hamburgh, relative to some masts and gunpowder bought by him at Hamburgh for the service of the state; Sept. 1656. pp. 389–392.
26. News from Hamburgh; 23 Sept. p. 401.
27. Report of a committee of the States General upon the treaty with Sweden; 25 Sept. p. 411.
A translation is contained in vol. lxxi.
28. Two intercepted letters in the same handwriting; one signed E. B., and commencing "Good Mr. Smyth;" the other signed James Harris, and addressed "A monsieur monsieur Thomson, marchant a Anvers;" Lond. 19 Sept. pp. 525, 6.
Apparently by the same writer as the letter to A. Smyth at p. 261, signed Charles Banes, and in vol. xli., p. 668, signed E. Barnes.
29. Letter from W. Lockhart to Thurloe; 29 Sept. p. 533.
30. Copy of a letter to the States General, signed H. H., not dated; *Dutch.* p. 559.

31. Letter from col. Underwood to Thurloe respecting the militia in the isle of Ely; Whittlesey, 20 Sept. p. 563.
32. Letter from Richard Bradshaw to the company of merchants at Hamburgh; 22 Sept. p. 591.
33. Estimate by major-gen. Jephson of expenses to be incurred for himself and train on setting out on his embassy to Sweden, Sept. 1657. p. 671.
34. Intercepted letter from E. B[arnes] to Katharine Barnes; London, 10 Oct. p. 675.

43.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 268.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xliii.; Oct. 1656.

Printed chiefly in vol. v. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Copies and translations of papers relative to the capture of a merchant ship, the Hope, of Middleburgh, by two English frigates. pp. 21–35.
   Cf. p. 19.
2. Letter from Lockhart to Thurloe; not dated. p. 43.
3. To the same from Thomas Scot; 6 Oct.; with a representation to the Protector respecting compensation required for some land taken for the state-barge house. pp. 53, 73.
4. News from Riga; 18 Oct. p. 75.
5. Letter from Jo. Aldworth to Thurloe; Marseilles, 24 Oct. p. 145.
6. Letter from vice-adm. Goodsonn to the commissioners for the Admiralty; 23 Sept. p. 155.
7. Letter from E. Mosley to Thurloe on the death of judge Smyth; Edinburgh, 16 Oct. 1658. p. 159.
8. News from Dantzick; 28 Oct. 1656. p. 185.
9. Letter of intelligence to Thurloe from capt. Manley at Dantzic; signed R. M. (?), and addressed to Ant. Rogers. Much injured by damp, and torn; Nov. p. 221.
10. Translation of an order of the Admiralty of Amsterdam concerning the respect to be paid to the English flag; 3 Nov. p. 259.
11. Translation of intelligence from Antwerp to the Venetian agent (Pauluzzi?); 4 Nov. p. 283.
12. Translation of a letter to the States General from the envoy of Dantzic; not dated. p. 299.
13. Letter from Leonard Wastell, minister of Hurworth, Durham, giving an account of his law-suits with Mr. Hamilton, the ejected minister of that place; directed to a captain at Edinburgh, but the name torn off; 27 Oct. p. 333.
14. Translation of a report to the States General from the commissioners for the affairs of Sweden and Poland; read 9 Nov. p. 361.
15. Note from Nieuport to the Protector, requesting a pass for ten horses; 10 Nov. p. 407.

44.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 422.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xliv.; Nov. 1656.

Printed chiefly in vol. v. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Intelligence from Hamburgh; 14 Nov. fol. 40.
2. Note from lord Broghill to Thurloe; not dated. f. 53.
3. Copy of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Sweden to the States General; Dantzic, 15 Nov. fol. 59.
   A translation is contained in vol. lxxii.
4. Translation of a letter from the envoy of Dantzick to the States General. fol. 69.
5. Letter from Thos. Grove to Thurloe; Berry Court, 7 Nov. fol. 114.
6. Proposal on the part of viscount Valentia to resign his office of principal secretary and clerk of the signet for Ireland in favour of his son Arthur Annesley. fol. 120.
7. News from Hamburgh, 18 and 21 Nov. ff. 131, 153.
8. Complaint from major Richard Elton of misconduct and neglect on the part of George Kitching, postmaster of Hull; 8 Nov. fol. 138.
9. Translation of a letter to don John of Austria from the marquis de Baydez, son of the marquis de Baydez, viceroy of Peru, who perished in the sea-fight with the English off Cadiz, Sept. 1656, when he was himself taken by the English; praying that there may be an exchange of prisoners, in order to his release; Lond. 27 Nov. fol. 199.
10. "Informatione conserning sir Francis Ruthvane his fyne." fol. 225.
11. News from Frankfort, 26 Nov., Dantzic, 25 Nov., and the Hague, 1 Dec. fol. 266.
12. Rough estimate, in Thurloe's handwriting, of the charge of the Jamaica forces and the fleet, and of the revenue assigned thereto. fol. 272.
13. Dutch letter of news; 2 Dec. fol. 274.
    A translation is contained in vol. lxxii.
14. Letter to Hezekiah Hoskins, merchant, Milk Street, London; signed "Thomas," 3 Dec. fol. 295.
15. Copy of a letter from W. Boreel; 4 Dec.; *Dutch.* fol. 299.
16. Two intercepted letters from John Browne, one to sir — Fleming at Bruges, the other to lord Napier; dated at Amsterdam, 6 Dec. ff. 327, 8.
17. Memorandum, in Thurloe's handwriting, of some proposed league with the King of Sweden against the King of Hungary. fol. 350.
18. Translation of a letter of news from J. van Hove, Dutch consul at Madrid, to the States General; 10 Dec. 1655. fol. 393.
19. Extract from the resolutions of the States of Groningen; 10 Dec.; *Dutch.* fol. 402.

45.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 357.

THURLOE's Papers, vol. xlv.; Dec. 1656.

Printed chiefly in vol. v. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Information of Thos. Branker against dame Appollin Hall, *alias* Appollin Potter, of London, once married to William Churchey. fol. 9.
2. Information of W. Churchey against Appollin Hall, to whom he was married in March, 1653. fol. 11.
3. Letter in cipher; without address. fol. 20.
4. Copy of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors to Sweden; without address; Dantzic, 13 Dec. f. 33.
5. Copy of a letter from the Admiralty of Hoorn to the States General; 14 Dec. fol. 43.

   A translation is contained in vol. lxxii.
6. Copy of a letter from Nieuport to the States General; 15 Dec. fol. 53.

   A translation, *ibid.*
7. Order in Council, of 2 Dec., respecting a ship of Middleburgh; translated into Dutch. fol. 54.
8. Copy of a letter of news from Dantzic; 16 Dec.; *Dutch.* fol. 68.

   A translation, *ibid.*
9. Copy of another Dutch letter of news; 16 Dec. f. 70.

   A translation, *ibid.*
10. Copies of four letters from the Dutch ambassadors to Sweden, respecting the negotiations for peace between Sweden and Poland; Marienbergh, 19, 26 and 27 Dec. 1656, and 2 Jan. 1657. ff. 99, 177, 195, 256.

    Translations, *ibid.*
11. Letter from Nieuport to the Protector, interceding for Jac. Leeuwen, a Dutch prisoner, a translation of whose petition is enclosed; 19 Dec. fol. 112.
12. Extract from the resolutions of the States General; 20 Dec. fol. 117.

    A translation, *ibid.*
13. Letter from Math. Tomlinson, commissioner of parliament for Ireland, to Thurloe, opposing an attempt on the part of lord Cobham (now about 90 years old) to procure an act of parliament for the sale of some of his lands; Dublin, 17 Dec. fol. 192.
14. Intercepted letter from Antwerp, signed Richard Tomson, to Arthur Clarke, London; 29 Dec. f. 234.
15. Copy of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark; not dated. fol. 262.

    A translation, *ibid.*
16. Intelligence from Antwerp to the Venetian agent; 6 Jan. 1656. fol. 294.
17. Letter from the comte de Holac, (wanting the conclusion,) containing an account of the ill-will entertained by the States General towards England; Amsterdam, 8 Dec. 1656; *Fr.* fol. 310.
18. Abstract of money received and paid by R. Bradshaw on account of E. Rolt, ambassador to Sweden, 1656–7. fol. 324.
19. Translation of a letter from Maurice prince of Nassau to the States General; not dated. fol. 339.

46.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 284.

THURLOE's Papers, vol. xlvi.; January 1657.

Printed chiefly in vols. v. and vi. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. French letter of intelligence; 12 Jan. p. 7.
2. Copy of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark; not dated. p. 53.
3. Letter of news from Charles Longland to Thurloe; Leghorn, 19 Jan. p. 101.
4. Business letter signed J. l. M. (?) to Thomas Pearse, merchant in London; Rotterdam, 21 Jan. p. 149.
5. Intelligence from Konigsberg; 21 Jan. 1656; *Dutch.* p. 151.
6. Copy of a letter from P. Pels to the States General; 22 Jan. 1656. p. 153.
7. Intelligence from Milan, 10 Jan., Lyons, 21 Jan., and Geneva, 22 Jan. pp. 159, 160.
8. Extracts from letters from Zurich of 24 Jan. pp. 183–5.
9. Letter of intelligence from the Hague, partly in cipher; 26 Jan.; *Fr.* p. 193.
10. Translation of a letter of news from Courtin to Bordeaux; Hague, 26 Jan. 1656. p. 209.
11. Report to the Protector from certain referees appointed to examine into a petition from one John Llewellin in a matter between him and the commissioners of Salop; 17 Jan. p. 217.
12. Translation of a letter to Nieuport; Hamburgh, 30 Jan. 1656. p. 267.
13. Information against — Myddleton of Aberystwith. p. 287.
14. Case of colonel Carter, deputy receiver for Wales. p. 287.
15. Intercepted paper, being "Heads of a [proposed] declaration for Charles Stewart." p. 291.
16. "Some observations concerning the people of this nation;" on the decay of trade by the reduction in their style of living adopted by many amongst the royalists and their giving up their houses in London, and on the expediency of promoting public amusements as a means in counteraction. p. 293.
17. "Extract out of letters from Switzerland." p. 351.
18. Letter to Thurloe from John Aldworth; Marseilles, 8 Feb. 1656. p. 367.
19. Translation of a letter from Avangour to Bordeaux. p. 393.

47.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 318.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xlvii.; Feb. 1657.

Printed chiefly in vol. vi. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. French letter of intelligence, with a translation; 11 Feb. (1656?) ff. 1, 12.
2. Long letter from Alexander De Samand to one of the fifth-monarchy preachers (Rogers?), respecting his being denied liberty by his master to attend their meetings; not dated. p. 27.
3. Description of an emblematical engraving representing the destruction of a panther, together with soldiers, lawyers, citizens, clergy, and one Philinex, and the triumph of Christ and the saints. fol. 28b.
4. Copy of an intercepted letter from John Browne, one of the fifth-monarchy men, to John Wright at Shrewsbury; not dated. fol. 30.
5. Paper of warning and advice addressed to Cromwell by John Rogers the anabaptist; not dated. f. 32.
6. Intelligence from Zurich, 12 Feb., Milan, 7 Feb., and Venice, 9 Feb. fol. 41.
7. Extract from a letter of news from Medniansky, privy councillor to the prince of Transylvania, to Comenius, 30 Dec. 1656; together with intelligence from Rotterdam, 14 Feb., and Frankfort, 11 Feb. fol. 54.
8. Note to Thurloe [from R. Augier]; Paris, 16 Feb. 1656. fol. 62.
9. Translation of a manifesto from George Ragozzy [or Rakoczy], prince of Transylvania, to the States of Poland. fol. 82.
10. Translation of advice from the Stadtholder and Council of State of Friesland to the States General, for the protection of the commerce and navigation of the Netherlands in the year 1657. f. 170.
11. News from Hamburgh; 23 Feb. fol. 179.
12. Note from George Carr to capt. Philip Carpenter; Dublin, 13 Feb. fol. 194.
13. Letter from Lockhart to Thurloe; 24 Feb. fol. 196.
14. News from Frankfort, 25 Feb.; Elbing, 13 Feb.; Lamoisko, 8 Feb.; Konigsberg, 20 Feb.; Dantzic, 21 Feb. fol. 218.
15. Translation of a letter from Nieuport to Ruysch, containing an account of an interview with Thurloe; not dated. fol. 234.
16. News from Hamburgh; 24 Feb. fol. 240.
17. Orders to the Council of Scotland for the grant of the feu duties of the island of Isla to general Monck, and respecting a yearly rent of £1000 due from the marquis of Argyle to the late King and his successors; not dated. fol. 251.
18. Translation by H. Favell, notary public, of a declaration of a Dutch merchant, Marcellus van der Goes, made before the burgomaster of Middelburgh, 3 March, 1657, respecting the Spanish ownership of two vessels fitted out by him, which were alleged to have seized four English ships upon the coast of Guinea. fol. 259.
19. Translation of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark; 4 March. fol. 277.
20. Letter of news to Thurloe (under the name of Abr. Bobington) from Christopher Alling; Flushing, 23 Feb. fol. 279.
21. Note to John Upton, London, from John Manley; Maestricht, 8 March, 1658. fol. 314.
22. Letter from John Hartwell to Henry Kneviton, respecting money due, and the redeeming some hangings from pawn; Paris, 9 March, 1656. f. 315.

48.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 319.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. xlviii.; March, 1657.

Printed chiefly in vol. vi. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. News from Thorn; 9 March. p. 13.
2. Letter of news from Rome; 10 March; *Ital.* p. 35.
3. Copy of an intercepted letter to Dr. Lister, signed J. W.; 12 March. p. 45.
4. Copy of an intercepted letter from G. Wilson; addressed, "Leave this with Dr. Lambe, for the justice;" Paris, 12 March. p. 51.
5. Copy of a declaration made before the magistrates of Middelburgh by Marcellus van der Goes relative to the case of English ships seized by the Dutch on the coast of Guinea, 3 March. p. 87.
   See the preceding volume, art. 18.
6. —— translation, by H. Favell, notary public. p. 233.
7. Letter of information to S. Morland from — Corker (*alias* Symonds) respecting the movements of the royalists in England; received 10 March. p. 135.
8. Particular account of the sums daily expended by S. Morland, in his journey to Geneva, and during his residence there, from 14 July 1655 to 16 March 1656. p. 177.
9. Letter from J. Hopkins to — Williamson, London; Dort, 26 March. p. 179.
10. Further declaration made before the magistrates of Middelburgh, 27 June (signed by the secretary to the city and sealed with the city seal), relative to the before mentioned case [art. 5] of the seizure of English ships by Dutch-equipped vessels; with a translation. pp. 185, 187.
11. Translations of declarations made at Amsterdam concerning the fitting out of the same vessels; 27 Mar. pp. 201, 207.
12. Translations of letters to Goes, the merchant at Middelburgh, from the Spanish owners of the vessels at Cadiz. pp. 243, 247, 249.

13. Translation of a report upon the case from the Admiralty at Amsterdam to the States General; 15 March. p. 246.
Cf. p. 229.
14. Copy of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark; 29 March. p. 259.
15. "Act 34th of the 2nd Parliament" of Scotland, "of King Charles, anent the common releife." 1640. p. 291.
Printed in the Acts of the Parliament of Scotland, vol. v. p. 311.
16. "Act for releife of those who haue giuen bond for the use of the publique, 15 Nov. 1641." p. 299.
Printed, *ibid.* p. 479.
17. Intelligence from Zurich, 23 March, and Dantzic, 8 and 13 Apr. pp. 361, 2.
18. "Proposals made by the ambassadors of the confederated electors and other princes of the defensive alliance" to the States General, and agreed upon, 9 Apr. 1657; *Dutch.* p. 379.
A translation is contained in vol. lxxi.
19. Copy of a letter from Boreel to the States General; Paris, 10 Apr. p. 395.

49.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 298.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. xlix.; April 1657.

Printed in vols. i. and vi. of Birch's Collection; with tho following exceptions:

1. Two letters from Roger Manley at Dantzic, signed R. M., and addressed to Jacob Jacobson, London; 4 and 11 April. ff. 4, 6.
2. Translation of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark; not dated. fol. 54.
3. Letter from gen. Monck to Thurloe, nearly effaced by damp; 2 Apr. fol. 71.
4. Intercepted letter from a royalist at Amsterdam; some words in cipher; 17 April. fol. 79.
5. Letter from capt. John Manley to John Upton; Maestricht, 18 May. fol. 85.
6. Account by David Hechstetter of sums received and expended in the service of the state for masts, gunpowder, &c. upon the order of Richard Bradshaw, the resident at Hamburgh, in the year 1653; 16 Apr. fol. 106.
7. News from Dantzic; 25 Apr.; *Dutch.* fol. 137.
A translation is contained in vol. lxxi.
8. Copy of a letter to the States General from the commissioners of the city of Munster; not dated. f. 139.
9. —— partly translated. fol. 265.
A translation of the whole in vol. lxxi.
10. Copy of a letter from Pels to the States General; 25 Apr. fol. 41.
A translation, *ibid.*
11. Translation of the speech made by the ambassador Borcel to the French King respecting the embargo laid upon all Netherland ships and goods in France; April. fol. 144.
12. Translation of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark; 25 Apr. fol. 156.
13. Copy of a letter from tho Hanseatic Towns to the States General, respecting the disputes between the city of Munster and the bishop of that place. fol. 251.
A translation is contained in vol. lxxi.
14. Form of an oath appointed by the States General, 5 May, to be taken with reference to the deliberations to be held concerning the proceedings of France against the Netherlands. fol. 253.
A translation, *ibid.*
15. Letter from F. Corker, under the name of J. Symonds, to Morland, containing information concerning a cavalier plot; 27 Apr. fol. 275.
16. Account of money disbursed in a journey to Dover made by major-gen. Kelsey and capt. Hatsell, commissioners appointed for transporting 6000 soldiers to France; 30 Apr. fol. 292.

50.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 287.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. l.; May 1657.

Printed in vol. vi. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:

1. Table of certain Swedish export duties. fol. 61.
2. Copy of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark; Copenhagen, 26 May. fol. 143.
A translation is contained in vol. lxxi.
3. Translation of a letter from Pels to the States General; not dated. fol. 151.
4. Account by major-gen. Kelsey and capt. Hatsell of monies disbursed for the pay of the respective companies shipped from Dover, &c. into France, and other necessaries for the said forces, out of the five thousand pounds sent down to Dover by Mr. Jessopp in pursuance of his highness' order. fol. 155.
5. Copy of a letter from certain members of the company of Merchants at Hamburgh, containing an account of proceedings upon an order from the Protector to re-elect R. Bradshaw as deputy of the company; not dated. fol. 180.
6. Treaty between Ferdinand IV., Emperor of Germany, and John Casimir, King of Poland; signed at Vienna, 27 May. fol. 187.
7. Translation into Dutch from the Portuguese of a proclamation of the governor of the province of Pernambuco, in Brazil, relative to the expulsion of the Dutch from that province in 1654; dated 17 Nov. 1654. fol. 215.
An English translation in vol. lxxi.

8. Intercepted letter, endorsed as being from Sexby to his wife; addressed, "For Mr. Simond Finsham at his house in Whitefriers, to be delivered to Mrs. Susan Ogle;" Dunkirk; not dated. fol. 273.
9. Information from Corker, in Morland's handwriting, respecting the preparations for the royalist rising. fol. 274.
10. Relation by — Davisson (marked in the endorsement as "alias Bodkin") of proposals made to him by cardinal Mazarine for a league for mutual support between the cardinal and the Protector; and of articles of agreement said to be entered into between the Spanish court and Charles II. fol. 277.

51.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 266.

THURLOE's Papers, vol. li.; June 1657.

Printed in vol. vi. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Letter from Frederick III. of Denmark to the States General; 13 June; *Fr.* fol. 8.
2. Translation of a resolution of the States General; 14 June. fol. 17.
3. Translations of letters from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark; 17 June—8 July. ff. 32, 58, 123, 125, 148, 187, 189, 239–247.
4. Extract from the resolutions of the States General; translated; 20 June. fol. 60.
5. Letter respecting the proceedings of the marq. of Argyle, endorsed "A leter from an honest gentleman in Argyleshire to Mr. David Drumond;" signed T. M. D.; 31 May. fol. 70.
6. Copy of a letter from G. Rakoezy, prince of Transylvania, to the deputies of the empire; 7 May; *Lat.* fol. 81.
7. Representation to Cromwell from Nieuport in the case of a Dutch ship, the St. Jacob of Amsterdam, plundered by some people of Sussex in 1655, dated 21 June, 1657; with a letter annexed from Wal. Walker to Thurloe upon the subject, and copies of other papers and orders in the year 1656. ff. 83, 85–97.
8. Representation to Cromwell from Nieuport in behalf of a Dutchman escaped from slavery at Algiers; 21 June. fol. 99.
9. Translation of a letter from the Council of State of the United Provinces to the States General; 21 June. fol. 101.
10. Copy of a letter from don Gamarra, the Spanish ambassador at the Hague, to the States General; 22 June; *Fr.* fol. 115.
11. Translation of a letter from Pels to the States General; 23 May. fol. 121.
12. Translation of a letter to the States General from the commissioners of the colleges of the Admiralty of Holland; 22 June. fol. 136.
13. Translation of a letter to Bordeaux from de Thou, ambassador from France to the United Provinces; not dated. fol. 144.
14. News from Mittau; 29 June—13 July. ff. 162, 199, 225.
15. News from Hamburgh; 30 June. fol. 182.
16. Translation of a letter from Pels to the States General; 30 June. fol. 183.
17. Translation of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Sweden; 7 July. fol. 233.
18. News from Hamburgh; 7 July. fol. 237.
19. Letter from Christ. Alling, with a list of the Danish fleet. fol. 249.
20. News from Frankfort, 8 July; Thorn, 23 June; Konigsberg, 3 July; Dantzic, 4 July. ff. 250, 1.

52.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 385.

THURLOE's Papers, vol. lii.; July 1657.

Printed chiefly in vol. vi. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Petition to Cromwell, signed by eighty-three officers of the army in Ireland, praying for the adoption of more effectual means for the satisfaction of arrears. ff. 7–10.
2. Translation of part of a letter from Herman Mylius, counsellor to the count of Oldenburg, to Philip Freher; 11 July. fol. 26.
3. List of the ships in the fleet of the King of Denmark. fol. 28.
4. Copy of a letter from Levinus Warnerus, the Dutch ambassador at Constantinople, to the States General; 13 July; *Lat.* fol. 38.
5. News from Hamburgh; 13 July—4 Aug. ff. 46, 145, 221, 286, 290.
6. Translations of letters from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark; 15 July—1 Aug. ff. 83, 119, 252, 254.
7. Translations of letters from the Dutch ambassadors at Marienburgh in Prussia; 17 July—3 Aug. ff. 89, 272.
8. Declaration concerning the service of a writ on William Havercome, ordering him to deliver up a Dutch vessel, the Catt of Horne, seized by him; 7 July. fol. 95.
9. Letters of marque granted by Charles Gustavus, King of Sweden, to Percy Owen of Chilworth, Surrey, captain of the ship the Lion of Gothenburgh, authorizing him to carry on reprisals against the Danes; signed and sealed by the King, 27 July; *Lat.* fol. 105.
10. Translation of a report from the commissioners of the colleges of Admiralty of Holland to the States General respecting the fitting out a fleet of 48 ships of war; 18 July. fol. 121.

11. Translation of another report from the commissioners of Admiralty respecting the imposing certain distinguishing marks upon all Netherland manufactures; 21 July. fol. 148.
12. Three letters of news from Christopher Alling to Thurloe, under the address of Abr. Bobington; Flushing, 11 July—8 Aug. ff. 154, 225, 353.
13. Copies of two letters from the Spanish ambassador, don Gamarra, to the States General; 24 July—6 Aug.; *Fr.* ff. 174, 296.
14. Intelligence from Brereton, Cheshire, of a sudden sinking of the ground at Malpas; 20 July. f. 207.
15. Intelligence from Amsterdam; 27 July. fol. 207.
16. Letter from Rich. Bradshaw to the Protector; Mittau, 30 July. fol. 228.
17. "Articles of agreement between the King of Hungarie and the King of Poland;" *Lat.* fol. 240.
18. Translation of a report from the commissioners of the Admiralty of Holland to the States General respecting the coast stations of the fleet; 1 Aug. fol. 258.
19. Packet of Spanish commercial letters, intercepted on their way to the Canaries by captain John Stoakes of the Rainbow, and sent by him to Thurloe, together with translations, as containing information of the preparations for equipping a Spanish fleet, and of a plan for bringing treasure and goods from the Canaries to Spain by means of Dutch ships; July and August. ff. 260–8, 298, and 309–352.

53.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 313.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. liii.; August 1657.

Printed in vol. vi. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. News from Hamburgh; 11 Aug.—8 Sept. ff. 1, 90, 175, 240, 242, 302, 304.
2. Copy of a letter from Pels to the States General, with a translation; 12 Aug. ff. 16, 18.
3. Translation of an extract from the resolutions of the States General; 15 Aug. fol. 34.
4. Intelligence of O'Neill's escape, and arrival at the Hague. fol. 62.
5. Translation of a letter from the agent of the duke of East Friesland to the States General. fol. 80.
6. Copy of a letter from Bradshaw to the Senate of Hamburgh desiring them to aid him in arresting Mr. Townley; 1 Dec. 1656. fol. 116.
7. Translation of a letter from Pels to the States General; 22 Aug. fol. 117.
8. Translation of a letter from P. van Wassenaer to the States General; 22 Aug. fol. 119.
9. Translation of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Prussia to Ruysch; Dantzic, 22 Aug. fol. 129.
10. Copy and translation of a letter from the agent of the duke of East Friesland to the States General; 30 Aug. ff. 132, 142, 214.
11. Copy of a letter from Levinus Warnerus to the States General; Constantinople, 23 Aug.; *Lat.* fol. 140.
12. Copy and translation of a letter from the Admiralty at Amsterdam to the States General, respecting an alleged infraction of the treaty with England by allowing Flemish vessels to enter Dutch harbours, &c.; 24 Aug. ff. 143, 169.
13. Letter of intelligence to Dr. Henry Jones, scoutmaster general in Ireland. fol. 149.
14. Letter from Matthias Waleraven, a captive at Tripoli, to his uncle Peter Waleraven, dwelling at Ratcliffe; 25 Aug. fol. 181.
15. Translation of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark; 26 Aug. fol. 187.
16. Heads of the treaty for the evacuation of Cracow by the Swedes; 24 Aug. fol. 238.
17. Translation of a letter from Beuningen to Ruysch; Odenzee, 3 Sept. fol. 245.
18. Copy of a letter from P. J. v. Herselles to the States General; 4 Sept.; *Lat.* fol. 257.
19. Letter from Lockhart to Thurloe, expressing the desire of the French to purchase back some Registers supposed to have been carried out of France in the time of the English conquests, or at least to obtain authentic copies; not dated, but written in Jan. or Feb. 1658. fol. 260.

    See in Birch's Collection, vol. vi. p. 804.
20. Another from the same to the same; much injured by damp; 5 Sept. fol. 263.
21. Resolutions of the committee upon the affairs of Jamaica. fol. 285.
22. Translation of a letter from P. Charisius to Petkum; Hague, 7 Sept. fol. 288.
23. Notice of a battle between the forces under —— Grandpre and —— Montal, governor of Rocroy, near Rheims in Champagne, on 3 Sept. fol. 299.
24. Treaty of alliance, offensive and defensive, between the Elector of Brandenburgh and the King of Poland; 19 Sept.; *Lat.* fol. 307.
25. Letter from M. R. [i. e. Roger Manley] to Mr. Upton, merchant, London; Lubeck, 10 Sept. fol. 310.

54.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 233.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. liv.; Sept. 1657.

Printed in vol. vi. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Fœdus Elbingense inter Regem Sueciæ et ordines Generales Belgii Fœderati; conclusum 11 Sept. 1656. p. 1.

2. List of persons and families in Ireland engaged in a plot against the Protector, together with some of the nobility in England and Scotland. p. 5.
3. News from Hamburgh; 15–29 Sept. pp. 51, 113, 123, 175.
4. News from Antwerp; 16 Sept. p. 55.
5. Copy of a letter from the Hague respecting Bremen, (1654?) p. 71.
6. Translation of a summons from Frederick the governor of Overyssel to Rutger van Harsholt to appear before him to answer certain charges. p. 75.
7. Letter from M. D'Huisseau to Thurloe, requesting him to assist M. de Ste Helene, son of Mr. Duncan, a Scotch gentleman, in establishing his pedigree; Saumur, 19 Sept.; *Fr.* p. 91.
8. Note from Gregory Peake to Thurloe; 14 Sept. p. 131.
9. Letter from capt. Richard Stayner [to generals Montagu and Blake] giving an account of his engagement with the Spanish West India fleet; 14 Sept. 1656. p. 133.
10. Directions to Thurloe, in the handwriting of G. Pawly, but endorsed by Thurloe "Mr. White," respecting the addressing and forwarding of letters to Pawly in Spain, to be addressed to John Williams, under cover to Walter Power, merchant, at Bayonne. p. 139.
    Cf. vol. xlii. f. 56.
11. Translation of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Prussia to the States General; Lubeck, 27 Sept. p. 157.
12. Copy of a letter from Beuningen to Ruysch, with a translation; 29 Sept. pp. 177, 179.
13. Translation of another from the same to the same; 29 Sept. p. 181.
14. "List of the ships appointed for Dunkirk." p. 201.
15. "Conferentia Francofurti ad Mœnum die tertia Octobris habita" inter Electorem Moguntinum et legatos Trevirenses, Colonienses, et Bavaricos de electione Imperatoris. p. 203.
16. Translation of a letter to the States General from the commissioners sent to mediate between the bishop and the city of Munster; 7 Oct. p. 237.
17. Letter to Thurloe [addressed to John Upton, merchant, London,] from Bampfylde; part torn off; Frankfort, 7 Oct. p. 239.
18. "Instructions humbly offered to bee passed as shal be thought fitt in order to the affaires of Scotland," (1654?); endorsed with gen. Monck's name. p. 245.
19. Translation of a letter from — Romer, Dutch resident at Hamburgh, to Nicuport; 9 Oct. p. 255.
20. Unsigned and undated warrant, addressed to the lord deputy of Ireland, directing that a grant be made to sir Paul Davis, kt., of 2040 acres of forfeited land in the county of Catherlagh and of 540 acres in the county of Dublin. p. 265.

55.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 355.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. lv.; Oct. and Nov. 1657.

Printed in vols. iv.—vi. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. News from Hamburgh; 13 Oct.—8 Dec. pp. 39, 109, 197, 361, 381.
2. Translation of a letter from the city of Munster to the commissioners of the States General; 16 Oct. p. 63.
3. Translation of a letter from the same commissioners to Ruysch; 18 Oct. p. 77.
4. Confirmation of a treaty of navigation and commerce between the United Provinces and the King of Sweden; *Lat.* p. 83.
5. Extract translated from a letter from the bishop of Munster to Mons. Brook; 18 Oct. p. 87.
6. Translation of a letter to the States General from their commissioners at Munster; 18 Oct. p. 89.
7. Translation of a letter to the States General from — Wilich, envoy of the bishop of Munster; 19 Oct. p. 93.
8. News from Frawenburgh. p. 97.
9. Note from Monck to Thurloe; 10 Oct. p. 101.
10. Extract translated from the resolutions of the States General; 20 Oct. p. 107.
11. Two translations of a letter sent, apparently in duplicate, from Beuningen to Nieuport and Ruysch; 21 Oct. pp. 110, 112.
12. Translation of a resolution of the States General; 23 Oct. p. 120.
13. Copy of a letter from Cromwell, without date, respecting the transporting of forces from Ireland and Scotland to Jamaica, and the sending thither of col. Brayne to take the chief command. [1656]. p. 126.
14. Translation of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Prussia to the States General; Lubeck, 25 Oct. p. 128.
15. Translations of two letters from the Dutch commissioners at Munster to the lord Rhyngrave and the States General; 27 and 28 Oct. pp. 138, 142.
16. Note [from col. Bampfylde] to Thurloe; partly in cipher; Frankfort, 19 Oct. p. 147.
17. Translation of a Portuguese account of the conferences held by the ambassadors of the States General with the ministers of Portugal respecting a treaty; 20 Oct. p. 150.
18. "Extraict d'une lettre de Copenhagen du 30me Septembre de l'embassadeur de Pologne a quelcun de ses amis en Pologne." p. 156.
19. News from the court of the princes of Breg in Silesia; 3 Nov.; *Lat.* p. 168.

20. "A true and full account of the Transylvanian affairs, written by ye lord Medniansky one of ye Prince of Transylvania's privy councellors;" *Lat.* p. 170.
21. Translation of two letters from Beuningen to the States General and to Ruysch; 4 Nov. pp. 176, 8.
22. News "ex civitate libera imperiali," 26 Oct., "e Peresino civitate Hungariæ," 10 Oct., "e Brega Silesiorum," 25 Oct., and from Amsterdam, 16 Nov. (?) pp. 182, 3.
23. Letter from Monck to Thurloe; 3 Nov. p. 215.
24. Conclusion of a copy of a letter from lord G. Fleetwood, the Swedish envoy, to Cromwell; 5 Nov. p. 217.
25. Ratification of the treaty between the King of Poland and the Elector of Brandenburgh; 6 Nov. p. 219.
26. Translation of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Prussia to the States General; 15 Nov. p. 227.
27. Note addressed to Philip Manton, merchant, London, and written by G. F. Kuhne, in the name of J. C. Bosch; Paris, 16 Nov.; *Fr.* p. 233.
28. Translation of a resolution of the States General of 15 Nov. p. 231.
29. Letter from Cos. Manuche to Thurloe, with information for the apprehension of Percy Owen; 9 Nov. p. 251.
30. Another from the same, on the same subject. p. 275.
31. Copy of a letter from Jas. Aspley or Apsley to P. Owen; 5 June. p. 278.
32. Copy of the examination of P. Owen; 14 Nov. p. 279.
33. Intercepted letter from capt. Humphrey Bagaley to capt. Philip Carpenter; with a postscript by Susanna Ogle; 15 Nov. p. 282.
34. Letter to Thurloe from Henry Daubeny (or Dawbeney) inclosing an anagram on Richard Cromwell from a line in Virgil, with encomiastic verses in Latin, English verses to R. Cromwell's wife, and the proposed title-page to a book written by Daubeny (but not published until 1659) containing a parallel between Moses and Oliver Cromwell; 25 Nov. p. 285.
35. Note [to major Harley ?], signed M. B. p. 300.
36. Letter, without address, from Francis Rogers, praying for his release from prison. p. 301.
37. Two notes to major Robert Harley, one signed M. B., York, 13 Aug. pp. 303, 5.
38. Note from the duke of Buckingham to major Harley. p. 307.
39. Note from M. B. to the duke of Buckingham. p. 309.
40. Letter from Aubrey Vere, earl of Oxford, to major Harley at Nun-Appleton, Yorkshire; 23 Sept. p. 311.
41. Directions, in the handwriting of C. Manuche, respecting the apprehension of Percy Owen, with a description of his appearance and dress. pp. 313–4.
42. Questions suggested by Manuche to be put to Owen. p. 318.
43. News from Dantzic, 28 Nov., and Amsterdam, 30 Nov. p. 321.
44. Petition to Cromwell from col. Thomas Mason, late governor of Carnarvon castle, for repayment of sums disbursed by him in that office in 1651, with a certificate and orders respecting the same. pp. 325–330.
45. Intelligence sent from the Hague by R. Manley, and addressed to Ant. Rogers; 29 March. p. 333.
46. Copy of a letter from Levinus Warnerus to the States General; Constantinople, 29 Nov.; *Lat.* p. 337.
47. Intercepted letter from capt. Humphrey Bagaley to capt. Philip Carpenter; London, 28 Nov. p. 358.
48. News sent to Thurloe out of Courland; received 7 Dec. p. 377.
49. Translation of a letter from Pels to the States General; 8 Dec. p. 385.
50. Copy and translation of a letter from Beuningen to Ruysch; 9 Dec. pp. 393, 5.
51. Copy of a letter from the Dutch ambassadors in Prussia to Ruysch; Wismar, 10 Dec. p. 397.

56.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 395.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. lvi.; Dec. 1657.

Printed in vols. v.—vii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Copy and translation of a letter from Michael du Mortier, Dutch consul at Smyrna, to the States General; 11 Dec. ff. 1, 2.
2. Translation of a resolution of the States of Holland; 11 Dec. fol. 4.
3. Note from the Swedish envoys, G. Fleetwood and J. F. von Friesendorff, to Thurloe; 2 Dec. fol. 12.
4. "A note of such goods as have been plundered, dissipated, or were lost at sea, belonging to Alexander Cecconi, first gentleman of her majesty's wardrobe." fol. 13.
5. Directions of an engineer respecting drains and banks in the Bedford Level; addressed to surveyors of the names of Barens, Hammond, Godfry, Moore and Beake. fol. 23.
6. Copy of a letter from Whitelocke. fol. 26.
7. Copy of instructions [to col. Brayne ?] respecting the embarkation of troops in Scotland for the expedition to Jamaica, 1656. fol. 27.
8. News from Dantzic; 1 Dec. fol. 32.
9. French letter of intelligence; endorsed "Freind," and addressed to "Mr. Walter Jones, marchand, neer London Ston, London;" 14 Dec. fol. 34.
10. Extract translated from a letter of count Wolmar's, the Austrian ambassador at Frankfort. fol. 36.

11. Letter from col. Spindler to Cromwell; Sluys, 14 Dec.; *Dutch.* p. 41.

A translation is contained in vol. lxxii.

12. Translation of a letter from J. van Wassenaer; 14 Dec. fol. 44.

13. Copy and translation of a letter from Pels to the States General; 15 Dec. ff. 46, 51.

14. News from Hamburgh; 15 Dec.—5 Jan. ff. 48, 49, 210, 213, 291, 295.

15. Copies and translations of five letters from Beuningen to Ruysch; 16 Dec.—6 Jan. ff. 59, 61, 124–130, 221, 311.

16. Copies and translations of two letters to Ruysch from the Dutch ambassadors to Sweden; Wismar, 20 Dec. ff. 72, 4, 5, 82.

17. Protest of David Budd (as proctor for the Protector and the English respectively interested), made before the Swedish and English commissioners, concerning certain Dutch prizes which had been claimed by the Swedes and given up to them; 12 Dec. fol. 106.

18. Letter of intelligence from col. Bampfylde, (signed J. N.,) chiefly respecting the approaching election of the Emperor of Germany; 22 Dec. fol. 112.

19. List of companies of foot soldiers recommended by the Council of State to the States General to be employed as marines; 22 Dec.; *Dutch and Engl.* ff. 114, 116.

20. Translation of a report from the lords commissioners of the Admiralties of Holland to the States General; 19 Dec. fol. 120.

21. Translations of two letters from the Dutch ambassadors in Sweden to Ruysch, with a copy of the original of the second; 24 Dec. ff. 132–6, 160.

22. Petition to Thurloe signed by 45 merchants and tradesmen of Leeds, respecting the carriage of letters to and from Ferrybridge. fol. 141.

23. Intercepted letter from Holland, without signature, address or date, containing expressions of hostility to Cromwell. The writer gives directions for his letters to be forwarded under cover to Thomas Shepheard, merchant in Rotterdam, or to Jaques Libart, merchant in Amsterdam. fol. 148.

24. Remarks on the method proposed by the King of France for the satisfaction of the English merchants interested in the debts of M. de Cezi contracted at Constantinople. fol. 150.

25. Paper of the Swedish commissioners respecting the interpretation of an article of the treaty in their negotiations with the commissioners for England; *Lat. and Engl.* ff. 152, 3.

26. Petition to the Protector from Henry Robinson, of London, praying for a settlement of the debts due from the French, on account of M. Cezi, to the late Lawrence Green. fol. 156.

27. "A shorte accompt of severall actions both of the French and Spanish forces before Valenchiennes;" June—July. fol. 158.

28. News from Stettin, 18 Dec., and from Stockholm. fol. 159.

29. Reasons for the prohibition of Spanish commodities. fol. 180.

30. News from Lubeck; 28 Dec. fol. 184.

31. Intercepted letter addressed to Robert Maitland, London, under cover to Peter Cunningham, Duke Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, and signed Alexander Davidson; the greater part, containing allusions to many royalist agents, written in secret ink, very faintly brought to light; Hague, 28 Dec. fol. 203.

32. Copy of the secret portion of the preceding letter, endorsed, "full of enigmaticall but suspicious tearmes." fol. 197.

33. Copy of a letter from Elizabeth, Queen of Bohemia, to the States General, respecting the search for the princess Louisa. fol. 212.

34. Copy and translation of a letter from Pels to the States General; 29 Dec. ff. 214, 16.

35. Letter from Pedro Veira da Silva, secretary of state in Portugal, to Thos. Maynard; with a translation; 30 Oct. fol. 227.

36. Letter from Cos. Manuche to Thurloe, begging for relief; 23 Dec. fol. 240.

37. "A list of persons secured in the county of Salop." fol. 242.

38. Letter from major Richard Lawrance, agent at Constantinople, to Thurloe; 1656. fol. 249.

39. Copies and translations of two letters from the Dutch ambassadors in Sweden to Ruysch; 3 Jan. ff. 251–266.

40. Letter to Thurloe from John Taylor about the sending of provisions to Mardike; Wapping, 23 Dec. fol. 271.

41. Letter to Thurloe from Thomas White about the sending straw to Mardike; Dover, 23 Dec. f. 272.

42. Copy of a letter from Boreel to the States General; 4 Jan. fol. 276.

A translation of part is printed in vol. vi. p. 705.

43. Lists of ships cleared at Plymouth; 23 and 28 Dec. ff. 287, 381.

See ff. 304, 367.

44. Translation of a letter from Pels to the States General; 5 Jan. fol. 293.

45. Letter, in Arabic, from the Dey of Algiers, with a translation, announcing the death of Edmund Casson, the English consul, and desiring the appointment of a successor; Sefer, 1065, i. e. Feb. 1655. ff. 297, 8.

46. Notes to Thurloe from Sam. Northcote; Plymouth, 25, 29 Dec. ff. 304, 367.

47. Report to Thurloe from Martin Noell and George Clerke, respecting the post office arrangements at Leeds; in reference to the petition at fol. 141; 25 Dec. fol. 306.
48. Intercepted letter, professedly mercantile, from Jos. Guilders to Dan. Tofft, at Lond.; 26 Dec. fol. 307.
49. Letter from Joseph Ashe to Thurloe; Dover, 27 Dec. fol. 313.
50. Translation of a letter from the ambassadors in Sweden to Ruysch, and from the same to the States General; 7 Jan. ff. 321, 4.
51. Copies of two letters, without name or date, written to the princess Louisa of Bohemia; *Fr.* ff. 326, 7.
52. Translation of a letter from Charisius to Petkum; not dated. fol. 329.
53. Letter to Thurloe from George Wither, complaining of his distress, and begging for payment of money due by an ordinance of parliament; 28 Dec. f. 333.
54. To the same from sir Thomas Widdrington, recommending Rob. Nelson, of Gray's Inn, to be a Middlesex magistrate; 28 Dec. fol. 339.
55. To the same from George England and John Cooper, bailiffs of Yarmouth, concerning their sending one Isaac Cavaleur back to Rotterdam in accordance with Thurloe's instructions; 28 Dec. fol. 341.
56. To the same from William Burton, respecting the supplying coals to the garrison of Mardike; Yarmouth, 28 Dec. fol. 343.
57. To the same from William Sheldrake; Wisbeach, 29 Dec. fol. 364.
58. Intercepted letter from R. Gray to John Green; partly in secret ink; Maestricht, 9 Jan. 1658. f. 369.
59. Letter to Thurloe from Robert Grassingham, respecting a debt due to him for providing a transport and provisions for Mardike; Harwich, 29 Dec. fol. 371.

57.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 336.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. lvii.; Jan., Feb. 1658.

Printed in vols. v.—vii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Letter to Thurloe from col. (?) Thomas Harrison, respecting the apprehension of certain persons in obedience to Thurloe's instructions; York, 1 Jan. 165$\frac{7}{8}$. p. 6.
2. List of vessels arrived at Plymouth, 30 Dec., and cleared on that and the following day. p. 7.
3. Estimate of arms and necessaries required for an expedition of 6000 men to the West Indies; signed by seven commissioners. (1655.) p. 8.
   See estimate for the fleet in vol. xxiv. 113–6.
4. Note to Thurloe from Sam. Northcote; Plymouth, 1 Jan. p. 34.
5. French letter of news from M. Fly; Calais, 1 Jan. p. 37.
6. Translation of a letter from Beuningen to Ruysch; 12 Jan. p. 43.
7. News from Hamburgh; 12 Jan.—9 March. pp. 50, 118, 120, 160, 188, 225, 374, 441.
8. Unsigned note to Thurloe about an intercepted letter; 3 Jan. p. 52.
9. "A computation of the profit that may be made of the tin in Cornwall, by the farmers of the preemption;" by col. Bampfylde. p. 53.
10. Letter from W. Nieuport to Thurloe; 5 Jan. p. 61.
11. Intercepted letter from R. Gray to John Green, accompanying one in secret ink, beginning "My dearest Thom," and endorsed as being "full of dark names and expressions;" Maestricht, 16 Jan. p. 71.
12. Letter from Thos. White to Rich. Bostock; Dover, 6 Jan. p. 77.
13. Copies and translations of two letters from the Dutch ambassadors in Sweden; one to the States General, the other to Ruysch; 17 Jan. pp. 87–94.
14. Intercepted letter from Paul Smith to his wife Magdalene Smith, at Mr. Raymond's house, Cursitor's Alley, London; apparently a secret communication of a royalist agent; 18 Jan. p. 98.
15. Intercepted letter from Alex. Davidson to Robert Maitland, accompanying one in secret ink, faintly legible, and enclosing art. 11, *supra;* Hague, 18 Jan. p. 102.
16. Extract of a letter from Riga; 18 Jan. p. 108.
17. News from Amsterdam, 18 Jan., Brega, 21 Dec., and the Hague, 18 Jan. p. 110.
18. Copy of a letter from Rich. Sibbs to David Frizell; Bruges, 19 Jan. p. 116.
19. "Some breife considerations concerning the buisines of tynne;" concerning the preemption of tin, and its use for coinage. p. 139.
20. Proposal from col. Bampfylde to Thurloe for the granting the right of preemption of tin to himself and M. Tallmand, with the reservation of a third part for Thurloe. pp. 141, 2.
21. Letter to Thurloe from Nieuport, respecting the seizure of a Dutch vessel by capt. Green; 14 Jan. 165$\frac{8}{9}$. p. 145.
22. News from Elbing; 25 Jan. p. 147.
23. Intercepted letter from Alex. Davidson to Robert Maitland, accompanying one in secret ink, almost illegible; 25 Jan. p. 148.
24. News from the Hague; 25 Jan. p. 150.
25. Letter from consul Tho. Maynard to Thurloe; Lisbon, 17 Jan. 1659. pp. 163, 5.
26. Letter from Thomas Stace to his father[-in-law?] Thomas White, with information respecting ships of war at Ostend; Dover, 28 Jan. 1658. p. 173.
27. Translation of a letter from the States of Holland to the States General, 28 Jan. p. 194.

28. Copy of a letter from Amsterdam about the recovery and restoration of anchors, &c. belonging to some English ships; 6 Feb. p. 211.
29. Copy of instructions from the States General to Isbrants when sent as ambassador to the Elector of Brandenburgh; 9 Feb. p. 226.
A translation is contained in vol. lxxii.
30. "Racconto de' vantaggi posteriormente riportati dall' armi della serenissima republica di Venetia contro quelle del Turco;" April and May. p. 244.
31. Copy of a letter from the ambassadors in Sweden to Ruysch; 11 Feb. p. 246.
A translation, *ibid.*
32. Translation of a letter from Renswonde to the States General; Madrid, 11 Feb. p. 251.
33. "The artickels of agriment betuix ye Sued and Denn." p. 259.
34. Short letter of news about the Danish war; signature torn off; Wismar, 14 Feb.; *Fr. and Dutch.* p. 260.
35. Copy and translation of a letter from the ambassadors Dorp and Isbrants to the States General; Wismar, 14 Feb. pp. 267, 270.
36. Extract from the resolutions of the States General; 14 Feb. p. 271.
A translation, *ibid.*
37. Report to Thurloe from four navy commissioners of the sums laid out by capt. John Taylor in providing various supplies for Mardike; Navy Office, 6 May, 1657, (*rectius* 1658). p. 289.
38. Short extract from a French letter on ecclesiastical affairs in France. p. 302.
39. Translation of a letter from Pels to the States General; Dantzic, 20 Feb. p. 307.
40. Letter from capt. Henry Smith to Cromwell; Hull, 11 Feb. Much injured by damp. p. 312.
41. Copy of a letter from Pels to the States General; 27 Feb.; *Fr.* p. 346.
42. Account of a resolution of the States General with relation to the affairs of Sweden, Prussia, &c.; 29 March. p. 363.
43. News from the Hague, 1 March, and Brega, 15 Feb. pp. 368, 9.
44. Letter to Cromwell from major-gen. H. Hayne; Chelmsford, 24 Feb. p. 383.
45. Intercepted letter from R. Gray, accompanying one in secret ink, faintly legible, commencing "My dearest Thom;" Maestricht, 4 March. p. 386.
46. Letter from — Aitzema, Hanseatic resident at the Hague, to the States General; 4 March; *Fr. and Engl.* pp. 387, 9.
47. Particulars of losses sustained by some French forces under the command of M. de Biron before Valentia. p. 390.
48. Letter to Thurloe from Monck. Much injured by damp. p. 393.
49. Letter to Cromwell from Monck; Feb. 165 7/8. Much injured by damp. p. 395.
50. French translation of a letter from the Prince of Sulzbach to Appelboom; Gottorp, 7 March. p. 412.
51. Petition from several widows whose husbands were cast away in coming from Mardike; endorsed with an order from the Protector, referring it to the Council. p. 414.
52. Report to Cromwell of the condition of the families of the officers referred to in the preceding petition. p. 415.
53. Letter of news to Thurloe from Paris; 8 March; *Fr.* p. 416.
54. Copy of a treaty of peace between Charles Gustavus, King of Sweden, and Frederick III of Denmark; signed at Rotschild, 8 March. p. 424.

58.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 410.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. lviii.; March—April 1658.

Printed in vols. vi., vii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Translation of a letter from Beuningen to Ruysch; 10 March. fol. 4.
2. Translation of a letter from Dorp, the Dutch ambassador in Sweden, to the States General; 11 March. fol. 6.
3. News from Hamburgh, concerning the peace between Denmark and Sweden; 12 March. fol. 9.
4. Account of the annual value of the estates of several of the royalist lords in Scotland, and of the debts charged upon them. fol 11.
5. Translation of a letter from Pels to the States General; Dantzic, 13 March. fol. 15.
6. Account of the taking of Funen by the Swedes; 30 Jan. fol. 23.
7. Copy of a letter from J. le Maire, Dutch resident in Denmark, to Ruysch; Elsineur, 16 March. fol. 43.
A translation is contained in vol. lxxii.
8. News from Hamburgh; 16 March—6 Apr. ff. 47, 156, 210–13.
9. Copy and translation of a letter from Isbrants to Ruysch; Berlin, 16 March. ff. 48, 50.
10. Copy and translation of a letter from Beuningen to Ruysch; 17 March. ff. 55, 7.
11. Translation of a letter from Dorp to Ruysch; 18 March. fol. 60.
12. Translation of a representation from Beuningen to the King of Denmark. fol. 62.
13. Letter from Manley to Thurloe, signed T. R. and addressed to Ant. Rogers; Hague, 9 March. fol. 64.
14. Letter from John Evertsen, the Dutch admiral, to the English admiral before Ostend; Flushing, 19 March. fol. 67.
A translation is contained in vol. lxxii.

15. French letter from M. Daumont Rochefacon in behalf of one Mr. Witham; Boulogne, 20 March. f. 71.
16. Letter from Lockhart to Thurloe in behalf of Dr. Alexander Fraiser; 20 March. fol. 73.
17. Translation of a letter from Renswonde to the States General; Madrid, 20 March. fol. 78.
18. "A narrative of the sufferinges of the minister of Pensherst, under the prosecution of the earle of Leycester," addressed to the Protector by John Mauditt, the minister of the parish; 11 March. fol. 81.
19. Copy of a letter from Pels to the States General; 23 March. fol. 92.
    A translation is contained in vol. lxxii.
20. News from Amsterdam, 22 March; and the Hague, 23 March. fol. 93.
21. Copy of a letter from Dorp to the States General; 25 March. fol. 107.
    A translation, *ibid.*
22. Copy and translation of a letter from Isbrants to Ruysch. ff. 108, 110.
23. Translation of a letter from Pels to the States General; 27 March. fol. 112.
24. Copy of a letter from Dorp to the States General; 28 March. fol. 120.
    A translation, *ibid.*
25. Copy of a letter from Boreel to the States General; 29 March. fol. 134.
    A translation, *ibid.*
26. Copy and translation of a letter from Pels to the States General; 30 March. ff. 157, 8.
27. Intercepted letter from Mary White, a royalist lady abroad, to her sister Eliz. White; 30 March. f. 165.
28. Translation of a letter from Dorp to the States General; 1 April. fol. 171.
29. From the same to Ruysch; 1 April. fol 175.
30. Copy and translation of a letter from Beuningen to Ruysch; 3 April. ff. 179, 181.
31. Letter from Dr. Ralph Cudworth to Thurloe, respecting the election of a fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge; not dated. fol. 196.
32. Letter from Ar. Loftus to George Downing, containing information against some Irish gentlemen. fol. 198.
33. Translation of a letter from Isbrants to Ruysch; 5 April. fol. 208.
34. Intercepted secret letter from James Welsh to Thos. Jones, London; Sluce, 6 April. fol. 211.
35. Translation of a letter from Isbrants to the States General; 9 April. fol. 217.
36. News from various parts, 24 Feb.—17 Apr., 1658, sent by Downing. ff. 219, 305.
37. Intercepted letter from T. B. to his sister Alice Brooking, "at Mrs. Royden's house, over against the 3 Suns neare Charing Crosse;" 29 March. fol. 225.
38. News from Dantzic; 1 Sept. 1655. fol. 233.
39. Letter from Philip Browne to Charles Porter of the Middle Temple, accompanying Mary White's letter, art. 27, *supra;* 31 March. fol. 239.
40. "Instructiouns for careinge one his majestie's offers [affairs?] in the kingdome of Scotland, and for incuradging his frends ther. By speciall order from his majestie; Brugis, Feb. 10, 1657," (N. S.) signed by Lord Balcarres. fol. 241.
    Cf. fol. 240.
41. Translation of a "Remonstrance," or representation, delivered to the States General by the lords commissioners of the Admiralties, 11 April, with resolutions thereupon. fol. 244.
42. Copy and translation of a letter from Dorp to the States General; 11 April. fol. 246.
43. Information about a plot to assassinate the Protector; not dated. fol. 260.
    Compare the informations in the case of Miles Sundercombe's plot.
44. Petition to Cromwell from the widows of officers cast away at sea in coming from Mardike. f. 267.
45. Order of the Council thereupon; 1 April. fol. 268.
46. Recommendations from a committee respecting the provision to be made for the widows. f. 269.
47. Translation of a letter from the Netherlands' East India Company to the governor general and council of India, directing observance of the treaty with regard to the English Company; 12 April. fol. 272.
48. List of the fleet of the United Provinces, with instructions from the States General for their proceedings at sea. fol. 273.
49. Letter from capt. Manley, signed J. B. (?), to Thurloe, under the name of Antonio Rogers; Hague, 12 Apr. fol. 277.
50. Translation of "advice" from the commissioners of the Dutch colleges of Admiralty to the States General upon a resolution in art. 41, *supra;* 12 Apr. fol. 281.
51. Information to Thurloe from Lockhart respecting a design entertained at Paris for poisoning the Protector; not dated. fol. 302.
52. Translation of a letter from Beuningen to Ruysch; 17 Apr. fol. 303.
53. News from Paris, 20 April, Amsterdam, 12 April, and the Hague, 19 April. ff. 319, 20.
54. Copy of a letter from Isbrants; Berlin, 21 April. fol. 321.
55. Copy of a letter from the Czar of Muscovy to the King of Poland; *Lat.* fol. 333.
56. Two copies of a letter from capt. John Stoakes to Thurloe; Leghorn, April. ff. 362, 8.

59.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 280.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. lix.; May—June, 1658.

Printed in vol. vii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Translation of a letter from Beuningen to Ruysch; 12 May. fol. 7.
2. Alphabetical list of gentry of Yorkshire, with the valuation of their estates (?). fol. 15.
3. Order respecting the repair of the fortifications of Hull, in Thurloe's handwriting. fol. 19.
4. Petition to Cromwell from William, lord Maynard, a prisoner in the Tower. fol. 23.
5. Petition to Cromwell from Alice Smith, widow of Tho. Smith, praying for payment of debts due to her husband for freight; with an order thereupon, signed by Cromwell, and a report from the commissioners of the navy. ff. 59–61.
6. Note from sir John Copleston to Thurloe; Exeter, 15 May. fol. 69.
7. Considerations respecting the summoning a parliament, submitted to the Protector. fol. 77.
8. Proposal for the establishment of a post for letters between England and Portugal. fol. 79.
9. Representation by Thomas Dunn, captain of a merchant vessel, of the injustice done to him by certain part-owners of his ship; with a counter-statement on behalf of the Elector of Brandenburgh respecting his malicious proceedings at Konigsberg against his own mariners, and towards the Elector. ff. 81, 83.
10. "Reasons why the mint comes to stand still and not to goe as formerly." fol. 85.
11. Representation from Dr. John Exton to the Protector in behalf of the profession of the civil law, praying that all admiralty and will cases may be assigned to them. ff. 87, 89.
12. Letter from Downing to Thurloe; 25 May; partly destroyed. fol. 93.
13. Numbers of the officers and men in the regiments of col. Rob. Allsopp, col. Rob. Gibbons, col. Salmon, and lord gen. Lockhart, at Dunkirk, 24 June; taken by Thomas Browne. ff. 187–90, 209–10.
14. Pay of one of the troops in Flanders. fol. 191.
15. List, by Jas. Anselm, of necessaries required for the ordnance at Dunkirk. fol. 192.
16. Plan of a fort at Berges, or Bergues, near Dunkirk. fol. 195.
17. Petition to Cromwell from Glout Browne of Leith, master of a vessel captured by the Spaniards. f. 238.
18. Translation of a letter from Dorp to the States General; 8 July. ff. 257, 260.
19. Translation of a letter from Isbrants; Berlin, 9 July. fol. 260.
20. Account sent to Thurloe from Hamburgh [by Michael Lauwerin] of the King of Sweden's refusal of audience to the ambassadors of the Elector of Brandenburgh; 29 June. fol. 262.
21. List of the Dutch fleet. fol. 267.
22. Translation of a letter from Beuningen to Ruysch; 9 July. fol. 269.
23. Translation of a letter from Reede van Renswoude to the States General; Madrid, 10 July. fol. 275.

60.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 490.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. lx.; July—August, 1658.

Printed in vol. vii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Translation of letters from Dorp to Ruysch; 11–14 July. ff. 7, 29.
2. Petition to Cromwell from fourteen officers lying ill at Dover from wounds received in Flanders. f. 11.
3. Letter from Richard Mill to Cromwell about the transport of horses to Flanders. fol. 14.
4. Translations of letters from Pels to the States General; Dantzic, 13 July—3 Aug. ff. 26, 197, 217–8.
5. Translations of letters from Beuningen to Ruysch; 16–30 July. ff. 46, 183, 194.
6. Translation of a letter from Reede van Renswoude to the States General; Madrid, 17 July. fol. 64.
7. Translation of a paper from H. van Appelboom to the States General, on the grounds of difference between the King of Sweden and the Elector of Brandenburg; 18 July. ff. 72, 76.
8. Resolution of the States General concerning the ship Postilion; 19 July. fol. 85.
9. News from several parts, sent to Thurloe by Downing. ff. 106, 290, 366, 386, 478.
10. Memorial to the States General from the Portuguese ambassador, don Fernando Tellez de Faro; 22 July; *Lat.* fol. 116.
11. Translation of a memorial to the States General from the burgomasters and council of Embden; 22 July. fol. 118.
12. Translation of a memorial to the States General from J. van Copes, resident of the Elector of Brandenburgh; 22 July. ff. 120, 145.
13. Advice offered to the Protector against the conclusion of a general peace, and in favour of assisting Spain with a mercenary force against France. Not dated or signed, but endorsed with the name "col. Sexby," and apparently written in 1654. fol. 126.
14. Proposals for the protection of British commerce, and excluding strangers from trading with Barbadoes, submitted to the Protector by Simon de Casseres; not dated. fol. 131.

15. Translations of letters from Isbrants to the States General; 23 July—1 Aug. ff. 143, 292.
16. News from Frankfort, 11 July; Hague, 26 July; and Amsterdam, 16 July. fol. 165.
17. News sent from Hamburgh to Thurloe [by M. Lauwerin]; 27 July—3 Aug. ff. 175, 215.
18. Copy of a letter from Reede van Renswoude to the States General; 31 July. fol. 196.
19. Translation of a memorial to the States General from P. de Groot, agent of the duke of East Friesland; 2 Aug. fol. 203.
20. Translations of letters from Beuningen, 3 Aug., and Dorp, 5 Aug. fol. 220.
21. Letter from Alonzo de Cardenas to don Theodore Conel; Brussels, 3 Aug.; *Span.* fol. 221.
22. Copy of a letter from Renswoude to the States General; 7 Aug. fol. 245.
A translation is contained in vol. lxxii.
23. Translation of a resolution of the States General concerning the affairs of Embden; 7 Aug. fol. 254.
24. Translation of a proclamation of the States General against the unlading and selling in Dutch harbours of prizes taken by private men of war; 9 Aug. fol. 256.
25. Copy of a letter from Renswoude to the States General; 14 Aug. fol. 302.
A translation, *ibid.*
26. Declaration of the rights of the balance of the town of Dunkirk, appertaining to the lord Bauduin vas Bauckoutt. fol. 307.
27. "Fœdus inter diversos principes Germaniæ et Regis Galliæ in id accessio;" Mentz, 15 Aug. fol. 309.
A printed German version of this treaty is inserted at fol. 305.
28. Examinations upon a charge of neglect laid against Edward Cooke, surgeon to the sick and wounded soldiers lying at Dover; with his answers, and a letter from him to Thurloe, together with a testimonial in his behalf signed by thirty-one of his patients; 7 Aug. ff. 323–6.
29. News from Hamburgh; 17 Aug.; *Dutch.* fol. 335.
30. Memorial to the States General from Jerome Pinocci, ambassador from the King of Poland, stating the objects of his mission; 21 Aug.; *Lat.* fol. 357.
31. —— translated. fol. 379 b.
32. Copy of a letter from Nieuport to De Witt; 23 Aug. fol. 362.
A translation is contained in vol. lxxii.
33. Translation of a resolution of the States General; 20 Aug. fol. 379.
34. Translation of a memorial from Appelboom to the States General; 19 Aug. fol. 381.
35. Translation of two memorials to the States General from the Portuguese ambassador; 19 and 25 Aug. ff. 380b, 384.
36. "Consideratie van de Sr. Amb. Beuningen;" respecting the need of immediate succours to Denmark in consequence of the invasion of Zealand by Sweden. fol. 382.
A translation is contained in vol. lxxii.
37. Copies of letters from Isbrants to the States General; 27 Aug.—3 Sept. ff. 396, 445.
A translation, *ibid.*
38. Report from the Admiralty at Amsterdam to the States General respecting the striking the flag by Dutch vessels when meeting ships of their allies; 27 Aug. fol. 397.
A translation, *ibid.*
39. Copies of two letters from Frederick III. of Denmark to the States General; 27 Aug. and 5 Sept. ff. 401, 2.
A translation, *ibid.*
40. Report from the Admiralty at Amsterdam to the States General, respecting the fitting out of men of war; 29 Aug. fol. 410.
A translation, *ibid.*
41. Translation of a resolution of the States General, respecting the sending forces to the assistance of Denmark against Sweden; 29 Aug. fol. 414.
42. Copy of a letter from Nieuport; Westminster, 30 Aug. fol. 420.
A translation, *ibid.*
43. Copy of a letter from Pels to the States General; 31 Aug. fol. 444.
A translation, *ibid.*
44. Copies of letters from Dorp to the States General, and to ——? 3–6 Sept. ff. 444b, 453.
Translations, *ibid.*
45. Copy of a letter from Maurice, Prince of Nassau; 3 Sept. fol. 455.
A translation, *ibid.*
46. Part of a letter, apparently from an imprisoned anabaptist preacher to a friend, relative to the conditions of his liberation; signed N. R. fol. 458.
47. Translations of memorials to the States General from Downing and the French ambassador touching the mediation with Portugal; with other memorials from several envoys. ff. 461, 2.
48. Translations of two memorials to the States General from P. Charisius, the Danish envoy, for assistance against the Swedes; 6 Sept. fol. 469.
49. List of detachments to be sent by the States General to the assistance of Denmark, with the names of the captains, and the garrisons whence they are drawn; 6 Sept. fol. 472.
50. Letter from S. Morland to Thurloe, praying for the payment of allowances due to him from Marchmont Needham out of the news-book profits; not dated, but apparently towards the end of 1658 or beginning of 1659. fol. 474.

51. Copy of a letter to the States General from J. Eyckbergh; 6 Sept. fol. 476.

52. Letter to Thurloe from William Hooke, reporting that in accordance with an order of the Council, he has conversed with Mr. Lowe, and finds him a good scholar, orthodox and godly; Savoy, 30 Aug. fol. 484.

53. Letter to Thurloe from John Howe, on the same subject, recommending Mr. Lowe as a person of excellent ministerial abilities; 31 Aug. fol. 486.

54. Translations of resolutions of the States General of 4, 6 and 7 Sept., in relation to complaints from Downing concerning some English ships, &c. f. 490.

61.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 445.

THURLOE's Papers, vol. lxi.; Sept.—Oct. 1658.

Printed in vol. vii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Copy of a memorial from John Copes, resident of the Elector of Brandenburgh, to the States General, concerning the Swedish invasion of Denmark; 11 Sept. fol. 1.

2. —— translated. fol. 49 b.

3. Copy of a memorial from H. Appelboom, the Swedish resident, to the same; 11 Sept. fol. 3.

4. Copies of letters from P. Pels to the same; Dantzic, 11 Sept., etc. ff. 4, 68, 202.

5. Extract from the resolutions of the States of Zealand; 16 Sept. fol. 17.

6. Copy and translation of a letter from Isbrants to the States General; 16 Sept. ff. 19, 56.

7. Unsigned copy of a letter, written from Trinity College, Cambridge, respecting some pretended prophecies of Paul Grebner; 7 Sept. fol. 26.

8. Note respecting seditious movements of the anabaptists in Wales. fol. 29.

9. Translations of memorials to the States General from several ambassadors; sent by Downing to Thurloe. fol. 38.

10. Reply of the Protector, Richard Cromwell, to an address from some ministers upon the death of his father. ff. 45, 47.

11. Extracts and translations from the resolutions of the States General; 20 Sept.—2 Nov. ff. 54, 120, 122, 132, 163, 205, 220, 315, 356–7*

12. Translation of news sent from Isbrants, 16 Sept., and Dorp, 20 Sept.; and of resolutions of the States General of 16 and 20 Sept. ff. 56, 7.

13. Translation of a letter to the States General from the Danish resident; 20 Sept. fol. 60.

14. Copies of letters to the States General from their deputies with the fleet at the Vlie; 24, 25 and 26 Sept., 1, 2 and 3 Oct. ff. 67, 75, 86, 118, 124, 133.

15. Copy of a letter to the same from Dorp; Hamburgh, 24 Sept. fol. 70.

16. —— translated. fol. 113.

17. Copy of a letter from the duke of East Friesland to the States General; 25 Sept. fol. 73.

18. Information of Samuel Titsall, or Tithsell, of Bergansey (i. e. Bermondsey), against Walter Poore, an Irishman, and his uncle Val. Morgan of St. Sebastian's in Spain. fol. 76.

19. Note of four houses in London where "dangerous persons" [i. e. cavaliers] meet. fol. 78.

20. Copies of letters from admiral Wassenaer to the States General; 26 Sept.—28 Oct. ff. 84, 150, 317.

21. Report to the Protector upon a claim made by sir Henry Vane to the ownership of the forest of Teasdale, Durham. fol. 102.

22. Translations of two letters to the States General from the king of Denmark, 7 and 15 Sept.; and of one from Appelboom, 1 Oct. fol. 109.

23. Copy of a letter from Dorp; 29 Sept. fol. 110.

24. Translation of a letter from Isbrants; 21 Sept. fol. 113.

25. News from various parts, sent by Downing to Thurloe; Oct.—Nov. ff. 114, 195, 238, 256, 277, 287, 302.

26. Copy of a letter from Isbrants to the States General; 30 Sept. fol. 115.

27. Copy of a letter from Appelboom to the States General; 1 Oct. fol. 121.

28. Copy of a letter to the States General from the Danish ambassadors; 1 Oct. fol. 124 b.

29. Report to the States General from J. le Maire, Dutch resident in Denmark, upon his return from thence; 4 Oct. fol. 141.

30. —— abstract; *Engl.* fol. 138.

31. Letters from sir John Marlay to Thurloe; 25 Sept. —22 Oct. ff. 149, 353.

32. Copy and translation of a letter from Appelboom to the States General; 5 Oct. ff. 151, 163.

33. Commission for the appointment of judges of the court for probate of wills, &c., apparently prepared for issue in the name of the Protector Richard, but not filled up or signed. fol. 160.

34. Address to Richard Cromwell upon his succession to the protectorate, from inhabitants of the county of Leicester; with the original signatures (in many instances arranged under the several parishes) on twenty-three sheets, of which the last is nearly destroyed. fol. 164.

35. Address to the same from the officers of the armies of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with about 276 signatures; on parchment. fol. 187.

36. Address to the same from the commissioners for the militia and officers of the trained bands of London; not signed. fol. 188.

37. List of Dutch ships of war lying before the Schelling, 8 Oct.; *Engl. and Dutch.* ff. 192, 193.
38. Letter from the council of Scotland to the Protector, signed by Monck, recommending the coining of five thousand pounds' worth of copper coinage, called Bodles; not dated. fol. 197.
39. Translation of a memorial from Appelboom to the States General; 9 Oct. fol. 199.
40. Copy of a letter from the States General to the King of Denmark; 9 Oct.; *Dutch.* fol. 204.
41. Copy of a memorial from the Portuguese ambassador Fern. Telles de Faro to the States General; 11 Oct.; *Fr.* fol. 226.
42. —— translated. ff. 252, 283.
43. Copy of a letter from capt. J. Coms to the States General; 11 Oct.; *Dutch.* fol. 228.
44. Copy of a letter to the same from J. Eyckbergen; 11 Oct.; *Dutch.* fol. 230.
45. Copy of a letter from D. Weyman and J. Copes, the Brandenburgh ambassadors, to the States General; 11 Oct.; *Dutch.* fol. 232.
46. Copies of letters from Nieuport; 13–25 Oct. ff. 235, 246, 305, 311.
47. Copies of two letters from the King of Denmark to the States General; 4–19 Oct.; *Dutch.* ff. 236, 7.
48. —— translation of the second. ff. 276.
49. News from Hamburgh, 12–29 Oct.; *Dutch.* ff. 240, 329.
50. —— 11 Oct.; *Fr.* fol. 254.
51. French translation of a letter from the Admiralty of Amsterdam to the States General; 8 Oct. fol. 255.
52. Abstract of col. Henry Smith's account of monies received for recruits sent from Hull to Mardike; vouchers examined 14 Oct. fol. 261.
53. Copy and translation of a memorial from Appelboom to the States General; 16 Oct. ff. 266, 269.
54. Letter from sir Archibald Johnston to Thurloe, respecting the appointment of Scotch judges; Edinburgh, 8 Oct. fol. 271.
55. Copy of a letter from Nieuport to the States General; 18 Oct. fol. 278.
56. Copy and translation of a memorial from the Danish ambassadors to the States General; 22 Oct. ff. 286, 299.
57. Information by Sam. Ely, goldsmith, of the lodgings of John Oughtred, watchmaker, and others. f. 291.
58. Memorial to Thurloe, signed by three ministers, in behalf of the ministers of Galloway, against the levying of an assessment upon their stipends; Kirkcudbright, 12 Oct. fol. 297.
59. Copy of a letter from the Netherlands' secretary of state to the States General; 23 Oct. fol. 303.
60. Translation of two memorials from M. de Thou, French ambassador at the Hague, to the States General; 12 and 14 Oct. fol. 304.
61. Copy of a letter from Boreel to the States General; with an abridged translation; 25 Oct. ff. 307, 9.
62. Translation of a memorial from the Polish envoy, Pinucci, to the States General; 16 Oct. fol. 315 b.
63. Letter from Patrick Gillespie to Thurloe; Glasgow, 18 Oct. fol. 319.
64. Translation of a letter from the States General to adm. Wassenaer; 28 Oct. fol. 324.
65. Translation of a letter from the Danish ambassadors to the States General; 29 Oct. fol. 328.
66. Copy of a letter from E. Puchler to the States General; 29 Oct. fol. 332.
67. Letter from William Hooke to Thurloe; in the Savoy, 19 Oct. fol. 335.
68. Copy of a letter from Charles Gustavus, King of Sweden, to marshal Robert Douglas; 21 Sept.; *Lat.* fol. 343.
69. Account of monies expended and received for the building and victualling of three ketches for Portugal, 1656–8; certified by Martin Noell. fol. 352.
70. Copy and translation of a letter from Isbrants; 2 Nov. ff. 355, 8.
71. Translation of "the King of Sweden's declaration for peace with Poland, delivered to the French ambassador de Lombres, in his camp before Copenhagen, in August last." fol. 373.
72. Statement respecting a claim of Jeremiah van Collen, a Dutch merchant, upon the Spanish government. fol. 374.
73. Translation of a proclamation of the States General against the bringing into Dutch harbours of prizes taken by private men of war of allied states, and there disposing of them; 7 Nov. fol. 378.
74. Letter from sir Thos. Herbert, clerk of the council of Ireland, to Thurloe, 27 Oct.; together with copies of papers submitted to the council by capt. Samuel Shere and others, disputing the title of the earl of Barrymore to certain lands in the county of Cork; much torn. ff. 380–6.
75. Letter to Thurloe from E. Vaughan, the postmaster of Ireland, begging for assistance in difficulties; Dubl. 27 Oct. fol. 387.
76. News from Amsterdam of the shipping preparations there. fol. 391.
77. Proposal in Council for capt. Hart to be major in lord Mountagu's regiment of horse; 28 Oct. f. 394.
78. News from Antwerp; 6–9 Nov. fol. 398.
79. Account of sums of money expended on medicines for the soldiers at Mardike. fol. 408.
80. Translation of a letter from adm. Wassenaer to the States General; 9 Nov. fol. 409.
81. News from Copenhagen; 10 Nov. fol. 410.
82. Testimonials recommending Thomas Maynard, of Plymouth, to be consul in Portugal, from merchants and inhabitants of Exeter, Dartmouth, London, Plymouth, and Barnstaple. 1654. ff. 411–419.

62.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 362.

THURLOE's Papers, vol. lxii.; Nov.—Dec. 1658.

Printed in vol. vii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. News from Lubeck; 11–18 Nov.; *Dutch.* pp. 73, 151.
2. —— 11 Nov., translated. p. 192.
3. Extracts from the resolutions of the States General; 11–12 Nov. pp. 75, 109–115.
4. Accounts given in by Rich. Bradshaw of the sums expended on his embassy to Moscow, Apr. 1657—Apr. 1658, and received and expended in the service of the state at Hamburgh, 1651–58. pp. 83–95.
5. List of some detachments of Dutch troops, with their commanders' names. p. 97.
6. Points submitted to the states of Holland and West Friesland for consideration, respecting the raising supplies; translated; 12 Nov. p. 101.
7. News about the Swedish army in Poland; *Lat.* p. 105.
8. Copy of a letter from P. de Groot to the States General; Hague, 11 Nov. p. 107.
9. Copies of letters from Pels to the States General; Dantzic, 13 Nov.—25 Dec. pp. 121, 571.
10. Copy of a letter from the Admiralty of Amsterdam to the States General; 14 Nov. p. 127.
11. Copy of a letter from J. Copes to the States General; 15 Nov. p. 135.
12. Extract from a letter from Paul Clinckenbergh, secretary of the Admiralty at Copenhagen, to Rosenvinge; Hamb., 25 Nov. p. 137.
13. —— translated. p. 166.
14. Copies of letters from adm. Wassenaer to the States General; Copenhagen, 17 Nov.—24 Dec. pp. 141, 184, 260, 409, 495, 515, 569.
15. —— abridged translation of one dated 18 Dec. p. 537.
16. Letter from Richard Salwey to Thurloe about the erection of a wall round Whichwood forest; 8 Nov. p. 147.
17. Translations of letters from Isbrants; 20 Nov.—3 Dec. pp. 155, 164, 165, 274, 329.
18. French letter of news from Brussels, with a translation by S. Morland; 18 Nov. pp. 157, 165.
19. News from various parts, sent by Downing to Thurloe. pp. 164, 274, 329, 519.
20. Copy of a letter from J. Eyckbergh, secretary of state, to the States General; 19 Nov. p. 168.
21. Copies of letters from Nieuport; Westminster, 22 Nov.—3 Jan. pp. 186, 567, 676.
22. Copy of a letter from E. Puchler to the States General; Copenhagen, 23 Nov. p. 198.
23. Draught of a warrant proposed by Henry Cromwell for the Protector Richard's signature, granting the town and lands of Irishtown, Much-house, and Geraldstown, in the county of Dublin, to sir Maurice Eustace, knt.; March, 1659. p. 206.
    See vol. lxiii. ff. 185, 271.
24. Draught of a warrant from the Protector Oliver to Henry Cromwell, for the grant of the town of Ballysax in the county of Kildare (forfeited by the attainder of — Nangle) to Marius Trevor, esq. p. 208.
25. Translations of letters from adm. Wassenaer of 17, 24 and 27 Nov. pp. 210, 329.
26. Translation of a letter from the King of Denmark to the States General; 13 Nov. p. 218.
27. Copy and translation of a memorial from the Danish ambassadors, Rosenvinge and Charisius, to the States General; 25 Nov. pp. 228, 234.
28. Copy of a letter from Dorp to the States General; Hamb., 26 Nov. p. 248.
29. Copies of letters from Nieuport to the States General; Westm., 29 Nov.—3 Jan. pp. 283, 680.
30. Copies of two letters from the Admiralties of Holland to the States General; 29 Nov. pp. 285, 7.
31. Translation of a letter from Wassenaer to the States General; 29 Nov. p. 289.
32. Translations of two letters from the Admiralties of Holland to the States General; 30 Nov. p. 307.
33. Note, chiefly in cipher, written by one passing under the name of Allen, and probably a royalist agent. p. 327.
34. Letter from Rich. Dringe, the mayor, and others of Nottingham to Thurloe, recommending Alice James for the place of post-mistress there; 29 Nov. p. 363.
35. Sums total received and expended by Mr. Frost for the service of Flanders and the general service of the government, 1656–8. pp. 367–9.
36. "A breviate of the reasons that induce us most humbly to beseech his highnesse to have his eye on Mr. Hammond now in the disposing the mastership of Trin." Coll., Cambridge. p. 375.
37. "The heads of a letter in the nature of a remonstrance from the army to the lieutenant generall Fleetwood;" a republican manifesto. p. 401.
38. Draught of a letter from Thurloe to Downing; not dated. p. 423.
39. Letter from H. Scobell to capt. Henry Hatsell, respecting the objections to be made in point of form against a petition to the House of Commons against some of its members; not dated. p. 471.
40. Copies of two letters from Isbrants to the States General; 14 Nov.—27 Dec. pp. 475, 592.
41. Translation of a letter from the same; Tuppell, 18 Dec. p. 519.
42. News from Marseilles and Boulogne; 17 and 24 Dec.; *Dutch.* pp. 594, 5.

43. Petition to the Council from Edward Cooke and the other surgeons sent down to Dover to take charge of the wounded soldiers, for the payment of their stipulated allowance; Nov. With other papers, respecting the surgeons' accounts. pp. 603–613.

44. Letter from major Robert Harley to Thurloe; not dated. p. 614.

45. Intercepted letter from a lady, without address, signature, or date, respecting the intended marriage of the brother of the Portuguese ambassador, as soon as he is released from imprisonment in the Tower; and mentioning his having once escaped through the help of lord Moone's sister who was in love with him. [1654.] p. 618.

46. News from Sonderburgh, &c. in Denmark, respecting the war with the Swedes; 23–28 Dec.; *Dutch.* p. 630.

47. Copy of a letter from Boreel to the States General; 10 Jan. p. 706.

48. Application to Thurloe for necessaries required for Dunkirk. p. 726.

63.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 314.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. lxiii.; Jan.—March, 1659.

Printed in vol. vi., vii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Copy of a paper of the States of Zealand, relating to the Princess Louisa of Bohemia; 11 Jan. fol. 1.

2. Copy of a letter from Beuningen; 12 Jan. 1658. fol. 12.

3. Account of the ordnance in and about the town of Dunkirk; 14 Jan. 1659. fol. 16.

4. Pay of the commission and staff officers at Dunkirk for 30 days, from 25 Dec. to 23 Jan., inclusive. fol. 18.

5. Account by Thos. Delavall of the proceeds of confiscations at the custom-house of Dunkirk; Sept.—Dec. 1658. fol. 19 b.

6. Copies of letters from adm. Wassenaer to the States General; 15 Jan.—6 Apr. ff. 22, 53, 122, 144, 293.

7. Copy of the announcement from Downing to the States General of his arrival in Holland in the capacity of ambassador; 12 Jan. 1658; *Lat.* f. 24.

8. Unsigned letter, addressed "for Mr. Gogleman at Sr. Henry Neuton his hows at Charleton," about the purchase of some English horses for the duke of Wurtemberg. fol. 25.

9. Copy of a letter from Isbrants to the States General; 22 Jan. fol. 32.

10. Letter from Downing to Thurloe; not dated. fol. 40.

11. Copy of a testimonial from Magnus Gabriel de la Gardie, governor general of Livonia, to col. James Scott, on his quitting the Swedish service; 31 Jan.; *German.* fol. 44.

12. Copy of a letter from Copes to the States General. fol. 46.

13. Articles relative to a treaty with the States General, proposed by the ambassadors of Brandenburgh; 3 Feb.; *Dutch.* fol. 51.

14. Letters from Timothy Langley to Thurloe; Leith, 20 Jan.—17 Feb. ff. 56, 133.

15. Dutch translation from the German of a letter from Fred. III. of Denmark to the States General; 7 Feb. fol. 58.

16. Part of a copy of a letter from Boreel to the States General; Paris, 7 Feb. fol. 62.

17. News from Leeuwarden; 8 Feb.; *Dutch.* fol. 64.

18. Table of the duties payable by ordinance of the King of France on all commodities entering Dunkirk; *Fr. and Engl.* ff. 69, 85.

19. Directions for the forwarding money to Matthew Bedingfeild at Brussels for the use of Hans Hoff, and for addressing letters to M. Vallot at Paris, and M. Dawson at Middelburgh. fol. 121 b.

20. Information respecting the discovery of some "horse colours," or cavalry ensigns, in the house of col. Blount, near North Petherton, Somerset; not dated. fol. 140.

21. Notes respecting a projected insurrection in London; fixed for May 16. (1654?). fol. 141 b.

22. News from Copenhagen; 28 Feb.—7 Apr.; *Dutch.* ff. 156, 300.

23. Letter from Monck to Thurloe, recommending Richard Leake to be postmaster of Alnwick; 25 Feb. fol. 171.

24. Account by John Ridley of the postmasters of Alnwick. fol. 172.

25. Copies of letters from Renswoude to the States General; 5–19 March. ff. 176, 244.

26. Copies of letters from Nieuport; 7 March. ff. 178, 180.

27. Warrant, signed by the Protector Richard, to Henry Cromwell, directing the payment of £4000 to sir Robert Collingwood out of the baronies of Beere and Bantry in the county of Cork; 24 Feb. f. 183.

28. Letter to Thurloe from Henry Cromwell representing the claims of sir M. Eustace to lands in the county of Dublin; with a draught of a proposed warrant in his favour; not dated. ff. 185–7.

29. "That the ministers and others nominated by the lord Protector and his Councill cannot warrantably take upon them to give certificats to such as enter into the ministry in the church of Scotland, as is provided in the ordinance dated at Westminster the day of 1654." Imperfect at the end, from damp. fol. 189.

30. Copy of a memorial presented by Downing to the States General, 9 March, 1658. fol. 203.

See Downing's letter to Thurloe of 10 March, vol. lviii. f. 1.

31. Letter from vice-adm. Goodsonn to Thurloe, relating the capture of three vessels at Ostend; 1 March, 165 7/8. fol. 215.

32. Copies of the examinations of the captains and mariners respecting the said vessels, and the assembling of a fleet, &c. at Ostend, supposed to be designed for Scotland. ff. 209–227.

33. Deposition of Thomas Serle against Ralph Suckley, a candidate for the borough of Higham Ferrers, as having been in Oxford during the time it was a royal garrison; 3 March. fol. 237.

34. Copy of a letter from Nieuport to the States General; 14 March. fol. 240.

35. Letter from the earl of Tweeddale to Thurloe, in opposition to the marriage of the heiress of Buccleugh; 7 March. fol. 241.

36. Extracts from the resolutions of the States General; 18 March, 8 Apr. ff. 243, 269, 270, 302.

37. Copies of letters from Pels to the States General; 22 March—5 Apr. ff. 252, 292.

38. Copies of letters from Sasborgh to the same; 25 March—10 Apr. ff. 256, 314.

39. Copy of a letter from Pels; 26 March. fol. 259.

40. Copies of letters from Boreel; 28 March—4 Apr. ff. 265, 286.

41. Letter from Edw. Turner to col. Humphrey Mackworth; Shrewsbury castle, 23 March. fol. 281.

42. Part of a letter from Barriere [to the Council?], asking for a passport, &c.; *Fr.* fol. 283.

43. Examination of one John of Carthagena concerning the war with the Spaniards [in Jamaica?] 1656. fol. 284.

44. "Instructie vande Ho. Mo. Heeren Staeten Generael der Vereenichde Nederlanden voor de Heer en Meester Johan van Honardt in't outract der Stadt Dordrecht gecomm. Raedt vande ed groot Mog. Heeren Staten in Hollandt en West Vrieslandt, om in qualiteit als extraordinaris gedeputeerde van Wegen Haer Ho. Mo. bij te wonen en te besten helpen dirigeren de aengestelde onderhandelingh van vrede tusschen de stridende partijen in't Noorden ende haer geallieerde;" 5 Apr. fol. 288.

45. Extract from the resolutions of the States of Zealand; 4 Apr. fol. 302.

64.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 264.

THURLOE'S Papers, vol. lxiv.; April—June 1659.

Printed in vol. vii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Extracts from the resolutions of the States General; 11, 21 Apr. ff. 1, 65.

2. Letter, intercepted by capt. Stoakes, from Bern. Buena, a merchant at Genoa, to some merchants at Majorca, respecting some Spanish goods, shipped under his name for fear of the English; 28 Jan. 1659; *Ital.*, with a translation. ff. 15, 11.

3. Letter, intercepted by capt. Stoakes, from the marq. de Olias y Mortarra, viceroy of Catalonia, to the marq. de Castel Rodrigo, viceroy of Sardinia; 31 March; *Span.*, with a translation. ff. 19, 13.

4. Copy of an order from the duke de Vendosme as "superintendant general de la navigacion et commerce de France," concerning the taking of prizes into French ports; 8 Jan. fol. 17.

5. Statement by John Fred. Schlezer, agent of the court of Brandenburgh in England, of the unjust treatment that he has met with from the Elector and his ministers; forwarded to Thurloe. fol. 49.

6. Letter from Alexander Bence to Thurloe on the debts due from the King of Portugal to the merchants trading to that kingdom; not dated. f. 51.

7. Dutch translations of letters from the King of Denmark to the States General; 18 Apr.—7 May. ff. 53, 121, 131.

8. Letter from Tho. Herbert, clerk of the Council in Ireland, to Thurloe, respecting a grant of lands to sir Rob. Collingwood; 9 Apr. fol. 55.

9. Copies of letters from Wassenaer to the States General; 19 Apr.—9 May. ff. 59, 97, 123, 137.

10. Copy of part of a letter from Boreel to the States General. fol. 67.

11. Copy of a letter from Weyman and Copes, the ambassadors in Brandenburgh, to the States General; 21 Apr. fol. 68.

12. Copy of a letter from Charisius to the States General; 21 Apr. fol. 69.

13. "The charges about seizing and securing Mr. Manleye's estate at Holdenby in ye county of Northampton." fol. 81.

14. Note from Sam. Bathurst to Thurloe, with a statement of the case of E. Vaughan, the Irish postmaster; 13 Apr.; together with a copy of a report from sir Thos. Herbert to the lord lieutenant of Ireland, dated 19 Nov. 1658. ff. 85–89.

15. Letter, signed Jn°. Smith, but bearing the following endorsement: "This letter is written by Mr. Luellen [Rich. Llewellin], and is his handwriting, by an assumed name, to Daniell Wallker, and found in his howse; and contayneth the matter of their confederacy in getting the false mony coyned," 14 Apr. fol. 95.

See *infra*, arts. 39, 40.

16. Copy of a letter from G. Eyckbergh to the States General; 26 Apr. fol. 99.

17. News from Copenhagen; 26 Apr.—10 May; *Dutch.* ff. 100, 143.

18. Letter from H. Beverningk to Thurloe, introducing col. Cravius [lord Craven?]; 28 Apr.; *Lat.* f. 103.

19. Copies of two letters to the King of Denmark from the States General; 29 Apr. ff. 105, 7.

20. Summary of Dutch news; 29 Apr.; *Dutch.* fol. 109.
21. Note from Joseph Caryl to Thurloe, respecting a petition from the parishioners of (St.) Thomas, Southwark, for the settling of a good minister; 19 Apr. fol. 111.
22. Letter from Schlezer to Thurloe, sent with copies of the treaties between the Elector of Brandenburgh and the King of Sweden, and the Elector and the United Provinces; 20 June. fol. 115.
23. News from Copenhagen; 3 May. fol. 127.
24. Copy of a letter from Nieuport to de Witt; Westminster, 8 May. fol. 135.
25. News from Lubeck; 12 May; *Dutch.* fol. 145.
26. Translation of a power of attorney given by certain merchants of Amsterdam to Francis Vanhouten, merchant at Dunkirk, to reclaim the ship "White Horse," carried to Dunkirk as a prize; 9 May. fol. 157.
27. The muster of the train of artillery at Dunkirk and Mardike; 16 May. fol. 159.
28. Order of the magistrates of Dunkirk against tho speaking of injurious or opprobrious language concerning the sale of prizes; 20 May. fol. 167.
29. Account of the monies disbursed by tho governor (col. H. Smith) and officers of Hull in raising recruits for Flanders over and above tho 20*s.* per man allowed them. fol. 169.
30. Estimate of the pay of the storekeepers and artillery men at Dunkirk. fol. 170.
31. Account by col. H. Smith of monies received and disbursed by him on account of the recruits sent to Flanders. fol. 171.
32. Order from Thurloe to Mr. Fierbanke for the payment of £20 to John Jacksonne, alias Penninge, with a receipt for the same; 25 May. fol. 177.
33. Translation of a letter from Nieuport to Wassenaer; 7 June. fol. 191.
34. Examinations of the captains of four merchant vessels belonging to Amsterdam, captured off the Foreland; taken before sir Rob. Watson, a justice of Kent, 2 June. ff. 203–209.
35. Certificates from four English merchants of their having employed capt. Corn. Peterson Swart, of Gothenburg, for some years past; 25 May. f. 215.
36. Account of the proceedings between the Council of State and Nieuport from 23 May to 30 May. fol. 219.
37. Letter to Mrs. Strickland, consisting of a few quotations from the Bible; Amsterd. 10 Jan.; *Dutch.* fol. 231.
38. Thurloe's account of receipts and expenditure as comptroller of the post office for a quarter of a year, from 25 March to 23 June; signed by Martin Noell and George Clerke. fol. 237. (Extending besides through seven unnumbered leaves.)
39. Attested copies of examinations concerning Daniel Walker, imprisoned at Dunkirk for circulating counterfeit money; 4 July—6 Aug.; *Dutch.* ff. 241, 2. (Extending besides through 27 unnumbered leaves.)
40. Attested copies of the examinations of Dan. Walker at Dunkirk, with his informations against Richard Lluellin or Llewellin; 28 June—2 July. ff. 245–253.

65.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 351.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. lxv.; July—Sept. 1659.

Printed in vol. vii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Letter from Edward Backwell, to [the commissioners of the treasury?] respecting the exchanging of some English and foreign specie; London, 4 July. p. 5.
2. Extract from the resolutions of the States General; 18 July. p. 9.
3. Anonymous letters to the commissioners sent by parliament to Dunkirk, (colonels Ashfeild, Packer and Pearson,) accusing several of the officers of the garrison of great immoralities; not dated. pp. 17, 21.
4. Accounts of many of the officers of the garrison; their immorality and unfitness. pp. 25, 69, 71, 75, 81, 85, 179, 183.
5. Petition to the commissioners at Dunkirk from the mother and religious of the hospital of S. Julien, praying for the payment of the allowance due for the care of wounded soldiers; with a certificate by col. Allsopp. p. 29.
6. Petition to the commissioners from William Dalbie, merchant, praying for the confirmation of his office as surveyor of the port of Dunkirk, in lieu of a debt due to him from the parliament, for the hire of a vessel from his father-in-law, capt. Tracy Carter, previous to 1652; with copies of a petition and orders relating thereto. pp. 31–38.
7. Counter petition from Lewis Margetts, actual holder of the office of surveyor. p. 55.
8. Other petitions to the commissioners, concerning persons and affairs, military and civil, in Dunkirk. pp. 39–67, 131, 149, 153–9, 167–75.
9. Lists of the officers of the garrison. pp. 71, 89–151, 161–3, 185, 249.
10. Letter from Rob. Bromfeild to the commissioners complaiuing of being abused for giving information; 14 July. p. 79.
11. Account of firing, lights, &c. required by the garrison for the winter; signed by cols. Lillingston and Allsopp. pp. 123, 125.
12. Unaddressed note from capt. Will. Coates, recommending John Raines for employment. p. 133.

13. Account of provisions wanting, and remaining in the stores, at Dunkirk. p. 165.
14. Draught of a letter from the commissioners to general Lambert; not dated. p. 177.
15. Letter to the commissioners from the magistrates of Dunkirk, respecting the case of Daniel Walker, imprisoned for passing counterfeit money; 23 July; *Lat.* p. 187.
16. Draught of a letter from the commissioners to Lockhart. p. 191.
17. Examination of Daniel Walker before col. John Pearson at Dunkirk; 23 July. p. 203.
18. Certificate that corporal Wm. Powell was slain before Dunkirk; 23 July. p. 205.
19. List of state papers sent to the English plenipotentiaries for negotiating a peace between Sweden and Denmark. p. 223.
20. Letter from capt. John Bourne [to the commissioners at Dunkirk] upon sending a frigate to attend their departure; 18 July. p. 235.
21. Account of provisions in the stores of Dunkirk; 18 July. p. 239.
22. Letter from major J[ohn] Hinton, at Dunkirk, apparently to one of the commissioners; not dated. p. 246.
23. Recommendations from Hen. Lillingston and Roger Allsopp, the commissioners, respecting the regulation of the garrison of Dunkirk. p. 251.
24. A survey of the ordnance and military stores at Dunkirk; 20 July. p. 283.
25. A catalogue of medicaments necessary for the garrison for half a year. p. 332.
26. "Reasons why the state may better furnish themselves with medicaments in the country or place where they use them then to send them from other parts." p. 333.
27. Proposals of Daniel Johnson, commissary of the stores of provisions at Dunkirk, respecting his office. p. 335.
28. Letter from the same asking for a scholarship in the Charterhouse for his son; 3 Aug. p. 347.
29. "An accompt of all prises brought into the port of Dunkirk by commission of the Kinge of Sweedland and Kinge of Portingall;" by Thomas Delavall. p. 351.
30. Translation of a declaration made by Fran. Vanhouten at Dunkirk, respecting his efforts to recover the Dutch ship "White Horse," brought in thither as a prize by the Portuguese, &c.; 29 July. p. 361.
31. Copies, attested by J. Nasstock, of a letter from Daniel Walker to Richard Lluellin, and from Frances Warner to Walker. pp. 371, 373.
32. Account by Thos. Delavall of the duty on ships going in and out of Dunkirk; July 1658—June 1659. p. 376.
33. List of despatches sent to the plenipotentiaries in the Sound by Mr. Hussey, and to Downing by Mr. Butler; 3 Aug. p. 387.
34. Two letters from Lillingston and Allsopp on the wants of the garrison of Dunkirk; 15 Aug. pp. 447, 9.
35. Copy and translation of a letter from Slingelandt and Huybert, the Dutch envoys in Denmark, to the States General; 26 Aug. pp. 453, 9.
36. Copy and translation of a letter from the King of Denmark to the States General; 31 Aug. p. 469.
37. Copy and abridged translation of a letter from ambassador Honaert to the States General; Warsaw, 1 Sept. pp. 475, 491.
38. List of despatches sent to the plenipotentiaries in the Sound and to Downing; 27 Aug. p. 501.
39. Copy and abridged translation of a letter from Romer, the Dutch resident at Hamburgh; 5 Sept. pp. 505, 521.
40. Copies and translations of two letters from Charisius to the States General; 10–22 Sept. pp. 527, 531, 597, 603.
41. Copies and translations of three letters to the States General from their commissioners extraordinary in Denmark, Slingelandt, Huybert, Vogelsang and Haren; Copenhagen, 10–22 Sept. pp. 529, 535, 539, 541, 601, 605.
42. Translation of a letter from Appelboom to the States General; not dated. p. 551.
43. Copy of a letter from Wassenaer to the States General, with a translated abstract; 12 Sept. pp. 561, 559.
44. Copy and abridged translation of a letter from P. Vogelsang, one of the commissioners in Denmark, to the States General; Copenhagen, 13 Sept. pp. 565, 569.
45. Copies and abridged translations of letters from Eyckbergh to the States General; 14–20 Sept. pp. 573, 575, 593, 595.
46. Copy of a declaration made to the King of Denmark from the English and Dutch commissioners; 16 Sept. p. 577.
47. Letter from Robert Landey to colonel Pearson; Dunkirk; 7 Sept. p. 583.
48. Copy of a letter from J. Osten, Dutch envoy at Stockholm, to the States General; 19 Sept. 1654. p. 591.
49. Copy of a letter from the ministers of the King of Sweden to the King of Poland; Elbing, 24 Sept.; *Lat.* p. 609.
50. Copy and abridged translation of a letter from the Admiralty of Amsterdam to the States General; 25 Sept. pp. 621, 625.
51. Copy of a letter from J. Oste; Stockholm, 26 Sept. 1654 (?). p. 633.

52. Despatches sent to the plenipotentiaries in the Sound; 24 Sept. p. 693.

53. Copy of a letter from Renswoude to the States General, with a translated abstract; 8 Oct. pp. 697, 9.

66.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 202.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. lxvi.; Oct.—Dec. 1659.

Printed in vol. vii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Copy and abridged translation of a letter from Eyckbergh; 14 Oct. ff. 9, 13.
2. Commencement of the ratification by Charles II. of the treaty at the Hague of 21 May, 1659. fol. 15.
3. Copy of a letter, without signature, to an ambassador, alluding to ambassador Friesendorf's opinion of English relations with Sweden; *Lat.* fol. 17.
4. Copy and translation of a letter from the Dutch commissioners in Denmark; 15 Oct. ff. 21, 23.
5. Copies and translations of letters from the same to the States General; 15 Oct.—4 Nov. ff. 25–27, 41, 47, 55, 93, 95.
6. List of orders made by the Council of State, June—Oct., concerning Dutch ships. fol. 29.
7. Extract from the resolutions of the States General; 16 Oct. fol. 31.
8. Copies and abridged translations of letters from Wassenaer to the States General; 17–29 Oct. ff. 33, 35, 71, 77.
9. Copies and translations of letters from de Ruyter to the States General; 18 Oct.—3 Nov. ff. 39, 43, 89, 91.
10. Translation of a letter from Eyckbergh to the States General; 18 Oct. fol. 45.
11. Copy and abridged translation of a letter from Vogelsang to the States General; Copenhagen, 29 Oct. ff. 73, 75.
12. Copy of a letter from Pels to the States General; 1 Nov. fol. 81.
13. Copy and abridged translation of a letter from Charisius to the States General; not dated. ff. 103, 105.
14. Translation of a letter from J. le Maire, Dutch resident at Lubeck, to the States General; 13 Nov. fol. 117.
15. Copy of a representation from J. v. Friquet, envoy from the Emperor at the Hague, to the States General, on behalf of the bishop of Munster; 18 Nov. *Fr.* fol. 125.
16. Translation of provisional instructions for the ambassador from the States General to the Elector of Brandenburgh. fol. 141.
17. Translation of a letter from the Dutch commissioners in Denmark; Copenhagen, 26 Nov. fol. 145.
18. French letter respecting affairs in England; not signed or addressed; 26 Dec. fol. 147.
19. French letter from the same writer, with a few words in cipher, addressed to Mr. Bostocke, post-office, London; 28 Dec. fol. 149.
20. Copy of a French letter, signed Le Buat (?), giving an account of a battle in Funen between the Danes and Swedes; Hamburgh, 6 Dec. fol. 155.
21. Account by John Goldsmith of some official receipts and expenses [in the post-office?]; 31 Oct—12 Nov. fol. 162.
22. Translation of a letter to Rosenwinge; Hague, 12 Dec. fol. 170.
23. Agreement concluded between the Swedes and Dutch at Elsineur, 19 Dec., with reference to the provisions of the treaty of Elbing made in 1656, with a table of custom-duties; *Lat.* fol. 174.
24. Copy and translation of a letter to the States General from W. v. Haren, their ambassador at Copenhagen; 2 Jan. 1660. ff. 184, 6.

67.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 406.

Thurloe's Papers, vol. lxvii.; Jan.—May 1660.

Printed in vol. vii. of Birch's Collection; with the following exceptions:—

1. Memorial from Nieuport to the Protector, respecting the seizure of a merchant ship of Amsterdam, called the Sancta Maria, at St. Domingo; 4 Jan. 1659. fol. 6.
2. French letter of news; 16 Jan. 1660. fol. 12.
3. Copy of a letter from Nieuport to the States General; 7 Feb. 1659. fol. 14.
4. Copy of a warrant for the payment to Lockhart of £2200 for the garrison of Dunkirk; 2 Feb. 1660. fol. 31.
5. Extract from the resolutions of the States of Holland; 25 Feb. fol. 48.
6. Conditions of peace proposed to Poland by Sweden. fol. 53.
7. Extracts from two letters from Hornius, professor of history at Leyden, to S. H., [Sam. Hartlib?] announcing his intention of writing a life of Oliver Cromwell; 5 Sept. 1659 and 24 Feb. 1660; *Lat.* ff. 56, 7.
8. Account of outstanding sums due from postmasters; 15 Feb. fol. 60.
9. Translations of three letters from the deputy of the States General at Dantzic; 25 Feb.—17 Apr. ff. 62, 99, 348.
10. Translation of a letter from Le Maire to the States General; 26 Feb. fol. 63.
11. Translation of a letter from Honaert, at Dantzic, 21 Feb.; and from Eyckbergh, at Berlin, 28 Feb. f. 65.

12. Unaddressed copy of a letter from P. J. Coyet; Hague, 1 March; *Dutch.* fol. 69.

13. Translation of proposals from the Danish ambassadors to the States General; 1 March. fol. 73.

14. Copy of a letter to the King of Sweden from Appelboom; 1 March. fol. 75.

15. Copy of a Latin memorial from Honardt [or Honaert] to the King of Poland, 2 March, and of the reply, 6 March. ff. 76, 87.

16. Copy of the reply on the part of the King of Denmark to the proposals of the mediators between Sweden and Denmark; 3 March; *Lat.* fol. 77.

17. Copy and abridged translation of a letter from De Ruyter to the States General; 3 March. ff. 78, 81.

18. Translation of advice from the Dutch Council of State to the States General, concerning Munster; 3 March. fol. 79.

19. Copy and abridged translation of a letter from the Dutch envoys in Denmark to the States General; 5 March. ff. 88, 93.

20. Copy of a French news letter; 5 March. fol. 90.

21. "Articles d'Orange." fol. 92.

22. Copy of a letter from Renswoude to the States General; 10 March. fol. 96.

23. Copy and translation of a letter from Pels to the States General; 10 March. ff. 97, 8.

24. "Heads of discourse between P. and B. (doctor Baber)," respecting opposition to the government. fol. 110.

25. Copies of letters to the States General from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark; with translations; 6–13 March. ff. 117–8, 137, 141.

26. Copy of a declaration from the same to the Kings of Sweden and Denmark; 16 March. fol. 139.

27. Depositions taken at Dort concerning some wool carried thither from Lynn; signed by Anth. Fletcher, deputy governor of the company of Merchant Adventurers of England, and sealed with the company's seal; 8 March. fol. 145.

28. Copy of a letter from the States of Holland to the French King in answer to one from him to the States General; 19 March; *Fr.* fol. 161.

29. Translations of three letters from the Dutch ambassadors in Denmark; 21 March—16 Apr. ff. 188, 196, 346.

30. Copy and translation of a letter to the King of Denmark from the States General. ff. 194, 5.

31. Article including the King of Denmark in a treaty equally with the King of Sweden; *Lat.* fol. 198.

32. Copy of a letter from Honaert; 24 March. fol. 204.

33. Copies of two letters from Pels to the States General; 24–27 March. ff. 206, 224–5.

34. Translation of a letter from the bishop of Munster to the States General; 26 March. fol. 208.

35. Intercepted letter, addressed "For Mr. White;" 27 March. fol. 229.

36. Account of money received, paid, and due, on account of the post-office in Feb. and March. ff. 232, 235–7.

37. Letter to Thurloe from — Downinge, clerk to the Council for Scotland; Edinb. 20 March. fol. 244.

38. Two copies of a letter to the States General from the deputies in Denmark; 30 March. ff. 246, 7.

39. "Ingredienten die sonden connen dienen tot het formeeren van een tractaet van defensie tusschen desen Staet [der vereenigde Nederlanden] ter eene ende, den Churfurst van Ceulen als Prince van Luyck ter andere zyde." fol. 248.

40. Translation of a memorial to the States General from the Danish ambassadors; 1 Apr. fol. 253.

41. Copy of a letter from Nieuport; 2 Apr. fol. 262.

42. Copy of a letter from Richard Llewellin to capt. Richard Day, in Dunkirk. fol. 277.

43. Translation of a resolution of the States General respecting the case of some rye claimed by an English owner from a prize vessel; 5 Apr. f. 278.

44. Copy of a letter from Boreel to the States General; 7 Apr. fol. 286.

45. Note from J. F. von Friesendorff, the agent of the duke of Holstein, to the Council of State, asking for the wine annually allowed to foreign ministers; 10 Apr. fol. 298.

46. Draught of a warrant for the payment of the accustomed annual salary to John Dodington, chief remembrancer of the Exchequer, Apr. 1660; with a copy of an earlier warrant to the same effect, 1 Apr. 1659. ff. 318–320.

47. Translation of a letter from the deputy at Dantzic; 17 Apr. fol. 348.

48. Note from Monck to Thurloe, recommending the son of Matthew Line, a naval surgeon, for admission at the Charterhouse; 11 Apr. fol. 361.

49. Petition from Thomas Thorowgood, merchant, to the Council of State for the place of treasurer of Virginia. fol. 394 b.

50. Petition to the Council of State from Elizabeth Smith, widow of Nathaniel Smith, mayor of Dover, for repayment of expenses incurred in the charge of sick soldiers sent to Dover from Dunkirk. f. 395.

51. Petition to the Council of State from Daniel Rotenhan, of Gottenburgh, respecting a Dutch prize captured by capt. Peter Swart. fol. 399.

52. Petition to the Council of State from the smith, painter, plasterer, glazier, and mat-layer, employed by the Council, for the payment of their accounts. fol. 400.

53. Petition to the Council of State from John Wilson of Lincoln's Inn, for the payment of his salary as examiner of sequestrations. fol. 402.

68—73.

Codices chartacei, in folio.

Six volumes containing transcripts and translations (prepared for the press) of the greater part of those papers in the preceding volumes which were not printed in Birch's Collection, as well as many of the others *.

Vol. lxxiii. contains also the following copies of papers which do not appear elsewhere:

1. List of members of parliament secluded 17 Sept. 1656. fol. 317.

   The original in the possession of Mr. Theophilus Rowe of Hampstead, Middlesex.

2. "An estimate of all such debts as are chargeable upon the treasury of the navy, both to wages, stores, and provisions, &c.;" 16 Oct. 1656. fol. 318.
3. Copy and translation of a letter from the Dutch ambassador in Sweden to the States General; 17 Apr. 1657. ff. 334, 5.
4. Copy and translation of a letter from Boreel to the States General; 21 Apr. 1657. ff. 336, 7.
5. "A warning for all the counties in England to awake speedily out of their dreams, and apply themselves to all just means for the recovery and preservation of their liberties, because of a present designe to expell the most faithfull out of their House of Commons, and to frustrate all the countries good elections, &c.;" not dated. fol. 392.
6. Proposition, assented to by the Protector in Council, for raising money for the relief of the poor, apprenticing poor children, and suppressing beggars, by the strict exaction of the fines imposed by the law upon disorderly inns and alehouses; not dated. fol. 401.
7. Advice offered to the Protector "concerning church affairs in Scotland;" not dated. fol. 409.
8. "Reasons why the merchants both English and others desire lyberty to try their forrèigne contracts at the civill law as formerly they have done." f. 410.
9. Letter of news from the Hague; 9 Apr. fol. 423.
10. Translation of a letter from Beuningen; 7 Sept. 1657. fol. 425.
11. Translation of a letter from J. le Maire to the States General; 18 Sept. 1657. fol. 426.
12. Translation of a letter from Pels to the States General; 19 Sept. 1657. fol. 427.
13. Intercepted letter from William Hunden to secretary Nicholas; Alicant, 3 Dec. 1657. fol. 428.
14. Letter from R. Gray; Maestricht, 1 Jan. 1658. fol. 429.
15. Fanatical letter of remonstrance to Fleetwood; 26 July, 1659. fol. 430.

    The original in the possession of Dr. Birch.

16. Translation of a letter from the Dutch ambassador in Denmark; 27 Aug. 1659. fol. 432.
17. News from Hamburgh; 30 Aug. 1659. fol. 433.
18. Translation of a letter from Eyckbergh to the States General; 1 Sept. 1659. fol. 434.
19. Translation of a resolution of the States General; 11 Oct. 1657. fol. 435.
20. An intercepted enigmatical letter, without address, signature, or date, beginning "Mr. Dst. Thom;" [qu. Thomas Doleman? see next letter.] fol. 436.
21. Letter from lieut.-col. Doleman to Thomas Doleman; commencing "Dr. Mr. Thomas;" not dated. fol. 437.
22. Letter of intelligence from Spain respecting some plotting against the Protector on the part of agents of the duke of Medina; Cœli; not dated. fol. 439.

    The preceding articles 9–14, 16–22, were taken from the originals in the possession of Philip, lord (afterwards earl of) Hardwicke.

23. List of persons summoned to form the Other [or Upper] House in 1657. fol. 440.

    The original in the possession of Mr. Theophilus Rowe.

24. Letter from col. Thomas Cooper to Dr. Gorge, secretary to H. Cromwell; Carrickfergus, 5 July 1656. fol. 441.
25. Two letters from John Cull to H. Cromwell; Dublin, 1 and 9 Jan. 1657. ff. 442, 3.
26. Letter from Fleetwood to the same; 1 Apr. 1658. fol. 444.
27. Two letters from Fauconberg to the same; 1658. ff. 445, 7.
28. Letter from sir John Clotworthy to the same; Antrim, 1 Jan. $165\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 446.
29. Letter from col. John Clerke to the same; Whitehall, 3 Aug. 1658. fol. 448.

    The preceding articles 25–30 taken from the originals in the possession of the earl of Shelburne.

30. Letter to Lockhart from Swyft his secretary; not dated. fol. 449.

    The original in the possession of Joseph Radcliffe of the Inner Temple.

[*End of Thurloe's Papers.*]

---

* At the commencement of the first volume is the following note in the handwriting of Dr. Rawlinson: "These six volumes of State Papers were copied for the press, but the Editors finding the work swell to so great a bulk omitted them in the impression, as they did many more preserved in the sixty-seven volumes in manuscript. R + R."

74.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 175, sec. xvii.

1. Proceedings of the House of Lords from 25 Apr. 1660 to 31 Jan. 166½. fol. 1.
2. Five weekly news-letters of occurrences in Jan., Feb. and March 166⁶⁄₇, written from Whitehall, and addressed "For Mr. Champarte at Dr. Warner's." fol. 37.
3. Proceedings of the House of Commons from 22 Jan. to 14 Aug. 1689. fol. 47.

75.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 48, sec. xvii.

Proceedings and debates in the House of Commons from 9 Nov. to 20 Nov. 1685.

76.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 193, sec. xvii.

Proceedings of the House of Lords, from 15 Feb. to 28 May 1677.

77.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 151, sec. xvii.

1. "The interregnum, or the proceedings of the Lords of the Council and others from the withdrawing of King James the 2d to the meeting of the Convention 1688." fol. 1.
2. Speech delivered in the Convention by Heneage Finch, afterwards earl of Aylesford. fol. 24.
3. Proceedings in the House of Commons upon declaring the throne vacant, with the arguments at the free conference between the two Houses, 6 Feb. 168⁸⁄₉. ff. 32, 45.

78.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 234.

Miscellaneous tracts and papers concerning parliament.

1. Modus tenendi parliamentum. fol. 2.

   Incip. "Hic describitur modus quomodo parliamentum R. Angliæ et Anglicorum suorum tenebatur tempore R. Edwardi fil. Regis Etheldredi."

   Præfixa est hæc nota: "Memorandum quod hic modus non reperitur inter recorda regis, set extraxi ab antiquo libro manuscripto admodum pulchro, et, ut credo, hic liber pertinuit quondam vel thesauro regis vel alicui suæ bibliothecæ, et surreptus inde. Nunc vero in manu Roberti Cotton militis remanet."

2. "Somonces of knights and burgeses to parleament and councell and services in warre, out of the Close Roules," in the reigns of Edw. I. II. III.; with writs for the payment of their expenses; dated 1617. fol. 7.

   Formerly in the possession of Peter Le Neve, whose name is inscribed on ff. 19, 21.

   Stitched in a parchment cover, which forms a portion, in great part obliterated, of a petition in Chancery respecting property at Holme Street in the parish of Tarvin, Cheshire, granted by John Starkey to Hugh Massey; [temp. Jac. I.?]

   Prefixed to the extracts from the rolls are the two following tracts:

   a. "The antiquity of parliaments in England;" [by sir John Doddridge.] fol. 8.

      Printed in "The several opinions of several learned antiquaries," etc., 12°. Lond. 1658, pp. 1–27, and 1679; and reprinted in Hearne's Curious Discourses.

   b. "Here followeth the forme and manner of kepinge of the parlament of Ynglande;" with a similar tract in Latin, being a version slightly varying from that contained in art. 1, *supra*. ff. 11, 15 b.

3. Notes of proceedings in various parliaments and of petitions presented thereto, in the reigns of Edw. I., III., and of Hen. IV., V. ff. 58–81.
4. Lists of peers and knights summoned to parliament, with writs of summons, in the reigns of Rich. III., Hen. VII., Hen. VIII., and Edw. VI. ff. 82–112.

   At fol. 88 is a list of those summoned in the time of Edw. II. in the handwriting of sir R. St. George, Norroy.

5. "A briefe declaration and collection out of diuers and sundry auncient records and other authorityes touching the practise, derivation, and soveraigne power of parliaments; written A.D. 1641." f. 114.

   Beg. "A parliament consists of three parts."
   On the first page: "Petri Le Neve liber. 1695."

6. "Here foloweth ye forme and manner of the kepinge of ye parleament of England;" unfinished. fol. 132.

   In the margin is the following note [by Le Neve]: "This book here following is a copie of a book of Thomas Howard late duke of Norf. and high maryshall of Yngland, and copied out by Thomas Knyvet A. D. 1582 of Ashwelltherp in Norf. esqr."

7. "Some fewe notes of the orders, proceedings, punnishments and previleidges of the lower howse of parliament. Gathered by W. Lambard." fol. 136 b.

   On the first leaf is the name of "Thomas Aldrich."

8. "Remembrances for order and decency to be kept in the upper howse of parliament by the lords when his majestie is not ther." fol. 143.

   On the first page: "Peter le Neve. 1696."

9. Lists of peers summoned during the reigns of Edw. II. III. fol. 149.

10. Journal of the proceedings of the House of Commons from 19 May to 19 June, 1685. fol. 153.

11. Proceedings and debates in the House of Commons from 17 March to 5 Apr. 1628. fol. 175.

The following memorandum is prefixed (f. 174 b): "Begun in October 1661, per me J. S. Copied out of sir G. Gerard's large folio booke of the proceedings of the parliament in 3° Caroli."

12. Report by sir Thomas Roe to the House of Commons, 18 Nov. 1640, of a declaration made by the earl of Bristol to a committee of both Houses, on Nov. 12, respecting the negotiations at Ripon and York with the Scots' commissioners. fol. 197.

Formerly amongst the MSS. of the duke of Chandos, No. 426 in the sale catalogue of his library, 8vo. Lond. 1747.

13. List of the Barebones Parliament, met at Westminster July 4, 1653. fol. 223.

14. "Parliament men chosen for the parliament beginning 17 Sept. 1656." fol. 224.

15. "Observations of the Lower Howse of parliament; the choyce of the Speaker, his presentment, placeing and speeches; alsoe the demeanour and government of the howse." fol. 228.

79.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 150, sec. xvii.; olim liber Ricardi Bridgeman.

Parliamentary tracts; to each of which is affixed an engraved coat of arms [ten plates, four, three, two, one; in chief a lion passant] bearing, in most cases, the name of "Richard Bridgeman."

1. Journal of the House of Lords, from 22 Jan. to 18 Feb. 1689. fol. 1.

2. "The severall debates of the House of Commons in the last sessions of the late King James, pro et con., relating to the establishment of the militia, disbanding the new raised forces, and raising a present supply for his majestie;" 9—20 Nov. 1685, fol. 37.

3. "A perfect collection of the severall debates and speeches in the House of Commons, touching the oath of abjuration, and suspending the habeas corpus act, 20 die Martii. $16\frac{89}{90}$." fol. 70.

4. "Report of the free conference between the Lords and Commons, 5 Jan. 1691." fol. 92.

5. "The history of exchequer bills." fol. 132.

6. "Observations given in to the House of Commons on the publick accounts by the commissioners thereof." 1689. fol. 142.

80.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 269, præter indicem contentorum, sec. xvii. In folio secundo sunt insignia gentilitia Ricardi Bridgeman.

"The proceedings of the Comons Convenc̃on;" from 22 Jan. to 21 Oct. 1689.

81.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 203, sec. xvii.

Proceedings in the Irish House of Lords, from 27 August to 14 December, 1695.

82.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 39, sec. xvii.

Examination of sir Thomas Cooke before a committee of both Houses of parliament, 23 April, 1695, for bribery on the part of the East India Company.

83.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 385, sec. xvii.; olim liber Johannis Murray.

1. Proceedings and debates in the House of Commons upon the bill of attainder against sir John Fenwick, in November, 1696. p. 1.

2. "Copyes of the papers of sir John Fenwick's informac̃ons." p. 751.

84.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 97, præter indicem, sec. xvii.

1. "The whole proceedings in the House of Lords upon the bill of attainder against sir John Fenwick. Together with the several letters, papers, and depositions, relating to the correspondence held between the earl of Monmouth, dutches of Norfolk, and the lady Mary Fenwick, &c. As also a copy of sir John Fenwick's confession in his own handwriting (writ in the Tower) sent to the King. With his private examinac̃on taken by Mr. Vernon by order of the lords justices Septem. the 23, 1696." p. 1.

2. "The tryall of the English, Scotch and Irish that were taken prisoners at sea whether as pyrates or pryvatiers, before a cabinet councel, with the whole debate upon that affair; together with their remonstrance to the Upper House of parliament, etc.;" being a report of the proceedings upon the refusal of Dr. William Oldys, admiralty advocate, to prosecute as pirates seamen acting under a commission from James II. Sept. 1693. p. 156.

85.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 19, sec. xvii.

"An account of the grants that have lately been made in England and Ireland, in the years 1696 and 97, delivered into the House of Commons by Mr. Lownds. Anno 169⅞."

On the fly-leaf at the beginning of the volume is pasted a note from Edw. Umfreville to Dr. Rawlinson, mentioning that this account has not been printed, but that some notice of it is given in the Votes of the House of Commons.

86.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ff. 71, sec. xvii.

Minute Book of various committees of the House of Commons; from Dec. 1697 to April 1699; kept by J. Courthop, probably the clerk attending the committees.

87.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 22, sec. xvii.

Speech of admiral Herbert, earl of Torrington, before the House of Commons, in defence of his conduct in the engagement with the French, off Beachy Head, 30 June, 1696.

88.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 205, sec. xviii.

Proceedings of the House of Commons from 9 May to 27 May, 1701.

89.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 208, sec. xviii.

Proceedings of the House of Commons from 30 Dec. 1701 to 3 Feb. 1702.

90.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 26, sec. xviii.

"The names of the knights, citizens, and burgesses, barons of the Cinque Ports, and commissioners for shires and burghs, elected to serve in parliament, 13 June 1734;" with corrections and additions.

91.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 69, sec. xvii.

1. "Observations, rules, and orders collected out of divers journalls of the House of Comons entred in the severall reignes of K. Edw. 6th, Q. Mary, Q. Eliz. and K. James." fol. 1.

2. "A briefe declareacon how the Kings of England have from time to time supported and repayred theyr estates and annuall revenewes, being collected out of the records of the Tower, parlament rolles, and close petitiones: By William May, esq^r, then attorney general anno x^mo Caroli Regis, 1634." fol. 55.

A very incorrect copy of the treatise written under the same title by sir Robert Cotton; published, 4to, Lond. n. d., and again by James Howell in Cotton's "Posthuma," 8vo. Lond. 1651.

92.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 48.

Another copy of the first tract in the preceding volume; with references inserted in the margin, and the dates of the various rules and orders. There is also added, "A declaration of the House of Comons concerning their priviledges, drawn up by a select comittee." fol. 38.

93.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 153, sec. xvii., olim liber J. Bradry. In initio, ut etiam in fine, deest folium unicum.

"Modus tenendi parliamentum apud Anglos: in two bookes: the ffirst of the forme and all things incident thervnto: the second of matters handled in parliament;" by Henry Elsynge, clerk of the parliament.

This copy, as well as the other copies found in this collection, contains only book i., which is, also, all that appears in the printed editions.

94.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 30, sec. xvii.

"The course of passinge of bills in parliament; devided into eight sections;" [by W. Hakewill, of Lincoln's Inn.]

Printed, 12°. Lond. 1670.

95.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 96, sec. xvi.

"The coppie of Mr. Clarencieulx Cookes booke of sessions of Parliament from Will. Counqueror to 9 Edw. IV. A. D. 1469;" being lists of the peers who were summoned.

Robert Cooke was created Clarenceux king of arms in 1567.

On the back of a parchment cover is a memorandum of the taking of Calais by the Spaniards, 15 Apr. 1596.

96.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 122, sec. xvii.

Proceedings in parliament from an. 4 Edw. III. 1330 to 39 Hen. VI. 1460. From the parliament rolls, with references.

97.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 279, sec. xvii.

Rolls of parliament, 6–11 Rich. II. 1382–1387.

98.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 11, sec. xvii.

Account from the Parliament Rolls of the proceedings in the parliament of 5 Rich. II. 1381–2, against the mayor, bailiffs, and commonalty of Cambridge, for an attack upon tho university and destruction of their charters.

99.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 50, sec. xvii.; olim liber Joh. Murray.

"A journall of the passages of the House of Comons in the session of parliament holden at Westminster an°. 14. Reginæ Eliz. an°. Dom. 1572," from 8 May to 30 June.

100.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 206, sec. xvii.; bene scriptus.

1. "The jurnall or abstract of so muche as passed in the Lower Howse, at the parleament holden at Westminster begining the xxvii day of October being Simon and Judes even in the 43 yeare of Queen Elizabeth, and the yeare of our Lord 1601, wch parliament ended the xixth day of December following: Collected by Mr. Heyward Touneshend, being a burgess for Bishopes Castle, for the said parliament." fol. 1.

   Various speeches by sir Francis Bacon and sir Walter Raleigh are reported in this journal.
2. List of the members who sat in that parliament. fol. 188.
3. "The coppie of the Spanish generalls," i. e. don John de Aquila's, "lre for Ireland, written to the Irish Catholiques; and shewed by Mr. Secretary Cecill to the parleament house on the — daye of —." fol. 201.
4. Speech delivered by the lord keeper, sir Thomas Egerton, in the Star Chamber, 13 Feb. 1602. fol. 203.

The entire contents of this volume are printed in "Megalopsychy, being a particular and exact account of the last xvii years of Q. Elizabeth's reign," fol. Lond. 1682, pp. 173–356.

On the cover is stamped a lion rampant, double queued, resting its fore-paw on an escallop. The same crest is impressed on the cover of Tanner MS. 85, a volume written by the same scribe.

101.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 169, sec. xvii.

Proceedings in the House of Lords from 30 Jan. to 19 Dec. 1621.

102.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 64, sec. xvii.

1. "The duke of Buckingham's speech conteyning the passages in Spaine att the kings beinge there and after his returne, about the match and the restitution of the Pallatinate. As it was related by the then lord keeper [bishop Williams] on Fryday xxviith of February, anno regni Jacobi Regis xxi et Scot. lvii., annoque Dñi. 1619:" *rectius*, 1624.
2. Four "letters from the earle of Bristoll while hee was in Spaine to the King of England concerninge the foregoinge negotiation." 1622–4. fol. 42.

103.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 45, sec. xvii.

1. Speeches of the Speaker, sir Thomas Crew, lord keeper Williams, and King James, in parliament, in Feb. and March 1624; with an abstract of the duke of Buckingham's narrative respecting the Spanish match. fol. 1.
2. "Petition of the lords spirituall and temporall to the King's majestie against forreine nobillity. a°. 4 Car. R." fol. 15.
3. Speech of Harbottle Grimston in the House of Commons, 16 Apr. 1640. fol. 19.

   Printed in Rushworth, vol. iii. p. 1128.
4. Speech of sir Benjamin Rudyerd; 16 Apr. 1640. f. 23.

   Ibid. p. 1129.
5. "A message sent from the House of Commons and delivered by Mr. Pym to the Lords, 11 Nov. 1640." fol. 26.
6. "Mr. Pymm's speech in parlyament. 1640." fol. 26.
7. Speech of sir John Culpepper. 1640. fol. 30.

   Ibid. p. 1338.
8. Speech of sir Edw. Dering on presenting a petition from — Wilson, a minister in the county of Kent. fol. 33.
9. Two anonymous speeches upon grievances in church and state. ff. 36, 41.

104.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 121, sec. xvii.

"Modus tenendi parliamentum apud Anglos;" by Hensy Elsynge. Book i.

Cf. cod. 93. *supra*.

105.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 113, sec. xvii.

Reports of various speeches and proceedings in the House of Commons, March—June, 1628, not arranged in the order of dates; with a table of contents at the end.

106.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 121, sec. xvii.

Hasty notes of proceedings in the House of Lords, from 1 to 31 May, 1628.

Endorsed on the cover: "The second parte of the scribled booke of the parleament, begunn 17 Marcii 1627, a°. 3 Caroli R."

107.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 79, sec. xvii.

1. "A speech or argument made in the Commons Howse of parliament at a generall comittee of the whole Howse, conserninge the new impositions vpon marchauntdize lately imposed without assent of parliament, and the right or lawfullnes thereof. 8 Jaco. Regis."
2. Proceedings in the House of Commons from 20 Jan. to 2 March 162$\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 21.

108.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 79, sec. xvii.

Proceedings in the House of Commons from 20 Jan. to 10 March 162$\frac{8}{9}$.

109.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 19, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii.

Proceedings in the House of Commons from 20 Jan. to 10 February 162$\frac{8}{9}$.

110.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 77, sec. xvii, olim inter codices ducis de Chandos, 1000.

"Orders of parliament transferred to the select committee appointed to take care of the affayres of Ireland;" from Sept. 1642 to October 1644.

111.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 20, sec. xvii.; in fine mutilus.

Copies of summons and orders, issued by the commissioners appointed after the Restoration for recovery of the goods of Charles I. and his queen, sold during the usurpation, and for settlement of compositions for the same; July 1662—Nov. 1664.

On the fly-leaves at the beginning are added, by Dr. Rawlinson, the articles relative to the restoration of goods of Charles I. which were inserted in the treaties between England and the States General of 14 Sept. 1662 and 31 July 1667.

112.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 70, sec. xvii.; olim liber Gul. Whiston.

1. Copy of a petition to Charles II. from Anne, wife of John lord Lovelace, claiming the barony of Wentworth of Nettlested. fol. 1.
2. Copy of a petition to Charles II. from Robert Villiers, son of Rob. visc. Purbeck and baron Stoke, praying to be allowed to succeed to the viscounty of Purbeck; with the proceedings and pleadings thereon in the House of Lords. 1675–8. fol. 2.

   See Collins' Proceedings concerning Baronies by Writ. p. 293.
3. Notes of proceedings in the House of Lords in 1640, upon the petition of Charles Longueville, claiming the title of Lord Grey de Ruthin; with resolutions respecting the same title passed in 1685. fol. 14.

   ff. 16–65 are blank.
4. Reasons for passing the bill for illegitimatizing all children born of lady de Roos during the life of John Manners, lord de Roos (afterwards duke of Rutland), or within nine months after; with copies of similar acts passed in 33 Hen. VIII. with regard to the children of lady Anne Parr and lady Elizabeth Burgh. 1668. fol. 66.
5. Heads of his majesty's expenditure and revenue during the year 1672. fol. 70.

113.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 20, sec. xvii.

1. Arguments at a conference between the Lords and Commons in April 1671, respecting the right of the Lords to make amendments in bills of rates and impositions upon merchandize. fol. 1.
2. References to certain law cases, *temp. Jac. I. et Car. I.*, apparently as precedents. Endorsed, "The lord Anglesy his speech perfected by himselfe." fol. 18.
3. Notes of prorogations of parliament; *temp. Reg. Eliz.* fol. 20.

114.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 67, sec. xvii.; in folio ultimo mutilus; olim, testante R. Rawlinson, liber Joh. Murray. In tegmine exteriori impressa sunt insignia gentilitia Edw. Walker, regis armorum.

"Perfect copyes of all the votes, letters, proposalls, and answers relateing vnto, and that passed in the treaty held at Newport in the isle of Wight, in the months of August, September, October, and November, 1648, between his late majestie King Charles the first of ever blessed memory, and a cōmittee of the Lords and Cōmons of Parliament. Entred in this book by his majesties especiall cōmand, by sir Edward Walker knight, Garter principall king of armes, and the ffirst clerke sent for, and imployed by his majestie to serve him during that treaty."

Printed from this original collection, fol. Lond. 1705.

115.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 31, sec. xvii.

Relation of the most remarkable passages and proceedings upon the appeal of Donald lord Reay and David Ramsey, esq. to the court of chivalry for the trial by single combat; Nov. and Dec. 1631.

116.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 30, sec. xvii., olim inter codices ducis de Chandos, 437.

Proceedings in the House of Lords during the parliament held at Oxford, 21–28 March, 1681.

117.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 33, sec. xvii.; olim inter codices Pepysianos, 133.

Minutes of resolutions and proceedings on the part of the committee for the discovery of estates of royalists, and for compositions for the same; from 28 Aug. 1650 to 14 Apr. 1653.

118.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 39, sec. xvii., manibus tribus exaratus; olim inter codices ducis de Chandos, 714, 430, 1427.

1. Rotulus coronationis Regis Edwardi Secundi. fol. 1.

   Formerly, as Dr. Rawlinson notes at the beginning, in the possession of sir Jas. Ware.

2. "The Honor of Lancaster one of the beautifullest gemmes belonginge to the imperiale diademe of this noble kingdome; whose beginninge, encrease, and present estate in this treatise briefly is described, in such sort as it now standeth seperated from the other enheritances of the crowne, together with the severall owners and possessioners it hath had since the Norman Conquest, their lines and matrimoniall alliances delineated." fol. 23.

   Of this intended treatise all that is here given consists only of some introductory notes upon the county, and a short account of Roger the Poictevin.

3. "The genealogie of the antient family of the Howards, from Fulck who flourished in the time of King Henry the first surnamed Beauclerck, son of William the Conqueror, diligently and accurately drawene unto this daye in the month of May in the yeare of our Lord's incarnation, 1621, enlarged and contineued vnto this present yeare, 1639;" [the pedigree as actually given does not, however, descend later than the time of Edw. III.] ff. 32–39.

   On fol. 34 b. is the following note; "This whole genealogie I coppyed out of a pedegree in parchment lent me by the countesse dowager of Peterborough. Octob. 1639."

119.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 82, sec. xvii.

Docket-book of grants of offices, lands, pensions, &c. made by Charles II., from June 1660, to October 1661, both inclusive.

120.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 86, sec. xvii. In tegmine interiori sunt insignia gentilitia viri honorabilis Georgii Hamilton.

Proceedings in the House of Commons from 27 Jan. to 22 Apr. 1659.

121.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 42, sec. xvii.

"The severall depositions concerning the death of the late [Arthur Capel] earle of Essex;" 1683.

122.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 14, sec. xvii.

1. Trial of Robert Devereux, earl of Essex, and Henry Wriothesley, earl of Southampton, 19 Feb. 1600; with an account of the execution of the earl of Essex. fol. 1.

2. Unfinished monody, in seven six-line stanzas, upon the death of the earl of Essex. fol. 13 b.

The first stanza is as follows;

" Nobeles all come morne with me,
Ladyes wayle in your degree;
Knyghts and gallants bee not slacke,
But turne your cullers all to blacke;
For hee that was to vertue frind
Vntymly death hath wrought his end.
Oh hone allalergo
Allagone hone."

123.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 64, sec. xvii.

Parliamentary collections; *temp. Jac. I. et Car. I.*

1. "A report made by sir Fraunçis Bacon in the House of Commons of a speech delivered by the earle of Salisbury, and another speech delivered by the earle of Northampton, att a conference concerneing the petition of the merchants vpon the Spanishe grievances. Parl. 5to. Jacobi." fol. 1.

2. Notes of speeches made by members of the House of Commons respecting the union between England and Scotland. fol. 9 b.

3. Speech of Robert Cecil, earl of Salisbury, before parliament, 9 Feb. 16$\frac{09}{10}$. fol. 12.

4. Various speeches and letters from the King to the House of Commons, together with their replies. 1621–1623. ff. 21–47 b.

5. Proclamation for the apprehension of sir Giles Mompesson, knight; 3 March, 1621. fol. 37.

6. Petition from the House of Commons to Charles I. concerning religion, with the King's answer; 1625. fol. 48.

   Printed in Rushworth, vol. i. p. 185.

7. Notes of sir Edw. Cooke's speech at Oxford; 4 Aug. 1625. fol. 53.

8. Letter of submission from Bacon to the House of Lords; 1621. fol 54.

   Ibid. vol. i. p. 29.

9. Petition from John Digby, earl of Bristol, to the House of Lords, and substance of his speech delivered 19 May, 1626. ff. 56, 57.

   Ibid. vol. i. pp. 241, 273.

124.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 58, sec. xvi.

1. "A treatise proveing that if our soveraigne lady Queene Elizabeth (whom God blesse with longe life and many children) should die without issue, that the Queene of Scotts by her birthe in Scotland is not disabled by the lawe of England to receave the crowne of England by discent;" in two parts. In answer to the treatise by John Hales, and another work published subsequently. fol. 1.

   Possibly this may be the treatise mentioned by Wood as written on this subject by sir Anthony Browne, chief justice of the Common Pleas. A comparatively modern hand has made the following note on a fly-leaf. "This book is supposed to be written by S^{r}. Anthony Brown in the year 1566: he was one of the judges in Queen Elisabeth's reign." It is, however, an entirely distinct treatise from that published by bishop Leslie, (under the name of Philipps,) "with the aduise of Anthonie Broune, knight," in 1569 and 1571.

   Beg. prol. "There came to my hands a printed booke."

   Beg. chap. 1. "Firste of all it is to be considered that the lawe of the realme."

2. "A brieffe declaracon of the invaliditie of the last will of the late King of famous memory Hen. VIII. to make the imperiall crowne of this realme to passe to those named in the same," &c.; a sequel to the preceding treatise, by the same author. fol. 47 b.

   Beg. prol. "After longe pawse taken by you upon the reading."

   Beg. chap. 1. "The first must be confessed of all men."

125.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 79, sec. xvii.

1. "A short historicall narrative of protections, collected from ancient records, rolls, acts, and journalls of parliament; together with divers solemn resolutions, judgements, and complaints of the reverend and learned judges of the land touching the same." fol. 1.

   At fol. 36 is added an account of a case tried in Banco Reg. Mich. 25 Car. II. between the sheriffs of London and capt. Waters of the footguards for rescuing a soldier from arrest for debt.

   ff. 38–75 blank.

2. Votes of the House of Commons against protections, 19 Dec. 1670. fol. 76 b.

3. Account of Lilburne's sentence in the court of Star Chamber, with its revocation in 1645; and remarks thereon. fol. 77.

126.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 25, sec. xvii.; olim liber Henr. Powle, et inter codices Car. Montagu, comitis de Halifax, 428.

"A true calendar of all the originall acts of parliament now remaining in the White Tower at Westminster, 1680; from the 12 H. VII. to the 8 Eliz.

from which time the table of all the acts of parliament past at every session are printed in Rastall's collection of statutes."

127.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 78, sec. xvii.

1. "The course and proceedings of all causes in the high court of Starr Chamber, from the sueing forth of the originall subpena vntill the hearing and sentence of the cause." fol. 1.
2. Reports of cases in the Star Chamber, in Easter and Hilary terms, 1 Car. I. fol. 23.
3. Copy of the information exhibited in the Star Chamber by sir Rob. Heath, attorney general, against the earl of Bedford, earl of Somerset, earl of Clare, sir Rob. Cotton, John Selden, Oliver St. John, Gilbert Barrell, and Rob. James, in Mich. term 1629, for copying and dispersing a discourse entitled, A proposition for his majesty's service to bridle the impertinency of parliaments. fol. 55.
4. "Observations upon the ecclesiasticall injunctions of 1°. Elisabethæ, both how farr forth the same are revived by the canons made 1°. Jacobi; as also which of the said injunctions may now be thought unfitt to be revived, though fitt for that time of the reformation had 1°. Elizabethæ. Dec. 12, 1629." fol. 69.
5. Similar observations upon the same injunctions; dated the same day. fol. 75.
6. "Notes touching the bill preferred in the parliament for the chaungeing of excommunication." fol. 77.

128.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 44, sec. xvii.

1. Reports of cases tried in the court of Star Chamber, from 20 Apr. to 21 June, 1632. fol. 1.
2. Reports of cases tried in the court of High Commission from 19 Apr. to 21 June, 1632. fol. 27.

129.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 21, sec. xviii.

"Remembrances for order and decency to be kept in the Upper House of Parliament by the Lords when his majesty is not there;" with references to orders of the Honse down to the year 1731; and an index.

130.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 119, sec. xvii.

"A journall of the most remarkable passages and proceedings in the lords' house of parliament," from 16 March 166¾ to 19 Dec. 1667.

131.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 143, sec. xvii.

"A collection of proceedings in the House of Commons about impeaching the earl of Clarendon, late lord chancellor, with the debates and speeches concerning that matter: as also severall weighty arguments concerning the nature of treason, by Mr. John Vaughan, serjt. Maynard, the then sollicitor generall, &c. in the year 1667;" together with the articles of treason exhibited against the earl.

132.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 89, sec. xvii.; olim inter codices Car. Montagu, comitis de Halifax, 613.

1. Collections from the journals of the Houses of Lords and Commons, made apparently in 1691, concerning the methods of proceeding upon impeachments; chiefly referring to cases which occurred in the seventeenth century. ff. 1—75.

   Amongst these papers (fol. 4.) is included a report of the conference between the Lords and Commons respecting the bill for regulating trials in cases of high treason; 5 Jan. 1691.
2. Protest of [Henry Mordaunt] earl of Monmouth against the conduct of the marquis of Normanby with reference to the passing of the London orphans' bill. 1694. fol. 60.
3. Report of a committee of the House of Commons concerning the parliamentary privilege of exemption from arrest, with reference to the case of William Mountagu, elected for Stockbridge in Feb. 1689, while in custody for debt. fol. 76.
4. Petition from the House of Commons to James I., 23 May, 1610, respecting his prohibition against the discussing his right to impose import and export duties; fol. 88.

133.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 51, sec. xvii.; olim inter codices Pepysianos 141.

Proceedings in the House of Commons from 15 Feb. 167$\frac{6}{7}$ to 13 Apr. 1677, and from 1 Feb. 167$\frac{7}{8}$ to 8 July 1678, relating to the army, navy, and ordnance.

134.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 44, sec. xvii.; olim liber R. Bridgeman.

Proceedings of the Council of State, from 7 June to 20 Oct. 1659.

135.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 301, sec. xvii.; olim liber R. Bridgeman.

1. Orders and examinations about the Popish Plot; taken out of the Council Papers. 1678–9. p. 1.
2. Trial of Mervin Touchet, earl of Castlehaven, in 1631. p. 579.

136.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 291, sec. xvii.; olim liber R. Bridgeman.

Copies of other orders and examinations concerning the Popish Plot, taken out of the Council Papers.

137.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ff. 182, sec. xvii.

1. Proceedings in the House of Commons, 6–14 April, and 25 Oct.—19 Nov. 1679. fol. 1.
2. Proceedings from 22 Jan. to 20 Aug. 1689. fol. 41 b.
3. Another copy of the preceding. fol. 107 b.

138.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 47, sec. xvii.. In folio rejectitio in fine est nomen vice-comitis Fauconberg, possessoris libri anno 1688.

Index to the journals of the House of Lords, from 1660 to 1680, with relation to public business.

139.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 410, sec. xvii.

Papers relative to three questions proposed by James II. in 1687 and 1688 to all the deputy lieutenants and justices of the peace in England and Wales; consisting of replies and returns from most of the counties, together with lists of additional persons proposed for those offices. The questions were these, as put to each lieutenant and justice separately;—

1. If in case he shall be chosen knight of the shire or burgess of a town, when the king shall think fit to call a parliament, whether he will be for taking off the penal laws and the tests.

2. Whether he will assist and contribute to the election of such members as shall be for taking off the penal laws and the tests.

3 Whether he will support the king's declaration for liberty of conscience, by living friendly with those of all persuasions, as subjects of the same prince and good Christians ought to do.

See Dalrymple's Memoirs of Great Britain, vol. ii. appendix to part i. p. 223.

The following is a synopsis of the contents of the volume.

1. Returns relating to the following counties and towns, Somerset, Cambridgeshire, Northamptonshire, Bedfordshire, Berwick upon Tweed, Lincolnshire, Boston, Bucks, Oxfordshire, Kent, Yorkshire, and the corporations of various towns in that county, Norfolk, Nottinghamshire, and Nottingham, East Retford, Newark, Newcastle, Leicestershire, Derbyshire, Staffordshire, Bedfordshire, Herefordshire, all the Welsh counties, Worcestershire, Dorsetshire, Wiltshire, Southamptonshire, Essex, Shropshire, Cornwall, Devonshire, Ripon, Sussex, Berkshire, Huntingdonshire, Northumberland, and Cumberland. ff. 1—409.
2. Letter from Mr. Edward Strode, high sheriff of Somerset, complaining of a dispute with some justices of the peace at the quarter sessions and of their violent opposition to him, dated 14 Jan. 168$\frac{7}{8}$, with a paper in reply and a further statement from him. ff. 5–10.
3. Two letters from John Eston to Henry Mordaunt, earl of Peterborough, respecting the Bedford election; Bedford, 22 Nov. and 6 Dec. 1687. ff. 20, 21.
4. Letters from various justices and others in answer to the questions, etc.:
   - a. From William Blackett to the duke of Newcastle; Newcastle, 1 Nov. 1687. fol. 111.
   - b. From Tim. Davison to the same; same date. fol. 112.
   - c. From Nicholas Cole to the same; 4 Nov. 1687. fol. 115.
   - d. Note from the duke of Beaufort. fol. 142.
   - e. From sir R. Mostyn to the duke of Beaufort; Mostyn, 24 Dec. fol. 176.
   - f. From Charles Smith, lord Carington, to Robert Brent; Wotton, 18 May, 1688. fol. 183.
   - g. Original answers from three Durham gentlemen, Robert Eden, Cuthbert Carre, and Henry Lambton. ff. 266–270.
   - h. The same from fourteen deputy lieutenants of Yorkshire. ff. 274–293.
   - i. The same from fourteen Yorkshire justices. ff. 295–311.
   - k. The same from twenty-two justices and deputy lieutenants of Northumberland. ff. 316–343.
   - l. The same from thirty-nine deputy lieutenants and justices of the peace for the county of Cumberland. ff. 346–407.

A table of contents is prefixed to the volume, comprising 75 entries.

At the end is a list, in Dr. Rawlinson's handwriting, of the lord lieutenants of the counties of England and Wales in 1687.

140.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 31, sec. xviii.

Votes of the Irish House of Lords from 12 Nov. 1715 to 20 Feb. 1716.

Followed by the printed votes of the House of Commons for the same time.

141.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 79, secc. xvii. xviii; variis manibus exaratus.

1. Tractatus pacis inter Carolum VI. Imperatorem et Philippum V. Regem Hispaniæ; conclusus apud Viennam, 30 Apr. 1725. fol. 1.

---

2. Treaty between Charles II. of England and Charles XI. of Sweden, concluded at Stockholm by the English ambassador Henry Coventry, 1 March, 1665. fol. 8.

Formerly in the possession of the duke of Chandos; N° 427 in the sale catalogue of his library, 8°. Lond. 1747.

---

3. "A declaration how kinges of England have from tyme to tyme supported and repayred theire estates; collected out of the records remayninge in the Tower of London, by sir Robert Cotton, knight and baronett; anno 9 Jacobi Regis." fol. 24.

Printed in "Cottoni Posthuma," 12°. Lond. 1651; and elsewhere.

---

4. "A short vciwe of Kinge Henry the third his raigne;" by sir Rob. Cotton. fol. 51.

Printed, *ibid.*

Formerly in the possession of the duke of Chandos; N°. 1426.

---

5. "A brieffe discours concerninge the Emperors election, the Netherlandes, and the Lowe Countryes greatnes, with some other affayres of State; wrytten by sir Henry Wootton, knight." fol. 66.

6. "Mr. Pym's declaracon off the distempers of the State and kingdome." fol. 71.

---

7. Pass signed by Arthur Capel, earl of Essex, ambassador to Denmark, for the free passage of Messrs. Bertie, brother of the earl of Lindsey, and Allington, brother of lord Allington, to and from Sweden; June, 1670. fol. 73.

---

8. Treaty between William III. of Great Britain, the Emperor Leopold I., and the States General; signed at the Hague, 7 Sept. 1701. fol. 74.

142.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 12, sec. xvii.

"A book containing his mats orders for the government of the bedchamber and the private lodgings, under the charge of the groome of the stole, as were made by his ma[ts] royall-predecessors, which said orders are now revived and confirmed, according to his ma[ts] pleasure, in the first year of his ma[ts] reigne, 1689: the earl of Portland being then groom of the stole, and first gentleman of his ma[ts] bedchamber."

Signed by the king, on the first page with his name in full, and on the rest with his initials.

143.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 82, sec. xvi.; anno 1556 peculium Henrici Arundell. In folio primo sunt insignia gentilitia Ricardi Bridgeman.

Heads of treaties between England and various foreign powers, between the years 1495 and 1529; of which a list is prefixed in a modern hand.

1. "Confirmatio tractatus Windesor facti super mutua confederatione inter illustrissimos Angliæ Regem et Cæsarem, de dato 1522, contra Gallorum Regem." fol. 1.
2. "Confessio Ludovicæ matris Francorum Regis, facta coram vicariis archiepiscopi Lugdunensis, super debitis et obligationibus ipsius et Francorum Regis quibus Angliæ Regi tenebantur, prout in tractatu apud More, 30 Aug. 1525, plenius continetur." f. 3.
3. "Conventiones quæ agebantur in tractatu apud More." fol. 4.
   Rymer's Fœdera, vol. xiv, p. 58.
4. "Tractatus Francorum Regis;" 1525. fol. 4 b.
5. "Tractatus reciprocæ obligationis inter regiam majestatem et Francorum Regem, de dat. 1526." fol. 4 b.
   Ibid. p. 185.
6. "Confirmatio tractatus comprehensionis Regis Scotorum," 1525. fol. 5 b.
   Ibid. p. 152.
7. "Tractatus pacis inter regiam majestatem et Ludovicam matrem Francorum Regis, Franciæ regentem, apud More," 30 Aug. 1525. fol. 6.
   Ibid. p. 49.
8. "Confirmatio tractatus pacis inter regiam majestatem et Francorum Regem, Ambianæ facta," 18 Aug. 1527. fol. 11.
   Ibid. p. 219.
9. "Confirmatio tractatus pro depredationibus coercendis, inter Angliæ et Franciæ Reges, apud London.," 1518. fol. 12.
   Ibid. vol. xiii. p. 650.
10. Tractatus pacis et amicitiæ inter Angliæ et Francorum Reges," apud London., 5 Apr. 1515. fol. 15 b.
    Ibid. p. 477.

11. "Conventiones inter Henricum Octavum et Cæsarem super intercursus mercium et mercandisarum," apud Bruxellas, 24 Jan. 1515. fol. 26.
    Rymer, vol. xiii. p. 539.
12. "Tractatus pacis inter Carolum Hispaniarum Principem archiducem et Angliæ Regem Hen. VIII., Bruxellis, 24 Jan. 1515." fol. 28 b.
    Ibid. p. 534.
13. "Tractatus amicitiæ inter Reges Angliæ et Franciæ, de dat. 1515, apud Westmonast., et confirmatio apud Montem Arginum eodem anno." fol. 31.
    Ibid. p. 477.
14. "Tractatus pacis et amicitiæ inter Angliæ Regem et Maximilianum Imperatorem electum et Joannem et Carolum Hispaniarum et Navarræ Reges, de dato 1516." fol. 37.
    Ibid. p. 557.
15. "Confirmatio tractatus pacis et amicitiæ inter regiam majestatem et Francorum Regem," apud London., 2 Oct. 1518. fol. 40 b.
    Ibid. p. 682.
16. "Tractatus commercii et intercursus mercium inter Hen. VII. et Maxim. Imp.," 28 Jul. 1502. fol. 45.
    Ibid. p. 6.
17. "Confirmatio tractatus inter Angliæ et Scotiæ Reges." 1528. fol. 47.
    Ibid. vol. xiv. p. 278.
18. "Confirmatio tractatus pacis inter regiam majestatem et Maximilianum Imperatorem." 1513. fol. 51.
    Ibid. vol. xiii. p. 359.
19. "Confirmatio tractatus illust. dominæ Lodovicæ tam super dote quam etiam pro arreragiis illust. dominæ Mariæ Franciæ Reginæ solvendis, de dato anni 1525, in civitate Lugduni." fol. 54 b.
    Ibid. vol. xiv. p. 84.
20. "Form of the Spanish ambassador's swearing to the peace." 1515. fol. 55 b.
21. "Confirmatio tractatus commercii et mercium intercursus inter Henricum VIII. et Carolum Imperatorem," 28 Apr., 1520. fol. 56 b.
    Ibid. vol. xiii. p. 715.
22. "Tractatus Calisiæ factus inter regiam majestatem Angliæ et Imperatorem contra Gallorum Regem," 24 Nov. 1521. fol. 59 b.
    See Herbert's Life of Hen. VIII., fol. Lond. 1649, p. 117.
23. "Tractatus commercii et intercursus mercium inter Henricum VII. et archiducem Flandriæ," apud Lond., 24 Feb. 1495. fol. 66 b.
24. "Tractatus concordiæ inter Henricum VIII. et Carolum Imperatorem, una cum confirmatione ejusdem, Cameraci, 1529." fol. 69.
    See Herbert, *ut supra*, p. 288.
25. Francisci, Francorum Regis, ratificatio tractatus cum Henr. VIII. anno 1527 initi. fol. 73.
    Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 218.

144.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 101, sec. xvii. In folio primo sunt insignia gentilitia R. Bridgeman.

Arguments on the part of the House of Commons at the conference with the House of Lords, 19 and 20 Apr. 1671, respecting the exclusive right of the former to impose rates upon merchandise; together with the reply of the Lords.

145.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 28, sec. xvii.

"Articuli pacis et confœderationis inter serenissimos Reges Hispaniarum et Magnæ Britanniæ, et archiduces Austriæ eorumque hæredes et successores, anno Domini 1604."

Impress. apud Rymer, vol. xv. p. 585.

146.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 79, sec. xv.; olim liber Henrici Spelman, militis; postea Jos. Jekyll, militis, in catalogo librorum ejus, (8°. Lond. 1739.) numero 174 insignitus.

"Acta actitata et totus processus cujusdam causæ divorcii sive nullitatis matrimonii [propter consanguinitatem] quæ ventilata erat et decisa per reverendissimum in Christo patrem et dominum, dominum Thomam, Dei gratia sancti Ciriaci in Termis Sacrosanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ presbiterum cardinalem, archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, tocius Angliæ primatem et apostolicæ sedis legatum, et coram eo, inter nobilem et præclaram dominam, dominam Annam Plantagenet infrascriptam [sc. filiam Ricardi ducis Eboraci, et sororem Edwardi IV.] partem actricem et querelantem, ex parte una, et nobilem virum dominum Henricum Holand inferius descriptum [sc. filium Johannis Holland, ducis Excestriæ, ipsumque etiam Excestriæ ducem,] Cantuariensis provinciæ, partem ream, ex altera, habita et facta:" annis 1470 et 1471. In fine sunt attestationes notariorum Johannis Jevan, LL.B. clerici, Menevensis dioceseos, et Nicholai Parker, clerici, Norwicencis dioceseos, curiæque Cantuariensis registrarii principalis.

In folio 69, verso, est forma Sponsalium, *Anglice.*

147.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 166, sec. xvii. Insunt insignia gentilitia Ricardi Bridgeman.

Proceedings in the House of Lords from 19 May 1685 to 10 Feb. 1686, and on 10 May, 1686.

148.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 150, sec. xvii.

A collection of papers and letters chiefly concerning Patrick Ruthven, lord Ettrick and earl of Forth and Brentford, and the family of sir John Urry.

1. Extract from the register of the Privy Council of Scotland (attested by James Prymrose, clerk of the Council,) of a resolution on the appointment by the King of gen. Patrick Ruthven to be muster-master general of the kingdom; 14 Dec. 1637. fol. 1.

2. Letter from James, third marquis of Hamilton, to gen. Ruthven, assuring him of the king's confidence; Whitehall, 16 Feb. $163\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 3.

3. Extract from the register of the Council, by J. Hay, clerk, of a release granted by sir James Lundye, of that ilk, from all debts due to him by gen. Ruthven and his brother William Ruthven, elder, of Banden; 29 July, 1634. fol. 5.

4. Letter from the marquis of Hamilton to general Ruthven informing him of the King's intention to put him in command of Edinburgh castle; Whitehall, 2 Feb. $163\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 6.

5. Letter to the same from the King, under his sign manual, to the same effect; Whitehall, 2 Feb. $163\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 8.

6. The same to the same; 16 Feb. fol. 10.

7. The same to the same, permitting him either to remain at Newcastle or to join the Court; York, 6 Apr. 1639. fol. 12.

8. A blank captain's commission, sent by the King to be filled up by Ruthven; Whitehall, 17 Feb. 1640. fol. 14.

9. Letter to the same from the King, under his sign manual, announcing the despatch of men and ammunition for Edinburgh castle; Whitehall, 22 Jan. $16\frac{39}{40}$. fol. 15.

10. The same to the same, desiring him to keep the castle at all hazards; Westm., 11 Nov. 1639. f. 17.

11. Six other letters from the same to the same respecting the fortifications, repairs, and defence of the castle; Westm. and Whitehall, 16 Dec. 1639—30 March, 1640. ff. 19, 21, 35, 38, 42, 46.

12. Copy of a letter from the same to the provost of Edinburgh, ordering him to assist in the repairs of the castle. fol. 23.

    Printed in Maitland's History of Edinburgh; fol. Edinb. 1753. p. 83.

13. Copy of a letter from the same to the same, respecting the safe convoy of reinforcements to the castle; 22 Jan. $16\frac{39}{40}$. fol. 25.

    Ibid. p. 82.

14. Duplicate of instructions from sir Francis Windebanke to capt. Shipman, despatched with reinforcements to Edinburgh. fol. 27.

15. Copy of a letter from the same to the same, with orders from the King; Whitehall, 19 Feb. $16\frac{39}{40}$. f. 29.

16. Copy of instructions from the lord high admiral, Algernon Percy, earl of Northumberland, to Robert Slingsby, captain of the ship conveying the above mentioned reinforcements. fol. 31.

17. Copy of additional instructions for capt. Shipman from sir F. Windebanke. fol. 33.

    [Nos. 9–17 are, with the exception of No. 16, in the handwriting of sir Francis Windebanke, secretary of state; the royal letters being signed by the King.]

18. Letter to gen. Ruthven from sir Francis Windebanke, relative to capt. Shipman's instructions; Whitehall, 19 Feb. $16\frac{39}{40}$. fol. 37.

19. To the same from the same, respecting payment of arrears; Whitehall, 1 March, $16\frac{39}{40}$. fol. 40.

20. To the same from John Stuart, earl of Traquair: Holy-rood House, Jan. (?) 31, 1640. fol. 44.

21. To the same from the same desiring a return of the ordnance, ammunition and provisions in the castle; 27 Feb. fol. 48.

22. Copy by William Roberts, secretary to lord Ruthven, of a certificate by the latter of the number and pay of the officers in the garrison of Edinburgh. fol. 50.

23. "Anshers be the committie of estates to the articles [of surrender] demaundit be the governor and capitanes of the castle of Edinburghe;" 14 Sept. 1640. fol. 52.

24. Inventory of guns, ammunition and provisions, given up to the lords of the committee of estate on the surrender of the castle 18 Sept. 1640; signed by [Archibald Campbell, earl of] Argyll, [John Fleming, earl of] Wigtoun, [sir Thomas Hope of] Craighall, and E. Gaitgieth. fol. 54 b.

25. Letter from sir William Boswell, the resident at the Hague, to lord Ruthven, "at his lordship's lodging neere the Fleete-taverne in the Covent-Garden, London;" Hague, $\frac{18}{28}$ Jan. $164\frac{0}{1}$. fol. 56.

26. Instructions to the earl of Brentford, ["Brainceford,"] signed "Charles P.," on sending him into Sweden to solicit Queen Christina's interference on the behalf of the King; Hague, 29 Jan. 1649. fol. 58.

27. Letter to the same from sir William Boswell; Hague, $\frac{21}{31}$ Jan. $164\frac{0}{1}$. fol. 60.

28. To the same from Nicholas Oudart, sir William Boswell's secretary; $\frac{4}{14}$ March, $164\frac{0}{1}$. fol. 62.

29. To the same from James Wallace, who, having lost 1200 rix dollars belonging to his lordship, can only offer him about half as much in satisfaction; 13 March, 1641. fol. 64.

30. Writ, signed by the King, promising payment of £5000 to Ruthven as compensation for the loss of the governorship of Edinburgh castle, and further granting, "dureing the tyme of the forbearance of the foresaid some," an annuity of £300; 30 July, 1641. fol. 66.

31. Writ, signed by the King, ordering that Ruthven, lord Ettrick, shall have the loan of the dean of Edinburgh's house; 30 July, 1641. fol. 68.

32. Pass, signed and sealed by the King, permitting Ruthven to go into Germany; York, 23 March, 1641. fol. 70.

33. Extract from the register of the Exchequer of Scotland by Alex. Gibsone, clerk, containing a precept from the King to the lords of the exchequer for the payment of the interest of the £5000 granted to Ruthven, as above, and of their resolution thereupon; 10 July, 1643. fol. 72.

34. Letter to Ruthven, signed by Christian IV. of Denmark, commending to him the Danish ambassador, col. sir John Henderson; Copenhagen, 27 Nov. 1644; *Lat.* fol. 74.

35. Precept addressed to sir William Lockhart of Carstairs, and Adam Blair of Lochwood, receivers of the King's rents, to pay to Lord Ruthven £1200, as the interest of the £5000 due as above; signed by three of the commissioners of the treasury, viz. [John Campbell, earl of] Loudoun, the chancellor [John, lord] Lindsay, and sir James Carmichaell. 1643. fol. 76.

36. Letter to Ruthven from James King, lord Eythin, with notices of the movements of the King's forces; York, 22 Jan. 1644. fol. 77.

37. To the same, while ambassador in Sweden, from Rob. Long; accompanying a letter from Charles II. to Queen Christina which informed her of the murder of his father. The writer suggests the possibility of forming a matrimonial alliance between the Queen and King Charles; 25 Feb. 1649. fol. 79.

38. Official despatch to the same, under the sign manual of Charles II., desiring him to press for considerable assistance from the court of Sweden; Hague, 2 Apr. 1649. fol. 81.

39. To the same from Rob. Long, accompanying the preceding despatch; 2 April. fol. 83.

40. Safe conduct granted to Clara, widow of lord Ruthven, for her passage through Sweden; signed by Queen Christina and sealed; 28 Aug. 1652. f. 85.

41. Translation of a letter to Ruthven from the Queen of Sweden, concerning the payment of his pension; 9 Sept. 1647. fol. 86.

42. Order signed by Charles I. for the issue of a grant under the privy seal of a pension of £500 per annum to Clara Berner, countess of Forth, to commence upon the death of her husband; Oxford, 6 Feb. 1644. fol. 88.

43. Inspeximus and confirmation of the preceding grant, to be carried into execution "as soone as it is in our power soe to doe," under the hand of Charles II.; Paris, 3 July, 1654. fol. 89.

44. Order, signed by Charles II. and countersigned by sir Edw. Walker, respecting the precedency of captains in the regiment of lieut.-gen. John Middleton; Bruxelles, 4 June, 1657. fol. 91.

45. Letter to the countess of Brentford from Charles II., assuring her of his intention to fulfil all his promises to her; Breda, 20 April, 1660. fol. 93.

46. Three letters to the same from sir Edw. Hyde, expressing his desire to serve her; Bruxelles, March—Apr. 1660. ff. 95–99.

47. Copy of a commission from Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, to captain Patrick Ruthven to enlist a thousand men for his service; Upsal, 6 Feb. 1615. fol. 100.

48. Copy of letters patent of James I. certifying that Patrick Ruthven is descended from noble ancestry both by the father's and mother's side; Edinb. 22 June, 1618. fol. 101.

49. Letter to Ruthven, under the sign manual of Charles I., respecting the reinforcements sent to Edinburgh castle; Whitehall, 24 Jan. 1639. f. 102.

50. Letter from William Urry, lieut.-col. of the Scotch regiment at Doway, to his cousin Jane Scott; addressed, "A madame madame Scott, ches madame la contesse de Branford, a la Haye, in die bukerstreet port;" Doway, 13 March, 1660. f. 104.

51. Genealogical tree of the family of Clara Berner, of Mecklenburgh, afterwards countess of Brentford; *German.* fol. 106.

52. Draught of a petition to Charles II. from Jane Urry (or Uerries), widow of col. William Urry, and sister to sir John Urry, praying for a grant of £200. fol. 107.

53. Another petition from the same for an annual pension of £100. fol. 108.

54. Letters testimonial and recommendatory granted to sir John Urry, upon his leaving England to go abroad, by prince Rupert, under his signature and seal; Chester, 28 July, 1644. (On parchment.) fol. 109.

55. Letter of attorney from col. William Urry, empowering his wife to transact certain business in the Low Countries, to collect debts, and sell an estate situated in the province of Overyssel; Glasgow, 23 Jan. 1668. fol. 110.

56. Assignment to cornet William Urry by sir James Erskyne, under his signature and seal, of all the goods, arms, &c. belonging to his deceased brother sir Archibald Erskine, together with the debts due to him as captain of a company of foot in the service of the States General; Lambeth, 27 April, 1614. fol. 111.

57. Order from the serjeant-major of the prince Reynalti for the marching of certain troops, signed by don Martin de Aragon; 1 Sept. 1637; *Span.* f. 112.

58. Commission, signed and sealed by prince Rupert, appointing sir John Urry to be colonel general of a brigade of horse; 23 Sept. 1643. (On parchment.) fol. 113.

59. Letters commendatory, signed and sealed by prince Charles, desiring that free passage may in all

places be allowed to sir John Urry while on his travels; Hague, 21 Sept. 1648. (On parchment.) f. 114.

60. Thirty-seven coats of arms of the German ancestry of the countess of Brentford, painted in their proper colours. fol. 115.

61. Bond, signed by about 92 persons, and amongst these by J. Urry, that they will appear and give muster of their arms before their captain upon lawful advertisement; dated Aberdeen, 5 July, 1619; together with a memorandum of the unanimous election of Urry to be their captain. f. 123.

62. Pass, signed by the earl of Brentford, permitting Henry Urry to go to sir William Waller; Chiddington, 30 Sept. 1644. fol. 124.

63. Order from prince Rupert to sir John Urry to quarter his troop in Oddington, Charlton, Fencott, Heath, or Cottisford, villages in Oxfordshire; Oxford, 8 Dec. 1643. fol. 125.

64. Fragment of a licence from Charles I. permitting sir J. Urry to go abroad. fol. 126.

65. Licence from prince Rupert to capt. Henry Urry to leave the army and go into the Low Countries; Bristol, 19 Sept. 1644. fol. 127.

66. Licence from prince Rupert to sir J. Urry to leave the army and go into Denmark; Chester, 30 July, 1644. fol. 128.

67. Letters commendatory, signed by the marquis of Montrose, on behalf of sir John Urry on his going abroad; Montrose, 28 Aug. 1646. fol. 130.

68. Commission, signed and sealed by Charles II. and countersigned by the earl of Lauderdale, appointing col. William Urry to be major in the earl of Linlithgow's regiment of foot; 28 July, 1666. (On parchment.) fol. 131.

69. Commission, signed and sealed by prince Rupert, appointing sir John Urry sergeant major general of horse; 4 Feb. 1643. (On parchment.) fol. 132.

70. Commission, signed and sealed by Charles II. and countersigned by Lauderdale, appointing Harry Stewart to be ensign in the earl of Linlithgow's regiment; 27 Sept. 1666. (On parchment.) f. 133.

71. Renewal of William Urry's commission as major in the earl of Linlithgow's regiment; 19 Aug. 1668. (On parchment.) fol. 134.

72. Commission, signed by Charles II. and countersigned by sir Edw. Walker, appointing William Urry to be lieut.-col. in lord Newburgh's regiment; 1 Nov. 1658. (On parchment.) fol. 135.

73. Commission, signed and sealed by Charles II. and countersigned by Lauderdale, appointing Urry to be captain of a company of foot; 12 Feb. 1664. (On parchment.) fol. 136.

74. Pass for capt. George Scott, an officer serving in the thirty years' war, to leave his quarters and go elsewhere for the purpose of raising recruits; signed by David Drummond, 14 Oct. 1634; *German.* fol. 137.

75. Testimonial to the valour and good conduct of George Scott, signed by colonel George Paykull, and addressed to Queen Christina of Sweden; Wolfenbuttel, 26 June, 1641; *German.* fol. 138.

76. Commission, signed by William Stewart of Egillsay, brother to the earl of Orkney, and colonel of a regiment raised for the service of the King of Sweden, appointing capt. John Urry (Horey) to be lieut.-col. of the same; 3 Sept. 1609. fol. 139.

77. Draught of a grant from Charles II. to Jean Ruthven, daughter of the earl of Brentford and wife of James lord Forester, of a pension of £10,000; and of a grant of £5000 to the countess of Brentford. fol. 140.

78. Resignation, signed and sealed by sir James Erskine, of his place as captain of a company of cuirassiers in the service of the States General, in favour of his cousin cornet William Urry; 17 April, 1614. fol. 141.

79. Draught of a commission from Lodovic Stewart, duke of Lennox and admiral of Scotland, appointing capt. John Urry to be admiral depute within all parts from the water of South Esk to the water of Spey at Murray; 1619. fol. 142.

80. Letter to John Urrie of Ch. Ch. Oxon. from his brother A., (laird of) Lamont, respecting the recovery of £2000 due from the treasury to them as representatives of the countess of Brentford, their mother having been her executrix; Rothsay, 5 Nov. 1708. fol. 145.

At the foot is a rough draught of a note from John Urry to the earl of Glasgow on the same subject.

81. Order signed by general Monck and addressed to col. Edward Harley, col. John Birch and capt. Greene, for the dismantling of Hereford castle and wall, and the removing of the guns to Ludlow castle; 9 March, 1659. fol. 146.

82. Certificate from sir Charles Araskine [Erskine] of Cambo, Lyon king of arms, of the coat armour of col. William Urry; 25 June, 1673. (On parchment.) fol. 148.

83. Commission, signed by the earl of Essex, appointing major William Urry captain of the troop of horse whereof colonel John Urry was lately captain; 7 Apr. 1643. (On parchment.) fol. 149.

149.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 44, sec. xvii. In catalogo librorum ducis de Chandos (8vo. Lond. 1747), No. 433.

Brief abstracts of letters received by the Privy Council in Ireland from James I. and the Privy Council in England in the years 1603–1609, with three others received from Q. Elizabeth in 1568–1601. At

fol. 25 are also inserted abstracts of five letters from the Privy Council in 1592.

Noted at the beginning as having been copied in August and Sept. 1646.

150.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 126, sec. xvi.

A register of processes in the Court of Wards; to which the following title is prefixed, in the handwriting of Edw. Umfreville: "An original office-book for the Court of Wards, containing the award of process from Hilary term, 26 Hen. VIII. ad Mich. 29 Henrici VIII."

151.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ff. 58, sec. xvii.

"A journall of the proceedings of the high court of justice erected for the trying and adjudgeing of Charles Stuart, King of England."

152.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 53, præter alia vacua, sec. xviii.

Copies of commissions issued in Ireland by Charles II. and James II.

1. "A coppy of the commission of grace for remedy of defective titles;" 14 March, 1684. fol. 1.
2. Commission appointing commissioners of the revenues; 18 April, 1685. fol. 14.
3. "Commissioners' additional patent for payment of officers' salaries, &c.;" 16 June, 1685. fol. 25.
4. Commission for the commissioners of accounts; 19 May, 1685. fol. 28.
5. Commission for James Bonnell and George Trumbull as accountants general; 10 Sept. 1685. f. 31.
6. Commission appointing sir William Talbot as agent for the management of the royal estates in Ireland; 13 May, 1685. fol. 36.
7. Commission for John Price as receiver general of the revenue; 12 March, 1685. fol. 44.
8. Patent to Thomas Keightly to be vice-treasurer; 3 April, 1686. fol. 45.
9. Commission for the commissioners of revenue; 4 May, 1686. fol. 47.

153.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 136, sec. xvii.

Journals of the proceedings of the House of Lords at Westminster, from 10 Nov. to 7 Dec. 1643.

154.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 142, sec. xvii.

Journals of the House of Lords, from 2 Dec. to 31 Dec. 1644.

155.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 183, sec. xvii.

Journals of the House of Lords, from 1 Jan. to 28 Jan. 164 4/5.

156.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 212, sec. xvii.

Journals of the House of Lords, from 29 Jan. to 15 Feb. 164 4/5.

157.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 239, sec. xvii.

Journals of the House of Lords, from 18 Feb. to 4 March, 164 4/5.

158.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 232, sec. xvii.

Journals of the House of Lords, from 15 May to 13 June, 1645.

159.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 229, sec. xvii.

Journals of the House of Lords, from 14 June to 5 July, 1645.

160.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 203, sec. xvii.

Journals of the House of Lords, from 25 April to 19 July, 1660.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is the following note: "July 10. 1688. Examined with the originall by me, Jn°. Walker."

161.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 155, sec. xvii.

Journals of the House of Lords, from 20 July to 13 Sept. 1660.

162.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 55, præter multa alia vacua, sec. xvii.

Copies of twelve Acts introduced into the House of Lords between the years 1662 and 1685, but which did not pass into law.

The titles of the acts are as follows:

1. An act for erecting a Court at York; read for the second time, 25 Jan. 166½. fol. 1.
2. An act for composing differences in religion, &c.; read for the second time, 19 Feb. [167⁸⁄₉.] fol. 15.
3. An act for distinguishing protestant dissenters from popish recusants; read for the second time, 13 Dec. [1680.] fol. 17.
4. An act for hindering popish recusants from sitting in either house of parliament; [read for the first time, 16 Nov. 1675.] fol. 19.
5. An act for further securing the protestant religion by education of the children of the royal family therein, and providing for the continuance of a protestant clergy; read for the second time, 2 March, 167⁶⁄₇. fol. 23.
6. An act for the more effectual conviction and prosecution of popish recusants; reported from committee with amendments, 28 March, 1677. fol. 29.
7. An act for the better observation of the Lord's day; read for the second time, 2 March, 167⁶⁄₇. fol. 37.

   Different in a few particulars from the act as subsequently passed on 16 Apr. 1677.
8. An act for securing the protestant religion; read for the second time, 10 Dec. 1680. fol. 39.
9. An act for freeing the city of London and his majesty's court and parts adjacent from popish inhabitants; read for the second time, 25 Oct. 1680. fol. 41.
10. An act for the preservation of his majesty's person and government; [read for the first time, 30 June, 1685.] fol. 49.
11. An act concerning his majesty's power in ecclesiastical affairs, [to dispense with the act of uniformity]; read for the second time, 25 Feb. 1662. f. 52.
12. An act to prevent the dangers which arise from persons disaffected to the government; read for the second time, 20 Apr. 1675. fol. 54.

163.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 525, sec. xvii.

Journals of the House of Lords, from 22 Jan. 168⁸⁄₉ to 21 Oct. 1689.

164.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 26, sec. xviii.

Collection of the protests made in the House of Lords, from 9 Sept. 1641 to 9 March, 174⁰⁄₁.

165.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 66, sec. xvii.

"An alphabet," or index, "to the calendar of acts of parliament in the parliament office, from the beginning of Hen. VII. to the end of King Charles II."

On the cover is the book-plate of "Charles Cæsar of Bennington place in Hertfordshire, esq."

166.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 65, sec. xviii.

"Remembrances of some methods, orders and proceedings heretofore used and observed in the House of Peers. Extracted out of the Journalls of that House by H. S., C: P., and J. W., deputy to J. B. Clerk. Parl. &c. Extract: by H. S. and J. W."

167.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 93, sec. xvii.

1. Report of conferences between the commissioners of King James I., of the King of Spain, and of the archdukes of Austria, held in London in May and June, 1604, for the purpose of drawing up a treaty of peace and commerce. fol. 1.
2. Projet ou formulaire de traité entre les Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies et la Reine d'Angleterre, "sur l'ayde durant la guerre. 1585." fol. 41.
3. Tractatus confœderationis inter Henricum IV. Galliæ Regem, et Elizabetham Angliæ Reginam. 1596. fol. 45.
4. "The treaty for commerce made with France by sir Thomas Parry, ambassador there, anº 1606." f. 49.

   Rymer's Fœdera, vol. xvi. p. 646.
5. "Articuli pacis et confœderationis perpetuo duraturæ inter serenissimos Reges Hispaniarum et Magnæ Britanniæ, et archiduces Austriæ, eorumque heredes et successores. Anº Dñi 1604." f. 54.

   Ibid. p. 587.
6. "The treatye of the States of the United Prouinces concerninge their debt due to his majestie and the priuileges of the Marchants Adventurers resideing in their countries, agreed by the States General. 1608." fol. 59.

   Ibid. p. 673.
7. "Tractatus defensionis inter Gallorum et Magnæ Britanniæ Reges per commissarios. 1610." fol. 61.

   Ibid. p. 694.
8. "The treatye defensive made betweene his majesty and the princes of the union in Germany. 1618." fol. 68.
9. "Treaty of mariage betweene the King and Queene after King James his death." 1625. (The commencement only.) *Fr.* fol. 70.

   Ibid. vol. xvii. p. 673.
10. Articles concluded between James I. or Charles I. and Louis XIII. of France, "for the freedome of

trade betweene their subiects." Not dated, but confirming the treaty of 1610. fol. 72.

"Out of a manuscript of sir Clement Edmonds, one of the clerks of the Counsell."

11. Traité "de continuer l'alliance de ligue defensive" entre les Etats Generaux, et Jacques I. d'Angleterre; 9 Fev. 1624. fol. 74.

12. "Originall treaty betweene England and the States, Sept. 5, 1625, at Southampton." fol. 76.

13. "Tractatus fœderis offensivi et defensivi, Hagæ Batavorum, inter Magnæ Britanniæ Regem, Regem Daniæ, et ordines Unitarum Belgii Provinciarum; 9° die Decembris, 1625." fol. 83.

14. "A treaty of peace concluded betwixt Charles King of England and Phillip the 4th King of Spayne, by sir Francis Cottington, the 6th of December, 1630." fol. 87.

Rymer, vol. xix. p. 219.

15. "Articles of peace and commerce betweene Charles, King of Great Britaine, and John the 4th, King of Portugal; concluded at London the 29th day of January, 1642, stylo novo." fol. 91.

Ibid. vol. xx. p. 523.

168.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 372, secc. xvi., xvii.; olim liber Johannis Murray.

1. Register of proceedings in the Privy Council, from 3 Oct. to 22 Dec. 1591. fol. 1.

An index to the contents of the first seven pages is added at the end of the volume.

2. Extracts from the registers of the Privy Council, from 1613 to 1670. fol. 38.

169.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 526, secc. xvii., xviii.

Collection of papers relating to the court of the Palace Verge, or Marshalsea, chiefly between 1679 and 1741, apparently made by John Hardesty, clerk of the court; being petitions, informations, summons, notes of cases therein tried, sessions-books, and collections relating to its history and jurisdiction.

At the end are added two small note-books of the assessment and collectors of trophy-money in the years 1711–13, within the hundreds of Gore, Edmonton, Isleworth, Elthorn, and Spelthorn, in the county of Middlesex, the divisions of Kensington, Holborn, and Finsbury, and the liberty of Westminster.

170.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 322, sec. xvii.

Papers of Samuel Pepys, secretary to the Admiralty. Vol. i.; containing letters addressed to him in the years 1687–90. Marked by Rawlinson, "Mr. Carte has seen, 19 May, 1749."

Upon many of the letters are written copies of Pepys' answers; some of which are in shorthand.

1. From Edward Battine, respecting his plan for rendering a more speedy account of the charge in each service of the navy, and his interview with the King thereupon; Portsmouth, 14 Sept. 1687. fol. 1.

2. From Tho. Cooke, collector of the customs at Sandwich, asking for a land-waiter's place at London; Feversham, 26 Oct. 1687. fol. 3.

3. Arms of all the London city companies; engraved by John Overton. fol. 6.

4. From James Houblon, about his father's standing for the representation of the city of London; 13 Feb. 1689. fol. 7.

5. From Dr. Thomas Gale. fol. 9.

6. From Dr. Richard Cumberland to Dr. Thomas Gale; 14 Jan. 16$\frac{89}{90}$. fol. 11.

The two preceding letters are printed in Pepys' Memoirs and Correspondence, edited by lord Braybrooke, 4to. Lond. 1825, vol. ii. p. 106.

7. From sir Godfrey Kneller; 16 Jan. 1690. fol. 13.

Printed in Pepys' Life, Journals, and Correspondence, edited by Rev. J. Smith, 8vo. Lond. 1841, vol. ii. p. 243.

8. From Edward Littleton, accompanying a copy of his account of the war in Hungary; 4 Jan. 1689. fol. 15.

9. Three letters from Nath. Hawes, treasurer of Christ's Hospital; Aug.—Dec. 1689. ff. 17, 48, 50.

Ibid. pp. 222, 227, 242.

10. From sir John Berry, in answer to Pepys' application on behalf of — Le Mott; 3 Dec. 1687. f. 18.

See *infra*, art. 41.

11. Four letters of confession and sorrow for some offence, and of gratitude for subsequent benefits, from Peter Skinner; Portsmouth, Sept.—Dec. 1689. ff. 20, 30, 34, 42.

One, dated Nov. 12, printed, *ibid.* p. 239.

The first letter, expressing contrition, is endorsed with Pepys' reply, in shorthand.

12. Four letters of thanks, &c. from Charles Pepys, upon his appointment as master-joiner at Chatham; with answers; Dec. 1689. ff. 22, 26, 28, 44.

One, dated Dec. 9, *ibid.* p. 240.

13. Three letters from Edward Gregory, commissioner of the dockyard at Chatham, respecting Chas. Pepys, &c.; May—Dec. 1689. ff. 24, 36 (with answer), 38.

14. From sir Anthony Deane; 29 Oct. 1689; with Pepys' answer in shorthand. fol. 32.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. pp. 291, 238.

15. From James Dore, in confinement, begging for assistance; 14 Sept. 1689. fol. 46.

16. Three letters from J. Houblon; July, 1689. ff. 52, 56, 58.
Ibid. pp. 216, 217, 219.

17. From Pepys to Houblon; 11 July. fol. 54.
Ibid. p. 218.

18. From Frances Skinner, mother of the abovementioned Peter Skinner, on the bad conduct of her son. fol. 60.
Ibid. p. 215.

19. From Balthazar St. Michel, deprecating Pepys' displeasure; Deptford, 28 May, 1689. fol. 62.

20. From John Evelyn; 10 May, 1689. fol. 64.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Correspondence, p. 108.

21. From sir John Lowther; 12 Apr. 1689. fol. 66.

22. Three letters from J. Gauden, with his journal on board the Leopard from 31 Jan. to 13 Feb. 168$\frac{8}{9}$; Gibraltar, Feb.—Apr. 1689. ff. 68, 70, 81–3.

23. Order signed by Arthur Herbert, John earl of Carbery, sir Tho. Lee, sir John Lowther, sir M. Warton, and sir John Chicheley, the commissioners of the Admiralty, desiring Pepys to give up all his books, &c., of office to Phineas Bowles; 9 March, 1689. fol. 71.

24. Copy of a letter from Pepys to P. Bowles, respecting the transfer of books, &c.; 6 May, 1689. f. 73.

25. Two letters to Pepys from P. Bowles; March and Apr. 1689. ff. 75, 77.

26. From sir Phineas Pett, respecting Jas. Pearse; 5 March, 1689. fol. 79.

27. Two letters from sir John Wyborne, deputy governor of Bombay: 8 June, 1688. ff. 84, 86.

28. Acknowledgment by Edw. Chapman of his having received a piece of atlass and a China dish, a present to Pepys from lady Wyborne; Bombay, 7 June, 1688. fol. 88.

29. From capt. Thomas Spragg, expressing his gratitude; Jamaica, 17 June, 1689. fol. 89.

30. From sir Edw. Baesh; Aug. 1689. fol. 91.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 226.

31. Two letters from B. St. Michel, together with an order in Council respecting him; 22 July and 6 Aug. 1689. ff. 93, 95, 99.
That of 6 Aug., *ibid.* p. 223.

32. Letter from Samuel St. Michel to his father B. St. Michel; 2 Aug. 1689. fol. 96.
Ibid. p. 224.

33. Rental of some lands in Nottinghamshire belonging to John Wildbore. fol. 101.

34. "Diversity of the methods and practices mett with among the heads and fellows of the University of Cambridge in theyr conforming to the takeing the oaths and praying for K. William and Q. Mary," Aug. 1689. In shorthand. fol. 107.

35. List of the Privy Council; 10 June, 1689. fol. 109.

36. Account of the proceeds of some silver brought from Jamaica by Mr. Lynch, on account of sir Robert Holmes' grant. fol. 112.

37. Draught of a letter from Pepys to sir Edw. Seymour of Maiden Bradley, Wilts; 8 Feb. 1690. fol. 114.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 246.

38. Copy (in shorthand) of a letter from Pepys to sir Rob. Holmes; 8 Feb. fol. 116.
Ibid. p. 248.

39. Copy (in shorthand) of a letter from Pepys to —— Hoare; 15 Feb. fol. 118.
Ibid. p. 250.

40. Copies of three letters from Pepys to sir John Lowther in behalf of Chas. Pepys, B. St. Michel, &c.; 20 Feb. 1690, 13 Nov. 1689, and 9 May, 1689. ff. 119, 124, 126.

41. Copy of a letter from Pepys to Mr. Auditor Done, inviting him to dinner with W. Hewer at Clapham; 13 Nov. 1689. fol. 124 b.

42. Copy of a letter from Pepys to sir John Berry in behalf of — Le Mott; 12 Dec. 1689. fol. 121.

43. Certificate from Pepys of the good character of Rich. Marratt, Admiralty messenger; 8 Oct. 1689. fol. 123.

44. Copy of a letter from Pepys to the Navy Board; 27 Apr. 1689. ff. 128–130.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Correspondence, p. 214.

45. Two letters to Pepys from Matthias Fletcher, carver to the navy at Deptford and Woolwich, with a bill for work; March and Apr. 1689. ff. 132–6.
The bill, *ibid.*

46. Copy of a letter from Pepys to sir R. Haddock in behalf of B. St. Michel; 21 Apr. 1689. fol. 138.

47. —— to Mr. Gauden; 21 March. fol. 140.

48. Certificate by Pepys of the good character of Edw. How, carpenter on board his majesty's ship Oxford; 19 March, 168$\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 141.

49. Copy of a letter from Pepys to adm. Herbert; 15 March, 168$\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 142.

50. —— to P. Pett, recommending — Gaspey; 14 March, 168$\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 144.

51. —— to the court of the Trinity House, resigning his place as a member of the corporation; 26 Aug. 1689. fol. 146.

52. Papers relating to the charge of high misdemeanour brought by the House of Commons against Pepys and sir Josiah Child in the business of the Phœnix and the proceedings of the East India Company against interlopers; July, 1689. ff. 148–175.

53. Letter to Pepys from J. Houblon; 23 July, 1689. fol. 161.

54. From sir Joseph Williamson; 23 July, 1689. f. 165.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 221.

55. Papers relating to the inquiry of a committee of the House of Commons into the affairs of Ireland, the the fleet under lord Dartmouth, and the battle in Bantry Bay; containing Pepys' report, list of papers delivered by him to the committee, copy of a letter from him to sir R. Haddock respecting the victualling of the fleet, lists of squadrons, estimate of wages, &c.; Dec. 1688—Aug. 1689. ff. 176–213.

56. Letter from capt. Edw. Russell (afterwards earl of Orford) to Pepys; 4 Jan. $168\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 201.
Ibid. p. 211.

57. Order to Legge, lord Dartmouth, signed and sealed by the prince of Orange; 16 Dec. 1688. fol. 210.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Correspondence, p. 301.

58. Extract of a letter from lord Dartmouth; 29 Dec. fol. 212.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 201.

59. Notes by Pepys, after an interview with the King on 6 Apr. 1688, respecting the management of the navy; with lists of the officers of the Navy Board in 1686 and 1688. ff. 214–225.

60. Lists of ships of the royal navy at sea between September 1688 and May 1690. ff. 226–249.

61. Two letters to Pepys from lady K. Wyborne; 14 and 21 Jan. $168\frac{6}{7}$. ff. 250, 262.

62. Six letters from sir John Wyborne, the deputy governor of Bombay, with a copy of one to the King; Bombay, 1686–8. ff. 252–272.
Four are printed in the Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. pp. 60, 63, 64, 96.

63. Copy of a letter to the East India Company from George Parris jun., complaining of the seizure of the cargo of his ship, the Stephen and Mary, as an interloper; with copies of affidavits concerning the same; Barbadoes, 16 Apr. 1687. ff. 267, 271.

64. Two letters from Dr. John St. John, a judge in India, July and Aug. 1688; with a copy of a letter to him from Wyborne. ff. 273–7.

65. Copy of the trial of the ship Satisfaction condemned by sir John Wyborne at Bombay in 1687 as an interloper. fol. 279.

66. Representations of the state of the navy, made by the commissioners of the Admiralty to the King in the years 1674–6. ff. 299–322.

171.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 352, sec. xvii.

PEPYS' Papers. Vol. ii.

1. Letter to Pepys from Thomas Hughes and M. Dunlope on the means for the improvement of the condition of chaplains in the navy. fol. 2.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 203.

2. Size and price of globes made by John van Coulen of Amsterdam. fol. 4.

3. Notice of the earthquake at Lima in Oct. 1687. f. 5.

4. Note from Dr. T. Galo to Pepys; 28 Jan. 1688. fol. 7.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 103.

5. "Reasons humbly offered his majesty why the profitts arriseing from the North and South Foreland lights may rather be applyed to your majestie's intended hospitall for your owne seamen then to the Trinity House." Endorsed, "Doctor [Nathaniel] Johnson's propositions about sir John Meldrum's lights." ff. 8, 12.

6. Statement of the grants made by Charles I. and Charles II. to sir John Meldrum and others of the charge and profits of the lights placed at the Foreland. fol. 11.

7. Notice about Mr. Winch's sundials. fol. 14.

8. Proposals for the redemption of the English captives at Algiers. fol. 15.

9. A list of maps and draughts which belonged to Charles II. delivered to Pepys to be kept at the Admiralty, 20 Apr. 1688; with a list of some others remaining in the hands of lord Dartmouth. ff. 17, 19.

10. "An abstract of all the grants from the crowne of lights upon the sea-coasts of England." fol. 22.

11. Two letters to Pepys from Dr. John Wallis; April and May, 1688. ff. 26, 36.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. pp. 113, 124.

12. Copy of a paper delivered to the Company of Stationers, 7 May, 1688, by Guy and Parker, the printers to the University of Oxford, respecting the printing of Bibles there. fol. 28.

13. Copy of a petition to the King from the Stationers' Company, against the University of Oxford. fol. 30.

14. Answer to the foregoing petition. fol. 32.

15. Allegations of the petition, with answers. fol. 34.

16. Clause to be inserted in the charter for Newcastle for the preservation of the rights of the lord admiral; approved and signed by Dr. William Oldys, the Admiralty advocate; 28 Apr. 1688. fol. 39.

17. Plan submitted to the King by Archibald Douglas, sir Charles Carny, and John Steventon, for the suppression of highway robberies, and the speedy transmission of state intelligence; 3 May, 1688. fol. 41.

18. Form of the appointment of a pilot of the Cinque Ports. fol. 45.

19. Copy of a letter, in Spanish, from the admiral Bonifacio Honorato Papachin, giving an account of an action between him and some French men of war, off Alicant, on account of his refusal to salute the latter; 7 June, 1688. fol. 46.

20. Letter to Pepys from sir Richard Raines, judge of the high court of Admiralty, respecting naval courts-martial; 23 July, 1688. fol. 48.

21. To the same from Dr. John St. John, enclosing the following paper; 29 Aug. 1688. fol. 50.

22. Original copy of a representation from Dr. St. John to the King, on the affairs of Hindostan and of the East India Company; 18 July, 1688. fol. 52.

23. Proposal in Pepys' handwriting for a general sea-chest for the maintenance of poor, maimed, ancient and decayed seamen; endorsed, "Mr. Hunter's notes upon the subject of the generall chests proposed." fol. 61.

24. Report from the Navy Board on the sharing of prizes; 20 July, 1687. fol. 63.

25. Papers relating to a fire at the Victualling Office, Tower-Hill, 18 May, 1687; and the rebuilding of a portion of the office. ff. 66–75.

26. Letter from Dr. Robert Plot to a nobleman about the rusting of the guns &c. at Chatham; Jan. 168 7/8. fol. 76.

27. Letter from George West, the mayor of Dover, to sir Edward Hales, respecting the condition of Dover harbour; 4 Dec. 1687. fol. 79.

28. A comparison of the several styles of the commissions for the vice-admirals and rear-admirals of England. fol. 80.

29. Statement by Pepys respecting the complaint of one Daniel le Fort, master of a French ship called the St. John of Caen. fol. 84.

See *infra*, art. 51.

30. Memoranda by Pepys of complaints about the Victualling Office. fol. 86.

31. Answers to the allegations of the London printers against the printers to the University of Oxford. fol. 87.

32. Various brief memoranda of Pepys. ff. 89–97.

33. Notes by Pepys respecting encroachments made into the river Thames; their occasions and effects. f. 98.

34. Letter to Pepys from sir H. Shere on the latter's proposal to build a dry dock at Portsmouth; 20 Sept. 1687. fol. 104.

35. "Notes upon reading sir H. Shere's proposition." fol. 106.

36. Propositions by sir H. Shere for the erection of a dry dock at Portsmouth, with an estimate of the cost of its construction. ff. 108, 110.

37. Another letter from sir H. Shere; 11 Oct. 1687. fol. 112.

38. From sir Anthony Deane, enclosing an estimate of the cost of the proposed dry dock at Portsmouth; Navy Office, 21 Nov. 1687. fol. 114.

39. From the Navy Board, respecting the instructions to the commanders of ships; 3 Dec. 1687. f. 116.

40. "Precedents of allowances from the lord admiral to the judge &c. of the Admiralty." fol. 118.

41. Copy of a letter from sir Leoline Jenkins to Pepys in behalf of the offices of registrar and marshal of the court of Admiralty; 1679. fol. 120.

42. Copy of an order from the commissioners of prizes for the payment of £100 to sir L. Jenkins; 5 July, 1672. fol. 123.

43. Account by sir Dennis Gauden of buildings erected at Deptford for the use of the Victualling Office, andthe reasons for fixing on that place. fol. 125.

44. List of printed papers used in the Admiralty. fol. 135.

45. Account of fees paid in the Admiralty office from 1664 to 1685. fol. 137.

46. Notes of a conference with officers of the navy and ordnance, at Chatham, 1 May, 1688. In shorthand. ff. 141, 146.

47. "Observations made by sir Ant. Deane, sir Wm. Boothe and myselfe upon our visiting the severall fortifications between Chatham and Gillingham," by Pepys; May, 1688. fol. 143.

48. "Notes taken during my abode in Spain 168 3/4, touching the King's shipps carrying of plate;" by Pepys. fol. 154.

49. Two letters to Pepys from sir R. Raines, respecting methods for ascertaining the number of seamen in England; 21 July, 1688, and 12 March, 1686. ff. 157, 9.

50. "The report of the Trinity House to the King touching the grounds of the present publick evill of soe great numbers of his seamen found in the service of foreign states, and the remedies by them proposed thereto;" 28 July, 1687. fol. 162.

51. Copies of informations sworn in the court of Admiralty by two French sailors respecting the piratical seizure of their ship, the St. John of Caen, by Joseph Brock and others in an English hoy, in Nov. 1687. fol. 167.

52. Treaty between Charles II. and Louis XIV. of France; 17 Jan. 1671. fol. 175.

53. Secret articles relating to the treaty. fol. 189.

54. Commissions and instructions to the naval officer at Jamaica. fol. 199.

55. Account of a voyage by sir William Phipps to the banks and shoals of Bahama in America in 1686–7, to recover treasure from a sunken Spanish galleon. fol. 205.

See Campbell's Lives of the Admirals, vol. ii. pp. 377–8.

56. "The several duties and services incumbent on, and performed by, the chyrurgion general of the navy." fol. 208.

57. Account by Robert Cole of the bombardment of Algiers by the French, in June, 1688. fol. 210.

58. List of the King of Sweden's fleet; Oct. 1688. f. 212.

59. Petition to the King from capt. John Poyntz, the inventor of a diving bell. fol. 214.

60. Petition to the King from John Rex claiming to be a natural son of Charles II.; 9 Oct. 1687. f. 216.

61. "Notes from discourses touching religion;" touching the differences between the churches of England and Rome; by Pepys. fol. 217.

62. "Notes about firewood, taken at Henly;" by Pepys. fol. 222.

63. Draught by sir Matthew Andrewes of an address from the Trinity House to the King on the mortality amongst the sailors in the service of the East India Company. fol. 224.

64. Letter to Pepys from J. Houblon on the same subject; 17 Feb. 168$\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 226.

65. To the same from sir M. Andrewes on the same subject; 27 May, 1687. fol. 231.

66. Letter to the commissioners of the Admiralty from the Trinity House containing their objections to a grant to Mr. Keck and Mr. Heyton, by which the latter would be allowed to make encroachments into the Thames; 15 Feb. 1683. fol. 233.

67. Copy of a letter from the commissioners to the King upon the same subject; 26 Feb. 168$\frac{3}{4}$. fol. 235.

68. Opinion of La. Johnson, a bencher of the Temple, on the same subject; 18 March, 1685. fol. 237.

69. Opinion of sir Richard Lloyd, judge of the court of Admiralty, upon the same case; 27 Oct. 1683. fol. 239.

70. Statement of the case by sir Peter Pett. fol. 241.

71. Tabular analysis of hydrography, as comprising the whole art of navigation; by Robert Hooke. f. 245.

72. Information from Gibraltar, 9 Sept. 1687; in shorthand. fol. 247.

73. Copy of a letter from James II. to the princess Mary, Nov. 1687; in shorthand. fol. 249.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 322.

74. Letter from sir Leoline Jenkins to Pepys, respecting a bill for settling the Admiralty jurisdiction; 25 May, 1685. fol. 251.

75. Resolutions of the privy council, 18 Feb. 1632, respecting the courts of Westminster and the court of Admiralty. ff. 255, 260.

76. Draught of a bill for settling the jurisdiction of the court of Admiralty; May, 1685. fol. 259.

77. Copy of an indenture binding the Trinity House to pay the duke of York £400 per annum during his life; 26 June, 1665. fol. 262.

78. A list of trials and narratives printed since the plot. ff. 264, 266.

79. "Extrait d'une depesche de Monsr de Seignelay du 27 Dec. 1687," touching a prohibition imposed upon the supply of ammunition to Algiers by English merchants. fol. 268.

80. Instructions from Henry VIII. to the council of Wales on the establishment of the princess Mary's household at Ludlow in 1525; copied from Cotton MS. Vesp. C. xiv. 444. fol. 270.

81. A dialogue between A. and B. on liberty of conscience; endorsed by Pepys, "1687. sir William Petty's paper, written at my desire and given mee by himselfe a little before his death." fol. 274.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 91.

82. Indenture between Charles I. and John van Haesdonck for the fitting out of ships by the latter under the King's commission to be employed against the rebels; 19 Dec. 1643. Countersigned by sir Edw. Nicholas. (On parchment.) fol. 277.

83. "A discourse touching the grounds of the decay of the English navigation, by (I thinke) Mr. James Houblon." fol. 279.

84. A letter from a seaman John Musgrave to his father Thomas Bruton, 5 Aug. 1692; partly burnt, and bearing the following memorandum; "An instance of the effect of lightning, striking through a letter, as it stuck folded up in the cabin-window of Thomas Bruton, gunner of the Coronation, in Portsmouth-harbour." fol. 287.

85. Copy of a report upon Dover harbour, presented to Queen Elizabeth, 1582, by Thomas Diggs. Entitled "A breife discourse declarcing how honourable and profitable to your most excellent majesty, and how necessary and commodious for your realme, the makeing of Dover haven shalbe, and in what sort, what least charges, in greatest perfection, the same may be accomplished." fol. 289.

See Lyon's Dover, vol. i. p. 160.

86. "The booke of rates" of wages "for her majestys shippes. 1588." fol. 308.

Each page bears the signature of sir W. Winter, sir John Hawkyns, and W. Borough. Endorsed, "For Mr. Secretary of the Adm^{ty}. from his most humble servant, J. Evelyn."

87. Copy of a letter from Evelyn to Pepys on medals and libraries, 26 Aug. 1689; with a copy of Pepys' answer. fol. 316.

Evelyn's letter is printed in his Memoirs, vol. ii. p. 235. and the answer in Pepys' Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 264*.

88. Copy of another letter from Evelyn on additions and corruptions introduced into the English language; 4 Oct. 1689. fol. 328.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 229.

89. Letter to Pepys from C. Bickerstaffe, accompanying the following paper; 26 Jan. 1688. fol. 332.

90. "A discourse concerning the most seasonable time of felling of timber; written by the advice of the honourable Samuel Pepys, esq., secretary of the Admiralty, for the use of his majesty; by Robert Plot, LL.D." fol. 334.

Printed in the Phil. Trans. for 1691.

91. Account of extra chest-money received by voluntary contributions from seamen, and expended under the direction of sir Wm. Batten; delivered to Pepys, 31 Jan. 1667. fol. 344.

172.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 171, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. iii. Marked by Rawlinson, "Mr. Carte has seen."

1. Letter to Pepys from Phineas Pett, respecting the character of lieut. Pickering; 24 Oct. 1678. fol. 1.
2. Copy of a letter to the same from W. Stokes, mayor of Dover, concerning the escape of one Godfrey from Folkstone to Dieppe; 4 Nov. 1678. fol. 3.
3. To the same from John Ellis, a scrivener, recommending a cousin to be Pepys' clerk in room of his late amanuensis S. Atkins; 28 Nov. 1678; *Lat.* fol. 5.
4. Letter to Roger Pepys, M.P., from John Taylor, with a paper on the cause of the ebb and flow of the sea; 14 Dec. 1678. ff. 7, 9.
5. Extract from Lucian's dialogue, "Navigium," respecting the extraordinary dimensions of a ship built at Athens. fol. 11.
6. Copy of a letter to sir John Werden from Wm. Petty, respecting a whale cast on shore in Wicklow; Dublin, 4 Jan. 1678. fol. 13.
7. Letter to Pepys from sir Leoline Jenkins; 24 Feb. 167 8/9. fol. 15.

   Memoirs, vol. ii. Correspondence, p. 35.
8. Sir John Werden's method of colouring of a print upon glass; 18 Sept. 1678. fol. 17.
9. Speech of the lord treasurer, the earl of Danby, in the House of Peers, upon the Commons bringing up an impeachment against him for high treason; 1678. fol. 21.
10. Receipt from James Heriott for the price of a gold cup; 19 Feb. 1678. fol. 25.
11. Letter to Pepys from Edmund Dummer, relative to some proposals for improving the art of ship-building; 1 Feb. 167 8/9. fol. 26.
12. A table of rates for pilots, appointed by the Trinity House. fol. 28.
13. "Mr. Parker's propositions of paying a fleete without money, manning a fleete without pressing, and preventing all other fraudes in the navy:" being a collection of papers and letters from one Abraham Parker, formerly a muster-master in the navy; dated 1673 and 1674. ff. 30–72.
14. Letter to Pepys from Wm. Rand and Ph. Pett, governors of the sea-chest, urging the payment of arrears due from the earl of Anglesea; 21 Aug. 1672. fol. 73.
15. To the same from Arthur Annesley, earl of Anglesey; Drury Lane, 4 Aug. 1672; with Pepys' answer in shorthand. fol. 75.

    Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. pp. 133, 6.
16. Grant from Charles II. to the sea-chest of a sum forfeited by capt. R. Haddock, and of all similar fines and forfeitures; 28 Sept. 1674. ff. 77, 79.
17. Copy of a letter from the governors of the sea-chest to the earl of Anglesey; with a statement of his account with them; 13 June, 1673. ff. 81, 85.
18. Letter from the earl of Anglesey to the governors of the chest; 16 June, 1673. fol. 83.
19. Letter to Pepys from the governors of the chest, thanking him for defending them before the lords of the Admiralty; 22 May, 1674. fol. 87.
20. "Papers betweene Mr. Povey and S. P;" being five letters from Thomas Povey, treasurer to the duke of York, and six from Pepys, relative to bills of exchange for Tangier; 1674. ff. 89–111.
21. Letter to Pepys from sir Dennis Gauden, respecting a payment to Povey; 17 Sept. 1674. f. 109.
22. Papers concerning Dover-harbour and trade. ff. 114–128.
    - a. Petition from the mayor and commonalty of Dover to the Admiralty commissioners. fol. 114.
    - b. Alterations proposed in the articles for the Composition trade at Dover. fol. 117.
    - c. "Touching the Composition trade at Dover." f. 119.
    - d. Grant of Charles II. for the Composition trade; 12 Aug. 1661. fol. 121.
    - e. Letter to Pepys from Francis Bastinck; 4 Nov. 1674. fol. 122.
    - f. From E. Wivell; 7 Oct. 1674. fol. 124.
    - g. From Robert Stockdale; 7 Oct. fol. 126.
    - h. From the mayor and jurats; 24 Oct. fol. 128.
23. Papers concerning the election at Castle Rising, Norfolk, in 1673–4. ff. 131–161.
    - a. Proceedings in the House of Commons upon the petition against Pepys' election. fol. 131.
    - b. Letter from Pepys to the earl of Shaftesbury; 15 Feb. 167 3/4. fol. 135.
    - c. Copy of a letter from the earl of Shaftesbury to sir Thomas Meares; 10 Feb. fol. 137.
    - d. Statement of Pepys' election. fol. 141.
    - e. Two certificates from the Petty Bag office of Pepys having taken the oaths. ff. 147, 8.
    - f. List of the burgesses of Castle Rising. fol. 149.
    - g. Two letters to Pepys from James Houblon; Oct. 1674. ff. 151, 3.
    - h. Pepys' reply; 6 Oct. fol. 155.
    - i. Letter to Pepys from the duke of Norfolk; 15 Aug. 1673. fol. 157.

      Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 140.
    - k. Certificate from the three ministers of King's Lynn that Pepys is a true son of the church of England; 3 Nov. 1673. fol. 159.

      Ibid. p. 142.
    - l. Copy of the clerk of the crown's certificate of Pepys' election; 7 Nov. fol. 161.
24. Acknowledgment of a sum of money received by Pepys from sir H. Cholmeley, and paid to Thomas Povey; 12 Aug. 1665. fol. 163.

25. Letter to Pepys from sir Robert Southwell; 16 Aug. 1675. fol. 164.

26. "An accompt of what charge his majesty is at to spinn a tun of ordenary yarne." fol. 167.

27. Charges of working hemp into cordage. ff. 168, 170.

173.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 205, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. iv., containing collections relating to col. John Scott, and his charge against Pepys of furnishing information to France respecting the English navy, &c.

1. Table of errors in Scott's map of England. ff. 2–4.

2. Letter to Pepys from Edw. Gregory, with an account of the ship Royal Sovereign, &c.; Chatham, 29 Aug. 1680. fol. 5.

3. Notice of sea-fights between the English and Spániards, from 1585 to 1596. fol. 9.

4. Letter to Pepys from J. Houblon, with an abstract of a Dutch account of English ship-building; 18 Oct. 1679. fol. 12.

5. "Abstract of the project of the charge of the United Provinces by sea for the yeare 1674." fol. 15.

6. Letter to Pepys from J. Houblon referring to col. Scott; London, 14 Oct. 1679. fol. 18.

7. Two letters (the first a copy) to J. Houblon from François Trenchepain, a banker at Paris, with reference to the charge brought against Pepys by col. Scott; July—Nov. 1679; *Fr.* ff. 21, 26.

8. Four letters to Pepys from the same, on the same subject; Aug. 1679—Apr. 1680; *Fr.* ff. 23–29.

9. Four letters to Pepys from — Peletyer referring to the same subject; Paris, July 1679—Feb. 1680; *Fr.* ff. 31–37.

10. Note to B. St. Michel from Madlle Des Moulins; 29 Nov. 1679; *Fr.* fol. 39.

11. Three letters to Pepys from Claude Denise; Paris, Oct. 1679; *Fr.* ff. 41–45.

12. To the same from — Des Glereaux; Paris, 28 March, 1680; *Fr.* fol. 47.

13. To the same from Jacques Lorrain; Chalons, 9 July, 1680; *Fr.* fol. 49.

14. To the same from Claude Moreau; Paris, 30 March, 1680; *Fr.* fol. 50.

15. Two letters to the same from sir Timothy Tyrrell, asking for a ship for his son, &c.; Shotover, 9 Dec. 1679 and 2 Feb. 1680. ff. 52, 55.

16. Two letters to sir T. Tyrrell from C. Forster, respecting Scott's charge against Pepys; Paris, 18 Nov. 1679, and 18 Jan. 1680. ff. 53, 57.

17. Letter to Pepys from Mrs. Judith Sherwin, asking employment for a friend; Paris, June, 1680. f. 59.

18. Abstract of Pepys' speech in the House of Commons in answer to Scott's accusation. fol. 62.

19. Opinion of Mr. Edmund Saunders touching the bringing of evidence from beyond seas. fol. 65.

"Papers left by Mr. Hayes, and collected by Mr. Kenwin, relateing to sir Ant. Deane, and Mr. Pepys."

20. Heads by Sam. Astry of the proceedings against Deane and Pepys, from 22 May, 1679, to 23 Jan. 1680. ff. 69, 92.

21. Copy, in shorthand, of a letter from sir A. Deane to S. Moon; Portsmouth, 15 Feb. 1673. fol. 71 b.

22. Warrants for the arrest of Nathaniel Thompson, Benjamin Harrie, and — Crouch, for printing and publishing a libel on Pepys. ff. 72–74.

23. Affidavits of col. Scott and capt. Moon, with notes of a discussion in court between the judge, the attorney general, and Pollexfen; taken in shorthand by Pepys. fol. 75.

24. Affidavit of Deane against capt. Sam. Moon concerning his prize the St. Paul, of Ostend. fol. 77.

25. Copy of a letter from Pepys to capt. Ralph Delaval, commander of the Constant Warwick, at Barbadoes; Derby House, 20 July, 1678. fol. 78.

26. Notes for a settlement upon dame Christian Dawes upon her marriage with sir A. Deane, and for a settlement upon his children, Susan, Elizabeth, Ann, John, and Samuel. ff. 80–82.

27. Notes of the proceedings in the case of Deane and Pepys, with writs for their re-appearance, &c. ff. 83–99.

---

28. Six letters and notes from Robert Delaval to John Joynes, or Joyne, clock maker at Paris; 1674–5. ff. 102–111.

29. Note signed R. Delaval, but written in a different hand to the former, addressed to the writer's father, ordering a hundred chalder of his Sunderland coals for Joynes; Paris, 22 March, 1675. fol. 103.

30. "A short narrative of Samuel Atkins his case," with reference to the murder of sir E. Godfrey. "The originall draught under his owne hand." fol. 113.

See R. North's Examen of Kennett's History, 4to. Lond. 1740. p. 243.

31. Letter to Pepys from Samuel Martin, the English consul at Algiers, together with a copy of a letter from him to secretary Coventry, giving an account of his endeavours to obtain restitution of an English ketch, the Quaker, commanded by capt. Atkins, which had been carried into Algiers with a Dutch ship under her convoy; Aug. 1676. ff. 133, 135.

32. Examination of the officers belonging to the abovementioned ketch, taken by S. Martin. fol. 137.

33. Declarations of Peter Fountayne, merchant, respecting the correctness of his report and translation of the following information of Deborah Egmond; 19 Aug. 1680; *Dutch and Engl.* ff. 140–2, 162–4.

34. Informations sworn by Deborah Egmont, *alias* Netherway, at the Hague, 19 Aug. 1680, against col. John Scott; attested by P. Fountayne and P. Lorrain; *Dutch and Engl.* ff. 148–160.

35. Another information against Scott, marked in a recent hand as being that of Jo. Netherway. f. 166.

36. Note from — d'Allais to — de la Tour in Paris; not dated; *Fr.* fol. 169.

37. Letter from madame Bibaud Pellisari, or Pellissary, to sir A. Deane and Pepys; Paris, 26 March, 1680. *Fr.* fol. 170.

38. The same to Pepys, in behalf of her brother, a commissioner of the French navy, who is about to resign his appointment and retire into England for the sake of his religion; 4 May, 1680; *Fr.* f. 172.

39. Note to — Lewis from G. Havers; London, 30 Apr. 1679. fol. 175.

40. Letter to Pepys from A. Harris (not signed), respecting J. James' charge against Pepys of receiving money from warrant officers for appointments; 2 June, 1679. fol. 177.

41. Statement of the proceedings and evidence of John James, Pepys' servant, against his master; with an acknowledgement at the end of his malice, written and signed by himself. fol. 178.

42. "Plane Truth, or closet discorce betwixt Pepys and Hewers." fol. 180.

Printed about 1679. See the Memoirs, vol. i. p. xxvi.

43. Letter to Pepys from Thomas Lovelace, (brother of col. Francis Lovelace, governor of New York,) with an account of his losses in the colony of New York, and present distress; 15 July, 1680. ff. 184, 186.

44. Petition from the same to the duke of York, praying for the restoration of his estate in Staten island, sequestrated for a debt due from his brother to the duke. fol. 185.

45. Note by Pepys of the address in London of one Mrs. Rogers, now wife to capt. Manning, and formerly acquainted with the Gotherson family. f. 187.

46. Letter to Pepys from Edward Wright, with information of col. Scott's return from France; 18 Dec. 1680. fol. 189.

47. Copy of a letter from John Joyne to Delaval, concerning a locket stolen from him by Scott, &c.; 30 March, 1680. fol. 190.

48. Memoranda from capt. Holland about Mr. Coote, son of the earl of Moor-park, and one J. Guelson, or Gelson. fol. 192.

49. Receipt signed by capt. John Browne for five guineas paid by J. Joyne; 14 Dec. 1679. fol. 194.

50. Five letters to Pepys from Francis Bastinck, about col. Scott's arrest and examination at Dover in Apr. 1679; Dover, Oct. 1679—Jan. 1680. ff. 196–203.

The last letter has a postscript by Ri. Trevanion.

51. Affidavits sworn by sir A. Deane against capt. Samuel Moon, of Shadwell, for debt. fol. 205.

174.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 498, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. v.

1. A collection of letters and papers relating to naval stores and contracts, and to the dockyards; including a few papers relating to sir William Warren's contract of timber for the navy, and many letters from Thos. Yeabsly and John Lanyon of Plymouth, contractors for the victualling of Tangier; 1664, 5. (The separate articles entered in the index.) ff. 1–176.

2. Two letters to Pepys from Mrs. Sa. Bland before her embarking at Plymouth for Tangier; March, 1664. ff. 93, 95.

3. Five letters to Pepys from sir A. Deane; Portsmouth, 1670–2. ff. 179, 183, 247, 257, 390.

4. Estimate of the ordinary and extraordinary works and services of the navy, with their charge for the year 1670, with a similar calculation for the year following. fol. 181.

5. Letter to Pepys from Ant. Fist; on board the Assistance, 25 March, 1671. fol. 185.

6. To the same from Rev. Jeremiah Wells, (rector of West Hanningfield, Essex,) on applying for the lectureship at St. Catherine's, Coleman Street; 6 Jan. 1670. fol. 187.

7. To the same from Ann Pett, widow of Christopher Pett, thanking him for a piece of plate, &c.; Woolwich, 8 March, 1670. fol. 189.

8. To the same from capt. T. Guy, thanking him for kindnesses; Wapping, 14 Dec. 1670. fol. 191.

9. To the same from the duke of Richmond; 16 Nov. 1671. fol. 193.

10. To the same from sir John Ernle, respecting the signing of his patent as a commissioner of the navy; 9 June, 1671. fol. 195.

11. Two letters from Mrs E. Howard, housekeeper to the duke of York at Deptford, respecting some repairs needed for the house held by him as treasurer of the navy; Sept. 1671. ff. 197, 199.

12. Letter to Pepys from sir Wm. Coventry; 4 June, 1672. fol. 201.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Correspondence, p. 23.

13. Letter to the commissioners of the navy from sir A. Deane, respecting some wrecks lying at Harwich; 28 Jan. 1669. fol. 203.

14. "Coates of armes at Chatham Hill House whose names wee know not." fol. 205.

15. Letter to Pepys from James Hayes, respecting the state of the fleet; on board the Royal Charles, Southwold Bay, 19 Aug. 1666. fol. 207.

16. Copy of a letter to sir Wm. Coventry from the duke of Albemarle, respecting the victualling of the fleet and the late battle with the Dutch; on board the Royal Charles, 6 June, 1666. fol. 209.

Partly printed in Pepys' Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 108.

17. Copy of a letter from sir W. Coventry to Prince Rupert and the duke of Albemarle, respecting tho victualling of the fleet; 29 Aug. 1666. fol. 211.

18. Papers concerning the victualling of the fleet, prepared in answer to the complaints of Prince Rupert and the duke of Albemarle, consisting chiefly of lists of the fleet under their command, with the provisions on board each ship, and an account of the victualling of the fleet in July, 1665. ff. 215–233.

19. Letter to Pepys from sir W. Coventry; 30 June, 1669. fol. 227.

20. To the same from B. St. Michel; Deal, 14 Aug. 1672. fol. 235.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 25.

21. "Something proposed for the security and preservation of his majesties masts at Chatham." f. 237.

22. Copy of part of a letter from sir W. Coventry to H. Savile upon his being appointed secretary to the duke of York, recommending Pepys very highly; 11 June, 1672. fol. 239.

23. Letter to Pepys from W. Bodham; Woolwich rope-yard, 23 July, 1670. fol. 241.

24. To the same from capt. Thomas Langley, respecting a Dutch vessel fishing off Harwich; with a memorandum of the duke of York's answer on the matter; Harwich, 14 Apr. 1670. fol. 243.

25. List of boats belonging to officers and others in the yard at Chatham. fol. 245.

26. Letter to Pepys from M. Wren, conveying the King's command that he should not send a challenge to the Swedish resident; 9 Nov. 1670. f. 249.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 23.

27. To the same from Hugh Salisbury about a strike amongst the workmen in Portsmouth dockyard; 8 May, 1670. fol. 251.

28. To the same from Richard Gibson; on board the Greenwich, in the Downs, 11 Sept. 1670. fol. 253.

29. From alderman sir John Robinson to the navy commissioners, respecting their assessment for the loan to the King from the city; 9 Sept. 1670. fol. 255.

30. Account of fees received in the Privy Seal office in April, 1661, &c. ff. 260, 261.

31. Advice from Thos. Wilson, surveyor of victualling in the port of London, about passing pursers' accounts, with copies of letters from Pepys on the victualling the navy; etc. ff. 263–274.

32. Note to Pepys from sir Edw. Spragg on the burning of tho Navy Office; 31 Jan. 1672. fol. 275.

33. Account of wages paid to William Andros serving on board two ships at Portsmouth in 1560. f. 277.

34. How to measure a ship's body under water, by which means her real weight is known, &c. ff. 278, 280.

35. Method of laying down the dimensions of a ship 78 feet long by the keel. fol. 282.

36. General observations of a ship of war, &c. ff. 283–4.

37. Two letters from the commissioners of the navy to Benj. King on the victualling his ship at Harwich and Lynn; 1671–2. ff. 285, 7.

38. The debt and charge of the navy for 1676. fol. 289.

39. Accounts relating to the "Flying Greyhound" privateer fitted out by Pepys, sir W. Batten, and sir Richard Ford, and to a prize captured by her. 1667. ff. 292–7.

40. Journal, in shorthand, of Pepys' proceedings in relation to the buying of some prize-goods, with a copy of a letter to the commissioners of accounts in defence of himself; 12 Feb. 166 7/8. fol. 299.

The journal is printed in Pepys' Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 104.

See Diary, 8vo. edit. vol. iv. pp. 342, 3.

41. Letter to Pepys from the earl of Sandwich, respecting the same matter; 14 Oct. 1665. fol. 303.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 9.

42. Certificate from the earl of Sandwich that the above-mentioned prize-goods were lawfully bought by Pepys under his authority; 1 Oct. 1665. fol. 305.

43. Five letters to Pepys from Thomas Barlow, on the duties of the clerk of the Acts, and his agreement on resigning that situation to Pepys. 1660–4. ff. 308–12, 315–8, 324.

44. Warrant signed by the earl of Northumberland, as lord high admiral, appointing John Thomas and John Watts purveyors to the navy; 8 Dec. 1638. fol. 313.

45. Power of attorney granted by sir Wm. Petty to John Graunt, to receive for him the annuity to be paid by Pepys to Thomas Barlow, 6 March, 166 0/1; with a receipt from Petty for one quarter's payment. ff. 319, 321.

46. Draught of a letter from Pepys to Barlow; 21 March, 166 0/1. fol. 322.

47. Letter to Thomas Hayter from Robert Thomson, respecting commissioner Smith's rooms at the Navy Office; 20 Sept. 1662. fol. 32.

48. To the same from George Payler, on the same subject; Nun-monckton, 19 Sept. 1662. fol. 329.

49. Letter of condolence to Pepys on the death of his wife from T. Legendre-Tunier; Rouen, 26 Nov. 1669. fol. 331.

50. Letter of condolence to Pepys from — Peletyer; Paris, 4 Dec. 1669; *Fr.* fol. 333.

51. Three letters from the same to Mrs. Pepys, Pepys, and B. St. Michel; all dated 26 Oct. 1669; *Fr.* ff. 335, 337, 339.

52. Note to Mrs. Pepys from madame Marie Legendre, thanking her for a mirror; *Fr.* fol. 341.
53. To the same from madame Jeanne Gaupin, wife of M. Peletyer; Paris, 26 Oct.; *Fr.* fol. 343.
54. To Pepys from sir Thos. Clutterbuck, about a guitar which the latter has sent; Florence, 29 Sept. 1671. fol. 345.
55. Two letters to Pepys from Rev. Jer. Wells, on his appointment and embarkation as chaplain of H. M. S. Hope; 8 and 27 Nov. 1671. ff. 347, 350.
56. To the same from sir Robert Southwell, respecting the renewal of his father's victualling contract; Brussels, 5 Dec. 1671. fol. 348.
57. Statement of the defects and breaches in the harbour of Plymouth; by John Lanyon. fol. 352.
58. Sir Denis Gauden's reasons for erecting victualling offices at Deptford and other places. fol. 354.
59. Letter to Pepys from Ph. Pett, thanking Pepys for protection and favour; Chatham, 1 Jan. 167½. fol. 356.
60. To the same from the same, respecting John Sich, a ship's carpenter; 12 Feb. 167½. fol. 358.
61. Certificate in favour of the abovementioned J. Sich, with a note of his being recommended by Pepys to be captain of the duke of Richmond's yacht; 13 Jan. 167½. fol. 360.
62. Letter to Pepys from sir D. Gauden; 9 June, 1671. fol. 361.
63. Petition to the King from sir D. Gauden, respecting his victualling contract. fol. 363.
64. Letter to Pepys from sir Tho. Clutterbuck; Leghorn, 1 May, 1671. fol. 365.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 130.

65. Copy of a letter from the States General to the King of France, respecting his warlike preparations, supposed to be directed against the Netherlands; together with his reply; Jan. 1672; *Fr.* ff. 367, 8.
66. Translation of a letter from the French ambassador to the States General. fol. 369.
67. Nine letters to Pepys from Richard Gibson, victualling agent on board the fleet at Alicant and Port Mahon; 1671. ff. 372–384.
68. Questions about the right of the Trinity House to appoint consuls, with special reference to the consul at Leghorn. fol. 386.
69. Letter to Pepys from W. Bodham of the rope-yard, Woolwich, respecting charges brought against the latter by one Thomas Lacy; 24 Jan. 1671. f. 388.
70. To the same from sir A. Deane, accompanying the following paper; 23 March, 1671. fol. 390.
71. Observations for the present supply of stores and management of his majesty's yard at Harwich, in case of a war; by sir A. Deane. fol. 392.
72. Letter to Pepys from capt. Silas Taylor; Harwich, 11 Apr. 1672. fol. 394.
73. To the same from Rev. John Loton, minister of Chatham, respecting a table of the Commandments promised to the church by Pepys; 4 Jan. 1670. fol. 396.
74. Petition to the commissioners of the navy from some sailors' widows. fol. 398.
75. Petitions from — Skinner for the place of surveyor of the customs in the port of London, in satisfaction of a debt due from the King for money seized in 1648. ff. 397, 399.
76. Note of goods brought to England in his majesty's ship Dunkirk for the East India Company, and of freight due thereon; Jan. 166¾. fol. 400.
77. Accounts of various travelling expenses of the commissioners of the navy, with two tavern bills; 1670–1. ff. 402–409.
78. Two letters to Pepys from John Lanyon; Plymouth, Jan. and Nov. 1666. ff. 411, 413.
79. Order of the procession at the funeral of the earl of Sandwich, 24 June, 1672. fol. 417.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 310.

80. Names of members of the House of Commons dead or removed between 22 April, 1671, and August, 1672. fol. 419.
81. Letter to Pepys from J. Lanyon; Plymouth, 24 March, 1664. f. 421.
82. Receipt from Edw. Backwell for £500 received from Pepys for the earl of Sandwich; 11 Jan. 166$\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 424.
83. Order from the earl of Sandwich to Henry Moore to pay £50 to Mrs. Jane Ferrer, wife of capt. Ferrer; Madrid, 5 Oct. 1667. fol. 425.
84. Note from Moore to Pepys respecting the payment of part of the above sum. fol. 426.
85. Letter to Pepys from Mrs. Ferrer, endorsed with a receipt; 20 Aug. 1668. fol. 427.
86. To the same from Henry Moore; 10 Aug. 1669. fol. 429.
87. To the same from lord Hinchinbroke, with a shorthand copy of Pepy's answer; 9 Dec. 1667. f. 430.

See Diary, 8vo edit., vol. iv. p. 288.
Printed in the Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 122.

88. Note to Pepys from H. Moore, respecting the £60 lent to the earl of Sandwich in accordance with the preceding letter; with an order at the foot from Pepys to H. Stokes, goldsmith, for the payment of the money, raised upon the deposit of some plate; and a receipt at the back; 18 and 19 Dec. 1667. fol. 432.
89. Bond given to Pepys by the earl of Sandwich for the payment of £1030 to Thomas Pepys of Westminster; 6 Apr. 1661. fol. 434.
90. Memorandum by Pepys of a loan to sir Wm. Warren of £1900; 3 Apr. 1666. fol. 436.
91. Statement of accounts between Pepys and the earl of Sandwich, 15 June, 1670; with a copy of a let-

ter of attorney empowering the former to receive all sums due to the earl from the treasurer of the navy. ff. 437–9, 446.

92. Letter to Pepys from the duke of Richmond, respecting his yacht; Copenhagen, 20 July, 1672. fol. 440.
   Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 132.

93. To the same from Henry Savile, secretary to the duke of York, on board the Prince in Burlington Bay, acquainting him that the duke has recommended him to be burgess for Castle Rising, &c.; 14 Aug. 1672. fol. 442.

94. To the same from Thomas Povey, respecting the election at Castle Rising; 31 Aug. 1672. fol. 444.
   Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 26.

95. Note to William Hewer from sir Roger Strickland; 30 Nov. 1672. fol. 448.

96. Accounts of payments for Tangier. ff. 450, 451.

97. Twenty letters from sir W. Coventry to Pepys on the affairs of the navy, together with one to the commissioners of the navy. 1664–5. ff. 454–497.

175.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 385, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. VI., chiefly consisting of informations, letters, and other papers concerning colonel John Scott: entitled by Pepys, "Collection of papers out of which my two great volumes of Mornamont* were made up." Marked by Rawlinson as having been seen by Carte, 19 May, 1749.

1. Information of Deborah Egmond, widow of capt. John Netherway, against J. Scott; sworn 19 Aug. 1680. fol. 1.

2. Other informations against the same, chiefly for furnishing intelligence to the Dutch against the English; July—Oct. 1679; *Dutch and Engl.* ff. 17–44.

3. Four letters to Pepys from James Puckle, with relations about Scott; Brussels, 1679–80. ff. 46–57.

4. Other informations, sworn by capt. Hen. Platt and Edm. Custis. 1679–80; *Fr. and Engl.* ff. 59–69.

5. Copy of a letter to sir Wm. Morrice from colonel Richard Nicolls, commissioner in America from Charles II. and governor of New York, respecting affairs in Massachusetts, and Scott's theft and forgery of government papers; Fort James, 24 Oct. 1666. fol. 75.

6. Three letters to Pepys from capt. William Dyre, respecting Scott's wife and mother in America; on board the Bever in the Downs, and from New York, 1679–81. ff. 77–81.

7. Information of Jacob Milborn, of London, merchant, of Scott's trial and imprisonment at Hartford, Connecticut, in 1664, for defrauding an Indian queen, etc., and of his subsequent proceedings at Barbadoes; 6 Jan. 1680. fol. 83.

8. Letter to capt. Edw. Sackville from Richard Charlton with information of Scott's having been charged at Long Island, in 1664, with the forgery of letters patent; 7 Aug. 1679. ff. 86, 88.

9. Copy of a declaration by — Carew of his having heard Scott assert himself to be the heir of Buccleugh. fol. 90.

10. Letter to Pepys from capt. Edw. Sackville, with informations respecting Scott's proceedings in America; July and Aug. 1679. ff. 92–99.

11. Account by Matthias Nicolls, secretary to col. R. Nicolls, of several passages in the life of Scott; New York, 16 Feb. 1680. ff. 101–108.

12. Petition from John Winthrop to Charles II. in the name of the colony of Connecticut, for a renewal of the patent of the colony, the original patent having been destroyed by fire. fol. 109.

13. Letter to Scott, while in London, from John Leverett, governor of Massachusetts, respecting affairs in Long Island, with an application for payment for some timber supplied by Francis Smith of Boston; Boston, 7 July, 1663. ff. 110, 113.

14. Original copy of a petition to the King from Dorothea Scott, of Scott's Hall, Kent, widow of major Dan. Gotherson, of Egerton Hall, Kent, a quakeress, respecting some dealings with John Scott for land in Long Island. fol. 112.

15. Power of attorney to Matthew Prior from major Daniel Gotherson, authorizing him to manage Gotherson's estate in Long Island; 15 Sept. 1663. fol. 114.

16. Letter to Scott, in London, respecting his private affairs, from capt. John Young; Boston, 12 June, 1663. fol. 116.

17. Copy of an agreement transferring Scott's apprentice Hallelujah Fisher to Thomas Owen, merchant, of Maryland; 17 June, 1665. fol. 118.

18. Information of Thomas Lovelace respecting Mrs. Gotherson's case of the pretended sale of lands in Long Island by Scott; 12 July, 1680. ff. 119, 123–5.

19. Statement of Mrs. Gotherson's case against Scott. fol. 126.

20. Copy of a covenant between Scott and major D. Gotherson, pretending to assure to the latter the possession of 1600 acres of land in Long Island, free from all claims of Indians or others; 11 July, 1662. fol. 128.

21. Letter of attorney from Scott empowering Gotherson to purchase 20,000 acres for him in Long Island. 1663. fol. 129.

* The papers relating to the case of col. Scott were called by Pepys "Mornamont," from Scott having styled himself "of Mornamont" as his territorial designation.

22. Letter to col. Lovelace from Matthew Prior, respecting debts due from Gotherson; Killingworth, 31 March, 1668. fol. 130.

23. Copy of Scott's pretended deed of sale to Gotherson of tho 1600 acres in Long Island; 11 July, 1662. fol. 131.

24. Original indenture between Scott and Gotherson concerning the further sale of 115 acres in Long Island; 6 June, 1663. (On parchment.) fol. 136.

25. Copy of a bond from Scott for the fulfilment of his covenant; 11 July, 1662. fol. 137.

26. Indenture between Dorothea Gotherson and Francis Lovelace, governor of New York, constituting him her attorney for the management of the Long Island estate; 2 Nov. 1667. fol. 139.

27. Letter to Thomas Lovelace from Dorothea Gotherson; 9 March, —— fol. 140.

28. To col. Fr. Lovelace from M. Wren, with tho duke of York's directions for inquiring into Mrs. Gotherson's case; 19 May, 1669. fol. 141.

29. To the same from D. Gotherson, accompanying the preceding letter, and giving an account of her application to the King and duke; 15 June, 1669. fol. 144.

30. To Pepys from Samuel Pett, accompanying the following paper; 17 Jan. 1679. ff. 145.

31. Answers by Mrs. Gotherson, *alias* Hogbin, to thirteen questions concerning her own family and col. Scott. fol. 147.

32. Account of a court-martial at the island of Nevis for the trial of Scott for cowardice, &c.; 4 Jan. 1667. fol. 149.

33. Letter to Pepys from Rev. Jeremiah Wells, with information concerning Scott's cowardice iu the West Indies, etc.; Tower-hill, 26 July, 1679. fol. 157.

34. Copy of a warrant from Charles II. appointing Scott geographer royal; 29 Aug. 1668. fol. 158.

35. Letter to Pepys from J. Pearse, concerning Scott's communicating English maps and draughts to the French; not dated. fol. 161.

36. Information of Giles Hancock concerning Scott's holding correspondence with France in 1677–8; 17 Jan. 168ρ. fol. 163.

37. Letter containing allusions under fictitious names to public affairs; signed "Constantia," and addressed "Pour la grand Artaban d'Angleterre; 25 Sept. 1678. fol. 165.

38. Lines, headed "The passionate adresse of Delia lady prioris in the behalfe of herselfe and lady sisters to madam Constantia lady abbesse;" with Constantia's answer. fol. 167.

39. Letter from col. W. Rooke to Pepys, concerning Scott's claim of affinity to the Scotts of Kent; 17 Dec. 1679. ff. 170–172.

40. Notes by sir A. Deane of information from — Scutt, merchant, London, about Scott's being at Poole in June or July, 1678; taken 26 Jan. 16$\frac{79}{80}$. f. 173.

41. Copy of a letter from the mayor, &c. of Lyme Regis to the council concerning a charge brought against Scott of saying that the King was married to the duke of Monmouth's mother; 25 Sept. 1680; with a copy of an affidavit made by Francis Drewe of Exeter. ff. 174, 176.

42. Copy of a letter from John Collins, a justice of the peace, respecting the same; Exeter, 20 Sept. 1680. fol. 178.

43. Two copies of a letter from Scott to sir Francis Rolls, containing remarks on French and English public affairs, and interceding on behalf of sir F. Rolls' son and his wife, discarded on account of their marriage; 11 March, 1678. ff. 179, 181.

44. Translation of Glauber's directions "for transmuting of metals." ff. 183, 184.

45. Two letters to a nobleman, (but without address,) from sir Joseph Williamson, concerning the progress of negotiations at Cologne with the Dutch; Aug. and Sept. 1673. ff. 186, 7.

46. Translation of (as it appears) a speech by Corn. de Witt in the States of Holland upon the Prince of Orange withdrawing himself to Zealand, and on his address to the States of that province on 19 Sept. 1668. ff. 188, 191.

47. Estimate of the charge of maintaining abroad one ship of war of each rate for a period of six months. fol. 192.

48. Information of George Bowles concerning his acquaintance with Scott in Paris; 13 Dec. 1679. ff. 193, 195.

49. Information of Mrs. Anne Burdett concerning her being defrauded of rent, etc., by one Darling and Scott; 20 Dec. 1679. fol. 197.

50. Letter to Pepys from sir John Coppleston respecting Scott's intercourse with sir E. L.; 21 June, 1679; endorsed with Pepys' answer in shorthand. fol. 199.

51. Note from sir Rich. Munden to Pepys, with an affidavit, sworn before the mayor of Dover, that the journals kept during his voyage to St. Helena in 1672 were never delivered by him to Pepys; 26 Aug. 1679. ff. 201, 3.

See Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 166, *note*.

52. Information of Edw. Wright respecting conversations with Scott about his witnesses and his proceedings against Pepys and Deane; 21 Oct. 1680. ff. 204–6.

53. Warrant for the apprehension of John James, formerly Pepys' butler, signed by sir Edmundbury Godfrey; 3 Apr. 1678. fol. 208.

54. Information of Felix Donluis respecting James' correspondence with Harbord, etc. fol. 210.

55. Confessions made and signed by James on his deathbed, respecting his being suborned by Harbord and col. Mansell to give false evidence against Pepys; 2 March, and 19 March, 1680. ff. 215, 218.

56. Account by Dr. Adam Littleton of his administering the Holy Communion to James; 17 March, 1680. fol. 220.

57. Account by Alex. Harris, messenger to the admiralty, of James' confession to Pepys of the conspiracy against him; 24 March, 1680. fol. 222.

58. Three notes from Harris to Hewer. ff. 230, 232, 234.

59. Note from James to Harris; 10 Feb. 1680. fol. 233.

60. Copy of a letter from the duke of Buckingham, recommending James for the storekeeper's place at Woolwich, or some other naval employment; 30 June, 1679. fol. 236.

61. Letter from W. Harbord to the earl of Essex on behalf of James; 25 July, 1679. fol. 238.

62. Declarations of Elizabeth James, mother, and Elizabeth James, sister, of John James, respecting his death-bed confessions; 3 Sept. 1681. fol. 240.

63. Declaration of John Harris concerning a design on the part of James for seizing upon Hewer; 24 March, 1680. fol. 244.

64. Three letters to Pepys from Thomas Hill; Lisbon, 1673–4. ff. 246, 247, 249.

The first and last are printed in Pepys' Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. pp. 137, 157.

65. Note from Cesare Morelli to Pepys; Lisbon, 7 Oct. 1674; *Ital.* fol. 251.

Ibid. vol. ii. p. 293.

66. Copy of a letter from Pepys to Hill; 21 Nov. 1674. fol. 253.

Ibid. vol. i. p. 159.

67. Two letters from Hill to Pepys; Lisbon, 25 Apr.—1 July, 1675. ff. 255, 257.

The second, *ibid.* p. 161.

68. Letter to Pepys from J. Houblon; 2 Nov. 1678. f. 259.

Ibid. p. 190.

69. Two letters to the same from Morelli; 6 Nov. 1678—29 Mar. 1679; *Fr.* ff. 261, 263.

Ibid. vol. i. pp. 191, 2, vol. ii. p. 294.

70. Certificates by Dr. Dan. Milles, rector of St. Olave's, Hart Street, of Pepys' constant attendance at church, and reception of the Holy Communion; 22 May, 1681. ff. 266, 268.

Memoirs, vol. i. p. xxxiv.

71. Two notes to Pepys from Dr. Milles; 2 and 5 Sept. 1681. ff. 270, 2.

72. Account by — Lewis of his acquaintance with sir Rob. Walsh: Jan. 6, 1680. fol. 274.

73. Memorandum by S. Atkins of a refusal on Pepys' part to receive any service from Harbord. f. 278.

74. Proclamation on the resignation of the office of lord high admiral by the duke of York, confirming all appointments heretofore made by him or held under him; 18 June, 1673. fol. 280.

75. Copy of a report to the lord treasurer from sir A. Deane touching the general state of the hulls of his majesty's ships; 12 Oct. 1674. fol. 282.

76. List of ships to be rebuilt and repaired. ff. 284, 5.

77. Extract translated from Wagenaer's preface to his book of sea-charts printed in 1586. fol. 286.

78. Part of a report to parliament from Pepys in April, 1675, on the state of the navy and the stores and provisions thereof; containing a list of all the ships in the fleet, an account of ships repaired, and other extraordinary works, an account of provisions remaining in the stores, and comparative lists of the English, French, and Dutch fleets. ff. 291–8.

Prefixed (fol. 289) is the order of the House of Commons for the production of the report.

79. Stations of all the ships on full-pay in Sept. and Nov. 1675, with the names of their commanders and lieutenants. ff. 299, 301.

80. Forms of commissions and instructions in the French navy; being copies of letters from the King notifying the appointment of Sieur de la Brossardiere as captain of a man-of-war, instructions given to him as commander of a squadron against the Dutch and the pirates of Tunis and Tripoli, and his commission as captain. 1672; *Fr.* ff. 303–311.

81. Letter from capt. James Jenifer to Pepys containing a long account of information gained from a Portuguese officer on the course of the Spanish galleons to and from the West Indies; 29 May, 1675. fol. 313.

82. Notes by Pepys of an account given by Jasper Goodman, a shipwright, and for three years a slave at Algiers, of the building and arrangement of the Algerine ships; 22 June, 1680. fol. 317.

83. Copies of a letter written by Anthony Deane, son of sir A. Deane, to M. Sosingnia [Sausigny], commissary at Toulon, and of his answer, with outlines of two frigates in process of construction at Toulon. 1676. ff. 322–325.

84. Questions concerning shipbuilding, proposed to [sir] Henry Shere, or Sheres, by Pepys. fol. 326.

85. Shere's answers to the preceding questions; April, 1680. fol. 328.

86. "Notes from Mr. Shere in discourse with him, May, 1680, upon his late answer to some quæryes of mine touching building of ships." fol. 330.

87. "Commissioner Deane's observations upon the difference between the ancient well, and present ill, sailing of friggotts;" March, 1675. fol. 332.

88. List of the seamen, bargemen, fishermen and watermen, in every province of France, given in to the marq. de Seignelay, secretary of naval affairs in France, by the sub-officers of the admiralty in every province, in 1677. fol. 336.

89. List of the French fleet in 1677. fol. 340.

90. "An exact narrative of the state Guiana, as it stood an. 1665, particularly of the English colony in Surynam, beginning of the war, and of its actions during the war, and the taking thereof by a fleet from Zealand," in 1667; by gen. Will. Byam. fol. 342.

91. "An historical and geographical description of the great river of the Amazons, and of the several great rivers that pay the tribute of their waters to her, and of tho several nations inhabiting that famous country;" by col. J. Scott. fol. 355.

92. Preface to an intended history of America, by col. Scott. fol. 372.

176.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 152, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. vii. Entitled by Pepys, "Originals and copys of severall of the papers found in tho clossct of coll. Scot at his lodging in Canning street after his flight thence." Several printed papers, which are entered in the general catalogue, are interspersed.

1. List of 90 English ships of war, with estimates for the charge for ammunition, &c. for one year's service; Feb. 167$\frac{7}{8}$. ff. 1, 3, 4, 10, 17–19, 98.
2. Estimate of the charge of a year's sea-service in case of a war with France. ff. 2, 15.
3. Charges for a train of artillery, for fortifications, arming, paying, and clothing tho foot regiments, &c. ff. 6–8, 21–24, 91–97.
4. Estimate of the charge of the navy in 1659. ff. 9, 20.
5. List of the French fleet in 1677. ff. 10 b, 119.
6. Seamen, fishermen, &c. in every province of France; 1677. ff. 11 b, 120.
7. Address of the House of Commons to tho King for a war with France, with the King's reply; March, 1678. ff. 13 b, 14.
8. Proceedings in the House of Commons, from 15 Jan. 167$\frac{7}{8}$, to 15 July, 1678. fol. 25.
9. "Considerations upon the speech of the Prince of Orange to the States of Zealand; $\frac{9}{19}$ Sept. 1668;" being the speech of Corn. de Witt to the States of Holland. Endorsed, "Out of a Dutch print." ff. 62, 100. 101, 110.
10. Epigram, in Latin and English, on the marriage of the Prince of Orange. fol. 65.
11. Fifty-two amatory lines, addressed to a lady. fol. 72.
    Beg.
    "Something I find now above fate
    Causeth our love though not our hate."
12. Small engraved map of the river of the Amazons. f. 74.
13. Description of the combat at the battle of Bosworth between sir G. Talbot and the earl of Surrey. f. 75.
    An extract from sir John Beaumont's poem of Bosworth Field, pp. 20, 21. 12°. Lond. 1629.
14. Lines on a wife, and a few other metrical fragments. fol. 79.
15. "A combat between the soule and sense;" in verse. fol. 80.
    Beg.
    "Courage, courage, my soule, now learn to weild."
16. "The fountaine of verity, in the gardens of Beauplaine;" an amatory dialogue between Amasis and Adamas, in thirty-six quatrains. fol. 82.
    Beg.
    "An evening with its sweeter light."
17. Account of the military and naval lists and estimates found amongst col. Scott's papers, which are contained in arts. 1–6, *supra*. fol. 87.
18. Estimate of the charge of maintaining one ship of war for each rate, in time of war, for six months. ff. 99, 116.
19. Two copies of a letter signed Constantia, and addressed to Artaban; 25 Sept. 1678. ff. 105, 7.
20. "The passionate addresse of Delia lady prioress in the behalfe of her selfe and lady sisters to madam Constantia lady abbesse;" in verse, with Constantia's answer. fol. 109.
21. Copy of the petition from John Winthrop to Charles II. for a renewal of the charter of Connecticut. fol. 113.
22. Copies of two unaddressed letters from sir Joseph Williamson; Cologne, 29 Sept. and 8 Aug. 1673. ff. 114, 125.
23. Note from John Stracie, servant to John Jackson. fol. 117.
24. Translation of Glauber's directions for the transmuting of metals. fol. 123.

177.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 239, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. viii. Marked by Rawlinson, "Mr. Carte has seen."

1. Letters, affidavits and petitions relating to an assault committed by capt. Richard Vittells, master superintendent at Chatham, on 29 Sept. 1685, upon John Trevor, purser of the Suffolk, with the final adjudication by lord Dartmouth and S. Pepys as arbitrators; Oct. 1685—Jan. 1688. ff. 1–76.
2. Depositions relating to a dispute on a pay-day at Chatham, 20 July 1688, between two of the commissioners, sir John Berry and sir William Booth; with shorthand notes by Pepys. ff. 78–103.
3. Papers relating to capt. Vittells' method of mooring the great ships at Chatham, and the saving effected thereby; 1683–1688. ff. 104–119.
4. "Notes relateing to S. P[epys'] office-accounts with N[avy] O[fficers];" accounts for salary, travelling-charges, copies of warrants, &c.; 1674–Nov. 1687. ff. 120–138.
5. Papers relating to the accounts of adm. Herbert while commanding the Mediterranean fleet, 1678–1683. ff. 139–165.
    Inter alia:—
    a. Letter from sir H. Shere to Pepys; 30 March, 1685. fol. 150.

b. List of all the deputy treasurers of fleets from 1660 to 1683. fol. 156.

c. Copies of a letter from the Navy Board to the duke of York concerning the passing of sir Thos. Allen's accounts, 13 May, 1671, and of the Duke's reply, 3 July, 1671. ff. 160, 158.

d. Petition to the King from capt. Thos. Roome Coyle, respecting his share of the Turks and Moors captured by him in the Tiger of Algiers in 1678, and sold for slaves; with the King's order thereupon, dated 19 June, 1681. ff. 164, 165.

6. Papers relating to the new Company of Shipwrights of Redrith or Rotherhithe and their charters: with occasional reference also to the ancient prescriptive Company of Shipwrights of London; c. 1605–1688. ff. 166–220.

Inter alia:—

a. Answer upon the part of the town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to the complaint of the shipwrights; 1688. fol. 167.

b. Notes respecting the claim of Newcastle to the admiralty of the Tyne, &c. ff. 171, 173.

c. Copy of an order of the lord mayor and court of aldermen of London respecting the employment of non-freemen by the Company of Carpenters; 26 Jan. 1688. fol. 175.

d. "A description of unfree shipwrights and calkers, with some observations concerning surveyes." fol. 188.

e. Proceedings of the New Company of Shipwrights. ff. 190, 200, 203.

f. Abstract of the New Company's Charter, granted in 1612, and of their rules and ordinances examined and allowed in the same year. fol. 195.

g. Letter to Pepys from S. Guillym respecting the claim of Newcastle, with an extract from the charter granted to the town in 31 Q. Eliz.; 16 May, 1688. ff. 205, 207.

h. Opinion of the Trinity House upon six heads proposed for insertion in the charter of the New Company of Shipwrights; 6 Dec. 1687. fol. 210.

i. Petition to the King from the Company of Shipwrights of Redrith with fourteen signatures; endorsed with an order thereupon, dated 3 July, 1687. fol. 214.

k. Order of the King in Council respecting the Newcastle charter; 18 May, 1688. fol. 220.

7. Papers concerning the works taken in hand by the King of France for the improvement of his ports in the English Channel; 1687. ff. 222–238.

a. Coloured plan of the harbour of Dieppe and the neighbouring coast; by capt. Fazeby. fol. 222.

b. Series of drawings of the shore and piers at Ambleteuse. ff. 223–233.

c. Large plan of the harbour of Ambleteuse. fol. 234.

d. Letter to Pepys from capt. Andrew Cotton: Deptford, 3 Oct. 1687. fol. 235.

e. Plan of the harbour of Calais, by capt. Sanders; 5 Sept. 1687. fol. 237.

f. Letter to Pepys from sir Philip Carteret; Jersey, 11 Apr. 1687. fol. 238.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 67.

178.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 302, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. ix. Marked by Rawlinson, "Mr. Carte has seen."

1. Latin verses, marked by Pepys as being "Mr. Evelyn's blinde poet's workes."

a. Clarissimo Johanni Collensio. S.R.S., I.B.S.P., Elegia VIII:—Anglorum ad rem piscariam, navigationem, agriculturam, et pristinam pro patria fortitudinem et solertiam, regiis exemplis exhortatio." fol. 2.

b. Lines to Dr. Robert Wood, on his book, "Novus annus luni-solaris," (published in 1680);—headed, "In authorem emendationis computi anni Anglicani (per compositionem lunæ-solaris anni,) augustissimo periscelidis ordini dicatæ, vaticinium ænigmaticum" fol. 4.

2. Letter to Pepys from the author of the foregoing lines, now "hasting to" his 80th year, signed J.B.; Yeovil, 27 March, 1682. fol. 6.

3. To the same from Dr. Milles, recommending Mr. Fogge as a master for Christ's Hospital; 1 Apr. 1682. fol. 7.

4. To the same from B. St. Michel; on board the Tiger in Plymouth Sound, 12 March, 168½. fol. 9.

5. To the same from the same, on his way to join the Tiger, with a list of necessaries required; Dover, 5 March, 1682. ff. 11, 13.

6. To the same from Tho. Hall, respecting £5000 due to the Exchequer which was impressed for the service of Tangier in 1672; Exchequer office, 10 Nov. 1681. fol. 14.

7. To the same from George Wheler, respecting money due to him; Sherfield, near Basingstoke, 3 Dec. 1681. fol. 16.

8. To the same from Eliz. Pearse, offering him lodgings at Windsor, &c.; 2 May, 1682. fol. 18.

9. Letter to lady Mordaunt from William Glanvill; Wotton, 25 Aug. 1673. fol. 21.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 144.

10. Letter from the governors of Christ's Hospital to the Trinity House, upon sending some children for examination; 18 Jan. 1681. fol. 23.

11. Prognostication of the weather for the last week in Jan. 1677, by Dr. Goade, master of Merchant Taylors' school; with memoranda of the actual state of the weather at that time. fol. 25.

12. List of books, maps, &c. to be provided by Abr. Seller

for Pepys, and of others returned by the latter. ff. 27, 42, 44.

13. Letter to Pepys from Mrs. St. Michel; 4 Apr. 1682. fol. 29.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 283.

14. Shorthand copies by Pepys of two letters from lord Brouncker and lady Williams to admiral Herbert, recommending B. St. Michel; 3 March, 1682. ff. 30, 31.

15. Letter to Pepys from Peter Pett, son of the commissioner, desiring employment as a ship's carpenter; Chatham, 27 Feb. 1682. fol. 32.

16. To the same from sir R. Southwell; 24 Feb. 1681. fol. 34.
Incorrectly printed in the Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 281.

17. To the same from sir R. Southwell's son Edward, thanking him for some writing copies; 25 Feb. 168½. fol. 36.

18. To the same from his cousin Thomas Pepys, informing him of his arrival at Jamaica; 4 Aug. 1681. fol. 38.

19. To the same from sir John Wyborne; on board the Happy Return at Spithead; 28 Feb. 168½. f. 39.

20. To the same from capt. Matthias Nicolls, with his address in London; 20 Feb. 168½. fol. 41.

21. To the same from capt. Hen. Feilding, with mention of the departure of St. Michel for Tangier; Plymouth, 17 March, 1681. fol. 45.

22. To the same from Cæsar Morelli, upon the death of the person with whom he lodged; Brentwood, 8 March, 168½. fol. 47.

23. To the same from John Joyne, complaining of his having received no return for the services done to Pepys and Deane in the case of col. Scott; Paris, 15 Oct. 1681. fol. 49.

24. To col. Legge from sir Edw. Villiers, desiring the assistance of the duke of York in the case of the light-house at Tynemouth; 13 March, 1681. f. 50.

25. To John Joyne from Claude Denise, respecting the claims of the former upon Pepys; Lond., 11 Aug. 1681; *Fr.* fol. 52.

26. To Claude Denise from John Joyne, on the same subject; Paris, 30 Aug. 1681. fol. 54.

27. To Pepys from Phineas Bowles; Tangier, 10 Apr. 1681; with a copy of another dated 30 Jan. f. 55.

28. To the same from J. Joyne respecting persons who were acquainted with Scott in France; Paris, 29 May, 1681. fol. 57.

29. To the same from T. Lynch, purser of the Adventure, now in prison for debt; Poultry Compter, 29 May, 1681. fol. 58.

30. Capt. Brown's account of the advantages of iron guns when nailed and turned according to Prince Rupert's invention. fol. 59.

31. Two letters to Pepys from Jos. Maryon, respecting the headship of King's College; Cambridge, Aug. 1681. ff. 61, 63.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. pp. 265, 269.

32. To the same from Thomas Teddeman, respecting a duel between one Roberts and Joseph Drew; Dover, 9 May, 1681. fol. 65.
Incorrectly printed, *ibid.*, vol. i. p. 264.

33. To the same from sir Edw. Villiers, respecting the Spurn light at Newcastle; 29 May, 1681. fol. 67.

34. To the same from George Bowles, requesting a loan of money; 19 May, 1681. fol. 69.

35. Report of the number of poor mariners, and their widows and orphans, relieved by the corporation of Trinity House from Trinity Monday, 1680, to Trinity Monday, 1681. fol. 70.

36. Copy of a letter from sir Wm. Petty to sir R. Southwell on the Resurrection, and the population of the world; 20 Aug. 1681. fol. 71.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 317.

37. Letter to Pepys from Mrs. Esther St. Michel; 29 Nov. 1681. fol. 73.

38. To the same from sir A. Deane, recommending one Medbury to be assistant at Portsmouth; 17 Dec. 1681. fol. 74.

39. To the same from James Houblon; 12 Dec. 1681. fol. 77.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 279.

40. Draught of a petition to the King from Elizabeth Turner, widow of Thomas Turner, assistant to the Clerk of the Acts in the Navy Office; 1681. f. 79.
Endorsed as not having been prosecuted on account of Mrs. Turner's sudden death.

41. Letter to Pepys from John Vernon of the Hearth-tax office, respecting payment of a bond due to the office from his deceased brother John Pepys; 5 Dec. 1681. fol. 81.

42. To the same from Cæsar Morelli; Brentwood, 9 Dec. 1681. fol. 82.

43. Two letters to the same from Dr. Milles, recommending John Badcock, ship's carpenter; 16 Dec. 1681. and 13 Jan. 1682. ff. 84, 86.

44. To the same from Joseph Hill; Rotterdam, 3 Nov. 1681. fol. 88.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 276.

45. To the same from col. H. Norwood; 21 Nov. 1681. fol. 90.

46. To the same from Claude Denise; Lond., 21 Nov.; *Fr.* fol. 92.

47. Two letters to the same from John Hebdon, late envoy to Russia, praying for charity; Fleet-prison, Nov. 1681. ff. 93, 95.

48. Two letters to the same from John Matthews, asking for clothes for Pepys' nephews who are under his care; Huntingdon, 20 Oct. and 6 Nov. 1681. ff. 97, 99.

49. To the same from John Philipson; Newcastle, 3 June, 1682. fol. 101.

50. To the same from Giles Hancock, asking for relief on the ground of the services rendered by him in the case of col. Scott; Lond., 7 July, 1682. fol. 103.

51. Two letters from Pepys to G. Hancock, replying to similar applications for assistance, and dated 17 Dec. 1679, and 22 June, 1682; returned by Hancock, enclosed in the preceding letter. ff. 105, 6.

52. To Pepys from Thomas Alcock, carpenter of his majesty's ship the Constant Warwick, enclosing a bill for money disbursed by him for the use of the ship in 1677–8; July, 1682. ff. 108–110.

53. Copy of a warrant for the arrest of col. John Scott for wounding John Butler, a hackney coachman; 2 May, 1682. fol. 112.

54. Copy of the information of William Hewer against Scott for holding correspondence with foreign powers; 17 May, 1682. fol. 114.

55. Letter to Pepys from Giles Hancock, asking for assistance; 5 July, 1682. fol. 115.

56. Letter from Owen Hurst to Edw. Wright, enclosing a letter in Dutch from P. P. Huybrecht containing information against Scott; Bruges, 18 July, 1682. ff. 117, 118.

57. Letter to Pepys from Dr. Nathaniel Vincent; 27 July, 1682. fol. 120.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 304.

58. To the same from sir Nicholas Pedley, respecting the affairs of Mrs. Jackson's estate at Ellington; Huntingdon, 10 Aug. 1682. fol. 122.

59. To the same from lady M. Middleton, complaining of having been disappointed of a debt due to her from sir D. Gauden; 27 July, 1682. fol. 124.

60. To the same from sir D. Gauden, recommending George Ellis to be master of the company of Clothworkers' barge; 20 June, 1682. fol. 126.

61. Notes in shorthand by Pepys of what passed between sir Edw. Villiers and the court of the Trinity House on 11 July, 1682. fol. 128 b.

62. Letter to Pepys from the marquis de Ruvigny respecting M. Moreau; Paris, 8 July, 1682; *Fr.* f. 130.

63. To the same from Mrs. Mary Turner, recommending a coachman; June, 1682. fol. 132.

64. Two letters to the same from Sam. Francklin, respecting the administration of his brother's goods; Doctors' Commons, 5 and 27 May, 1682. ff. 134, 136.

65. To the same from Mrs. St. Michel; 1 Aug. 1682. fol. 135.

66. To the same from Cæsar Morelli; Brentwood, 2 May, 1682. fol. 137.

67. To the same from Claude Moreau; Paris, 8 July, 1682; *Fr.* fol. 139.

68. Copy of a letter to the Navy Board from B. St. Michel, respecting a storehouse, etc. at Tangier; Gibraltar, 7 May, 1682. fol. 141.

69. Familiar letter to Pepys from W. Hewer, in duplicate, enclosing copies of newspaper paragraphs about col. Scott; 25 May, 1682. ff. 143, 145, 151.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 268, vol. ii. p. 304.

70. To the same from the same; 13 May, 1682. f. 146.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 60.

71. To the same from J. Houblon; 13 May, 1682. f. 148.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 291.

72. To the same from W. Hewer; 6 May, 1682. f. 150.

Ibid. p. 289.

73. To the same from Dr. Robert Wood; Christ's Hospital, 17 June, 1682. fol. 153.

Ibid. p. 301.

74. To the same from lady Elizabeth Mordaunt; 13 May, 1682. fol. 155.

75. To the same from Giles Hancock, asking him to become security in a bond; 22 June, 1682. f. 157.

See Pepys' answer at fol. 106.

76. Copy of a petition to the King from the pursers of the navy against a retrenchment of their pay, with an order of reference thereupon, dated 8 June, 1682. fol. 159.

77. Letter to Pepys from R. Beane, respecting payment of a bond due from sir D. Gauden; 16 June, 1682. ff. 161, 163.

78. Copy of the return of the coroner's inquest, 8 May, 1682, on George Butler, murdered by Scott. fol. 164.

79. Notes in shorthand by Pepys of examinations concerning the loss of the Gloucester ship of war. 1682. fol. 168.

80. Letter to Pepys from Joseph Batailhey (*sic*) or Batelier, a clerk in the Navy Office, asking for employment, with copies of letters of recommendation in his behalf, etc.; 5 Jan. 1683. ff. 172–7.

81. Three letters to the same from Claude Moreau, urging his claims to recompense for his services in the case of Scott; Paris, Nov. 1682—May, 1683; *Fr.* ff. 178–182.

82. Letter from Sam. Atkins, [to John Walbanke?] with an account of his being refused promotion by the admiral on account of his connection with Pepys; Tangier, 26 July, 1682. fol. 184.

83. To Pepys from the same; Tangier, 8 March, 1683. fol. 186.

84. To the same from Mrs. Deborah Egmond; Hague, 8 Dec. 1682. fol. 188.

85. To the same from O'Brian Skinner; Surat, 24 Jan. 168½. fol. 189.

86. To the same from Ann Duck, in behalf of her husband, alderman Duck, who has raised enemies by his opposition to conventicles; Durham, 9 March, 1682. fol. 192.

87. To the same from S. Sandford, respecting his having despatched a messenger from Pepys to Holland, etc.; Harwich, 17 March, 1683. fol. 193.

88. Copy of an acquittance given by John Pepys, senior, for the receipt of certain monies from Mrs. Mary Wight; 22 March, 167⁶⁄₇. fol. 195.
89. Paper from — Scutt, recommending Dr. Dawkins to be assistant physician of St. Thomas' Hospital; 18 Nov. 1682. fol. 197.
90. Copies of a petition from Henry Dudgeon and others to the King, and of a statement of their case, respecting their ballast engine and the removal of obstructions from the Thames by the Trinity House; with an order thereupon, dated 2 March, 1682. ff. 199, 201.
91. Two letters to Pepys from John Browne, a prisoner for debt in Ludgate, asking for help; Oct. and Nov. 1682. ff. 203, 5.
92. "Information concerning the new invention to make sea or salt water fresh and sweet;" by Christian Nantwick. fol. 207.
93. Letter to Pepys from Mrs Frances Skinner respecting her son, bound apprentice to sir Thos. Grantham; 25 Apr. 1683. fol. 209.
94. Note from Thos. Povey to — Scawen at Montagu House. fol. 211.
95. Letter from sir Matthew Andrews to capt. Nicholls of the Trinity House, complaining of Mr. Norris' vilifying Mr. Paget, the master of Christ's hospital; 15 March, 1682. fol. 212.
96. Duties and privileges of the Trinity House, contained in their charter or elsewhere. ff. 214, 215.
97. Reasons prepared by the Trinity House to justify their claim of exemption from land-service. f. 216.
98. Notes justifying the claim of the slopsellers to be paid for seamen's clothes upon the sole evidence of ships' pay-books. fol. 218.
99. Medicinal virtues of a stone discovered at Goa by Gaspar Antonio, a Jesuit. fol. 222.
100. Four letters to Pepys from Dr. Nathaniel Vincent; Clare Hall, Cambridge, 1682–3. ff. 225–35.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. pp. 308, 319, 316, 317.
101. Copy by Dr. Vincent of the letter to Christopher Monk, second duke of Albemarle, from the senate of Cambridge, announcing his election to the chancellorship of the University. 1682. fol. 229.
102. Epitaph in the church-yard of St. Giles, London, upon Susanna wife of Will. Rogers of Painswick, Gloucestershire, who deceased 18 May, 1682. f. 237,
103. Copies of informations against col. Scott for the murder of George Butler, a coachman, dated 8 May, 1682. ff. 238–241, 260–3.
104. Writ of outlawry against Scott for the said murder. fol. 242.
105. Account of models of ships, produced and explained by sir William Petty at a meeting at his house in Piccadilly, 18 May, 1683. fol. 264.
106. Letter to Pepys from sir W. Coventry; 7 Nov. 1668. fol. 270.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Correspondence, p. 9.
107. Three letters to Pepys from Eph. Skinner, a merchant, respecting the prohibition of the practice of captains taking merchants' goods on board the King's ships; Leghorn, and Canbury House, Islington, Sept. and Oct. 1674. ff. 273–7.
108. Two letters to the same from sir Nathaniel Herne on the same subject, and recommending capt. Roach for a medal; Oct.—Nov. 1674. ff. 279–81.
109. Printed bills of entries at the Custom-house at Leghorn, with extracts from letters relating to the carrying of merchandise in the King's vessels. 1674. ff. 283–301.
110. Certificate signed by the French merchants at St. Malo, "about capt. Harris' taking above one per cent. for freight of money," with a translation; 14 Aug. 1674. ff. 286, 297.
111. Account of money brought by capt. Joseph Harris in H.M.S. the Constant Warwick from Cadiz. fol. 299.
112. Letter to J. Houblon from Jan Guichet, a merchant at St. Malo, respecting the freight charged by capt. Harris; 24 July, 1674; *Fr.* fol. 302.

179.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 269, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. x. Marked by Rawlinson, "Mr. Carte has seen this."

"Particular letters, and other last current papers relating to myselfe, put up with my publick papers at my quitting my office, Feb. 168⁸⁄₉."

1. Letter to Pepys from Dr. John Turner; Eynesbury, 1 March, 1687. fol. 2.
Pepys' Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 108.
2. To the same from James Houblon; 12 March, 1687. fol. 5.
Ibid. p. 110.
3. To the same from Dr. John Peachell, Master of Magdalene College, Cambridge; 19 Dec. 1687. f. 6.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 90.
4. To the same from John Evelyn; 1 March, 168⁷⁄₈. f. 8.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 107.
5. Statement of the case of Conyers Place, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, with reference to his losing the prospect of a fellowship. fol. 10.
6. Letter to Pepys from sir Edw. Dering, applying for the office of commissioner of the navy; Hatton Garden, 15 March, 168⁷⁄₈. fol. 12.
7. To the same from John Pepys, who is preparing for a naval examination; Cadiz, 7 Feb. 1687. fol. 14.
8 To the same from Josiah Burchett, deprecating Pepys' displeasure; Nov. 22, 1687. fol. 16.
9. To the same from the same; 2 Feb. 1688. fol. 18.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 104.

10. To Mrs. Edwards from the same, begging her intercession with Pepys; 23 Apr. 1688. fol. 20.

11. To Pepys from the same upon his going to sea; 17 Sept. 1688. fol. 22.

12. To the same from Dr. Nath. Vincent; Clare Hall, Cambridge, 1 Nov. 1687. fol. 24.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 90.

13. To the same from William Bourk, purser of the Charles galley, accompanying some presents; Gibraltar, 8 May, 1687. fol. 26.

14. Complimentary letter to the same from sir Richard Rooth; Kinsale, 6 Dec. 1687. fol. 28.

15. Letter to Rev. Richard Clownham, a London clergyman, from Dr. N. Vincent, with an acknowledgment by the former of the receipt of £25 from Pepys for Dr. Vincent's use; 17 Nov. 1687. f. 30.
A companion letter to art. 12, *supra*.

16. Letter of thanks to Pepys from Mrs. Anne Fowler, widow of capt. Fowler; 11 Dec. 1687. fol. 32.

17. To the same from lieut. Samuel Ford, acknowledging his former ill-deserts, and asking for employment; 13 Feb. 1688. fol. 34.

18. To the same from C. Chamberlayne, on the arrival of capt. Wren at Barbadoes; 23 Nov. 1687. f. 36.

19. To the same from Thomas Povey, claiming his share of the profits of the treasurership for Tangier; 3 Feb. 168 5/6. fol. 38.

20. To sir A. Deane from the same, on the same subject; 8 Apr. 1686. fol. 40.

21. Letter from the mayor and corporation of Harwich to Pepys and Deane, thanking them for their services as burgesses in parliament; 3 Oct. 1687. fol. 42.

22. To Pepys from sir Robert Holmes, respecting elections in the Isle of Wight for the coming parliament, in answer to the letter at fol. 180 b, *infra;* 3 Sept. 1688. fol. 44.

23. To the same from Robert Seaman, thanking him for a protection for his ship; Harwich, 6 Nov. 1688. fol. 46.

24. To W. Hewer from F. Donluis, charging Pepys with malice and treachery, the enmity of the latter having been excited by a libel called "P. & H." which was ascribed to Donluis; 6 Feb. 168 8/9. fol. 48.

25. To Pepys from the same, asking assistance after his trial at the Old Bailey; 26 May, 1688. fol. 50.

26. To the same from the same, desiring a copy of a pass; 6 Feb. 168 8/9. fol. 52.

27. To the same from B. St. Michel, recommending his clerk Abraham Tilghman for a purser's place, with copies of testimonials in favour of the latter; Deptford, 25 Jan. 168 8/9. ff. 53–56.

28. To the same from Deborah Egmont, introducing her husband; Hague, 30 Jan. 1689. fol. 57.

29. To the same from W. Hewer; 19 Dec. 1688. f. 59.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 100.

30. To the same from Rev. Jo. Loton, on refusing to read the Declaration; 4 June, 1688. fol. 61.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 125,

31. List of the medals struck by — Roettier, with the prices. fol. 63.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 89.

32. Letter to Pepys from H. Slingesby, accompanying the preceding list; 11 Oct. 1687. fol. 64.
Ibid. p. 88.

33. To the same from capt. Ran. M^c.Donnell; on board H.M.S. the Richmond, 7 Oct. 1687. fol. 66.

34. To the same from sir Wm. Warren, applying for the post of commissioner of the navy; Redriff, 20 Aug. 1688. fol. 68.

35. To the same from Samuel Jackson; on board the Foresight, 20 July, 1688. fol. 70.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 130.

36. To the same from William How, a judge at Barbadoes, recommending capt. Ralph Wren; 3 July, 1688. fol. 72.

37. To the same from Richard Gibson, complaining of his insufficient salary, etc.; Navy Office, 24 July, 1688. fol. 74.

38. To the same from his godson Edw. Shadwell, in acknowledgment of his kindness; Bombay, 10 Jan. 1688. fol. 76.

39. To the same from William Cowse, with thanks for a recommendation for employment; Greenwich, 12 Sept. 1688. fol. 77.

40. To the same from Peregrine Bertie, recommending John James; 23 May, 1688. fol. 78.

41. To the same from Philip Frowde, master of the Post-office, accompanying the following letter; 2 June, 1688. fol. 80.

42. To Philip Frowde from Francis Bastinck, reserving for Pepys the disposal of the mastership of a packet-boat; Dover, 1 June, 1688. fol. 82.

43. To Pepys from Evelyn; 12 Dec. 1688. fol. 84.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 100.

44. To the same from sir Wm. Booth, expressing gratitude, and sorrow for having offended Pepys; 13 Nov. 1688. fol. 86.

45. To the same from Mrs. Anne Fowler, thanking him for procuring for her the gift of £100 from the King; 14 Apr. 1688. fol. 88.

46. To the same from Edward Battine, clerk of the survey at Portsmouth, respecting his applications for preferment; 31 Dec. 1687. fol. 90.

47. To the same from Sam. Atkins, respecting orders for the fleet in the Downs, &c.; Admiralty Office, 24 Aug. 1688. fol. 92.

48. Four letters to the same from sir S. Morland, about his divorce-case; Nov. 1687–July, 1688. ff. 94–100.
Three in Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. pp. 91–3.

49. To Pepys from J. Houblon, upon a complaint from consul Maynard against masters of ships at Lisbon, &c.; 12 Feb. 168$\frac{6}{7}$. ff. 102–4.

50. To the same from sir James Kennedy, applying to be included in the commission for the Bantam business; Hague, 25 June, 1688. fol. 105.

51. Two letters to the same from Dr. J. Peachell, in answer to the letters at fol. 268, *infra*; Magd. Coll., Cambridge, 27 and 28 Sept. 1688. ff. 107–9.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 151; and the second in Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 98.

52. To the same from Nath. Hawes; Christ's Hospital, 1 May, 1688. fol. 111.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 119.

53. To the same from Dr. Nath. Vincent; 12 May, 1688. fol. 113.

Ibid. p. 124.

54. Direction that a transcript be made for Pepys of a MS. of "Simplicii Commentarii Gr. in libros Jamblichi de Secta Pythagorica," existing in the library of the Vatican. fol. 115.

55. Letter to Pepys from B. St. Michel, respecting the wish of his son Samuel to go on board a man of war as volunteer for two years; Deptford, 23 May, 1688. fol. 117.

56. To the same from Robert Scott, bookseller; 30 June, 1688. fol. 119.

Memoirs, vol ii. Corresp. p. 92.

57. To the same from Rich. Pepys, son of Sam. Pepys, minister of Clifton, Bucks; 7 June, 1688. fol. 120.

Life, Journals etc., vol. ii. p. 127.

58. To the same from Wynne Houblon; 5 July, 1688. fol. 122.

Ibid. p. 128.

59. To the same from capt. John Shales, desiring a change of situation; 9 March, 168$\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 124.

60. Extracts from three letters to sir Rob. Southwell from Jas. Bonfield; Kinsale, July–Aug. 1688. f. 126.

Ibid. p. 133.

61. Letter to Pepys from sir R. Southwell, accompanying the preceding extracts; 15 Aug. 1688. fol. 128.

Incorrectly printed, *ibid.* p. 132.

62. Extracts from two other letters to sir R. Southwell. from J. Bonfield. fol. 130.

Extracts incorrectly printed, *ibid.* p. 134.

63. Letter to Pepys from sir J. Wyborne, respecting the condemnation of a ship as an interloper; Bombay, 10 Jan. 168$\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 133.

64. To the same from lady K. Wyborne; 1 Jan. 168$\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 134.

Incorrectly printed, *ibid.* p. 58.

65. To the same from W. Hodges, with commercial intelligence, and introducing one John Mundy; Cadiz, 28 May, 1688. fol. 137.

"Harwich-papers between S. P. and that Corporation, upon occasion of the approaching election for the Convention to meet Jan. 22. 168$\frac{8}{9}$."

66. Copies of ten letters to the mayor and corporation and several aldermen of Harwich from Pepys; Jan. 1689. ff. 140–143, 155–7, 163–6, 177–8.

67. Shorthand copies of four letters written by Pepys to the mayor of Harwich in Sept. 1688. ff. 180–2.

Life, Journals, etc. vol. ii. pp. 140–5.

68. Twelve letters to Pepys from alderman Sandford; Jan. and Feb. 1689. ff. 144, 149, 159, 167, 171, 175, 191, 204, 206, 210, 212, 218.

The second is printed in the Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 101.

69. Four letters to the same from alderman John Browne; Dec. 1688—Feb. 1689. ff. 145, 153, 200, 218.

70. Eleven letters to the same from capt. Thomas Langley, alderman and mayor; Nov. 1688—Feb. 1689. ff. 147, 161, 169, 173, 193, 198, 202, 214, 216–8, 221.

71. Three letters to the same from alderman Robert Seaman; Jan. 1689. ff. 151, 163, 220.

72. Letter to sir A. Deane from M. de Luzancy, minister of Harwich; 9 Aug. 1688; *Fr.* fol. 179.

73. Shorthand copy of a letter to sir Rob. Holmes from Pepys; 1 Sept. 1688. fol. 180 b.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 142.

74. Three letters to Pepys from the corporation of Harwich, respecting the Custom-house there; Aug—Dec. 1688. ff. 184, 186, 196.

75. Reasons for removing the Custom-house from Ipswich to Harwich. fol. 188.

76. Memorandum in the case of Dr. Seaman of Harwich, touching his claim for pay for cure of soldiers. fol. 189.

77. Declaration concerning the vigilance of capt. Thomas Langley, custom-house searcher at Harwich. f. 195.

78. Two letters to Pepys from alderman John Rolfe; Jan—Feb. 1689. ff. 208, 218.

79. Letter to Pepys from De Luzancy, minister of Harwich, 18 Jan., together with an account of the election. ff. 223, 5.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. pp. 103–5.

---

80. Papers relating to "a difference between the officers of the navy and sir Phineas Pett, concerning the present state of the moorings of the King's ships at Chatham," in Nov. 1687; containing,

a. A letter to Pepys from the Navy Board, with copies of seven letters which had passed between them and sir P. Pett, &c. ff. 227–245.

b. A letter to Pepys from capt. Richard Vittells, master attendant at Chatham, with a copy of an order from sir P. Pett. ff. 247–9.

c. Draught of a letter to Pett from Pepys. fol. 256.

81. Shorthand copy of a letter to lord Dartmouth from Pepys; 10 Nov. 1688. fol. 250.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p, 173.
82. Shorthand copy of an order from James II. to capt. Tyrwhitt, with a note to the same from Pepys; 24 Apr. 1688. fol. 252.
Ibid. p. 117.
83. Shorthand copy of a letter to capt. Hugh Ridley from Pepys; 27 Apr. 1688. fol. 252 b.
Ibid. p. 118.
84. Letter to the mayor and corporation of Harwich from Pepys and sir A. Deane; 8 Oct. 1687. f. 253.
85. Copy of a letter to sir Ph. Pett from Pepys, in behalf of James Pearse, purser; 22 Feb. 1689. f. 262.
86. Copy of a letter to the corporation of Harwich from the same; 27 Nov. 1688. fol. 264.
Incorrectly printed in Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 180.
87. Copy of a letter to capt. Langley from the same; 27 Nov. 1688. fol. 266.
Incorrectly printed, *ibid.* p. 170.
88. Shorthand copies of letters to Dr. Peachell from lord Dartmouth and Pepys; 25 Sept. 1688. fol. 268.
Ibid. p. 149.

180

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 460, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. xi. Containing miscellaneous papers of John Pepys, clerk of the Trinity House.

1. Draught of a report to the King on the light-house erected by Justinian Angel at the Spurn-head on the Humber; with additional notes. 1675. ff. 1, 18.
2. Letter to the Trinity House at Deptford from the Trinity House at Hull; 15 Sept. 1675. fol. 8.
3. Letter to the same from Edward Bushell, 11 Oct. 1675, with a copy of a petition from John Man to the King, respecting the money due from Portugal to English merchants and mariners for ships seized in 1650. ff. 10, 13.
4. Draught of orders from the Trinity House for sounding the Channel. fol. 14.
5. Instructions for some members of the Trinity House sent to Hull to survey the Humber. fol. 17.
6. Questions from the Trinity House concerning the light-house erected on the Spurn-head. fol. 21.
7. Letter to sir John Kempthorne from sir John Clayton, respecting the taking soundings where light-houses have been erected by the latter; 29 March, 1675. fol. 23.
8. Petition to the Trinity House from Dorothy and Bridget Rand, respecting some mooring-chains in the Thames. fol. 25.
9. Three letters to sir Thomas Allen from capt. Richard Huntington, with reference to a light-house proposed to be erected near Yarmouth, Norfolk; Yarmouth, Sept. 1674—Feb. 167$\frac{4}{5}$. ff. 26–30.
10. Several letters and certificates relating to the erection of some houses on the capstan ground at Deal. 1674. ff. 33–37.
11. Letter to the Trinity House from Richard Jacob; Dover, 15 Apr. 1673. fol. 38.
12. Letter to John Pepys from Thomas Langley of Harwich; 15 Apr. 1667. fol. 40.
13. Letter to sir T. Allen from Ric. Ferrier, respecting the Yarmouth light-house; Yarmouth, 8 May, 1675. fol. 42.
14. Letter to John Pepys from Edm. Thaxter and Thos. Bradford, bailiffs of Yarmouth, respecting the lights at Lowestoft; 27 Feb. 1675. fol. 44.
15. Miscellaneous memoranda, hasty notes, draughts of papers, letters, etc., on business connected with the Trinity House and other naval matters. ff. 46–409.
16. Address to the King from the House of Commons, against the duke of York's marriage with Mary of Modena; 3 Nov. 1673. fol. 106.
17. Draught of the writ for the appointment of John Pepys and Tho. Hayter to be jointly clerks of the Acts; 18 June, 1673. fol. 189.
18. Memoranda of John Pepys for "my brother Jackson," concerning some family property, his father's pew in church, and other matters. ff. 202, 322.
19. Plea of the plaintiff in the case of Thomas Henson, farmer of the tithes of the impropriate rectory of Ellington, Hunts, v. John Jackson, Mich. xxviii. Car. II. fol. 232.
20. Draught of articles of agreement between Sam. Pepys and Lewis Bayly, respecting some ballast engines on the Thames; June, 1676. fol. 254.
21. Letter to her father, John Pepys, from Mrs. Paulina Jackson; 18 Sept. 1675. fol. 275.
22. Thirty-five business letters to John Pepys from John Philipson of Newcastle. 1673–1676. ff. 279, 281, 311, 357, 362, 367, 412–460.
23. Copy of a bond given by John and Thomas Pepys (father and uncle of Samuel) respecting the distribution of the property of William Wight, of the parish of St. Andrew Undershaft, London, fishmonger, their deceased brother by the mother's side; 24 Feb. 167$\frac{3}{4}$. fol. 284.
24. Two letters from John Pepys, senior, to his son John. 1675–6. ff. 286, 293.
25. Declaration of the people of Virginia against the governor, sir William Berkley. 1676. fol. 306.
26. Letter from Paulina Jackson to her brother John Pepys; Oct. 1676. fol. 323.
27. To the same from John Jackson; 23 Aug. 1676. fol. 347.
28. Draught of a letter from John Pepys to T. Hayter, with an account of the wonderful cures performed by a French doctor named Evans. fol. 350.
29. Hayter's reply to the preceding; Tunbridge Wells, 25 July, 1676. fol. 379.

30. Minutes by Pepys of a debate before the King at Whitehall, 22 July, 1676, between the duke of York, the secretaries of state, the lord privy seal, and the speaker, respecting some instructions concerning the African Company's trade on the coast of Guinea. fol. 352.
31. Inscriptions on the monuments of sir W. Penn and William Canninge in the church of St. Mary Redcliff, Bristol. ff. 370, 2.
32. Account of the dues received from vessels entering the port of Newcastle for Castor lights, from 25 March to 24 June, 1676; by John Philipson. fol. 382.
33. Account of similar dues received at Sunderland during the same period; by John Thompson. fol. 391.
34. Five letters from J. Phillipson to J. Daniell, N. Salterly, T. Hayter, and R. Bane; 1673–4. ff. 424, 427, 437, 441, 453.

181.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 418, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. xii.

1. "An account of [Sam.] Atkins' birth, education, and profession as to protestancy;" 14 Nov. 1678. f. 1.
2. Examinations respecting the murder of sir Edmondbury Godfrey, taken before the committee of the House of Lords, 12 Nov. 1678. fol. 3.
3. Account by Atkins of his examinations before the committees of the Lords and Commons; Nov. 1678. fol. 11.
4. Sketch of the method of Atkins' defence. fol. 25.
5. Letter to Pepys from John Child, begging relief; 26 May, 1680. fol. 29.
6. To the same from C. Banks, acknowledging his kindness; Paris, 1 March, 1678. fol. 32.
7. "A narrative of what pass'd in the attempt of the Moores, commanded by the Alcayde of Alcazar, in the feilds of Tangier," 26 March, 1679; sent to Pepys by H. Shere. fol. 34.
8. The expense of the navy for seven years beginning 1 Jan. 1652, compared with its expense for seven years beginning 1 July, 1660. fol. 36.
9. Letter to Pepys from capt. John Bounty; on board H.M.S. Falcon, off Malta, 6 Apr. 1680. fol. 38.
10. To the same from capt. Jo. Tosier; on board H.M.S. Hunter, Jamaica, 2 July, 1679. fol. 39.
11. To the same from sir Rob. Howard, applying for a living for Rev. Barth. Wormell; 27 Aug. 1679. ff. 41, 42.
12. To the same from sir John Holmes; in the Downs, 30 Aug. 1679. fol. 44.
13. To the same from Thos. Agar, asking for Pepys' report concerning the Lea-baily in the forest of Dean; 3 Feb. 1679. fol. 46.
14. Letter from the commissioners for Tangier to the commissioners of the admiralty, together with a memorial to the former from John Bland, respecting a house seized by the governor at Tangier, and a previous order of the admiralty board upon the case; 27 Jan. $167\frac{8}{9}$. ff. 48–52.
15. Letter to Pepys from Andrew Done, respecting monies paid by him as treasurer for Tangier; 19 Jan. 1679. fol. 54.
16. To the same from Henry Guy, with an order from the Lords of the Treasury; 20 Jan. $16\frac{79}{80}$. fol. 56.
17. Statement of the claim of Phineas Pett to extra allowance for a boat as muster-master at Gravesend. fol. 58.
18. Memorial from sir A. Deane to the King, respecting his reasons for resigning his commissionership of the navy; 24 Jan. $16\frac{79}{80}$. fol. 60.
19. Letter to Pepys from C. Morelli; May, 1679; *Fr.* fol. 62.
20. To the same from sir John Banks in behalf of Jonathan Gauden; 30 May, 1679. fol. 64.
21. To the same from capt. Peter Heywood, with an account of the capture of an interloper in the Guinea trade, together with a copy of a letter to the Royal Company; on board H. M. S. Norwich at Cape Corso, 12 Dec. 1679. ff. 66–8.
22. To the same from Francis Parry, respecting the sending home some of the money received for the Queen's portion; Lisbon, 3 June, 1679. fol. 70.
23. To the same from sir Robert Robinson; Greenwich, 18 June, 1679. fol. 72.
24. To the same from sir John Narbrough on returning from Tangier; on board H. M. S. Plymouth, at Spithead, 17 June, 1679. fol. 74.
25. To the same from vice-admiral Arthur Herbert, desiring to be made admiral of the Mediterranean fleet; on board the Rupert in Tangier bay, 9 May, 1679. fol. 76.
26. To the same from capt. John Bounty; on board the Falcon at Smyrna, 20 Feb. 1680. fol. 78.
27. Two letters to the same from vice-adm. Herbert, recommending capt. Andr. Michell and lieut. Paul Mercer; 9–11 May, 1679. ff. 80–82.
28. To the same from Rich. Colinge, in answer to the following letter; 20 June, 1679. fol 83.
29. Copy of a letter to Colinge from Pepys, while a prisoner in the King's Bench, requesting his interest with his cousin, the marshal of the prison; 20 June, 1679. fol. 84.
30. Letter to Pepys from capt. Wm. Flower, (endorsed "Flawez"); on board the Falcon at Leghorn, 15 June, 1679. fol. 86.
31. To the same from capt. sir William Poole, with intelligence respecting the Algerine frigates at sea; Alicant, 30 May, 1679. fol. 88.
32. To the same from capt. George Rooke, with intelli-

gence of the destruction of an Algerine man of war; on board H. M. S. Nonesuch at Cadiz, 26 Apr. 1679. fol. 90.

33. To the same from capt. John Tosier; Port Royal, 30 Apr. 1679. fol. 92.

34. To the same from capt. William Booth; on board H. M. S. Adventure at Cadiz, 9 May, 1679. fol. 94.

35. To the same from sir William Poole; Cadiz, 12 May, 1679. fol. 96.

36. Two letters to the same from capt. H. Killigrew; on board H. M. S. Mary in the bays of Cadiz and Waires, 17 Apr. and 16 May, 1679. ff. 98, 99.

37. To the samo from capt. John Jenifer, in charge of a convoy; on board H. M. S. Assistant at Alicant, 17 June, 1679. fol. 101.

38. To the same from sir John Banks, with reference to one Thos. Edwards; 30 Oct. 1679. fol. 102.

39. To the same from sir Charles Wheler in behalf of capt. Maine; 18 Nov. 1679. fol. 104.

40. To the same from James Pearse, junior; Brussels, 13 Oct. 1679. fol. 106.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 200.

41. To the same from Morelli, upon sending some music for the flute and guitar; 1 June, 1679; *Fr.* f. 108.

42. To the same from capt. Thos. Hamilton; on board the Charles galley at Tangier, 10 May, 1679. f. 110.

43. To the same from John Prestman, late surgeon on board the Hampshire, now purser of the Sapphire; 14 June, 1679. fol. 112.

44. To the same from his young nephew, Chevalieu St. Michel; Paris, 22 June, 1679; *Fr.* fol. 114.

45. Warrant from the King for a delivery of a buck from Enfield Chace; 26 June, 1679. fol. 116.

46. Letter to Pepys from James Pearse, junior, a purser, begging pardon for former misdemeanours; Plymouth, 6 June, 1679. fol. 118.

47. To the same from capt. H. Norwood; Parson's Green, 2 June, 1679. fol. 120.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 194.

48. Copy of a letter from sir Wm. Jennens, or Jennings, to the admiralty commissioners, in defence of his conduct with reference to the manner of securing the ships in Portsmouth harbour; on board the Royal James, 25 May, 1679. fol. 122.

49. Letter of thanks to Pepys from lieut. John George; Tangier, 3 May, 1679. fol. 124.

50. To the same from Edmund D'Oyly; with Pepys' answer, in shorthand; 10 June, 1679. fol. 126.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. pp. 196, 7.

Papers relating to inquiries after popish recusants in the navy.

51. Notes of the appointments and services of captains Hamilton and Nugent. fol. 130.

52. Letter to Pepys from Edw. Gregory, respecting the protestant principles of capt. Nugent; 23 Nov. 1678. ff. 132, 4.

53. Three letters from capt. sir Rob. Robinson, respecting the squadron at Spithead; on board the Harwich, Nov. and Dec. 1678. ff. 135–7, 146.

54. Certificate signed by all the officers on board the squadron of eight ships at Spithead, of their having received the Sacrament and taken the oaths, 24 Nov. 1678; with the form of questions put by sir R. Robinson. ff. 139–143, 148.

55. Letter to Pepys from capt. Will. Jaquis, or Jacques, expressing his hatred of Romanism; on board H. M. S. Eagle at Sheerness, 23 Nov. 1678. f. 149.

56. To the same from capt. sir Rich. Rooth, respecting the religion of the officers in the squadron in the Downs; on board the Monmouth, 25 Nov. 1678. fol. 151.

See also art. 112, *infra*.

57. Two letters to the same from sir John Berry, on the same subject and the general condition of the fleet; on board the Dreadnought in the Downs, 9–30 Dec. 1678. ff. 153, 166.

58. Eleven certificates from the commanders of various vessels that they and their subordinate officers have complied with the requirements of the Test Act. ff. 155–16 .

59. List of commanders of all the vessels in the navy, with the dates of their commissions, 26 Nov. 1678, with an order of the House of Commons for its production. ff. 168, 178.

60. Copy of a letter from Pepys to sir Richard Beach, on capt. Nugent's appointment to a command; 2 Feb. $167\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 170.

61. Decisions at court martials held 20 Oct. and 10 Nov. 1673, respecting the loss of capt. Nugent's ship, the Fairfax. ff. 172, 174.

62. Copy of a writ appointing capt. Dominick Nugent captain of the twenty boats at Chatham; 30 Jan. $167\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 176.

63. Certificates from the court of Chancery of William Hewer's and Samuel Pepys' taking the oaths on 7 Nov. 1678. (On parchment.) ff. 180, 181.

64. Certificates as to the religion of John Walbancke (son of Jo. Walbancke of Coleshill, Berks,) and his attendance at church, from inhabitants of King Street, Westminster, and Marg. Pratt, lady of the manor of Coleshill; 11 Nov. 1678. ff. 182, 184.

65. Certificates as to the religion and character of Paul Lorrain, a native of Chalons. 1677–8. ff. 190–193.

---

66. Letter to Pepys from H. Shere; Gravesend, 25 May, 1676. fol. 186.

67. To the same from S. Atkins, begging forgiveness; 26 Apr. 1677. fol. 188.

See the first paper in this volume, fol. 1 b.

Papers relating to Harbord's committee of the House of Commons for inquiring into the miscarriages of the navy, the case of capt. Roydon, the granting of blank passes, etc.

68. Letter to Pepys from W. Harbord, as chairman of the committee, desiring the production of returns and papers; 29 Apr. 1679. fol. 195.

69. Lists of all the officers employed in the admiralty and the dock-yards, with their salaries, and of all the commanders, lieutenants, boatswains, gunners, pursers, carpenters and cooks in present employment in the navy, 1 May, 1679. ff. 197–206.

70. Account of all the blank passes issued from the admiralty, from 27 Jan. 1674. fol. 207.

71. Four copies of Pepys' answers to the inquiries contained in Harbord's letter; with copies of orders relating to the court martial on capt. Chas. Roydon and lieut. Geo. Aylmer in July, 1678; 1 May, 1679. ff. 209–227.

---

72. Account of John Pope, boatswain of the Burford, and William Hodges, gunner of the Vantguard, with certificates in favour of the latter from sir John Narbrough and capt. Nugent. ff. 230–236.

73. Copy of a letter from the Admiralty Board to the Commissioners of the Navy, ordering a retrenchment in the navy charge; 29 Dec. 1679. fol. 236.

74. Draught of a petition from S. Atkins to the King, for the office of purveyor for the petty emptions; May, 1680. fol. 241.

75. Abstracts of papers and books relating to the office of the admiralty, during the time of Pepys' secretaryship, from June, 1673, to May, 1679; with a form of receipt for the same to be signed by his successor, T. Hayter. ff. 242–4, 247–9.

76. Letter from T. Hayter to Pepys, respecting the receipt of the admiralty papers; 7 Feb. 1679. f. 245.

77. Memorial from S. Atkins to the commissioners of the admiralty, applying for the office of judge-advocate, and offering, for the single salary of that office, to undertake also the business of the petty emptions. fol. 250.

78. List of persons employed as judge-advocates of the fleet, since the Restoration. fol. 252.

79. Copy of a letter to John Buckworth, deputy of the Turkey Company, from sir Wm. Jenuens, respecting his proceedings in convoying some of their ships in 1671; not dated. fol. 254.

80. Copies of papers respecting the release on bail of capt. Charles Atkins, late commander of H. M. S. Quaker, when committed for trial by a court-martial for surrendering his ship to the Algerines; Aug. 1677. ff. 257–261.

81. Copy of the appointment of James Pearse, or Pearce, to be a purser, 27 Dec. 1677; with certificates of his character as muster-master of the Mediterranean fleet from sir J. Narbrough. the navy commissioners, etc., given in 1679. ff. 263–269.

82. Blank form of a protection from impressment, signed by the King and sealed; dated 1678. fol. 271.

83. Letter to Pepys from Thos. Lynch, for procuring the passing of his accounts in the Navy Office; 26 June, 1680. fol. 273.

84. Certificate by Pepys that John Harris was porter at the admiralty office in 1673–8; 24 Apr. 1680. fol. 275.

85. Statement by sir A. Deane of his reasons for resigning his employment as a commissioner of the navy; addressed to Pepys, with an abstract by the latter; July, 1680. ff. 277–283.

86. Notice of a towing engine, worked by horses, in use at Deptford; 20 July, 1680. fol. 285.

87. Copy of a letter from sir Phineas Pett to the commissioners of the admiralty, desiring an allowance of six clerks to assist him in his office of controller of the storekeepers' accounts; Sept. 1680. f. 286.

88. Note to Pepys from J. Sotherne; Navy Office, 31 Aug. 1680. fol. 288.

89. Three letters to the same from Dr. Thos. Gale; Aug. 1680. ff. 291, 331, 333.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. pp. 222, 224, 232.

90. Four letters to the same from Rev. John Turner, respecting the edition of the Vulgate published by Sixtus V., and the debts and proposed arrangements of Pepys' brother-in-law, John Jackson; Eynesbury, May–Aug. 1680. ff. 293, 310, 315, 337.

The first and part of the last are printed *ibid.*, pp. 212, 219.

91. Notæ breves metaphysicæ, partim e S. Athanasio, de entibus et substantia, ad sacrosanctam Trinitatem spectantes. fol. 295.

92. Statement by — Fanshaw of the claims of the duke of Courland upon the Gambia, his right to trade thither, and his claim for support in his possession of the island of Tobago; June, 1680. fol. 297.

93. Letter to Pepys from Obrian Skinner; Surat, 20 Jan. 1679. fol. 299.

94. To the same from Peter Rich, recommending —— Vavasor for the clerkship to the Trinity House; 7 July, 1680. fol. 301.

95. To the same from John Maulyverer; Magd. Coll., Cambr., 29 Nov. 1679. fol. 303.

Memoirs, vol. ii., Corresp. p. 46.

96. To the same from the countess of Peterborough, respecting the non-payment of money due to the earl; Windsor, 8 June, 1680. fol. 305.

97. To the same from sir Richard Munden, with a present of some chocolate and potargo; Bromley, 14 Jan. 1680. fol. 308.

98. "Table des collections poetiques de Mr. Moreau." fol. 312.

99. Letter to Pepys from Moreau, accompanying the preceding list of French poetical pieces collected by him; 3 Apr. 1680; *Fr.* fol. 314.

100. To the same from sir J. Wyborne, about the sale of Pepys' black boy, &c.; on board H.M.S. Rupert in the Downs, 3 June, 1680. fol. 317.

101. Statement respecting the sale of the stock of the Company of the Royal Fishery of England on 5 July, 1680. fol. 319.

102. Letter to Pepys from Mrs. Ursula Pepys; 23 July, 1680. fol. 320.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 219.

103. To the same from his cousin, Tim. Turner; Oxford, 20 June, 1680. fol. 322.

Incorrectly printed, *ibid.* p. 215.

104. To the same from F. Donluis, asking for a loan; London, 9 June, 1680. fol. 324.

105. Statement of a debtor and creditor account between William Etherington, deceased, and John Pepys for the years 1674–7; dated in the endorsement, Aug. 1680. fol. 326.

106. Copy of a loyal and protestant address to the King from the grand jury of Kent, 27 July, 1680. f. 328.

107. Letter to Pepys from Jos. Maryon, of Clare Hall, Cambridge; 14 Aug. 1680. fol. 330.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 225.

108. Two letters from Dr. J. Peachell to Pepys; Magd. Coll., Cambridge, Aug. 1680. ff. 334, 6.

Ibid. pp. 230, 233.

Papers connected with a quarrel (referred to in arts. 68, 71, *supra*) between capt. Charles Roydon, commander of H. M. S. Sweepstakes, and his lieutenant, George Aylmer.

109. Articles of the complaint of Aylmer against capt. Roydon for ill usage, etc., from May, 1677, to July, 1678. fol. 340.

110. Petition from Aylmer to the duke of Ormond, lord lieut. of Ireland, with a licence from the latter permitting him to leave his ship and come on shore at Dublin, 16 Nov. 1677. (Orig. and copy.) ff. 346, 348.

111. Copy of a letter to capt. Roydon from the secretary to the lord lieut., ordering that any checque or prick put upon Aylmer for absence be removed; 20 Apr. 1658. fol. 350.

[112. Letter to Pepys from sir R. Rooth, with lists of officers who have taken the Sacrament and the oaths in compliance with the Test Act; the Monmouth in the Downs, 21 Nov. 1678. ff. 352–6.]

113. To the same from capt. Roydon, in defence of his conduct, after the court-martial; London, 4 Sept. 1678. fol. 357.

124 Deposition by a seaman at Kinsalo, 1 June, 1678, concerning Roydon's ill treatment of Aylmer. f. 359.

115. Letter to Pepys from Roydon, desiring that the chaplain of his ship may be tried by a court-martial; in the Downs, 30 June, 1678. fol. 361.

116. Sentence of a court-martial (with the original signatures) dismissing the chaplain, George Bradford, M.A., from the ship for using unlawful and rash oaths, together with the articles of accusation against him; July, 1678. ff. 363–71.

117. Three letters to Pepys from lieut. Aylmer, respecting his complaints; Nov. 1677—June, 1678. ff. 373, 377, 381.

118. Four letters to Pepys from capt. Roydon; on board the Sweepstakes, May 1677—June 1678. ff. 375, 379, 385, 387.

119. Note from H. Compton, bishop of London, to Roydon, approving of Bradford as his chaplain; May, 1677. fol. 383.

---

120. Various papers prepared by S. Pepys for parliament, in Apr. 1679, showing the state of the navy, stations of the vessels, names of commanders, &c. ff. 392–418.

182.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 512, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. xiii. Marked by Rawlinson, "Mr. Carte has seen."

Miscellaneous Papers of John Pepys, chiefly connected with the business of the Trinity House; being reports, draughts of letters, rough memoranda, &c. The following articles may be specially noticed:—

1. Papers of arguments between the Trinity House at Newcastle and the Trinity House at Deptford, relating to a dispute about the erection of a ballast-shore at Jarrow Slake, near South Shields, 1670. ff. 1, 12, 66–69, 511.

2. Reports from the Trinity House, petitions, and other papers, respecting the erection of two light-houses by Justinian Angell at the Spurn-head on the Humber, 1673. ff. 5, 6, 26, 35–62, 72, 76–101, 123, 142, 151, 193–260.

3. Copy of a lease of certain lands and tenements in the parish of St. Mary Newington, granted by Christopher Merrick to Abraham Hooper, 11 June, 1658. fol. 126.

4. Papers relating to lord Maynard's application to the Trinity House for a reversion of the ballast office. ff. 157–176.

5. Accounts of John Pepys of monies received and disbursed for the corporation of the Trinity House, 1666–76, with the rental of the corporation in 1671. ff. 262–296, 367–9, 389, 407–9, 417–19, 431–72, 498–500.

6. Various personal and household accounts of John Pepys. 1670–6. ff. 154, 299, 352–366, 374–81, 390–404.
7. Accounts and letters relating to the administration of the effects of Thomas Pepys, brother to Samuel and John, deceased in 1664, with inventories of his goods. ff. 300–351.
8. Sketch by John Pepys, senior, of his will; 7 Apr. 1672. fol. 413.
   Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 300.
9. Rules and orders for the better government of the 39 alms-people of the Trinity House at Deptford. 1673. fol. 502.

183.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 311, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. xiv. Headed:— "July 6, 1683. Miscellany of papers publick and private out of my office."

1. "Some reflexions on a book," by Isaac Peyrerius, "intitled, Men before Adam;" by Rev. Jeremiah Wells; addressed to Pepys. fol. 1.
2. Letter to Pepys from Thomas Sheridan; 18 Dec. 1680. fol. 7.
   Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 256.
3. To the same from T. Povey; 29 Dec. 1680. fol. 9.
   Ibid. p. 260.
4. To the same from col. H. Norwood, in behalf of lady Fairborne's son; 30 March, 1681. fol. 11.
5. To the same from W. Hewer; 16 Nov. 1680. fol. 13.
   Ibid. p. 253.
6. Account sent to Pepys by J. Houblon of an experimental voyage of a double-bottomed ship in 1665, wrecked in the return from Portugal off St. Malo. fol. 16.
7. Letter to Pepys from J. Walbanke; 29 March, 1681. fol. 19.
8. Two letters to the same from Morelli; 4–11 Apr. 1681. fol. 21.
   The first in Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 263.
   The second in Memoirs, vol. ii., Corresp. p. 48.
9. Draught of a letter from Pepys to the commissioners of the navy, respecting his sending his brother-in-law B. St. Michel to France in 1679 to detect the practices of col. Scott; 24 March, 1681. f. 22.
10. Letter to Pepys from sir Edward Villiers; 10 Apr. 1681. ff. 26–8.
11. To the same from col. Norwood, respecting money paid on the Tangier account to the heirs of William Rumbold; 28 March, 1681. fol. 30, (see also fol. 18.)
12. Copies of three letters from J. Blondel to his nephew Paul Lorrain; Chalons and Paris, Jan.—Feb. 1681; *Fr.* ff. 31, 35, 38.
13. Two letters to Pepys from John Turner on the death of J. Jackson; Eynesbury, Sept. 1680. ff. 33, 39.
14. Extract from a letter to P. Lorrain from his father Jacques Lorrain; 6 Feb. 1681; *Fr.* fol. 36.
15. Copy and translation of a certificate from the ministers and elders of the reformed congregation at Chalons, that Paul Lorrain and all his relations are and were Protestants; 7 Feb. 1681. ff. 37, 288.
16. Letter to Pepys from B. St. Michel, with a copy of an order sent to him from the lords of the admiralty, and his reply; 29 Sept. 1680. ff. 40–45.
17. To the same from the same, on his departure for Tangier, complaining of his hardships, and praying for other employment; in the Downs, 24 Sept. 1680. fol. 47.
18. Letter to John Pepys, senior, from his son John; 12 March, 1673. fol. 51.
19. Two letters to S. Pepys from Morelli, sending a psalm composed by him, etc.; Nov. and Dec. 1680. ff. 53, 70.
20. To the same from B. St. Michel on his arrival at Tangier; 13 Dec. 1680. fol. 55.
21. "Mr. Gibson's receipt for makeing of China ale" from the "China root;" 10 March, 168⁰⁄₁. fol. 57.
22. Notices of sir A. Deane's papers touching the office of controlling the stores. fol. 58.
23. Copy of a deposition by col. J. Scott of his being threatened by col. Roper, a prisoner in the Tower, for being a witness against Pepys; 8 July, 1679. fol. 60.
24. Division list of the peers who voted upon the trial of lord Stafford. fol. 62.
25. Letter to Pepys from Phineas Bowles respecting his going to Tangier with money for the garrison; Cadiz, 21 Oct. 1680. fol. 64.
26. To the same from Mrs. Mary Gibbon, asking assistance in fitting out her husband, capt. T. Gibbon, for an appointment in the Guards; 16 March, 1681. fol. 66.
27. To the same from capt. Tho. Gibbon, with the same request; 6 March, 1681. fol. 68.
28. To the same from Dr. Gale, lending a treatise concerning the navy from the library of the Royal Society, etc.; 8 Dec. 1680. fol. 72.
29. To the same from Ph. Bowles, with a notice of sir P. Fairborne's death; Tangier, 29 Oct. 1680. f. 74.
30. To the same from col. Norwood, respecting his house at Parson's Green; 12 Feb. 168⁰⁄₁. fol. 76.
31. Articles of a truce for six months, concluded with the Moors at Tangier, 5 Nov. 1680; *Span.* fol. 78.
32. Letter to Pepys from H. Sheres, accompanying the preceding, and complaining of sir H. Cholmeley; Tangier, 5 Dec. 1680. fol. 82.
33. Two letters to the same from Ph. Bowles; Tangier, 1–30 Jan. 168⁰⁄₁. ff. 84, 88.

34. To the same from Thos. Lynch, begging for help; 7 Jan. 1680. fol. 86.

35. Seven queries for sir Wm. Dugdale, partly concerning English admirals. fol. 90.
Printed in Notes and Queries, vol. viii. p. 341.

36. Copies of a letter from sir A. Deane to the admiralty commissioners, concerning the charge for his patent as controller of the stores; and of a reply from G. Walbanke; March, 168$\frac{0}{1}$. ff. 92, 94.

37. Journal of the ship "Golden Fleece," during stormy weather in the Downs, 6–9 Jan. 1679. fol. 96.

38. "An exact mapp of Newfoundland soe far as the English and French fishing trade is concerned: by capt. [sir] Robert Robinson, anno Dom. 1669." fol. 101.

39. Translation of a letter from the King of Bantam to Charles II. fol. 102.

40. Letter to Pepys from Dr. Peachell; Magd. Coll., Cambridge, 11 Jan. 168$\frac{0}{1}$. fol. 103.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 47

41. Note from Henry Killigrew to W. Rumball; April, 1676. fol. 104.

42. "Bordreau du compte du tresor royal" de France pour les années 1672, 3. ff. 106–122.

43. Eleven letters to Pepys, while in Huntingdonshire, from W. Hewer, with notices of public affairs; Oct.—Nov. 1680. ff. 124–155.
Two (viz. of 28 Oct. and 15 Nov.) are printed in the Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 239, 250. Some words are written in cipher.

44. Order from Pepys for the payment of £50 to lady Barnard; with a receipt for the same, 13 Nov. 1680. fol. 126.

45. Familiar letter to Pepys from lady Eliz. Mordaunt; 10 Nov. 1680. fol. 134.

46. To the same from Franc. Trenchepain; Paris, 9 Nov. 1680; *Fr.* fol. 136.

47. To the same from sir A. Deane, (under the name of Bayly,) about the exposing col. Scott's character; 9 Nov. 1680. fol. 138.

48. To the same from S. Atkins, informing Pepys of his intention to go to Tangier; 4 Nov. 1680. fol. 142.

49. To the same from J. Houblon; 30 Oct. 1680. f. 148.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 243.

50. From Rich. Gibson to Mrs. Jackson, about the lawsuit respecting Brampton parsonage; Navy Office, 26 Oct. 1680. fol. 157.

51. Inventory of things in Pepys' stable and coach-house, 7 Oct. 1681. fol. 158.

52. Copies in shorthand of four letters from Pepys to George Loke, and Mrs. St. Michel; 24 Sept. and 1 Oct. 1681. ff. 160, 165.

53. Note to Pepys from Claude Denise, Sept. 1681; *Fr.* fol. 162.

54. Two letters to Pepys from George Loke, agent for his estate at Brampton; Aug.—Oct. 1681. ff. 163, 273.

55. To the same, in duplicate, from John Joyne, pressing for compensation for the expense he has been at on Pepys' account; Paris, 24 Sept. 1681. ff. 168, 251.

56. Three letters to the same from Mrs. St. Michel, with complaints about her condition, and the wants of her family, etc.; Brampton, Aug.—Oct. 1681. ff. 169, 177, 279.

57. List of the mathematical committee at Christ's Hospital. 1681. fol. 171.

58. Copy of a certificate of character given by Pepys to his footman John Phillpott, discharged for drunkenness; 31 Oct. 1681. fol. 173.

59. Note to Pepys from sir Roger L'Estrange, recommending the above-mentioned servant; 30 Oct. 1681. fol. 175.

60. Three letters to the same from J. Joyne, about his proceedings in Scott's case; Paris, 8 July—30 Aug. 1681. ff. 179, 231, 255.

61. To the same from Madlle. Lecoq des Moulins; Paris, 2 July, 1681; *Fr.* fol. 180.

62. To the same from P. Lorrain, while ill at the Hague, written by his sister as his amanuensis; 8 Aug. 1681; *Fr.* fol. 182.

63. To the same from B. St. Michel, asking for the place of collector at Plymouth.; Gibraltar, 21 Apr. 1681. fol. 184.

64. Two letters to the same from S. Atkins while at sea; 15 Aug. 1681—1 Jan. 168$\frac{1}{2}$. ff. 190, 192.

65. Account by S. Atkins of the taking of the "Red Lion" of Algiers by the Crown frigate, D. Loyd commander, in company with the Sapphire and Callibash fireships; 10 Dec. 1681. fol. 194.

66. Letter to Pepys from Richard Nevett, a purser; 9 Feb. 1681. fol. 197.

67. Extracts from two letters from S. Hunter, at Gibraltar, to B. St. Michel, respecting the opening by the admiral of letters addressed to the latter, and the transfer of the stores to capt. Beverly; Oct. 1681. fol. 199.

68. Letter to Pepys from John Turner; Eynesbury, 13 Apr. 1682. fol. 203.

69. To the same from capt. John Erlisman; Tangier, 21 March, 168$\frac{0}{1}$. fol. 205.

70. To the same from William Howe, respecting a young man — Skinner, recommended by Pepys; Barbados, 15 June, 1681. fol. 207.

71. To the same from Henry Guy, of the treasury, applying for Pepys' accounts as treasurer for Tangier; 6 Aug. 1681. fol. 210.

72. Certificate by Pepys of Alex. Harris' services as admiralty messenger; 15 Aug. 1681. fol. 212.

73. Letter to Pepys from J. Maryon; Cambridge, 8 Aug. 1681. fol. 227.
Life, Journals, etc, vol. i. p. 265.

74. To the same (addressed as "Georgo Pecpes") from sir Edw. Villiers; Onslocdike, in Holland, 31 July, 1681. fol. 229.

75. Case between the East India and the Turkey Companies, concerning the right of the latter to trade at Mocha. fol. 232.
76. Letter to Mrs. Jackson from John Matthews, about her sons, who are under his care; Huntingdon, 21 Nov. 1681. fol. 233.
77. Letter to Pepys from the same on the same subject; 21 Nov. 1681. fol. 235.
78. A few notes by — Carr respecting the regulation of commercial intercourse with Holland. fol. 237.
79. List of papers "put up in the greate chest" in Pepys' office; Oct. 1681. fol. 239.
80. Petition from Tho. Edwards, clerk of the checque at Woolwich, to the admiralty commissioners, with reference to an error in his accounts; Oct. 1679. fol. 242.
81. Letter to Pepys from J. Hardesnell; Tangier, 22 June, 1681. fol. 243.
82. To the same from Joseph Hill, in Holland; 1 Sept. 1681. fol. 245.
Life, Journals, etc. vol. i. p. 273.
83. To the same from C. Morelli; 15 Aug. 1681. f. 247.
Ibid. p. 270.
84. To the same from Joseph Batailhey, applying for a pursership, 29 Aug. 1681, with a copy of a certificate in his favour from the Navy Board. fol. 249.
85. Letter to M. Denise from J. Joyne; 13 Sept. 1681. fol. 253.
86. Letter to Pepys from sir J. Wyborne, on being ordered to go to Tangier with one Mr. Thistlethwaite from Kinsale; on board the Happy Return, 11 Sept. 1681. fol. 256.
87. Two letters to the same from P. Lorrain, with information against Scott, etc.; Middleburgh, and the Hague, 24 July, and 22 Aug. 1681. ff. 258, 260.
88. "Mr. Pitt's list of bookes for sir Tho. Allen's gift to Trinity House;" 24 May, 1681. fol. 262.
89. Letter to Pepys from Dr. Milles, applying for a situation in the Navy Office for his son Elmer Milles; 22 Oct. 1681. fol. 264.
90. To the same from S. Hunter, left in charge of the stores at Gibraltar by B. St. Michel; 14 July, 1681. fol. 266.
91. To the same from col. H. Norwood, about his house at Parson's Green, 26 Sept. 1681, with a copy of Pepys' answer, in shorthand, 10 Oct. ff. 268, 270.
92. To the same from Robert Scott, a bookseller; 4 Nov. 1681. fol. 272.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 278.
93. Information of Giles Hancock touching his knowledge of col. Scott's correspondence with France; 17 Jan. $168\frac{0}{1}$. fol. 274.
94. Statement by Rich. Gibson respecting a charge to be brought against John Woodall, John Benisford, and Nich. Martin, for the manslaughter of Woodall's wife's uncle, Thomas Birchenhead of Rowney, Herts, at the Bell Inn, Hertford, 19 July, [1681?], with a list of witnesses to be summoned. ff. 276–7.
95. Letter of thanks to Pepys from S. Hunter; in the Downs, 13 Oct. 1680. fol. 281.
96. To the same from B. St. Michel, with a copy of a bond required of him by the Navy Board; 2 Oct. 1680. fol. 283.
97. Copies of certificates from Pepys and Rich. Dumaresq, (minister of the French church in the Savoy) in behalf of P. Lorrain; June, 1681. fol. 286.
98. Copy of a letter from the Trinity House at Deptford to that at Newcastle, respecting sir E. Villiers' lights; 16 Apr. 1681. fol. 290.
99. Letter to — Fulkes, of Gray's Inn, from sir E. Villiers, on the same subject; Tynemouth Castle, 3 May, 1681. fol. 292.
100. Letter to Pepys (addressed as "Georg Peepes") from the same, on the same subject; Newcastle, 29 Apr. 1681. fol. 294.
101. To the same from sir R. Haddock; 10 May, 1681. fol. 296.
102. To the same from M. Ruvigny; Jan. $168\frac{1}{2}$; *Fr.* f. 298.
103. To the same from col. G. Legge, about the apprenticing one of the boys of Christ's Hospital to capt. Birch; 16 Jan. $168\frac{1}{2}$. fol. 300.
104. To the same from B. St. Michel, on his return to England, complaining of his situation, etc.; Plymouth, 9 March, 1682. fol. 302.
105. To the same from C. Morelli, sent with some music; Brentwood, 3 Feb. 1682. fol. 304.
106. To the same from sir R. Southwell; London, 20 Jan. 1681. fol. 306.
107. Note by sir Rich. Browne on the family of William and Benj. Gonson, treasurers of the navy, in the 16th century. fol. 308.
108. Letter to Pepys from sir Francis North (afterwards lord Guildford) recommending Sam. Mountfort to be schoolmaster at Christ's hospital. fol. 310.

184.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 430, sec. xvii.

PEPYS' Papers. Vol. xv.

A collection of petitions and letters, of no general interest, addressed to the commissioners of customs, of the navy, and of the admiralty, together with some naval accounts, in the years 1650–1672. Entered separately in the index.

185.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 481, sec. xvii.

PEPYS' Papers. Vol. xvi.

1. Letter from Thos. Corie to sir John Trevor and S. Pepys, burgesses for Castle-Rising, in behalf of a bill in parliament to restrain itinerant vendors of linen cloth; Norwich, 26 May, 1675. fol. 1.

2. Letter to Pepys from W. Hewer upon going into France, with an account of money left behind by him, and to be received during his absence; 5 Aug. 1675. fol. 4.
3. To the same from T. Hayter, respecting a weekly report from the comptroller of the victualling accounts; 15 Oct. 1675. fol. 5.
4. To the same from John Sansom, respecting rules for preventing the fraudulent procuring of passes; Custom-house, 20 July, 1675. fol. 7.
5. Four letters to the same from capt. sir William Poole, praying for the mitigation of a fine imposed by the King and for release from custody; Sept. 1675. ff. 9, 15, 49, 56.
6. To the same from W. Hewer; Paris, 22 Aug. 1675. fol. 11.

   Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 163.
7. Two letters to the same from Thos. Povey, desiring to have a statement of accounts, 11–13 Aug. 1678; with a copy, in shorthand, of Pepys' answer to the first. ff. 13, 26.
8. Balance-sheet of Pepys' private accounts, made up 31 May, 1667. ff. 17–23.

   See Memoirs, vol. ii. p. 61.
9. Letter to Pepys from sir A. Deane; Paris, 18 Aug. 1675. fol. 24.
10. Petition to the earl of Danby, lord high treasurer, from Th. Hayter, for repayment of money advanced for the service of the navy. fol. 27.
11. Letter to Pepys from capt. Augustus Lhostein; Amsterdam, 1 Jan. 1674. fol. 28.
12. Two letters to the same from Roger Pepys; Impington, Dec. 1674. ff. 30, 34.
13. To the same from Edw. Gregory, respecting the table of the commandments set up by Pepys in Chatham church; 18 Nov. 1674. fol. 32.
14. An account of John Bland's draughts of Tangier and papers respecting the state of the city and garrison; with an abstract of the number of houses, number and classes of inhabitants, etc.; Dec. 1676. ff. 37–39.
15. Letter to Pepys from Edm. Custis, respecting his contract for recoveries from wrecks; Colchester, 15 June, 1675. ff. 41, 42.
16. To the same from lord Belasyse, respecting the discharge of his Tangier accounts, 11 Aug. 1675; together with a copy of an order from the Tangier commissioners for the payment of his arrears, and of a receipt from Pepys for one moiety of the same, in March, 1675. ff. 43–45.
17. Letter to Pepys from Simon Fox, enclosing a note from Roger Baker, a purser at Portsmouth, to — Kates; Stradbroke, 2 Sept. 1675. ff. 47, 48.
18. Two letters to the same from capt. William Harman, the first offering Pepys £100 to procure him the command of a ship, the second confessing his fault in so doing; Sept. 1675. ff. 51, 64.
19. To the same from John Gibbon; 27 Aug. 1675. f. 53.

   Incorrectly printed in Pepys' Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 168.
20. To the same from Wm. Hewer; on board the Cleaveland yacht, 9 Aug. 1675. fol. 58.
21. Recantation of M. de Luzancy, a convert to Protestantism, on returning to the Romish church; Oct. 1675; *Fr.* fol. 60.
22. Two letters to Pepys from lieut. John How, offering him a negro boy, etc.; on board the Phœnix, 30 April and 6 May, 1675. ff. 66, 70.
23. To the same from Richard Row, recommending lieut. How; 24 April, 1675. fol. 68.
24. Copy of a letter to the earl of Carlisle from the earl of Shaftesbury, on the duty of offering advice to the King, and the need for summoning a new parliament; 3 Feb. 167 4/5. fol. 71.
25. Declaration by Rich. Tyler of a sword-fish striking a ship and leaving its sword, in length about twenty-six inches, remaining in the wood; 30 Dec. 1674. fol. 73.
26. Certificate by sir R. Haddock respecting a ship, the Hannibal, capt. William Haddock commander, hired by the government in 1652; 14 Oct. 1677. fol. 75.
27. List of the Algerine fleet in 1659. fol. 76.
28. Two letters of thanks to Pepys from Thomas Mayden, in Holland, with an account of his voyage from London; Aug. 1676. ff. 78, 80.
29. Proposal of capt. Bolland for laying down mooring-chains in Tangier harbour. 1677. fol. 82.
30. A short abstract of J. Bland's survey of Tangier, 30 Dec. 1676. fol. 84.
31. Notes by — Gibson on the importance of Sicily to the French, and the danger which their occupation of it would cause to the English Mediterranean trade. fol. 85.
32. Letter to sir J. Trevor and S. Pepys from the mayor and others of Norwich, urging them to oppose the Yarmouth harbour act; 12 March, 167 6/7. fol. 93.
33. Information from alderman Bence of passes being procured for ships not free, contrary to order; April, 1677. fol. 92.
34. "Considerations touching the importance of some provision to bee made for publique marine intelligence;" by J. Houblon, May, 1677. fol. 93.
35. Letter to Pepys from J. Houblon, accompanying the preceding paper; 3 May, 1677. fol. 101.

   Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 183.
36. To the same from sir John Frederick, thanking him for benefits conferred on Christ's Hospital; 3 Nov. 1677. fol. 103.
37. Instances of the disproportion in the taxes between London and the outparishes in Middlesex within the bills of mortality, in the same tax, *per mensem*. ff. 108, 109.

38. "Observations on sir Richard Rooth's late voyage in the Adventure," 1675–6, showing his neglect and violation of orders. fol. 110.

39. List of the English fleet and commanders in the fleet under Deane and Monk in May, 1653. f. 112.

40. Two letters to Pepys from sir S. Morland, requesting him to be god-father to the daughter of the latter; 4 Nov. 1677. ff. 114, 116.

41. Opinion of sir R. Haddock about the payment of seamen's tickets. fol. 118.

42. Abstract by sir T. Allen of capt. Priestman's journal in the Lark. 1675–7. fol. 120.

43. Statement of causes assigned by the officers at Chatham why officers of the dockyards generally die poor. fol. 122.

44. Copies of three letters on the state of affairs in Holland in October, 1677, and the opinions entertained with respect to the alliance of the prince of Orange with England. ff. 124–7.

45. Letter to Pepys from sir John Holmes, asking to be appointed to attend the Prince and Princess of Orange on their going to Holland; 8 Nov. 1677. fol. 128.

46. To the same from Abraham Stock, about the execution and will of capt. Booth; Dover, 10 Oct. 1677. fol. 130.

47. To the same from Daniel Skinner, alluding to his acquaintance with Milton, whose papers will soon be transmitted to sir J. Williamson from Elzevir at Amsterdam; Paris, 28 Jan. 167$\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 133.

See art. 92, *infra*.

48. Reply of sir R. Haddock to a query of the duke of York's about the establishment of men and guns in the navy. fol. 135.

49. Letter of thanks to Pepys from the mayor and burgesses of Newcastle, for opposing in parliament a project of Mr. Neale's about Jarrow Slake; 27 March, 1677. fol. 137.

50. Unsigned letter to Rev. Joseph Hill, B.D., London, [from Thomas Mayden,] containing replies to certain queries of Pepys' about the strength, payment, and general management of the navy of the United Provinces; Amsterdam, 15 March, 1677. fol. 139.

The queries themselves are found at fol. 422.

51. List of the Dutch fleet in 1672. fol. 141.

52. Extract from a journal of sir J. Narborough's, concerning the uninhabited island of Lampedusa in the Mediterranean, and particularly describing a cave fitted up as a chapel and stored with provisions, &c. fol. 142.

53. Letter of thanks to Pepys from sir John Holmes; 6 Aug. 1677. fol. 146.

54. Letter to Pepys from lord Francis North about an offer on the part of a relation, — Foley, for the ironwork of the navy; 24 July, 1677. fol. 149.

55. To the same from J. Pearse, senior, surgeon general to the fleet, asking for the appointment of purser to the King James for his son; 21 July, 1677. f. 151.

56. To the same from sir John Holmes, with the King, on board the Montague in the Downs, 20 Aug. 1677. fol. 153.

57. Two letters to the same from Mrs. Hannah Rushworth, recommending housekeepers; May 1676—June, 1677. ff. 155, 7.

58. Letter of acknowledgment to the same from J. Pearse, junior; Plymouth, 26 July, 1677. fol. 159.

59. Particulars of the ordnance to be supplied to the thirty ships ordered to be built by act of parliament, in three rates respectively; 10 May, 1677. f. 161.

60. Draught prepared by Pepys of a council warrant for the building of the first fifteen of the abovementioned ships, with an estimate of the cost of the whole. fol. 163.

61. Address from the House of Commons, 12 Apr. 1677, upon granting an additional excise duty. fol. 165.

62. Receipt by Thomas Henshaw for making a clear white varnish. 1677. fol. 167.

63. Letter to Pepys from Dr. Hezekiah Burton; Cambr. 9 Apr. 1677. fol. 169.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 28.

64. Abstract by Rich. Gibson of the accounts of the agents at various ports for the care of sick and wounded seamen; with a copy of a report from him to the lord treasurer of his visitation of such seamen; 19 Jan. 167$\frac{6}{7}$. ff. 170, 171.

65. Considerations by — Bradley, late consul at Tripoli, respecting the qualifications requisite in consuls at Algiers, Tunis, and Tripoli, and the salary which they ought to receive to exempt them from the necessity of trading; 5 Dec. 1676. fol. 175.

66. Two reports to the King in Council from the Lords of the committee of trade on the mischief done to English merchant vessels by French privateers; to which is added a list of merchantmen captured by the privateers in 1674–6; presented 4 Aug. 1676. ff. 177–199.

67. French translation from the Flemish of instructions found on board a privateer of Ostend, captured by a French frigate, 14 Jan. 1677. fol. 200.

68. Letter to Pepys from George Fairfax, making application for the mathematical mastership at Christ's Hospital; 31 Dec. 1677; *Lat.* fol. 202.

69. To the same from sir Leoline Jenkins, in answer to a letter recommending D. Skinner; Nimeguen, 9 Aug. 1676. fol. 204.

70. Minute account by Pepys of "The present ill state of my health;" Nov. 7, 1677. fol. 206.

71. Determination by the Trinity House of certain points respecting mariners on board English vessels trading in the Mediterranean, on which the opinion of the brotherhood was demanded by George Leggat, consul at Genoa; Oct. 1677. f. 214.

72. Letter of acknowledgment to Pepys from capt. Richard Bolland upon setting out for Tangier; 14 Dec. 1677. fol. 217.

73. Copy of a letter from sir Wm. Petty to the earl of Anglesey, lord privy seal, "justifying his method of explaining the attributes of God," in answer to a criticism upon one of his publications; 3 Apr. 1675. fol. 219.

74. Suggestions by Pepys respecting the drawing up of an historical vindication of the wars with Holland. fol. 221.

75. Memoranda respecting the manning and fitting up of vessels. fol. 223.

76. Account of various admiralty disbursements, 1673-6; by Thomas Bedford, deputy registrar of the court of admiralty. fol. 225.

77. Reasons for the removal of the prohibition upon the importation of Irish cattle. fol. 239.

78. Letter to Pepys from Laurence Hyde, afterwards earl of Rochester; Nimeguen, 19 Nov. 1677. f. 241.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 29.

79. Proposal from sir S. Morland that he should be employed in the service of the navy. fol. 243.

80. Questions from sir A. Deane to his son respecting the grounds of his calculations in building ships of war, with the answers. fol. 245.

81. Copy of a letter from sir D. Gauden to the lord mayor and aldermen of London, desiring to be excused from serving the mayoralty, 11 Aug. 1676; and of a letter from sir J. Williamson to the lord mayor containing the King's acquiescence in Gauden's exemption. ff. 247, 9.

82. Unaddressed letter from sir D. Gauden, on the same subject; 1 Sept. 1676. fol. 251.

83. Letter to Pepys from J. Houblon; 21 Sept. 1676. fol. 253.

84. To the same from sir John Tippetts, with a list of twelve third and fourth-rate men of war which could soonest be fitted out for service; 26 Sept. 1676. fol. 255.

85. Answers by Francis Morison to certain questions from the King and council respecting the rebellion of Nathaniel Bacon in Virginia. 1676. f. 256.

86. Declaration of Nath. Bacon and the people of Virginia, against sir William Berkeley, the governor. fol. 257.

87. "Particulars to be considered in the dispatch of sir John Berry to Virginia;" noted down from discourse with the duke of York, 3 Oct. 1676. f. 259.

88. Letter of thanks to Pepys for the use of a yacht from count Brunet de Montforan and count Chavigny; Dieppe, 31 Oct. 1676; *Fr.* fol. 261.

89. "The market-prices of provisions in old and new England compared." fol. 263.

90. Brief comparative report, arranged under various heads, upon probation-sermons preached by eleven clergymen, candidates for the chaplaincy of Bridewell, Oct.—Dec. 1676. fol. 265.

91. Articles of peace between Charles II. and the Emperor of Morocco, concluded by sir Palmes Fairborne, governor of Tangier, 28 Aug. 1676. f. 267.

92. Letter to Pepys from Daniel Skinner; Rotterdam, 19 Nov. 1676. fol. 271.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 169.

93. Names and dimensions of the Tripoli men of war; 22 April, 1676. fol. 275.

94. List of the Algerine men of war; 2 Oct. 1676. f. 277.

95. Coloured plan of the harbour of Newhaven, Sussex; made by Christopher Gunman, on board the duke of York's yacht, Ann, 8 Sept. 1676. fol. 278.

96. The case of the navy creditors stated. fol. 279.

97. Two letters to Pepys from sir W. Coventry, recommending E. Wheeler and R. Powell; Minster-Lovell, Sept.—Oct. 1676. ff. 281, 3.

98. Letter to Pepys from capt. John Prowd; 4 Dec. 1676. fol. 285.

Incorrectly printed in Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 182.

99. "Reasons humbly offered on the behalf of pursers for paying the ballances of their accounts after their being assigned." fol. 287.

100. Key to the cipher used by Pepys and sir Leoline Jenkins. fol. 289.

101. Proposed form of a certificate of health to be given to ships leaving Tangier. fol. 290.

102. Rules proposed for the quarantine at Tangier. f. 291.

103. Treaty of peace between England and the Pasha of Tripoli, concluded by sir John Stoakes in 1658. fol. 293.

104. Instructions for the standing officers of men of war in 1619. fol. 295.

105. Account of monies owing to and by sir D. Gauden; Aug. 1676. fol. 297.

106. Notes out of the journal of capt. Ashby in the Rose, showing the short time spent in his proper service of cruising off Sallee. fol. 299.

107. List of instructions that have been made use of formerly in carrying on the affairs of the fleet at sea. fol. 301.

108. Copy of the patent granting to the lord almoner the goods of all persons *felones de se,* as well as all deodands. fol. 303.

109. "Circumstances of honor to be considered in determining the precedency of commanders;" being answers to certain questions which are subjoined. ff. 305, 307.

110. "Mr. Burghill's proposall touching the King's takeing into his owne hands the Newcastle trade for coales." fol. 309.

111. Proposal submitted to the King by — Burghill about 1660 for the introducing into England the practice of condemning criminals to the galleys. fol. 311.

112. Table of answers sent by the Navy Board to various letters from the commissioners of accounts, and of the treasury, &c., in the years 1667–1670. fol. 315.

113. Copy of a letter to the Navy Board from Richard Gibson, complaining of unfair treatment from the victualling contractors in respect to his accounts as purser of the Charles in 1672; 11 July, 1674. fol. 317.

114. "Reasons why the passer of pursers' accompts ought to be his majesty's, and not the victuallers', agent." fol. 319.

115. A project for the better disposal of the navy; communicated to Pepys by sir R. Southwell in 1674. fol. 321.

116. Translation of a letter from the Dey of Algiers to the earl of Middleton, governor of Tangier. 1674. fol. 323.

117. Account of the dimensions of a fourth-rate ship, by John Shish. 1674. ff. 325, 7.

118. Copy of a report from the Trinity House to the duke of York on Justinian Angel's proposed lights at the Spurn-head near Hull; not dated. fol. 329.

119. Instances of the exercise by the lord mayor of London of his prerogative of nominating one of the sheriffs; 1347–1632. fol. 333.

120. Copy of a decision by the duke of York in a dispute between the Trinity House and the Cinque Ports, exempting the latter from the payment of dues for buoys upon the Thames; 22 Feb. 1670. fol. 335.

121. Receipt for a lotion for the eyes. fol. 337.

122. Account of the number of officers and men employed on board the Genoese galleys in time of service, and of the allowances and expenses of the same. fol. 339.

123. Notes of orders to the commanders at Gravesend and Sheerness as to the permitting foreign ships of war to pass, and the striking their flag on approaching the forts, &c. 1669–73. ff. 342–3, 376–8.

124. Copy of instructions from Charles II. to sir John Narborough, John Brisban, and Samuel Martin, concerning the redemption of English subjects in captivity at Algiers; 19 Oct. 1674. fol. 347.

125. Number of the slaves redeemed at Algiers, 20 Oct. 1673, and the amount of their ransom. fol. 349.

126. Representation from William Bowtell, merchant, of London, to a committee of Council, respecting the redemption of captives at Algiers. fol. 351.

127. "Memoria de Samuel Pallache, Hebreo, hijo de Samuel Pallache que fue en su vida embaxador del emperador de Marruecos en la Haja corte de Holanda." fol. 355.

128. Petition to the King from Margaret Penn, widow of adm. sir W. Penn, to release her from certain arrears of quit rents due in Ireland. fol. 357.
See art. 153, *infra*.

129. Some few observations relating to the state of the fleet in 1674; presented to the lord treasurer by sir A. Deane. fol. 360.

130. Articles of peace between Charles II. and the Dey of Tunis; concluded by sir John Lawson, 5 Oct. 1662. fol. 362.

131. Proposals from the East India Company for the guard of the Channel. 1673. fol. 364.

132. Proposal by capt. Chamlett for an act of parliament for increasing the number of seamen; 12 Feb. $167\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 366.

133. Proposals, made in Sept. 1676, for the general advancement of navigation, by — Colins, master of the Speedwell, afterwards lost upon a voyage for the discovery of a north-east passage. fol. 368.

134. Considerations for the improvement of the victualling contracts; by T. Hayter; 3 Feb. $167\frac{6}{7}$. f. 370.

135. Letter to Pepys from capt. Richard Bolland, which accompanied a copy of a draught of the mouth of the Straits, printed by the latter and dedicated to Pepys; 17 Jan. 1676. fol. 372.

136. Copy of a letter to the King from the duke of Buckingham, upon his being deprived of the office of master of the horse in 1671. fol. 374.

137. Copy of a letter to sir A. Deane from J. Biggs, recorder of Plymouth, with a statement of the law respecting the embezzlement of the King's stores, 17 March, $167\frac{3}{4}$; together with a note from Deane to Pepys on forwarding the papers. ff. 380, 382.

138. Notes by Pepys of a discussion at the Navy Board, 26 Feb. $167\frac{3}{4}$, concerning the cutting off of the growing charge upon seamen's wages. fol. 384.

139. Account of an engagement between an English East India fleet and a Dutch fleet, between Metchlepatam and Madras, 22 Aug. 1673; by — Goldesbrough, captain of the Antelope, taken by the Dutch. fol. 386.

140. Copy of a letter, with an account of the same battle, from capt. Jonathan Hide, of the President, also captured by the Dutch. fol. 388.

141. Copy of an account of the same battle by capt. William Basse, commander of the English fleet. fol. 390.

142. Letter of thanks to Pepys from Stephen Bunce, on being appointed storekeeper at Chatham; Leghorn, 3 July, 1676. fol. 392.

143. Extract from the Black Book of the Admiralty, translated from the French, containing K. John's ordinance concerning striking the flag; extracted by Th. Bedford, deputy registrar of the admiralty. fol. 394.

144. Letter to Pepys from Daniel Skinner, junior, begging for employment; July, 1676; *Lat.* f. 396.

145. Letter to the same from Rev. Joseph Hill, (formerly of Magd. Coll. Camb.,) thanking him for his kindness to Hill's brother-in-law, T. Mayden; 25 July, 1676. fol. 398.

146. Two copies of a draught by sir Leoline Jenkins of a proclamation for restraining "capers" and privateers, and rectifying several disorders thence arising with respect to merchant-vessels, within the British seas. ff. 400, 408.

147. Regulations established in the time of Charles I. concerning the deportment of foreign ships of war within the British seas. fol. 406.

148. "Proposalls presented to his royal highness touching the businesse of pursers, and improveing thereof to the benefitt of his majesty's service;" April, 1676. fol. 425.

149. A copy of the declaration made at Copenhagen, 31 Oct. 1671, and signed by four of the ministers of Denmark, touching the terms of salute upon which the King of England's ships are from thenceforward to pass the Sound; *Fr.* fol. 436.

150. Letter to Pepys from Edw. Gregory about repairing the windows in the chancel of Chatham church; 23 Nov. 1674. fol. 438.

151. To the same from B. St. Michel; Deal, 8 Feb. 167¾. fol. 440.

Incorrectly printed in Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 146.

152. Pedigree for three generations to 1619 from Wm. Pepys of Cottenham [1541.] fol. 443.

153. Case of lady Penn, widow of sir William Penn, with regard to the arrears of Irish rents due to the King. fol. 444.

154. Case of Mr. Howe, a barrister-at-law, making offer of marriage to one of the city of London orphans; 30 Nov. 1674. fol. 446.

155. "The state and condition of Dover harbour as to its government, revenues, decay, usefullnes, with proposalls as to its recovery and maintenance." fol. 449.

156. Copy of the commission appointing sir Wm. Coventry secretary to the lord high admiral; 6 Feb. 1664. fol. 451.

157. Copies of the accounts given in by sir John Narborough, sir Rich. Haddock, sir Edw. Spragge, sir Jos. Jordan, sir John Harman, and sir John Kempthorn, together with other narratives, of the engagement with the Dutch fleet in Southwold Bay, 28 May, 1672. fol. 453.

158. Copy of a letter to sir W. Coventry from sir L. Jenkins, respecting the seizure of an English ship by the Spaniards for carrying false papers; 4 Dec. 1674. fol. 463.

159. Considerations respecting the punishment of runaway sailors. fol. 465.

160. Proposition of the mayor and corporation of Harwich respecting the building of a dock; with a petition to the King thereupon. 1674. ff. 467, 9.

161. Narrative of Blood's attempt to steal the crown. fol. 471.

162. Notes from Blood's pocket-book, containing a list of "Deliverances since I was for the Lord's cause," of religious resolutions and duties, &c. fol. 473.

163. Copy of a letter from the mayor and others of Dartmouth to Nathaniel Hearne requesting him to desist from prosecuting his claim to be returned as member for that place; 26 Sept. 1673. f. 475.

164. Report to Pepys from sir Rich. Rooth of his instructions to the merchant ships under his convoy, and their disregard of them; 15 Aug. 1674. fol. 477.

165. How the Spanish galleys wear their colours. f. 479.

166. Extract from a letter of capt. Jos. Haddock's, giving warning of danger from the Tripoli corsairs; near Smyrna, 4 May, 1674. fol. 481.

186.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 478, sec. xvii.

PEPYS' PAPERS. Vol. xvii. Entitled, "Letters and other papers relateing to the last current affaires of my office put up at my quitting the same, Febr. 168$\frac{8}{9}$, and in particular relating to the lord Dartmouth's conduct with the fleet under his comand, 1688." Marked by Rawlinson, "Mr. Carte has seen. 19 May, 1749."

1. List of public papers in the upper presses within the clerks' office at the admiralty. fol. 2.

2. Letter to Pepys from capt. Rich. Vittells, applying for an office vacated by the death of sir John Godwin; 9 March, 168$\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 6.

3. To the same from sir William Jennens, praying for a remission from the King of a fine for drunkenness imposed on him by a court-martial; on board the Jersey, 26 Feb. 168$\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 8.

4. To the same from sir Nicholas Butler; 13 Feb. 168$\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 10.

5. Four letters to the same from capt. William Gifford, respecting the fitting out of the Phœnix; Nov. 1688. ff. 12–16, 23.

6. Three letters to the same from B. St. Michel, commissioner at Deptford, complaining of the delay in the sailing of the Phœnix, and of the incivility of the captain; Nov. 1688. ff. 18, 21, 25.

7. Note from capt. Gifford to B. St. Michel; 20 Nov. 1688. fol. 20.

8. Copy of a letter from Pepys to — Cooling, recommending — Stedwell; 5 March 168$\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 27.

9. Notes of admiralty business; lists of vacancies, and of officers employed on shore, unemployed, and recommended as candidates for employment. ff. 29–39.

10. Letter to Pepys from sir Roger Strickland; on board the Mary in the Downs, 8 Sept. 1688. fol. 40.

11. Abstract by lieut. Isaac Townsend of his journal for a fortnight in Aug. and Sept. 1688. fol. 43.

12. Letter to Pepys from capt. H. Killigrew; Gibraltar, 24 Nov. 1688. fol. 44.

13. Account of pay due to sir R. Strickland, from 23 March, 168$\frac{4}{5}$, to 14 June, 1688, compared with his demand for the same. fol. 46.

14. Account of wine wrecked on the coast of Munster, and adjudged in the admiralty court of that province, since 27 Feb. 168$\frac{7}{8}$; sent with the following letter. fol. 48.

15. Letter to Pepys from sir Rob. Southwell, enclosing extracts from letters from J. Banfield; King's-Weston, 2 July, 1688. fol. 49.

See *infra*, art. 96.

16. Account of the state of the ships fitting out for sea, their stores, presence or absence of officers, and number of men; 12–19 Sept. 1688. ff. 51–54, 61.

17. Account of the provisions in the Tower of London, the forts on the Thames, St. Nicholas islands, and Plymouth citadel; 24 Sept. 1688. fol. 55.

18. List of all the ships in the sea-ports of the States of the United Provinces, taken in Aug. 1688. f. 57.

19. Extract from a letter of the marq. d'Albeville to James II., 7 Oct. (N.S.) 1688, with a copy of a letter from Pepys to lord Dartmouth upon the same. fol. 63.

An abstract printed in Macpherson's Original Papers, vol. i. p. 269.

Printed in full in Pepys' Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 162.

20. Progress of the manning of the fleet, from 12 Sept. to 4 Oct. 1688. fol. 65.

21. Certificate of capt. John Tyrrell in behalf of lieut. Thomas Legge, cousin to lord Dartmouth; 10 Aug. 1687. fol. 67.

22. Letter to capt. John Tyrrell from lord Dartmouth, in favour of his cousin T. Legge; 6 Aug. 1687. fol. 69.

23. Letter to Pepys from capt. Tyrrell, respecting his appointment of B. Beaumont and T. Legge as lieutenants; 23 Nov. 1687. fol. 71.

24. To the same from Basil Beaumont, in answer to the preceding letter; 28 Nov. 1687. fol. 73.

25. Petition from Beaumont to the King; 18 Nov. fol. 75.

26. Notes by Pepys on "the irregularity and consequences of capt. Tyrrell's certificates," with reference to Beaumont's case. fol. 76.

27. Certificate by Dan. Lyddell as to the rating of T. Legge and B. Beaumont; 2 Jan. 1688. fol. 78.

28. A comparison of different reports from lord Dartmouth, and the victuallers of the navy, touching the state of the victualling of the fleet; 4 Oct. 1688. fol. 80.

29. Progress of the manning of the fleet; 4 Oct.—20 Oct. 1688. fol. 82.

30. Account from capt. Fazeby, taken in shorthand by Pepys, of the naval preparations in Holland; 16 Aug. 1688. fol. 84.

31. Copy of a letter to lord Sunderland from marq. d'Albeville; 31 Oct. 1688. fol. 86.

Macpherson's Original Papers, vol. i. p. 270, (slightly abridged).

Incorrectly printed in Pepys' Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 331.

32. Letter to Pepys from Joseph Hill; Rotterdam, 19 Aug. 1688. fol. 88.

Incorrectly printed, *ibid.* p. 135.

33. Abstract of letters from d'Albeville to James II. and lord Sunderland; 30 and 31 Oct. 1688. f. 90.

Abridged in Macpherson's Original Papers, vol. i. p. 269; and, with a few omissions, in Pepys' Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 327.

34. Pepys' reasons against a proposition from sir James Johnson, of Yarmouth, for inviting volunteer seamen by bounty-money; 20 Oct. 1688. fol. 94.

35. "The present disposall of all his majesties ships in sea-pay;" 18 Oct. 1688. fol. 95.

36. Copy of a letter to lord Preston from d'Albeville; 16 Nov. 1688. fol. 97.

Macpherson's Original Papers, vol. i. p. 285.

Pepys' Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 342.

37. Letter to Pepys from the Navy Board, respecting the building of three fifth-rate frigates; 18 Sept. 1688. fol. 99.

38. Brief extract, in shorthand, from a letter from Burnet to his wife, 15 Nov. 1688, containing remarks upon the behaviour of the fleet in suffering the Prince of Orange to pass without opposition. fol. 101.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 198, *note*.

39. Letter to Pepys from capt. sir Wm. Booth on the condition of his ship after a storm; on board the Pendennis at Spithead, 23 Nov. 1688. fol. 102.

40. Copy of a letter to lord Dartmouth from the same; enclosed in the preceding. fol. 104.

41. Two letters to Pepys from capt. George Churchill; Plymouth, 20 and 23 Nov. 1688. ff. 106, 108.

42. Letter to ald. Joseph Herne of London from W. Hovell, with an account of the apparition of a murdered man at Cork, and the discovery of his bones, the day previous; Cork, 12 Oct. 1688. f. 110.

43. "A copy of all the entries of all the acts of his Highness the prince of Orange, prepar'd by Mr. Pepys, relating to the admiralty and navy, from the time of his coming to Whitehall and entrance upon the government to that of Mr. Pepys's voluntary ceasing to act further therein." 25 Dec. 1688—20 Feb. 168$\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 112.

44. "A list of all the commanders and lieutenants (not in present service at sea) who have been employed in the royall navy of England, from the yeare 1660

to this present 13th of Febr. 168 8/9: the dead (as farr as the same appeare by any reccords in the office of the admiralty) being excluded." In the margins are added the names of those "now at sea." fol. 141.

45. Letter to Pepys from sir Ph. Pett, recommending William Lee for the second assistant's place at Chatham; 8 Jan. 1689. fol. 147.

46. To the same from the Navy Board, with certificates from sir Ph. Pett and others in favour of William Lee; 11 Jan. 1688. ff. 149–152.

47. Note to the same from the countess of Sussex, 18 Dec. 1688; with a shorthand copy of his answer. fol. 154.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 198.

48. "Richard Gibson's answer to Thomas Stretton's petition," concerning the purchase of a hoy; 22 Jan. 168 8/9. fol. 155.

49. Letter to Pepys (in duplicate) from Rich. Gibson, respecting the purchase of sir D. Gauden's victualling house at Deptford for the government on occasion of a fire at the office at Tower Hill; 20 May, 1687. ff. 157, 163.

50. To the same from E. Wivell on the same subject, with a rough ground plan of the London office; 13 July, 1687. fol. 161.

51. Copy of a letter from Charles II. to the lord lieut. of Ireland, asserting the rights of the Admiralty in that kingdom, 18 Oct. 1673; and of a letter from lord Sunderland on the same order being reissued by James II., 2 Aug. 1687. ff. 165, 167.

52. Letter to Pepys from Abr. Stock, respecting compensation from merchants for convoys; Dover, 25 Aug 1688. fol. 169.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 137.

53. To the same from sir A. Deane, respecting works in progress at Chatham; 3 Aug. 1688. fol. 171.

54. To the same from Phineas Bowles, applying for the office of commissioner of the victualling; 18 Aug. 1688. fol. 173.

55. To lord Dartmouth from capt. Rich. Vittells. respecting the mooring system at Chatham; 26 July, 1688. fol. 175.

56. To Pepys from sir Ph. Pett, desiring that he may not be removed from his post at Chatham to the Navy Board; 13 Aug. 1688. fol. 177.

57. Memorial from sir Ph. Pett to the King, to the same effect. fol. 179.

58. Complaint from sir Rob. Holmes concerning some proceedings of the judge in the Admiralty Court in the case of certain pirates and their goods brought to England in a ship commanded by one capt. Bee; Aug. and Sept. 1688. ff. 181, 183.

59. Estimates for some naval stores. ff. 185, 201.

60. Letter to Pepys from B. St. Michel, respecting the attendance of officers at their ships while fitting out, &c.; Deptford, 18 Sept. 1688. fol. 187.

61. To the same from sir Wm. Booth, respecting the ships at Chatham; 18 Sept. 1688. fol. 189.

62. Notes and proposals for the Channel guard for the year 1688. ff. 191–198.

63. Proposal to the King from sir Ph. Pett for the hiring of his yacht for service on the coast of Ireland. fol. 199.

64. Abstract of the accounts of Thomas Bedford, deputy registrar of the Admiralty Court, from 1680 to 6 Feb. 168 7/8. fol. 202.

65. Statement by James Barry respecting some newly invented tar as a preservative against worms; May, 1688. fol. 204.

66. Letter to Pepys from sir A. Deane, about his inspection of ships at Chatham; 1 June, 1688. f. 206.

67. Letter from marq. d'Albeville, without address; Hague, 26 Nov. 1688. ff. 208, 213.

An abstract in Macpherson's Original Papers, vol. i. p. 287. In full, in Pepys' Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 344.

68. List of the English fleet, as sent by Van Citters to the States General and the Prince of Orange, 29 Nov. 1688. fol. 210.

69. Copy of a letter to lord Dartmouth from King James; 29 Nov. 1688. fol. 214.

Macpherson's Original Papers, vol. i. p. 296.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 347.

70. Note to Pepys from Francis Gwyn; 11 Dec. 1688. fol. 216.

Ibid. p. 190.

71. Order from the King to Pepys; 30 Nov. 1688. f. 218.

Macpherson's Orig. Papers, vol. i. p. 296.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 99.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 189.

72. List of twelve ships ordered to be rigged, 11 Oct. 1688. fol. 220.

73. Copy of a letter from the King to lord Dartmouth; 10 Dec. 1688. fol. 222.

Macpherson, vol. i. p. 297.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 99.
Life, etc., vol. ii. p. 189. The endorsement, *ibid.* p. 348.

74. Engraving, by D. Marot, of the Dutch fleet sailing for England, 11 Nov. 1688. fol. 223.

75. Two copies of a letter from the Navy Board to lord Berkeley, respecting the supplying him with some stores; with the original reply from lord Berkeley, on board the Mountague, and two copies of the further rejoinder from the Navy Board, 14, 17 and 19 Sept. ff. 225, 306, 227, 229, 308.

See *infra.* art. 98.

76. Testimonial in favour of Mr. John Crew, curate of Chatham, from the officers of the dock-yard; with an order in his favour from a committee of the House of Lords. ff. 235, 7.

77. Account of certain sums paid by the treasurer of the navy in 1685–7, for stores delivered and service done during the reign of Charles II. fol. 239.

78. Representation to the King from the Navy Board of the money supplies needed for the service, from 13 Jan. $168\frac{6}{7}$ to Lady-day, 1688. fol. 241.

79. Estimate of the charge of a squadron of fourteen ships; made by Pepys at the King's particular desire, 24 Feb. $168\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 243.

80. Letter to Pepys from W. Hewer; 4 May, 1688. f. 245.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 120.

81. To the same from sir Rich. Beach; Portsmouth, 22 Oct. 1688. fol. 247.

82. To the same from capt. (afterwards adm. sir) Thomas Hopson, reporting injury to his ship from collision with a merchantman; 18 Aug. 1688. fol. 249.

83. Report to the same on the condition of certain ships at Deptford from B. St. Michel, 23 Aug. 1688; with a copy of a letter to the latter from Jos. Lawrence at Woolwich. ff. 252–255.

84. Letter to the same from W. Hewer, on the same subject; 23 Aug. 1688. fol. 257.

85. Reasons from capt. Rich. Vittells for the supervising the moorings of the navy at Chatham, Portsmouth, Deptford and Woolwich; 21 Apr. 1688. fol. 259.

86. Letter to Pepys from sir A. Deane, recommending John Wright for employment; 5 May, 1688. f. 261.

87. Estimate of expenses for extra works at the several dock-yards submitted to the commissioners of the treasury by the commissioners of the navy, 13 Jan. $168\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 263.

88. Letter to Pepys from capt. Thomas Spragg; on board the Drake, at Port Royal, 17 Apr. 1688. fol. 265.

89. To the same from capt. D. Lloyd, respecting exchange of prisoners with the Moors, &c.; on board the Sedgemoor, at Gibraltar, 24 May, 1688. f. 267.

90. List of captains' and lieutenants' places filled up and left vacant, 3 and 4 Sept. 1688. ff. 269–71.

91. Letter to Pepys from capt. Rich. Vittells, urging the merits of his system of mooring in favour of his application for the commissionership vacant by the death of sir John Godwin; 13 March, 1688. f. 272.

92. Shorthand copies of two letters from Pepys to sir R. Haddock about providing provisions; 6 and 10 Apr. 1688. ff. 274, 6.

93. List of the present vice-admirals for the coasts of England and Wales, with the dates of their patents; 9 Dec. 1687. fol. 278.

94. Certificate from Dubourdieu and Larriviere, the ministers of the French chapel in the Savoy, respecting sieur Fred. Charles Loland, a young protestant refugee, who has become a lunatic, together with a statement of his case; sent to Pepys by lady Carteret, Dec. 1687; *Fr.* ff. 280–2.

95. Four letters to Pepys from adm. sir Roger Strickland, respecting his pay as vice-admiral, answering salutes from merchantmen, etc.; on board the Mary in the Downs, July and Aug. 1688. ff. 284–92.

96. Extracts from three letters from James Banfield of Kinsale to sir Robert Southwell, respecting three Danish ships in harbour there, June, 1688. ff. 294–8.

97. Representation to James II., in Spanish and French, from don Pedro Ronquillo, ambassador extraordinary from Spain, on the case of certain Jews, under sentence of penance from the Inquisition, attempting to escape from Mallorca [Majorca] in an English vessel; 2 June, 1688. ff. 300, 302.

98. Letter from the Navy Board to Pepys, accompanying the letters described in art. 75, *supra*; 21 Sept. 1688. fol. 304.

99. To the same from W. Hewer; Chatham, 21 Sept. 1688. fol. 311.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 97.

100. To the same from sir Ph. Pett; Chatham, 21 Sept. 1688. fol. 313.
Incorrectly printed in Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 146.

101. To the same from Henry Holmes, accompanying the following paper; Isle of Wight, 17 Sept. 1688. fol. 315.

102. Copy of a letter from lord Sunderland to sir Rob. Holmes, with the names of persons approved by the King as members of parliament for the Isle of Wight; 15 Sept. 1688. fol. 317.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 96.

103. Certificate by J. Pearse touching the care of wounded seamen and soldiers at Harwich by Robert Seaman, surgeon, 14 May, 1688; accompanying a petition from Seaman to the King, praying for an allowance for the same. ff. 318–320.

104. Advice from Pepys touching the satisfaction to be given to the government of Algiers for the escape of a slave on board an English ship. fol. 321.

"Papers and letters between my lord Dartmouth and Mr. Pepys, principally relating to the instructions, proceedings, etc., of the late fleet under his lordship's command." 1688.

105. Minute of council, 1 Oct., containing Pepys' draught of instructions for lord Dartmouth, and approving of the same. fol. 324.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 152.

106. Thirty-two letters to Pepys from lord Dartmouth, with copies of a few papers relating to proceedings in the fleet; Oct. 1688–Jan. 1689. ff. 326–472.
Nine of these are printed in Pepys' Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. pp. 155, 159, 165, 166, 176, 182, 191, 200, 212; and two (of 15 and 28 Dec.) in Macpherson's Original Papers, vol. i. pp. 297, 299.

107. Lists of lord Dartmouth's fleet at the Nore, off Beachy Head, and at Spithead; 4 and 12 Oct. and 5 and 26 Nov. ff. 330, 352, 376, 431.
108. Account of the detachments of soldiers sent down to the fleet; 9 Oct. fol. 345.
109. Copy of a letter to the King from lord Dartmouth, dated 5 Nov.; and originals of three others of 11, 13, and 15 Nov. ff. 378, 396, 408, 410.
 Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. pp. 332, 336, 339, 341.
110. Account by capt. sir Francis Wheler of the running on shore of the Centurion, 9 Nov. fol. 387.
111. Copy of a letter from the King to lord Dartmouth; 12 Nov. fol. 398.
 Ibid. p. 337.
112. Note from the King to Pepys. fol. 400.
 Ibid. p. 178.
113. Copy of an order from the King to lord Dartmouth to proceed to hostilities with the Dutch; 12 Nov. fol. 401.
 Ibid. p. 338.
114. Intercepted letter, in Dutch, from Hubard Cran to a minister of the Elector of Brandenburgh, 16 Nov.; with a translation. ff. 412, 414.
 Ibid. p. 320.
115. Shorthand copy of an order from the King to lord Dartmouth for the seizure of capt. George Churchill; 26 Nov. fol. 423.
 Ibid. p. 179.
116. Copy of an account by Stephen Matthews, master of a merchant-man, of his being intercepted by the Dutch fleet at Torbay; 24 Nov. fol. 428.
117. Copy of a letter from lord Dartmouth to sir Rich. Beach, commissioner at Portsmouth; 22 Nov. fol. 430.
118. Comparative lists of lord Dartmouth's fleet and of the Dutch fleet under adm. Herbert. ff. 438–442.
119. Copy of a letter to lord Dartmouth from lieut. Wm. Harman; 4 Dec. fol. 450.
120. Account of the victualling of the fleet; 11 Dec. fol. 456.
121. Letter from lord Dartmouth to the lords assembled at Guildhall; 15 Dec. fol. 458.
 Ibid. p. 349.
122. Copy of an account by capt. Edward Poulson of the seizure of the Speedwell fireship at Poole by order of the Prince of Orange; 11 Dec. fol. 462.
123. Copy of depositions by the mayor and another at Portsmouth, concerning the violent conduct of the lieut. governor sir Edward Scott; 11 Dec. f. 464.
124. Copy of a letter to lord Dartmonth from sir Rich. Beach, on the same subject; 12 Dec. fol. 466.
125. Letter to the Prince of Orange from lord Dartmouth; 20 Dec. fol. 468.
 Macpherson's Original Papers, vol. i. p. 298.
 Pepys' Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 350.
126. Shorthand copies of two replies from Pepys to lord Dartmouth; 2 and 8 Jan. 1689. ff. 470, 472 b.
 Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 210, 213.
127. Notes by — Gibson for a journal of the proceedings of the fleet under lord Dartmouth. fol. 473.

———

128. Letter from sir Rob. Holmes, without address or signature, respecting the pirates in Jamaica, &c.; Yarmouth, Isle of Wight, 11 March, [168⅞?] f. 477.

———

187.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 494, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. xviii. Headed:— "Sept. 15, 1687. Mixt navy-papers before and after the King's restoration."

1. Eight letters from major N. Bourne, a commissioner of the navy, to the commissioners of the admiralty and navy at Whitehall; Harwich and Deptford, 1659–60. ff. 1, 54, 96, 100, 119, 152, 160, 174.
2. Order of Council for the impressing merchant vessels for the service of the navy; 2 Jan. 1664. fol. 3.
3. Heads of the articles of captains' standing instructions; (followed by a printed copy of the instructions in full). fol. 5.
4. Letter to John Pepys from John Philipson; Newcastle, 29 Aug. 1674. fol. 17.
5. Twelve letters to the commissioners of the admiralty from Samuel Cooper, Joseph Larke, Samuel Ward, and Methuselah Turner, the commissioners for the relief of the sick and wounded seamen. 1657. ff. 18–42.
6. Fifteen letters to the same from sir Peter Pett; Chatham, 1659. ff. 44, 50, 74, 81, 85, 92, 102–6, 110–12, 117, 134, 162, 211.
7. Seventy-three letters to the admiralty commissioners at Whitehall from the board of the commissioners of the navy at the Navy Office, viz. from two or more of the following, N. Bourne, Rob. Thomson, Fr. Willoughby, Peter Pett, Nathaniel Wright, Rich. Hutchinson, and George Payler. 1659–60. ff. 46–303.
8. Petition to the navy commissioners from the workmen in the yard at Chatham for their arrears of wages. 1659. fol. 66.
9. Letter to the same from Thomas White; Dover, 7 Apr. 1659. ff. 69–71.
10. Two letters to the admiralty commissioners from Robert Thomson; Navy Office, 1659. ff. 77, 98.
11. Note from Thomas Turner, clerk to the navy commissioners, to Rob. Blackburne, secretary to the commissioners of the admiralty, accompanying copies of two letters from Rich. Dermott, muster-master on the Lancashire coast, respecting opposition to him in the discharge of his duty from the captains of two frigates; 30 July, 1659. ff. 88, 83, 87.

12. Petition to the admiralty commissioners from Edward Mundy, one of the navy contractors, for the payment of arrears. 1659. fol. 114.
13. Letter to the navy commissioners from John Taylor on the want of timber in the stores at Chatham; 26 Sept. 1659. fol. 115.
14. To Peter Pett from the same on the same subject; 24 Sept. fol. 116.
15. To the admiralty commissioners from Nathaniel Wright, praying to be continued in his office as a commissioner of the navy, together with a copy of the same letter, addressed to col. Walton; 13 Oct. 1659. ff. 132, 136.
16. Account of unserviceable stores lying at the dockyards. ff. 142–3.
17. Letter to the navy commissioners from Thomas Fleet; Portsmouth, 29 Oct. 1659. fol. 154.
18. To Robert Blackburne from Francis Willoughby, respecting an Ostend man of war reported to be in the Thames; Navy Office, 8 Nov. 1659. f. 158.
19. Report to the navy commissioners from three naval surveyors at Dover on the condition of the Bramble frigate; 7 Nov. 1659. fol. 170.
20. Appraisement of the value of the ketch "Robert" by certain inhabitants of Ramsgate; 20 June, 1659. fol. 184.
21. Certificate by John Bourne of the capture of the "Robert" by the Dutch; 4 Sept. 1659. fol. 192.
22. Account of certain sums received and expended by the committee for the navy, 1649–51. fol. 194 b.
23. Account of the entries of coal in the port of Minehead, Oct.—Dec. 1651, and of the receipts for the impost on coals in that port in Jan. 165½. ff. 196–198.
24. Order from John Philipson on John Pepys for the payment of £30; 6 May, 1674. fol. 200.
25. Letter to John Pepys from Bartholomew Allgood of Christ's College, Cambridge; Oct. 1674. f. 201.
26. To the same from Major Allgood, brother to Bartholomew, requesting him to pay the latter some money; Symonburne, 20 July, 1674. fol. 203.
27. To the same from John Philipson; 12 Sept. 1674. fol. 204.
28. Petition to the admiralty commissioners from Margaret Browne, widow, praying for the payment of arrears for lead. fol. 209.
29. Two letters to the admiralty commissioners from Fr. Willoughby. 1659–60. ff. 213, 223.
30. Certificate from the Ordnance Office, addressed to R. Hutchinson, treasurer of the navy, respecting the accounts of Samuel Gleede, master gunner of the Phœnix frigate; 20 Jan. $16\frac{59}{60}$. fol. 221.
31. Charges of dishonesty, cruelty, &c. brought against George Ford, captain of the Merlin frigate, by John Clifton, with the captain's answer, and certificates from many of his crew; March, $16\frac{59}{60}$. ff. 239–247.
32. A muster-book of Deptford dock-yard; Michaelmas quarter, 1662. fol. 305.
33. A muster-book of Woolwich dock-yard; 8 Sept. 1662. fol. 315.
34. A muster-book of the ships in ordinary at Chatham; July, 1662. fol. 321.
35. Letter to Pepys from sir W. Coventry, about the victualling of the fleet; 29 Aug. 1666. fol. 336.
36. To the navy commissioners from J. Sotherne, deputy treasurer, with an account of the payment of an allowance to the fleet; 7 Sept. 1672. ff. 337, 339.
37. To the navy commissioners from T. Wilson, storekeeper at Chatham, in answer to certain complaints against him; 7 Sept. 1672. fol. 341.
38. Considerations on the sickly state of the fleet and the comparative healthiness of French crews, submitted to the duke of York by J. Pearse, surgeon-general to the fleet. fol. 345.
39. Letter to the navy commissioners from Henry Savile, secretary to the duke of York, with the duke's directions on several matters referred to him; 6 Sept. 1672. fol. 347.
40. Estimate respecting ships to be paid off and to be retained for the winter guard; 1 Sept. 1672. fol. 351.
41. List of all the ships in the pay of the King, with the number of their crews; 28 Aug. 1672. fol. 353.
42. Copy of an order from the duke of York respecting the paying of certain of capt. R. Rooth's seamen; 29 Apr. 1672. fol. 355.
43. Letter to Pepys from B. St. Michel, desiring that the sick sailors may be sent to Deal; 11 Sept. 1672. fol. 357.
44. Estimate of the charge for building a frame for a floating battery. fol. 359.
45. Representation from the commissioners of the navy of the supplies needed by them; 21 Jan. 167½. fol. 361.
46. Estimate of the money needed by the commissioners, 17 Aug. 1672. fol. 363.
47. Abstract of letters from sir Thomas Clutterbuck; July—Aug. 1672. fol. 365.
48. Abstract of letters from sir John Bapt. Duteile; Aug. 1672. fol. 369.
49. Heads of a statement to be presented to the duke of York on the proceedings of the Navy Office with reference to the unreadiness of certain victualling ships designed for the Straits to sail on the day appointed, 20 Nov. 1670; with copies of various orders and letters relating thereto; Nov. and Dec. 1670. ff. 371–394.
50. Deposition of capt. Wm. Hill as to the share taken by vice-adm. Penn in the engagement with the Dutch off the Kentish Knock; dated 22 Jan. 165⅖. fol. 396.
51. Similar deposition from Thomas Brotheridge. f. 398.

52. Letter to Pepys from commissioner Thos. Middleton, urging the want of money for the workmen at Portsmouth; 17 May, 1667. fol. 400.

53. Letter to the admiralty commissioners from adm. G. Mountagu, respecting the exchange of some prisoners with the Spaniards; 12 Oct. 1657. f. 402.

54. To R. Blackburne from commissioner Thos. Smith, about a payment to be made to the wife of vice-adm. Goodsonn; 12 Oct. 1655. fol. 404.

55. Petition to the admiralty commissioners from George Clemens, gunner, for employment, with a certificate in his favour, dated 12 Dec. 1656. ff. 406, 408.

56. Petition to the admiralty commissioners from John Burton for employment as a steward, with a certificate in his favour, and a letter from Paul Bradshaw to Rob. Blackburne, dated Deptford, 15 July, 1653. ff. 409–413.

57. Letter to the admiralty commissioners from Thomas Shewell, asking for a convoy for some merchant ships on their return from Rochelle; Bristol, 12 June, 1657. fol. 415.

58. To the same from capt. Samuel Howett, about the capture of a Flushing pink; on board the Speaker in the Downs, 2 Oct. 1654. fol. 417.

59. To the same from capt. James Strutt, with an account of his unsuccessful search for the Preston frigate and a convoy of fishermen; 13 June, 1657. fol. 420.

60. To the same from capt. Thomas Adams, in charge of a convoy; the Maidstone, in the Downs, 4 Sept. 1654. fol. 423.

61. Petition to the same from Roger Bond, a maimed sailor, for relief. fol. 425.

62. Petition to the same from Jacob Bryan, of Dover, for employment, with certificates from inhabitants of Dover and others in his favour; Aug. 1653. ff. 426–9.

63. Letter to R. Blackburne from capt. Michael Nutton respecting his preparations for sea; the Satisfaction, at Liverpool, 26 Sept. 1654. fol. 431.

64. Letter to the admiralty commissioners from capt. Giles Shelley, in charge of a convoy; the Colchester frigate, in the Humber, 26 Sept. 1654. fol. 433.

65. To the samo from capt. Edmund Thomson; the Advantage frigate, at Falmouth, 23 Oct. 1654. f. 434.

66. To the same from capt. Edw. Tarleton, about to convey judge Pepys to Ireland; Liverpool, 24 Oct. 1654. fol. 436.

67. To gen. Disbrowo from capt. Thos. Alderne, respecting a victualling contract; Whitehall, 10 Oct. 1654. fol. 437.

68. Petition to the admiralty commissioners from Robert Baker for employment, with a certificate in his favour from inhabitants of S. Olave, Southwark; July, 1653. ff. 439–41.

69. Letter to R. Blackburne from capt. Sam. Howett; the Speaker, in the Downs, 8 Oct. 1654. fol. 443.

70. Letter from lieut. Thomas Gwynne, of the Victory, about a mutiny amongst some pressed sailors, together with depositions from two of them, and a letter from Henry Bigges, a surgeon at Woolwich; 25 March, 1654. ff. 445–45c.

71. Petition to the admiralty commissioners from Robert Bolton, blacksmith, for payment for some shot. fol. 451.

72. Memorial to the same from John Barrow, chaplain of the ship Marygold, against the captain, Humphry Folsteed, for profane and vicious conduct. fol. 452.

73. Petition to the Council of State from Richard Bromwell and John Harrison, two traders to the Baltic, respecting their losses by the seizure of their ships and goods by the King of Denmark; with a copy of orders from the Council of State, and from Richard Bradshaw, consul at Hamburgh, that English ships should wait for a convoy at Elsinore. ff. 454, 5.

74. Account by the officers and crew of the ship Forester of the accidental blowing up of the ship on 28 Nov. 1672. fol. 456.

75. Letter to the admiralty commissioners from sir John Lawson; the Fairfax, off Spithead, 25 Oct. 1654. fol. 458.

76. To the same from capt. John Blythe; the Recovery, in Solebay, 12 Oct. 1654. fol. 460.

77. Petition to the same from Rebecca Barnes for payment of money due to her husband. fol. 462.

78. To the same from the master of a Hull merchantman, Christopher Shore, released on parole from Ostend, praying for an exchange of prisoners; with another petition on his behalf. ff. 463, 5.

79. Letter to the same from John Stainforth, deputy to the marshal general, respecting some prisoners at Chelsea College referred to in the preceding petition; 5 Sept. 1659. fol. 467.

80. Passport from the admiralty of Ostend allowing C. Shore to pass into England on parole, to effect an exchange; 8 Sept. 1659. fol. 469.

81. List of the members of the Trinity House who keep the keys of various chests belonging to the same. fol. 471.

82. Letter to the admiralty commissioners from capt. James Tarry; the Jersey frigate, at Harwich, 27 Oct. 1654. fol. 472.

83. Warrants from the navy commissioners to Richard Stoakes, appointing him to survey the building of certain frigates; with his charges for the same. 1652–4. ff. 474–7.

84. Certificate from commissioner Jo. Godwin about the clearing of a ship's victualling account; 16 Jan. 167 2/3. fol. 479.

85. Note to the navy commissioners from W. Bodham; Woolwich rope-yard, 7 Oct. 1672. fol. 481.

86. Letter to the same from capt. Henry Clarke; the Nightingale frigate, 10 Jan. $167\frac{2}{3}$. fol. 482.
87. To the same from James French, a victualling agent; Erith, 27 Jan. $167\frac{2}{3}$. fol. 484.
88. Certificates about a seaman from capt. Thomas Roome Coyle and sir R. Rooth, 17 Oct. 1672. f. 486.
89. Letter to the navy commissioners from John Moore; Portsmouth, 26 Jan. $167\frac{2}{3}$. fol. 488.
90. To the same from capt. G. Cannynge; Portsmouth, 27 Jan. $167\frac{2}{3}$. fol. 490.
91. Petition to the duke of York from the crew of the Newcastle frigate for payment of thirty months' arrears. fol. 492.
92. Letter to the navy commissioners from capt. David Trotter; the Richmond, in the Downs, 26 Jan. 1672. fol. 493.

188.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 372, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. xix. Headed: "Collection of papers out of which my two great volumes of Mornamont were made up."

1. "A list of the papers contained in my two volumes of Mornamont: being a collection in order to, I. the especiall vindication of myselfe and sir Ant. Deane against the oppressive proceedings of the House of Commons, Court of King's Bench, &c. upon the malicious informations and practices of Scott, James, Harris, Harbord, &c. a°. 1679. II. My generall collection of matters navall;" together with an alphabetical index to the same. ff. 2, 12.
2. Copy of the Speaker's warrant for the commitment of Pepys and Deane to the Tower; 22 May, 1679. fol. 31.
3. Copies of Scott's deposition sworn 7 June, 1679; *Fr. and Engl.* ff. 32–38.
4. Copy of the deposition of Samuel Moone, mariner, of Winbourne, Dorset, relative to a charge of felony and piracy against sir A. Deane; sworn 7 June, 1679. fol. 40.
5. Copy of Scott's deposition concerning his discourse in the Tower with col. Roper; sworn 8 July, 1679. fol. 42.
6. Letter from col. William Roper, or Rooper, together with an account of what really passed between him and Scott; 11 Feb. $16\frac{79}{80}$. fol. 44.
7. Copy of the deposition of Mary Harris relative to a pretended agent sent from Pepys to James to procure the suppression of evidence; sworn 8 July, 1679. fol. 48.
8. Copy of the deposition of George Hill, 3 July, respecting offers alleged to have been made to Scott from Pepys through Conyers, a Roman Catholic priest. fol. 50.
9. Copy of the deposition of major John Gladman, respecting Scott's meeting with Conyers; 8 July. f. 52.
10. Some shorthand notes about Spackman and Grant. fol. 54.
11. Accounts by Spackman (together with an amplified version of the same) of his interviews with Pepys and George Hill, with reference to the preceding depositions. ff. 56, 59, 64.
12. "A journall of the principall passages relateing to the commitment of sir Ant. Deane and Mr. Pepys and the proceedings thereon to the day of their discharge;" 20 May, 1679–30 Jnne, 1680. ff. 66–84.
13. Lampoon, in verse, upon judge Scroggs; to the tune of "Which nobody can deny." fol. 91.
    Beg.
    "Since Justice S. Pips and Dean did bayle."
14. Lampoon upon the King. fol. 91 b.
    Beg.
    "Farewell my dear Danby my pimp and my cheat."
15. Lines on the plot of 1678. fol. 92.
    Beg.
    "In sixteen hundred seventy eight
    That Corn on which our horses bait."
16. Two coffee-house manuscript news-letters of 6th and 8th Sept., the second written by one named Mason, containing the fictitious story of Pepys being repulsed on going to the King at Windsor. ff. 93, 95.
    An extract from the first is printed in the Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 302.
17. "Muddiman's newes-letter, makeing the first mention of James's confession; 13 March, 1679." fol. 104.
    Several numbers of the printed newspapers of the time, containing paragraphs relating to Pepys, are inserted in this part of the volume.
18. Deposition of Robert Payne, hatter, concerning Scott's lodging in his house, with a list of papers found there; 28 Oct. 1678. ff. 108, 110.
19. Notes taken by Pepys in discourse with Payne; 30 Oct. 1678. fol. 112.
20. Information by Richard Gibson respecting a person reported to be col. Scott, who stayed at Gravesend 19–21 Oct. 1678, and passed under the name of Godfrey; 18 June, [1680?]. fol. 114.
21. Two letters from J. Price to Richard Gibson, with relation to the foregoing information; Gravesend, 12 Nov. 1680, and 6 Feb. $168\frac{0}{1}$ ff. 120, 1.
22. Letter to Pepys from Rich. Gibson accompanying the first of the preceding letters; Navy Office, 16 Nov. 1680. fol. 123.
23. Copy of a warrant from the King to the commander at Dover for the arrest of Scott on his landing there; 8 Nov. 1678. fol. 125.
24. Three copies of an examination of Scott at Dover, on his return from France, 29 Apr. 1679, with a further examination the same day, and the examination of the fisherman who carried him over to Boulogne, &c. ff. 127–133, 137.

25. Copy of a letter to Pepys from the magistrates of Dover, respecting their apprehension and examination of Scott; April, 1679. fol. 135.

26. Answers by Francis Bastinck, of Dover, to nine questions from Pepys about Scott's examination, &c.; 28 Oct. 1679. fol. 139.

27. Letter to Pepys from Henry Savile, with a notice of Scott's notoriously bad character; Paris, 10 June, 1679. fol. 141.

28. Five letters to Pepys from J. Brisbane, respecting Scott's maps and his attempting to sell them to the Prince of Condc, and a disclaimer on M. de Seignelay's part of any intercourse with Pepys; Paris, 10 June—12 July, 1679. ff. 143–151.

29. Original deposition of François Trenchepain, and Anthoine Peletyer, sworn at Paris, 20 July, 1679, concerning Deane's intercourse with M. Pellissary, deceased; *Fr.* fol. 153.

30. Original deposition of Trenchepain, Peletyer, and others, respecting Scott's frequent exhibition at Paris of charts of the English coasts; sworn 29 Aug. 1679; *Fr.* fol. 155.

31. Deposition at Paris concerning J. Joyne. fol. 159.

32. Deposition of capt. John Browne, cutler and seal engraver, concerning his knowledge of Scott in France, and the engagement of the latter together with Edw. Sherwin in casting cannon for the French King; sworn at London, 9 Jan. $16\frac{79}{80}$. fol. 160.

33. Further deposition of J. Browne as to his ignorance of any intercourse between Deane and M. de Pellissary, and respecting Scott's urging him to give contrary evidence; 9 Jan. $16\frac{79}{80}$. fol. 163.

34. Agreement between capt. Edward Maning and Scott not to make any separate contracts with Edward Sherwin for the casting of cannon, but to divide the profits equally; 4 June, 1675. fol. 167.

35. Three letters from Scott to Mdlle. des Moulins; 1675; *Fr.* ff. 168–172.

36. Declaration by Heneage Finch, earl of Winchelsea, of the falsehood of a statement in the second of the preceding letters, that the earl had procured a vessel to carry over certain friends of Scott to France; 18 Apr. 1680. fol. 170 b.

37. Letter from John Harrison to Edw. Sherwin at Nevers, applying for money; Paris, 31 Sept. 1675. fol. 174.

38. "La reponse de Mr. Edw. Sherwin a M. Pelesary et sa companie," respecting the materials, engines, &c. necessary for the casting of iron cannon; in Scott's handwriting. fol. 176.

39. Petition from Sherwin to the marquis de Seignelay against Scott; *Fr.* fol. 178.

40. French translations of two letters of challenge from Maning to Scott. ff. 179, 180.

41. Declaration of Edw. Sherwin about Scott's reviling the King of England; Paris, 1 Sept. 1679. f. 181.

42. Other declarations of Sherwin against Scott, about his asserting a pre-engagement to the duke of Monmouth's wife, and his pirating a map by sir J. Narborough of the Straits of Magellan. fol. 182.

43. Copy of a table by Scott of the proportions of cannon. fol. 184.

44. Bill of Scott's charges to Mdlle. des Moulins for going from Paris to Nevers. fol. 185.

45. Letter to Joyne from R. Wentworth, complaining of excessive charges for a watch; 5 Apr. 1676. f. 186.

46. Address of a letter from Scott to Joyne, with Scott's seal, and his address at Nevers. ff. 189, 190.

47. Letter from Edw. Sherwin with a postscript by Thos. Middlemore; addressed to Joyne, but, according to an endorsement, really sent to — Foster; Nevers, without date. fol. 191.

48. Declaration of John Harrison about Scott's reviling the King of England. fol. 193.

49. Notes by Pepys upon the treasonable points in Joyne's deposition against Scott; 21 Feb. $16\frac{79}{80}$. fol. 195.

50. Certificates attested at Paris respecting the day on which three of Scott's companions, Connigrave, Horset, and Harrison, came to lodge in that city in 1675. fol. 197.

51. Letter to Pepys and Deane from M. de Ruvigny, with professions of service; Paris, Oct. 1679; *Fr.* f. 198.

52. Copy of a letter to Madame Colodon, at London, from Madame Bibaud Pellissary, introducing her nephew des Glereaux, and describing the little intercourse her deceased husband had with sir A. Deane; Paris, 27 Jan. 1680; *Fr.* fol. 200.

53. Copy of a letter to the same from — Durel, dean of Windsor, on the same subject; 27 Jan. 1680; *Fr.* fol. 202.

54. Deposition of Paul Thevenin, sieur des Glereaux, nephew of Mde. de Pellissary, on the same subject; sworn in London, 3 March, $16\frac{79}{80}$; *Fr. and Engl.* ff. 204, 208.

55. Deposition of Claude Moreau, formerly porter to M. de Pellissary, respecting the intercourse of the latter with Deane and Scott; 3 March, $16\frac{79}{80}$; *Fr. and Engl.* ff. 212, 216.

56. Various other depositions taken in Paris, on the same subject, and concerning Scott's proceedings in France; Aug. 1679–80; *Fr.* ff. 220, 222–228, 238, 243–7, 260.

57. Letter to Pepys from Mdlle. Marie Lecoq des Moulins, relating to Scott; Paris, 7 Apr. 1680; *Fr.* fol. 231.

58. Letter to Mdlle. des Moulins from M. de Louvigny, respecting Scott's stay in Paris; 12 Dec. 1679; *Fr.* fol. 233.

59. Copy of an agreement between Scott and M. Georges de Pellissary, Mdlle. des Moulins, and Sieur de la Piogerie, respecting Scott's and Sherwin's plan for casting iron; May, 1675; *Fr.* fol. 235.

60. Copy of a letter from M. de Ste. Helene to Dr. Chamberlan, in relation to Scott's accusation of Pepys and Deane; Paris, 15 Aug. 1679; *Fr.* fol. 240.

61. Notes by — Foster of a conversation with — Benson at Paris about Scott and Pepys; Apr. 1680; *Fr.* fol. 242.

62. Letter from Raphael do la Bordasse, seigneur de Latour, to Pepys, with an account of his acquaintance with Scott; Paris, 2 Apr. 1680; *Fr.* f. 248.

63. Copy of a contract between Scott and M. Latour, concerning the casting of cannon; 17 Dec. 1675. fol. 250.

64. "Le journall de Monsr. La Tour le jeune, touchant le discours qu'il a eu avec le sieur Dally (i. e. d'Allais) a Paris concernant le col. Scott." 1680. f. 252.

65. Depositions of Henry Feilding about d'Allais and Scott; sworn at Portsmouth, 12 June, 1680. ff. 254, 6.

66. Letter to Pepys from sir R. Beach, accompanying the preceding depositions; Portsmouth, 13 June, 1680. fol. 258.

67. Letter to Pepys from Mons. D. V. d'Allais, with an account of his acquaintance with Scott; Paris, 30 Nov. 1680. fol. 262.

68. Two letters to Pepys from capt. de Morales, relating to Scott; Paris, July and Aug. 1680. ff. 264, 6.

69. Information of Thomas Taylor, servant to the late earl of Berkshire, concerning Scott's intercourse with the earl at Paris during the illness of the latter; with notes of other communications from Taylor and from his sister Mrs. Alice Escott; 10–13 July, 1680. ff. 268–272.

70. Letter from J. Gray de Stanford, son of the earl of Stamford, (see fol. 268.) to his cousin sir Robert Howard, about Scott's offering a map of the English coasts to the prince of Condé; Paris, 18 Sept. 1680. fol. 278.

71. Two letters to Pepys from the same, accompanying the preceding letter, and on the same subject; Paris, Aug.–Sept. 1680. ff. 280, 282.

72. Two letters to Claude Denise from D. Houdan respecting the deceased sieur de la Piogerie and Scott's cannon-foundry; Paris, Sept.—Oct. 1679; *Fr.* ff. 286, 8.

73. Two letters to the same from Herouard de Brulis, brother to Piogerie, on the same subjects; Paris, Sept.—Oct. 1679; *Fr.* ff. 290, 2.

74. Three letters to the same from — de Vauvre relating to Piogerie and to certain English maps and plans; Dunkirk, Sept. and Oct. 1679; *Fr.* ff. 294–8.

75. Copy of a letter from Denise to M. de Sausigny of Rochfort, informing him of Scott's charge against Pepys and Deane, and asking certain questions thereupon; Paris, 21 Oct. 1679; *Fr.* fol. 300.

76. Two letters to Denise from de Sausigny, respecting the following certificate; Rochfort, 3 Oct.–5 Nov. 1679; *Fr.* ff. 302, 5.

77. Certificate of Honnore Lucas de Demain, intendant of the marine at Rochfort, declaring that no English designs have been sent there or are used in ship-building, and certifying that the sieur de la Piogerie was not employed there before 1672; 4 Nov. 1679; *Fr.* fol. 307.

78. Letter to Denise from M. de Selouceau, testifying to the employment of his own designs in ship-building; Dunkirk, 18 Jan. 1680; *Fr.* fol. 309.

79. Letter to — Kennedy from capt. Robert Colinson about Scott's proceedings in the Netherlands; [Amster]dam, 27 June, 1679. fol. 311.

80. Notes of inquiries to be made in Holland by capt. Gunman about Scott, as also of evidence given and obtained by him. ff. 313–317.

81. Copies and translations, made in 1679, of various declarations and depositions sworn in Holland in 1672, respecting Scott's proceedings. ff. 319–371.

82. Declaration by Edmund Page, barber and chirurgeon, of the information concerning Scott's proceedings in Holland given to Pepys by capt. John Netherway, a patient in St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London, 18 Nov. 1679. fol. 367.

189.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 442, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. xx. Headed: "September 10, 1687. Papers taken as redundant out of my office closet to be layd up."

1. Four letters to Pepys from his late clerk, Josiah Burchett, together with a bill for disbursements in attending Pepys to Windsor, &c.; Aug. 1687. ff. 1, 3, 7, 11.

   The first and second are printed in Pepys' Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. pp. 82–4.

2. To the same from Mrs. Mary Evelyn; 7 Sept. 1687. fol. 5.

   Incorrectly printed in Life, Journals, &c. vol. ii. p. 88.

3. "What sir Robert Holmes desires for this present expedition to the West Indies." fol. 13.

4. Draught given by Pepys to sir R. Holmes of a memorial to be presented to the King, at the instance of the Spanish ambassador, touching the force necessary for suppressing the pirates in the South Seas; Aug. 1687. fol. 15.

5. Two letters to Pepys from sir Wm. Petty; Sept. 1687. ff. 17, 19.

   Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. pp. 87, 88.

6. To the same from Wm. Blathwayt, private secretary to the King; Oxford, 5 Sept. 1687. fol. 21.

   Ibid. p. 85.

7. To the same from Joseph Hill; Rotterdam, 18 June, 1687. fol. 23.

   Life, Journals, etc. vol. ii. p. 82.

8. To Pepys from Edw. Homewood, about the writer of the following letter; Chatham, 5 Aug. 1687. fol. 25.
9. To the same from Judith Robins, expressing her willingness to be his housekeeper; Chatham, 5 Aug. 1687. fol. 27.
10. Two letters to the same from sir Rob. Southwell. 1687. ff. 29, 31.
    Incorrectly printed in Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. pp. 73, 75.
11. To the same from K. Chetwood; Cambr., 15 Aug. 1687. fol. 33.
    Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 85.
12. Two letters to the same from S. Atkins, on navy business; Aug. 1687. ff. 35, 37.
13. Sir S. Morland's final proposition touching sea-pumps, presented with a model to the King, 12 Nov. 1686. fol. 39.
14. Proposition from the same with reference to the cleansing the river Thames. fol. 42.
15. Four letters to Pepys from Morland, with a description of his sea-pump, and in reference to a comparative trial of one invented by sir Rob. Gordon; Nov.—Dec. 1686. ff. 44, 53–60.
16. Three letters to the same from Anne Murcott, sending a poem and praying for assistance in sickness; May and June, 1687. ff. 49–52.
17. Three letters to the same from sir John Chardin, relative to the capture of the goods of madame Pellissary, together with some of her friends, by the Algerines; Greenwich, June and July, 1687; *Fr.* ff. 62, 80, 89.
18. To the same from madame Pellissary, intreating help with reference to the same case; Rotterdam, 24 June, 1687; *Fr.* fol. 66.
19. To the same from — Bibaud, on the same subject; Hague, 27 June, 1687; *Fr.* fol. 68.
20. Two letters to the same from lady St. John, daughter of madame Pellissary, on the same subject; June, 1687; *Fr.* ff. 71, 83.
21. From Thomas Warner to his brother-in-law C. St. Loe, about a pirate ship taken at Barbadoes; Antigua, 16 May, 1687. fol. 72.
22. Copy of a letter from a Jesuit, in French, giving an account of the progress of the Roman Catholics in England, and the favour shown them by the King; unsigned; (2 Feb. 1687.) fol. 74.
    Translated in Echard, vol. iii. p. 811; Rapin, edit. 1743, vol. ii. p. 756, and elsewhere.
23. Draught of sir Rich. Raines' opinion on Mr. Constable's claim respecting recoveries from wrecks; 11 July, 1687. fol. 76.
24. Letter to Pepys from James Houblon, accompanying some Guinea ointment, &c., and noticing the immorality of English seamen in the Mediterranean; 11 July, 1687. fol. 78.
25. To Pepys from judge Jeffreys; Bulstrode, 17 July, 1687. fol. 85.
    Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 82.
26. To the same from sir James Kennedy, English consul in Holland, whom [Henry] Fitz-James, son of James II., has been visiting at Rotterdam; Tervere in Zealand, 4 Aug. 1687. fol. 87.
27. To the same from capt. Thomas Langley, Harwich, 25 July, 1687, with a certificate of the confession of one John Glover of London, an importer of smuggled goods, that Langley was the only customhouse officer at Harwich and Ipswich whom he feared, dated 29 June, 1686. fol. 91.
28. To the same from Rich. Gibson, applying for a house at Deptford as clerk of the checque; 16 June, 1687. fol. 94.
29. To the same from Rev. Alexander Mills; Sandwich, 12 July, 1687. fol. 96.
    Life, Journals, etc. vol. ii. p. 86.
30. To the same from Jo. Creed, desiring to be promoted to be an elder brother of Trinity House; Little Chelsea, 1 Apr. 1687. fol. 98.
31. To the same from sir Wm. Warren, merchant and navy contractor, asking Pepys' aid in procuring a brief for collections for his relief, and enclosing a draught of a certificate which he desires as to his services and losses; 25 June, 1687. ff. 100, 101.
32. Five letters to the same from J. Houblon; March—June, 1687. ff. 103, 115, 125, 140, 148.
    The first three letters and the last are incorrectly printed in the Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. pp. 85, 77, 79, 50.
33. To the same from capt. Thos. Fowler, recovering from illness; Greenwich, 22 July, 1687. fol. 105.
34. To the same from the duchess of Norfolk; 15 July, 1687. fol. 107.
    Incorrectly printed, *ibid.* vol. ii. p. 87.
35. "Reasons humbly tendred by Richard Gibson for an advance to his sallary in the Victualling." f. 109.
36. Four letters to Pepys from sir James Kennedy, respecting the case of the Anna yacht, capt. John Warburton commander, seized by the Dutch government; Rotterdam and Delft, Jan.—June, 1687. ff. 111, 158, 169, 193.
    See *infra*, arts. 60, 61.
37. To the same from sir John Trevor, respecting the case of his kinsman J. Trevor against capt. Vittells; Rolls' House, 4 June, 1687. fol. 113.
38. To the same from Thomas Agar, respecting an invention of lead-sheathing; 4 June, 1687. fol. 117.
39. List of ships in the East India Company's service not returned to England, 1 May, 1687. fol. 119.
40. Letter to Pepys from Ursula Pepys, recommending the son of col. Lesone; 11 June, 1687. fol. 121.
41. To the same from Rich. Coling, sending twelve bundles of state letters for perusal. fol. 123.

42. To Pepys from lord Bulkeley, with thanks for kindness shown to the son of the writer lieut. Bulkeley; 6 June, 1687. fol. 127.

43. List from James Houblon, junior, of ships fitted out by France for the year 1687. ff. 129, 130.

44. Letter to Pepys from sir Rob. Gordon, respecting compensation promised him by the King for his pump-experiments; 16 May, 1687. fol. 131.

45. To the same from Will. Howe; Barbadoes, 14 Apr. 1687. fol. 133.

46. To the same from Rev. Alex. Mills, of Sandwich; 17 May, 1687. fol. 135.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 74.

47. Letter from Rob. Cole to lord Dartmouth, respecting the capture of an English ship by the Algerines, &c.; Algiers, 1 Apr. 1687. fol. 137.

48. Captains and lieutenants of the ships forming the Channel-guard; 13 Apr. 1687. fol. 138.

49. Copy of a note to sir Thos. Meeres from lord Shaftesbury, containing his denial, in answer to the House of Commons, that he ever saw an altar in Pepys' house, and making no mention of a crucifix. 1677. fol. 142.

See Memoirs, vol. i. p. xxii.

50. Letter to Pepys from lady M. Holmes, about capt. Fowler's withholding her son's pay-ticket; 31 March, 1687. fol. 143.

51. To the same from Dr. Peachell, respecting his refusal to admit a Roman Catholic at Cambridge; 23 Apr. 1687. fol. 145.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 81.

52. To the same from J. Thynne, recommending — Dilkes for a lieutenant's place; 18 March, $168\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 146.

53. Account of the system of instruction in use at Christ's Hospital, 26 Apr. 1687, by S. M. [i. e. Sam. Mountfort or Mountford.] fol. 150.

Life, Journals, etc. vol. ii. p. 71.

54. Note by lord Dartmouth of the results of a trial of sir R. Gordon's pump, 19 March, $168\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 152.

55. Letter to Pepys from sir S. Morland; 23 Apr. 1687. fol. 154.

Incorrectly printed in Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 69.

56. To the same from col. John Fitzpatrick, recommending a coachman; 29 Apr. 1687. fol. 156.

57. To the same from P. Bulteel, in favour of William Brooke and John Persons, whose case is before Pepys; Lisbon, 5 Feb. 1687. fol. 161.

58. Two letters to the same from Edw. Homewood on the advantages of a market at Chatham; Nov. 1686. ff. 163, 165.

59. List of ships (being part of sixty-five) undertaken to be in readiness by 1 Apr. 1687. fol. 167.

60. Letter to lord Dartmouth from capt. Rob. Arthur respecting the suit of the latter, in Holland, against capt. John Warburton of the Anna yacht for debt; 30 Jan. $168\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 171.

61. Statement of capt. Warburton's case, with an answer on the part of the admiralty of Rotterdam, a certificate from the former and others that the King's colours were not flying on the yacht, with a translation of the law proceedings in the case, and the sentence of the burgomasters of Brill; Nov. 1686–Jan. 1687. ff. 173–183.

62. Copy of a pass from Thomas Maynard, consul at Lisbon, for a Portuguese ship; 13 Dec. 1686. f. 185.

63. Letter to Pepys from sir Thomas Jenner, baron of the Exchequer, in favour of — Curtis, organist of Christ's Hospital; Sergeants' Inn, 15 Apr. 1687. fol. 187.

64. To the same from Thos. Goodwyn, consul at Tunis, urging the allowance of a salary to the consul there as well as to those at Algiers and Tripoli; 20 Jan. $168\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 189.

65. To the same from capt. Ralph Wrenn, complaining of his wife's extravagance and asking for employment; 20 Apr. 1687. fol. 191.

66. Letter to sir James Kennedy from his deputy at Rotterdam, James McCuistion, respecting the crew of the Anna yacht; 28 March, 1687. fol. 195.

67. Proposals for rectifying irregularities in Deptford dock-yard, presented to the King by one desirous of being appointed master builder there. fol. 197.

68. Letter to Pepys from sir John Berry, with an unfavourable character of capt. Cole; 5 Apr. 1687. fol. 199.

69. Instructions (in duplicate) from lord Dartmouth for the better preservation of discipline, and regulating the precedency of captains, in the fleet under his command; 1 Jan. $168\frac{3}{4}$. ff. 201, 203.

70. Notes towards the retrenchment of the King's charges for his seven yachts, with an account of the voyages performed by each from May, 1679, to 14 Dec. 1686. ff. 205–8.

71. "Liste des corsaires d'Alger. 1686." fol. 209.

72. Letter to Pepys from Edw. Homewood, respecting the latter's application for promotion nearer London; Chatham, 16 Jan. $168\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 210.

73. Heads of certain extra charge to be provided for in the navy; 23 Apr. 1686. fol. 212.

74. Reasons by Edw. Homewood for the establishment of a market at Chatham; Nov. 1686. fol. 214.

75. Letter to Pepys from sir Phineas Pett, opposing, on the part of the city of Rochester, the plan of a market at Chatham; 26 Nov. 1686. fol. 216.

76. To the same from capt. Thos. Fowler, with a favourable account of D. Skinner; the Downs, 24 Dec. 1686. fol. 218.

77. To the same from capt. Thos. Langley, upon being deprived, by the King's order, of his mayoralty of Harwich; 23 Dec. 1686. fol. 220.

78. Two letters to the same from sir Phineas Pett; Dec. 1686. ff. 222, 229.

Incorrectly printed in Life, Journals etc., vol. ii. pp. 54, 51.

79. To Pepys from Balthasar St. Michel, in reply to a letter of remonstrance upon his extravagant living, 24 Jan. 168 6/7; with a copy of Pepys' answer, 27 Jan. fol. 224.

80. Copy of a letter from Pepys to St. Michel; 11 Dec. 1686. fol. 226.
Diary, fourth edit. 1854. vol. iv. p. 234.

81. Account of some timber offered for sale by sir Erasmus Philipps at Picton, near Milford Haven. fol. 228.

82. Letter to sir A. Deane and Pepys from S. Sandford, announcing the election of John Browne as mayor of Harwich; 16 Dec. 1686. fol. 231.

83. Letter to Pepys from sir Rob. Southwell; King's Weston, 11 Dec. 1686. fol. 233.
Incorrectly printed in Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 54.

84. To the same from sir Philip Carteret; Jersey, 3 Nov. 1686. fol. 235.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 74.

85. Draught by sir Thomas Powys, attorney general, of King James' commission for ecclesiastical causes; 10 July, 1686. ff. 237–44 b.

86. "The severall qualifications and characters of the most eminent of present civilians, with respect to the now vacancy of the judgeship of the admiralty;" in Pepys' shorthand; 11 Dec. 1686. fol. 238.

87. Letter to Pepys from John Warner with an account of a loadstone; 11 March, 1685. fol. 245.
Incorrectly printed in Life, Journals, etc. vol. ii. p. 49.

88. Letter to Deane and Pepys from the corporation of Harwich, about their dock; 31 Aug. 1686. f. 247.

89. Petition to the King from William Harbord, (who, after having served as a volunteer at the siege of Buda, is now lying sick at Vienna,) praying that the time allowed for returning to England so as to be included in the terms of the proclamation of a general pardon, may be extended in his case from 29 Sept. to 25 Dec. fol. 249.

90. Letter to Pepys from Robert Holland, a captain in the service of the King of Denmark, with proposals for destroying the North Holland and Amsterdam squadron of capital ships in case of a war between England and the Dutch; in the handwriting of R. Gibson; 16 Feb. 1685. ff. 251, 253.

91. To the same from sir Charles Bickerstaffe, with observations on timber for shipbuilding; 20 Apr. 1685. ff. 255, 7.

92. To the same from sir Matthew Andrewes, about the latter's being deprived of the commission of the peace for Surrey; Walton-on-Thames, 23 Dec. 1686. fol. 259.

93. To the same from J. Pearse, junior, begging to be appointed to succeed in the place of J. Walbanke, deceased, 16 Dec. 1686; with a copy of Pepys' answer. ff. 261, 3.

94. To lord Dartmouth from sir R. Strickland, with an account of what passed at Algiers on the delivery of the treaty of peace; Gibraltar, 1 Nov. 1686. fol. 265.

95. Petition to the King from capt. Henry Killigrew, of the Dragon, praying that he may be permitted to carry bullion from Cadiz to Genoa and Leghorn. fol. 267.

96. Letter to Pepys from Peter Skinner; Plymouth Sound, 30 Nov. 1686. fol. 268.

97. To the same from C. Morelli; Bruxelles, 23 Nov. 1686; *Fr.* fol. 270.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 75.
Incorrectly in Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 296.

98. To the same from sir Martin Wescombe, with an account of the Spanish plate fleet; Cadiz, 14 Oct. 1686. fol. 272.

99. Account by capt. Wm. Freeman of a quarrel and duel with one R. F., 8 Oct. 1686. fol. 273.

100. Two letters to Pepys from B. Skelton, on the state of the Dutch navy; Hague, Oct. 1686. ff. 275, 7.

101. To the same from Tho. Alcock, with thanks for his appointment as master caulker at Portsmouth; 24 Oct. 1686. fol. 279.

102. Copy of a description of the several sorts of sail-cloth used in his majesty's service, by — Blakeway, the King's sail-maker; 9 Aug. 1686. f. 281.

103. Letter to Pepys from — Bibaud, about some sail-cloth made at Ipswich; London, 5 Aug. 1686; *Fr.* fol. 282.

104. To the same from William Howe, in Barbadoes, with notices of affairs in the island; 10 July, 1685. fol. 284.

105. "An accompt of our whole force of ships abroad in the Channel at and within the time of Argile and D. Monmouth's invasions." fol. 286.

106. Copy of a letter to marq. d'Albeville from sir James Kennedy, with an account of the condition of the Dutch navy; Delft, 2 March, 168 6/7. f. 288.

107. Letter to Pepys from the marq. d'Albeville, accompanying the preceding paper; Hague, 4 March, 1687. fol. 290.

108. Translation of a representation from the deputies of Amsterdam of the state of the commerce of that city, 4 March, 1687. fol. 292.

109. Letter to Pepys from his nephew John Jackson; Magd. Coll., Cambr., 24 Feb. 1687; *Lat.* fol. 294.
Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 80.

110. To the same from lady M. Tuke; 2 March, 1687. fol. 296.
Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 65.

111. Three letters to the same from William Spencer, bursar of Peter House, Cambridge, about the renewal of the lease of Ellington; Nov. and Dec. 1686. ff. 298–302.

112. Petition to the King from the Company of Levant [or Turkey] merchants, with reasons why sir Wm. Trumbull, the ambassador to Turkey, should be conveyed in the King's ship direct to Constantinople. ff. 304, 6.

113. Heads of the state of the navy; presented to the King by Pepys, 26 Jan. $168\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 308.

114. Two letters to Pepys from Abr. Tilghman; Deptford, Feb. $168\frac{6}{7}$. ff. 312, 4.

The first printed in Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 74; the second in Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 64.

115. To the same from B. St. Michel; Deptford, 14 Feb. $168\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 316.

116. To the same from Dr. J. Peachell; Magd. Coll., Cambr., 23 Feb. $168\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 318.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 79.

117. Two letters from Thos. Bedford, about sir S. Morland's marriage case, &c.; Doctors' Commons, Feb. and Mar. $168\frac{6}{7}$. ff. 319, 323.

118. To the same from sir S. Morland; 19 Feb. $168\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 321.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 77.

119. To the same from Joseph Hill, sending a new monthly Mercury; Rotterdam, 15 Feb. 1687. fol. 325.

120. To the same from C. Morelli, excusing the concealment of his marriage; 16 Feb. $168\frac{6}{7}$; *Fr.* f. 327.

121. To the same from John Matthews; on board the Happy Return, 21 Jan. $168\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 329.

Ibid. p. 76.

122. To the same from sir Rob. Southwell, on sending his son to Oxford; King's-Weston, 15 Jan. 1687. fol. 331.

123. To the same from Edw. How, with thanks for his appointment as carpenter of the ship Oxford; 16 Nov. 1686. fol. 333.

124. Copies of two letters from the Navy Board to sir R. Strickland in the Downs; Jan. 1686. fol. 335.

125. Copy of a full account by Hovenden Walker of a voyage made by the Dartmouth frigate in search of a Spanish pirate in the West India islands, and of a slight action with the Spaniards at Porto Rico in April 1686, together with a draught of that harbour; Nevis, July, 1686. fol. 337.

126. Sir John Narborough's "Account current with his majesty," as admiral of the fleet in the Mediterranean, 1677–9. fol. 354.

127. Sir John Narborough's account of Turks, Moors, and Negroes, taken by the fleet under his command as admiral in the Mediterranean, and sold for slaves. 1677–9. fol. 356.

128. Agreement on the part of the Lords of the Treasury respecting a ship to be supplied to the duke of Albemarle and others for the prosecuting their search for treasure sunk on the north side of Hispaniola, amongst the Bahamas, or in or near the Gulf of Florida; with a draught of the agreement between the duke and the King; 14 June, 1687. ff. 370, 373.

129. Letter to Pepys from Edw. Homewood, accompanying art. 131, *infra;* Chatham dock, 28 May, 1687. fol. 379.

130. Note of certain sums received by the Company of Clockmakers, Oct. 1684—March, 1685. fol. 380.

131. Copy of a statement submitted to Fleetwood while lord deputy of Ireland by John Cooke, (afterwards, in 1659, puisne justice of the Upper Bench in Ireland,) containing his reasons why he could not, from the state and abuses of the law, conscientiously accept the commission to be a judge on the Upper Bench, and narrating also the particulars of some unjust proceedings; Athlone, sixth month, sixth day, [O. S. i. e. 6 Aug.] 1655. fol. 383.

132. "Materialls provided by the officers of the navy, towards an accompt designed to bee this day," 1 Nov. 1686, "given the King in discourse, of the present state thereof; and of what may be expected from them therein by the first of Aprill next." fol. 401.

133. A list of the navy, 1 Jan. 1684, with the ordnance proposed for each ship in time of war. fol. 409.

134. Letter to lord Dartmouth from Rob. Cole, with notices of affairs at Algiers; 3 July, 1684. f. 416.

135. To the same from capt. W. Botham, with an account of the capture of a Sallee pirate; Lisbon, 16 June, 1684. fol. 420.

136. Petition to the duke of York from Joshua Maisee, engineer, praying that he may have leave to weigh the wreck of the Spanish ship Florence (being that of the vice-admiral of the armada), sunk in the Sound of Mull in 1588, or to recover what he can therefrom. fol. 422.

137. Copy of an information by Archibald Miller, respecting what he saw in the abovementioned wreck upon diving; Greenock, 20 Nov. 1683. fol. 423.

"Papers relating to Don Lewis."

138. Letter to W. Hewer from Phelix, or Felix, Donluis; Rotterdam, 18 July, 1682. fol. 426.

139. Letter to capt. Wm. Davis from James Hodgson, with a copy of a letter from Donluis to the former, relating to the evidence given about Donluis at the trial of Stephen Colledge; Rotterdam, 29 May, 1682. fol. 428.

140. Letter to Pepys from Donluis, with reference to a petition from the latter to the King; Newgate, 14 Sept. 1686. fol. 429.

141. To the same from the same, together with a copy of a letter from him (of 7 July) to sir Leoline Jenkins, with reference to Colledge's trial; Rotterdam, 18 July, 1682. ff. 431, 432.

142. Notes of Pepys' respecting capt. Davis' correspondence with Donluis in Holland; April, 1682. ff. 433, 434.

143. Letter to W. Hewer from Donluis, with reference to the case between the latter and Walbanke, &c.; Amsterdam, 6 Apr. 1682. fol. 436.

144. To Pepys from the same, respecting a charge brought against the latter of being a papist; 3 June, 1681. fol. 438.

145. To the same from J. Walbanke, respecting a charge preferred against the latter by Donluis; Oxford, 25 March, 168⁰⁄₁. fol. 440.

146. Breviate of Walbanke's case against Donluis for defamation in calling the former a rogue and traitor. fol. 442.

190.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 258, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. xxi. The following heading is prefixed by Pepys: "September 20, 1684. The first half of my freshest papers of all sorts, publick and private, lying before me at my removal from Derby-House, relating cheifly to Tanger. Requireing my first attention and dispatch." Marked by Rawlinson, "Mr. Carte has seen."

1. Letter to Pepys from capt. Charles Wylde; Oct. 1683. fol. 2.
   Incorrectly printed in Life, Journals, etc. vol. i. p. 422.

2. Shorthand notes by Pepys at Tangier, Sept. 14–16, 1683. fol. 4.
   Cf. *ibid.* pp. 356, 7.

3. Form of the ordinary bills of lading signed by the King's commanders in the case of money shipped on board their vessels by the merchants of Cadiz. 1684. fol. 6.

4. Shorthand copy of a letter from Pepys to Evelyn; Portsmouth, 7 Aug. 1683. fol. 8.
   Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 68.
   Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 326.

5. Letter to Pepys from Evelyn; 10 Aug. 1683. f. 10.
   Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 70.

6. Shorthand copy of a letter from Pepys to Houblon; Tangier, 19 Oct. 1683. fol. 12.
   Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 417.

7. Shorthand copy of a letter from Pepys to Dr. Gale; 19 Oct. 1683. fol. 12 b.
   Ibid. p. 420.

8. Another to Houblon; 14 Oct. 1683. fol. 14.
   Ibid. p. 394.

9. Letter to Pepys from Richard Gough; Cadiz, 5 Oct. 1683. fol. 15.

10. To the same from C. Moreau, complaining of his having received no recompense for his services to Pepys; Paris, 23 Sept. 1683; *Fr.* fol. 17.

11. To Pepys from Will. Howe; Barbadoes, 2 May, 1683. fol. 19.
   Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 64.

12. To the same from sir Will. Petty; Dublin, 3 July, 1683. fol. 21.
   Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 322.

13. To the same from col. Kirke, governor of Tangier, in favour of — Atkins; not dated. fol. 23.

14. Copy of a letter from Pepys to Houblon; St. Helen's, 16 Aug. 1683. fol. 25.
   Ibid. p. 334.

15. Letter to Pepys from Houblon; 11 Aug. 1683. f. 27.
   Incorrectly printed, *ibid.* p. 328.

16. To the same from Thos. Miller, of the Middle Temple and Brampton; 12 Aug. 1683. fol. 29.

17. Account of naval stores at Tangier, 22 Sept. 1683. ff. 31, 33.

18. "A comparison between the different hazards and difficultyes incident to the trade and dutyes of a marriner and land-soldier;" by Pepys. fol. 35.

19. Note to Pepys from lord Dartmouth; 21 Sept. 1683. fol. 37.

20. Letter to Madlle. Bettenson, or Bettison, from Charles II., Prince Palatine, expressing his admiration and affection for her; Breda, 18 June, 1683; *Fr.* fol. 39.

21. To Pepys from lady K. Wyborne; London, 11 Aug. 1683. fol. 41.

22. To the same from B. St. Michel, complaining bitterly of his being left at Tangier; 27 June, 1683. f. 42.

23. Copies of addresses to Charles II. from the governor and officers of Tangier, the dean and chapter of the Portuguese cathedral church, and the mayor and corporation of the same, upon the intelligence of the intended withdrawal of the garrison and abandonment of the town; Oct. 1683. ff. 43–47.

24. Two letters to Pepys from sir A. Deane, respecting information sent from John Gelson in Norway about col. Scott; 8 and 18 Aug. 1683. ff. 49, 50.

25. Copy of a letter from Pepys to J. Gelson; Portsmouth, 11 Aug. 1683. fol. 52.

26. Letter to Pepys from John Gelson of Skeen, Norway, communicating the confession made to him by Scott at Christiana of his practices against Pepys and his traitorous designs against the King; together with a transcript of the same; 12 July, 1683. ff. 54, 56.

27. Copy of a letter from Pepys to Deane, on the same subject; Plymouth, 23 Aug. 1683. fol. 58.

28. Copy of the will of Alex. Balam, recorder of Tangier, made 12 Aug. 1673, and proved 20 Apr. 1675. fol. 60.

29. Copy of a warrant from lord Dartmouth to the captains of the fleet, directing them to report on the state of the mole at Tangier; 3 Oct. 1683. fol. 62.

30. Objections that have been ordinarily made by sea-

men to the practicability of building a mole at Tangier, and to its usefulness if built. fol. 64.

31. Copy of the report of the commanders of the fleet to lord Dartmouth touching the present state of the mole, with their general reflections thereon, 13 Oct. 1683. fol. 66.

32. Copies of the answers given by the commanders to inquiries about the mole. ff. 70, 72.

33. Copies of two unaddressed letters of thanks, written by Pepys after his return to England to some English merchants in Spain in acknowledgment of the kindness received from them; Windsor, 19 May, 1684. ff. 74, 76.

34. Lists of some books at Wood Hall. ff. 78, 80.

35. Petition from Richard Gibson to the duke of York, praying that he may be appointed clerk of the cheeque at Deptford. 1684. fol. 82.

36. Notes about the salaries of the clerks to the Clerk of the Acts at the admiralty. fol. 84.

37. Shorthand copy of a letter from Pepys to lord Dartmouth; 6 Apr. 1684. fol. 86.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 43.

38. Letter of compliment to Pepys from Roger Slingar; Seville, 5 March, 1684. fol. 87.

39. Copy of an order of the lieutenantcy of the Tower Hamlets upon the decision of the admiralty commissioners that the brethren of the Trinity House shall be excused from serving in the militia; 12 Feb. 1683. fol. 89.

40. Copy of a representation from the Trinity House to the King touching the lights at Tynemouth and the Spurn; and of a reply from sir Edward Villiers. ff. 91–6.

41. Letter to Pepys from the earl of Ailesbury, asking assistance in behalf of a relation; 8 May, 1684. fol. 97.

42. Account of plate given to the Clothworker's Company by sir Joseph Williamson and S. Pepys; with an inscription set up, together with Pepys' arms, in the windows of Clothworkers' Hall. ff. 99, 101.

43. Proposition for a reversion of the lease of the Ballast-office granted by the Trinity House. fol. 102.

44. Letter from sir Peter Pett to Pepys; 11 May, 1684. fol. 103.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 48.

45. Memorandum of the volumes of the Philosophical Transactions possessed by Pepys. fol. 105.

46. Notes by sir John Trevor from the Patent and Close Rolls on admirals and the navy; in Pepys' shorthand. fol. 107.

47. Two letters to Pepys from lord Dartmouth; 6—8 Apr. 1684. ff. 111, 113.

Ibid. pp. 44, 45.

48. To the same from William Hewer; in the Downs, 8 Apr. 1684. fol. 115.

Incorrectly printed, *ibid.* p. 46.

49. To the same from — de la Pointe, giving an account of the copies of maps made by him for col. Scott in 1675; Paris, 24 Aug. 1683; *Fr.* fol. 117.

50. To the same from Ursula Pepys; 13 Sept. 1683. fol. 119.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 72.

51. To the same from Charles Russell; Cadiz, 7 Oct. 1683. fol. 121.

Incorrectly printed in Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 385.

52. Copies of two letters to lord Dartmouth from Philip Rycaut, consul at Algiers, relating to affairs there; 18 Oct. 1683, and 5 Jan. 1684. ff. 124, 6.

53. Two letters to Pepys from Roger Slingar; Seville, 27 and 23 Feb. 1684. ff. 128, 133.

The first is printed in Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 31.

54. To the same from William Woolley, with a paper giving an account of the rations in the Spanish fleet; Porto S. Mahon, 26 Feb. 1684. ff. 130, 2.

55. Eight letters to the same from Gars. Reresby and William Hodges, merchants at Cadiz; Sept. 1683–Feb. 1684. ff. 135, 161, 178, 185, 208, 212–16.

56. Hymns to the Blessed Virgin; *Span.* fol. 137.

57. Letter to Pepys from lord Dartmouth; Tangier, 11 Jan. 168¾. fol. 142.

58. Copies in shorthand of an order from lord Dartmouth to Pepys to go to Tangier from Cadiz, and of a letter in pursuance thereof from Pepys to sir John Berry; 24 Feb. 1684. fol. 144.

59. Bill for certain Spanish books bought by Pepys of — Fowler at Seville, Jan. 1684. fol. 146.

60. Letter to Pepys from Ambrose Canham, accompanying a quarter cask of sherry; St. Lucar, 25 Feb. 1684. fol. 148.

61. A Spanish satire. fol. 150.

Beg.

"Tratemos de discurrir
Vieudo el mundo baylar
Si sera mejor llorar
O sera mejor reir."

62. Copy of general orders issued by lord Dartmouth at Tangier, Jan. 1684, touching precedency and salutes amongst the commanders of the fleet. f. 152.

63. Letter to Pepys from sir John Wyborne; on board the Happy Return in Tangier bay, 13 Feb. 1684. fol. 154.

64. To the same from capt. Thos. Fowler, accompanying art. 62; 20 Feb. 1684. fol. 156.

65. Copy of an address from the English merchants at Cadiz to King Charles II., and of letters from them to Messrs. Benj. Rokeby and Wm. Hodges, and to Pepys; 20 Aug. 1681. fol. 158.

66. Letter to Pepys from Thos. Priaulx; Seville, 20 Feb. 1684. fol. 159.

67. Statement of Priaulx's case concerning certain debts. fol. 163.

68. Four letters to Pepys from H. Shere; Tangier, Dec. 1683—Jan. 1684. ff. 165–171.

The fourth is printed in Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. p. 7.

69. Copy of part of the will of Edward Mitchell, merchant of Seville; dated 2 March, 1681. f. 172.

70. Opinion of a Spanish lawyer upon the aforesaid will; 17 Feb. 1684. fol. 174.

71. Two letters to Pepys from William Woolley; St. Lucar, &c., Jan. and Feb. 1684. ff. 176, 188.

72. Two letters to the same from Will. Hodges, about Mitchell's will, &c.; Cadiz, Jan. 1684. ff. 180, 2.

73. To the same from sir A. Deane; 13 Oct. 1683. f. 186.

74. Calculation by Juan Cruzado de la Cruza of an eclipse of the sun, visible in Spain, 4 Nov. 1668; *Span.* fol. 189.

75. Note to Pepys (addressed as "Phippes") from Robert Newlin; Seville, 5 Feb. 1684. fol. 190.

76. Two letters to the same from Ambrose Canham; St. Lucar, Jan.—Feb. 1684. ff. 192, 4.

77. To the same from J. Houblon, together with a letter from Mrs. Houblon; 3 Dec. 1683. fol. 196.

Incorrectly printed in Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. pp. 1, 5.

78. Attested copy (made in 1680) of an order from King Charles II. of Spain to the judge of commission of the city of Seville, that he permit the English ambassador to inspect his registers; Madrid, 12 July, 1674; *Span.* fol. 198.

79. Letter to Pepys from capt. Thos. Fowler; Bay of Cadiz, 5 Dec. 1683. fol. 202.

80. Letter to lord Dartmouth from Thomas Glover, with an account of a method, invented by him, for burning ships by means of a kind of fiery dart discharged from a gun, illustrated with a drawing; Cadiz, 19 Nov. 1683. ff. 204, 6.

81. Copy of a letter from J. Houblon to Richard Gough, (or Messrs. Hodges and Reresby) at Cadiz, introducing Pepys; 8 Aug. 1683. fol. 207.

82. Shorthand copy of a letter from Pepys to Messrs. Reresby and Hodges; Tangier, 18 Oct. 1683. f. 210.

83. Shorthand notes by Pepys of information from H. Shere about places to be visited in Spain. fol. 218.

84. Bill of a Spanish tailor at Cadiz for making a sea-gown for Pepys. fol. 220.

85. Letter from J. Houblon to Peter Bulteel at Lisbon, introducing Pepys; 11 Aug. 1683. fol. 221.

86. Letter from Richard Wright to senor Cruzado at Seville, introducing Pepys; Cadiz, 28 Dec. 1683; *Span.* fol. 223.

87. Shorthand copies of four letters from Pepys to lord Dartmouth; Dec. 1683—Feb. 1684. ff. 225–9.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. ii. pp. 6–11.

88. Hours at which the great bell of Seville is rung. fol. 230.

89. Spanish weather prognostication. fol. 231.

90. Copies of papers relating to a complaint brought by sir Martin Wescombe, the consul at Cadiz, against capt. George Aylmer for neglecting his duty in bringing and receiving despatches from and for Tangier:—

a. Letter from lord Arlington to sir M. Wescombe; 6 Jan. 168½. (168¾?) fol. 236.

b. From John Erlisman and sir M. Wescombe to the lords of the committee for Tangier; 14 Dec. 1681. (1683?) fol. 238.

c. Statement by Peter Nagle, vice-consul at Cadiz, respecting a robbery of two English sailors by some Spanish soldiers; 30 Dec. 1683. fol. 240.

d. Letter to capt. Aylmer from sir M. Wescombe; 1 Jan. 1684. fol. 242.

e. Account by Peter Nagle of an interview between capt. Aylmer and sir M. Wescombe; 1 Jan. 1684. fol. 244.

91. Account by sir M. Wescombe of an attack by three Spanish men of war upon a French frigate, the St. Jago, of Malo, in the bay of Cadiz, 13 Oct. 1672. fol. 246.

92. Copies of three letters from capt. [sir] Cloudesley Shovel to sir M. Wescombe, respecting saluting the Spanish flag, etc.; July—Aug. 1683. ff. 248, 250, 257.

The second is printed in the Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 68.

93. Observations by sir M. Wescombe on the proceedings of capt. Shovel in the bay of Cadiz. fol. 252.

94. Copy of a letter to Shovel from sir M. Wescombe, on the same matter; 2 July, 1683. fol. 254.

191.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 253, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. xxii. Marked by Rawlinson, "Mr. Carte has seen."

1. The King's speech to the Houses of Parliament on their dispute about their privileges, 5 June, 1675; with the resolutions of the House of Commons thereupon. fol. 1.

Printed in Echard's Hist. Engl. vol. iii. p. 386.

2. Reasons delivered in a speech in the House of Lords in May 1675, against the new oath of allegiance proposed in the bill for preventing dangers from disaffected persons. fol. 3.

A few extracts, *ibid.* pp. 382, 3.

3. Two letters to Pepys from Samuel Martin, the consul at Algiers; March—May, 1674. ff. 5, 7.

4. To the same from Jo. Creed about the charge of the mole at Tangier; 25 Aug. 1675. fol. 9.

5. Four letters to the same from H. Shere, respecting the calculations for the mole at Tangier; Aug.—Nov. 1675. ff. 11, 13, 26, 28.

6. Letter to the commissioners for Tangier from sir Hugh Cholmeley, on the progress of the mole; Whitby, 17 Sept. 1675. fol. 15.
7. Copy of the order of Council, 11 Aug. 1669, for discharging the old contract with sir H. Cholmeley for building the mole at Tangier, and providing for its being carried on for the future under his superintendence as the King's surveyor general. fol. 17.
8. Letter to Shere from lord Inchiquin, on the condition of the mole, and describing Shere's work as the only part that is durable; Tangier, 8 July, 1675. fol. 23.
9. General notes about the state of the mole at Tangier and the contracts. ff. 30, 32.
10. Proposals of sir H. Cholmeley, with an answer and other proposals by H. Shere. fol. 36.
11. Abstract of the money paid on account of Tangier, from 4 Nov. 1662 to 7 Oct. 1675. fol. 38.
12. Answers by H. Shere to certain questions from the Tangier commissioners and from Pepys on the state of the mole; 20 Jan. 1675. ff. 40, 44.
13. Letter to Pepys from sir W. Coventry; Minster Lovell, 25 June, 1673. fol. 48.
    Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 27.
14. To the same from sir James Hayes, respecting a convoy of East India ships; Kinsale, 22 Aug. 1673. fol. 50.
15. Two letters to the same from John Lanyon, complaining of commanders in port, &c.; Plymouth. Aug. 1673. ff. 52, 54.
16. To the same from T. Hayter; Navy Office, 27 Dec. 1673. fol. 56.
17. Two letters to the same from Nathaniel Herne, governor of the East India Company; Oct. 1674. ff. 58, 64.
18. To the same from Thomas Ross; 22 Sept. 1674. f. 60.
    Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 153.
19. To the same from Rev. John Montague; 2 Oct. 1674. fol. 62.
    Ibid. p. 156.
20. Paper from Dr. Barrow (enclosed in art. 18) containing a resolution of the master and fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge, respecting elections there. fol. 66.
    Ibid. p. 154.
21. Copy of a letter from Pepys to T. Ross; 22 Sept. 1674. fol. 67.
    Ibid. p. 155.
22. Copy of a journal (signed, Simon Delboe, Hamond Gibbon, and Wm. Ramsden) of a two months' stay of the East India Company's ship Return in the harbour of Nangasaque, Japan, during a vain attempt to enter into commercial relations with the Japanese; 29 June—28 Aug. 1673. fol. 69.
23. Proposals and representations from sir H. Cholmeley concerning the mole at Tangier. 1675–6. ff. 77, 79, 81.
24. Letter to Pepys from the master and wardens of the Trinity House respecting the debts of his brother John, with an acknowledgment of the receipt of £300. fol. 83.
25. Petition to [Charles II.] from Juan Delmas, a nobleman of Catalonia, released from imprisonment in France, praying for assistance to enable him to return to Spain; not dated; *Span.* fol. 85.
26. Letter to Pepys from sir John Holmes; on board the Montague in the Downs, 11 March, 167$\frac{7}{8}$. f. 87.
27. Coloured draughts by capt. Christopher Gunman of the harbours of St. Sampson and la Buch de Vale with Long Cross Bay, in Guernsey; Feb. 167$\frac{7}{8}$. ff. 89, 90.
28. Certificate as to the good character, &c. of Jeremiah Wells, curate of All Hallows, Barking, signed by twelve parishioners; 17 July, 1676. fol. 91.
29. Letters testimonial in behalf of the same, signed by W. Levinz, president, and seven of the fellows of St. John's College, Oxford, of which college Wells was formerly fellow, with the college seal attached; not dated; *Lat.* fol. 93.
30. Copy of proposals touching convoys for securing the trade to Portugal, Spain, Italy and Turkey, presented to the duke of York by several merchants, 16 June, 1670. fol. 95.
31. A project for convoys for the Italian merchants during the war with Algiers; presented to the King by the Italian merchants of London, 28 Nov. 1677. fol. 97.
32. Memorandum by sir John Holmes of violent language, &c. used to him by capt. Floyd, 15 Dec. 1677. fol. 99.
33. A scheme, prepared by W. Bodham, clerk of the rope-yard at Woolwich, of a method for keeping account of the work there; 23 Sept. 1675. fol. 101.
34. Computation of livres; their value in English currency. fol. 102.
35. Sir John Bapt. Dutell's (or Duteil's) allowance of victuals for the company of a galley. fol. 104.
36. A table endorsed "Lord Brouncker's method of varying any number to five." fol. 106.
37. List of naval commanders slain in the years 1665 and 1666. fol. 108.
38. Copy of an account sent to Prince Rupert by vice-adm. de Martell of the part taken by the French squadron in the battle with the Dutch, 11 Aug. 1673. fol. 110.
39. Reasons against the proposal of the city of London for the continuance of the imposition on coals. fol. 112.
40. Proposals for securing the river Thames, &c. should no fleet be sent abroad; laid by Pepys before the King, 19 Jan. 1673. fol. 114.

41. Copy of an order of Council for the establishing a new scheme for the management of the mole at Tangier; with the plan as submitted by sir H. Cholmeley, 27 Aug. 1669. ff. 116, 122.

42. Letter to Pepys from H. Shere, approving of a report on the mole prepared by Pepys; Oct. 1675. fol. 123.

43. To the same from sir Richard Beach, with an account of Phineas Pett's sickness, &c.; 9 Dec. 1677. fol. 125.

44. Two letters to Pepys from Phineas Pett on the progress of some ships in process of building, and in reply to certain charges from sir R. Beach; Feb.–Mar. 1678. ff. 127, 9.

45. Plan by T. Fermin [or Firmin], of an effectual method for employing the poor in spinning flax; Jan. 1677. fol. 131.

46. Proposal of a method for preparing flax, invented by Francis Strick, a Fleming; Feb. 1677. f. 147.

47. Letter to Pepys from lieut. Samuel Ford, asking pardon for leaving his ship without license; 4 Feb. 167⅞. fol. 149.

48. A proposal for the advancement of the revenue and the encouragement of the fishery trade by an excise duty upon salt; by John Collins, "accomptant, e Reg. Soc., philomath." fol. 151.

49. Reasons by col. Legge why gentlemen ought first to be midshipmen, and not merely volunteers, before they are made lieutenants. fol. 153.

50. Statement by sir R. Haddock of the duty of a midshipman; Dec. 1677. fol. 155.

51. Letter to Pepys from sir A. Deane, urging the having some ships built by contract; 18 Jan. 1677. fol. 157.

52. Copies of letters that passed between capt. John Shales and the Navy Board, respecting bills of imprest; Dec. 1677. ff. 159–161.

53. Qualifications required in the mathematical master at Christ's Hospital; by sir Jonas Moore. f. 163.

54. Letter to Pepys from sir Jonas Moore, accompanying the preceding paper; Tower, 18 Feb. 167⅞. fol. 165.

Very incorrectly printed in Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 187.

55. Copy of a letter to a nobleman from consul Samuel Martin, on affairs at Algiers, and his own distress; 3 Oct. 1677. fol. 166.

56. Statement of the election case of sir John Banks, returned as member of parliament for Winchelsea, in answer to the petition of Creshed Draper. f. 168.

57. List of the elder brethren of Trinity House. 1677. fol. 170.

58. Sir Rich. Lloyd's opinion on the lord admiral's power of impressment; March, 167⅞. fol. 172.

59. Copy of a paper of sir Rob. Southwell's, (endorsed as being sir Wm. Petty's,) upon the general subject of admiralty courts, with special reference to the admiralty of Ireland, together with remarks thereon by Dr. William Trumbull in a letter to T. Bedford; 8 Mar. 167⅞. fol. 174.

60. Notes used by Pepys in preparing, for delivery in parliament, a defence of the officers of the navy with reference to the business of tickets. ff. 182–193.

61. Letter to Pepys from S. Martin; Algiers, 12 Oct. 1673. fol. 194.

62. To the same from capt. Tom. Guy, with extracts from the journal of his ship for 4 June and 28 May; 21 June, 1673. fol. 196.

63. To the same from sir John Chicheley; 23 Aug. 1673. fol. 198.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 143.

64. Charge of the ship St. David, while lying in port unemployed for ten months. fol. 200.

65. Rules to be observed in the paying off of the fleet, 23 Sept. 1672. fol. 209.

66. Estimate of the charge of transporting some forces to Holland, and maintaining them there for two months. fol. 211.

67. Draught of an island called Buss Island, discovered in lat. 57°. 30′ by Thomas Shepard, master of the Golden Lion of Dunkirk, 22 Aug. 1671. fol. 212.

68. Letter to Pepys from Jacques Barry, acknowledging kindnesses received by himself and his daughter; Rouen, 21 June, 1678; *Fr.* fol. 213.

69. Letter of thanks to the same from A. Peletyer; Paris, 22 Dec. 1677; *Fr.* fol. 215.

70. Notes of proceedings at the Trinity House, 1 Aug. 1677, about the King's captains taking in English seamen abroad. fol. 217.

71. Description by R. Bean of a newly invented towboat. fol. 220.

72. Letter to Pepys from lord Berkeley; 23 Feb. 167⅞. fol. 223.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 32.

73. Copy of a letter from Pepys to his father on the latter's property and debts, with an account of the rents of his lands and the charges on them; 17 May, 1663. ff. 224, 226.

See Diary, fourth edit. 1854. vol. i. p. 421.

74. Letter to Pepys from sir John Bernard; 4 Sept. 1677. fol. 227.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 29.

75. Report of the committee of parliament upon the miscarriages of the Navy Office, with respect to the payment of the fleet by tickets; 13 Feb. 1667. fol. 229.

76. Letter to Pepys from sir Robert Brooke, with reference to a report made by the former on 23 Nov. upon the same subject; 28 Nov. 1667. fol. 231.

See art. 79, *infra*.

77. Considerations offered by the commissioners of the navy touching their discharging seamen by ticket; signed by sir John Mennes and Pepys; 21 Feb. 1667. fol. 233.

78. Lord Brouncker's defence with respect to the same matter; with a copy of a letter from him to sir R. Brooke. ff. 237, 9.

79. Matter of a letter intended to be sent by Pepys to sir R. Brooke about the business of tickets. f. 242.

80. Materials towards an account of the reason of the discharging men by ticket; Nov. 1666. fol. 245.

81. Abstract of an estimate for a train of artillery of 50 pieces of ordnance and 20 mortars, and for the arms and ammunition required for an army of 30,000 men; Ordnance office, 27 Dec. 1677. f. 250.

82. Rules for the granting of passes in Ireland in pursuance of the treaties with Algiers, Tunis and Tripoli. fol. 252.

192.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 350, sec. xvii.

PEPYS' Papers. Vol. xxiii. Headed by Pepys, "Navall papers collected from my lord of Bristoll's." Marked by Rawlinson, "Mr. Carte has seen this."

1. Copy of the letters patent appointing Charles lord Howard of Effingham lord high admiral of England, granted 10 July, 27 Q. Eliz., i. e. 1585. f. 1.

2. Report of a survey of the navy, made in 1618. f. 12.

3. Drawing of a man-of-war with the sails set, and twelve guns on the starboard side; having above it the Tudor rose and crown, and the letters E. R. fol. 20.

4. Coloured drawings and descriptions of nine different sorts of cannon, viz. the rabonett, falknett, minion, saker, demi-culverin, culverin, demi-cannon, cannon, and cannon-royal; together with rules in the art of gunnery; by John Lad, 1586–7. ff. 22–36.

5. Directions for making various kinds of fiery projectiles, &c. with drawings; written by two hands. ff. 38–44.

6. "A remembrance of certaine sowndings about Sillye, Ushent and the Seames, with other necessary rewles very proffitable for travelers by sea," about the coast of Ireland, &c.; in the handwriting of John Lad. fol. 46.

7. "The gvnners arte," in nineteen chapters; headed, "This booke belongethe vnto Cristofer Lad, gvnner, begonne the ffyrst daye of Aprill anno Domini 1588, and in the xxx year of her maiestys reigne. C. L." fol. 52.

8. Chapters 6, 9–11, of a treatise on the mounting of cannon, and calculation of distances in gunnery, with tables; written, apparently, by the second hand in art. 5. fol. 70.

9. Receipts for making powder and various fiery projectiles, with drawings; together with notes on the range of cannon and the calculation of altitude; in the handwriting of John Lad. ff. 80–93.

10. Outlines of the coasts and islands of the Mediterranean, and of a few of the principal seaports, as seen from the sea, partly coloured; in the handwriting of John Lad, and of the writer of art. 8. ff. 92–141.

At the back of fol. 141 are these notes: "Ro. Ward, his book. 1633;" and, in a later hand, "This booke I bought of one Mr. William Warde."

11. A few rules respecting the sun's declination, the rising and setting of the moon, the finding of latitudes, &c.; with a problem for ascertaining the rising and setting of the sun, worked in Scilly, 17 May, 1600. ff. 131 b–135.

12. A chart, apparently marking the sands and shoals on the coasts of Kent and Suffolk. fol. 142.

13. "Observations for pilotage in severall places in the narrow seas, with the land markes, setting of the tides, soundings, depths, and what moone makes full sea in most partes of England and some others." ff. 143–176.

14. Sailing directions for entering the Channel by the Lizard; headed, "Sarten notes and instructions set downe for the coming in of and entry by our slefe, with the depths and maner of ground, which shall shew yow one which side yow are and allsoe how far yow are from the Lisard." 1618. fol. 177.

15. Comparative statement of the salaries and wages paid in the admiralty, the navy, and in the dockyards, in 1629, 1640, and 1660. fol. 179.

16. Notes upon the salaries paid to the treasurer of the navy, the clerks, naval officers, &c. fol. 184.

17. Observations by sir John Watts upon various naval matters; described as "Certaine maryne rules and directions for the well ordering and managing his majesties fleetes;" with a table of contents prefixed. fol. 187.

18. "A ballance of an augmentac̄on of meanes to all ministers in the navy;" being an account of a proposed increase in salaries. 1639. fol. 201.

19. "An abstract of such entertainments," i. e. payments, "as have been made by the threasurer of the navy to admiralls and rere-admiralls," from 1577 to 1625; examined by Richard Sutton, one of the auditors, 7 June, 1631. ff. 210–4.

20. An account of the duties of the following officers of the navy;—the comptroller, the surveyor, the clerk of the navy, the keepers of the in-stores and the out-stores, and the clerk of the checque. ff. 209, 215.

21. "A briefe discourse of the navye;" noted at the end as being "compossed by Mr. John Holland, 29 September, 1638." fol. 222.

Beg. "Among the many and manifould bookes extant vpon all subiects both serious and triviall."

22. A minute comparative table, in alphabetical order, of the prices paid for the various articles required for the use of the navy in the twelve years from 1619 to 1630. fol. 257.

23. A discourse on the English navy and English seamen, their importance, character and discipline; together with the duties of the various officers in a ship. fol. 339.

Beg. "Theis kingdomes of England, Scotland and Ireland, being by the divine providence separated from all other kingdomes."

193.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 270, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. xxiv. Headed by Pepys, "September 15th, 1687. Navall and other papers promiscuously putt together and laid aside at my generall review and binding up of my loose papers this day." Several printed papers are included in the volume.

1. The case of the East India Company against Thomas Saunds, or Sandys, for trading to the East Indies, contrary to their grant and in prejudice of their trade. 1683. fol. 1.

2. Copy of orders and instructions for the direction of the principal officers and commissioners of the navy, the officers of the dockyards, &c., set forth by Algernon earl of Northumberland, lord high admiral; 14 Nov. 1640. fol. 82.

3. "Severall considerations offerred unto the subjects of Great Brittaign in the year 1684, with some further speculations thereupon by G. C." i. e. George Carew, "a lover of his King and country;" referring to the aggressions of the Dutch East India Company, and the interference of Holland with English trade; addressed to Pepys, and dated from Dunquerque, $\frac{1}{2}\frac{2}{2}$ Sept. 1684. fol. 152.

4. Minutes taken in shorthand by Pepys "of the procedings of the admiralty-comissioners for the months of Nov. and Dec. 1673; to bee entred in long hand in the publique minute booke thereof." ff. 164-203.

5. Letter to Pepys from sir Josiah Child and Thomas Papillon, of the victualling office, with an account of the ships about to be victualled by them, &c.; 28 Nov. 1673. ff. 194-8.

6. Copies of various letters on navy business written by Pepys to John Lanyon, from Oct. 1664 to Dec. 1666, with a few to Thos. Yeabsley, and one to J. Creed. ff. 204-17.

7. Letter to Pepys from J. Pearse, respecting the ship Mermaid given to the latter by the King; 11 Dec. 1666. fol. 218.

8. Chapters V. VI. of "The true interest and political maxims of the republic of Holland," by John de Witt, published in 1702. fol. 219.

9. Account of a Spanish fleet that sailed from Cadiz 12 July, 1683. fol. 228.

10. Note from Paul Jodrell, clerk of the House of Commons, to Pepys, with a copy of his answer, respecting the journal book of the House of Commons containing the case of Pepys and Deane in 1679; 3 and 4 Feb. 168$\frac{1}{5}$. fol. 232.

11. Transcript (attested by Jodrell), from the above-mentioned journal, of the proceedings of the House of Commons with reference to the navy and the case of Pepys and Deane, on 28 Apr. and 20-22 May, 1679. fol. 234.

12. "Mr. Pitts his method for a monthly ballance of the King's navall stores," accompanied by a letter from John Pitt to Pepys; Portsmouth dock, 9 May, 1674. ff. 241-270.

194.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 286, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. xxv.

Copy-book of private letters written by Pepys, from 26 May, 1679, to 9 May, 1683, chiefly consisting of his correspondence relative to the case of col. Scott; in chronological order. Several leaves are wanting between ff. 234, 5, containing letters written from Nov. 1680 to Jan. 1681; and one or two also between ff. 270, 271, in April 1682.

The following is an index of the persons to whom the letters are addressed.

Allais (— d'). fol. 221.

Andrewes (sir Edm.), gov. of New York. fol. 187 b.

Anglesey (earl of). fol. 135 b.

Atkins (Samuel). fol. 257.

Banks (sir John). ff. 48, 285 b.

Bastinck (Francis). ff. 91, 91 b, 96, 100, 133.

Beach (sir Richard). ff. 165 b, 166 b.

Beckford (sir Thos.). ff. 223, 265.

The second is printed in the Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 54.

Berry (sir John). fol. 141 b.

Betts (—). fol. 34 b.

Blathwayt (Wm.). fol. 104 b.

Bowles (Phineas). fol. 208 b.

Brisbane (J.). ff. 2, 2 b, 3 b, 6 b, 12, 18, 21 b, 28 b, 136 b, 197, 247.

Brouncker (lord). ff. 155 b, 156, 172 b, 179, 261, 263 b, 266.

The last is printed in the Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 54.

Browne (capt. J.). ff. 94 b, 96.

Cambridge (bursar of Peter-House), 1681. fol. 253 b.

Carr (J.). ff. 58 b, 81 b, 90, 93, 99 b, 109, 118.

Carteret (sir Geo.) fol. 36.

195.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 290, sec. xvii.

Pepys' Papers. Vol. xxvi. Headed: "Mixt papers put up in my parchment covers in and about the time of the first Dutch war (1665, 66, 67, 68), design'd for the most part for a collection, as I remember, towards the history thereof." Marked by Rawlinson, "Mr. Carte has seen."

1. Letter to Pepys from sir A. Deane, forwarding the following paper; Portsmouth, 15 Dec. 1668. fol. 2.
2. Copy of a letter to sir A. Deane from Thos. Castell, giving an account of the French ships and ship-building at Brest. fol. 4.
3. "The heads of the miscarriages of the late warr as they ley before the comitte of parliament Oct. 22, 1667." fol. 6.
4. "Queries to bee answered touching the navy of the United Provinces." 1668. fol. 7.
5. "June, 1670. A cast of his royal highnes's project for the carrying on the warr with Argiere and disposall of the present ffleete there under sir Thomas Allin." ff. 15, 17.
6. Letter to Pepys from M. Wren, pressing for the speedier despatch of a ship required for the Spanish ambassador; 7 May, 1669. fol. 19.
7. List of the King's ships abroad on 20 March, 1668, with their commanders, complements, and stations. fol. 21.
8. Condition of the ships between the Tower and the Long Reach, 29 Oct. 1666. fol. 24.
9. Distribution of the fleet at home in Oct. and Nov. 1666. ff. 26, 27.
10. List of the ships in the red, white and blue squadrons in July 1666. fol. 28.
11. List of ships from which men have been taken to supply other ships. fol. 29.
12. Copy of a letter from sir W. Coventry to the duke [of Albemarle], with suggestions concerning reducing the charge of the navy, and services to be performed by the fleet; 18 Sept. 1665. fol. 32.
13. Copy of part of a letter from Hamburgh, with news on naval matters; 16 Apr. 1665. fol. 34.
14. Translation of an intercepted letter from R. Huggens, J. de Witt, and J. Boreel, the deputies on board the Dutch fleet, 23 Sept. 1665, with a copy of a letter thereon from lord Arlington to the [duke of Albemarle?], 24 Sept. ff. 36, 7.
15. Translation of a proclamation of Louis XIV. of France, declaring war against the English in behalf of the Dutch. 1666. fol. 38.
16. Letter from sir Thos. Allin, or Allen, without address, containing a long account of his negotiations at Algiers; on board the Monmouth, 8 Oct. 1668. fol. 39.
17. Letter to Pepys from William Bagwell, on the sailing qualities of some ships; on board the Resolution in the Downs, 7 July, 1668. fol. 43.
18. To the same from J. Perriman, about ships in the Downs; Deal, 7 July, 1668. fol. 45.
19. "Ordre et reglement touchant ce que le roy desire estre dorénavant observé à la mer entre les vaisseaux et galeres de sa majesté et les vaisseaux et galeres des autres princes et estats à l'égard des honneurs et saluts." 26 Feb. 1666. fol. 47.
20. Examinations touching the loss of sir G. Ayscue's ship, the Prince, in the engagement with the Dutch, 3 June, 1666. fol. 51.

21. Examinations touching the loss of the Breda by shipwreck, Aug. 1666. fol. 55.

22. Advice from T. Povey to lord Arlington with respect to the latter's treating for the purchase of the park and wood near Euston, 28 Oct. 1668. fol. 58.

23. Letter to Pepys from sir A. Deane, respecting the latter's designs for shipbuilding; Portsmouth, 27 Oct. 1668. fol. 60.

24. Copy of a letter, signed J. S., giving an account of ships built and building at Rochfort, 15 Oct. 1668. fol. 62.

25. Letter to Pepys from J. Perriman, with notices of naval occurrences; Bay of Cadiz, 13 Aug. 1668. f. 63.

26. Copy of a statement by the duke of Buckingham of errors conceived to exist in the management of the navy; with answers by Pepys; Sept. 1668. fol. 64.

27. Letter to Pepys from sir A. Deane, with an account of a visit made by the King to Portsmouth dockyard; 12 Sept. 1668. fol. 66.

28. "Som observation touching the Duch warr in the yeare 1665, 66 and 67;" by sir A. Deane. fol. 68.

29. Notes by — Gee, of Chatham, of abuses in that dockyard; June, 1668. fol. 72.

30. Copy of a petition to the House of Commons from naval officers and the widows of officers against sir William Coventry and the system of payment by tickets; "endeavoured by some parliament [man] (as is supposed) to bee got signed and preferred against sir W. C., Apr. 1668." fol. 74.

31. Letter to Pepys from J. Evelyn, 20 Jan. 166$\frac{7}{8}$, with a plan of the posture of the Dutch fleet and of the action at Sheerness, 10–12 June, 1667. ff. 77, 8.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 13, with an engraving of the plan.

32. To the same from sir W. Coventry; 4 Dec. 1667. fol. 80.

33. Distribution of the fleet to the various ports and stations after the battle with the Dutch on 18 June, 1665. fol. 82.

34. List of merchant ships and small vessels hired for the King's service. fol. 84.

35. Shorthand copy of a letter to lord Sandwich from Pepys; 7 Oct. 1667. fol. 90.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 117.

36. Two letters to Pepys from sir Roger Cuttance, giving an account of some proceedings of the English fleet in Aug. and Sept. 1665; Bradnam, 28 Oct. 1667. ff. 92, 4.

37. Letter to Pepys from sir Joseph Jordan, with certificates and examinations concerning the neglect of orders by certain captains of fireships in an engagement with the Dutch in July, 1667; Harwich, 6 Aug. 1667. ff. 96–99.

38. Eight letters to the same from Richard Tyler, about the movements of the Dutch fleet; Harwich, June —Aug. 1667. ff. 101, 110, 120, 140, 144, 146, 155, 266.

39. Account of some proceedings of the Dutch on the coast of Virginia in June, 1667. fol. 102.

40. Letter to Pepys from Thomas Waltham, with notices of naval news; Plymouth, 13 Aug. 1667. f. 104.

41. To the same from James Norman, with an account of ships burnt, sunk, &c. in the Medway upon the attack by the Dutch; 7 Aug. 1667. fol. 106.

42. Copy of a letter to the Navy Office from sir W. Coventry, with copies of a letter to him from sir Edw. Spragge relative to the latter's leaving his charge at Gravesend, and of sir W. Coventry's reply; 7 and 8 Aug. 1667. ff. 108, 9.

See Pepys' Diary, under 9 Aug. 1667.

43. Letter to Pepys from John Taylor; Harwich, 30 July, 1667. fol. 112.

44. To the same from W. Bodham, with a notice of col. Streater's bomb experiments before the King, &c.; Woolwich, 26 July, 1667. fol. 114.

45. Six letters to the same from sir A. Deane, respecting the proceedings of the Dutch; Harwich, June—Aug. 1667. ff. 116, 122, 134, 138, 148, 153.

46. To the same from Edw. Gregory, with particulars of ships burnt and sunk in the Medway; Chatham, 5 Aug. 1667. fol. 118.

47. Extract concerning the danger to which the King's ships are exposed in the river at Chatham; taken from a MS. existing at Petworth of sir Wm. Monson's treatise on Martial Stratagems, and communicated to the duke of York in 1669 by the earl of Northumberland. fol. 124.

Printed in Churchill's Collection of voyages and travels, vol. iii. p. 413.

48. Letter to Pepys from Richard Elkins, with a notice of an engagement with the Dutch at the Hope; Gravesend, 23 July, 1667. fol. 126.

49. To the same from Edw. Gregory, with a very full account of the proceedings of the Dutch in the Medway, and the preparations for resistance; 20 July, 1667. fol. 128.

50. To the same from W. Bodham, with an account of the preparations for defence at Woolwich; 17 July, 1667. fol. 132.

51. Account by sir A. Deane of the landing of the Dutch and attack upon Landguard fort, near Harwich; headed by him, "An narrowtiue of the late transaction of the Duch and vs, Jully the 2th 1667." fol. 136.

52. Letter to Pepys from lord Brouncker; Chatham, 3 July, 1667. fol. 142.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 12.

53. To the Navy Officers from the same; Chatham, 22 June, 1667. fol. 150.

54. Two letters to Pepys from Sa. Martin, with an account of the capture of two Dutch merchantmen, and of the appearance of a Dutch fleet in Leith roads; on board the Elias, April—June, 1667. ff. 152, 181.

55. To the same from capt. James Jenifer, with an account of his passing the Dutch fleet; on board the Lily, at Harwich, 20 June, 1667. fol. 157.

56. To the Navy Board from sir John Mennes, relating the proceedings of the Dutch in the Medway; Chatham, 16 June, 1667. fol. 159.

57. List by Richard Tyler of the ships sunk in the Medway, destroyed by the Dutch, or which escaped uninjured. fol. 163.

58. Letter to Pepys from Jo. Creed about reports of the Dutch and French fleets. fol. 165.

59. Shorthand copy of a letter to lady Sandwich from Pepys; 8 Feb. 166$\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 167.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 115.

60. Note to sir Wm. Penn from capt. Henry Fearmes; 21 July, 1666. fol. 168.

61. Intelligence from the Hague about the preparations of the Dutch fleet; 9 July, 1666. fol. 169.

62. Four letters to Pepys from sir Wm. Coventry, on naval business; June—Aug. 1666. ff. 170, 178, 195, 197.

The second is printed in Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 12.

63. Letter to sir Wm. Penn from capt. Christopher Gunman, with an account of an engagement with a French vessel, and with a list of the killed and drowned in his crew; on board the Orange, 7 July, 1666. ff. 172, 175.

64. Unaddressed letter from David King, with an account of the same battle; 6 July, 1666. fol. 174.

65. Two letters to Pepys from sir A. Deane, about the equipment of ships, &c.; Harwich, 18 June—22 July, 1666. ff. 176, 278.

66. Report by — Daniel of the wreck of the ship Royal Oak, Rob. Locke commander, when returning from the East Indies, upon the western rocks of Scilly. fol. 180.

67. Letter to Pepys from sir Wm. Coventry, with information of lord Sandwich having captured several Dutch ships; York, 8 Sept. 1665. fol. 183.

68. Copy of a letter to the duke of Albemarle from the earl of Sandwich, enclosed in the preceding, with a list of the prizes; 5 Sept. 1665. ff. 185–7.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 5.

69. Copy of a letter to lord Sandwich from Pepys, partly in shorthand; 7 Aug. 1665. fol. 189.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 95.

70. Letter to Pepys from lord Sandwich; 30 Aug. 1665. fol. 191.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 4.

71. Shorthand copy by Pepys of a letter to the duke of Albemarle from lord Sandwich, with a list of his fleet; 30 Aug. 1665. fol. 193.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 100.

72. Copy of a letter to lady Carteret from Pepys; Woolwich, 4 Sept. 1665. fol. 199.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 6.

73. Copy of the announcement read in the pulpit at Bow, 29 July, 1666, of the defeat of the Dutch. fol. 201.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 297.

74. Rough outline by J. Pearse, surgeon general, of the position of the fleets in the engagement on 25 July, 1666. fol. 202.

75. Account by an eye-witness of the same engagement. fol. 204.

76. Letter to Pepys from James Kember, desiring the command of a fire ship. fol. 206.

77. Letter to sir Wm. Coventry from Thomas Lux; 19 June, 1666. fol. 207.

78. Shorthand copy by Pepys of a letter to the duke of York from prince Rupert and the duke of Albemarle, 31 Aug. 1666. fol. 209.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 113.

79. Two letters to Pepys from Francis Hosier, about impressments, and with a report of an intended landing by the French; Dover, 12–29 June, 1666. ff. 211, 227.

80. Letter to Pepys from John Hebdon relative to the French fleet; Peckham, 8 June, 1666. fol. 213.

81. List of the King of Denmark's fleet in the summer of 1666. fol. 216.

82. List of the Dutch fleet at sea, 28 Aug. 1665. f. 217.

83. Abstract, by Pepys, in shorthand, of letters received by the duke of Albemarle, 19 Aug. 1665, about the action at Bergen. fol. 219.

84. Shorthand copy of a letter to the duke of Albemarle from lord Sandwich; on board the Prince in Sole-bay, 12 Sept. 1665. fol. 221.

Ibid. p. 102.

85. Letter to Pepys from lord Sandwich, 29 May, 1665. fol. 223.

Memoirs, vol. ii. Corresp. p. 4.

86. Shorthand copy by Pepys of a letter to the duke of Albemarle from sir W. Coventry, with an account of the battle in Sole-bay; 4 June, 1665. fol. 225.

Ibid. p. 102.

87. Shorthand copy of a letter to the same from sir Jer. Smith, on the same battle. fol. 226.

Ibid. p. 93.

88. Two letters to Pepys from capt. Robert Robinson, about the trial of capt. W. Seale for cowardice, and his execution; Spithead, Feb.—March, 166$\frac{6}{7}$. ff. 229, 283.

89. Representation sent to Pepys by capt. Beckford in the name of all the contractors for victualling the navy, desiring payment of their claims; 6 March, 1667. fol. 231.

90. Letter to Pepys from sir W. Coventry, stating the estimates passed by parliament for the navy; 12 Oct. 1666. fol. 233.

91. Memoranda by capt. Christopher Gunman of a voyage to Stockholm, Aug.—Sept. 1670, and of his refusal to strike his flag on passing through the Sound. fol. 235.

92. Letter to Pepys from B. St. Michel, with a notice of a Dutch ship in the Downs conveying the ambassador's brother; Deal, 11 June, 1670. fol. 237.

93. Copy of a letter to T. Povey from James Forbes, with an account of the English ambassador's refusal to strike his flag on passing the Sound; Copenhagen, 7 May, 1670. fol. 239.

Life, Journals, etc., vol. i. p. 126.

94. Annual charge of the navy from 1652 to 1659. fol. 241.

95. Abstract of the accounts of the treasurer at war, from March 1645 to Dec. 1651. fol. 243.

96. Stores required at the dockyards, 1 Nov. 1666. fol. 244.

97. List of ships at, and preparing for, sea, with their crews, commanders and stations, 29 Apr. 1669. fol. 245.

98. Notes of letters concerning naval stores, &c. received by Pepys from the duke of Albemarle, sir W. Coventry and sir W. Penn, 6 and 7 June, 1666; and similar notes of business with the duke of York and sir W. Coventry in Oct. 1666. ff. 247–8.

99. Letter to Pepys from J. Evelyn, 26 March, 1666; accompanying another letter with an account of his plan for an hospital at Chatham for sick and wounded seamen, and estimates of the expense of its erection, together with an outline of the ground plan. ff. 249–254.

See Evelyn's Memoirs, vol. i. pp. 384, 5, vol. ii. p. 167.

100. "Names of the severall commanders of his majesty's ships in the yeares 1665, 1666, 1667, being copys of Mr. Wren's lists given in to the comittee of parliament, Oct. 1667." ff. 255–263.

101. Letter from capt. James Jenifer to Pepys, 3 Aug. 1667, with an account of sir J. Jordan's engagement with the Dutch on 25 July. fol. 264.

102. Letter to the officers and commissioners of the navy from sir W. Coventry, apparently accompanying the following papers; 29 Sept. 1667. f. 267.

103. Accounts of the state of the victualling, manning, &c. of the fleet, 12 May, 1666. ff. 269–273.

104. Letter to Pepys from sir Jeremiah Smyth, or Smith, respecting the squadron lately with him in Scotland; Leith roads, 17 June, 1667. fol. 274.

105. Letter to the navy officers from W. Bleÿonbergh (?), secretary to the Swedish ambassadors, requesting a pilot for a Swedish frigate; London, 3 July, 1666. fol. 276.

106. Account of sums paid in wages at Deptford yard in the year 1669. fol. 280.

107. Letter to Pepys from Christopher Pett, on the business of the Woolwich yard: 23 June, 1666. f. 281.

108. Abstract of the proceedings at two courts martial held upon capt. William Seale, at Spithead, 18–27 Feb. 166$\frac{6}{7}$, for cowardice in an engagement with the Dutch on 5 Feb. fol. 285.

109. Letter to the navy commissioners from sir Thomas Bludworth, lord mayor of London, with two bills for charges incurred on account of impressed men in the hospital of Bridewell; 6 July, 1666. ff. 287–9.

[*End of Pepys' Miscellaneous Papers.*]

---

195 B.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 195, sec. xvii.; olim in bibl. ducis de Chandos, 1997.

"The voyages and adventers of English fleetes, aº. 1585, written by the famous coṁander, Sr. William Mounson, sometymes admirall;" being the six books of his Naval Tracts.

Printed entire in vol. iii. of Churchill's Collection of voyages and travels; fol. Lond. 1732.

---

195 C.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 405, sec. xvi.

Various houschold expenses of Q. Elizabeth; 1567–1570. Each page of the accounts is signed by Lewys Stockett, surveyor, T. Fowler, comptroller, Humfre Lovell, mason, and John Colbrand, carpenter.

1. Pay-books of masons, carpenters, smiths, glaziers, &c. for charges at the manor of Greenwich, Dec. 1567–Sept. 1570. *Inter alia*, for making a new fountain, for the banquet-house in the tilt-yard, the chapel-roof, &c. ff. 1–210.

2. Pay-books for similar charges at the manor of Eltham. 1569. ff. 211–235.

3. Pay-books for similar charges upon the Queen's progress during the three months ending 25 Sept. 1568. ff. 237–286.

The following are the houses visited by the Queen which are here mentioned:—The Charter House; Havering at the Bower; Enfield; Hatfield; sir Ralph Rowllett's house at St. Alban's; (see Nichols' Progresses, vol. i. p. 254, where the house is not mentioned;) Mr. Wyngate's house at Dunstable; Whaddon, the lord Grey's house; Eston [Easton Neston] at sir John Fermor's house; Charlton, "wher the Quen's majestie dyd lye at her cominge from Kyllingeworthe;" the parsonage at Buckingham for the dinner house; Bicester, Mr. More's house; Rycot, Mr. Norris' house; Yeveelme [Ewelme] for dinner; Wallingford, in the college; Yattendon, at dinner; Donnington castle; Newbury; Aldermaston; the Queen's house at Reading; at Mr. Stafford's; Windsor castle.

4. Pay-books for similar charges upon the Queen's progress during the ten weeks ending 1 Oct. 1569. ff. 287–310.

The places enumerated are these:—Oatlands; Chertsey; Okinge, [Woking]; Guildford; Farnham Castle; Odiham for dinner; Basing, the lord treasurer's house; Abbotstone, lord St. John's; Shefferton, lady Lawrence's, at dinner; Titchfield, lady Southampton's house; Southampton; Motsore, lord Sandys' house; Warewell, sir Adrian Poyning's house; the Vine, lady Sandys' house; Winton, lady Masson's house; Bagshot, the lodge in the park.

5. Pay-books for similar charges upon the Queen's progress during the eleven weeks ending 27 Sept. 1570. ff. 317–334.

At the following places:—

Osterley, sir Thomas Gresham's house; Denham, Mr. Peckham's house; Chenies, the earl of Bedford's house; Penley, Mr. Varney's house; Teddington, sir Henry Cheyne's house; The Wing, sir William Dormer's house; Etheroppe, [Eythorpe,] sir William Dormer's house; Rycot, sir Henry Norris' house; Ewelme, the Queen's house; the Queen's house at Reading.

6. Pay-books for charges done—
   a. Upon the Queen's barns and stables at St. Alban's, 1568. ff. 337–358.
   b. Upon the clocks "att sundry hire graces howses," 1567–9. ff. 361–8.
   c. Upon the Court House at Barking, 1567–8. ff. 369–373.
   d. Upon the Queen's stables at Reading, 1570. ff. 375–383.
   e. Upon the taking of certain timber trees to the Queen's house at Reading, and the repair of the barns and stables there, 1569. ff. 387–9.
   f. Upon the chancel of the church of St. Lawrence, adjoining the Queen's house at Reading, 1568. ff. 391–3.
   g. Upon the house at Reading, 1568. ff. 395–405.

196.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 116, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 383.

1. "A journall of the proceedings of Samuel Pepys, esq. William Trumbull, doctor of lawes, and Frederick Beacher, esq. commissioners appointed by his excellency George, lord baron of Dartmouth, for inquiring into the true state and value of the severall proprietys, pretended to by any of the inhabitants of the city of Tanger or others in any of the lands, houses, or tenaments within the said citty;" with a copy of the report presented to lord Dartmouth, and a large coloured ground-plan of the city of Tangier; Sept.—Nov. 1683.
2. Six engravings of Tangier by W. Hollar; published by John Overton in 1673. fol. 111.

197.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 65, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 256.

1. General register of all the vessels in the royal navy, from 1660 to 1675; being very neatly and clearly written tables, showing, with respect to each ship, the time and place of building, name of builder, particulars if a prize or purchased, dimensions, force, and, where required, manner of loss, alteration in rating, or final disposal in other ways. f. 1.
2. Abstracts showing the annual increase or decrease in the navy, number of ships built, bought, or taken, &c. ff. 26–32.
3. Another copy of the register, continued to 1686. f. 33.

198.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 17, sec. xvii.

Account of the whole charge of the various dockyards in 1688–9; described as follows upon the cover:—"May, 1689. An account prepared by Mr. W. Hewer for the Lords of the Admiralty of the receipts and payements of money relateing to the exchequer and treasurer of the navy, between Lady day 1688 and d° 89, but not presented, sir A. D[eane] and W. H[ewer] and Mr. P[epys] being taken up by a warrant from the lord Shrofsberry (*sic*) for heigh treason."

199.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 124, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii; olim inter libros Sam. Pepys.

A catalogue of all the flag-officers, captains, commanders and lieutenants in the royal navy, from the Restoration to 1688, with the dates and particulars of their several appointments, and marginal notes of such officers as are deceased.

200.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 361, sec. xvi.

"The accompte as well ordinarie as extraordinarie of Beniamyn Gonson treasourer of the Quenes maiesty's maryne cawses, for two hoell yeáres, begun the first daie of January, 1561 (–2), and ended the last daie of Decembre, 1563." The ordinary charges are at Deptford, Woolwich, Jillingham, [i. e. Gillingham], Colne, and Portsmouth.

201.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 203, sec. xvi.

Account of the treasurer of the navy, similar to the preceding, for the year 1570. The ordinary charges are at the same dockyards, excepting Colne.

202.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 101, sec. xvi.; olim codex Pepysianus, 15.

Account of Benj. Gonson, treasurer of the navy, from 1 Jan. 157¾ to 31 Dec. 1574: similar to the preceding.

203.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 183, sec. xvi.; olim codex Pepysianus, 16.

"The accomptes of John Haukyns esquier, thrẽr of her majest. maryne causes, as well ordinarie as extraordinary, ffor one hole yere, begune the first daye of Januarye, 1577(-8), and endyd the last daye of December, 1578." The ordinary charges are at Gillingham, Woolwich, and Deptford. At the end is inserted one leaf from the accounts of Gillingham yard in 1579.

204.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 323, sec. xvi.

1. Pay-books of the wages of labourers employed by the ordnance office, from Jan. to Dec. 1578, and from Feb. to Dec. 1581. ff. 1, 58, 89–127.
2. Account of payments made by sir William Pelham, lieutenant general of the ordnance, to sundry persons for provisions of ordnance, artillery munitions, and habiliments of war, in 1579 and 1581. ff. 26–57, 60–88.
3. Accounts of Marmaduke Darell for the victualling of the fleet in 1599 and 160½. ff. 128–153, 170–207.
4. Warrant from lord Buckhurst, the lord high treasurer, and sir John Fortescu, the chancellor of the exchequer, to Francis C. Goston, auditor of the prests, concerning the payment of a subjoined account of sir George Cary, for monies disbursed for victualling divers ships in Ireland; 27 Feb. 1601. ff. 154–155.
5. Accounts of James Quarles for the victualling of the fleet from 1 Apr. to 1 June, 1589. fol. 162.
6. Accounts of lord Stanhope of Harrington, treasurer of the chamber to James I., from Michaelmas 1604 to Michaelmas 1605, and from Michaelmas 1610 to Michaelmas, 1611. ff. 210, 269.

205.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 448, quorum sex nunc in initio desunt, sec. xvi.; olim codex Pepysianus, 41.

Account-book of naval stores received at the dockyard, Chatham, from April, 1588, to June, 1598.

206.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 200, quorum quatuor, inter ff. 1–2, nunc desunt, sec. xvii.: olim inter libros Sam. Pepys.

Accounts of the treasurer of the navy in the year 1600. The dockyard charges are at Chatham, Deptford, Woolwich, and Portsmouth.

207.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 126, secc. xvi., xvii.; olim inter libros Sam. Pepys.

1. Account of all the ordnance stores found in the Tower of London, the Minories, the artillery garden, in the Queen's ships, at Chatham, Upnor Castle, the storehouses near Rochester, and at Woolwich, on a survey taken in July and August, 1589, and of all the stores provided from 19 July, 1589, to 20 Apr. 1591. fol. 1.
2. Minute book of letters and orders received by the commissioners of the navy, from October, 1650, to June, 1653, with memoranda of their proceedings thereupon to April, 1651. fol. 12.
3. Proceedings in the Admiralty Court of the Cinque Ports, from 1626 to 1631. fol. 104.

208.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 221, sec. xvii.

Account-book of sums disbursed by John Blackwell and Richard Deane for the charges of the army and navy, in pursuance of warrants from the committee of the army, and the commanders of the forces in England, Scotland, and Ireland, from November 1653 to January 165⅘.

Twenty-two pages, which contained the account of sums received, are wanting at the beginning of the volume.

209.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 42, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 232.

1. Accounts of sums received and disbursed by Robert Fowler, clerk to the chest for the relief of hurt and maimed seamen, from 24 June, 1661, to 24 April, 1662. fol. 1.
2. "Pentions, reliefes, and other incident charges, ordered by the governors at a generall meeting, 22 and 23 Aprill, 1662." fol. 34.
3. Names of all the pensioners, with their pensions, and amount of arrears, on 24 March, 1660, continued to about the end of 1662. fol. 29.

210.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 21, sec. xvii.; olim liber Sam. Pepys.

1. Accounts, by sir James Bagge, of payments for fittings and stores supplied to various vessels, including those employed in the expedition to Rochelle, in the years 1627–8. fol. 1.
2. Account by the same of the ordnance stores supplied for the Rochelle expedition. fol. 18.

211.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 227, sec. xvii.

Entry-book of bills, signed for the service of the navy, from 11 July, 1660, to 26 Dec. 1666.

212.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 468, sec. xvii.; (olim codex Pepysianus, 182?) In folio ad initium rejectaneo sunt hæc:—"For Mr. Winn in Chancery Lane, these, 170⅔."

Accounts of the treasurer of the navy for the years 1666–8, containing the payments for Chatham, Deptford, Woolwich, Portsmouth, and Harwich yards, for the extra service on the seas, and for widows and orphans; to which are prefixed the accounts of the sums received.

213.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 72, sec. xvii. In catalogo ducis de Chandos, 3423.

"An abstract of the serviceable navall stores, taken att the last generall survey of his majesty's severall dockyardes, and remaining in the custody of the storekeeper of each yard att the times hereafter expressed, viz.

Att Portsmouth	7 March 1673(–4).		
Deptford	13	May	1674."
Woolwich	19	May	
Sheernesse	21	July	
Chatham	15	July	

214.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 149, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 165. Cf. cod. 233, *infra*.

Copy-book of letters, orders, &c. from Charles II. and the commissioners of the admiralty, from 18 June, 1673, to 7 May, 1679, respecting the regulation and discipline of the fleet, naval appointments, &c., together with various sailing instructions; to which is prefixed a table of contents.

215.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 307, sec. xvii.

1. Payments, made chiefly in Dec. 1623, to the ordinary yeomen of his majesty's chamber for the month of September in that year. fol. 1.
2. Quarterly accounts of the custom-duties collected in the ports of Newcastle and Sunderland, from Lady day to Michaelmas, 1656, and from Christmas, 1656, to Lady day, 1657. fol. 5.

   There are two copies of the account for the Midsummer quarter, 1656, the first of which has been much injured by damp.
3. An original copy of the abstract of the accounts of charges for the redemption of 189 Englishmen out of Algiers and Tunis in 167⅘, by sir John Narbrough. fol. 117.
4. List of Englishmen and others delivered from captivity at Tripoli by sir J. Narbrough in 1676. f. 123.
5. Weekly certificates from the principal officers of the navy, of the receipts, cash in hand, debt and payments of the navy; the receipt, cash and debt accounts, beginning respectively at 8 Nov., 1668, 14 July, and 20 July, 1673, and ending at 30 Dec., 1677, and the payments extending from 14 July, 1673, to 21 Apr., 1678. ff. 128, 150.
6. Abstracts of letters from various persons to the Navy Board, between Lady day, 1686, and Lady day, 1688, in alphabetical order, followed by abstracts of letters from sir Phineas Pett, sir R. Beach, and B. St. Michel, from 25 Mar. 1688, to 24 Mar., 1689. ff. 190, 210, 233.
7. Account of goods seized in the port of Newcastle, from Lady day to Midsummer, 1656. fol. 249.
8. Copy of the survey of the navy, taken by royal commission in 1618, with an enquiry into the causes of waste together with proposals for improving the condition of the navy and lessening its charge. fol. 252.

   Formerly one of Pepys' MSS.

216.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 139, sec xvii.; olim inter libros S. Pepys.

Copies of royal commissions, appointments, and orders in council, issued in the reigns of Charles I. and Charles II., (together with one dated in 1618,) concerning the navy; with instructions to various officers in the victualling department, and some orders from Cromwell relating to the same.

217.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 63, sec. xvii.; olim, una cum codice subsequente, inter decem volumina in catalogo bibl. Kath. Bridgeman (Lond. 1743, p. 8.) sub numero 17 descripta.

Monthly lists of all the ships of the royal navy on sea-pay, with their commanders, lieutenants, crews, stations, &c., from September, 1694, to November, 1696. The lists for the months of Nov., 1694, March and Sept., 1695, and Sept. and Oct., 1696, are wanting.

218.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 38, sec. xvii.; olim liber Ric. et Kath. Bridgeman.

1. Estimates of the charge of the navy and ordnance for 1695. ff. 1, 3, 5.
2. Instructions to Richard Gibson, hereby appointed to attend paying the recalls; Nov. 1694. fol. 9.
3. Requisites to a sea-journal. fol. 11.
4. List of the fleet of Algiers; 4 Sept. 1694. fol. 13.
5. List of the King of Denmark's fleet; Aug. 1694. fol. 15.
6. List of the King of Sweden's fleet; "from Mr. Robinson," 1694. fol. 17.
7. Copies of reports to William III. upon a petition from the Levant Company respecting the delay in the sailing of a fleet under sir G. Rooke, appointed to convoy their ships to the Mediterranean in 1693. ff. 19–28.

219.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 95, sec. xvii.; olim inter codices Car. Montagu, comitis de Halifax, 182.

List of the transport-ships arrived in the harbours of Dublin, Carrickfergus, Strangford, Youghal, Galway, Ballyshannon, Waterford, Cork and Kinsale, and in the Shannon, in the years 1690–2, and how the same were disposed of in their majesties' service; with an index of ships at the beginning and of officers, &c. at the end.

220.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 88, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 97.

Book of orders from the navy committee to sir Henry Vane, treasurer of the navy, for the issue of monies for the service of the fleet; from 9 Aug. 1642 to 19 Dec. 1643.

221.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 199, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 98.

Journal of the orders of the committee of the admiralty and navy appointed by parliament, from 8 March, 164$\frac{2}{3}$, to 8 March, 164$\frac{3}{4}$.

222.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 59, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 101.

Journal of the orders of the committee of the navy, from 8 March, 164$\frac{2}{3}$, to 13 June, 1644.

At the end is an entry dated 19 Aug. 1642.

223.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 66, quorum hodie tertium deest, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 266.

Navy estimates, from 7 October, 1642, to 21 Dec. 1654, with lists of the fleet in 1643–5.

224.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 49 et 111, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 109.

Journal of the orders of the committee of the navy, from 15 Jan. 164$\frac{8}{9}$ to 4 Oct. 1649; with entries added of 22 and 30 March, 16$\frac{49}{50}$. An index is prefixed.

225.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 158, sec. xvii.; olim inter codices Sam. Pepys.

Journal of the orders of the committee of the Council of State for the admiralty and navy, from 21 Oct. 1650 to 7 Aug. 1651.

226.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 250, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 112.

Journal of the orders of the same committee, from 8 Aug. 1651 to 25 Nov. 1652.

227.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 127, sec. xvii.; olim inter libros S. Pepys.

Copy-book of letters written by the committee of the admiralty, from 17 Dec. 1652 to 19 Aug. 1653, together with one of 9 March, 165$\frac{2}{3}$.—

228.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 183, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii.

Copies of orders and official letters written to admiral Arthur Herbert, from 10 June, 1672, to 21 May, 1683. An unfinished table of contents is prefixed. One leaf is wanting between pp. 44–47, and nine between pp. 50–69.

At pp. 366, 368 are entries of taxes paid for Mrs. Watson's house in Pall Mall court, in 1722 and 1723.

229.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 71, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 274.

1. List of pensioners upon the chest at Chatham in 1674–80, for the receipt of whose pensions letters of attorney were granted. ff. 1, 45.
2. Copies of letters to Edw. Gregory, clerk of the chest at Chatham, from William Hewer, relating to the letters of attorney for pensioners; from 22 Aug. 1674 to 5 Apr. 1680. fol. 14.
3. Abstract of receipts and disbursements in 1676, and of the constitution and state of the chest. f. 67 b.

230.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 38, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 246.

1. List of the pensioners upon the chest at Chatham in 1675. fol. 1.
2. Account by Edw. Gregory of receipts and payments in the same year. fol. 19 b.
3. Letter of attorney from a seaman named Robert Tubb for the receipt of his pension, with a certificate of his having lost a leg in 1672. ff. 35, 6.
4. Table of payments in 1675. fol. 38.

231.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 22, præter multa alia vacua, sec. xvii. In primo folio sunt insignia gentilitia Ricardi Bridgeman.

Copies of commissions to various admirals, warrants for various naval appointments, orders for the repair and refitting of ships, &c. issued by the admiralty between 1690 and 1695. A table of contents is prefixed.

232.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 63, sec. xviii., utrinque mutilus.

Copies of orders addressed by various commanders in the West Indies to Joseph Gyde, victualling agent at Jamaica, in the years 1706–1710.

233.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 108, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 322.

List of 143 volumes of naval collections, consisting of warrants, orders, estimates, and various other official documents and precedents, followed by tables of the contents in full of twenty-nine volumes, two of which, numbered respectively 92 and 34, are now MSS. 214 and 460 in this collection.

The writer and collector, probably one of Pepys' admiralty clerks, describes vol. 17 in his list as being a MS. "given me by Mr. Pepyes, relateing to the navy in Q. Elizab. time, 1568, by one James Humphrys;" alludes at p. 113 to his cousin Chas. Sergison, and at p. 127 to his French voyage; and at p. 173 has a notice of a letter written by himself to the Navy Board relative to the demands of the commissioners of accounts, 16 Feb. 1668.

A small oval portrait of Pepys, engraved by R. White from a picture by Kneller, is pasted on the inside of the cover.

234.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 100, sec. xvii.

Register of naval warrants and orders issued from 1 July, 1673, to 21 May, 1679.

235.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 125, sec. xvi.

1. Accounts for payments of wages to artificers and labourers in the ordnance department at the Tower and Minories, and in the dockyards, for the year 1571. fol. 1.
2. Payments made by sir Valentine Browne in the years 1572–5, on account of the garrison of Berwick, and the auxiliary forces sent by Queen Elizabeth into Scotland to assist King James VI. in 1573. fol. 69.
3. Payments made by William Pelham, esq., lieut. gen. of the ordnance, on account of supplies provided for the ordnance in the year 1571. ff. 95, 125.

236.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 142, sec. xvii.

Papers relating to Richard, earl of Ranelagh, and to the vice-treasury of Ireland, in the time of Charles II.

1. Inventory of ledgers, day-books, &c. in the vice-treasury; 1676–1683. fol. 1.
2. Copies of letters from Charles II., orders of the lord lieutenant, and other papers, relating to the disposal of £759. 5*s*., recovered from alderman William Hawkins, as the mesne profits of certain lands set out to him upon account of the doubling ordinance, and paid to Major Nicholas Bayly and William, earl of Inchiquin; 1679–1682. ff. 3–15.

Respecting the doubling ordinance, see Carte's Life of Ormonde, folio edit., vol. ii. p. 224–6.

3. Receipts and payments of the vice-treasury, from 29 Sept. 1674 to 25 Dec. following. fol. 17.
4. Two copies of a warrant from Arthur Capel, earl of Essex, lord lieut. of Ireland, to lord Ranelagh, for the payment of two pensions to Lewis, lord Duras, afterwards earl of Feversham; 27 Apr. 1677. ff. 31, 33.
5. Copy of a warrant from the same to the same for defraying the expense of providing coats and hats for the regiments of infantry; 13 Oct. 1676. f. 35.
6. Warrant from the commissioners of the treasury to John Champante, deputy receiver, for a payment to lieut. Thomas Meauty. 10 June, 1674. fol. 37.
7. Copy of a letter from the duke of Ormonde to the duke of Leeds, lord high treasurer of England, in vindication of sir John Champante as deputy receiver in Ireland; 29 May, 1678. fol. 39.
8. Rule laid down by the earl of Essex, lord lieut., 16 Nov. 1674, respecting the making deductions for clothes supplied to the army. fol. 41.
9. List of some books and papers belonging to the treasury. fol. 43.
10. Copy of the answer of Richard, earl of Ranelagh, paymaster general of her majesty's forces, to the narrative and objections relating to his accounts contained in a paper laid before the Irish House of Commons, 11 Nov. 1701, under the hands and seals of the seven commissioners of accounts; submitted to the House of Commons, 30 Nov. 1701. fol. 46.
11. Copy of the reply of the commissioners to lord Ranelagh's answer. fol. 63.
12. Account of the certificates, &c. delivered out by the commissioners of accounts for the army, in the years 1700, 1702 and 1703 to lord Ranelagh. f. 65.
13. Copy of the narrative and observations upon lord Ranelagh's accounts, submitted to the House of Commons by the commissioners. fol. 69.
14. Copy of an account of the proceedings of the commissioners appointed by act of parliament to take, examine, and determine the debts due to the army, &c. 25. Nov. 1702. fol. 77.
15. Case of sir John Champante against lord Ranelagh, with a copy of a petition to James II. ff. 93-7.
16. Lord Ranelagh's instructions to sir J. Champante as deputy-receiver-general; 10 Apr. 1680. fol. 99.
17. Bond for £100 given by lord Ranelagh to sir William Flower, knt.; 4 Nov. 1674. fol. 101.
18. Petition from sir J. Champante to the earl of Arran, lord deputy of Ireland in 1684, respecting a sum due to John Lyndon for his fee as customer of the port of Carrickfergus in 1675. fol. 103.
19. Official letter to lieut. gen. Sankey, signed S. (?) Thurston, respecting recruits for his regiment to be raised in Somerset and Devon; Whitehall, 22 Dec. 1710. fol. 107.
20. Answer addressed to the lord lieutenant by the farmers of the revenue of Ireland, concerning the release, required from them by the king, of a sum of £80,000, with some observations on the revenue, a computation thereof, a prospect of their monthly payments, and reasons against revoking the present commission; 1677–8. fol. 108.
21. Notes of pensions granted to John Nettervile, Abraham Ashvile, and Robert, earl of Sunderland. 1680. fol. 112.
22. "The constitution of the court of exchequer in Ireland, shewing the manner and method of proceedings therein with reference to the king's revenue, &c.; together with an accompt of the severall officers thereunto belonging, and their duties respectively." fol. 114.
23. Copy of a warrant from Charles II. to the duke of Ormonde, for the payment of compensation to sir Robert Southwell for lands taken for the erection of a fort at Rincorran, 14 March, $167\frac{8}{9}$; with a copy of a reference of the same from the duke to sir John Temple, solicitor general, the report of the latter, and the duke's order thereupon, 23 Feb. $168\frac{0}{1}$. ff. 127, 130, 131.
24. Warrant from the duke of Ormonde to the commissioners for taking the accounts of the vice-treasurer, for the allowance in the accounts of certain sums reserved to such uses as his majesty shall appoint; 29 Aug. 1677. fol. 129.
25. Copy of letters patent from Charles II. granting two pensions, for three years each, to Thomas, earl of Ossory; 13 March, 1676. fol. 133.
26. Copy of a warrant from Charles II. to the duke of Ormonde, for the allowance of certain sums in the earl of Ranelagh's account, upon an annexed report from the commissioners of the treasury; 31 Oct. 1682. ff. 135, 136.
27. Copy of letters patent from Charles II. granting a pension of £1666. 13*s.* 4*d.* to the duke of Monmouth for three years; 16 July, 1678. fol. 138.

237.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 128, secc. xvi., xvii.

Miscellaneous papers relating to Ireland.

1. Note from Edw. Umfreville to Dr. Rawlinson, accompanying one of the following papers, of the time of James I., found amongst the law-papers of sir Edw. Littleton which were purchased at the sale of the duke of Chandos. fol. 1.
2. Copy of a letter from Arthur Chichester, lord deputy, to the lieut. governor of Knockfergus, respecting repressing the ravages of some kernes in that neighbourhood; 24 Oct. 1606. fol. 2.
3. Copy of a letter from the same, without address, directing the investment of O'Cahan's castle; 13 Dec. 1619. fol. 3.
4. Remonstrance of the House of Commons assembled

at Dublin, 1640, on the grievances of the nation. Endorsed, "Letters and papers of father and bro. Ambrose." fol. 4.

5. An account of the whole revenue received in Ireland by sir William Fitzwilliams, the vice-treasurer, during one year and a half, ending at Michaelmas, 1560; to which is added, an abstract of the extraordinary charges for service in the war against Shane O'Neyle in 1560, (fol. 37.) and of the arrears due for pay up to 31 Dec. 1562. (ff. 43, 48.) fol. 7.

   N°. 274 in the catalogue of the library of the duke of Chandos, 8vo. Lond. 1747.

6. Account of Francis, earl of Longford, master of the ordnance in Ireland, for £19,840 received and paid for repairing fortifications, magazines, &c., in the years 1681–3. fol. 55.

   N°. 273, *ibid.*

7. Survey of Ulster; headed, "A booke of the King's lands founde upon the last generall survey within the province of Ulster, an. Do. 1608." fol. 61.

   N°. 275, *ibid.*

8. Account of the disbursements made out of the revenue of Ireland from June to Dec. 1660; endorsed by the vice-treasurer, Arthur, viscount Valentia, "A third booke of accounts of payments in Ireland, received from my deputy, alderman Bellingham, January 16, 1660(–1), with his letter of Jan. 9." fol. 92.

   N°. 276, *ibid.*

9. Account of poundage received from 5 Sept. 1662, to 23 Jan. following; signed by Daniel Bellingham. fol. 103.

   N°. 277, *ibid.*

10. Order from the lord deputy Chichester, (signed also by H. St. John, Richard Moryson, Ad. Loftus, afterwards lord Ely, and Jo. Davys,) that the sheriff of Armagh shall twice yearly call over the inhabitants of the county, and enter them in a register under their respective chiefs and landlords; 18 July, 1608. fol. 115.

11. Part of an order from the lord deputy Chichester, that the people of Ulster shall not live a wandering life in temporary cabins, but shall be gathered into towns and villages; 18 July, 1608. fol. 116.

12. "Certaine noates of remembrances touchinge the plantation and settlement of the escheated lands in Ulster, September, 1608;" by lord Chichester. f. 117.

   N°. 278, *ibid.*

238.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 133, sec. xvii.

Miscellaneous papers relating to Ireland, and the family of sir John Champante.

1. Copy of a privy seal warrant from Charles II. for pensions to John Howland and John Champante, officers in the English excise; 6 Aug. 1669. f. 1.

2. Letter to J. Champante from lady K. Ranelagh; 22 Nov. 1669. fol. 3.

3. Copy of a letter to the lord lieut. from Charles II., directing a commission to be issued to sir Charles Meredith, sir John Topham, and sir Rob. Hamilton, to execute the offices of vice-treasurer, general receiver, and treasurer at war; not dated, but apparently following upon the vacating of those offices by lord Ranelagh before 1683. fol. 4.

   It appears that the commission was never actually issued, as the names above mentioned do not occur in the list of vice-treasurers given in the Liber Munerum Hiberniæ, published by the Record Commission, part II. p. 46.

4. Letter to Champante from his cousin, Lis. Tigh. 1668. fol. 7.

5. Account of monies paid by sir Peter Harvey, knt., and sir Alex. Bence, knt., in 1665–1670, upon account of the inland excise, and licenses for selling ale and beer by retail in Ireland; farmed by them at a rent of £39,000. fol. 9.

6. "Proposalls for the more effectuall subjugation of the Irish to the crowne of England," chiefly by the extirpation of the Romish clergy, and the instruction of protestant ministers in the Irish language, together with the translation of the Bible and Prayer-book into Irish. fol. 20.

7. Draught of a commission from Charles II. appointing lord Ranelagh and others commissioners for the treasury; 1671. fol. 23.

   See Liber Munerum Hiberniæ, p. 45.

8. Copies of warrants from Charles II. and Thomas, earl of Southampton, appointing J. Champante correspondent and clerk of the bonds to the commissioners of excise for England; 1660–1. ff. 30, 1.

9. Account of £20,000 payable to the King's privy purse out of the revenue of Ireland, for the year ending 25 Dec. 1676. fol. 34.

10. Draught of a petition from lord Ranelagh and partners, as farmers of the revenue, to the lord lieut. and council; 25 Dec. 1675. fol. 36.

11. Warrant signed by the earl of Essex, lord lieut., 30 March, 1675, for the payment of a pension to Francis and Thomas Forbese, (or Forbes,) sons of sir Arthur Forbese, afterwards earl of Granard, in accordance with a warrant from Charles II., a copy of which is annexed. ff. 38, 9.

   See Lodge's Peerage of Ireland, by Archdall, vol. ii. p. 147.

12. Five copies of a petition from sir John Champante to the earl of Arran, lord deputy, for the payment of sums due to him upon assignments from the farmers of the revenue; endorsed with an order thereupon, 28 Feb. 168¾; together with a second sketch for the same petition, ff. 42, 3, 84–7.

13. Copy of an order of the lord lieut. and council of 22 March, 167⅞, respecting the supervision of the accounts of the farmers of the revenue, by commissioners appointed by the King. fol. 46.

14. Copy of an address to Q. Anne from the Irish House of Commons, upon the distressed state of Ireland. fol. 48.
15. List of the commissioned officers of the army in Ireland, with the numbers of non-commissioned officers and soldiers, and the headquarters of each troop and company. Sept. 1671. fol. 50.
16. Letter to a married sister from Rev. Theo. Amyas; Aldingham, 17 Nov. 1671. fol. 53.
17. Copy of a petition to the duke of Ormond, lord lieutenant, from sir James Shaen and others, farmers of the revenue in Ireland, relative to a dispute with one of their partners. — Rider; not dated. fol. 54.
18. Notes of pensions enjoyed by commissioners of excise; with a copy of an order for the payment of the pensions assigned to John Howland and J. Champante, 13 Aug. 1669. ff. 58, 9.
19. Engagement signed and sealed by sir J. Champante, deputy-receiver-general, Roger Moore and Thomas Kennedy, chamberlains of the exchequer, sir Theophilus Jones, clerk of the pells, James Ware, auditor general, and Robert Graydon, clerk of the pipe, that they will advance £100 towards the recovery of their fees from the farmers of the revenue; 9 May, 1679. fol. 61.
20. Answer of sir J. Champante to some slanderous suggestions about his receipts and accounts. fol. 63.
21. Copy of a petition to the King from Rob. and William Bridges respecting repayment of a loan from them in 1677 for the military list of Ireland of £36565. 4s.; with an order thereupon, 26 Oct. 1680. fol. 67.

See Liber Munerum Hiberniæ, part ii. p. 132.
22. Two orders on the collector at Wicklow, signed by the commissioners of the revenue, for payment of certain sums to sir J. Champante; 30 July, 1681. ff. 69, 70.
23. Acknowledgment by sir Theophilus Jones of the receipt from sir J. Champante of the fees due to him as clerk of the pells; 17 Aug. 1681. fol. 71.
24. Account of poundage deducted for the vice-treasurer, from 3 Oct. 1682 to 12 May, 1683; exhibited in the case of Champante *v.* Ranelagh, 1 Sept. 1694. fol. 73.
25. Copy of an order from the earl of Arran, lord deputy, to the collectors of the revenue, for the payment of assignments for the civil list, &c.; March, 1682. fol. 82.
26. Letter to sir J. Champante from the earl of Ranelagh on office business; London, 19 May, 1683. fol. 88.
27. Letter from Robert Reading, introducing sir J. Champante to a nobleman; Dublin, 1 Feb. 1684. fol. 90.
28. Notes about the payment of the duke of Monmouth's pension. ff. 92, 94.
29. "The state of the allowance made the farmers (of the revenue) for lands in Kerry, with which they are to be surcharged." fol. 96.
30. Certificate from Charles Dering, auditor general, of the total sum received by lord Ranelagh from 20 March, 1681, to 25 March, 1683; exhibited in the case of Champante *v.* Ranelagh, 18 Oct. 1693. fol. 98.
31. Familiar letter to the Rev. H. Champante at St. German's near Lynn, Norfolk, from Samuel Linwood of Trinity Coll. Camb.; 17 Apr. 1694. f. 101.
32. Letter to John Champante, junior, from Rob. Tyrwhitt respecting the presentation of the living of Laceby or of Glentworth, co. Lincoln, to the brother of the former; 14 Apr. 1696. fol. 102.

See Rawlinson MS. C. 984. fol. 115.
33. Draught of a petition to Lawrence earl of Rochester, lord high treasurer of England, from sir John Champante and John Howland, praying for the continuance of their pensions from the excise. fol. 104.
34. Letter to J. Champante from A. Smythe, respecting the living of Laceby to which the brother of the former has been presented; Gainsborough, 6 May, 1696. fol. 107.
35. Letter [to the same?] from J. Eyre, respecting the payment of some money; Eyre Court, 3 Nov. 1693. fol. 108.
36. Questions to — Fauconier about the shipping of some army clothing; Whitehall, 16 Dec. 1701. fol. 109.
37. "Some reasons why a clothing designed for the soldiers att New York should be made up here." fol. 110 b.
38. Letter to J. Champante from his brother Rev. H. Champante, respecting the presentation of Mr. — B. to the living of St. P. in Lincoln; Branstone, Michaelmas day, 1703. fol. 111.
39. Letter [to the same?] from William Mitchell, a surveyor of excise, desiring a change of situation; Stafford, 25 July, 1705. fol. 113.
40. Letter to Mrs. Anne Champante from her brother, Rev. H. Champante; Laceby, 19 Jan. 170$\frac{7}{8}$. f. 115.
41. Letter to Samuel Champante from gen. Nicholas Sankey; camp at Cochliero, 20 May, 1708. f. 116.
42. Letter from J. Champante to his sister Kate; Hague, 20 Dec. 1708. fol. 117.
43. Two letters to John Champante from R. Foulke, respecting some money-accounts of — Hamilton and the business of a mercantile company; Clonmel, 27 Nov. 1711, and 14 Feb. 171$\frac{1}{2}$. ff. 119, 121.
44. Letter to the same from Mrs. Sarah Comming, widow of a lieut. in gen. Sankey's regiment, about her claim for a pension; Dublin, 18 Aug. 1713. fol. 123.
45. Two letters to a nobleman from Clement Newsham, about the latter's arresting servants of — Russell and capt. Beverly upon a hunting or game-law dispute; Titchfield, 24–26 March, 171$\frac{4}{5}$. ff. 124–7.

46. Letter to J. Champante from H. Blencow, respecting a dispute with — Simpson, clerk of the peace; Penrith, 11 June, 1715. fol. 128.
47. Original copy of a letter to capt. Lawson from J. Champante, about the re-establishment of a regiment; Bloomsbury Square, 8 May, 1715. f. 131.
48. Unaddressed familiar letter to a lady from Mrs. A. Bradshaw; Rockingham, 18 March, 1724. f. 132.

239.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 62, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 78.

"The accompte of the right hono^ble^ the Lo. Stanhope of Harrington Tre͠r of his ma^ts^ chamber for all such somes of money as hath beine receaved and paied by him within his office from the feaste of St. Michaell Tharchangell anno r. Regis Jacobi decimo (1612) untill the feaste of St. Michaell anno r. Regis Jacobi undecimo (1613), conteyning one whole yeare."

240.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 52, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 79.

Similar accounts of receipts and payments by lord Harrington, as treasurer of the King's chamber, from Michaelmas, 1616, to Michaelmas, 1617.

241.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 267, sec. xvii.

Register of "bills which passed the great seale between the years 1694 and 1698, transcribed from the original privy seales or other bills which were directed by immediate warrant;" containing various grants, patents, commissions, &c.

242.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 132, sec. xvii. In catalogo quodam olim numero 991 insignitus.

1. "The priviledges of the baronage of England when they sitt in parlament." By John Selden. fol. 1.
   Printed, 8vo. Lond. 1642 and 1689.
2. "A treatise of baile and maineprise;" written by sir Edward Coke at the request of sir William Haydon. fol. 43.
   Prefixed to the edition of the first part of the Institutes published in 1738.
3. "Extracts out of the records wherein may be collected by what means the Kings of England have and may raise moneyes." By sir Rob. Cotton. f. 55.
   Printed, 4to. Lond., n. d., and in "Cottoni Posthuma," 8vo. Lond. 1651.
4. "A relation of the proceedings against ambassadors who have miscarried themselves, and exceed their comission in acting things against the state wherin they are imployed, and out of the power of their negotiation. Written by sir Robert Cotton, the 27 of Aprill a°. Dñi 1624." fol. 66.
   Printed in "Cottoni Posthuma."
5. "Modus tenendi parlamentum apud Anglos;" book i. By Henry Elsinge. fol. 71.

243.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 109, sec. xvii. exeuntis. In catalogo bibl. ducis de Chandos, 4291.

"Remembrances of some methods, orders, and proceedings heretofore used and observed in the house of peers. Extracted out of the Journals of that house by H. S., c. p., and J. W., deput. to J. B., cl. parl."

244.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, forma oblonga, ff. 28, sec. xvii.

Copies of the deeds of bishop Seth Ward's charitable foundations.

1. "The indenture of bargain and sale of the farme at Wimbich in Essex for the settling of four scholarships in Christ's Church (*sic*) in Cambridge by Seth, lord bishop of Sarum;" 25 Oct. 1681. fol. 1.
2. "The settlement of the said four scholarships in Christ's Church in Cambridge, and of a pension to the schoolmaster of Buntingford, by the said Seth, lord bishop of Sarum;" 26 Oct. 1681. fol. 2.
3. "A further settlement of twenty pounds per annum, fee farme rents, to the said scholarships in Christ's College in Cambridge, by Seth, lord bishop of Sarum;" 19 Feb. 1683. fol. 6.
4. "The indenture of bargain and sale of the farme of Whaddon for the settling of ten matrons in the college at Sarum, by Seth, lord bishop of Sarum;" 12 Feb. 1683. fol. 11 b.
5. Deed of the foundation of the college of matrons at Sarum; 13 Feb. 1683. fol. 13.
6. Deed of the foundation by bp. Ward of an almshouse for four poor men and four poor women at Buntingford, Essex; 4 Dec. 1684. fol. 22.

245.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 129, sec. xvii.

Collections and extracts relating to the affairs of the nation; made for Anthony Hammond, M.P., of Somersham, Huntingdonshire; with a diary interspersed by himself. A table of contents is prefixed; the first entry in which, "An account of

the auncient rents in the soake of Somersham at Mich. 1690," does not now appear in the volume.

1. Account of the dividends of the East India Company, 1661–1691. fol. 2.

2. Complaint of a lover; in verse; by A. Hammond. fol. 2 b.

3. State of the King's revenue in the time of James II.; "from Mr. Guy," 1685. fol. 3.

4. Brief autobiographical memoranda and diary by A. Hammond from his birth, 1 Sept. 1668, with notices of his family, and memoranda of public events, extending from 1660 to 1730. ff. 6, 7, 17, 19 b, 25 b, 27, 31–74, 85, 107–120 b, and on the cover at the end of the volume.

Amongst these memoranda is a ticket (at fol. 50) printed on the Thames during the great frost, 30 Jan. 168¾, and at fol. 116 is a list of some pictures with their prices.

5. Abstract of two treaties made between William III. and the States of the United Provinces, on 29 Apr. and 24 Aug. 1689. fol. 6 b.

6. Note of treaties between the Emperor of Germany and the States of Holland, 20 May, 1689, and the King of Spain and the States, 31 Dec. 1690. f. 7 b.

7. Account of the proportions of forces of the several confederates for carrying on the war for the year 1694, exclusive of the forces of Great Britain. f. 8.

8. Abstract for stating the accounts of the navy. f. 8 b.

9. The function of the writer of the tallies or auditor of the receipt, with notes of matters touching the auditor of the receipt and chamberlains of the exchequer. fol. 9, 9 b.

10. A brief state of the monies granted and credit given by several acts of parliament upon the subsidy of tonnage and poundage, the excise, and additional duties on merchandise and excise, between 25 Dec. 1690 and 1 Oct. 1691. fol. 10.

11. Abstract of King James' revenue when duke of York. fol. 11 b.

12. A brief state of the revenue of the duchy of Lancaster. fol. 12.

13. The state of the public revenue due and payable in the reigns of Charles II. and James II. which remained and had continuance on 5 Nov. 1688, and became payable to K. William and Q. Mary from 25 March, 1689. fol. 12 b.

14. The hereditary revenue, as it was in the year 1687. fol. 15 b.

15. Copy of a report from William Lownds touching keeping the money in the exchequer; 11 Oct. 1686. fol. 16.

16. General account of the receipts and issues of the public revenue, between the feasts of St. Michael, 1694, and St. Michael, 1695. fol. 18 b.

17. Copy of a letter from the Admiralty to the Navy Board, 17 July, 1698, respecting certain fees claimed in the office of the treasurer of the navy, with the reply of the Board. fol. 20 b.

18. Proposal by — Williamson for increasing the revenue by raising the duty upon woollen exports. fol. 21.

19. Proposal by — Murray for raising a fund for the extinction of the exchequer debt (of about £2,500,000) by enforcing the assize upon beer, with reasons in its favour; March, 1698. ff. 22 b, 23.

20. List of all the land-forces in England, and of what other forces are in English pay, with an account of the regiments disbanded. 1698. ff. 23 b, 24.

21. Notes on the translation of bishops. fol. 24 b.

22. Gross produce of excise in the years 1689–1698. fol. 25.

23. State of the malt duty, 1697–9, and notes relating to it. ff. 25 b, 31 b, 32.

24. State of the debt due to prince George of Denmark. fol. 26 b.

25. Abstract of the list of the royal navy on 5 Nov. and on 25 Dec. 1688. fol. 27 b.

26. State of the several branches of the revenue of excise of beer, ale, &c. for the year ending at Midsummer, 1699. ff. 28 b, 29.

27. A table of fees relating to claims in Ireland; with a list of the establishment in the Court of Claims. ff. 29 b, 30.

28. Abstract of a memorial relating to the accounts and arrears of the army and navy; *temp.* Will. III. fol. 30 b.

29. Opinions of counsel upon the interpretation of the act for the civil list, 9 and 10 Will. III. (1698.) cap. xxiii. ff. 32 b, 33.

30. Lands and estates in England supposed to belong to popish priests and seminaries; (without any names.) fol. 74 b.

31. Proposal relating to a new valuation of the first fruits and tenths, for the purpose of augmenting small benefices. fol. 75 b.

32. Abstract of the gross produce of the revenue in Ireland in the two years ending at Christmas 1686 and 1687; and of the accounts of the revenue from 25 Dec. 1689 to 25 Dec. 1690. ff. 76, 77.

33. Message from Charles II. to the House of Commons concerning sir Richard Temple; 16 June, 1663. fol. 77 b.

34. Preamble of the patent creating Charles Montagu baron Halifax, 12 Will. III. fol. 78.

35. Table of the gross quantities of beer and ale brewed in fifteen years, from 1684 to 1698. fol. 78 b.

36. State of several branches of the revenue; excise, customs, salt, &c. 1698–9. ff. 79 b–83.

37. Some thoughts about a bill to be brought into parliament to make the bishops less dependent upon the crown by placing their election in the two Houses of Convocation. ff. 83 b.

38. Secret article agreed upon by France, England, and the States General in the treaty concerning the Spanish succession, March, 1700. fol. 85 b.
39. A list of ships abroad in the East India Company's service, 1698–1700. fol. 87.
40. Protest on the part of some peers against taking notice in the House of Lords of proceedings reported to have taken place in the House of Commons. fol. 89.

[Two leaves have here been torn out, containing, as it appears from the table of contents at the beginning, "Directions for a young beginner in the study of the law," which were printed in Anth. Hammond's "Hints for Thinking," 8vo. Lond. 1721.]

41. Notes about the rental of an estate granted to lady Orkney. fol. 90.
42. Table of the parts of arithmetic. fol. 90 b.
43. Concerning poundage taken by the agent of the treasurer of the navy. fol. 91 b.
44. Arrears of the army, 1 Feb. 169$\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 92.
45. Notes about prize ships. ff. 92 b, 93, 99, 100.
46. West India and East India squadrons in 1698. f. 93 b.
47. Account of the distribution through the fleet of 10,000 men allowed by parliament in the last year; 20 Dec. 1698. ff. 94, 95.
48. State of the national debt as returned to the House. of Commons in Dec. 1695; together with the state of the loans on 20 Sept. 1695. ff. 95 b, 96 b.
49. Produce of the glass duty, from the commencement to 1 Aug. 1698. fol. 97 b.
50. Notes about the pay of the army and the charge of the Coldstream regiment, with suggestions for the better management of army accounts. ff. 98, 98 b, 102.
51. Taxes upon land since the Revolution to 1699. f. 100 b.
52. General statement of the revenue and charge of the government in 1697. fol. 101.
53. Concerning the duty upon coals and glass bottles. fol. 101 b.
54. Note of abuses in the management of the land revenue. fol. 102 b.
55. Abstract of the uses to which the money given for the service of the year 1701 was to be applied; with the grants made in that year. fol. 103, 103 b.

[Several leaves have here been torn out, which contained, as appears from the table of contents, "A list of writeings in the lower part of the scrittore and on other shelves in the clossett, concerning Mr. Hammond's estate."]

56. Copy of a paper by — Lownds on the receipt of the exchequer; and on the nature of tallies. ff. 104, 105 b.
57. Hereditary revenue of the crown in the year 1689. fol. 106.
58. Revenue of England in 1688. fol. 106 b.

246.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 221, sec. xvii.

Minutes of the proceedings of the trustees for the sale of delinquents' estates, from 2 May, 1650, to 7 May, 1651.

247.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 8, sec. xvii.; olim in catalogo quodam numero 1915 insignitus.

Copy of letters patent of Charles I. granting Long Island in America to sir Edmund Plowden and others, constituting it a province under the name of New Albion, as a dependency of the kingdom of Ireland, and appointing Plowden governor thereof, with the dignity and authority of earl palatine; Dublin, 21 June, 1634.

To this are appended copies of the opinions of several lawyers in favour of sir E. Plowden's claim to be regarded in consequence as a peer of Ireland, and of a certificate by Edw. Bysshe, garter king at arms, of the exemplification of the papers, 23 Jan. 1648.

The MS. formerly formed a portion of the contents of two other volumes, as the leaves are numbered by two old series of foliations 248–255 and 10–17 respectively.

248.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 71, sec. xvii.

Entries of grants made by letters patent, from June 1660 to April 1664; with the fees paid for engrossing them.

249.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 346, sec. xvii. Anno 1652, ut in tegmine notatur, liber Marci Shrifte(?); olim etiam in catalogo quodam numero 10351 insignitus.

The proceedings, and arguments of the counsel, in the case of Hampden and the ship-money. On the first leaf is added this note: "The judges arguments I have not yet transcribed out of my shorthand."

1. The speech of Thomas, lord Coventry, to the judges on their setting out for the circuits, 14 Feb. 163$\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 1.

   Printed in Rushworth, vol. ii. pp. 352–9.

2. The court record in Hampden's case. fol. 14.
3. The two days' argument of Oliver St. John against ship-money; Nov. 1637. fol. 32.

   Ibid. pp. 481–544.

4. The three days' argument of sir Edw. Littleton, the solicitor-general; 11–14 Nov. fol. 114.

5. The four days' argument of Robert Holborne, in reply to Littleton; 2–8 Dec. fol. 190.
   A few extracts printed *ibid.* pp. 590–598.
6. The two days' argument of sir John Banks, the attorney-general; 16–18 Dec. fol. 288.
   Ibid. pp. 544–590.

250.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 97, sec. xviii.

"A schedule of the books, accompts, and papers delivered by Mr. James Belcher, (secretary to the late commissioners of publick accompts, &c.) to Paul Jodrell, esq., clerk to the honourable House of Commons, in pursuance of an order of the said House, dated the 9th day of July, 1714." At the end is an acknowledgment of the receipt of the books, signed by Jodrell, 30 Oct. 1714.

251.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 116, sec. xvii. In catalogo librorum ducis de Chandos, 1711.

Quarterly lists of all the revenue officers employed in Ireland, with their salaries, for the years 1685, 1686.

252.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 95, sec. xvii.; olim inter codd. Joh. Murray.

Unsigned copies of the despatches written by sir Gilbert Talbot, envoy extraordinary to Denmark, to the ministers of state in England, from 24 Sept. 1664 to 2 Dec. 1665. The volume is described in an old lettering on the binding as being the "Negotiations of sir Thos. Clifford;" but at pp. 171 *et seqq.* the writer makes mention of his friend sir T. Clifford, while slightly varying copies of two letters at pp. 152–3, dated 24 and 25 July, 1665, occur under sir G. Talbot's name in MS. 256, *infra*, ff. 1, 2.

253.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 396, sec. xviii.

Copies and draughts of petitions to the House of Commons in 1701 and 1702, respecting the sale of forfeited estates in Ireland; with a few printed petitions at the end. Entered separately in the index.

254.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 77, sec. xvii. In primo folio rejectaneo est hæc nota, manu Oliveri Acton: "Tuesday, 27 Feb. 1738–9. Bought this MS., olim Lord Somers's, at the sale by auction of sir Joseph Jekyll's MSS. See the catalogue, p. 5. No. 135."

"Judicature in parliament;" by John Selden.

At fol. 11 b the following note is added by O. Acton:—

"There are some things in this MS. not in the printed work, and particularly the last paragraph, fo. 77, for levying fines to the King; which seems to be done by the clerk of the parliament at that time."

255.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 279, sec. xvii.; olim liber Ricardi Bridgeman, et, cum duobus codicibus sequentibus, in catalogo bibl. Katherinæ Bridgeman numero 47 insignitus.

Copies of instructions and credentials of English envoys at foreign courts, and commissions to the governors of various British dependencies; vol. i., 1664–1678. A table of contents is added at the end.

256.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 301, sec. xvii.; olim liber Ricardi Bridgeman.

Copies of despatches, instructions and credentials of envoys, and commissions; vol. ii., 1665–1681. With a table of contents.

257.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ff. 293, sec. xvii.; olim liber Ricardi Bridgeman.

Copies of despatches, instructions and credentials of envoys, and commissions; vol. iii., 1669–1686. With a table of contents prefixed.

258.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 59, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii. In catalogo librorum ducis de Chandos, 1706.

Copies of letters and orders from the committee for the affairs of Ireland, from Sept. 1645 to Sept. 1648.

259.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 80, sec. xvii.; olim inter libros Sam. Pepys, et in quodam catalogo numero 129 insignitus.

Copies of warrants and passes issued by the Council of State, from 21 May to 21 Oct. 1659, and by the committee of safety, from 1 Nov. to 20 Dec. in the same year.

260.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 41, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii.; olim liber Ricardi Bridgeman, et, cum codice sequente, in catalogo bibl. K. Bridgeman numero 44 insignitus.

Copies of Latin letters sent by Cromwell to foreign states and princes, from 10 Feb. 165¾ to 19 Oct. 1655, and consequently, without doubt, the compositions of John Milton; with a table of contents at the end.

261.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 57, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii.; olim liber Ricardi Bridgeman.

Copies of the same letters as those contained in the preceding volume, together with various others in English and Latin, from 10 Feb. 165¾ to 10 Nov. 1655.

Five only of the letters contained in these volumes are included (under, in several cases, different dates) among the letters published by Birch in vol. ii. of his edition of Milton's works (fol. Lond. 1738); viz. two to the count of Oldenburgh (p. 434), one to the King of Sweden (p. 435), one to the Prince of Transylvania (p. 438), and one to the archduke Leopold of Austria (p. 475).

262.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 134, sec. xvii.

Entry-book of the receipts and issues of the exchequer, from 29 Apr. 1625 to 28 Sept. 1630. The first page (which, as well as some of the subsequent pages, is injured by damp,) is headed with the name of "Brooke."

263.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 119, sec. xvii. In folio ad initium rejectaneo occurrit nomen, "Johannes Dibley." In catalogo codd. MSS. Thomæ Rawlinson numero 172 insignitus.

Apographa literarum a Jacobo primo ad reges principesque varios missarum, a 12 Nov. 1609 ad 12 Oct. 1614.

264.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 60, sec. xvii. Insignia regia in tegmine impressa sunt.

"Off the revenew or patrimonie of the croune" of Scotland; being an account of the revenue as it existed in the time of Charles II. arranged under the several counties of Scotland, with observations under each on the lands, houses, &c. contained therein, and on their valuation in former rentals. A general introduction is prefixed.

265.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 77, sec. xvii. In catalogo bibl. ducis de Chandos, 3567.

"A book of the rents and revenues due and belonging to the treasurie of the citty of Dublin, an°. 1671;" containing the "auncient revenue, St. George's rents, All-hallowes rents," and "St. Mary Abby and St. Thomas Court rents." An index of tenants' names is prefixed.

266.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 58, sec. xvii.; olim liber Ricardi Bridgeman, et in catalogo supra sæpe memorato, 32.

Copies of state letters written by Charles II. and James II. to foreign princes and nobles, from Jan. 1683 to 1688; together with copies of letters written to English ambassadors abroad by the earl of Sunderland as secretary of state. An index of the persons addressed is added at the end.

267.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 117, quorum 35–87 vacua sunt, sec. xviii.

Original copies of letters written to lord Carteret and the duke of Newcastle, secretaries of state, and to the Board of Trade, by John Bruce Hope, governor of the Bermudas, from 17 March 172½ to 25 Dec. 1726.

268.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 223, quorum 104–205 vacua sunt, sec. xvii.

Copies of the correspondence of Charles II., Queen Catherine, and the duchess of York, with various foreign Kings, Queens, Princesses and nobles, in the years 1674–1684; in French. At the end are copies of a few letters (also in French) chiefly written by sir H. Coventry, as secretary of state, to the Prince of Orange and other princes, as well as several foreign ministers, in 1674–1682.

269.

Codex membranaceus, forma oblonga majori, secc. xv.–xviii., ff. 51.

Bullæ, sive Brevia varia, paparum Sixti IV., Pauli III., Pauli V., Innocentii X., Innocentii XII., et Clementis XI., Hispaniam et Portugalliam pro

maxima parte spectantes, cum nonnullis instrumentis a camerariis Romanæ Ecclesiæ concessis: 1471–1715. Omnes in indicem singillatim relatæ sunt.

270.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 49, sec. xviii.

Counsels' briefs in cases of appeal from the courts of Guernsey and Jersey, with a few in cases for piracy, &c.

1. Brief for sir John Cooke in the prosecution of Samuel Burgess for piracy, tried 29 June, 1702. f. 1.
2. Brief and indictment in the prosecution of Robert Acres and John Snapes for burning the merchant ship "Cloudesley" in order to gain the insurance; 29 June, 1702. ff. 5, 9.
3. Brief in the prosecution of Peter Dearlove for piracy. fol. 8.
4. Copy a letter from the jurats of Guernsey to the Privy Council respecting an appeal against their judgment made by the plaintiffs in the case of Peter Priaulx, Joshua Priaulx and Ezekiel Carey, *v.* Thomas de L'Isle and John Le Marchant; 30 Aug. 1698. fol. 10.
5. Brief in a case of appeal from the admiralty respecting a Spanish ship, St. Peter, of Ostend, first captured by the French, and then recaptured by the English, and condemned as a French prize; 1696. fol. 12.
6. Precedents and brief for the appellants to the Privy Council in the case of Elisha Dobree and Thomas Le Mesurier in right of their wives, *v.* the curators of the church or parish of St. Peter's Port in Guernsey; heard 25 June, 1702. ff. 13, 15.
7. Brief for the appellant's counsel in the case of Mary de la Manch widow of John Perchard and guardian of James Perchard, her son, of Guernsey, *v.* Peter and James Perchard, brothers of the said John, and others. fol. 19.
8. Brief for the appellant's counsel in the case of Peter Priaulx, of Guernsey, *v.* Eleazar Le Marchant; heard 26 June, 1700. fol. 21.
9. Brief for the respondents' counsel in the case of Peter and Joshua Priaulx and Ezekiel Carey, *v.* Thos. de L'Isle and John Le Marchant; heard 6 July, 1699. fol. 23.
10. Brief for the petitioner's counsel in the case of sir Edmund Andros, knt., bailiff of the island of Guernsey, *v.* several of the jurats. 170–. fol. 25.
11. Appellant's brief in the case of Charles Andros *v.* Peter Priaulx, respecting the election of a jurat at Guernsey; heard 15 June, 1702. fol. 29.
12. Appellant's brief and petition in the case of John le Sbirell *v.* Philip Pipon, farmer of the revenue of Jersey, and others, respecting a forfeiture for exportation of wool to France; heard 23 Feb. 1703. ff. 32, 35.
13. Appellant's brief in the case of George de la Garde *v.* John l'Affolley and Mrs. Martha Genrdain respecting land in Jersey; 1703. fol. 36.
14. Plaintiff's brief in the case of James Bushell *v.* Abraham Aubin respecting a debt, on an appeal by the latter from the judgment of the court in Jersey. 1702. fol. 38.
15. Plaintiff's brief in the case of Philip le Hardy *v.* Philip Pipon, receiver of the Queen's revenue in Jersey, concerning the rent of some crown lands. 1702. fol. 39.
16. Respondent's brief in the case of John Gruchye on behalf of Robert Slowly, late capt. of the Good Fellowship privateer of Guernsey, *v.* Nicholas Quintiville in right of Samuel Lingsy; heard 8 July, 1700. fol. 40.
17. Answers to certain objections made to a claim on the part of the clergy of Jersey upon the tithes held by the crown; heard in the Council, 23 Feb. 1703. fol. 41.
18. Appellants' brief in the case of Benj. Niccoll and others, of London, merchants, *v.* the governor and admiralty of Carolina, for the seizure of the Cole and Beene galley; heard 23 July, 1701. fol. 43.
19. Respondents' brief in the case of Ambrose Smith and others, the crew of the ship Thornton, *v.* sir Rich. Haddock and others, proprietors of the said ship; about 1700. fol. 48.

271.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 50, sec. xviii.

1. Copies of a petition and of letters from George Lillington, Michael Terrill, David Ramsay, and Benjamin Cryer, relative to their suspension from the council of Barbadoes by the governor, sir Bevil Granville; addressed to Q. Anne, the governor, and the commissioners for trade and foreign plantations; June—Sept. 1704. fol. 1.
2. Account of monies received and expended for the relief of the French Protestant refugees; with lists of those who were sent to Virginia, and notices of proceedings there on their behalf; 1700–1. Attested as true copies by Dionysius Wright. fol. 7.
3. Copies of orders and proceedings in the council of Virginia relating to the refugees, in the year 1700, with a petition from them and a brief authorizing collections in their behalf; together with the deed of sale from Dr. Daniel Coxe of a tract of land for their use. All the copies attested by D. Wright. fol. 22.
4. Copies of depositions taken in Virginia, 13 May, 1700, before the court for trial of pirates, respecting a French pirate-ship called La Paix, captured in Lyn-haven bay by capt. Passenger. fol. 39.
Imperfect at the beginning.

5. Short memorandum on the produce and manufactures of Virginia. fol. 47.

6. Letter to the governor, Francis Nicholson, from Charles Scarburgh, respecting the capture of the above-mentioned French pirate; 3 May, 1700. f. 48.

7. Deposition sworn before Rob. Livingston, junior, mayor of Albany, prov. of New York, by Anthony van Shaick, junior, of that city, respecting the sickness of the Rev. John Sharpe, chaplain to the forces in the province, while on the expedition to Canada in Sept. 1711; 4 Feb. 171¾. fol. 50.

272.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 309, sec. xviii.

Papers relating to the province of New York, from about 1697 to 1715, chiefly with reference to the proceedings of the earl of Bellamont and lord Cornbury, successively governors, and capt. John Nanfan, lieut.-governor; collected by John Champante, agent in England for the province. Entered in the index under their several heads.

273.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 145, sec. xiv.; olim in catalogis quibusdam numeris 51 et 1388 insignitus.

1. Secreta Aristotelis, sive de regimine principum, opus ad petitionem regis Alexandri compositum; cum prologis duobus, scil. Philippi cujusdam, (e clericis Guidonis de Valencia, civitatis Tripol. pontificis.) qui librum ex Arabico sermone transtulit, et Johannis filii Patricii, qui ex Græco in Chaldæum et Arabicum transtulit. fol. 1.

   Impress. s. l. et a., et fol. Bononiæ, 1516.

2. Aristotelis liber de pomo; cum prologo Gaufridi, imperatoris Frederici filii, principis Tarentini, qui ex Hebræo transtulit. fol. 27 b.

3. Planctus philosophorum de morte Aristotelis. f. 31.

   Incip. "Cum rigorosa mors."

4. Historia Alexandri imperatoris. fol. 31.

   Incip. "Sapientissimi namque Egypcii."

   Impress. fol. Harlemi, sine anno.

5. De mirabilibus mundi, tempore Alexandri. fol. 61.

   Incip. "Cum sublimis natura."

   Desin. "Nos neminem compellimus ad credendum; unusquisque in suo habundet."

6. Liber lapidum. fol. 64 b.

   Incip. de ligurio, "Ligurius est lapis optimus."

   Desin. "Semper tecum habeas et bonam vitam duces."

7. Omnia signa lunæ per annum. fol. 68 b.

8. "Altercatio philosophorum," sive comparatio scientiarum inter se; cum capitulis infrascriptis additis, in quibus tractatur de iis "quæ maximæ difficultatis reperimus ab origine mundi usque ad extremum." fol. 69 b.

   Hi sunt capituli subsequentes:—

   a. De Trinitate.
   b. De cœlo.
   c. De firmamento.
   d. De planetis.
   e. De quatuor elementis.
   f. De ventis.
   g. De anno et ejus divisione.
   h. De angelis et anima.
   i. De generatione hominis et ejus corruptione.
   k. De brutis, volucribus et piscibus.
   l. De plantarum productione et resolutione.
   m. De causa diluvii Noe.
   n. De incarnatione Christi.
   o. De confectione corporis Christi.
   p. De resurrectione Christi.
   q. De fine mundi.

   Incip. "Fratres dilectissimi qui philosophi."

   Desin. "natura ipsa præesset, quod reprobamus."

9. De secretis secretorum philosophiæ. fol. 76.

   Incip. "Omnia ex Deo processerunt."

   Desin. "ante illius fugam, sed argento vivo magis adhæret."

10. "Opus imperfectum:" alchymica quædam de auro et argento. fol. 80 b.

    Incip. "Accipe crusibolum quo utuntur aurifabri."

    Desin. "quatuor uncias auri."

11. Notæ de circumferentia mundi, de aqua et aere, de mensuris; nomina Regum Angliæ a Will. Conq. ad Edw. II. fol. 82.

12. "Expensæ faciendæ per annum;" tabula in quatuor columnis distributa, ad pecunias per diem, hebdomadam, mensem et annum computandas, ab uno quadrante usque ad centum libras per diem; *Anglice*, "a ready-reckoner." fol. 82 b.

13. De numero, pondere, et mensura. fol. 83 b.

14. Liber omnium provinciarum et civitatem totius mundi. fol. 84 b.

    A barbara quadam manu folia septem, quæ olim tractatum hunc totum, fine solum excepto, continuerunt, jam excissa sunt.

15. "Quo tempore debent solvere tributum ecclesiæ Romanæ" fol. 86.

16. De electione et coronatione imperatoris Romani et de imperatore Constantinopolo. fol. 86, 86 b.

17. De regibus Christianorum, et de regibus ecclesiæ Romanæ tributariis. ff. 86 b, 87.

18. Quando mundus creatus fuit. fol. 87.

19. Quando Dominus noster Jesus Christus natus fuit de virgine Maria. fol. 87.

20. De Incarnatione Christi. fol. 87.

21. De regimine Petri principis apostolorum. fol. 87 b.

22. Peregrinationes terræ sanctæ de Jerusalem. fol. 88.

23. "Hic incipiunt proverbia versificata;" quæ omnia verbis, "nil valet," sive "nil prodest," incipiunt. fol. 89.

Incip.

"Nil valet ille labor quem præmia nulla sequuntur;
Nil valet ejus amor per quem mea diminuuntur."

24. Oratio Dominica versificata. fol. 89.

25. Versus de morte. fol. 89 b.

Incip.

"Qui legis attende, mortis memor esto tremendæ,
Nunc locus emendæ superest veniæque petendæ."

26. Versus de muliere nequam. fol. 90.

Incip.

"Sunt tria gaudia, laus, sapientia, gloria rerum.
Hæc tria destruit, hæc tria subruit ars mulierum."

27. Versus varii, morales et theologici. ff. 90—97 b.

Inter hos:—

"Hospes eram mundo, per mundum semper eundo,
Nunc suprema dies est mihi prima quies.
} Grosseteste." fol. 93.

Recentiori manu:

"Pena dedit palmam, mors vitam, causa coronam. } Versus de Ricardo Scrope archiep. Ebor." fol. 94 b.

Versus quinque super "jus Edwardi Regis Angl. in regno Francorum;" 1339. fol. 97.

28. Proverbia Gallica, cum versione Latina. fol. 96.

Incip.

"Qe oil ne veit, queor ne coveit;
Cordi raro datur, oculo quod raro notatur."

29. Proverbia trifaria; *Gall.*, *Lat.*, *et Angl.* fol. 96.

Incip.

"Quant homme doit parler, videat quæ verba loquatur,
Reison doit auer, ne stultus inveniatur.
Quando quis loquitur, but reison reste [not?] ther ynne.
Derisum patitur, and litel so schal he wynne."

Printed as a song on the times of Edw. II. in T. Wright's Political songs of England, 4°. Lond. 1839. p. 251.

30. Versus quatuor de miraculo S. Antonii. fol. 97 b.

31. "La oreisoun Seynt Oueyn encontre tempestes;" *Lat.* fol. 97 b.

32. Tituli quatuor psalmorum, &c. sive "Oratio S. Hillarii contra tribulationes quascunque." fol. 97 b.

33. "Oratio [de] tribus Regibus orientalibus, pro itinerantibus." fol. 97 b.

34. "Medicinæ parvæ;" ut etiam recepta "pro ortu capillorum," ad denigrandum et ad destruendum capillos. fol. 98.

35. Duodecim abusiones claustri, per Hugonem de Folleto. fol. 98.

36. "Nota, tot; per Ciprianum:" duodecim abusiones seculi. fol. 98.

37. Narratio de septem philosophis vocatis ad convivium. fol. 98.

38. De quatuor filiabus Dei, scil., misericordia, veritate, justitia, et pace; sive de reconciliatione Dei et hominis per Christum parabola. fol. 98 b.

39. "Auctoritates contra validos mendicantes," illos, scilicet, qui sub prætextu religiosi habitus eleemosynas petunt: cum versibus duodecim contra eosdem. fol. 99 b.

Incip. "Quæstio utrum viri ad corporales labores validi."

40. Magna Carta de libertatibus Angliæ; "Inspeximus" Edwardi I. fol. 102.

41. Ejusdem "Inspeximus" cartæ de foresta. fol. 104 b.

42. Confirmatio cartarum, anno 25 Edw. I. fol. 106.

43. "Sententia contra infringentes libertates cartarum prædictarum;" sententia, scil., excommunicationis per Robertum, archiep. Cantuar., denunciata; *Gallice.* fol. 106 b.

44. "Alia sententia," per Bonifacium, archiep. Cantuar., episcoposque alios "super libertatibus cartarum prædictarum;" 1253. fol. 107.

Impress. apud Wilkins, Concilia, vol. i. p. 703.

45. Formulæ procuratoriorum, provocationum, et appellationum, in causis ecclesiasticis. fol. 107 b.

46. Litera papæ Bonifacii VIII. ad Edw. I. de pace cum Francia tractanda; 11 kal. Mart. 1295. fol. 109 b.

Rymer, Fœdera, vol. ii. p. 669.

47. Litera ejusdem ad Edw. I. de Terra Sancta recuperanda; 6 id. Apr. 1300. fol. 110.

Ibid. p. 862.

48. Litera Edwardi II. ad papam Joh. XXII. ad revocandum quendam fratrem J. de W. a curia Romana. fol. 111 b.

49. Litera Petri episc. Prænestini, Bertrandi card. S. Mariæ in Aquiro, et Arnaldi card. S. Eustachii, nuntiorum papæ, ad Edw. II. pro Petro Vaurello, ad ecclesiam de Fychelak, dioc. Ebor., a papa proviso, sed a quibusdam in castello Ebor. incarcerato. fol. 111 b.

Scripta (ut conjicere liceat) inter annos 1327–1335; vid. art. 78 *infra.*

50. Responsio Edw. III. ad papam Benedictum XII. de pace cum Philippo de Valesio, Franciæ rege, tractanda; 30 Jan. 1340. fol. 112.

Rymer, vol. v. p. 256.

51. Litera Edw. III. missa collegio cardinalium de jure suo super regno Franciæ; 16 Julii, 1339. f. 112 b.

52. Litera imperatoris (Ludovici IV., de Bavaria,) missa Regi Angliæ de pace cum Francia tractanda; 14 (sive, ut in impressis, 25) Junii, 1341. fol. 115 b.

Ibid. p. 262.

53. Responsio Regis; 14 Julii. f. 116.

Ibid. p. 264.

54. Litera missa Regi Angliæ per papam Clem. VI., ad pacem exhortans; 18 kal. Feb. 1347. fol. 116 b.

55. Responsio Regis; *Gallice.* fol. 117.

56. "Litera Regis missa archiepiscopo Cantuar." scil., Declaratio de malefactis archiepiscopi; 10 Feb. 1341. fol. 118.
Rymer, vol. v. p. 225.

57. "Litera antiqua missa papæ (Joh. XXII.) per lii. viros electos per populum Romanum," quod Romam ab Avinione rediret petens. fol. 120.

58. "Literæ regales super dissidentiis;" sive declaratio Edw. III. de injuriis Philippi de Valesio; 13 Jun. 1345. fol. 120 b.
Ibid. p. 459.

59. "Breve Regis, de superiori dat., pro hominibus ad arma habendis." fol. 121 b.

60. "Generalis litera per proceres missa curiæ Romanæ," contra provisiones ad beneficia ecclesiastica per papam Clem. VI. alienigenis concessas; 18 Maii, 1343; *Gallice.* fol. 122.

61. "La nouele ordeynance encontre justices;" Westm., 28 Apr. 1346. fol. 123.
Statutes at Large, vol. i. p. 240.

62. "Generalis proclamatio Regis" Edw. III. de bullis super beneficiis ecclesiasticis non in Angliam deferendis; apud Barnet, 6 Aug. 1344. fol. 124.

63. "Prohibitio Regis exhibita Reymundo Pelegrini," de proclamatione supradicta non violanda; 12 Aug. 1344. fol. 125.

64. "Prohibitio Regis episcopo Eliensi," Simoni de Montacuto, de eadem; 12 Aug. fol. 125.

65. "Attachiamentum super prohibitionem Regis;" breve vicecomiti Cantebrigg., præcipiens ut R. Pelegrini attachiaret, et eum coram justiciariis apud Westm. haberet, propter violationem proclamationis supradictæ; 13 Aug. fol. 135 b.

66. "Breve Regis episcopo Eliensi" Thomæ Lisle: quod permittat Jacobo de Cusancia, priori de Thetford, ut manerium et ecclesiam de Dullingham magistro S. de K., et J. fratri suo dimittat; 30 Apr. 1346. fol. 126.

67. Breve "contra alienigenas;" injungens quod omnes alienigenæ beneficiati coram Rege et Concilio apud Lond. appareant. fol. 126.

68. Recitatio duarum bullarum Benedicti XII. quibus legatis suis in Anglia assuetas procurationes ab omnibus ecclesiasticis personis recipiendi facultatem concessit. 1336–7. fol. 126 b.

69. Mandatum Simonis de Montacuto, episc. Eliensis, de antedictis procurationibus levandis, cum injunctione a cardinalibus legatis ei transmissa; 1 Julii, 1338. fol. 127 b.

70. "Petitio Regi," quod ordinationes contra provisiones de alienigenis in robore permaneant; in qua etiam duo mala, quæ inter alia in terra Angliæ supereminent, speciatim designantur, creatio, scilicet, episcoporum in curia Romana, et nuncii apostolici continua in Anglia habitatio. fol. 129.

71. "Monitio facta domino Petro de Gauston," per Robertum Winchelsey, archiep. Cant., quod e regno Anglicano exiret; 1308. fol. 129 b.

72. "Litera pro [Walt. Langton] episcopo Lichefeld incarcerato," a papæ legato ad Edw. II; 1308. fol. 130 b.

73. "Litera commendationis," de quodam magistro S. de K., juris civilis professore. fol. 131.
Cf. art. 66, *supra.*

74. "Litera cujusdam hospitilaris" (scil. J., magistri domus fratrum ordinis militiæ S. Thomæ Cant. de W.) ad R. Edw., favorem ejus pro domo sua petens. fol. 131 b.

75. "Litera bona" ad quendam W. de K. a T. de W., favorem ejus super petitione quadam apud papam pendente quærens, ac etiam ducentos sive trecentos florenos mutuos, si necesse fuerit, erogans, societati de la Garde Lond. vel Paris. postea exsolvendos. fol. 131 b.

76. Litera hortatoria ad quendam monachum sine regula viventem et nil præter nomen habitumque ordinis habentem, jamjam etiam coram Rege et populo per priorem domus ejus accusatum. fol. 132.

77. Litera trium nuntiorum papæ ad Henricum com. Lancastriæ, auxilium ejus petens quo Petrus Vaurellus jura sua super ecclesiam de Fischelace libere prosequatur. fol. 132 b.
Cf. art. 49, *supra.*

78. Litera expostulatoria, Cantabrigiæ scripta, monens quendam contra vitam carnalem et luxuriosam. fol. 132 b.

79. Litera cujusdam hortatoria ad nepotem scripta; in qua mentio fit quod soror juvenis Elizabetha et scribentis privigna (apud Weston oriunda) sacris vestibus monialibus pridie apud Swafham indutæ fuerant. fol. 133 b.

80. Litera expostulatoria ad divitem quendam, eum de misero statu et pauperie sororis ejus admonens. fol. 134 b.

81. "Versus de qua materia tractatur in qualibet distinctione" partis primæ decreti Gratiani. fol. 135 b.
Incip. dist. i.
"Dividit ac dicit quod jus distinctio prima."

82. "Item versus de eodem." fol. 136 b.
Incip. dist. i.
"Ut videat quisquis divinum jus hominisque."

83. "Versus quot sunt causæ, et quot sunt quæstiones in qualibet causa, et de qua materia tractatur in qualibet distinctione" partis secundæ decreti Gratiani. fol. 137 b.
Incip.
"Est decretorum complexio causa duorum."

84. "Disputatio beatæ Mariæ advocatæ generis humani contra Sathanam procuratorem infernalis nequitiæ." fol. 140.
Impress. in libro cui tit. "In utriusque juris libros introductorium: modus legendi abbreviaturas in utroque jure." 8º. (Par.) 1518.

274.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 62, sec. xiv., nitide scriptus. In catal. MSS. Thomæ Rawlinson (8vo. Lond. 1734) numero 74 designatus.

Constitutiones Clementinæ, cum apparatu domini Johannis Andreæ.

In fine, "Explicit apparatus super Clement. domini Jo. An., qui obiit anno M.CCC.XLVIII. die vii. Julii."

Impress. una cum libro sexto Decretalium, fol. Lugd. 1572, col. 798.

275.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 141, sec. xviii.

Letters to William Wake, archbishop of Canterbury; to which is prefixed a portrait of the archbishop, engraved by Van der Gucht, and sold by B. Dickinson.

1. Copy of a letter to Dr. Charlett from Wake, on the birth of the prince of Wales and the trial of the seven bishops; Gray's Inn, 19 June, 1688. fol. 1.
2. Nineteen letters and papers addressed to Wake while bishop of Lincoln, by an apparently insane clergyman, J. Bernard, vicar of Kelsterne and Ludford, Lincolnshire; complaining in no measured terms of poverty and neglect, condemning the Prayer-Book, Articles, Homilies, &c., and asserting the Divine authority of the Mass; March, $170\frac{7}{8}$—July, 1708. ff. 2–37.

   Some of the papers are addressed to the archbishops of Canterbury and York as well as to the bishop of Lincoln and there is, besides, (fol. 28) one addressed to the bishop of Bristol, (John Hall.) respecting his attacking the Roman doctrine of merit when attending the sick bed of Mrs. Frances Horde, daughter of Thomas Horde, esq., at Oxford in 1687 or 1688.
3. Letter from Gauthier de Champigny, a French minister, asking for assistance; Lond., 30 Jan. 1727; *Fr.* fol. 38.
4. Ten letters (many unsigned) from the abbé Patrick Piers de Girardin, chiefly with relation to Courayer, and the affairs of the Gallican church; Feb. $172\frac{6}{7}$–Dec. 1731. ff. 40, 44, 49, 57, 60, 72, 80, 85, 92, 121.
5. Letter of thanks from J. F. Ostervald, for procuring the intervention of the Queen and princess of Wales with the King of Prussia; Neufchatel, 12 March, 1727; *Fr.* fol. 42.
6. A paper in Latin and English containing an extract from a letter of Ostervald's on his kind reception at Potsdam by the King of Prussia; and a long account of the state of the Protestants in Poland, taken from a letter from — Close, rector of the school at Lissa, or Lesznow. Endorsed by archbp. Wake, "Archdeacon Otti lr̃e of the Ch. of Neufchattel and Poland. 1727." fol. 46.
7. Long letter from — d'Artis, pastor of the French church at Berlin, sending two copies of a book printed by him at Hamburgh against the Socinians, and begging for help; Altona, 15 Apr. 1727; *Fr.* fol. 51.
8. From Pierre Declari respecting Courayer; "Barowich Street," 29 May, 1727; *Fr.* fol. 55.
9. From Dr. John Johnson, asking for preferment in attendance upon the Queen; Ormond Street, 26 June, 1727. fol. 58.
10. Epistola a Gotthilf Augusto Franckio obitum patris sui, Aug. Herm. Franckii, qui missionis Danicæ curam gessit, archiepiscopo annuntians; Halæ, 2 Jul. 1727. fol. 62.
11. From Ostervald on the death of George I. and accession of George II.; Neufchatel, 12 July, 1727; *Fr.* fol. 64.
12. Epistola D. Scheureri, super eodem: dissertationi etiam suæ, (mox, propter jubilæum Germanicæ reformationis secundum, imprimendæ) de anno jubilæo Mosaico et Christiano, translationem tractatus Anglic. cui tit., "Account of the societies for the reformation of manners," subjicere vult; Bernæ, 6 Jul. 1727. fol. 66.
13. Epistola Danielis Maichel, professoris Tubingensis, cujus "Lucubrationes Lambethanæ" nondum impressæ sunt; Tubingæ, 10 Aug. 1727. fol. 70.
14. From B. C. du Plan, begging help for the protestants of Languedoc, the Cevennes, &c. and noticing the accession of George II.; Berne, 10 Sept. 1727; *Fr.* fol. 74.
15. Epistola Danielis Ernesti Jablonski, favorem legatorum Britannicorum in congressu Aquisgranensi pro ecclesia Poloniæ evangelica petens; Berolini, 30 Aug. 1727. fol. 78.
16. From sir Francis Head, about his being presented to the Queen; 23 Oct. 1727. fol. 82.
17. Draught of a note to M. de Wresborg from archbishop Wake; 27 Oct. 1727; *Fr.* fol. 84.
18. Epistola Boguslai Kopijewicz, ab ecclesiis protestantium in ducatu Lithuaniæ delegati, de collectionibus ab eo in Hibernia faciendis; Dubl. 9 Dec. 1727. fol. 87.
19. Letter of thanks from archdeacon Henry Stebbing, on account of having been recommended to the Queen; 11 Dec. 1727. fol. 89.
20. Epistola D. E. Jablonski de rebus ecclesiæ evangelicæ in comitiis Poloniæ tractatis; Berol., 13 Dec. 1727. fol. 90.
21. Letter of compliments and thanks from Godefroy Gullmann; Frankfort, 28 Dec. 1727; *Fr.* fol. 94.
22. From Rev. James Horner, about his German translation of the archbishop's catechism, and complaining that his bishop compels him to reside on his living; (Dublin?) Feb. $172\frac{7}{8}$; *Fr.* fol. 96.
23. Draught of a letter from the archbishop to Gauthier de Champigny, in reply to his application for assistance; Feb. $172\frac{7}{8}$; *Fr.* fol. 98.

   See art. 3, *supra*.

24. Epistola decani et pastorum ecclesiarum Necomensium et Valendinensium, gratias ob multa beneficia archiepiscopo agens; nomine J. L. Choupardi, decani, subscripto; Neocomi, 5 Feb. 1728. f. 100.
25. Letter from St. Degulhon recommending M. Gauthier de Champigny; 16 June, 1728; *Fr.* f. 102.
26. From Stephen Hobday, rector of Lower Hardres and vicar of St. Dunstan's, Canterbury, begging for preferment, on account of the poverty of the latter living which he had taken in exchange for Waldershare; Canterbury, 30 April, 1729. fol. 104.
27. From J. Meade, asking preferment to an Irish bishopric for archd. Meade; Dubl., 8 May, 1729. f. 106.
28. Anonymous letter from a lady, urging the punishment of Woolston for blasphemy; 28 May, 1729. fol. 108.
29. Letter from Dr. William Stukeley, relative to his approaching ordination as deacon; Grantham, 6 July, 1729. fol. 110.
30. From Rev. Dr. John Lynch, the archbishop's son-in-law, about presentations to chapter livings, &c.; Canterbury, 17 July, 1729. fol. 112.
31. From Edw. Chandler, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, asking the archbishop's interposition on his behalf in case the see of Durham should become vacant; 15 Aug. 1730. fol. 114.
32. Epistola Christophori Raab, de tractatu ejus "De vero et legitimo jurisjurandi usu," et de mercatu mancipiorum inhumano per Anglos in India Occidentali exerceri solito; Duisburgi, 15 Dec. 1730. fol. 116.
33. From Edw. Waddington, bishop of Chichester, on some legal opinions respecting a disputed case; Eton College, Christmas eve, 1729. fol. 118.
34. From David Jones, rector of Upper Hardres, recommending his curate, — Warham, and noticing the low condition of Canterbury school, &c.; Streetend, 29 Jan. 17$\frac{2}{3}\frac{9}{0}$. fol. 119.
35. From Dr. John Holland, warden of Merton College, about the election of five probationer fellows; 12 Dec. 1731. fol. 122.
36. From Thomas Cooke, borrowing Justin Martyr, and returning Tertullian; 23 Dec. 1731. fol. 124.
37. Part of a letter relative to ecclesiastical matters in France; *Fr.* fol. 125.
38. Anonymous letter from a layman about tithes. f. 127.
39. Part of a letter from Courayer about Mr. Williams' translating his book on English ordinations; *Fr.* fol. 128.
40. "The case of the Quare Impedit brought by the crown against the archbishop of Armagh and Nathaniel Whaley, clerk, the present rector of Armagh, for the rectory of Armagh." fol. 129.
41. "Ad Georgium Regem vox Britannica;" versus panegyrici. fol. 131.

 Incip.

 "Artibus infandis dum solicitare Britannos."
42. Copy of a letter from archbp. Wake to the pastors and professors of the church and university of Geneva, upon the death of M. Pictet; 10 July, 1724; *Fr. and Lat.* fol. 132.
43. Copy of a letter from the same to Mrs. Sone on the validity of baptism by dissenting ministers; 22 Apr. 1718; transcribed and attested by J. Jones, LL.B., rector of Kirkby Underwood, Lincolnshire, 3 June, 1738. fol. 137.
44. Copy by Dr. Rawlinson of a letter from the same to Dr. Charlett, on his controversial opponents with respect to the rights of Convocation; not dated. fol. 138.
45. List, in Dr. Rawlinson's handwriting, of the contents of the volume.

276—281.

Codices chartacei, in folio, sec. xviii.

A French translation, in six volumes, of books lviii. to cxxxviii. of Jacq. Aug. de Thou's "Historiæ sui temporis." The first volume is headed, "Suite de la traduction de l'histoire de M. de Thou, qui commence ou finit cette de Du Ryer."

282.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 131, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 153.

"The earle of Anglesey's ledger;" entries of receipts and payments on account of the navy, 1665-1668.

283.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 10, sec. xvii.

Tables (very neatly drawn out) showing, 1. the difference of time at twenty-four places throughout the world from each hour of the day and night at London; 2. the time of the sun's rising and setting at the same places throughout the year; 3. the length of the day and night; 4. the time of the sun's coming to the east and to the west, from March to Sept. inclusive; and 5. the sun's amplitude at its rising or setting.

284

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 39, sec. xvii.

1. Statuta bibliothecæ Bodleianæ; 1610-1621. fol. 1.

 In prima pagina, manu Th. Barlow, episc. Lincoln., præfixa est nota sequens: "Viro de literis humanioribus et academia Oxon. bene merito, D. Eliæ Ashmole, armigero, statuta hæc bibliothecæ Bodleianæ, amicitiæ non simulatæ μνημόσυνον, insigniss. pro-cancellarius nomine suo et academiæ D.D.D.C.Q.L.M.Q. Ita testor, T.L. Oxon. xi cal. Oct. anno CIƆ.DC.LXXVII."
2. Statuta Collegii Medicorum London. fol. 16.

3. Orders for the government of the inns of court and chancery, made 18 June, 16 Car. II. (1664); with the signatures of lord chancellor Clarendon and of the judges. fol. 31.

4. "An abstract of several orders and things concerning the innes of court &c., as they are entred in the parliament-bookes of the Inner Temple;" 1569–1614. fol. 35.

Copied from a MS. (superscribed "Mr. Collins' papers") in the possession of Dr. Rawlinson, by Oliver Acton, on Christmas Day, 1739, and attested by E. Umfreville.

285.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 187, sec. xviii.

Papers relating to the treaty of Utrecht, 1712–1714.

1. Translation of a Dutch pamphlet printed in 1712, entitled, "The resolutions, memoriall and vouchers of their high mightinesses, shewing that the States Generall of the United Provinces are wrongfully charged (by the resolutions or votes of the House of Commons of the parliament of Great Britain, and by the address of that House presented on the subject to her Brittish majesty) with having failed in severall respects during the course of this present warr to furnish what they ought of their quota or contingent, according to their engagements." fol. 1.

2. Project of a treaty, sent to England 8 Apr. 1712; copies of several official letters from bishop Robinson to Harley, the duke of Ormond, &c.; article for the exclusion of James, son of James II., from France; draught of the explications of the Barrier treaty, of the declaration concerning the trade in Spain, &c. ff. 20–49.

3. Project of a treaty drawn up by the French, with some amendments; communicated 8 Sept. 1712. ff. 50, 33.

4. Copie des lettres des Etats General a la Reine de la Grande Bretagne, du 21 et 27 Fev. 1713. ff. 58, 67.

5. Copies of various other letters, draughts of papers, and declarations concerning the different powers engaged in the negotiations. Entered separately in the index. ff. 70 b,—103.

6. Treaty of peace between Great Britain and France; 1713. fol. 104.

7. Reglemens des points entre la Grande Bretagne et la France; 7 Mar. 1713. fol. 173.

8. Translation of the instrument of renunciation of the crown of France, executed by Philip, King of Spain, with part of the same in Latin. ff. 178, 184.

286.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 458, sec. xviii.

Correspondence of John Robinson, bishop of Bristol, during the negotiations at Utrecht in 1711–1714.

1. Account of sums expended by Robinson while agent at the court of Sweden, upon a public rejoicing for the taking of Namur; 12 and 13 Sept. 1695. f. 1.

2. Warrant, under Q. Anne's signature, dispensing with Robinson's attendance at a chapter of the Garter; countersigned by bishop Burnet; 24 Oct. 1712. f. 2.

3. Brief, signed by George I., directing collections to be made for the relief of the poor in London; countersigned by lord Townshend; 4 Dec. 1721. fol. 4.

4. Draught of part of a letter from bishop Robinson; Utrecht, 12 March, 1712. fol. 6.

5. Complimentary letter to bishop Robinson from T. Harley; Hanover, 21 July, 1712. fol. 7.

6. Letter to the same and lord Strafford (joint plenipotentiaries at Utrecht) from princess Sophia, Electress of Hanover, in favour of the prince of Salm; 21 March, 1712; *Fr.* fol. 8.

7. To bishop Robinson from the same, respecting the electoral prince of Saxony; 21 Sept. 1712; *Fr.* fol. 10.

8. Abstract of Robinson's extraordinary disbursements, from 23 Dec. 1711, to 23 June, 1712. fol. 11.

9. Copy of a memorial presented by Robinson to the King of Sweden, respecting some Swedish merchant vessels taken by the English; Stockholm, 1 Nov. 1694; *Lat.* fol. 12.

10. Two letters (the second imperfect) to Robinson from H. G. de Müllern, chancellor of Sweden, on the importance of England's supporting Sweden as a protestant power; Bender, May—Nov. 1711; *Fr.* ff. 13, 41.

11. To the same from James Jefferyes, with an account of the capitulation of the Muscovite army to the Turks and the dissatisfaction of the King of Sweden; Bender, 27 July, 1711. fol. 15.

12. Congratulatory letter to the same from the baron de Bothmer on his appointment as lord privy seal; the Hague, 18 Sept. 1711; *Fr.* fol. 18.

13. To the same on the same occasion from M. de Robethon, with the congratulations of the Elector and Electress of Hanover; 25 Sept. 1711; *Fr.* fol. 19.

14. Copy of a letter from Robert Sutton, at Pera of Constantinople, to Messrs. Stratford and Free, about attempts to borrow money for the King of Sweden, and the necessitous condition of the latter at Bender; 29 Sept. 1711. fol. 21.

15. To bishop Robinson from C. Whitworth, on the designs of the Czar; Carlsbad, 14 Oct. 1711. fol. 23.

16. To the same from Henry St. John, afterwards viscount Bolingbroke, about despatches from Whitworth; Whitehall, 17 Oct. 1711. fol. 25.

17. Twenty-seven letters to the same from the earl of Strafford, chiefly from the Hague and London; Oct. 1711—May, 1713. ff. 26–44, 69, 113, 122–139, 154–194, 208, 227, 232, 265, 281, 395.

18. Congratulatory letter to the same from C. F. Krerenberg, agent in England of the Elector of Hanover; Dover Street, 26 Sept. 1711; *Fr.* fol. 32.

19. Congratulatory letter to the same from — Hylteen, chief secretary to the chancery of Sweden; Bender, 19 Nov. 1711; *Fr.* fol. 35.

20. Note from H. St. John to sir George Beaumont; 5 Dec. 1711. fol. 39.

Endorsed by Dr. Rawlinson, "An original letter of Ld Bolingbroke's, given by Wm. Busby, esq. to R. R."

21. Letter to bishop Robinson from George Mackenzie, with notices of the affairs of Sweden, &c.; Dresden, 25 Dec. 1711. fol. 42.

22. To the same from R. Jackson, congratulating him on his appointment as plenipotentiary; Stockholm, 16 Jan. 17$\frac{11}{12}$. fol. 46.

23. To the bishop of London from bishop Robinson, urging the sending a chaplain with the British ambassador to Berlin; Utrecht, 26 Jan. 1712. f. 48.

24. Copies of thirteen letters from bishop Robinson and the earl of Strafford, jointly, to lord Bolingbroke, on the progress of the negotiations; Utrecht, Feb. 171$\frac{1}{2}$—March, 171$\frac{2}{3}$. ff. 50, 62, 82, 86, 96–8, 210, 267, 271–3, 318, 325–6.

25. Draughts of ten letters, apparently from Anthony Gibbon (or Gibbons), one of bishop Robinson's secretaries, on the proceedings at Utrecht; two endorsed as to Mr. Gostling, and one to Mr. Yersday; Utrecht, Jan.—Aug. 1712. ff. 52, 66, 90, 92, 95, 168, 179, 190, 192, 193.

26. Extracts from two French letters from Hanover; Feb. 1712. fol. 54.

27. To bishop Robinson from George Tilson; Whitehall, 13 Feb. 171$\frac{1}{2}$. fol. 55.

28. To the same from Richard Warre, with notices of parliamentary proceedings, &c.; Cockpit, 8 Feb. 1712. fol. 56.

29. Intelligence from [T. Mattheson, at] Hamburgh, 9 Feb. of the movements of the Turks, Russians, Germans, &c.; *Fr.* fol. 58.

30. Nine letters to bishop Robinson from J. Wich; Hamburgh, Feb. 1712—March, 1713. ff. 60 (partly in cipher), 78, 106, 111, 114, 153, 269, 303, 351.

31. Extracts from two letters from James Scott, English resident in Poland, to secretary St. John, respecting the expected secession of the prince of Saxony to the church of Rome; Feb.—Mar. 1712. fol. 64.

32. Copy by C. Whitworth, English resident at Moscow, of a letter from him to secretary St. John, with an account of the Czar's marriage; St. Petersburg, 2 March, 1712. fol. 67.

33. Copies of sixteen letters from bishop Robinson to lord Bolingbroke; Utrecht, March, 1712—Jan. 1713. ff. 71, 85–9, 115–20, 185–6, 221, 228, 234–8, 251, 308, 313.

34. Six letters to bishop Robinson from C. Whitworth; St. Petersburgh and Berlin; March—Oct. 1712. ff. 72 (partly in cipher), 100, 136 (imperfect), 145, 169, 217–8.

35. Unaddressed letter from Rev. — La Croze, on the projected establishment of an English chapel at Geneva, and the favourable disposition of the magistrates, &c.; Geneva, 29 March, 1712. fol. 76.

See Rawl. MS. C. 392, fol. 251.

36. To bishop Robinson from Carl Gyllenborg; imperfect at the beginning; Lond. 25 March, 1712; *Fr.* fol. 80.

37. Two letters to the same from the earl of Oxford; March, 1712—Aug. 1713. ff. 83, 441.

38. Seven letters to the same from James Scott, envoy in Poland; Dresden and Warsaw, 1712–3. ff. 84, 108, 109, 134, 151, 386, 439.

39. To the same from lord Lansdowne, introducing — Harris, son of a member of parliament; 25 March, 1712. fol. 88.

40. To the same from D. Pulteney, with notices of Danish affairs; Leift, near Kolding, 6 Apr. 1712. fol. 93.

41. Four letters to the same from George Mackenzie; Milan and Genoa, Apr.—May, 1712. ff. 102, 117, 147, 149.

42. Copy of a letter from bishop Robinson and the earl of Strafford to Mr. Harley concerning the explication of the Barrier treaty; Utrecht, 14 Apr. 1712. fol. 104.

43. Letter to bishop Robinson, signed Is. Haersoln, but endorsed "Monsr. de Cranenberg;" Dantzic, 30 Apr. 1712; *Fr.* fol. 130.

44. Copy of a letter from D. Pulteney to J. Wich, about the ceasing of hostilities on the Elbe; Leift, 1 May, 1712. fol. 138.

45. Letter to bishop Robinson from the comte de Vellingk, minister of the King of Denmark; Stade, 9 May, 1712; *Fr.* fol. 141.

46. To G. Mackenzie from A. Stanyan, respecting the instructions and conduct of the former and of the earl of Peterborough; Milan, 10 May, 1712. f. 143.

Imperfect at the end, but the conclusion of the letter is to be found in Rawl. MS. C. 391, fol. 99.

47. To Anth. Gibbon from one B. Robinson, accompanying some flasks of Aix-la-Chapelle water; 27 May, O. S., 1712. fol. 156.

48. Nine letters to bishop Robinson from John Drummond; Amsterdam, May, 1712—Jan. 1713. ff. 162, 219, 240, 253, 255, 260, 297, 310, 322.

49. Four letters to the same from J. Laws; Brussels, May, 1712—May, 1713. ff. 164, 166, 408, 412.

50. Extract from a letter dated Chateau Cambresis, June 13, 1712, respecting the alleged orders given to the duke of Ormonde not to engage with the French. fol. 175.

51. Letter to bishop Robinson from lord Cornbury, son of the third earl of Clarendon; London, 27 June, 1712. fol. 177.

52. To A. Gibbon from Henry Watkins; camp at Chateau Cambresis, 30 June, 1712. fol. 180.

53. To bishop Robinson from the duke of Ormonde; camp at Fleurival, 21 July, 1712. fol. 184.

54. Two letters to the same from William Breton; Berlin, Aug.—Dec. 1712. ff. 189, 259.

55. To the same from Matthew Prior; Paris, 4 Sept. 1712. fol. 198.

56. Five unsigned letters of news, in French and English, to A. Gibbon from Hamburgh, 1712–13; three of them in the handwriting of T. Mattheson (see fol. 400). ff. 200, 202, 204, 258, 399.

57. Five letters to bishop Robinson and the earl of Strafford from M. Prior; Paris, Sept. 1712—Mar. 1713. ff. 206, 223, 305, 337, 367.

58. Copy of a letter to Bolingbroke [from the earl of Strafford], on the progress of the negotiations; the Hague, 13 Sept. 1712. fol. 212.

59. Letter to bishop Robinson from the earl of Oxford; 11 Oct. 1712. fol. 216.

60. Part of a copy of a letter from lord Lexington to lord Dartmouth; Madrid, 28 Oct. 1712. fol. 225.

61. Translation of a letter from the marquis de Bedmar to lord Lexington; 6 Nov. 1712. fol. 230.

62. Letter to — Harrison, secretary to bishop Robinson, from J. Burch, secretary to lord Lexington; Madrid, 14 Nov. 1712. fol. 231.

63. Seven letters to bishop Robinson and lord Strafford from lord Lexington; Madrid, Nov. 1712—Aug. 1713. ff. 236, 334, 419, 422, 426, 427, 445.

64. Letter from J. Drummond [to W. Harrison?]; Amsterdam, 26 Nov. 1712. fol. 242.

65. Five letters to bishop Robinson from the duke of Shrewsbury; 1712–13. ff. 244, 250, 402, 406, 436 (copy.)

66. To the same from the baron de Bothmer; Hague, 26 Nov.; *Fr.* fol. 246.

67. Six letters to the same from lord Lexington; Madrid, Nov. 1712—Feb. 1713. ff. 248, 257, 264, 274, 301, 336–447.

68. Two letters from J. Burch to bishop Robinson's secretary; Madrid, Dec. 1712. ff. 266, 272.

69. "Remarks upon the differences in the plan of a treaty of peace between Spain and Portugal which has been drawn up at Utrecht and that return'd from Madrid;" in the handwriting of bishop Robinson. ff. 276, 7.

70. Some observations with reference to the instructions and conduct of one of the plenipotentiaries. f. 279.

71. Draughts of letters of news from bishop Robinson's secretary to (J. Burch) the secretary to lord Lexington; Jan. 1713. ff. 283–295.

72. Part of a letter from lord Lexington to [the duke of Shrewsbury?]. fol. 289 b.

73. Short letter to bishop Robinson from l'abbé de Polignac, on the movements of the duke of Berwick; not dated; *Fr.* fol. 296.

74. Complimentary letter to the same from J. Dubourdieu; 1 Jan. 1713; *Fr.* fol. 299.

75. Unsigned letter of news from Hanover to A. Gibbon; 10 Jan. 1713; *Fr.* fol. 307.

76. Seven letters to the same from J. Burch; Madrid, Jan.—July, 1713. ff. 312, 341–3, 371, 373, 383, 434.

77. Copy of a letter to William Bromley, secretary of state, from bishop Robinson; Utrecht, 23 Jan. 171$\frac{2}{3}$. fol. 316.

78. Twelve letters to lord Strafford and bishop Robinson from the duke of Shrewsbury; Paris, Jan.—July, 1713. ff. 317, 324, 328, 338, 347 (imperfect), 352, 354 (imperfect), 363, 374, 376, 407, 437.

79. Letter to William Harrison, secretary to bishop Robinson, from Adrian Drift, secretary to the duke of Shrewsbury; Paris, 30 Jan. 1713. fol. 329.

80. Copy of a letter to count Assumar, the Portuguese ambassador in Spain, from lord Lexington, and of another to count Staremberg, respecting the Catalans; Madrid, 3 Feb. 1713; *Fr.* ff. 330, 332.

81. News from Madrid; Feb.—July, 1713. ff. 340, 378, 404, 423.

82. Letter to bishop Robinson from the earl of Orkney; 24 Feb. 1713. fol. 342.

83. Copy of a letter from lord Lexington to the earl of Dartmouth; Madrid, 27 Feb. 1713. fol. 345.

84. Unaddressed letter from Tho. Dibben, recommending Anthony Gibbon to succeed W. Harrison as secretary to the embassy; Utrecht, 28 Feb. 1713. fol. 349.

85. Letter to A. Gibbon from J. Swinford, secretary to the duke of Shrewsbury; Paris, 10 March, 1713. fol. 356.

86. Letter to the duke of Shrewsbury from bishop Robinson and the earl of Strafford; marked at the top, "Mem: this letter did not go;" 11 March, 1713. fol. 357.

87. Copies of two letters from James Scott to count Fleming, respecting the electoral prince of Saxony, dated at Dresden, 7 and 28 March, 1713; and of one from Fleming in reply to the first, at Hamburgh, 15 March; *Fr.* ff. 361, 368, 369.

88. Copy of a letter to the duke of Shrewsbury from the marq. de Torcy; Versailles, 22 March, 1713; *Fr.* fol. 372.

89. Letter to bishop Robinson from M. Browne; Ostend, 13 Apr. 1713. fol. 379.

90. Three letters to bishop Robinson and the earl of Strafford from the earl of Orrery; Brussels, Apr.—June, 1713. ff. 381, 417, 420.

91. To bishop Robinson from Alexander Clark, respecting a dispute with an Irish merchant at Bruges; Bruges, 22 Apr. 1713. fol. 384.

92. Two letters to the same from the Princess of Austria; Brussels, Apr.—July, 1713; *Fr.* ff. 388, 429.

93. To the same from Robert Smith, on the state of English trade at Lisle; Tournay, 30 Apr. 1713. fol. 390.

94. Part of a letter to the same from J. Burchett; Admiralty Office, 5 May, 1713. fol. 392.

95. Copy of a letter to the same from D. Pulteney, about some English ships detained in Norway; Copenhagen, 6 May, 1713. fol. 393.

96. To the same from James Jefferyes, on Turkish affairs; Constantinople, 13 May, 1713. fol. 397.

97. To [A. Gibbon?] from T. Mattheson, with intelligence of the proceedings of the Turks and Swedes; Hamburgh, 2 May, 1713; *Fr. and Engl.* fol. 400.

98. Letter of thanks to bishop Robinson from the Princess des Ursins; Madrid, 14 May, 1713; *Fr.* f. 401.

99. To the same from the earl of Orrery, respecting the appointment of the burgomaster of Antwerp; Brussels, 15 May, 1713. fol. 403.

100. Extract from a letter to lord Bolingbroke from lord Orrery; Brussels, 25 May, 1713. fol. 410.

101. To bishop Robinson from T. Dibben, with an account of a debate in the House of Lords on the orders sent to the duke of Ormonde; Somerset House, 3 June, 1713. fol. 413.

102. To [lord Lexington?] from the marq. de Bedmar; Madrid, 8 July, 1713; *Span.* fol. 425.

103. Extract from a letter from lord Lexington and — Gilligan to lord Bolingbroke; 17 July, 1713. f. 431.

104. Letter to A. Gibbon from George Tilson; Whitehall, 22 July, 1713. fol. 438.

105. Congratulatory letter to bishop Robinson on his appointment to the see of London from C. Whitworth; London, 13 Aug. fol. 442.

106. Unsigned letter to the baron de Miltitz, privy councillor of Poland, [from George Mackenzie]; without place or date; *Fr.* fol. 443.

107. To bishop Robinson from William Hetzler, on the conferences of the Spaniards with the Dutch; Hague, 17 Jan. 1714. fol. 449.

108. To the same from J. Jefferyes, respecting the preparations for the departure of the King of Sweden from Turkey; Adrianople, May, 1714. f. 451.

109. To the same from Marc. Valogne, intreating help in behalf of some protestants imprisoned at Millau in Guienne; not dated; *Fr.* fol. 453.

110. "Her majesties prerogative with relation to peace or war vindicated and asserted, wherein it is proved that the Queens most excellent majestie is the sole judge and umpire of peace, notwithstanding the contrary opinion of her subjects or allies;" *imperfect.* fol. 455.

287.

Codex membranaceus, nitide scriptus, in folio majori, ff. 194, sec. xiii., olim liber monasterii Eveshamensis, e dono Thomæ de Marleberge, abbatis ibidem, et ipsius, ut videtur, libri exaratoris.

1. Haymonis, episcopi Halberstattensis, in Apocalypsim commentarius. fol. 1.

In hoc codice in libros octo distinctus est tractatus; alibi autem, ut in impressis, in septem.

2. Vita sancti Odulfi confessoris. fol. 116 b.

3. Translatio et miracula ejusdem. fol. 118.

4. Alia miracula in monasterio Eoveshamensi. f. 119 b.

Tit. "Incipiunt acta proborum virorum. Quoniam vero firmis testibus fulti."

5. Tractatus de vita et miraculis S. Wistani, editus a Thoma [de Marleberge], priore Eveshamensi; cum prologo. fol. 121.

6. De vita et miraculis S. Egwini libri duo. fol. 123.

Tit. "Incipit prologus in vitam beati Egwini episcopi et confessoris, et de miraculis quæ Deus per eum dum hac mutabili luce adhuc frueretur operari dignatus est, editus a Dominico priore Eveshamiæ."

Tit. lib. i. "Incipit liber primus de vita, &c., abbreviatus a Thoma priore Eveshamiæ."

Post finem libri primi inserta sunt hæc, præfixa hac nota, "Hæc quæ sequuntur, usque ad secundum librum, non legantur nisi in translatione tantum:"—

a. "De compositione legendæ in translatione sancti Ecgwini." fol. 130.

b. In translatione lectio. fol. 130 b.

c. "Qualiter sit constitutum festivitatem S. Ecgwini hoc tempore solempniter esse celebrandam." f. 132.

Tit. lib. ii. "Incipit prologus libri secundi de miraculis S. Egwini quæ Deus per illum operatus est postquam ab hac mutabili luce decessit, editus a Dominico priore Eveshamiæ." fol. 132 b.

7. "Liber tertius, de constitutione Eveshamensis cœnobii, et benefactoribus et malefactoribus et abbatibus ejusdem ecclesiæ, et operibus eorum bonis et malis, collectus et compositus a Thoma [de Marleberge], priore Eveshamiæ, ex variis cartis et scriptis et factis manifestis." fol. 140.

In quinque particulas liber hic tertius est distinctus; in quibus prior Thomas controversias et rixas (quarum magna pars ipse fuit), inter Rogerum, abbatem pravum, et conventum ortas, copiose narrat, usque ad electionem Randulphi, novi abbatis, anno 1214. Tunc sequitur continuatio de gestis abbatum ad mortem Rogeri Zatton, A.D. 1418. Folium autem unum in fine deesse videtur.

Extractum breve, de bonis operibus prioris Thomæ, ex cod. Cott. Vesp. B. xxiv. transcrip-

tum, impressum habetur apud "Nash's History of Worcestershire," vol. i. p. 419. Inter hæc opera, narratur (fol. 184) quod dictus Thomas dedit monasterio "Haymonem super Apocalipsim, et vitas et gesta patronorum et abbatum Eveshamie, in uno volumine;" ex quo patet codicem nostrum e manibus auctoris prodiisse.

288.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 94, sec. xviii.

Transcripts by Thomas Rawlinson, (see fol. 56,) of the titles and colophons of various works printed in England by Caxton, Wynkyn de Worde, Pynson, Byddell, Faque, Grafton, Kaetz, Ursyn Mylner, J. Mychell, Oswen, Siberch, Treveris, and Wyer, and of one book printed at Waterford in Ireland in 1555, with a few extracts, and an index of printers.

289.

Codex membranaceus et chartaceus, in folio, ff. 289, secc. xv.—xviii.

Miscellaneous state papers and letters, and various other documents; 1375–1752.

Documents on parchment.

1. Carta Adæ Schepman de Ronewell, (hodie Runwell), in com. Essex, concedens Johanni Worthom, de Retindon, et aliis, unum tenementum et decem acras terræ in prædicta villa de Ronewell; 6 Henr. V., 1418. fol. 1.
2. Resignatio prebendæ de Thorngate in eccl. cath. Lincoln. facta per Rob. Morton, postea episc. Wigorn., apud Cantab., coram — Bredon, notario publico, 23 Oct. 1473. fol. 2.
3. Licentia ex Anglia transeundi quibusdam mercatoribus de Venetia concessa, et manu Ricardi III. suprascripta, 2 Maii, 1485. fol. 3.
4. Warrant signed by Edw. IV. for the issuing letters of pardon for treason and felony to Symon Rawlyns, John Wellis, Rob. Jakson, Rich. Conyston, Hen. Elyston, Thos. Caldwell, Thos. Margery, Will. Assh, John Apelleston, and Thos. Yong; 28 May, 1475. fol. 4.
5. Letter, in French, from Henry IV. to Thos. Fitz-Alan, archbishop of Canterbury, assenting to the mission into England of Ant. de Pereto, general of the order of Minorites; with the following postscript in the King's own hand: "I thonk the wryter of ʒowre lr̃e, and byd God ʒyue hym good lyff and long: vr̃e., H. R." Dated, "A nr̃e chastel de Leycestre," 21 June (1407. See Rymer, vol. viii. pp. 488, 495.) fol. 5.
6. Breve Henr. VI., constituens Will. Pyrton bailivum supremum comitatus de Guisnes in marchia Picardiæ, 23 Jun., sine anno; cum nominibus his subscriptis "H. Gloucestre, Huntyngton, H. Stafford, Suffolk, H. Northumbyrland, Cromwell." fol. 6.
7. Literæ Eliz. Woodville, reginæ Angliæ et uxoris Edw. IV. a seipsa subscriptæ, ad episc. Lincoln., cancellarium Angliæ, pro constitutione quorundam justiciariorum itinerantium in forestis ejus, secundum tenorem quarundam literarum patentium prædicti Regis; apud Windesoram, 16 Jul. 1477. fol. 7.
8. Protection from arrest or distraint for debt for one year granted to sir Henry Goodere, knight, signed by James I., and countersigned by sir F. Bacon; 1611. fol. 8.
9. Warrant, signed by James I., for the payment of £120. 14*s.* to Thos. Tylney, executor of the will of Edm. Tylney, master of the revels; 27 Feb. 1610. f. 9.
10. Warrant, signed by James I., for payment of £195. 7*s.* to Robert Barker for books; March, 1614. fol. 10.
11. Warrant, signed by Charles I., for the payment of £3576. 13*s.* 4*d.* to Philip Burlamachi, for corn sent in the fleet to Rochelle; July, 1630. fol. 11.
12. Grant, signed by Charles I., of a pension of £100 and a tierce of Canary wine yearly to Benjamin Johnson [Jonson]; March, 1630. fol. 12.
13. Appointment, signed by Charles I., of Richard Laxford to the place of gunner in the Tower of London; July, 1630. fol. 13.
14. Surrender made by Joseph Day to William Sheffard, M.D., at the court baron of the manor of Stebunheath (Stepney) of some tenements in Whitechapel, 4 Jan. 1635; *Lat.* fol. 14.
15. Commission, signed by Charles II., appointing John Dane to be captain of the frigate Orsan; Paris, 8 Nov. 1652. fol. 15.
16. Commission, signed by James, duke of York, appointing Rob. Ensom to be captain of the frigate Elizabeth; Paris, 8 July, 1655. fol. 16.
17. Commission, signed by Oliver Cromwell and sealed, appointing Samuel Budley ensign in capt. John Plea's company to be raised in the town of Dartmouth; 13 Sept. 1656. fol. 17.
18. Agreement between Sam. Pepys and Thos. Barlow, clerk of the acts, respecting an annuity of £50 or £100 to be paid by Pepys to the latter; signed by Barlow; 21 July, 1660. fol. 18.
19. Commission, signed and sealed by Robert, earl of Ailesbury, appointing Sam. Pepys a deputy-lieutenant for the county of Huntingdon; 30 May, 1685. fol. 19.
    A printed form, filled up in MS.
20. Commission signed and sealed by gen. Monck, appointing Edw. Roult captain in col. Richard Ingoldsby's regiment of horse; 13 July, 1660. f. 20.
21. Commission, signed and sealed by the earl of Sandwich, directing capt. John Hart to take the command of the ship Revenge; 13 Sept. 1665. fol. 21.

22. Eleven privy-seal warrants from Charles II. to the admiralty commissioners, relating to the disposal of ships, &c.; 1673–1683. ff. 22–37.

23. Commission, signed by Charles II. and sealed, appointing John Tyrrell lieutenant of the ship Dragon; subscribed by Pepys; 12 Sept. 1674. fol. 30.

24. Commission, signed by Charles II., appointing William Hewer deputy judge advocate of the fleet; subscribed by Pepys; 12 March, 1677. fol. 33.

25. Certificate that Izrael Roberts, of Sudbury, refused to take the oaths of allegiance and supremacy, upon their being tendered by the justices of peace, 6 Oct. 1684. fol. 38.

26. Surrender by Ralph Wilkinson to Robert Darby and Helen, his wife, in the court leet of Ripon, of two tenements and one acre of land called Sheldacre in Ripon, Bondgate and Thorpe; 15 Oct. 1639; *Lat.* fol. 39.

27. Surrender by Ellen Melmerby, widow, of the same acre of land to Will. Crooke, of Ripon, as a bond for the payment of £10; 8 Oct. 1688. fol. 40.

28. Surrender by Rich. Bell, of Ripon, and Mary his wife, (one of the daughters and coheiresses of Rob. Derby,) to Ellen Derby, sister of the said Mary, of the aforesaid tenements and land; 12 Apr. 1669; *Lat.* fol. 41.

29. Surrender by Will. Cooke (*sic*) and Ellen Melmerby to Thomas Melmerby, of Ripon, of the same acre of land; 25 Nov. 1695; *Lat.* fol. 42.

30. Privy seal warrant from James II. for the sale of some ships; 31 Oct. 1687. fol. 43.

31. Commission, signed and sealed by the officers of the ordnance, appointing Christopher Berry to be a gunner; 1 May, 1692. fol. 44.

32. Commission, signed and sealed by the same, appointing Oliver D'Arcourt to be an engineer; 1 May, 1692. fol. 45.

33. Three petitions for commissions in bankruptcy; 1692–1724. ff. 46, 49, 50.

34. Bond for £10,000 from Richard, earl of Ranelagh, to sir John Champante, of St. Andrew's Holborn; 2 Apr. 1694; *Lat.* fol. 47.

35. Commission, signed by Will. III. and sealed, appointing John Conny chirurgeon to the marq. of Carmarthen's regiment of marines; 7 March, 169$\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 48.

36. Restitution of temporalities to Joseph Butler, D.C.L., bishop elect of Bristol, 21 Dec. 1738. fol. 51.

37. Two blank forms of a searcher's deputation from the commissioners of customs; *temp.* Geo. II. ff. 52, 53.

38. Blank form of a naval commission from the admiralty; *temp.* Geo. II. fol. 54.

39. Unexecuted warrant for the payment of £1000 *per an.* to Frederick, earl of Rochford, as one of the gentlemen of the bedchamber to George II. f. 55.

40. Certificate from the Prerogative court of Canterbury, dated 8 Jan. 1663, that administration of the goods of William Eyre, of the parish of St. Faith, London, was granted to his relict, Ellinor Eyre, 22 Sept. 1659. fol. 56.

41. Certificate of the proving of the will of Francis Bosworth, of the parish of St. Paul, Shadwell, 23 Sept. 1671. fol. 57.

42. Presentation of Rev. Tobias Swinden to the rectory of Thurrock-Parva, Essex, by Charles Hayes of Pinchbeck, Lincolnshire; 15 Feb. 1731; *Lat.* f. 58.

43. Collation of Peniston Booth, D. D., to the dignity of chancellor of St. Paul's, London, 1733; endorsed with a memorial to the commissioners for the stamp duty, on a mistake in the stamp. fol. 59.

44. Dispensation to William Pope, M.A., to hold the vicarage of Tamerton-Folliott, Devon, with the rectory of St. Mellion, Cornwall; 1733. fol. 60.

45. Commission for taking the affirmation of Deborah Greenwood, as a Quaker, for the administering the goods of her deceased mother Deb. Greenwood, widow, of Nayland, Suffolk; 30 March, 1736. f. 61.

46. Acquietantia in curia archidiaconi Remensis de executione testamenti Theobaldi, dicti Huitans, civis Remensis; anno 1375, "feria tercia post Dominicam qua cantatum fuit in sancta Dei ecclesia, Oculi mei." fol. 62.

47. Breve Caroli VI., Regis Franciæ, contra Joh. Chardonnel, castellanum de Croiseto, propter impetum ac violentiam ejus in Joh. de Boisyaco, episc. Ambianensem (1389–1410): mutilum, et hic illic vix legendum. fol. 63.

48. Instrumentum quoddam de bonis jugalibus Hieronymi et Ippolyti Teupulo, sive Tiepolo; Venetiis, 9 Febr. 1539. fol. 64.

Documents on paper.

49. Letter from Hen. IV. to Fitz Alan, abp. of Cant., in French; with a postscript in the King's own hand, in English; "donne soubȝ nr̃e signet a nr̃e logge de Bryddesnest, le ix jour de May," 1409. fol. 65.
Rymer's Fœdera, vol. viii. p. 584.

50. Short letter, [apparently under the sign manual of Edw. V., and written by lord Rivers,] to the chancellor, respecting "the com̃yssoñe that my cosin off Warrewyk desirith, and also the auctorete for takyng the abstenens off warre;" "at Portellyn his howse, thys Thursday." fol. 66.

The letter seems to be superscribed with the initials "R. E.", coinciding with facsimiles of the signature of Edw. V. Compare for lord Rivers' handwriting the facsimile in J. G. Nichols' "Autographs," (4to. Lond. 1829,) and the specimen on the cover of Bodl. MS. 264. The letter is endorsed, "To my lord my fadre our canc."

51. Letter under the sign manual of Henry VIII. to [H. Howard, earl of Surrey,] the governor of Calais,

respecting an accusation against sir John Wallop, and his intended apprehension by sir Rich. Long; "at our honor of Hampton Courte the iiij[th] daye of Marche, at vii. of the clocke at nyght," 1541. f. 67.

See the State Papers publ. under authority of her majesty's commission, vol. viii. pp. 530–546.

52. Letter from Queen Mary of Scotland to "the erll of Levenax, lieutenant of the west partes of our realme;" signed, "ȝour gud dochter and cusiane, Marie R.;" Edinb. 2 Dec. 1565. fol. 69.

53. "The trewe coppie of the wordes and confession of Thomas late duke of Norfolk, at his death on the Tower Hill, the seconde of June, betwene seven and eight of the clocke in the morninge, anno Domini 1572." fol. 70.

Different versions are printed in Blomefield's Norfolk, 8vo. edit., vol. i. p. 87, and in the State Trials, fol. Lond. 1730, vol. i. p. 116.

54. "The copie of the dukes lr̃es to the Queenes Maiestie;" "from your highnes woefull Tower," 10 Oct. 1571. fol. 72.

Partly printed in the Cabala, fol. Lond. 1663, p. 331; and, in full, in Murdin's State Papers, fol. Lond. 1759, p. 153, where it is dated 10 Sept.

55. Epistola R. Elizabethæ Frederico II., Regi Daniæ, de redditione comitis Bothwelli, 29 Mart. 1568; sic in dorso, manu Tho. Hearne, annotata—"The copy of an original letter of Q. Eliz.'s in the hands of Mr. John Murray of London, transcrib'd by Mr. Holmes of the Tower. Rec[d]. Nov. 16, 1723." fol. 74.

56. Letter from the earl of Dorset, chanc. of Oxford, to Dr. Ayrie (Airay), provost of Queen's Coll., nominating him vice-chancellor; 12 June, 1603. f. 76.

At the end of the letter is added a note of its contents in the handwriting of Ant. à Wood, as well as a notice of one of the letters in the following article.

57. Two letters from the same to the same respecting Laud's sermon at St. Mary's; Dec. 1606. ff. 78, 80.

58. Receipt from W. Sandcroft (Sancroft) for 20s. rent due to Emmanuel College; 11 Oct. 1631 fol. 82(¹).

59. Signature of Charles I. fol. 82(²).

60. Warrant, signed by Charles I., for the delivery of 700 muskets for arming a regiment of Prince Rupert's; 25 Oct. 1643. fol. 83.

61. Warrant, signed by Charles I., appointing capt. Christopher Wormeley serjeant-major in sir Nich. Crisp's regiment of horse; 20 July,—— fol. 85.

62. Warrant to sir Edward Walker, signed by Charles II., for the payment of 150 guilders to Ester Long, his ale brewer; Breda, 12 May, 1650. fol. 87.

63. Warrant from Francis, lord Seymour of Trowbridge, chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, to sir Thos. Trevor, auditor of the duchy, to prepare particulars of the manors, &c. in charge, with a view to the Queen's jointure; 7 March, 1662. fol. 88.

64. Warrant to the sheriff of Kent, signed by Charles II., assigning the gaols of Canterbury, Rochester, and Maidstone for Dutch prisoners; 8 June, 1665. f. 89.

65. Letter to — Sharpe from Stephen Gwillym; 3 Apr. 1666. fol. 91.

66. Draught of a judgment in a court of law in a case between sir John Copley, bart., and sir George Ent, knt., M.D.; 166–. fol. 93.

67. Copy of a letter from James, duke of York, lord high admiral, to the commissioners of the navy, accompanying his printed instructions to commanders; 31 Aug. 1669. fol. 95.

68. Unaddressed letter, in French, from Prince William of Orange, respecting his first visit to England; 20 June, 1670. Endorsed, "P. d'Orange to mee; answd. by Dr. Rompf," who was the bearer of the letter. fol. 104.

69. An estimate of the charge for repairing the ships in harbour, signed by the commissioners of the navy; 8 Apr. 1679. fol. 109.

70. Warrant for the apprehension of Alex. Collins and John Penton, upon the complaint of Rich. Chiswell, bookseller in St. Paul's churchyard; 17 Jan. 168⅔. fol. 111.

71. Order of the Privy Council for payment of £400 to William Bowtell for redemption of captives in Algiers, with the treasury warrant for the same, and Bowtell's acknowledgment; Jan. and Feb. 168⅔. fol. 112.

72. Confession sworn by Obadiah Kew respecting a conspiracy on the part of Alex. Collins and John Penton to extort money from Rich. Chiswell by threatening treasonable charges; 7 Jan. 168⅔. fol. 114.

73. A state of the victualling of the navy, from 1 Jan. to 18 July, 1684; signed by sir J. Narbrough. f. 116.

74. A state of the victualling of the navy from 1 Jan. to 31 May, 1684; signed by the victualling commissioners. fol. 118.

75. Copy of an order for payment to adm. Arthur Herbert of his arrears of pay from Feb. 1678, to 16 Aug. 1683; 10 Mar. 1684. fol. 119.

76. Agreement signed and sealed by the earl of Peterborough to withdraw his action against Rich. Chiswell for publishing a libel entitled "Mr. Dangerfield's particular narrative," upon Chiswell's humble submission; 7 Feb. 1684. fol. 121.

77. Letter to Elias Ashmole "at his house in Lambeth," from lord Dartmouth, requesting his influence in promoting the election of — Lewson as burgess for Lichfield; 23 March, 168⅘. fol. 123.

78. Memorandum by sir Edw. Dering respecting an imprest bill granted to the duke of Monmouth and lord Latimer. fol. 125.

79. Note to Rich. Chiswell from sir George Mackenzie; 1 Sept. 1686. fol. 126.

80. Unaddressed and undated letter from Henry Care, respecting his excommunication at St. Sepulchre's, London. fol. 127.

81. Instructions from James II. to the judges itinerant, in the summer of 1688. fol. 129.

Partly printed from a copy among the Tanner MSS. in Gutch's Collectanea Curiosa, vol. i. p. 391. Two additional passages contained in this copy are printed in Notes and Queries, second series, vol. i. p. 307.

82. Statement of the pay of a company of foot upon the establishment of Ireland; attested by Edw. Southwell. fol. 131.

83. Wax impression of sir Geo. Mackenzie's seal. f. 133.

84. List of writings relating to the estates of Christopher, duke of Albemarle, taken from Newhall by Arthur Moore; 22 Nov. 1690. fol. 134.

85. List of the London watchwords, for the court and for the city separately, for the month of Oct. 1690; signed by William III. fol. 136.

86. Letter to the mayor and corp. of Rochester, from sir sir Jos. Williamson, knt., requesting re-election as burgess for that city; Dublin, 24 Sept. 1695. f. 138.

87. To the same from the same, returning thanks for re-election; 15 Nov. 1695. fol. 140.

88. Letter to John Conney, mayor of Rochester, from his son Thos. Jennings; on board the London, 23 Apr. 1696. fol. 142.

89. Letter to the same from sir Clowd. Shovell, about the appointment of a surgeon; Towerhill, 9 Apr. 1697. fol. 144.

90. Memorandum by col. James (afterwards first earl) Stanhope, concerning the off-reckonings of his regiment; 1 Apr. 1703. fol. 146.

91. Certificate signed by Geo. Deacon, mayor, and John Gibson, lieut. gov., of Portsmouth, of the appearance before them of fifteen men of major James Granville's company; 4 Nov. 1703. fol. 148.

92. Letter to Dr. Gaylard from the earl of Nottingham (as secretary of state), respecting some naval medical stores; 23 Nov. 1703. fol. 150.

93. Certificate by the earl of Barrymore of his receiving eighty-nine men from col. Evans' regiment; 4 Jan. 1703. fol. 152.

94. Two memorials from the earl of Essex to the lord treasurer, concerning respites charged on his regiment, &c.; 1704. ff. 153, 156.

95. Certificate by the earl of Essex that certain officers and others are absent on leave; 25 Feb. 170¾. f. 155.

96. Certificate signed by the duke of Ormonde of the sending of certain detachments to complete lord Mountjoy's and col. Brudenell's regiments, transported to Portugal; 15 March, 1703. fol. 158.

97. Establishment by Prince George, lord high admiral, for the six marine regiments; 12 May, 1704. (*Copy.*) fol. 160.

98. Certificate, signed by the earl of Arran, that the third troop of horse-guards have been paid up to 24 Dec 1703; 26 May, 1704. fol. 162.

99. Similar certificate from the duke of Ormonde respecting the second troop of guards; 26 May, 1704. fol. 164.

100. Similar certificate from major-gen. G. Cholmondeley respecting the troop of grenadier guards; 21 July, 1704. fol. 166.

101. Report to the lord treasurer, signed by the duke of Ormonde, respecting three regiments in the West Indies; 10 Aug. 1704. fol. 168.

102. Certificate, signed by the same, that the second troop of guards have been paid up to 24 June; 18 Sept. 1704. fol. 170.

103. Letter to the comptrollers of the accounts of the army from col. Chas. Hara; Golden Square, 23 Dec. 1704. fol. 172.

104. Letter (which accompanied a memorial in behalf of the officers of col. Farington's regiment) to the comptrollers of the army accounts from Ad. Cardonnel; 19 Jan. 170⅘. fol. 174.

105. Certificate, signed and sealed by gen. Chas. Churchill, respecting the clothing of sir Rich. Temple's regiment; 16 March, 170⅘. fol. 176.

106. Warrant, signed by Q. Anne, for the pay of col. Macartney's regiment; 20 Apr. 1705. fol. 178.

107. Warrant, signed by Q. Anne, for payments on account of the company serving at Newfoundland; 16 June, 1705. fol. 180.

108. Memorial from brigadier Harry Mordaunt to the lord treasurer, respecting arrears of levy money; 11 July, 1705. fol. 182.

109. Agreement between major-gen. Cornelius Wood and Rich. Sadler, bootmaker, for boots for a regiment of horse; 4 Dec. 1705. fol. 184.

110. Note to Gregory King, secretary to the comptrollers of the army accounts, from John Chamberlayne; Petty France, 11 Jan. 170⅚. fol. 186.

111. Note to the same from William Blathwayt, secretary at war; Whitehall, 9 Feb. 170⅚. fol. 188.

112. Certificate from lieut. gen. Thos. Erle, concerning the clothing of sir Rich. Temple's regiment in Ireland; not dated. fol. 190.

113. Note to G. King from Will. Blathwayt; 2 Apr. 1706. fol. 192.

114. Memorial to the comptrollers of the army accounts from col. G. Macartney, respecting the pay of his regiment; 15 Apr. 1706. fol. 194.

115. Copy of a letter, in English, to col. Russell from Leon Cr. Duffelt, on the former being taken prisoner by the French at the siege of Barcelona, dated 27 Apr. 1706; together with a copy of a certificate respecting col. Russell's valour, from Francis Adolf de Zinzerling, dated Lond., 1 Apr. 1707. fol. 196.

116. Warrant, signed and sealed by lord Cutts, for a contract for clothing his regiment of Coldstream guards; 2 May, 1706. fol. 198.

117. Warrant, signed by Q. Anne, for the allowance of servants to the officers under earl Rivers; 25 May, 1706. fol. 200.

118. Note to G. King from A. Moore; 28 May, 1706. f. 202.

119. Note to the comptrollers of the army from W. Blathwayt; 28 May, 1706. fol. 204.

120. Note to Greg. King from Thos. Fox, of the receipt of exchequer office; 19 Aug. 1706. fol. 206.

121. Unaddressed note from Arthur Moore, with a draught of a report respecting the clothiers of certain regiments; 1 Sept. 1706. fol. 207.

122. Petition from Mary Herlackenden, widow of George Herlackenden, late commissary in Portugal, for arrears of his pay; with a letter in her behalf to Godolphin, lord treasurer, from the earl of Galway, dated, "Camp of S. Vincente, 21 March, 170$\frac{5}{6}$." ff. 209, 10.

123. Note to major Gordon from lord Dalrymple respecting the clothing of the latter's regiment; Edinb. 2 March, 170$\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 212.

124. Warrant, signed by Q. Anne, to capt. Matthew Draper to assume the command of a company of Chelsea pensioners for the guard of the Tower; 12 May, 1711. fol. 214.

125. Warrant, signed by Q. Anne, for the quartering three companies of pensioners in the Tower Hamlets; 17 May, 1711. fol. 216.

126. Note to the comptrollers of the army accounts from J. Howes, of the pay office; 18 Apr. 1707. f. 218.

127. Certificate, signed by Francis Aston, gentleman usher, of the admission of sir David Hamilton into the place of second physician in ordinary to the Queen, in the room of Dr. Martin Lister, deceased: 5 Feb. 171$\frac{1}{2}$. fol. 220.

128. Letter to the comptrollers of the army accounts from major-gen. J. Hill; Golden Square, 13 March, 171$\frac{1}{2}$. fol. 222.

129. Memorial to the lord treasurer from lord North and Grey, on behalf of his regiment; 19 March, 171$\frac{1}{2}$. fol. 224.

130. Letter to the comptrollers of the army accounts, (sir Ph. Medows, and Jas. Bruce,) from J. Taylour, about reducing the troops on the establishment for Spain and Portugal; Treasury Chambers, 17 Apr. 1712. fol. 226.

131. To the same from the victualling commissioners; 24 July, 1712. fol. 228.

132. To the same from the earl of Strafford, desiring payment for the clothier of his regiment; St. James' Square, 8 Jan. 171$\frac{3}{4}$. fol. 229.

133. Fragment of a decree in chancery, signed by lord chanc. Harcourt; 21 July, 1713. fol. 231.

134. Letter to the comptrollers of the army from the victualling commissioners, about the despatch of provisions for Gibraltar; 22 Nov. 1714. fol. 232.

135. Certificate to the governors of the relief chest at Chatham in behalf of William Henry Bruce, lieut. on board the Roebuck; 5 Oct. 1740. fol. 234.

136. Pass for Eliz. Bickelox, a soldier's wife, from London to Norwich; 30 May, 1750. fol. 235.

137. Note to Dr. W. Pitcairn from Dr. R. Rawlinson, with an inquiry respecting the anatomical reader at the College of Physicians in 1646; 21 Feb. 175$\frac{0}{1}$. f. 237.

138. Extract from the register of the College of Physicians in answer to the above. *Ibid.*

139. Note to Rawlinson from Dr. Pitcairn, accompanying the preceding extract. fol. 238.

140. Letter to Rawlinson from Will. Hills, his tenant at Waltham Abbey; 12 June, 1744. fol. 239.

141. Summons to Rawlinson to attend a meeting at Bethlehem Hospital; 29 July, 1752. fol. 240.

142. Concio ad clerum Josephi Crowther, Coll. D. Joh. Bapt. Oxon., in ii. Tim. iv. 3, pro gradu S.T.B. 1638. fol. 241.

143. Copy of the will of Peter Hancock of Barbadoes, made 4 Dec. 1679, and of the letters of administration granted to his son Peter Hancock; attested by Francis Russell, the governor, 8 June, 1695. ff. 256, 262.

144. Copies of proceedings in the admiralty court of Barbadoes upon the petition of James Morn and others *v.* Arthur Loane, commander of the ship Callabar; attested and sealed by Rob. Warren, registrar of the court; 6 June, 1720. fol. 264.

145. Similar proceedings, attested and sealed, upon the petition of Jos. Hagard and others, sailors, *v.* the said Arthur Loane. 1720. fol. 269.

146. Letter to padre Alex. Barros, at Arcos, from Antonio Barros, a missionary at Pekin; 18 Sept. 1701; *Span.* fol. 276.

147. Fragment (two leaves) of a paper on the alliances made by the cantons of Switzerland with various powers in the fifteenth, sixteenth, and seventeenth centuries; *Fr.* fol. 278.

148. Copy of a passport from Louis XIV. permitting "Sr. de Rouxel, colonel Anglois, prisonnier de guerre," to go into England for three months; 6 Oct. 1706. fol. 280.
See art. 115, *supra*.

149. "A copy of the patent of the German scholars priviledges in the city of Siena," granted by Cosmo III. of Tuscany; 22 Feb. 1670; *Lat.* fol. 282.

150. Copy of a letter to the Elector of Mentz from the Emperor Leopold I., assenting to the summoning a meeting of the Diet, (being a reply to art. 152, *infra*;) 3 Dec. 1696; *Germ.* fol. 284.

151. Copy of a memorial from six provinces (viz. the two provinces of the Rhine, Franconia, Bavaria, Swabia and Westphalia) to the Elector of Brandenburg, enclosing the preceding and following articles, and desiring a better military organization for the defence of the empire; 22 Jan. 1697; *Germ.* f. 285.

152. Copy of a letter to the Emperor from the Elector of Mentz, on the same subject; [2 Nov. 1696]; *Germ.* fol. 287.

290.

Codex pro maxima parte membranaceus, in folio, ff. 90, secc. xv.–xviii.

Miscellaneous documents, public and private.

1. Recovery to Richard Fowler from Hugh Stepulton of lands and messuages in Addescote, Longley, Okes, Hotalys, Rokley, Mynton, Whyttyngeslowd and Overstretton, in Shropshire; 14 Edw. IV., 1474; *Lat.* fol. 1.
2. Recovery to Thomas Forster, chaplain, and Henry Selman from Richard Forster of messuages and lands in Hynyngton and Ryton in Shropshire; 3 Henr. VIII., 1511; *Lat.* fol. 2.
3. Lease from Richard Forster, of Ivelithe, esq., to Gryffithe ap Price, tailor, of a messuage in Shiffnall, Salop; 27 March, 19 Eliz. 1577. fol. 3.
4. Acknowledgment signed by Henry VIII. of his having received from sir Henry Wyat, keeper of the jewels, a number of pearls, diamonds, &c. taken out of the jewel of the Holy Cross and Floure de Luce, and "owte of our swerde called the riche swerd," &c.; 23 Dec. 1514. fol. 4.
5. Fragmentum literarum patentium Henr. VIII. quibus Willielmus Parr, miles, creatus fuit baro Parr de Horton. fol. 5.
6. Concessio insignium gentilitiun Petro Osburno, (de Southfambridge in com. Essex., thesaurario curiæ scaccarii,) a Gul. Hervy, Clarencieulx rege armorum: marginibus nitide depictis sed mutilis; 26 Jun. 1560. fol. 6.
7. Will of John Bradbryg of Slinfold, Sussex, containing several bequests to the churches of the neighbourhood, and for wayside crosses; 9 Dec. 1502. fol. 7.
8. Declaration signed by William, lord Howard of Effingham, and lady Ann, his wife, daughter of John, lord St. John of Bletsoe, acknowledging the receipt of £2000 from Oliver, lord St. John of Bletsoe, for the manors of Clifton, Holwerbury and Stanford, in the county of Bedford; 13 Oct. 1597. fol. 8.
9. "Computum domini Mace reparatoris collegii Bederne," [sive collegii vicariorum choralium ecclesiæ cathedralis Ebor.] a festo purif. B. Mariæ Virg., 1640, ad idem festum, anno 1641. fol. 9.
10. Appointment by Philip, earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, of Philip Astley, of New Inn, London, to be receiver over the estates in Shropshire and Staffordshire of Charles Forster, the earl's ward; 22 July, 1642. fol. 10.
11. Commissio curiæ admiralitatis missa domino Ferdinando Fairfax et majori de Hull, de restitutione cujusdam navis de Norwegia nuper captæ et ad portum de Hull adductæ; 17 Jan. 1643. fol. 11.
12. Warrant, signed by the earl of Manchester, appointing Thomas Horrocks minister of Great Cressingham, Norfolk; 4 Sept. 1644. fol. 12.
13. Commission signed by five of the committee appointed by parliament for the King's revenue, appointing Samuel Hoyle bailiff and feodary of Tickall castle, Yorkshire; 5 Sept. 1644. fol. 13.
14. Exemplification of a recovery to Gervase More from George Parker of lands at Chaddesden and Spondon in Derbyshire; 31 May, 1647; *Lat.* f. 14.
15. Certificate, signed by archbishop Usher and nineteen others, in behalf of Mrs. Mary Cotton of Dublin, whose husband was killed at the battle of Kilrush, and begging relief for her in London; 28 Nov. 1651. fol. 15.
16. Admiralty search-warrant for certain goods embezzled out of a Dutch prize; 21 Jan. 1653; *imperf.* fol. 16.
17. Exemplification of a judgment upon a non-suit in a case of ejectment brought by Walter Reece *v* Thos. Wotton, concerning lands at Wisteston, in the parish of Marden, Herefordshire; 28 May, 1653. fol. 17.
18. Certificate of the proving of the will of Symon Clerke, of Cripplegate; 2 Jan. 165¾. fol. 18.
19. Literæ certificatoriæ a Radulpho Brownrigg, episc. Exon., de admissione Thomæ Staresmore, e Coll. Trin. Cantab., A. M., in ordinem diaconatus; 22 Maii, 1654. fol. 19.
20. Literæ certificatoriæ a Richardo Sterne, archiep. Ebor., de admissione Joh. Astie, e coll. S. Joh. Bapt. Cantab., A. B., in ordinem diaconatus; 15 Jun. 1679. fol. 20.
21. Literæ certificatoriæ a Nath. Crewe, episc. Oxon., de admissione (in capella Coll. Lincoln.) in ordinem diaconatus Benj. Hoffman, ex aula St. Edmundi, A. B., ad inserviendum curæ de Wotton in com. Oxon.; 23 Oct. 1671. fol. 21.
22. Lieutenant's commission for Richard Woodward, in the name of the parliament of the commonwealth of England; 2 Feb. 1659. fol. 22.
23. Commission for Jeremy Baines as lieut. col. of a regiment of militia within the borough of Southwark, signed by the Council of State appointed by authority of parliament; April, 1660. fol. 23.
24. Pars instrumenti quo Justinianus Lewyn, LL.D., commissarius Edw. Reynolds, archidiaconi Norwicensis, infra archidiaconatum constituitur; 1661. fol. 24.
25. Dispensatio Johanni Hallet, de Talland in com. Cornub., concessa, ut, una cum uxore et liberis suis et quatuor aliis, carnes in tempore Quadragesimali comederet; 4 Mart. 166⅔. fol. 25.
26. Literæ clausæ Caroli II. (nitide ornatæ), præcipientes quod tenentibus in villa de Endfield [in com. Middlesex.] infra ducatum Lancastriæ, libere cum bonis ac merchandizis suis ad quascunque ferias, mercata, &c., absque theolonio, pannagio, passagio, &c., accedere et exire liceat; 10 Jun. 1664. fol. 26.

27. Breve a Thoma comite de Danby pro literis patentibus fiendis ad constituendum Henricum Hoogan contrarotulatorem custumarum in portu de Yarmouth Magna; 13 Dec. 1676. fol. 27.

28. Appointment by alderman sir Patience Ward, knt., of overseers of the poor for the parish of St. Michael in the Quern, London; 18 Apr. 1677. f. 28.

29. Warrant from Charles II. to Lewis Payne, graver in London, to prepare two signets for the kingdom of Scotland, with a draught annexed; 1 July, 1677. fol. 29.

At the foot of the warrant is added a receipt for the signets from the duke of Lauderdale, dated 28 Oct. 1678.

30. Declaration made before the royal notaries of Calais by Adrien Lernoult, paper-maker, respecting property possessed by him; 17 July, 1679; *Fr.* f. 30.

31. Institutio Benj. Hoffman, A.M., ad rectoriam de Woodmancote in com. Sussex., per Guidonem Carleton, episc. Cicestrensem, una cum mandato pro ejusdem inductione; 5 Oct. 1682. ff. 32, 33.

32. Institutio ejusdem ad rectoriam de Auburn, sive Albourn, in com. Suss. per G. Carleton episc. Cicestr.; 8 Dec. 1682. fol. 34.

33. Commissio (durante suspensione Henrici Compton, episc. London.) quibusdam tam clericis quam laicis, ad visitandum ecclesiam parochialem de Harlow in com. Essex., et ad inquirendum super reparatione et re-edificatione ejus; 24 Jan. 1686. f. 35.

34. Commissio a Jacobo Butler, mil., magistro hospitalis S. Katherinæ prope Turrim London., constituens Edw. Lake, S.T.P., officialem sive commissarium ejus infra præcincta prædicti hospitalis; 9 Sept. 1686; mutila, et sordibus corrupta. fol. 36.

35. Lieutenant's commission for William Deane; signed by James II.; 11 Feb. 168$\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 37.

36. Pass for William Freeman, from London to St. Edmundsbury, signed by lord Sunderland; 20 June, 1685. *On paper*. fol. 38.

37. Printed summons to attend the meeting of parliament, signed by the Prince of Orange, and addressed to James duke of Ormond; 29 Dec. 1688. *On paper*. fol. 39.

38. Commission, signed and sealed by four of the commissioners for prizes, appointing Christopher Godsalve to be receiver of prize monies at Portsmouth; 22 Oct. 1689. fol. 41.

39. Dispensatio a Will. Lloyd, episc. Asaphen., Georgio Bright, S.T.P., decano Asaphen. concessa, super precibus publicis, propter præsentiam ejus in convocatione provinciæ Cantuar. aliaque impedimenta, non in ecclesia cathedrali aliquo die Dominico a tempore inductionis ejus perlectis; 20 Nov. 1689. *Chartac.* fol. 42.

40. Printed form of a certificate, filled up by the commissioners for registering seamen, of the registering of one John Howell; 15 Oct. 1690. fol. 43.

41. Commission, signed by William, earl of Bedford, lord lieut. of the county of Cambridge, appointing Nevill Phypers to be ensign of the Ely company of trained bands; 5 Aug. 1693. fol. 44.

42. Ensign's commission for James Allen, signed by William III.; 10 July, 1695. fol. 45.

43. Writ, signed by sir John Holt, chief justice of the King's Bench, and addressed to all mayors, sheriffs, constables, &c., concerning the assisting the marshal of the King's Bench prison in suppressing disturbances amongst the prisoners and preventing their escape, etc.; 2 June, 1696. fol. 46.

44. Order from the lords justices for the publication in Jersey of the proclamation of peace with France, with a copy of the proclamation annexed; 21 Oct. 1697. *On paper*. fol. 47.

45. Passport from the state of Schaffhausen to John Conrad von Waldkirch to travel in Germany, Holland and France; 8 Apr. 1697; *Germ. On paper.* fol. 50.

46. Certificate from the minister (T. Manningham, D.D.) and the churchwarden of St. Andrew's, Holborn, and others, that John Trenchard received the sacrament of the Lord's Supper on 7 May, 1699. fol. 51.

47. Seven fiats for commissions in bankruptcy; signed by lord chancellor Finch, sir N. Wrighte, chancellors Cowper, Harcourt, Macclesfield and King; 1678–1727. ff. 52–58.

48. Institutio Sam. Lord, A.M. ad vicariam de Navestock in com. Essex., per decanum et capitulum eccl. cathedr. S. Pauli, London., jure jurisdictionis peculiaris; 13 Nov. 1703. fol. 59.

49. Institutio ejusdem ad rectoriam de Corringham, in com. Essex., per Joh. Robinson, episc. London.; 24 Mart. 1713. fol. 60.

50. Dispensatio a Thoma Tenison, archiep. Cant., prædicto Sam. Lord concessa, ut rectoriam de Corringham una cum vicaria de Navestock libere teneat; 20 Feb. 1713. fol. 61.

51. Admission of Roderick McKenzie, secretary to the African Company, to be one of her majesty's company of archers; Edinb. 8 Sept. 1703. fol. 62.

52. Warrant exempting Rob. Wells, a waterman, from being summoned to serve on juries, &c., as being employed by the Board of Ordnance; 19 Nov. 1704. fol. 63.

53. Printed form of declaration of a Quaker's marriage; filled up with the names of John Butcher and Ann Camfield, married at Devonshire House, 3 Aug. 1704; and signed by 124 witnesses, amongst whom is William Penn. fol. 64.

54. Petition to the House of Commons, signed by 14 clergy of the county of Middlesex, praying to be heard by counsel in relation to a bill respecting the recovery of tithes, &c. from Quakers. *On paper*. fol. 65.

55. Warrant for the admission of John Collier as a volunteer on board the ship Cambridge; signed by Prince George of Denmark; 28 Sept. 1707. *On paper*. fol. 66.

56. Ensign's commission for John Hancock, signed by Q. Anne; 31 Jan. 170$\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 68.

57. Captain's commission for Stephen Hutchinson, signed by Q. Anne; 5 March, 170$\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 69.

58. Captain's commission for James Allen, signed by the duke of Marlborough; 12 Aug. 1710. fol. 70.

59. Lieut.-colonel's commission for the same, signed by George I.; 16 Feb. 171$\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 71.

60. Captain's commission for George Churchill, *temp.* Geo. I.; not signed or dated. fol. 72.

61. Printed form of license, signed by Charles Killigrew, master of the revels, permitting Roger Gatlee, practitioner in physic, to vend drugs and medicines and perform manual operations upon a public stage or otherwise; 1711. fol. 73.

62. Printed form (bearing in the initial letter a portrait of Q. Anne) filled up by four of the commissioners for the duty on hides, appointing William Richins their surveyor for London; 9 July, 1712. fol. 74.

63. Two hawker's licenses to Catherine Thompson of St. Martin's in the Fields; 1710–1713. *On paper*. ff. 75, 77.

64. Power of attorney from Henry, earl of Portland, to John Champante, of Lincoln's Inn, appointing him the receiver of his rents; 27 May, 1714. fol. 79.

65. London hackney-coach license; 20 Oct. 1718. *On paper*. fol. 80.

66. Declaration by Samuel Baron, of London, merchant, respecting the building and ownership of a certain vessel; in pursuance of an act 7 and 8 Will. III. for preventing frauds and regulating abuses in the plantation trade; 26 Aug. 1719. fol. 82.

67. Commission from William Morice, bailiff of Westminster, to Matthew Bilbee, his officer, to seize deodands, waifs, strays, &c.; 3 Nov. 1720. fol. 83.

68. Commission (not signed) granted by James duke of Chandos, lord lieut. of the county of Radnor, to Folliott Powell to be major in the militia of that county; 1 Nov. 1722. fol. 84.

69. Printed form (bearing in the initial letter a portrait of George I.) filled up by five of the commissioners of excise, appointing Bartholomew Watson a surveyor and guager; 29 Nov. 1722. fol. 85.

70. Commission granted by the lieutenants of London to George Clerke to be ensign in the trained bands of the city; 19 Nov. 1724. fol. 86.

71. Certificate, signed and sealed by lord Dunbarton, and addressed to all officers and pressmasters, that —— (name erased) is one of his menial servants; 1 Feb. 1725. fol. 87.

72. Commission, signed and sealed by Henry, viscount Lonsdale, lord lieut. of the Tower Hamlets, appointing Thomas Clarke deputy lieutenant of the same; 10 Dec. 1726. fol. 88.

73. Literæ Gul. Wake, archiep. Cantuar., creantes Petrum Martin notarium publicum et tabellionem; 1 Sept. 1727. fol. 89.

74. Signature of Philip V. of Spain, attached (with seal) to a Spanish document relating to one don Manuel de Vadillos y Velasco; Nov. 1712. *On paper*. f. 90.

291.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 16, sec. xviii.

"The Golden Fleece, or the trade, interest, and well-being of Great Britain consider'd; with remarks on the rise, progress and present decay of our woollen manufactures," &c.

Printed, fol. n. d., and a third edition, with alterations and additions, 8vo. Lond. 1737.

292.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 206, sec. xvii.; olim liber Ricardi Bridgeman, et in catalogo bibl. Kath. Bridgeman numero 21 insignitus.

A collection of treaties with Sweden.

1. "Literæ viri cujusdam nobilis (B. de C.) ad amicum, de moderno rerum statu, ac modo formandorum, hoc tempore, in Suebia consiliorum, anno 1664;" dat. prope Visurgim., cal. Dec., 1664. f. 1.

2. Treaty of peace and commerce between Charles XI. of Sweden and the States General; concluded at Nimeguen, 12 Oct. 1679; *Lat.* fol. 16.

3. Secret articles of the treaty between Louis XIV. of France and Charles XI., concluded at Stockholm, 14 Apr. 1672; *Lat.* fol. 40.

4. Renewal, 14 Apr. 1672, of the treaty of alliance made between France and Sweden in 1661; *Lat.* fol. 45.

5. "Conclusion des estatz de Suede, fait consentie et accordée par eux unanimement a l'assemblée generalle de diette qui s'est tenué et termineé a Stockholm le 22 Nov. 1680; translaté de Suedois en François." fol. 53.

6. "Resolution et declaration du roy sur les plaintes du common peuple, donneé a la diette de Stockholm, &c.; translaté de Suedois en François." f. 67.

7. Treaty between Charles II. of England and Charles XI., concluded at London, 1 Oct. 1661; *Lat.* f. 77.

8. Treaty of defensive alliance between the same, concluded at Stockholm, 1 March, 166$\frac{4}{5}$; *Lat.* fol. 83.

9. Similar treaty between the same, concluded at Stockholm, 14 Apr. 1672; *Lat.* fol. 91.

10. Continuation of the treaty of 166$\frac{4}{5}$; 10 Oct. 1674; *Lat.* fol. 94.

11. Project of a treaty of commerce with Sweden, as sent to P. Warwick in 1680; *Lat. and Engl.* f. 100.

12. Project of the same as brought over by P. Warwick from Sweden, March, 168¾; *Lat.* fol. 126.
13. Project of an alliance brought over at the same time; *Lat.* fol. 147.
14. Another project of a defensive alliance; *Lat.* f. 159.
15. Directions to Philip Warwick from lord Conway respecting the negotiation of a treaty of commerce and navigation. fol. 171.
16. Proposal of the company of Merchant Adventurers to the lords of the committee for trade and plantations respecting the toll imposed on ships passing Stade on the Elbe. fol. 175.
17. Letter from William Blathwayt with a resolution of the committee upon the same; 25 June, 1680. fol. 177.
18. Order of the King in council, 9 Dec. 1681, upon a report from the same committee concerning the staple of Plymouth and Gottenburg. fol. 181.
19. Representation to the committee from the Eastland merchants upon the staple at Gottenburg. f. 182.
20. Draughts of articles for the treaty of commerce, demands of the Swedes and English, &c. ff. 184–203.
21. Declaration concerning some disputed points, signed by the Swedish commissioners, Benedictus Oxenstiern, and T. Joel Örnsted; 24 Jan. 1683. f. 200.

293.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 418, sec. xvii.; olim liber Ric. Bridgeman, et in catalogo supra notato numero 4 designatus.

Collection of treaties, 1664–1685; with a table of contents prefixed.

1. Treaty of Pisa between pope Alex. VII. and Louis XIV.; 22 Feb. 1664; *Fr.* p. 1.
2. Treaty for the exchange of prisoners between Spain and France; 19 Jan. 1668; *Fr.* p. 33.
3. Copies of papers that passed between sir John Trevor and M. van Beuningen, the duke of Castel Rodrigo, M. de Lionne, &c. during the negotiation of Trevor and Beuningen at Paris in 1668; *Fr.* pp. 37–101.
4. Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle; 1668; *Fr.* p. 75.
5. Preliminary treaty of St. Germain en l'Aye; 15 Apr. 1668. p. 82.
6. Guarantee and ratification by Charles II. of England of the treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle; 17 May, 1669; *Lat. and Fr.* p. 103.
7. Peace between Venice and the Grand Signor; 1669; *Ital.* p. 109.
8. Treaty between Portugal and the States General; 31 July, 1669; *Fr.* p. 113.
9. "Information pour la cour de Suede;" a discourse concerning the designs of France; 1671; *Fr.* p. 131.
10. Treaty between Louis XIV. and Max. Henry, archbishop of Cologne, ratified by Charles II.; 20 Feb. 1672; *Fr.* p. 161.
11. Between Louis XIV. and John Frederick, duke of Brunswick and Lunenbourg, ratified by Charles II.; 8 March, 1673; *Fr.* p. 177.
12. Between Louis XIV. and Charles XI. of Sweden; 4 Apr. 1672; *Fr.* p. 189.
13. Between Michael, King of Poland, and the Sultan of Turkey; 17 Oct. 1672; *Lat.* p. 201.
14. Between Charles XI. of Sweden and the States General; 29 Apr. 1673; *Lat.* p. 205.
15. Between Christian V. of Denmark and the States General; 20 May, 1673; *Lat.* p. 213.
16. English translation of the treaty between Louis XIV. and Frederick William, Elector of Brandenburgh; 6 June, 1673. p. 225.
17. The same, in French. p. 233.
18. Between the Emperor Leopold I., Charles II. of Spain, the States General, and Charles III. of Lorraine; 1 July, 1673; *Fr.* p. 241.
19. The same, in Spanish. p. 249.
20. Between Charles II. of Spain and the States General; 30 Aug. 1673; *Fr.* p. 257.
21. Between the Emperor Leopold I. and the States General; 30 Aug. 1673; *Lat.* p. 281.
22. "The reasons and motives that have induced and obliged his imperial majesty to take armes justly, and to send forces into the sacred Roman empire; resolued in the empire's senate at Regensburg, 30 Aug. 1673;" translated from the German. p. 285.
23. Points of a pretended treaty between the Emperor and the Elector of Cologne; Dec. 1673; *Lat.* p. 289.
24. Treaty between the Emperor and Charles Louis, Elector Palatine; 14 Jan. 1674; *Lat.* p. 293.
25. Extract from the defensive treaty between the Emperor, Spain, Denmark, and Holland; 10 July, 1674; *Engl.* p. 288*.
26. Treaty between the Emperor, Charles II. of Spain, the States General, and George William and Rudolph August, dukes of Lunenburg and Brunswick; 3 July, 1674; *Engl.* p. 297.
27. Between Christian V. of Denmark and Fred. William of Brandenburgh; 4 Aug. 1678; *Germ.* p. 319.
28. Treaty of commerce between Charles XI. of Sweden and the States General, as given by M. Olivecrans to sir L. Jenkins; Nov. 1678; *Lat.* p. 327.
29. Treaty between Louis XIV., Charles XI. of Sweden, and Frederick William of Brandenburgh; 29 June, 1679; *Fr.* p. 369.
30. Between the States General and the state of Algiers; 30 Apr. 1679; *Fr.* p. 389.
31. Between Charles XI. of Sweden and Christian V. of Denmark; Sept. 1679; *Fr.* p. 399.
32. Between Louis XIV. and the republic of Genoa; 12 Feb. 1685; *Fr.* p. 413.

294.

Codex membranaceus, nitide scriptus, in folio, ff. 113, sec. xv.; in quodam catalogo olim sic designatus, "1. n. 128." In primo folio sunt nomina, "Ro. [Bennett, episc.] Hereford," et "John Skory;" et in folio rejectaneo versus quatuor a quodam "Leonarde Benett," ut etiam ejusdem "epitaphium Johannis Rudffall armigeri," duobus versibus comprehensum.

Vitæ octo archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium.

1. "De sancto Augustino episcopo et confessore;" vita ex Beda abbreviata. fol. 1.
 Incip. "Anno siquidem Domino D.LXXX.VI. sanctus papa Gregorius."
 Desin. "cunctis diebus vitæ suæ sanctum sequutus est Augustinum."
 Impress. apud Capgravii Nova Legenda Angliæ, fol. 22 b.
2. "De sancto Odone episcopo et confessore." fol. 26.
 Incip. "Venerabilis Christi confessor."
 Desin. vita, "inter Alpes nivibus conclusus misere vitam finivit."
 Deinde sequitur (fol. 30) narratio de Frederico, Trajectensi episcopo.
 Impress. apud Capgravium, fol. 243.
 Abbreviata est hæc vita ex ea, ab Osberno Cantuar. sive Eadmero conscripta, quam publici juris fecit Whartonus in Anglia Sacra, vol. ii. p. 78.
3. Vita S. Thomæ Becket. fol. 31.
 Incip. "Electus ante mundi constitutionem."
 Desin. "manum Domini validam siluerunt universi."
 Deinde sequuntur consuetudines Thomæ.
 Desunt folium unum inter ff. 45–46, aliud inter 47–48, et in fine duo.
 Impress. apud Capgravium, fol. 283 b.
 Narratio de parentibus Thomæ hic exstat pæne eadem quæ in Chronico Joh. Brompton reperitur, inter Twysdeni Decem Scriptores, col. 1052.
4. Vita S. Edmundi; deest initium. fol. 55.
 Impress. apud Capgravium, fol. 103 b.
5. "De sancto Dunstano episcopo et confessore." f. 63.
 Impress. apud Capgravium, fol. 88 b. Cf. etiam vitam per Osbernum, præcentorem Cantuariensem, apud Acta Sanctt. mense Maii, vol. iv. p. 359, ubi multa similia, prolixiora tantum, habentur.
6. Osbernus "de sancto Elphego, episcopo Cant. et martyre;" abbreviatus. fol. 85.
 Incip. "Principium nascendi splendidissimis."
 Desin. "in sarcophago veneranter collocantes."
 Deest fol. unum inter ff. 91–92.
 Impress. apud Capgravium, fol. 126 b, et, forma longiori, apud Wharton. Angl. Sacr., vol. ii. p. 123.
7. Vita S. Lanfranci. fol. 94.
 Deest fol. primum, ut etiam duo in fine.
 Impress. apud Capgravium, fol. 213 b. Abbreviata est hæc vita ex ea, auctore Milone Crispino, cantore Beccensi, quæ apud Acta Sanctorum, mense Maii, vol. vi. p. 833 exstat, narrationibus quibusdam adjectis.
8. Vita S. Anselmi. fol. 101.
 Desunt quædam in initio, fol. unum inter ff. 103–104, et aliud inter ff. 109–110.
 Impress. apud Capgravium, fol. 14 b. Abbreviata est ex vita ab Eadmero composita, quæ ad calc. opp. Anselmi, edit. Gerberon (fol. Par. 1675) vulgata est, quibusdam miraculis adjectis.

295.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 99, sec. xvii.; olim liber Sam. Pepys.

Miscellaneous naval papers.

1. Copies of the evidence and proceedings at certain court-martials held on board the Torrington at Jamaica, under adm. William Goodsonn, from June 1655 to June 1656, together with the examinations of sundry Spanish prisoners, taken by G. Cornelius during the time of his holding the office of judge-advocate. fol. 1.
2. Charter of incorporation of the Hudson's Bay company, granted by Charles II., 2 May, 1670. fol. 26.
3. Copy of sir John Narborough's abstract of the accounts of charges for the redemption of 189 Englishmen from Algiers and Tunis, 1674–75; with an abstract of the Tripoli account for 8000 pieces of eight. ff. 35, 41.
4. A report from the lords of the committee of trade and plantations touching the Leeward Islands; 25 Apr. 1678. fol. 45.
5. Copies of representations from the English merchants trading to France to the lords commissioners appointed to negotiate a treaty of commerce with France; Nov. 1674. fol. 59.
6. Estimate of the charge of the sea and land forces of the United Provinces for the year 1674; laid before the States General, 16 March, 1674. fol. 70.
7. Estimate of the charge of materials and workmanship for putting all his majesty's ships and vessels now lying in harbour into full repair, with other dockyard expenses; 31 May, 1684. fol. 76.
8. Account of the number of workmen required for one year at the several dockyards, and the work to which they are to be assigned; 31 July, 1685. f. 83.
9. Abstract of the quantity of certain stores remaining in the yards, which were bought for the works of thirty new ships. fol. 86.
10. Abstract of foreign ships made free in the years 1674–76. fol. 87.
11. Heads of an act of parliament for building thirty ships. fol. 98.

296.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 61, sec. xvi.

"A collection as well of all the Queenes maiesties offices and fees in anie her courtes at Westm., as of all thoffices and fees of her highnes honorable househonlde, withe all other fees pertayninge to captaines and souldiours havinge chardg of bulwarks, castells and fortresses, togeither withe sundrie other offices and fees of her highnes houses, parks, chases and forestes within the realme of Englande."

Prefixed is an account of the tenths paid by the English bishoprics and deaneries. At fol. 14 is a note of the fee paid to sir Walter Ralegh as steward of the stannary of Cornwall.

297.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 247, secc. xvi.—xvii.

1. Tables of various public officers and their fees, and other matters relating to the state of England, about the years 1574–1578, (as it appears from entries on ff. 9 b, 14, and 20 b); containing—the names of the Privy Council; the number of churches in each shire; the valuation of bishoprics and deaneries; the names of fugitives over the sea, as certified to the court of Exchequer, 19 Jan. 1576; list of the nobility; names of the Queen's ships, with their furniture; sea-coast forts and castles, with their captains; state of the ordnance; different kinds of cannon, shot, and munitions of war; fees of the judges, of the officers in all public offices, and of the Queen's household. fol. 1.

   A table of contents is prefixed.

2. "An accompt of liveryes, fees, and other allowances, due and in arreare out of the office of the great wardrobe from the tyme of his late majesties happy restauracon vnto Lady day, 1685, vnto such his said majesties servants as are now alive or were liveing at the tyme of his said late majesties death." fol. 55.

3. Tables of fees of judges, officers of the customs, keepers of parks and castles, the royal household, and others; similar to the tables in art. 1, *supra*. fol. 65.

   Written between 1629 and 1643, as appears from fol. 73 b, where the marquis of Hamilton is mentioned as Master of the Horse, to which office he was appointed in the former year, while in the latter he was raised to the dukedom of Hamilton.

4. Account of sums received and paid by the court of Tenures, Wards and Liveries in the year 1616; containing the particulars of the receipts of the feodaries of the various counties, of the wardships, rates, liveries, compositions upon concealment, fines for license of marriage and for leases; with the fees and allowances of William lord Knollys, master of the court, and of his officers, the exhibitions of the wards, and other payments. fol. 103.

   Apparently imperfect, both at the beginning and the end.

   At fol. 142 is a copy of a letter, without signature or date, expostulating with a protestant clergyman to whom it is written on his violent language against the church of Rome, and his identifying papal Rome with the city spoken of in Isaiah i. and Rev. xvii.

298.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 7, sec. xviii.

Copy of an address to the House of Commons from inhabitants of the county of Kent, approving of the trial of King Charles I., and praying that the command of the militia may be given to lord Fairfax; with 1136 signatures attached.

Printed from this copy, together with the signatures, in vol. ii. of Hearne's "Liber Niger Scaccarii," p. 694.

299.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 361, secc. xvii.–xviii.

1. Diary of William Smart, of Westminster, afterwards of Shields, from 21 Dec. 1666 to 20 March, 167 7/8. fol. 1.

   The entries are very short, seldom exceeding one line on each day. From many of them it appears that the writer was a money lender. He reached the age of 74 on 24 Nov. 1677; his wife's death is entered on 23 Jan. in that year; and his family at the time comprised in the diary consisted of one son, Peter.

2. Journal of a voyage to and from Surat, kept on board the merchant-ship Ann, Sam. Chamlett, commander, by John King; 11 March, 1675—29 June, 1676. fol. 28.

3. Journals of voyages, in the merchant-ship London, to the Mediterranean, visiting Leghorn, Smyrna, Alexandria, &c.; May, 1677—June, 1683. fol. 76.

4. "A journall of all transactions on board her majesties ship Worcester [in the Mediterranean] from the first of July 1709 to the last of June 1710, then commanded by capt. Richard Canninge; keep't by Joseph Walker, midshipman." fol. 157.

5. Journal containing the memorable passages in a voyage to the East Indies "begune with the good shipps Dragon, Sunn, Katharine, Planter, Anne and Discoverie, for East India, sett forth by the right wor[ll] sir Wm. Courteene, knight, &c. adventurers, and directed by John Weddell, chiefe comander, &c., Richard Swanley in the Sunne, John Carter in the Katharine, Edward Hall in the

Planter, &c.;" from 14 Apr. 1636 to 1 Apr. 1637. ff. 188, 190.

Prefixed is a translation, from the Portuguese out of Canarese, of three letters from Beer Buddra Naige, king of Mallinar or Mullinar in the province of Canara. The journal is signed by John Weddell, Nath. Mounteney, Thos. Robinson and John Mounteney.

At the end the following papers are subjoined:

a. Account of the merchandise sold during the voyage; endorsed, "A calculation of what goods are sould, and what remayne for the proceed of the voyage." fol. 200.

b. Copies of orders made by the captains upon consultations held during the voyage. fol. 207.

c. Instructions from Weddell and Mounteney to capt. Edward Hall; 4 Apr. 1637. fol. 216.

d. Copy of a report of the proceedings of the fleet, sent home by the Katherine from Macao; 19 Dec. 1637. fol. 218.

e. Invoice of goods sent home with capt. Hall in the Planter. fol. 222.

f. Copy of an answer from the captains, written from Goa, to a letter of objection and complaint from the president and council of Surat. fol. 223.

6. Journal of a ship at Jamaica; June, 1720–June, 1721. fol. 231.

7. Journal of a voyage to Gibraltar in H. M. S. Dover, capt. Matthew Consent commander, kept by Thomas Thurkittle, master of the ship; Jan. 1728–March, 1729. fol. 261.

8. Journal on board H. M. S. Hampton Court, capt. John Mihell (Michell?) commander, while lying in the Thames, Feb. 1734—Mar. 1735. fol. 300.

9. Journal kept by George Prowse, midshipman, on board H. M. S. Cumberland, capt. Faulkner commander, including a voyage to Copenhagen and back; Nov. 1718—Nov. 1719. fol. 328.

No. 372 in the catalogue of P. Le Neve's MSS., 8vo. Lond. 1731.

300.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 100, sec. xvii.

Journal of a voyage of H. M. sloop the Boneta to and from Jamaica, kept by Edward Stanley, commander; April, 1683—July, 1686.

301.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 19, sec. xvi.

"The description of such lands, roades, and harbours as weare obserued in the Riall Ann her first voyage, with their seuerall showes, appearing markes and depthes; by Will. Baffin and Rob. Sommersonn;" being draughts and charts of bays, and of the rising of the coast, from the Cape of Good Hope to the Red Sea.

A table of contents is prefixed, from which it appears that three charts are now wanting.

At fol. 12 b are added, "Notes and advices for those that are to saile from the barre of Swallye vnto the porte of Jasques at the entring of the Golfe of Persia, as it hath bin obserued by John Hatch, master in the Bee, anno 1617."

See Purchas' Pilgrims, part i. pp. 618, 622.

Two leaves are inserted at the end, containing an account of a volcanic island discovered by John Robinson, master of a pink snow belonging to Piscataqua in New England, 17 leagues from Tercera, 20 Dec. 1720.

302.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 393, sec. xvii. Insignia Societatis Mercatorum Indiæ Orientalis in tegmine impressa sunt.

Papers relating to the Old, or London, East India Company, and the New, or English, East India Company.

1. List of officers employed by both companies, with their salaries. fol. 1.

2. Abstracts of the charter granted to the old Company by Charles II., 3 Apr. 1661, and by James II., 12 Apr. 1686. ff. 3, 4.

3. Minutes of the proceedings of the royal commissioners appointed to treat with the Dutch deputies on trade and navigation, upon the proposals of the East India Company and the treaty regulating the East India trade of both nations; 27 July, 1674—8 March, 1675. fol. 7.

4. Orders of courts of the old Company, 1679–1698. ff. 77–81, 94, 98, 124, 132–8, 218–222, 228, 234–246, 253 b.

5. Copy of a bill of lading of goods sent from William Pott to Sam. Darnelly in Persia, and of a letter to the former from James King, dated Bombay, 7 June, 1688, respecting the goods of Darnelly, deceased. fol. 83.

6. Rules settled at the Custom House for adjusting the rates upon East India goods; 24 Nov. 1685. f. 85.

7. Letter of instructions from the court of directors to the governor and council at St. Helena; 26 Nov. 1684. fol. 87.

8. Abstract of intelligence from Fort St. George, 21 Jan. 1688, with news from the Bay of Bengal, dated 26 Aug. 1687. fol. 91.

9. Petition to the House of Commons against the establishment of the new Company. fol. 92.

10. Petition praying to be heard by counsel against the bill for the same; 9 Feb. 169 8/9. fol. 96.

11. Examinations taken before a committee of both Houses of Parliament respecting the bribes given

by the Company for the confirmation of their charter; April, 1695. fol. 100.

12. Copy of a letter from J. Dolben, a merchant at Canton; 11 Nov. 1695. fol. 126.

13. Lists of ships sent out by the Company. ff. 127. 128.

14. Representation from the committee of the Company to the House of Commons, 15 June, 1698. f. 131.

15. Abstract of the act of parliament (9 and 10 Will. III. c. 44.) for the new or English Company, and of their charter. fol. 142.

16. "Abstract of the charges exhibited by the council of the factory at Fort St. George, Oct. 20, 1690, and May 25, 1691, against their then president, Elihu Yale, esq." fol. 157.

17. Representation from the Company to the House of Lords, in answer to some propositions respecting the unprofitableness and disadvantage of the East India trade; Feb. 1695. fol. 161.

18. Memorial from the subscribers to the New Company to the House of Commons, 20 June, 1698. ff. 165. 221.

19. Minutes of proceedings of the committee of the old Company appointed to negotiate with a committee of the new Company; 22 March—22 Dec. 1699. fol. 167.

20. Copies of letters that passed between the servants of the new and old Companies after the arrival of the former in the East Indies, from July 1699 to January following; with an index prefixed. f. 185.

21. List of those who were adventurers in the old Company, 11 Jan. 1693, and have since sold out, with a list of new subscribers; 21 May, 1698. fol. 224.

22. Report to the House of Commons from a committee on the affairs of the old Company. fol. 230.

23. Questions concerning the state of the Company's debts and credits; 2 June, 1698. fol. 232.

24. Representation from a committee of the House of Commons, holden 15 June, 1698, to the House of Commons. fol. 236.

25. Copy of a letter from Surat on the affairs of the Company; 18 Apr. 1699. fol. 247.

26. Coins, weights and measures of India. fol. 249.

27. Orders of the House of Commons relative to the exportation of wool by the Company; Dec. 1699. ff. 251, 254 b.

28. Sir Stephen Evans' case relating to some East India bonds. fol. 255.

29. Abstract of warrants on the Bank of England signed by the court of managers of the united trade to the East Indies, from 19 Nov. 1702 to 19 Apr. 1705; in two books. fol. 257.

30. Draught of instructions for sir Charles Eyre, knt., president of Bengal, and for the council; 20 Dec. 1699. fol. 287.

31. Lists of ships sent out from the year 1689 to 1700. ff. 292–300.

32. Letter from Thomas Woolley to John Borrett, respecting the imposition of a duty of 15 per cent. upon East India goods; 1 June, 1700. fol. 301.

33. Cases for counsel upon the same duty, with the opinions of Francis Broune and William Ettricke; 1700–1701. ff. 303–310, 339.

34. Case of — Elson, lord of the manor of Selsey, for salvage on account of the Globe galley, cast away 11 Jan. 1700. fol. 311.

35. Valuation of the dead stock in the East Indies belonging to the old Company; March, $170\frac{0}{1}$. f. 313.

36. Proposals for union made by the old Company to the new; 24 March, $170\frac{0}{1}$. fol. 315.

37. Proceedings of the committees of seven of both Companies, as reported to the general court of the old Company, with their resolutions thereupon; 17 Apr. 1701. fol. 317.

38. Abstract of the balances of the books received from the several factories in the East Indies; Lady-day, 1701. fol. 321.

39. Sir Basil Firebrace's proposal for an union of the two Companies. fol. 327.

40. Abstract of the value of East Indian exports and imports; 1699–1703. fol. 330.

41. Proposals for union from the committee of seven of the old Company; 15 Aug. 1701. fol. 331.

42. Copies of two letters from John Gardner, secretary to the new Company, to the collectors of Customs, respecting the exports and imports of the old Company; 1 Oct. 1701. fol. 333.

43. List of goods to be sent out to Surat and Persia; March 11, $170\frac{1}{2}$. fol. 335.

44. Case of William Martin of Fort St. George.; 1713. fol. 337.

45. Copy of a letter from capt. Rob. Harland to Nazabath Chawn, governor of Surat, 6 June, 1704, with the reply of the latter. fol. 341.

46. Letter from Jeremiah Bonnel, junior, to Joseph Martin; Surat, 22 and 30 July, 1704. fol. 342,

47. Bye-laws, constitutions, orders and rules of the new Company. *Imperfect.* fol. 345.

48. Sealed receipt from the new Company for the sum of £32,000 paid by the old Company; 14 Feb. $170\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 351.

49. Estimate of the expense of a French coach. fol. 352.

50. Lists of the consultations or council meetings held at Bengal between 29 Jan. $170\frac{3}{4}$ and 27 Nov. 1708, marking the attendance of the members of the council at each. ff. 354–371.

51. Proposal from the old Company to the House of Commons to pay off the national debt of two millions; 30 Apr. 1701. fol. 372.

52. Account of cargoes received at Amsterdam from the East Indies. 1707. fol. 374.

53. Notice of the payment of £64,000 from the old to the new Company. 1708. fol. 376.

54. Proceedings of the court of directors in the appointment of their officers, settlement of salaries, &c., May—June, 1709. fol. 377.

55. Letter from Rev. James Pound, Company's chaplain, to the court of directors, giving an account of the massacre of the English at the island of Pulo Condore by the Malays, and of his escape together with others; 3 May, 1705. fol. 388.

Another copy of this letter is contained in a volume of Dr. Bradley's MSS. in the Bodleian library.

303.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 313, secc. xvii.–xviii.

Collection of papers, printed (ff. 1–40, &c.) as well as MSS., relating to the Old and New East India Companies.

1. Proposals on the part of the old Company for an union; 24 March, 1701. fol. 41.
2. Instructions for the answer on the part of William Hewer, defendant, against capt. Dorrell, plaintiff, respecting some dealings in East India Stock; about 1702. fol. 43.
3. Five bills of lading of ships from Bantam and Surat. 1670. ff. 49, 51, 229, 236, 277.
4. (Endorsed,) "November, 1700. A scheme for the shipps to goe to the East Indies the next yeare, and value to goe therein." ff. 53, 54.
5. Notes respecting the number of adventurers in the two Companies. ff. 59, 60.
6. Notes respecting the duty of 15 per cent. upon imports from the East Indies, with cases for the opinion of counsel. ff. 62–71.
7. Bye-laws proposed by the committee of the English Company. fol. 73.
8. Draught of a commission from the London Company appointing Charles Eyres president of Bengal. fol. 79.
9. The case of Adam Cocley on the behalf of his son William Cocley, a supercargo in China, respecting China ware, &c. bought by him. fol. 83.
10. Proposals by — Ward for the keeping up a general account of the whole state of tho Company's affairs; 6 May, 1709. fol. 85.
11. Recommendation by sir Jeffrey Jeffreys of Thomas Sowton to be a supercargo. fol. 87.
12. Proposals of the committee of seven of the London Company, for an union of the two Companies; 15 Aug. 1701. fol. 88.
13. Notes to be considered touching tho union of the Companies; Oct. 1701. fol. 90.
14. Copy of a paper given to the committee of the new Company by tho committeo of the old, concerning their dead stock in the East Indies. fol. 92.
15. Proposals for an agreement between the Companies. fol. 96.
16. Similar proposals delivered in by sir Basil Firebrace, 27 Sept. 1701; with a memorandum signed by him. fol. 98.
17. Abstract of the charter of the new Company. f. 100.
18. Heads of a draught of an indenture tripartite between the King and the two Companies for their union. fol. 105.
19. Resolutions of a committee of the old Company for regulating the East India trade; 10 Dec. 1692. fol. 109.
20. Act of Parliament for continuing the London Company as a corporation, which received the royal assent 11 Apr. 1700. fol. 113.
21. Arguments in favour of the East India trade, and the importation of silks, calicoes, &c. fol. 115.
22. Points to be taken into consideration upon the settling and regulating a new Company. fol. 116.
23. Arguments against the importation from India of silks and manufactured goods, as destructive to home trade. fol. 117.
24. Copy of a report from John Pollexfen upon the Company's statement of their stock and debts; 16 March, 1695. fol. 121.
25. "Remarks upon the account given into the honorable House of Commons by the East India Company; in a letter to a member of the said House." fol. 123.
26. Translations of letters from John Burniston, deputy-gov. of Bombay, and others, to Nazabut Cawn, governor of Surat, and to merchants there, with the reply of the former. 1703. ff. 125–128.
27. Acknowledgment by the English Company, under their seal, of the receipt of £32,000 from the London Company, 14 Feb. 170$\frac{8}{9}$; with a draught of another receipt. ff. 131, 129.
28. A general rule for calculating the customs and drawbacks upon East Indian goods; Jan. 1699. f. 133.
29. Miscellaneous notes about goods exported, and value of money, with a list of commercial papers and letters "sayd to be Mr. Langley's." ff. 134–143.
30. Directions about purchasing some jars, cups, &c. in China; with rough sketches of patterns. fol. 144.
31. List of the names, stations and salaries of the presidents, merchants, factors, writers, &c. in India in the service of the English company. fol. 145.
32. Petition to the House of Commons from the London Company for the continuance of their charter; March, 169$\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 147.
33. Heads proposed by the old East India Company in order to the entire and speedy union of both Companies; with resolutions passed by each. 1706. ff. 149–155.
34. The petition from the old Company to the House of Commons in March, 1698 (see art. 32), with remarks upon it, paragraph by paragraph. fol. 159.

35. Notice from the King to the old Company of the revocation of their charters, and that their corporation shall cease and determine in three years; 14 July, 1698. fol. 161.
36. Petition from the old Company to the House of Commons to be continued a corporation; Jan. 1699. fol. 163.
37. Draught of an answer to the foregoing petition. f. 167.
38. Two other petitions from the same; with resolutions of general courts held in May, 1698, and May—Nov. 1693. ff. 180–182.
39. "A list of the names of those who were adventurers in the stock of the East India Company, 11 Jan. 1693, and have since sold out their adventures, this 21 May, 1698." fol. 184.
40. List of subscribers to a loan of £200,000 to the government; June, 1698. fol. 184 b.
41. Orders of courts held in Nov. 1681, Jan. 168½, Aug. 1683, and Nov. 1693. ff. 186, 261, 263.
42. "A computation of the advantages accruing to the subscribers to the act for raising two millions." ff. 188–192.
43. "A computation of what the King will save out of the allowances made by the act to the contributors for advancing two millions." ff. 193–4, 199.
44. Account of the sums subscribed towards the loan of two millions, 14–16 July, 1698, and of the sums allowed thereon for interest. fol. 198.
45. Six letters and notes to — Woolley from sir Josiah Child; 1692–1694. ff. 200, 233, 243–6, 290, 313.
46. To Geo. Boun from the same; 25 May, 1694. f. 201.
47. Sixty-one letters and notes to Robert Blackborne, secretary to the old Company, from the same; 1692–1694. ff. 202–311.
48. Letter to Blackborne from sir Benj. Bathurst; 16 Jan. 169¾. fol. 216.
49. To sir J. Child from Henry Shergall, praying for an almsman's place at Poplar, with a recommendation from sir J. Child subjoined; 15 March, 1693. fol. 220.
50. Notice by Jeremy Sambrooke respecting certain bales of merchandise; 1670. fol. 234.
51. Copy of a letter to Wm. Addis of Plymouth from sir J. Child, as deputy-governor of the Company; 6 May, 1685. fol. 238.
52. Two letters to the governor and committee of the Company from their agents at Amsterdam, the widow and heirs of Richard Bridgeman; June—Aug. 1660. ff. 239, 298.
53. Petition to the Company from Thos. Spencer, appointed chirurgion for the island of St. Helena, praying for an advance of £15, &c. fol. 242.
54. Note to — Collier from sir J. Child; 21 Sept. 1692. fol. 244.
55. Abstract of an invoice of goods from India; 1670. fol. 252.
56. Charter-party of the Mocha frigate, freighted by the Company in 169¾. fol. 253.
    A printed form, filled up in MS.
57. Charter-party of the Benjamin, freighted by the Company in 1688. fol. 269.
58. Note to R. Blackborne from William Thorowgood; 21 March, 169⅔. fol. 280.
59. Petition from William Read, praying to be employed in the Company's foot-regiments. fol. 283.
60. Note to George Boun from Tho. Lewes; 29 March, 1693. fol. 312.

304.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 100, sec. xviii.; olim inter codices comitis de Halifax 179.

1. Index of public acts of Parliament, from 12 Hen. VII. to 8 Q. Anne. fol. 1.
2. Index of private acts, during the same period. f. 54.

305.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 81, sec. xvii.

Papers chiefly relating to the Bermuda islands.

1. Draught of Ireland island, one of the Bermudas, with a short description; by John Rowe, lately the King's surveyor of Jamaica under the duke of Albemarle; 1693. fol. 1.
2. Sketch for the government of a colony (*quære*, that of New Jersey?), bearing the following description:—"Draught of the scheme I drew for Dr. Daniel Cox many yeares since for the settlement of New — (*blank*) which wee called the New Empire. Written (*i. e. transcribed*) by Mr. Spooner." fol. 2.
3. Account by Thomas Neale of certain treasure supposed to be concealed on Ireland island, having been there deposited by the Spaniards about 1608, and of his scheme for its discovery; 2 Aug. 1692. fol. 10.
4. Instructions (signed and sealed) given by Sam. Weale to John Dudgeon sent out to the Bermudas as agent for the proprietors of the treasure trove; 14 March, 169⅔. fol. 12.
5. Rough draught of the preceding. fol. 14.
6. Deposition made before a notary public in London by capt. Richard Long concerning the treasure; 22 Oct. 1692. fol. 16.
7. Articles of agreement between Samuel Weale and John Dudgeon; 14 March, 169⅔. fol. 18.
8. Bond in £200 given by Henry Dudgeon as surety for his brother John; 14 March, 169⅔. fol. 20.
9. Note about a proposal made to sir John Haydon, governor of the islands, about 1673, for the discovery of the treasure. fol. 22.

10. Deposition of William Keele respecting the treasure; 21 Nov. 1693. ff. 23, 51, 68.
Of this, and of each of the following depositions, the volume contains the original, together with two copies.
Printed in W. F. Williams' Account of the Bermudas, 8vo. Lond. 1848, p. 301.
11. Deposition of Edmond Evens; 21 Nov. ff. 24, 52, 69.
Ibid. p. 302.
12. Deposition of Joseph Ming; 21 Nov. ff. 25, 54, 71.
Ibid. p. 309.
13. Deposition of Thomas Walker; 22 Nov. ff. 27, 55, 72.
Ibid. p. 312.
14. Deposition of capt. Samuel Brangman; 27 Nov. ff. 29, 62, 79.
Ibid. p. 320.
15. Deposition of John Heeling; 27 Nov. ff. 31, 59, 76.
Ibid. p. 316.
16. Deposition of John Hurt, senior; 27 Nov. ff. 33, 60, 77.
Ibid. p. 318.
17. Deposition of capt. William Seymour; 22 Nov. ff. 35, 58, 75.
Ibid. p. 310.
18. Deposition of capt. Jonathan Stokes, or Stoakes; 29 Nov. ff. 36, 63, 80.
Ibid. p. 322.
19. Five letters from J. Dudgeon, one addressed "to Mr. Edw[d] Pead in Northumberland Ally, neare All-gate," Lond.; 30 Nov. 1693–15 Jan. 1694. ff. 38–44.
20. Information from John Poyntz about the treasure; 23 Jan. 1698. fol. 47.
21. Deposition of Richard Stafford, late chief judge of the islands; 21 Nov. 1693. ff. 48, 65.
Ibid. p. 304.
22. Attestations by the governor, John Goddard, of the copies of the depositions; 16 Feb. 169¾. ff. 64, 81.

306.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 175, sec. xvii.

Receipt book for payments made by William Jephson, esq., out of the secret service-money of William III., from 20 Apr. 1689 until the death of the former in June, 1691, with the acquittance to his widow for the balance remaining in her hands. An index of names is added.

Attached to a fly-leaf at the beginning is the following memorandum:— "9 Feb. 1753. Received and borrowed of Dr. Richard Rawlinson an M.S. in folio," (now Rawl. B. 413,) "entituled, Inquisitiones post mortem in com. Somerset. in Turri ab Hen. III. et Dorset. ad Ric. III., which I promise to return to the said Dr. Rawlinson on demand. Witness my hand the day and year abovementioned. Tho. C. Gorew. Witness, Tho. Carte." With this endorsement by Dr. Rawlinson: "This book of receipts to be returned on the return of this mention'd book of Inquisitiones, &c."

307.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 27, sec. xvii.

Valuation of the bishops' lands, as estimated by the surveyors appointed in 1646 in pursuance of the ordinance of Parliament for their sale. The following title is prefixed:—"The present vallue and improvements of all the mannors, farmes, graunges, rents, annuities, impropriacōns, and all other possessions and proffitts whatsoever late belonging to the severall bishopricks of England and Wales, which have been certified by the surveyors of the respective diocesses; together with the vallue of all woods, underwoods, stockes and materialls by the said surveyors retourned in grosse."

308.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 152, sec. xviii.

A book of mathematics and navigation, with figures, drawings and maps: containing

1. Vulgar and decimal fractions. fol. 1.
2. Geometrical problems. fol. 9.
3. Definitions and problems in plane trigonometry. f. 23.
4. Stereographical definitions and problems. fol. 40.
5. Problems about spherical triangles. fol. 49.
6. Astronomical problems. fol. 77.
7. Nautical definitions and problems in navigation. f. 88.
8. Rules for finding the latitude. fol. 127.
9. Rules for finding the variation of the compass. f. 131.
10. Rules in gunnery. fol. 142.

By James Batterton, as it appears from the following inscription on the cover:—"James Batterton's work in Christ Church Hospitall. Thomas Fitzgerald, on board the ship Carnarvon, capt. Josiah Thwaites, June 29, 1720, latitude 17° 30″ south. Bought of Mr. Thomas Shewell." The name of Thomas Shewell is written on the first page. On the last fly-leaf at the end is this memorandum: "Nov. the 3rd 1719 Entered as 4th mate on board the Carnarvon."

309.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 18, sec. xvii.

"A journal of a voyage from England to the South Seas through the Streights of Magellan, in the ship (of war) Welfare of London, John Strong commander;" 1689–1691.

310.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 6, sec. xvii.; olim in quodam catalogo numero 1373 insignitus.

1. Extracts from King Alfred's Anglo-Saxon version of Orosius. ff. 1–3, 6.

The passages are those contained in pp. 19–28, 30, 195–6, of Daines Barrington's edition, 8vo. Lond. 1773.

2. Short extracts from the Saxon Chronicle, from A.D. 46 to 703. fol. 3.

3. Welsh pedigree, tracing the succession of sir Wm. Herbert by the mother's side, together with that of K. Henry VIII., in parallel lines, from Ednyved Vychan, chief justice under Llewelyn ap Jorwerth, prince of Wales, in the 13th century. fol. 6 b.

311.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 63, secc. xvii.—xviii.

A collection of papers, printed and MSS., relating to the reigns of William III. and George I. The following memorandum is inserted by Dr. Rawlinson :—"State papers which once belonged to Charles Hornby, esq. of Greys Inne, bought of Mr. Green, bookbinder in Mason's Court, near Coleman Strete, soon after Mr. H's death. R. R."

The MSS. papers are as follows :—

1. Declaration addressed by James III. to the people of the three kingdoms, and to all foreign states; Lucca, (20) Sept. 1722. fol. 2.

2. Copy of an "account of the Scots their procedure in England untill defeat at Preston, 13 Nov. 1715." Written by Evander Mc Ivor, one of the six who accompanied Viscount Kenmure at the first; the paper being marked at the head with his name. fol. 7.

   Compare the account prefixed to M. Earbery's "History of the clemency of our English monarchs," 12°. Lond. 1720.

3. Another account of the march of the Scottish troops and the surrender at Preston; headed with the initials C.W.D. fol. 9.

4. "The articles against the lord Bol[ingbroke] sent from London, Mar. 16, 1716," respecting his conduct in France as secretary to prince James Edward Stuart, with four letters in his defence, and a long rejoinder. fol. 15.

   Printed, 8vo. Lond. 1735.

5. Paper delivered by col. Henry Oxburgh to the sheriffs of London, on the scaffold at Tyburn, 24(?) May, 1716. fol. 28.

   Printed, fol. Lond. 1716.

6. Copy (sent to Mr. Hornby) of a warrant from lord Townshend for the commitment of Isaac Dalton, a printer, to Newgate on a charge of high treason; 7 June, 1716. fol. 29.

7. Copy of two indictments against Isaac Dalton. ff. 31, 32.

8. Copies of a warrant from the lord mayor for the commitment of Mary Dalton, sister to Isaac, to the Poultry compter; 20 May, 1716. fol. 33.

9. Note about Mary Dalton from William Squire, one of the King's messengers, to Mr. Guatkins (*sic*); 8 June, 1716. fol. 34.

10. Unsigned note to Isaac Dalton, informing him that his sister has been convicted. fol. 35.

11. Draught of a petition from Mary Dalton to the lord mayor and justices of London, upon her conviction for publishing a newspaper entitled "Robin's last shift." fol. 36.

12. Draught of a petition from the same to lord Townshend, the secretary of state, praying for a remission of her imprisonment. fol. 37.

13. Note to Charles Hornby from Isaac Dalton; 11 July, 1716. fol. 38.

14. List of Dalton's printing-stock. fol. 39.

15. Bills for lawyers' fees, to be paid by Mary Dalton and C. Hornby. ff. 40, 41.

16. "A letter from Mr. John Mathews after his condemnation to Mr. John Broderick;" 2 Nov. 1719. fol. 42.

17. "The last dying words and prayer of John Mathews, which he left with a friend before his execution." fol. 43.

18. Copy of part of a letter urging union and hopefulness amongst the adherents of the exiled Stuarts. fol. 44.

19. Protest of nineteen peers against a bill for the suspension of the Habeas Corpus act; 11 Oct. 1722. fol. 45.

20. List of the Middlesex grand jury which found the bill against lord Lansdowne. 1715. fol. 47.

312.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 217, sec. xviii.

A collection of papers (a few of them printed), chiefly relating to Jamaica.

1. Copy of a familiar letter to the council of the Scotch colony at Darien, apparently from Roderick Mackenzie, secretary to the company at Edinburgh; 25 Feb. 1699. fol. 1.

2. Letter to Rob. Mackenzie from Henry Brabant, comptroller of the customs of North Carolina; Lond., 3 Aug. 1699. fol. 2.

3. Copy of a warrant from col. Thomas Handasyd, governor of Jamaica, appointing John Hanson gunner and storekeeper in the town of St. Jago de la Vega; 11 Jan. 1707. fol. 4.

4. Copy of an order from the commissioners of plantations to John Pery, secretary to the African Company, for the production of certain accounts; 21 Oct. 1709. fol. 5.

5. "Extract of a letter from Messrs. Raynes Bate and Thomas Stewart, dated Barbadoes, 3 Sept. 1709," respecting a petition to Parliament from the island in favour of the person to whom the letter is addressed, and an opposing petition in favour of — Heysham. fol. 7.

6. Copies of orders in council from lord Archibald Hamilton, governor of Jamaica, for various payments. 1711. ff. 8, 13–17, 28–9, 61–2, 71–2.

7. Copy of a letter from Roderick Mackenzie, secretary to the governor of Jamaica, to his wife; St. Christopher's, 1 July, 1711. fol. 9.

8. Forms of warrants for the appointment of justices of the peace in Jamaica. ff. 11, 12.

9. Copy of a letter to John Townsend from R. Mackenzie, demanding payment on behalf of Messrs. Dod and Warter of certain admiralty dues; Spanish Town, 7 Aug. 1711. fol. 14.

10. Testimonial to the character of Patrick Hamilton, signed and sealed by lord Archibald Hamilton; 18 Aug. 1711. fol. 18.

11. Draught of a letter to William Norris, naval officer at Port Royal, from R. Mackenzie, requiring an account of imports and exports; St. Jago de la Vega, 25 Aug. 1711. fol. 20.

12. Copies of two letters to James Campbell, London, from R. Mackenzie. 1711. ff. 21, 30, 32.

13. Minutes of the proceedings of the executive council of Jamaica from 10 Oct. to 3 Nov. 1711, and on 22 Jan. $17\frac{11}{12}$; taken by R. Mackenzie as the council clerk. ff. 23, 24, 34–59, 191.

14. Note to R. Mackenzie from John Warner; Port Royal, 21 Sept. 1711. fol. 25.

15. Draught of a bond entered into by capt. Jonathan Burnet on fitting out a privateer at Jamaica against France and Spain. 1711. fol. 27.

16. Address of thanks from the council and House of Assembly to Q. Anne, for the appointment of lord A. Hamilton as governor. fol. 38.

17. Acknowledgment signed by lord A. Hamilton of the receipt of one hundred pistols from R. Mackenzie; 13 Nov. 1711. fol. 60.

18. Copy of a warrant for a grant of 190 acres of land to William Launce, esq.; 4 March, $17\frac{11}{12}$. fol. 63.

19. Account of goods sold at an auction ["an out-cry"] in Spanish Town in March, 1712. fol. 64.

20. Report from a committee of the Council upon a petition from Nicholas Gualtier, a French merchant, whose ship was condemned by the court of Admiralty; 5 Jan. $17\frac{11}{12}$. fol. 66.

21. Part of a letter to R. Mackenzie from Samuel Manwood, or Marwood; 11 Sept. 1712. fol. 68.

22. Draught of a letter from the governor to the magistrates and vestry of the parish of St. Thomas in the East; 22 Jan. $17\frac{11}{12}$. fol. 70.

23. Acknowledgment by capt. Thos. Legge of the receipt of various letters and papers to be conveyed to the secretary of state and commissioners of trade in England; 20 Jan. $17\frac{11}{12}$. fol. 73.

24. Draught of a letter to lord A. Hamilton from R. Mackenzie; London, 21 March, $17\frac{11}{12}$. fol. 75.

25. Note of proceedings in council, 21 and 22 March, $17\frac{11}{12}$. fol. 77.

26. Copy of an order to major Edw. Cooke to deliver certain soldiers' clothing and ammunition to capt. John Richardson; 13 March, $17\frac{11}{12}$. fol. 78.

27. Copy of a letter to major Edw. Cooke from R. Mackenzie, conveying an order from the governor; 13 March, $17\frac{11}{12}$. fol. 79.

28. Copy of a letter to John Mackenzie of Delvin from R. Mackenzie; Spanish Town, 3 Apr. 1712. f. 80.

29. Copy of a letter from H. T. (Hugh Totterdell?) to capt. Alex. Gawne, giving an account of factions in the island, and condemning the conduct of the governor; 18 June, 1712. fol. 82.

30. Signed and sealed order from the governor for the suspension of a sentence of ducking upon Eliz. Ware for abusive language; 9 Apr. 1712. fol. 88.

31. Copies of two letters from R. Mackenzie to Messrs. John Dod and John Warter in London, respecting the prosecution in Jamaica of a lawsuit on their behalf *v.* John Townsend; 27 May, and 24 June, 1712. fol. 90.

32. Copy of a letter (from, as it seems, the writer of art. 29, Hugh Totterdell,) to Paul Castleman; 27 May, 1712. fol. 92.

33. Three copies of a letter to William Broderick, the attorney general of Jamaica, from R. Mackenzie, respecting Dod and Warter's case; 5 Aug. 1712. ff. 94, 102, 103.

34. Deposition sworn before J. Orlebar, a master in chancery, by R. Mackenzie, 17 Dec. 1713, respecting certain alterations and obliterations made by Richard Rigby, one of the council of Jamaica, in the minute book of the court of appeals. fol. 96.

35. Letter to Hugh Totterdell from R. Mackenzie, on the commitment of the latter by the governor and council for *scandalum magnatum*; 23 July, 1712. fol. 100.

36. Letter [to R. Mackenzie?] from P. Beckford; Jamaica, 25 Oct. 1713. fol. 105.

37. Draught of a captain's commission to Jacob Allen in a Jamaica regiment; 30 Apr. 1712. fol. 106.

38. Draught of part of a letter to lord A. Hamilton from R. Mackenzie, complaining of the treatment he has received; Spanish Town, 11 June, 1712. f. 107.

39. Orders in the Jamaica court of chancery in the case of Dod and Warter *v.* Townsend. 1712. ff. 111, 113.

40. Copy of a note [to R. Mackenzie?] from Hugh Totterdell, on the same subject; 17 Sept. 1712. fol. 112.

41. Letter to [R. Mackenzie?] from Samuel Manwood, or Marwood, giving an account of his copartnership with Thomas Wood, and the proceedings of Thos. and William Wood against him; Jamaica, 18 Sept. 1712. fol. 114.

42. Familiar letter to R. Mackenzie from Paul Castleman; Inner Temple, 12 Apr. 1712. fol. 118.

43. Copy of a letter of attorney from John Dod, commissioner for the receipt of admiralty droits, and John

Warter, comptroller and solicitor for the same, empowering R. Mackenzie to examine the accounts of John Townsend, the admiralty agent in Jamaica, and to recover the balance; with attestations of the same; 6 Dec. 1710. fol. 120.

44. Copy of a letter to Messrs. Beckford and Totterdell [from R. Mackenzie?]; London, 21 Aug. 1714. fol. 122.

45. Two orders signed by Thos. Brodrick directing the attendance of R. Mackenzie upon two committees of the House of Commons. 1715. ff 124, 126.

46. Petition from Mary Mackenzie, wife of the attainted earl of Seaforth, to George I., for the reservation of the earl's estates for the support of herself and her children; with an order thereupon, signed by J. Craggs, 14 Jan. 171$\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 128.

47. "A proposal for the more speedy payment of creditors and the relief of poor debtors in the island of Jamaica." [By Sam. Marwood?] fol. 130.

48. Copy of a petition from R. Mackenzie to lord A. Hamilton in the matter of Dod and Warter *v.* Townsend. fol. 132.

49. Note to R. Mackenzie from Dr. Samuel Page; 2 Dec. 1714. fol. 134.

50. Copy of a petition to Q. Anne from the family and relatives of William Kupius, a deceased Dutch merchant, respecting his estate in Jamaica. f. 135.

51. Orders and directions from lord A. Hamilton for the better regulating the militia in Jamaica. 1712. fol. 137.

52. Heads furnished to William Broderick, attorney general in Jamaica, for filing a bill in chancery in the case of Dod and Warter *v.* Townsend. f. 139.

53. Notice of some payments to sailors' widows and families, *temp.* Car. II. fol. 141.

54. Copy of a letter from the Trinity House to capt. Till directing him to go down with the pilots to sound the Channel; 18 June, 1673. fol. 142.

55. "Loose notes and queries musicall;" in the handwriting of Sam. Pepys. fol. 143.

56. Copy of a bond entered into by certain commissioners appointed for raising an additional impost in Jamaica, and of a warrant issued for its discharge. 1712–15. fol. 147.

57. Notice to sir Charles Orby, bart., of a meeting of a committee of the Privy Council for hearing his complaint against Richard Rigby, esq.; 9 Dec. 1713. fol. 149.

58. Copy of part of a letter, without signature or direction, recounting the writer's exertions with reference to affairs in Jamaica, on behalf of the person addressed, and upbraiding him for his ingratitude; London, 21 Feb. 17$\frac{15}{16}$. fol. 151.

59. Part of a copy of Messrs. Dod and Warter's bill in chancery against John Townsend. 1711. fol. 153.

60. Form for a testimonial in favour of Dr. Samuel Page, of Jamaica; 13 Oct. 1714. fol. 155.

61. Address from the council to lord A. Hamilton, respecting appointments to commissions; 5 Dec. 1715. fol. 156.

62. Letter, signed Roger Saunderson, but endorsed "from major Whitgift Aylmer," to Roger Saunderson, in Gerard Street, London; Jamaica, 1 July, 1716. fol. 158.

63. Clause inserted by the council in an act of the House of Assembly, entitled, An act to oblige executors to give security, and to return appraisements into the secretary's office of this island. f. 160.

64. Two copies of instructions from lord A. Hamilton for captains of ships of war, and of privateers against France and Spain. 1712. ff. 161, 184.

65. "A scheme and proposal humbly offer'd to his majesty's consideration, for the immediate settling, planting and peopling of 11000 acres of that part of his majesty's island of St. Christopher's which was lately possess'd by the French, and now commonly distinguish'd by the name of the French lands." *Unfinished.* fol. 163.

66. Draught of orders and directions from lord A. Hamilton for the regiment and troop of horse under the command of col. Henry Lowe in the parishes and precinct of Vere and Clarendon. fol. 164.

67. List of about 102 names of the various descriptions of boats and vessels. fol. 165.

68. Petition, in French, to George I. from Charles Long, Richard Thompson, John Ayscough, John Carver, Samuel Lowe, Samuel Long, George Turbill and Thomas Martin, for a grant of the mines in Jamaica. fol. 167.

69. Copy (undated) of a letter signed "Philo-Jamaicus" to a peer holding office in the ministry after the accession of George I. (probably one of the secretaries of state); accompanying a copy of a pamphlet called "The groans of Jamaica," and complaining of the misgovernment of the island. fol. 169.

70. Copies of two contrary protests signed by different members of the council against a resolution passed 31 July, 1716; one in favour of convening the House of Assembly, and one against that measuro. ff. 170, 171

71. Beginning of a draught of a letter to a peer proposing a counter-claim to be made by England upon the Dutch for a debt, as a set-off to their demand of the arrears for 13 Dutch regiments. fol. 172.

72. "The draught of the grate next to the gallery of the prison where Sam. Marwood, Cæsar Carter, Peter Chevalier, and Michael Asher, are confined together at St. Jago de la Vega." fol. 173.

73. Bill of law expenses due from Messrs. Dod and Warter on account of their admiralty suit. f. 174.

74. Characters of some of the members of the council and House of Assembly. fol. 175.

75. List of goods and commodities suitable for Jamaica and the West India islands, for the Spanish trade, and for Africa. fol. 176.

76. Copy of a letter to Rev. James Spence from R. Mackenzie on the appointment of the former to the rectory of St. Mary's; Spanish Town, 28 Dec. 1711. fol. 177.

77. Three copies of a petition presented to the governor, 21 July, 1712, by Sam. Marwood, and rejected. ff. 178–180.

78. Remarks upon the opposition made by the separate traders to the managers of the African company in an enquiry before the House of Commons. fol. 181.

79. "A method humbly proposed for the settling of the island of Jamaica." fol. 182.

80. Copy of a *dedimus* empowering Charles Chaplin to administer the oaths to Hester Carvalha of the parish of Port Royal, widow, as an alien born; 12 Feb. 17$\frac{1}{1}\frac{1}{2}$. fol. 186.

81. Copy of a letter to sir George Byng from Silvester Stuckley; Jamaica, 22 Aug. 1712. fol. 187.

82. Account of certain bonds taken at Jamaica from privateers for the payment of the custom-duties upon certain prize-goods. fol. 189.

83. Speech from the governor to the House of Assembly; not dated. fol. 192.

84. Copy of "an inventory and appraisement of all and singular the goods and chattells, rights and credits, of Andrew Orgill, senior, esq., late of the parish of St. Maries in the island of Jamaica;" not dated. fol. 194.

85. Account current of the revenue of Jamaica from 29 Sept. 1711 to 25 March, 1712. fol. 200.

86. Note to R. Mackenzie from W. Aylmer; 2 May, 1715. fol. 204.

87. Instrument drawn up and signed by George Miller, notary public, of an intimation to the commissioners at Edinburgh for overseeing the equivalent, of a transfer from Christian Castellan, relict of Alex. Mackenzie (formerly ensign in the African Company's service,) to William Smith of Brousterland, of certain stock in the African Company; 31 July, 1707. fol. 205.

88. "Some alterations and amendments made in the proposalls for insuring on the death of slaves." fol. 206.

89. "An extract of the male-administraco̅n in Jamaica during the government of lord Hamilton." f. 214.

313.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 70, præter alia vacua. sec. xviii.

Log-book of a voyage in the ship Britannia, Caleb Grantham commander, to Madras and homewards; kept by George Paterson, 1733–4.

314.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 24, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 130.

Sentences passed at naval courts-martial, from 15 May, 1673, to 15 July, 1679; with an incomplete index at the end.

315.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 8 et 247, sec. xvii.

"Itinerarium Mundii, that is, a memoriall or sundry relations of certaine voiages, journeies, ettc., passed and performed into some parts of England, Holland, Fraunce, Spain, Italie, Turky, East India, China, the ilands of St. Laurence," i. e. Madagascar, "Sumatra, ettc., to the south and east parts of the world, from a°. 1611 to 1639; also vnto some parts of Denmarck, Prussia, Polonia, and Moscovia or Russia, to the north side of the world, from a°. 1639 to 1648; by Peter Mundy." Closely written, and illustrated, firstly, with maps of the world, Europe, Italy, France and Asia, engraved by Henry Hondius in 1630–1, of Savoy, engraved by Judocus Hondius, and of Turkey; and, secondly, with a large number of pen and ink sketches, drawn with great spirit, of places, vessels, animals, processions, methods of torture, costumes, &c., as well as a table of Chinese characters. A preface, table of contents and index are prefixed, together with the following engravings: a portrait of Thomas Candyssh, (or Cavendish,) who sailed round the world in 1586–8, engraved by Jodocus Hondius; a portrait of sir Fr. Drake, æt. 43, engraved by Thomas le Leu at Paris from a picture by Jo. Rabel; and an engraving by W. Hollar, 1653 (?), of a man of war with 14 guns on the larboard side. There are also inserted engravings, at fol. 135 b, of the town of Macao, and at fol. 186 of a large tun at Amsterdam.

At fol. 208 b. follows an "Appendix, somwhatt concerning the former relationes, as allsoe matter of exercise and recreation after the reading of soe many tedious voyages and weary journies; Penrin," 4 Feb. 1649. The contents are these:—

1. "Of sir Wm. Courteene's designe, or voiage to China." 1636. fol. 209.

2. Description of "an instrument cheifely to demonstrate thatt one man going E:ward till hee com round aboute the world shall loose a whole day and a nightt of 24 houres, and contrarywise another thatt travells W:ward shall gett as much to a third man thatt keepes one station, soe that when they come together they shall have 3 severall daies all uppon one day, to be experimented best under the Eaquinoctial." fol. 209 b.

3. "Concerning the paradox of the earthes motion;" with many loose circles and diagrams. ff. 211–214 b.

4. "Somewhat to fill upp this wast side out of Vincent Wing his Almanack, 1651; of the order and forme of the visible world: Penrin, 9 Nov. 1651." fol. 213 b.
5. "Of the spottes in the moone as of those in a flies eye, etts." fol. 214 b.
6. "Of the ringuing of bells in changes or varying of numbers." fol. 215 b.
7. "Of the county of Cornwall, and towne of Penrin, (—"the place of my nativity"—) ettc." fol. 217.
8. Notes of occurrences in September, 1654, "since my last arrivall at home." fol. 219.
9. A few miscellaneous notes of places, customs, &c. seen or noticed by Mundy in his travels. fol. 219 b.
10. "Journall of a voiage to East India, on ship Alleppo Merchant, the worll Edward Knipe, esquire, sole director and commander of the emploiment for merchants affaires, and captaine Nicholas Millett for seafaring businesse, bound for Suratt, ettc. parts of India;" 8 March, 165⅘—3 Sept. 1656. fol. 220 b.
11. Notes of public matters and miscellaneous occurrences, recorded at London and Penryn, from 17 Febr. 165⁶⁄₇ to 11 Sept. 1667. fol. 233.

316.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 34, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 89.

Journal of a voyage to and from Lisbon, Oct. 1672—June, 1673, by capt. James Jenifer, containing a description of Lisbon, account of the government, manners and customs, produce, &c. of Portugal, and particulars respecting the Inquisition and its persecution of the Jews. An introductory address to Charles II. is prefixed, in which a remedy is proposed for the ignorance of navigation displayed by mates and commanders of merchant vessels.

317.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 384, (quorum quædam in fronte libri madore corrupta sunt,) sec. xvi.; olim codex Pepysianus, 85.

"Ireland. Hereafter ensewith a perticuler declaration of all and singuler the receiptes and charge of the accompte of sir Henry Wallop, knighte, exercysinge the office of the treasorer at warres within the said realme of Irelande, that is to say, as well of all and singuler arrerages, defalkcōns of former ymprests, victuells, munyccōns, checques, composicōns, revenewes, imposts, and all other receiptes, hadd, done or made within the said realme, as also out of hir majesties exchequier and treasure from England, by thandes of himself or any other person or persons for thaffaires of the said realme, wherewith he is to be chardged and aunswerable upon his accompte: from the last of September 1588, anno xxx°. Reginæ Elizabeth (to the which daie the fourth lidger of his accompte was determined) unto and for the laste of September, 1591, anno xxxiij°. Reginæ prædictæ, conteyning three whole yeares." The accounts in many cases reach back to the year 1580, and occasionally even further.

318.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 226, sec. xvii.

Part of sir John Narborough's account of his voyage to the Straits of Magellan; extending from 13 Oct. 1669 to 9 Jan. 167⁰⁄₁.

Printed, 8vo. Lond. 1694, &c., but Dr. Rawlinson has noted on a fly-leaf at the beginning that this copy is "somewhat different from the print."

319.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 91, sec. xviii.

Journal of a voyage in the ship Hartford, of London, to St. Helena and Bencoolen, and homewards, from 24 Jan. 1720 to 9 Nov. 1721; kept by Francis Nelly, commander.

320.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 80, sec. xviii.

Journal of a voyage in the ship Hartford, of London, to Bengal and homewards, from 3 Sept. 1726, to 30 July, 1729; kept by Francis Nelly, commander.

321.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 41, sec. xvii. ineuntis. In catalogo codd. MSS. Thomæ Rawlinson numero 170 insignitus.

Accounts of the executors of the will of sir Anthony Thorold, knt., of Marston, Blankney, Bassingham, &c. in Lincolnshire, (who died in 1594,) from 1595 to 1602; audited by Christopher Holland and Richard Smythe. The accounts for the years 1595, 1596 and 1601 are imperfect, and those for 1595 are misplaced in the binding and in the numbering of the leaves, being inserted at fol. 34, between the accounts for 1600 and 1601.

322.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 92, sec. xviii.

Journal of two voyages from London to Madeira and Antigua, and homewards, from 29 Jan. 172½ to 27 May, 1724, and from 4 Dec. 1726 to 15 June, 1728.

323.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 127, sec. xvii.

Journal of a voyage in the East India Company's ship Royal James and Mary to Bombay and Surat, from 4 Aug. 1687 to 14 Feb. 168 8/9; kept, as it appears, by the commander, James Cooke.

324.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 121, sec. xviii.

Journal of a voyage in the ship Bridgewater, Edward Williamson commander, to China and homewards, from 17 Dec. 1719 to 29 Aug. 1721; kept by Nicholas Jackson.

325.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 91, præter multa alia vacua, sec. xvii.; olim in bibl. ducis de Chandos, 1712.

Copies of passes for Irish ships, chiefly granted at Dublin, from 21 July, 1676, to 20 Jan. 167 6/7.

Prefixed are the rules sanctioned by the King respecting passes; and an index of the ships is added at the end.

326.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 192, sec. xvii.; olim inter codices comitis de Halifax, 620.

A collection of papers relating to foreign affairs; 1686–1702.

1. Copy of a long letter from G. Stepney to the duke of Shrewsbury, concerning his negotiations with John George IV. and Fred. Augustus, Electors of Saxony; Dresden, 18 June, 1694. fol. 1.
2. Copy of another letter from the same to the same, with an account of the death of John George IV. Elector of Saxony, &c.; Dresden, 11 May, 1694. fol. 15.
3. Treaty of alliance between the Emperor and the States General, concluded at Vienna, 12 May, 1689. fol. 20.
4. Copy of a letter from Stepney to the duke of Shrewsbury, on his negotiations in Saxony; Dresden, 30 March, 1694. fol. 22.
5. Long account, in French, of the financial condition of France. fol. 26.

   Beg. "Il ny a personne qui ne se laisse d'abord eblouir aux grands avantages que la France semble avoir remportez jusques icy sur les alliez."
6. Translation of a letter from the Dey of Algiers to William III. fol. 70.

   Erroneously dated in the year of the Hegira 1102=A. D. 1723.
7. Grants of money to Queen Catharine of Braganza, consort of Charles II., 1672–1685. fol. 71.
8. Extracts from the marriage treaty (23 June, 1661) respecting Q. Catharine's portion and jointure. fol. 73.
9. Pretended articles of peace between the French and allies, circulated in Switzerland in 1694. fol. 75.
10. "Reflections upon the most proper methods of regulating the succession of the crown, and avoiding the misfortune of a popish prince;" in advocacy of the claim of the house of Hanover. 1689. f. 77.
11. Account of the proceedings of the King of Denmark against Hamburgh in pursuance of his claim of homage; by an Englishman resident in that city. 1686. fol. 81.
12. Latin inscriptions on the statue of Louis XIV. in the Place des Victoires in Paris, together with others intended for the same monument, but which appear never to have been engraved thereon. f. 87.

    The former are printed in Beguillet's "Description historique de Paris," 1779, pp. 87–91.
13. Epistola gratulatoria ab Innocentio papa XI. ad Ludovicum XIV. super revocatione edicti Nannetensis; 15 Nov. 1685. fol. 91.
14. Letter of public news from Paris; 19 Oct. 1699; *Fr.* fol. 92.
15. Letter, in French, probably from G. Stepney, on the public affairs of Brandenburgh. dated at Berlin, 29 March, 1698, and headed, "Copy of my letter to the E. of Albermarle." fol. 102.
16. Copy of a firman granted by the nabob of Surat to Thos. Lucas, allowing him freedom of trade. f. 106.
17. "Divisione delle fazioni de Ssti Cardinali per il futuro conclave. 1700." fol. 108.
18. "Musique de feu Monsr. de Lully sur les paroles de feu Mr. Quinault." fol. 110.
19. Case against the state of Genoa on the part of those concerned in the English ship Unity, captured by capt. Isola, a Genoese privateer, in 1684. fol. 111.
20. Proceedings in the same case between the Genoese and English. fol. 113.
21. Copy of a letter, probably from G. Stepney, to a minister of state, dated Vienna, 19 Nov. 1701, on the disposition of the German princes with regard to the war. fol. 115.
22. List of the forces of the Emperor of Germany. f. 117.
23. Copy of a letter, in French, from G. Stepney, on affairs in Brandenburgh; Berlin, 18 March, 1698. fol. 119.
24. Six French letters of public news; viz.—
    a. Three from Paris, 4—8 Jan. 1700. ff. 125, 133, 145.
    b. A copy (accompanying the second of the preceding) of a letter from — Montigny, amongst the Tahcusas Indians in Louisiana; 3 March, 1699. fol. 141.
    c. Two from Dunkirk, 4 and 9 Jan. 1700. ff. 131, 139.

25. "Lettre galante" [par le duc de Nevers et J. B. Fontenelle] "du roy de Maroc a Made. la Princesse de Conty." fol. 147.
26. Decree of the Protestant confederation of Germany for the establishment of the New Style, to be commenced in the year 1700; 23 Sept. 1699. f. 149.
27. Abstract of a convention between King Will. III., the King of Sweden, and the States General, at the Hague, $\frac{26 \text{ Sept.}}{7 \text{ Oct.}}$ 1701. fol. 151.
28. "Representation" de l'ambassadeur d'Espagne, Colonna, marq. de Canales, "aux premiers seigneurs ministres de l'Angleterre" sur les traités touchant la succession au couronne Espagnole. 1699. f. 153.
29. Liste des Cardinaux. fol. 155.
30. Abstract of a treaty between Will. III., the King of Denmark, and the States General, 15 June, 1701. fol. 157.
31. Abstract of a treaty between Will. III. and the States, 11 Nov. 1701. fol. 161.
32. Abstract of the secret articles with Denmark, 15 June, 1701. fol. 163.
33. Abstract of the treaty between the Emperor, the King of Engl., and the States, 7 Sept. 1701. f. 165.
34. Déclaration troisiéme de Jacques II. a tous les Rois, Princes et Potentats; 8 Juin, 1697. fol. 167.
Printed in English in King James' Memoirs, edited by Clarke, vol. ii. p. 572.
35. Extracts from two letters from Warsaw, giving an account of the submission of the Cardinal primate to the King; May, 1698. fol. 169.
36. Answer to the claims of certain English merchants, — Baker and — Balle, upon the republic of Genoa, in the case of the ship Unity. fol. 173.
37. "Portraits des principales personnes de la cour de France, en 1699;" being characters of the King and sixty-four of the nobility of France. fol. 176.
38. Plan of the battle of Chiari, fought 1 Sept. 1701, between the Imperialists under Prince Eugene, and the French under Marshal Villeroy. fol. 190.
39. Order of battle of the Imperialist army under the chief command of Prince Eugene, in an engagement in which the Prince de Commercy was general field marshal, Borner the general of the artillery, and count Guido de Stahrenberg, general of the infantry. fol. 191.
The battle must be one which occurred not later than Aug. 1702, as on the 15th of that month the Prince de Commercy was killed at the battle of Luzzara.
40. A list of regiments, apparently those which composed the French army in Italy in 1702. fol. 192.

327.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 42, sec. xviii.

"Processes, translated out of Italian, of the courts in Corsica; relating the sinister of the ship Saint George gally, commanded by capt. James Crispin, bound from Leghorn for London, anno 1711," and run on shore near S. Fiorenzo to escape capture by two French men of war.

The translations are attested by John Ruck, notary, of London.

328.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 85, sec. xvii. In primo folio sunt insignia gentilitia Ric. Bridgeman.

Copies of warrants and passports issued by Oliver Cromwell, from 21 Feb. to 30 Dec. 1654.

The following paper has been inserted at the end of the volume:—

"A table of the severall proclamations ordinances and orders &c. passed by his highness the lord protector and his councell," from 16 Dec. 1653 to 2 Sept. 1654. Four leaves, folio.

326.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 62, sec. xvii.; olim inter codices Pepysianos.

Narrative of adventures amongst the North American Indians, chiefly amongst the Iroquois; written in very imperfect English, by a French settler in Canada who was taken prisoner by the latter tribe, lived for some time as an adopted son in one of their families, and was engaged subsequently to his escape in travelling with Jesuit missionaries and in beaver hunting; 1652—c. 1665.

The following title is prefixed:—

"The relation of my voyage, being in bondage in the lands of the Irokoits, which was the next yeare after my coming into Canada in the yeare one thousand six hundred fiftie one, the 24th day of May." It appears from the conclusion of the book that it was written in England in 1668, where the writer seems to have arrived in the autumn of 1665, to offer his service to the King. A long list of Indian tribes visited by him is added on the last page.

330.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 359, sec. xviii.

Proceedings of the quarter sessions in the Bermudas, from 25 July, 1689 to 28 Oct. 1724. Attested at the end by Nathaniel Bascome, clerk of the quarter sessions, as a correct copy, and sealed with the public seal of the islands.

331.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 130, [131,] sec. xvi.

Copies of letters written by sir Amias Paulet while

ambassador in France, from 26 May, 1577, to 10 Jan. 157 7/8.

The following notice of the MS. is prefixed on a fly-leaf:—

"Register, or copy book of sir Amyas Pawlet's letters during his embassy in France, in 1577. This was made some use of by Mr. Blackburne in his collections relating to lord Bacon. Given by me to Dr. Rawlinson; but, coming to his brother's hands, he knew not how, he desired me to restore it, which I did at the Dr.'s return from abroad, 1726. It was my grandfather's book. J(ohn) Locker."

A full account of the volume is given in the above-mentioned collections of John Blackbourne, (a bishop among the non-jurors) prefixed to his edition of Bacon's works, fol. Lond. 1730, vol. i. pp. 24, 35. Eight of the letters are there printed; viz. one to Nicholas Wadham, four to the lord keeper (sir Nich. Bacon), one to the earl of Leicester, and two to sir Fr. Walsingham, secretary of state.

One letter to Q. Eliz., dated 6 Aug. 1577, is printed in Murdin's collection of State Papers, fol. Lond. 1759, p. 305; part of this, occupying from p. 308 to 312 in the printed copy, is wanting in this MS. Three leaves have also been torn out after fol. 54, two after fol. 80, and part of a letter is wanting before fol. 32.

The following is an index of the persons addressed:—

Argall (—). fol. 34 b.

Bacon (sir Nicholas), lord keeper. ff. 39 b, 64, 81, 121 b.

Basset (sir Arthur). fol. 82.

Beale (—), described by Blackbourne as clerk of the council. ff. 9, 15, 29.

Bedford (earl of). fol. 81 b.

Beton (—). fol. 30 b.

Bowes (sir Jerome). fol. 23.

Brunckar (—). fol. 10.

Cecil (sir Will.), lord Burleigh, lord treasurer. ff. 4, 14 b, 22, 25, 27, 34, 38, 39, 44 b, 61, 70, 75, 88, 100, 109 b, 114, 119 b, 120 b, 130 b. Besides these, addressed to the *lord* treasurer, there are four (ff. 28 b, 51, 61, 76 b.) addressed to *Mr.* treasurer; probably sir Will. Mildmay, under treasurer and chancellor of the exchequer.

Clifton (sir John). fol. 10 b.

Dale (—). ff. 8 b, 29 b, 45.

Drake (Richard). fol. 122 b.

Dyer (Edward). ff. 5 b, 39 b, 102, 123.

Elizabeth (Queen). ff. 1, 15, 40. 54, 55, 64 b, 76, 93 b, 104.

Hatton (sir Christopher). fol. 6.

Heneage (—). ff. 29, 90 b.

Hertford (earl of). fol. 8.

Horsey (Edward). ff. 91, 123 b.

Knolles (sir Francis). fol. 7 b, 101 b.

Leicester (earl of). ff. 4, 33, 39, 44, 50, 53, 54 b, 58 b, 70, 75, 87 b, 99 b, 114 b, 118, 130 b.

Leighton (—). ff. 90, 102 b, 122.

Lincoln (earl of), lord high admiral. ff. 37 b, 62, 89.

Nicasius (—). fol. 30 b.

Rouen (English merchants at). fol. 46.

Speake (sir George). fol. 6 b.

Sussex (earl of). ff. 22, 28, 38 b, 51, 62, 75 b, 100 b, 120.

Tomson (—). fol. 63.

Tremayne (—). ff. 9, 82 b.

Wadham (Nicholas). fol. 23 b.

Walsingham (Francis), secretary of state. Thirty-four letters, *passim;* as well as six addressed to him as joint secretary with Thos. Wilson.

Warwick (earl of). ff. 5, 33 b, 38, 44 b, 50 b, 53 b, 61 b, 76, 88 b, 101, 114 b, 119 b.

Wilkes (—). ff. 6 b, 30, 51 b, 103.

Wilson (Dr. Thomas), secretary of state. ff. 44 b, 62 b, 89, 109, 110, 110 b, 112 b, 115, 116, 118 b, 128 b.

332.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 52, sec. xvii. ineuntis, sed post an. 1616.

"A distinction between the ecclesiasticall lawe and the common lawe;"—"wherein, first, is set downe what causes do appertaine to ecclesiasticall cognizance, whereof some are confirmed to the ecclesiasticall jurisdiction by statuts, others doe arise from the comon lawe, and ordinary practice, in which causes prohibitions are not to bee granted; secondly, that the temporall courts are not to hold plea in any cause originally, but where there is an originall writt in the chauncery to ground an accōn at the comon lawe; and thirdly, that prohibitions are not to bee directed to ecclesiasticall judges but in cases where there is an originall writt to give remedy at the comon lawe for the matter contained in the libell pleaded in the spirituall courte, except in certaine cases provided by statute."

333.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 154, sec. xviii. In folio rejectaneo, inter notitias contentorum, sunt hæc:—"Purchased among the MSS. of the R. R. Mr. John Blackbourne, M.A. R. + R."

1. "The original copy of Mr. [Samuel] Brewster's Jus Feciale [Anglicanum]; afterwards printed [8vo. Lond. 1725] as a plea for Mackintosh on his surrender of himself at Preston in 1715." fol. 1.

---

2. "Miscellaneous collections of the R. R. Mr. Nath. Spinckes, M. A.;" being a collection of passages

from whig sermons and pamphlets relating to the Jacobites and their opinions, arranged under heads. fol. 56.

A table of contents is prefixed. At the end (fol. 154) is a list of a few of the original non-juring clergy, and of some who refused the oath on its re-imposition in 1714.

334.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 80, sec. xviii. ineuntis.

Journals of voyages to Borneo, the coast of Coromandel, Africa, &c., with sailing directions and charts; all written by the same hand.

1. "The proceedings of Mr. Douglass in the William and Richard, capt. Rogers, when at Borneo," trading for pepper, "with remarks of the entring into Batavia;" Jan.—May, but in what year is not mentioned. fol. 1.

   At fol. 21 is a map of part of Borneo.

2. Directions for sailing "from the coast of Coromandell att divers times in the yeare to Batavia," as well as to and from many other ports in the East Indies, Ceylon, &c.; translated from the Dutch (see fol. 1 b.). fol. 22.
3. An account of ambergris and bezoar-stones. f. 42 b.
4. Description of the diamond mines upon the coast of Coromandel, (being those of Golconda, Visiapore, &c.;) with weights and prices of stones found in the years 1694–1699, and instructions for buyers. fol. 44.
5. Account of a voyage in the ship Frances from Mozambique to St. Lawrence (i. e. Madagascar), in 1640, with a description of the natives of that island. fol. 54.
6. Account of a voyage in the ship Little Josiah, capt. Dering, from Morendaua to St. Lawrence and Delagoa Bay on the east coast of Africa, or coast of Sofala, Apr.—Dec. 1692. fol. 58.
7. "An account of the present commodityes that are imported and exported at Madagascarr, and the mauner of dealing with the natives." fol. 61.
8. Description of the gold mines on the Sofala coast. fol. 63.
9. Relation of captain Davis respecting the navigation on the coast of Natal, and the entrance of the river. fol. 64.
10. Sailing directions from the Cape of Good Hope, Madagascar, &c. to the East Indies, and from Surat to Bengal and Siam, &c.; with draughts of the island of Zanzibar or Zanguebar, on the east-coast of Africa, and of the island of Negrais on the Burmese coast. fol. 65.
11. Account of the drugs exported from the East Indies and Africa. fol. 69.
12. Description of the chief ports and commercial cities in Arabia, East India, Sumatra, Malacca, Siam and China, from Cape "Russelgate," i.e. Ras-al-had, to Nankin and Amoy; headed, "Memoirs of East India." fol. 72.
13. Instructions for a supercargo's management at Mocha, with a list of goods proper for importation thither from England. 1701. fol. 79.

335.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 172, sec. xviii.

Journals of voyages.

1. Journal of a voyage in H.M.S. Swallow, capt. Francis Drake, to the West Indies and home, 1 Apr. 1712—21 March, 1714; kept by Christopher Dalton. fol. 1.
2. Journal kept on board H. M. fireship Blaze, capt. James Broadley, chiefly while lying in the Downs, by Housman Broadley, 13 March, 1741—25 Jan. 1742. fol. 48.
3. Journal kept on board H.M.S. Chatham, capt. hon. George Townsend, while lying at Woolwich, by Housman Broadley, 26 Jan.—8 Apr. 1742. f. 77.
4. Journal kept on board H. M. bomb the Terrible, captains William Marsh and hon. George Edgecumbe, in the Mediterranean, by Housman Broadley, 30 Apr. 1742—1 June, 1744. fol. 83.
5. Imperfect journal of two voyages with convoys to Newfoundland and homewards, July, 1738—Nov. 1739; kept by William Thompson, the handwriting being the same as that of the journals following. fol. 124.
6. Journal of a voyage to Newfoundland and homewards in H.M.S. Romney, capt. Henry Medley, kept by William Thompson, 1 June, 1740—2 Jan. 1741. The seal of the navy office is attached. fol. 151.
7. Journal kept on board H.M.S. Nassau, capt. Henry Medley, while lying in the Downs, by Will. Thompson, 7 Apr.—19 May, 1741. fol. 169.

336.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 69, sec. xvii exeuntis et xviii ineuntis,

1. Observations upon the abuses in the Customs with relation to seizures; [by Samuel Weale, collector of the customs at Fowey, Cornwall]. fol. 1
2. Remarks in defence of the exaction of alien duty from the Jews by the commissioners of the Customs; [by S. Weale; *circa* 1685.] fol. 3.
3. Case for counsel respecting a Dutch built ship, the Mary of Fowey, and the collector of customs at that port, with the opinion of Edw. Atkyns thereon, 9 Oct. 1696; endorsed "Mr. Weale's case." fol. 5.

4. Statement of "the Jewes case with relation to the Customes since their majesties accession to the crowne." 169⁰⁄₁. fol. 7.

5. Copy of an order of the King in Council, 12 March, 1685, upon an annexed petition from Francis Kempe and Stephen Evance, owners of the ship Daniel and Thomas seized by the governor of the Portuguese factory at Mozambique; together with a report from Rich. Lloyd, dated, Doctor's Commons, 3 Sept. 1685. fol. 9.

6. Proposal of Sam. Weale for the discovery of concealed crown lands, on condition of their being granted by Q. Anne for the relief of the widows and children of clergymen. fol. 16.

7. "Some reasons humbly tendered for consideration, upon the act of the 43 of Queen Eliz., to rectifie abuses of guifts given to pious and charitable uses." fol. 18.

8. Remarks recommending a proposal for the registry of lands throughout England and Wales; [by Sam. Weale?] fol. 20.

9. Copy, from the "Review" of 6 Oct. 1709, of a memorial to the commission of the general assembly of the Church of Scotland from inhabitants of Edinburgh against papists, and certain enthusiasts who blaspheme the most Holy Trinity. fol. 21.

10. "A proposall for the more effectuall suppressing of popery and idolatry," by passing a law to prohibit Roman Catholics from teaching fencing, dancing, or any other art or science; signed, S.W. fol. 22.

11. Announcement of the publication for the benefit of a distressed widow with four children, of a translation from Erasmus of a dialogue between two wives, Phileris and Melissa. fol. 24.

12. Proclamation of Charles II. for the more effectual discovery of Jesuits and their estates, 12 Nov. 1679. fol. 25.

13. Scheme about the recovery of lands devoted to superstitious uses in England and Wales, and division of the profits. fol. 26.

14. "A further memoriall concerning the superstitious estates." fol. 28.

15. Address to Queen Anne, not signed, praying for the suppression of theatres as synagogues of Satan. fol. 29.

16. Proposal from Sam. Weale, respecting the allotment of shares in a scheme relating, as it appears from the endorsement, to the island of St. Christopher; with an agreement signed by hon. Craven Howard on behalf of himself and John Harrington, 8 March, 1693. fol. 34.

17. Copy of questions for counsel on the charter for incorporating the company for encouraging and carrying on the linen manufacture in England, and of the opinion of J. Hooke thereon; 11 March, 169⁰⁄₁. fol. 36.

18. Address of thanks from the freemen of the corporation for the linen manufacture in England to the governor (hon. Craven Howard) and assistants of the same, with reference to a rival scheme set on foot in Ireland by the original patentees. fol. 38.

19. Statement by Charles Howard of the part he has taken in the working of the linen corporation, at the earnest request of the "two mystery-men," Nich. Dupin and Henry Million; 18 Apr. 1691. fol. 40.

20. "Proposalls made, the 10th of Apr. 1691, to the linen corporation by Nich. Dupin, esq." fol. 42.

21. Copy of minutes of proceedings of the linen corporation respecting articles to be inserted in the charter of the linen corporation for Ireland, with the agreement thereto of Dupin and Million, the projectors of the same; Dec. 1690—April, 1691. ff. 44–46.

22. Letter from Robert Hookes, treasurer of the linen corporation, to hon. Craven Howard; 1 May, 1691. fol. 48.

23. List of services performed, and plans proposed, for the government and the public good, by Samuel Weale. fol. 50.

24. "Reasons humbly offered to the parliament assembled, for the further releife of poor prisoners who lye confined for debt and damages;" [by S. Weale?] fol. 52.

25. A proposal for raising the value of lands in the county of Cornwall; by Sam. Weale, "a Cornish man under misfortunes and confinement to the rules of the Fleet prison;" 16 Jan. 1706. fol. 54.

26. A proposal by Sam. Weale for the discharge of all the poor indigent and distressed prisoners in all the prisons and gaols in England who are not charged above five pounds, and divers thousands of other distressed prisoners charged with greater sums. fol. 56.

27. "A very necessary proposall about lessening the charges of the law." fol. 59.

28. On the great abuse of melting down the heavy coin of the kingdom. fol. 60.

29. An essay for the security of Great Britain in case of a peace with France; by Sam. Weale, "under misfortunes and confinement to the Fleet prison." fol. 62.

30. Draught of a petition to Prince George of Denmark, lord high admiral, from the widow of a person drowned while surveying the Medway in 1702. fol. 64.

31. Petition to the lords of the treasury from Sam. Weale, praying for some appointment in return for his proposal of a tax upon the tonnage of ships; 10 May, 1694. fol. 65.

32. Supplement to a proposal by Sam. Weale for a general register, to facilitate the administration of justice, and to abridge law proceedings. fol. 66.

33. "A proposall by S. W. for the establishing of a fund of money from two thousand vnto ten thousand pounds *per annum* on lands of inheritance, for the more comfortable subsistance of the indigent dissenting clergy in the country to all succeeding generations." fol. 68.

337.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 102, sec. xviii.

"An exact table to all the printed presidents of pleadings, writs and returns of writs, &c., which are only contained in the books of reports now extant, methodically digested, necessary for all pleaders and practisers of the law. By John Allen, of the Inner Temple, gent., and clerk of the errors to Thomas, earl of Macclesfield, whilst his lordship was chief justice of England.

"31 July, 1727. Transcribed from the original by, and for the use of, Edw. Umfreville, of the Inner Temple, esq. From which transcript this copy is made by Wm. Harford, my clerk, for me, Oliver Acton of the Inner Temple, London; Bridewell Hospital, 1744."

At the end is written, "Copied per O. A. Aug. 1746. Examinatur cum orig. 24 Oct. 1746. ♀. O. A."

338.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 111, sec. xv. olim liber Henrici Spelman, mil., et postea inter codices Thomæ Rawlinson, 164.

Translation of Alain Chartier's "Quadrilogue" (or "Tetralogue," an explanation of which title is given at the end of the volume) and "Le Curial;" the latter commencing at fol. 33 b.

Prol. beg. "To the ryght high and excellent mageste of princes."

Quad. ends, "rathir for profiting by good exortacōn thanne for any repref to any persone."

Cur. beg. "In the tenthe yere of my sorowfull exile."

Cur. ends, "The olde lordshippes, seith he, war allway stable as longe as thei servid and did due sacrifice to the dyvinite."

An English translation of the former treatise, possibly identical with that contained in this volume, exists in Univ. Coll. MS. 85.

The initial letters of the sections throughout the volume are illuminated, the first bearing a coat of arms, quarterly, argent and gules.

The volume appears to have been at one time in the possession of Dudley, earl of Leicester, his badge of the bear and ragged staff being, together with his motto "Droit et loyal," stamped on the cover, and the name "Robertus" being ornamentally written, with his shield bearing a lion rampant, on a fly-leaf at the end, where the word "Dudley" has been also added in minute characters.

At the end are the following lines:—

"Qui scripsit monumen (*sic*)
Sit benedictus: Amen.
Nomen scriptoris, Dei gracia Plenus Amoris.
Careat meroris Deus det sibi omnibus horis."

For other MSS. executed by scribes, Thomas, William, and Geoffrey, whose surname is Latinized as "Plenus-Amoris," see the Romance of Alexander, Bodl. MS. 264; Univ. Coll., 142, and All Souls, 151, in Coxe's "Catal. codd. MSS. in Coll. Oxon.;" and Sloane MS. 513, described in the preface to Halliwell's "Rara Mathematica," 8vo, Lond. 1841.

In Rawlinson MS. B. 214, fol. 233, there is also the following line in the colophon:—

"Nomen scriptoris est Jhon Wilde plenus amoris."

339.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 118, quorum plura vacua sunt, sec. xviii.

1. "A state of the revenue of the excise," from Michaelmas, 1662, to Midsummer, 1737. fol. 1.
2. The number of common brewers and victuallers in the whole kingdom, with the amount in barrels of strong and small beer charged, from 1684 to 1735. ff. 15, 16.
3. Number of common brewers in London, with the amount of beer, 1684–1735. fol. 16 b.
4. Quantities of cider, vinegar, strong waters, mead and coffee, charged in the whole kingdom, 1684–1735. fol. 17.
5. Quantities of low wines and exciseable liquors, 1684–1735. ff. 17 b, 18.
6. Gross and net produce of the duties on malt, April, 1697—Mids. 1735. fol. 25.
7. Gross and net produce of the duties on candles, 1 May, 1710—Mids. 1735. fol. 35.
8. Gross and net produce of the duty on hops, 1 June, 1711—Mids. 1735. fol. 43.
9. Gross and net produce of the duties on soap, paper, and printed silks, from their several commencements (in 1713) to Mids. 1735. fol. 51.
10. Gross and net produce of the duties on gilt and silver wire, and starch, from their several commencements (in 1713) to Mids. 1735. fol. 59.
11. Additional duties on soap, paper, printed silks and starch, 3 Aug. 1714—Mids. 1735. fol. 67.
12. Duties on hides, Mids. 1711—Mids. 1735. fol. 75.
13. Duties on silver-wrought plate, 1 June, 1720—Mids. 1735. fol. 83.

14. Duty on coffee, Mids. 1724—Mids. 1735. fol. 91.
15. Duty on tea, Mids. 1724—Mids. 1735. fol. 99.
16. Duty on chocolate, Mids. 1724—Mids. 1735. f. 107.
17. Duty on victuallers, Mids. 1726—Mids. 1735. f. 111.
18. An account of the appropriations of the excise revenue. fol. 115.

340.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 96, sec. xvii.; olim liber Edwardi Umfreville, qui dono dedit Ricardo Rawlinson.

A register book of the court of wards; containing entries of extents on bonds, recognizances, and arrearages, and of attachments, in the reigns of Q. Eliz., James I. and Charles I.; ending at the year 1638.

341.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 210, sec. xvii.; olim liber S. Pepys. Præfixa est tabula contentorum.

Copies of various papers, chiefly on naval and historical matters during the reign of Chas. II., some written by sir Hen. Shere, and the greater part relating to the construction of the mole at Tangier.

The following papers may be specially noticed, the rest being entered in the index to this catalogue:—

1. Inventory (between Randall Macdonell, visc. Dunluce, and Catherine, duchess of Buckingham and wife of lord Dunluce, on the one part, and the earl of Pembroke and sir Robert Pye, on the other) of pictures, cabinets of jewels, tapestry, &c., in Buckingham house, Chelsea, assured to George, second duke of Buckingham; 11 May, 1635. fol. 30.

   See Notes and Queries, second series, vol. vii. pp. 293–4.
2. A discourse of Tangier; by sir Hugh Cholmley. f. 43, Printed, 4°. n. p. 1787.
3. A poem "in defence of satyr;" 110 lines. fol. 133 b. Beg.

   "When Shakespeare, Johnson, Fletcher rul'd the stage,
   They tooke soe bold a freedome with the age."
4. Discourse touching the current in the straits of Gibraltar, by sir H. Shere; with a dedication to the duke of York. fol. 178.

   Printed in "Miscellanies, historical and philological," 8vo. Lond. 1703.

A copy of a letter from Dr. Rawlinson (without address) accompanying the loan of the volume, and dated 18 May, 1751, is inserted at the beginning, together with an acknowledgment to him on its return in July.

One leaf, fol. 171, entered in the table of contents as containing a "receipt for making white mead," has been torn out.

342.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 232, (quorum unum inter pp. 22, 23, nunc deest,) sec. xvii.

Copy book of letters written by sir H. Shere from Tangier, from his first setting out on his voyage thither, 26 May, 1676, unto 6 July, 1679.

The following are the persons addressed:—

Anglesey (earl of), twenty-three letters between pp. 24–458.
Arlington (earl of). p. 7.
Bacher (Fred.) and Nath. Lodington. p. 414.
Beverley (capt.). pp. 369, 412.
Bland (John). pp. 108, 219, 283, 412.
Bolland (capt. Richard). pp. 4, 47, 131, 156, 186.
Bowles (Jo.). pp. 14, 35, 68, 165, 177, 214, 276.
Bowtell (William). pp. 234, 251, 267, 331, 462.
Bridgeman (—). p. 125.
Cadiz (factory at). p. 253.
Carter (capt.) p. 141.
Chicheley (sir John), master of the ordnance. pp. 20, 117, 289.
Colston (Richard). p. 34.
Cooke (secretary). p. 213.
Coventry (sir Wm.), secretary of state. Thirty-two letters between pp. 10–456.
Creed (John). pp. 11, 50, 68, 70, 81, 108, 150, 174, 244, 262, 460.
Croft (Robert). pp. 275, 301, 315, 320, 331, 365, 388, 447, 449.
Crone (Henry). pp. 56, 80, 260, 325.
Davies (George), consul at Naples. p. 203.
Dupuis (—). p. 41.
Erlisman (capt. John), consul at Algiers. pp. 193, 202.
Ernle (sir John). pp. 247, 259.
Fairborne (sir Palmes). Twenty-two letters between pp. 32–454.
Fastolfe (capt. John). p. 176.
Fitzgerald (Richard). pp. 49, 79, 151, 191, 197, 215, 258, 274, 386.
Fonseca (Don Pedro de). p. 81.
Gardner (John). p. 361. See under *Rokeby* and Co.
Gauden (Benj.). p. 413.
Godolphin (sir Wm.). pp. 60, 88.
Hamilton (capt. Thomas). p. 324.
Herbert (adm. Arthur). pp. 343, 390, 411, 420.
Hewer (Will.). Forty-one letters between pp. 1–461.
Hordesnell, or Horsdesnell, (Henry), recorder of Tangier. pp. 129, 158, 396.
Howard (Henry), lord marshal, afterwards duke of Norfolk. p. 10.
James (John). p. 88.
Inchiquin (earl of). pp. 18, 163.

343.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 138, sec. xvii. Desunt pauca in fronte et in calce libri.

Copy-book of business letters written by an English merchant at Algiers, from 23 Sept. 1692 to 10 Jan. 169$\frac{5}{6}$.

The following are the persons addressed:—

344.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 10, sec. xviii.

1. Observations on the effects of cold in Hudson's Bay, made at Prince of Wales' fort, Churchill river, by capt. Christopher Middleton, commander of H.M.S. Furnace, in the years 1741, 1742. p. 1.

2. Observations on the longitude, latitude, refraction of the atmosphere, and the declination of the magnetic needle or variation of the compass, made at Prince of Wales' fort. p. 17.

Some printed papers are attached, (being "Instructions for the Fleet," and "Fatio's Navigation improved,") which, as well as all other printed papers included in volumes of MSS., are entered in the general catalogue of printed books.

345.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 301, sec. xvii. exeuntis.

Collection of treaties, chiefly relating to Denmark, Sweden, and the States General; 1682–1692.

1. "Copia der Hannoverischen deduction pro jure primogenituræ;" *Germ.* fol. 1.
2. "Notæ und anmerckungen über das vorhergehende Hannoverische scriptum;" *Germ.* fol. 11.
3. Preliminary treaty between the States General and Denmark; 6 July, 1688; *Dutch.* fol. 40.
4. Project for a treaty of commerce between Denmark and the States General; *Germ.* fol. 50.
5. Remarks by M. de la Marie, formerly Dutch resident in Denmark, upon the treaty made in 1688 by baron Juell, but not ratified; *Dutch.* fol. 61.
6. Counter project on the part of Denmark for a treaty with the States General respecting the Sound, and the customs of Norway; 1691; *Dutch.* f. 68.
7. Remarks upon the commercial treaty proposed by Denmark; 1691; *Dutch.* fol. 89.
8. "Project Tholl-Tractaet met Denemarcken," with remarks thereon; headed, "Remarques sur le traitté de Spire;" *Dutch and Germ.* ff. 97, 104.
9. Treaty between the King of Sweden and the duke of Hanover; 2 July, 1691; translated from the Swedish into Dutch. fol. 106.
10. Danish project for a treaty between Denmark, England, and the States General, respecting the commerce of France; $\frac{13}{23}$ Feb. 1691; *Dutch.* fol. 111.
11. Agreement made between Denmark, England, and the States General, respecting Danish commercial traffic with France; $\frac{20}{30}$ Dec. 1691; *Dutch and Lat.* fol. 118.
12. Agreement between the States General and Sweden respecting some Swedish ships captured by Dutch privateers; $\frac{19}{29}$ Nov. 1691; *Dutch.* fol. 136.
13. Agreement concluded by chev. d'Amerongen between the States General and Denmark respecting similar captures; $\frac{20}{30}$ June, 1691; *Dutch.* fol. 140.
14. Treaty between Charles XI. of Sweden and the States General; 18 March, 1683; *Lat.* fol. 144.

    Printed, under date of 6 Feb. 1683, in Bernard's "Recueil des Traitez," vol. vi. p. 751.
15. Separate articles of the Convention between the Emperor, Kings of Spain and Sweden, and the States General, 18 March, 1683; *Lat.* fol. 149.

    Ibid. p. 755.
16. Treaty of alliance between Christian V. of Denmark and Will. III. of England; 15 Aug. 1689; *Lat.* fol. 151.

    In French, *ibid.* p. 599.
17. Account of the Danish troops furnished to England in pursuance of the foregoing treaty; *Germ.* f. 155.
18. "Capitulation pour les 2000 hommes donnee" par Denmarque "a l'empereur;" *Germ.* fol. 162.
19. Treaty of alliance between Christian V. of Denmark, on the one part, and William III. of England, and the States General, on the other; 3 Nov. 1690; *Lat.* fol. 168.
20. Treaty of alliance between Frederick [I.], Elector of Brandenburgh, and the dukes of Wolfenbuttel, $\frac{1}{21}$ Apr. 1692; *Germ.* fol. 178.
21. Treaty of alliance between Christian V. of Denmark and the dukes of Wolfenbuttel; $\frac{6}{16}$ Apr. 1692; *Germ.* fol. 185.
22. Papers, partly ordinances of Christian V. of Denmark, relating to the island of St. Thomas and the African Company; 1692; *Germ.* ff. 191–211.
23. "Extrait de la convention entre la Suede et la Dannemark du 10e de Mars, 1691, pour la liberte et la seurete du commerce;" *Fr.* fol 212.
24. Treaty made by the marq. de Gastanaga, governor of the Spanish Pays Bas, with the elector of Brandenburgh, for the supply of troops; 6 Sept. 1690; *Fr.* ff. 216, 221.
25. "Deduction sur le sujet de l'arrest des deux vaisseaux Hambourgois avec passeport de Dannemark, et extrait d'un lettre de la citte de Hambourg a sa majesté imperiale sur le sujet de l'arrest;" Sept. 1691; *Germ.* fol. 224.
26. Considerations in opposition to the claim of precedency put forth by the dukes of Savoy over the Electors of Brandenburgh; *Germ.* fol. 239.
27. "My own present thoughts about the satisfaction demanded by the King of Denmark for his subjects ships lately brought up to England or Holland, set down hastily in order to farther examination;" by — Greg. fol. 244.
28. Treaty between Charles XI. of Sweden and Frederick William of Brandenburgh; 12 March, 1686; *Lat.* fol. 251.
29. Treaty between Christian V. of Denmark and Frederick William of Brandenburgh; 31 Jan. 1682; *Germ.* fol. 259.
30. Treaty of defensive alliance between Christ. V. of Denmark and Frederick of Brandenburgh, 21 June, 1692; *Germ.* fol. 272.
31. Extract from a treaty between the King of Denmark and the city of Hamburgh; Sept. 1692; *Germ.* fol. 294.
32. Account of Danish ships captured by English privateers as traders with France; signed "C. Hedges, May 26, 1692." fol. 297.

346.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 357, secc. xvii. xviii.

Miscellaneous papers.

1. "Transactions, and descriptions of remarkable things and places observed," in a voyage from London to Ceylon towards Bombay, in the Litchfield, hon. James Lee, commander; by John Yarnold, midshipman, and coxswain; 5 May—11 Dec. 1711. fol. 1.
2. Journal of H.M.S. Yarmouth, while lying in harbour in England and Ireland, at Lisbon, &c., 9 Sept. 1709—30 Sept. 1712; kept by William Layton. fol. 23.
3. "Certaine briefe remonstrances offred unto his late majestie touching divers inconveniences growne into the commonwealth by the Netherlanders, and our owne company of merchant adventurers;" being remarks on the trade and manufactures of England. fol. 107.

   Presented to James I. as a new year's gift, apparently in 1614.
4. The trial of Mervyn Touchet, earl of Castlehaven; with two letters written by him after condemnation to his sisters and his son, an account of his execution, 14 May, 1631, and his speech on the scaffold. fol. 124.

   At the end are 24 lines, beginning,
   "Rome's worst Philenis and Pasiphae's dust
   Are now chast fictions, and noe longer lust;"—
   and a six-line epitaph on the earl, written by himself.
5. Address to the mayor and electors of the free school in Reading, urging the election of a master from St. John's college, Oxford; 3 Nov. 1714. fol. 144.
6. Statement respecting discoveries of crown lands granted on expired leases, which were made in the reign of Charles II. by Elias Alleyn, gent. f. 146.

   The paper itself appears to have been written in the time of James II. or Will. III.
7. Heads of sir John Wrey's (or Wray's) speech in the House of Commons, 20 Apr. 1640. fol. 147.
8. Speech of John Pym in the House of Commons, 17 April, 1640. fol. 149.

   Rushworth, vol. iii. p. 1131.
9. Speech of John Pym at a conference with the Lords in the Painted Chamber, 27 Apr. 1640. fol. 151.
10. Speech of the lord keeper (sir John Finch) to the House of Commons in the Painted Chamber, 1 May, 1640. fol. 153.

    Ibid. p. 1149.
11. Heads of the King's speech delivered by the lord keeper to both Houses in the Banqueting House at Whitehall, 21 Apr. 1640. fol. 157.

    Ibid. p. 1137.
12. The King's speech at the opening of Parliament, 3 Nov. 1640. fol. 159.

    Ibid. p. 1335.
13. Sir Benj. Rudyerd's speech in the House of Commons, 16 Apr 1640. fol. 161.

    Rushworth, vol. iii. p. 1129.
14. Mr. Harbottle Grimston's speech in the House of Commons, 16 Apr. 1640. fol. 163.

    Ibid. p. 1128.
15. Speech on religious grievances, without name or date. fol. 165.

    Beg. "Mr. Speaker, I find in your reporte that it hath pleased his majestie our grievances should be showed and remedies given unto them."
16. Argument in Parliament, 7 Jac. I., against impositions; by William Hakewill. fol. 167.

    Printed under the title of "The libertie of the subject, against the pretended power of impositions," 4°. Lond. 1641.
17. Speech of the lord keeper at the opening of Parliament, 13 Apr. 1640, with short addresses from the King, &c. fol. 218.

    Ibid. p. 1114–20.
18. "Mr. [Thomas] Scott of Canterburie his answere to sir D[udly] Diggs his accusations, and undeserved reproofe, for that wherein he deserved well;" being a defence of his conduct in not forwarding a letter from sir D. Diggs to sir John Hippesley, knt., lieut. of Dover Castle, respecting the election of knights for the shire, 9 Jan. 162 5/6; dated 12 and 13 Jan. 162 5/6. fol. 224.
19. Speech of sir Francis Seymor in the House of Commons on religious grievances, &c. fol. 235.

    Query, delivered on 7 Nov. 1640? See Rushworth, vol. v. p. 21.
20. Petition from inhabitants of the county of Devon to the Privy Council against the oath in the sixth canon made in the convocation of 1640. fol. 237.

    Rushworth, vol. iii. pp. 1207, 8.
21. The King's speech on the dissolution of Parliament, 5 May, 1640. fol. 239.

    Ibid. p. 1154.
22. Addresses from the House of Commons to Charles II., 16 and 13 Apr. 1677. ff. 255, 256.

    Journals of House of Commons, vol. ix. pp. 423, 419.
23. Speech of serj. Glanvile, speaker of the House of Commons, to Charles I., 15 May, 1640, with the lord keeper's reply, the speaker's further address, and the keeper's second answer. fol. 257.

    The first three are printed in Rushworth, vol. iii. p. 1121.
24. Instructions from the Parliament for the deputy-lieutenants who are to be sent into the county of Kent; 27 Aug. 1642. fol. 272.
25. "A discourse of polletique and civill honor, and namely of the inferiour nobilitie, knightes, esquires and gentlemen of blood, or bearing armes. And of theire authoritie, preferments, presedence, orna-

ments, titles, and other rites and rightes of honor." Written (chiefly against the assumption of titles and dignity by persons having no claim by birth) by a son of Charles Scott and Jean Wyat, of Kent, in his old age, and addressed to his kinsman, Thomas Howard, earl of Arundel, one of the commissioners for executing the office of earl marshal, *temp. Jac.* I. ff. 285, 241.

The author is probably the Thomas Scott who is the writer of art. 18.

The work is divided into seven chapters, of which unfortunately only the first, second, and the greater part of the third, are here found.

The title of the fourth chapter in the table of contents runs thus:—

"The application of the two former chapters unto the antient and right worshippfull cittie of Canterburie. The excellenties of that cittie. And the ill government of it by reason that it is now governed by brewers, bakers, hostlers, drovers, taylors, and other meane mechaniques; and, not as theire charter commaunds, and as antiently it was, and as yet easily it may, and is much to bee wished, by noblemen, knightes and esquires."

26. Copy of the will of John Locke, 11 Apr. 1704, with the codicils of 15 Sept. 1704. fol. 298.

27. Copy of the will of Edward Gardiner, of Thunderidge Berry, Herts, dated 12 Nov. 1662, and proved 23 Sept. 1664. fol. 334.

347.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 83, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii. In catalogo bibl. ducis de Chandos numero 3708 insignitus.

Copies of papers relating to Jamaica, from 1661 to 1664; being copies of governors' commissions, reports on the island by col. d'Oyly, sir C. Littleton, and sir T. Modiford, and acts passed by the House of Assembly. Duplicate copies of several of the commissions are inserted in the volume.

348.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 30, secc. xvii., xviii.

1. Resolution of the council of Jamaica, 10 Feb. 16$\frac{89}{90}$, upon the publishing an ordinance from Will. III. for the government of the island, 22 Feb. 168$\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 1.

2. Long and minute instructions for the care and management of a sugar plantation in Jamaica, addressed to Richard Harwood by the owner of the estate, a cousin to lieut. col. John Codrington. fol. 3.

At the end, at fol. 19, is noted an "Inventory of my owne linen and wearing cloths, taken Aprill — 1693."

3. Copies of business letters from John Sayer and John Nicholas Russell, agents of the African Company at Dixcove Fort, to Jeremiah Tinker and John Cope, the chief agents at Cape Coast Castle, with the replies of the latter; 20 Feb.—6 June, 1737. f. 20.

349.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 18, sec. xvii.

List of the ordinance and artillery stores prepared by order of Q. Mary II. to be conveyed by the fleet intended to sail in the summer of 1693; with a list of the officers and men forming the accompanying artillery corps, and their daily pay.

350.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 118, sec. xvii.; olim inter libros Sam. Pepys.

Translation of the laws and ordinances for the marine affairs of France, arranged under fourteen titles; with a table of contents prefixed.

At the end is a list of naval stores required for the various rates of ships, &c.

351.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 44, sec. xvii.

Proceedings in chancery, Oct. 1679—Nov. 1682, between the town of Monmouth and Edmund Evans, usher of the free-school, on the one part, and the Haberdashers' Company as trustees of the benefactions of William Jones, on the other part, respecting the right of the Company to nominate a lecturer, schoolmaster, usher, and certain almsmen, and to remove the said Edmund Evans from his place.

352.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 222, sec. xvii.; olim liber Gulielmi Bridgeman, cujus insignia gentilitia in primo folio affixa sunt.

Copies of letters from sir Joseph Williamson, secretary of state, to sir Leoline Jenkins, sir William Temple, lord John Berkeley, and Laurence Hyde, the ambassadors at Nimeguen; principally to the two former. Vol. i., Dec. 1675—Sept. 1677.

Prefixed (pp. 1–40,) are copies of the commissions, instructions, passports, &c. from Charles II. and Louis XIV.; most of which are printed in the "Actes et memoires des negotiations de la paix de Nimegue," (third edit. 12°. Hague, 1697) vol. i. pp. 25–43, 81–85, 220–226.

The volume contains also copies of ten official letters of intelligence sent to sir William Godolphin and other ambassadors and agents abroad, with a few other papers.

353.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 111, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii.; olim liber Gulielmi Bridgeman.

Copies of letters from sir Jos. Williamson to the ambassadors at Nimeguen; with a few papers relating to the negotiations. Vol. ii., Sept. 1677–Feb. 1679.

354.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 80, sec. xviii. Super tegmen exterius sunt hæc: "E libb. Tho. Haywood, coll. Di. Jo. Bapt. Soc. Oxon., 1720."

"A tract of Christ's birth and incarnation;" a treatise of mystical divinity. A revised and altered copy from the original MS., prepared for the press, with notes and remarks by the transcriber (apparently the former possessor, T. Haywood,) and two other writers.

The author is ascertained to have been John Pordage, M.D., from the following data. He is mentioned as a disciple of Jacob Boehm (ff. 45 b, 51 b.); is continually alluded to as "the Dr."; and, which establishes the fact of his identity, reference is twice made (ff. 6 b, 21) to a work by him bearing the title of "Theologia Mystica," this being the title of Pordage's book published in the year 1683. The transcriber refers at fol. 72 b. to another work by the author of this treatise, entitled his "Apologetic to Mr. D.," and a note in a different hand, at fol. 50 b, speaks further of his "treatise of the Dark World, which is design'd to be made publick in a little time, with his other works." Mention is made by the transcriber in several places (ff. 27 b, 31 b, &c.) of a "Mr. K." as being one of the examiners of this treatise: query, Dr. *Keith*? See MSS. 404, 405, *infra*.

355.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 16, sec. xv. ineuntis; duobus librariis exaratus; olim inter codices Franc. Pole.

1. "Tractatus qui dicitur Media Vita, editus a domino Waltero [Hilton], canonico de Thurkerton;" *Anglice.* fol. 1.

   Beg. "The grace and þe goodnes of oure Lord Jħu Crist þt He haþ shewed to þe."

2. "Meditationes excitativæ compunctionis, ex Sacra Scriptura et sanctorum sententiis compilatæ, præsertim ex sententiis beati Augustini, beati Benedicti, et venerabilis Anselmi." fol. 12.

   Incip. "Memento, miser homo, quod cinis es et in cinerem reverteris."

356.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 90, sec. xv. ineuntis. Hæc nomina possessorum antiquorum inscribuntur; in folio primo; "Sum Johannis Brushfordi liber: σπεύδε βραδέως;" fol. 47, "This booke doth appertaine unto Christopher Yorke" (cf. etiam ff. 74, 78); et in folio ultimo, manu antiquiori, "* * * s Blaxtoni liber."

1. "Speculum vitæ;" an English treatise on the Lord's Prayer, the seven deadly sins, and the seven contrary virtues. fol. 1.

   Beg. "For hit is þat alle mankynde in þis worlde is but as in an exile."

   End. "to whiche blisse He us brynge þat died for us in manhood, on the rood tree. Amen."

2. "Here begynneth a tretysse whyche tretiþ of actyff lyff, and of contemplatyff lyffe, and of a medelyd lyff;" by Walter Hilton; not divided into chapters. fol. 83.

   Beg. "Brother or sister bodilie or goostelie, two maner lyves ther ben in hoolie churche, bi þe whiche Cristen soules plesen God and geten hem the blisse of heuene."

   End. "For, as seinte Gregorie seiþ, no man sodenlie is maad sovereyn in grace, but frome litel he begynneth, and bi processe waxeth til he come to the moost."

   The two leaves which immediately preceded the last are missing; containing from part of chap. ix. to part of chap. xvi. in the printed copies.

   Printed by Pynson, 4°. 1506; with Hilton's "Scala perfectionis," 1507; *et alibi.*

   On the last leaf are written the following:—

   a. A charm or prayer "pro vermibus hominum et equorum."

   b. "Benedictio ordei et avenaris et vestium pro animalibus salvandis."

357.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 27, sec. xv. (post an. 1421, ut ex fol. 6 patet). In principio et fine mutilus. Olim liber Tho. Rawlinson, in cujus codicum MSS. catalogo, numero 841 designatus est.

1. "Carta feodi," sive formulæ cartarum, testamentorum, aliorumque instrumentorum ad jus Anglicanum spectantium; cum regulis rubricatis. fol. 1.

   Plures ex formulis ad domus varios in urbe Oxon. spectant.

2. Ordinationes marisci de Romenal, hodie Romney-Marsh, in com. Cant., anno 1352 factæ. fol. 25.

   Titulus sequens præfigitur:—

   "Ordinatio domini Thomæ Lodelow justiciarii domini Regis et sociorum suorum," sc. Roberti

Belknappe et Thomæ Culpeper, "apud Crawthorn die lunæ prox. post festum translationis Sancti Thomæ martiris, anno regni Edwardi Regis post conquestum xxxii°., per breve domini Regis, ut infra."

Desin. in initio capit., "Pœna rebellis facientis recursum ballivis aut ministris."

Impressæ sunt hæ ordinationes, *Anglice*, in "Dugdale's History of imbanking and drayning," p. 31, fol. Lond. 1662.

358.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 9, sec. xiv. In catal. MSS. Tho. Rawlinson numero 734 designatus. Habet in tegmine hanc notam: "Lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, esq. Read in Sept. 1721. Tho. Hearne."

"Miraculum Guidonis," sive historia de apparitione spiritus cujusdam, nomine Guidonis, de civitate Alesti prope Bayonam, an. 1323, et colloquiis argumentativis quæ cum priore fratrum prædicatorum habuit.

De hac narratione videsis, "St. Patrick's Purgatory. By Thomas Wright," 8vo. Lond. 1844, p. 45.

In fine sunt versus sex, incipientes,

"Presbyteri nati non possunt esse beati,
Sunt infelices, quia matres sunt meretrices,"
qui in catalogo supradicto impressi sunt, p. 57.

359.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 146, sec. xv., perpulchre scriptus, literis initialibus depictis. In folio præmisso rejectaneo est hæc nota:—"Suum cuique, Tho. Hearne, Sept. 23, CIↃ DCC XXIII; ex dono amicissimi doctissimique viri Richardi Graves, de Mickleton in agro Gloucestriensi, armigeri."

Pupilla oculi, auctore Johanne de Burgo; cum tabula capitulorum in fine.

Liber sæpe impressus.

In folio 145, verso, sunt hi versus;

"Cui librum scripsi, longam vitam Deus ipsi
Omnipotens tribue, matris amore Tuæ.
Ut vulgus fatur, T. Stanlegh scriba vocatur,
Et si quæratur, apud Excetre inveniatur."

Et in folio ad init. rejectaneo, post notam supra citatam, sunt hæc, manu Thomæ Hearne: "Since I rec^d this MS. Mr. Graves hath inform'd me by letter, dated at Mickleton, Dec. 14, 1723, that on the inside of the old covers of it was this note, in a hand near as antient as that the book itself was written in, viz. Hunc tractatum compilavit Johannes de Burgo, Rector ecclesie de Colyngham, cujus animo propicietur Deus."

360.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 159, sec. xv. ineuntis.

1. Pupilla oculi, auctore Joh. de Burgo; tabula capitulorum præmissa. fol. 1.
2. Modus pronunciandi sententias excommunicationum. fol. 157.

Versus in initio:
"Ad mea principia, tibi salve dico Maria."
In fine:
"Finis succrevit, manus et mea fessa quievit."

361.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 155, sec. xiv. In catalogo codd. Th. Rawlinson, 371. In posteriori tegminis parte manu antiqua sic notatum est, "valet xx s."

Gulielmi de Pagula [sive, ut asserunt quidam, Gualteri Parker] Oculus sacerdotis; tribus partibus.

Incip. "Cum ecclesiæ quibus præficiuntur personæ."

Folia duo, ex libro quodam sermonum Dominicalium, præfiguntur, sermones breves in Sexagesima, Quinquagesima, et Dominicis post Pentecosten continentia.

362.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 69, sec. xv. In principio imperfectus.

"Speculum sacerdotale," sive legenda pro diebus Dominicis et diebus sanctorum per annum, incip. in die S. Petri in cathedra, 22 Feb., et desin. in die S. Thomæ, 21 Dec.

In fine sunt hæc; "Explicit liber qui vocatur Speculum sacerdotale. Deo gratias. Amen."

Inseruntur, ff. 8 b,–18, regulæ de jejuniis et de penitentiis in Quadragesima. Angelica salutatio *Anglice* in fol. tertio invenitur, et in fol. 69 octo versus Anglici, quos canebat coram S. Thoma quædam puella Hebræa.

Non est idem hoc opus, licet in multis congruum sit, cum eo, Anglico sermone scripto, quod in impressis "Liber Festivalis" vocatur.

363.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 65, sec. xiii., diversis manibus exaratus. In catalogo MSS. Thomæ Rawlinson, 910. In folio ultimo est hæc nota: "Orate pro anima magistri Thome Heddon nuper vicarii de Gaynforde" in com. Dunelm. "qui dedit hunc librum collegio de Stayndroppe"

in eodem com. "cujus anime propicietur Deus. Deliberat. per me dominum Johannem Smyth de Bernarde castell in die sancti Cedde, secundo die Marcii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo decimoquinto."

1. Pars Veteris Testamenti, libros Geneseos et Exodi, ad fin. v. 5. cap. xvi., complectens, cum epistola Hieronymi ad Paulinum de omnibus Divinæ historiæ libris, et ejusdem præfatione in Pentateuchum. fol. 1.
2. Lotharii diaconi, postea Innocentii III. papæ, de contemptu mundi, sive de miseria humanæ conditionis libri tres. fol. 19.

   Liber tertius totus deest, exceptis capitulo primo et verbis paucis e capitulo ultimo.
3. Pars Historiæ Scholasticæ Petri Comestoris; incip. a capite secundo historiæ libri secundi Machabæorum, et inde ad finem historiæ Actuum Apostolorum. fol. 29.

364.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 43, sec. xv.

1. "Responsio fratris Nicholai de Lyra ad quendam Judæum ex verbis evangelii secundum Matth. contra Christum nequiter arguentem, anno 1334." fol. 1 b.

   Post paginam vacuam, sic, abrupte, incipit tractatus; "—et primo 148 dixit et facta sunt, multo fortius potest convertere unam substantiam in aliam."

   In calce, "Explicit responsio," &c., ut supra.

   Quædam desunt inter ff. 5–6.

   Impress. ad calc. Postillarum Nic. de Lyra, ed. Lugd. 1529.
2. Ejusdem "Determinatio de adventu Messiæ." f. 17 b.

   Imperfecta in fine. Impressa, sub tit. "Disputatio contra perfidiam Judæorum," per Georgium Mittelhus;, 12°. s. l. et a. Verba quibus codex noster mutilus concluditur, scilicet hæc—"habuit spiritum prophetiæ et prophetavit"— in ea editione in folio cujus signum c. v., verso, inveniuntur.
3. Ejusdem tractatus de clara visione divinæ essentiæ ab animabus separatis. fol. 32.

   Imperfectus in principio. Incipit in verbis, "secundum tempus intelligunt isti clariorem visionem Dei."

   Desin. "—complebitur desiderium electorum. Explicit tractatus doctoris de Lyra," &c. ut supra. "Deus est finis optimus Cui sint gratiæ semper sine fine."
4. Tractatus, qui sub nomine Hieronymi falso circumfertur, "de vita B. Mariæ virginis ante conceptionem Christi," sive de nativitate ejus. fol. 41.

   Incip. in cap. ii., sicut habetur in editione Vallarsiana operum Hieronymi, tom. xi. col. 280.

365.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 50, sec. xvii. ineuntis; olim peculium Michaelis Maittaire.

1. "Bernonis abbatis libellus de officio missæ quem edidit Rhomæ;" ex editione Parisianæ anni 1518 bene, instar exemplaris impressi, transcriptus.

   In catalogo librorum M. Maittaire (8vo. Lond. 1748) p. 223, n. 118.
2. "Libri in officina Roberti Stephani typographi regii, partim nati, partim restituti et excusi. M.D.XLVI. iiii. Id. Maii;" e catalogo impresso transcripti. fol. 23.

   Vide Maittaire, Annales Typographici, vol. ii. p. 472, ubi ex hoc apographo catalogus integre inseritur.

   In catalogo supradicto, p. 192. n. 9.
3. "Libri vænales in bibliopolio Roberti Stephani typographi regii, tum ab Henrico Stephano patre, tum a Simone Colinæo ejus vitrico excusi." fol. 35.

   Cf. ubi supra, vol. ii. p. 492.

   In catalogo supradicto, p. 193, n. 11.

366.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 125, sec. xv. In folio ad initium rejectaneo sunt hæc: "Suum cuique, Tho. Hearne, 1723. Ex dono amicissimi doctissimique viri Richardi Graves, de Mickleton in agro Gloucestriensi, armigeri."

The Prick of Conscience; by Richard Rolle of Hampole.

Beg. "The myght of the Fader Almyghty."

This copy appears to agree with the version contained in Digby MS. 99 more nearly than with that in Laud MS. 601 or Rawl. C. 891. It ends with the line,

"Ben as nought to regard to the blisses of heuene," which is the last but one on fol. 147 b of the Digby MS. As the latter contains 156 leaves, seven or eight would therefore appear to be wanting in this copy. At the beginning, also, several leaves are imperfect; of pp. 3–4, half is wanting; of 5–6, all, except three words on p. 5; of 7–8, all but 10 lines; of 9–10, all but 13 lines; and the greater part of pp. 11–12, and 109–110.

367.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 214. sec. xiv.; olim inter codd. F. Pole, 1423.

1. Summa Raymundi de Pennaforti de penitentia; libris quatuor. fol. 1.

   Desunt folia duo in initio; alia etiam non pauca mutila sunt et madore corrupta.

   Impress. fol. Rom. 1603.

2. "Speculum juniorum;" sive summa theologica et ecclesiastica. fol. 84.

Præfixa est tabula brevis contentorum. Desunt folia octo in fine.

Incip. "Rationalem creaturam a Deo factam esse."

Exemplaria alia videsis in Bodl. MS. 767, et Laud. MS. 166.

368.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 193, sec. xv.; olim liber cujusdam "Shyrwynni."

1. "Liber altercationum Christianæ philosophiæ contra erroneas et seductiles paganorum philosophorum versutias;" dialogi ex operibus S. Augustini confecti.

a. Dialogus primus, inter Romanum quendam, Scipionem, Sallustium, Ciceronem, Matthæum, Stoicum, et Augustinum; libris duobus. fol. 1.

Incip. "Omnis familia summi et veri Dei habet consolationem suam."

b. Dialogus secundus, sive "liber tertius, in quo contra Varronem et alios philosophos," Senecam, scilicet, Scævolam, Porphyrium, et Platonem Augustinus arguit. fol. 45.

Incip. "Diligentius me pravas et veteres opiniones."

c. Dialogus tertius, contra philosophos Platonicos; in quo Augustinus sententias Apuleii, Hermetis, Plotini et Porphyrii refellit. fol. 61 b.

Incip. prologus. "Contra philosophos Platonicos nunc disputandum est."

d. Dialogus quartus, de theologia naturali, inter Platonem, Varronem, et Jamblichum, ex una parte, et Augustinum, ex altera. fol. 91.

Incip. "Nunc de theologia quam naturalem vocant cum philosophis est habenda collatio."

2. "Excerpta ex libris beati Augustini infidelitate (*sic*) Judæorum obviantia;" dialogus inter Augustinum et Judæum. fol. 111 b.

Incip. "Doctor gentium in fide et veritate Paulus exhortans."

Desin. "Unus ipse esset qui offerebat et quod offerebat."

369.

Codex chartaceus, in octavo majori, ff. 128, sec. xvii. ineuntis.

Medical receipts by a physician, and notes of his practice, chiefly at Oxford and in the neighbourhood, between the years 1589 and (about) 1614.

The names of the patients (amongst whom was Q. Elizabeth at Oxford in August, 1592,) are inserted in the index to this catalogue.

370.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 143, sec. xv.; olim inter codd. Francisci Pole, 1415.

Gul. de Pagula Oculus sacerdotis; libris tribus.

Præfixa est tabula capitum. Capita xv. posteriora tertiæ partis desunt.

In duobus foliis ad initium rejectaneis, præter notas quasdam morales, est expositio brevis super ista, 1 Tim. iv. 17, "Qui bene presunt presbyteri, duplici honore digni habeantur," &c.

371.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 94, sec. xv.; olim liber Tho. Hearne, 29 Dec. 1722.

1. Martyrologium secundum usum Sarum.

Deest fol. unum inter ff. 18–19, ut etiam inter 63–64. Multa insuper, propter literas initiales illuminatas a barbara quadam manu abscissas, mutila sunt.

2. Regulæ de choro, de modo exequendi officia in festis et diebus Dominicis, de thurificatione altaris et chori, &c., secundum usum Sarum. fol. 80.

Incip. "De statione facienda in choro per singulas horas, secundum usum Sarum. Clerici de superiori gradu."

Desunt quædam in fine.

372.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 97, sec. xv.

1. Horologium sapientiæ; libris duobus. fol. 3.

Incip. prolog, "Sentite de Domino in bonitate et in simplicitate cordis."

In fine (fol. 91.) "Explicit Horilogium sapientiæ fratris A., ordinis prædicatorum, scriptum in angulari diversorio. Orate quæso pro scriptore."

Impress. 4°., s. l. et a., et etiam Alosti, sine anno.

Præcedunt hæc, manu alia,

a. De intentione debita ante orationem, secundum Hugonem de Sancto Victore. fol. 1.

Incip. "Sic orationi sancta meditatio necessaria est."

b. De modo orandi in ecclesia. fol. 1 b.

Incip. "Cum ad orandum in ecclesia intraveris."

2. Horæ quotidie dicendæ, una cum officio missæ. f. 91.

Incip. "Quicunque desiderat sapientiam eternam familiarem sibi sponsam habere, debet ei has horas cotidie devote dicere."

In fine (fol. 94.) "Animæ famulorum sacerdotum Tuorum requiescant in pace. Amen."

Deinde sequuntur hæc, manu secunda, breviter notata;—

a. Sententiæ e Cassiano "de vita animæ, fide et spe." fol. 94.

b. "Qualiter Deus amandus est: Ricardus heremita." [i. e. R. Rolle.] fol. 94.
Incip. "Si enim propter meipsum quicquid desidero."

c. "De extrema hora vitæ hominis, secundum Ieronymum." fol. 94 b.
Incip. "Pensandum quippe est cum jam peccatrix anima."

d. Sermo S. Augustini super 1 Cor. iii. 11. fol. 95.
Incip. "Audivimus fratres apostolum dicentem, Quia fundamentum," &c.

e. "Ammonitio bona et utilis Hugonis Sancti Victoris." fol. 96.
Incip. "Aliqui per cordis pusillanimitatem."

373.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 131, sec. xv. Mutilus in principio, et madore corruptus. Habet in fronte nomen "Amb. Sparry." Olim inter codd. MSS. Tho. Rawlinson, 743.

1. Sermones Dominicales in epistolas per annum. f. 1.
Incip. in medio sermonis tertii in Dom. iv. Adv.
Desin. (fol. 119 b.) "Non vult abstinere quin ornet se crinibus alienis."
Deinde sequitur tabula materiarum quæ in singulis sermonibus tractantur.

2. De quinque septenis in S. Scriptura inventis; scil. septem vitia, septem petitiones Orationis Dominicæ, septem dona Spiritus Sancti, septem virtutes, et septem beatitudines. fol. 123 b.
Incip. "Quinque septena, frater, in sacra Scriptura inveni."

3. De Patre, Filio, et Spiritu Sancto. fol. 127 b.
Incip. "Omnipotens Deus Pater et Filius et Spiritus Sanctus unus est atque trinus."

4. De matrimonio. fol. 131.
Inc. "Matrimonium commendatur ex quatuor."

374.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 143, sec. xii. exeuntis, nitide scriptus. Liber Thomæ Hearne, 29 Jul. 1723, "ex dono amicissimi doctissimique viri Richardi Graves, de Mickleton in agro Gloucestriensi, armigeri."

S. Augustini de consensu Evangelistarum libri iv.; prævia sententia de opere, e libro Retractationum.
Apud Opp., edit. Benedict., vol. iii. part. ii. col. 1.

375.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 128, sec. xiii. ineuntis, nitide exaratus. In tegminis posteriori parte est hæc nota: "Hic est liber Sancte Marie de Rading. Quem qui celaverit vel alienaverit, vel fraudem de eo fecerit, anathema sit."

Flores concionatorii; sive materiæ pro sermonibus, partim ad dies quosdam Dominicos et festos assignatis.

In clxxviii. sectiones distinctum est opus, quarum in initio quadraginta duæ desunt.

Pro maxima parte liber consistit ex sententiis brevibus in se comparatis et ex Sacra Scriptura illustratis, hoc modo, exempli gratia, (e sect. xlvi.) exhibitis:—

"Templum—
- Corpus Christi; unde, Solvite templum hoc, &c.
- Corpus hominis; unde, Nescitis quoniam corpora vestra templum sunt Spiritus Sancti.
- Quilibet fidelis; unde, Templum Dei sanctum est quod estis vos.
- Militans ecclesia; unde, Dominus in templo sancto suo.
- Triumphans ecclesia.
- Celum enpireum.
- Mundus; unde Ysaias, Et in ipsis sub ipso templum erat factum."

Incip. in sect. xlii. in his verbis, "—— et frequentes, dolor oculorum ex vigiliis, tussis ex frigore."

Expl.

"Digiti
- Dona Spiritus Sancti, propter distinctionem.
- Contemplativi
  - propter subtilitatem.
  - propter flexibilitatem."

Deinde sequitur tabula materiarum alphabetica.

376.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 104, sec. xii., bene exaratus. In primo folio sunt nomina "Thomas Fytton" et "S. Reynoldes." Inter codd. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll, 47.

S. Ambrosii opuscula varia de virginitate.

1. De virginitate, sive de virginibus ad Marcellinam sororem suam, libri tres. fol. 1.
Apud Opp., edit. Benedict. 1690, vol. ii. col. 145.

2. Liber de viduis. fol. 32.
Ibid. col. 185.

3. Liber de virginibus, sive de virginitate. fol. 52 b.
Ibid. col. 213.

4. Exhortatio virginitatis. fol. 77.
Ibid. col. 277.

5. Liber de lapsu virginis consecratæ. fol. 95.
Ibid. col. 305. Exemplar autem nostrum incipit in verbis quæ illic linea undecima reperiuntur; scil. "Audite qui longe estis et qui prope."

6. Sermo ad virgines. fol. 103 b.

Incip. "Gloriosum nomen virginitatis, sed gloriosior est fructus."

Non exstat in impressis.

377.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 93, sec. xv., manu Henrici cujusdam exaratus. In catalogo MSS. Th. Rawlinson numero 28 insignitus. In tegmine est hæc nota: "Codicem hunc MS. (mihi mutuo datum ab amicissimo viro Thoma Rawlinsono armigero) pervolvi Maii 11°. 1720. Tho. Hearne." Deinde sequuntur quædam de hoc codice, "transcrib'd from Mr. Hearne's MS. collections, vol. 86. p. 204. at the desire of Dr. Rawlinson, by me, W. B.," i. e. Gulielmus Bedford, M.D.

Alani de Insulis Anticlaudianus de Antirufino, sive poema de officio boni viri; cum prologo et præfatione.

Incip. prol. "Cum fulminis impetus vires suas."

Incip. præf. "De materia libri et ejus explanatio. Quia in hoc opere agitur."

Ad calcem præfationis est explanatio tituli operis, quæ in impressis desideratur. Et in fine libri est hic versus:

"Hic scriptura manus Henrici finit Alanus."

Impress. Antv. 1611, et alibi.

378.

Codex chartaceus, in folio minori, ff. 24, sec. xv.

Tractatus Alberti de Ferrariis de horis canonicis.

Incip. "In nomine Dei. Amen. Hec est tabula composita a domino Alberto de Ferrariis, utriusque doctor, de Placencia, super infrascripto opusculo de horis canonicis in modum ut sequitur, etc."

In fine, "Exoro quemcunque lectorem hujus tractatus ut si quid invenerit corrigendum, corrigat, suppleat et perficiat, ad Deum pro me exoret, etc. Et sic est finis.

Tractatus de horis canonicis seu de cultu divino secundum dominum Albertum de Ferrariis, juris utriusque doctorem, archipresbyterum Placentin., noviter compilatus, videlicet anno Domini millesimo quadringen[te]simo tricesimo octavo, et completus die secunda mensis Novembris."

Impress. s. l. aut a. Nostro autem codice paucula in folio ultimo reperiuntur quæ in impresso deficiunt.

379.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 8, sec. xviii.

"Arcanum theologicum: a sceptical discourse concerning the everlasting torments of hell; by N. N.;" in the handwriting of Michael Maittaire.

On the first fly-leaf is the following note by Dr. Rawlinson: "MS. Michaelis Mattaire, A.M. ex autographo penes Ric. Mead, M.D. et R.S.S.;" and on the fly-leaf preceding the tract: "This is exactly transcrib'd by me from a MS^t. lent me by D. R. M."

See the sale catalogue of Maittaire's library, p. 264, N°. 15.

380.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 81, sec. xv. In catalogo codd. MSS. Thomæ Rawlinson, 741.

1. Pars posterior directorii cujusdam sacerdotalis, sive libri instructionum de missa rite celebranda.

Incip. "—— quia ter decem faciunt triginta."

Expl. "et ita non solum spiritualiter, sed ad litteram verum est quod dicitur in Johanne, "Nisi manducaveritis carnem Filii hominis," &c.

2. Provinciale Gulielmi Lyndwood, seu constitutiones Angliæ; sine commentariis. fol. 11.

Annexa est in fine tabula constitutionum.

381.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 115, sec. xv. In tegmine libri sunt hæc: "Jhon Turner is the true oner of this booke."

1. Form of denouncing excommunication four times a year against ecclesiastical and civil offenders, and especially the former. fol. 1 b.

Beg. "Gode men and wymen I do you to vndestande we that haue cure of your soulles."

2. Modus fulminandi sententiam per episcopum. f. 2 b.

3. "Libellus de doctrina simplicium;" or, short exhortations to the practice of a holy life and the forsaking of sin, arranged under heads; *Engl.* fol. 3.

Beg. "Consideracion of man hymselfe. Man, know thi lyf, know wat thou arte."

End. (after the "septimus gradus superbiæ") "Versus

Tempora labuntur tacitisque senescimus annis,
Et fugiunt freno ne remorante dies.

Explicit libellus de doctrina simplicium."

4. Homilies for the Sundays and festivals throughout the year. fol. 7.

Beg. "Assit principio sancta Maria meo. This day is callid the first Sonday in Aduente, that is the Sonday in Cristis comyng. Therfore this dai holi chirch makith mencioun of ii comyngs."

End. "in dedicatione ecclesiæ," "—and than he lay stille in rest for euer, to the which rest God bring alle, That for us dyid vpon the Rode tre, Amen.

Explicit tractatus qui dicitur Doctrina Simplicium."

5. Exposition of the Ten Commandments. fol. 107.

Beg. "Alle maner of men schulde holde Goddis biddyng."

End. "And that schal be ȝever with God and his angelis without ȝendyng, to that [there] for God vs bring bi His grace. Amen."

6. On the seven deadly sins. fol. 112.

Beg. "Prid is rote of al vices the whiche growith in mannys herte."

End. "—the leste therof that here is rehersid is a dedli synne. Frome the qwhiche He vs kepe, &c. Amen."

382.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 87, sec. xvii. In folio primo rejectaneo est nomen, "Frances Russell."

"The second exhortation of H. N." i. e. Henry Nicholas, "which hee, in the dayes of his age, hath written vnto his children and the family of the love of Jesu Christ, wherewith hee declareth unto them how or in what sort they shall rightly use and obserue the services and ceremonies of the seaven sacraments and of the masse and preaching, under the obedience of the love of Jesu Christ;" with a preface.

A mystical exposition upon the services for the administration of the sacraments in the Church of Rome, and especially upon the office of the Mass as used on Christmas-Day.

383.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 191, sec. xv., binis columnis (quoad tabulam contentorum manu Davidis Crynan) exaratus.

Pupilla oculi, auctore Joh. de Burgo; in principio et fine mutila.

Incip. in verbis, "res sacramenti scilicet illarum specierum," ut in fol. 11 b. col. 1. lin. 23, edit. 4°. Par. 1510.

Desin. in verbis, "Sed ipsam licentiam judex denegare," ut in eadem ed. fol. 124b. col. 1, lin. 25.

Præfixa est (ff. 1–13) index materiarum, cujus primum folium deest. In fine:—

"Explicit tabula pupille oculi, etc.
Da preponatur et *vid* sibi sociatur,
Crynan sequatur, qui scripcit (*sic*) sic vocitatur."

384.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 114, sec. xiii., binis columnis nitide exaratus. In tegmine sunt hæc: "Hic liber debetur Richardo de Narlache." Postea peculium fuit cujusdam Thomæ Smyth.

1. Carmen [Alexandri de Villa Dei] de algorismo. f. 1.

Incip.
"Hec algorismus ars præsens dicitur, in qua."
Expl.
"Multiplicandorum de normis sufficiunt hæc."

Impress. inter "Rara mathematica," ed J. O. Halliwell, 8vo. Lond. 1841, p. 73, ubi autem desunt in fine versus 41 qui in nostro codice inveniuntur.

Vid. etiam catalogum codd. MSS. Gul. Libri, 8vo. Lond. 1859. p. 145.

2. Versus de concordia Evangelistarum, secundum decem canones Isidori, sive summarium historiæ evangelicæ. fol. 3.

Incip. præf. "Decem sunt canones ut ait Ysidorus."

Incip. carmen.
"Quatuor[a] est primus, primis[b] tribus alter opimus."
Expl.
"Y. Agnos[k] comittit, in se librum[k] Johanna (*sic*) finit."

3. "Tractatus de decem preceptis decalogi." fol. 6.

Incip. "Parate viam Domini, rectas facite semitas Ejus, Marc. 1. b. In hiis verbis invitamur ad duo."

Expl. cum tabula mandatorum analytica.

4. Petri Lombardi Sententiarum liber quartus. fol. 15.

5. Magistri Johannis Hispani, Egitani canonici, legum doctoris, Arbor consanguinitatis et affinitatis; cum tribus figuris depictis. fol. 90.

Incip. "Quoniam bonæ rei consultum dare et præsentis vitæ subsidium."

6. "Tractatus a Ricardo, Præmonstratensis ordinis, editus de canone missæ, de differentiis faciendis, sive quæ sit causa missæ, quæ differentia, quæ virtus, quis finis, quæ ratio, quæ utilitas." fol. 93.

Incip. "In virtute sanctæ crucis et sacramento altaris."

Des. "——dormire, requiescere, exinde vita eterna. Amen."

7. Robertus de Grostete, episc. Lincoln., de templo Dei. fol. 98.

Inc. "Templum Dei sanctum est quod estis vos. i. Ep. ad Cor. c. iii. Sermo iste quamvis omnes."

Ad fin. "Explicit templum Domini, scil. Summa quam magister Robertus Grosseteste quondam episcopus Lincoln., nunc vero sanctus, ad instructionem sacerdotum et ad salutem animarum salubriter composuit."

8. Carmen de pœnitentia; cum notis in margine adscriptis. fol. 107.

Incip.
"Pœniteat cito peccator, cum sit miserator."
Expl.
"Et cure gravitas et consuetudo ruine."

Exemplar aliud exstat in cod. Rawl. C. 90, ubi autem versus viginti quinque in fine omissi sunt.

9. De pœnitentia et confessione. fol. 109.

Incip. "Penitenciam agite, appropinquabit enim regnum celorum."

Expl. "Et ipsa recedente venit Petrus et Paulus, etc."

Insunt narrationes breves de quodam milite Anglo, et de beato Hugone, Neopolitano episcopo.

Manu recentiori hæc quæ sequuntur:—

10. Breviarium historiæ Veteris et Novi Testamenti. fol. 111 b.

Incip. "In principio creavit," &c.

Expl. "Ab oriente vero in occasu milia CC. Explicit breviarium tocius Veteris et Novi Testamenti. Deo gracias."

11. De Oratione Dominica. fol. 112 b.

Incip. "Salvator noster nos docuit orare."

12. De decem mandatis. fol. 113.

Incip. "Consequenter queritur de præceptis decolagi, (*sic*) scilicet quid sit præceptum."

13. De virtutibus. fol. 113 b.

Incip. "Queritur de virtutibus, quot sunt et quæ sunt."

In foliis rejectaneis in fine et in utraque tegminis parte, sunt versus varii, inter quos septendecim ita incipientes,

"Semper vivit misere qui non habet solvere.
Bonum vinum cum sapore }
Bibit abbas cum priore } semper solet bibere."
Sed conventus de pejore }

385.

Codex chartaceus, in folio minori, ff. 4 et 303, sec. xvii. In catalogo quodam olim numero 161 insignitus.

"Thesaurus sanitatis ad corporis humani morbos omnes tum internos tum externos;" sive, collectionis præscriptionum, a D. Hastivillio, S. T., et utriusque medicinæ, doctore, compilatæ, liber primus.

Præfixa est dedicatio Edwardo Montague, comiti (secundo) de Mancunia, qui obiit anno 1671. Post hanc, sequuntur epilogus ad lectorem, et epigramma panegyricum auctore Jeremia Pigny, M. D.

386.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 5 et 218, sec. xiv.; olim, (ut in foliis rejectaneis notatum est,) inter "Fitzherbert MSS," et postea, testante Ric. Rawlinson, peculium Thomæ Pope Blount, eq. aur.

Registrum brevium; capitulis xlvi. Præfixum est Calendarium.

Super fol. 83 affixa est pictura, ex alio quodam libro excissa, repræsentans juridicos coram judice litem agentes, et clericum sive notarium curiæ recordam scribentem.

387 A.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 178, sec. xiv. Utrinque mancus.

Missale, secundum usum Sarum; cum notis musicis.

Incipit in feria sexta hebdomadæ sanctæ, sc. die Parasceves, et desinit in missa pro infirmo.

387 B.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 7 et 179, sec. xv.

"The myrrour of the blessed lif of oure Lorde Jhu Crist;" translated from Bonaventure's "Speculum vitæ Christi," [by Nicholas Love, prior of the Carthusian monastery of Mount Grace].

Arranged in seven parts for the several days of the week, and divided into 64 chapters, part of the last of which, on the "Sacrament of Cristes owne blessed Body," is wanting.

At the end of the table of chapters prefixed to the book, are two notes in Latin, the first to the effect that wherever the letter N. is placed in the margin, the words are those of the translator; the second, that the original copy of the book was submitted to archbishop Arundel about 1410, and approved by him.

Beg. of the "proheme." "Quæcunque scripta sunt ad nostram doctrinam scripta sunt, (&c.) These ben the wordes of the gret doctour and holy apostil seint Poule."

End of the life, (fol. 168.), "to confusioun and shenshipe of all false lollardes and mysbileuyng heretikes. Amen. Explicit speculum vite Domini nostri Jesu Christi."

Then follows (—entered as chap. 64 in the table of contents—)

"A short tretise of the hiest and moost worthy sacrament of Cristys blessed Body, and the miracles thereof." fol. 168.

Beg. "Memoriam fecit mirabilium suorum, [&c.] These wordes of Dauid in the sauter."

Ends at the words, "—worshipful sacrament. I beseche—"

388.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 76, sec. xiii. Ad fol. 52, in ora paginæ inferiori, sic notatum est, "Liber sancte Marie de Pippewell," in comit. Northampt. Postea, ut patet ex insignibus gentilitiis a bibliopego in tegmine extrinsecus impressis, peculium familiæ de Weld; denique, inter codd. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll, 52.

1. Epistola familiaris, in qua scriptor, nesciens quid scriberet, demum de amore disserit. fol. 1.

Incip. "Pridie cum quasi amico non mediocri ad amicitiam augendam."

2. "Alia epistola." fol. 2.
Incip. "Quod adeo sincere amatis, quod amicitiam tam memoriter recolitis."

3. "Liber magistri Hugonis Sancti Victoris Paris. de archa Noe, pro archa sapientie, cum archa ecclesie, et archa matris gratie;" sive de arca morali libri iv. fol. 2.
Impress. inter Opp. ejus, vol. ii. fol. 136 b.

4. Ejusdem mystica arcæ Noæ descriptio, sive "de exemplari arche." fol. 29.
Ibid. fol. 131 b.

5. Ejusdem "Tractatus de tribus diebus," sive eruditionis didascalicæ liber septimus. fol. 37 b.
Ibid. vol. iii. fol. 17 b.

6. "Sententia beati Augustini de eadem re." fol. 50.
Incip. "Tribus modis res subsistere habent."

7. Sermo in Epiphania. fol. 50 b.
Incip. "Quoniam igitur in his lætatus sum quæ dicta sunt mihi."

8. "Sermo Sancti Augustini episcopi qualiter homo factus est ad imaginem et similitudinem Dei." f. 53.
Incip. "Tanta dignitas humanæ conditionis esse cognoscitur."

9. De Deo. fol. 54.
Incip. "Ecce hæc per quæ et in quibus universa degunt."

10. De Verbo Dei. fol. 54 b.
Incip. "Ecce vox concipit verbum."

11. Novem "Versus Sancti Augustini." fol. 55.
Incip.
"Sede Pater summa disponit sæcula cuncta."

12. "Augustini quorundam capitulorum sibi falso imputatorum catholica confutatio;" rectius autem, Prosperi Aquitani responsiones pro Augustini doctrina ad capitula objectionum Vincentianarum. fol. 55 b.
Inter Opp. Aug. vol. x. Append. col. 207.

13. "Sermo beati Augustini de Nativitate Domini." f. 60.
Inter spuria, Opp., vol. v. Append. col. 221. serm. cxxi.

14. "Item alius cujus supra." fol. 61.
Inter spuria, *ibid.* col. 230. serm. cxxviii.

15. "Item sermo unde supra." fol. 62.
Incip. "Clementissimus Pater, omnipotens Deus, cum doleret seculum."

16. "Item sermo cujus supra." fol. 63.
Inter Opp. vol. v. col. 895. serm. cxcii.

17. "Item sermo unde supra." fol. 64.
Ibid. col. 893. serm. cxci.

18. "Sermo Eusebii" Emesseni "de Nativitate Domini." fol. 65.
In Magna Biblioth. Patrum, vol. v. par. i. p. 544.

19. "Allocutio sancti Augustini de Epiphania Domini." fol. 67.
Incip. "Post miraculum virginei partus quo se uterus Divino Numine plenus."

20. Sermo S. Augustini de Epiphania Domini. fol. 68 b.
Inter Opp. vol. v. col. 910. serm. cc.

21. "Item sermo unde supra." fol. 69 b.
Incip. "Aperiatur hodie omne os, dilectissimi."

22. "De sacramento altaris" tractatus, sub novem titulis comprehensus. fol. 70.
Incip. "Sicut per baptismum abluimur, i. [e.] mundamur a vitiis."
Desin. "——hoc nunquam extra, et istis videtur magis assentiendum."
Citantur ex Patribus Ambrosius, Gregorius, Augustinus et Hieronymus.

23. De penitentia tractatus, sub quatuor titulis comprehensus. fol. 74.
Incip. "Sacramentum penitentie redeuntibus ad Deum."
Des. "—compluitur itaque, sed non irrigatur."

389.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 105, sec. xv. ineuntis. Olim, ut in folio ultimo, verso, notatur, "Liber M. Thomas Rynold" et "liber M. Johannis Reedhill;" postea inter codd. baronis Somers et J. Jekyll, 112. Insignia gentilitia a bibliopego in tegmine impressa sunt, quæ ita describere liceat: "Three bendlets, or: crest, a plume of feathers rising from a marquis' coronet." Quære, an sint partis cujusdam familiæ de Fitz-William?

1. Ricardi Rolle, de Hampole, "Libellus de emendatione [vitæ] sive de regula vivendi;" duodecim capitulis. fol. 1.
Incip. "Ne tardes converti ad Dominum."
Impress. ad fin. Speculi spiritualium, 4to, Par. 1510, et alibi.
In fine, "Explicit libellus Ricardi heremite de emendacione peccatoris. Qui obiit an. Dom. millesimo ccc^o.xlix^o, apud sanctimoniales de Ampole."

2. The seven penitential psalms, in English verse; by Richard Maydestone. fol. 13.
Beg.
"To Goddes worshepe that us dere bouȝte,
To whom we owen to make oure moon
Of oure synes that we haue wrouȝte
In ȝouthe and elde wel many oon,
The seven salmes are thourȝe souȝte
In shame of alle oure goostly foon,
And in Englisshe thei ben brouȝte
By frere Richarde Maydenstoon
In Mary ordre of the Carme,
That bachilore is in dyvynite.
Sheo bar Jħu in wombe and barme
That moder is and mayden fre,
To that childe then in hir arme
Whiche for us henge on rode tre,
That He for wreche do us no harme,
Hym to queme these salmes saye we."

Ends,
"In heuen kyndome me to seesen,
Graunte Thou God and Persones thre. Amen."

3. Joh. Peckham, archiep. Cantuar., sive Joh. Hoveden, sive Bonaventuræ, poema de cantu philomenæ. fol. 21.

Incip. "Ceterum ad excitandum mentem fidelium ad devotionem, hic subjicitur tractatus devotissimus de cantu philomene mortem appropinquantis, per horas diei distincto, ubi comparatur philomena mistice anime Christiane meditantis (*sic*) statum et opera Salvatoris ab incarnatione usque ad mortem. Sic igitur alloquitur tractator philomenam:
Philomena previa temporis ameni," &c.

Expl.
"Ut nos cantus martiris doceat cantare."

In cod. Laud. 368 hoc poema, alibi anonymum, Joh. Peckham tribuitur. Consulas Tanneri Biblioth., sub nomine Joh. Hoveden. Impressum autem exstat inter opera Bonaventuræ, vol. vi. p. 445; et etiam, Hispanice redditum, inter opera Ludovici Granatensis, vol. viii. p. 438, 8vo. Madr. 1788.

4. Orationes quatuor a Deo beatæ Brigittæ revelatæ. fol. 25 b.

Impress. inter Revelationes ejus, fol. Antv. 1611, p. 674.

5. Liber [Ric. Rolle] de incendio amoris, sive, Melodia amoris. fol. 32.

Incip. "Admirabar amplius quam enuncio."
Expl. "Ministrabit in aula celesti summo imperatori in secula seculorum. Amen."

6. Prophetia Merlini, ex Henrici historia Almanorum, cum ejusdem Henrici expositione. fol. 72 b.

7. Narratio quomodo B. Virgo Thomæ Becket, archiep. Cantuar. apud exteros exulanti, in ecclesia S. Columbæ, Senonis, apparuit, et dedit ei ampullam de qua reges Anglorum ungi debent. fol. 73.

Incip. "Quando ego Thomas Cant. archiep. exul ab Anglia."

8. Notæ variæ historicæ; sc. Reges Christiani; de imperatoris triplici corona; patriarchæ; decimæ bonorum ecclesiasticorum et feoda militum in Anglia; de quatuor mirabilibus Angliæ; de præliis annis 1333, 1340, 1346 et 1347 cum Scotis et Francis commissis; &c. ff. 73 b–75.

9. Prophetiæ tres. ff. 74, 75, 75 b.

10. Derivationes verborum quorundam; e. g. terra, tellus, humus, &c. fol. 74 b.

11. De Dei quinque modis operandi, de quatuor elementis, et de tribus mundi partibus. fol. 76 b.

[Artt. 6–11 manu secunda, in foliis rejectaneis sunt inscripti.]

12. Meditation, in a northern dialect, exhorting to the love of God and our Saviour. fol. 77.

Beg. "Ego dormio et cor meum vigilat. The that lyfte luf, held thine ere and here of luf. In the sang of luf I fynde it writen."

Ends with verses on our Lord's Passion, written consecutively as if in prose, beginning,
"My kynge the watur grett
And the blod He swett,
Sithen full sare Him bett,
So that His blode Him wett,
When thaire scourges mett.
Fulfaste thai gun Hym dynge,
And at the piler swynge."

One leaf, containing a portion of these verses, appears to be wanting.

13. Exhortation to the love of God and of Christ; by Rich. Rolle. fol. 81.

Beg. "Richard hermit. The commaundement of God is that we lufe oure Lord in al oure hert, in al oure sowle, in al oure thoght."

End. (fol. 84 b.) "——to se Him in endles ioye that thai haue lufed. Deo graeias."

The three leaves next following have been torn out, on the first page of which this meditation appears to have been continued, two additional lines being added at fol. 84 b, below the conclusion quoted above. The rest of the three leaves appear to have been filled with brief notes such as those which occur at ff. 73 b.–76 b.

14. The form of living; by Rich. Rolle. fol. 85.

Beg. "In uche synful man or woman that is bounden in dedly synne."

The last section (as in the case of art. 12) consists of verses, introduced with the words, "Now I write a song of loue, that thou shalt haue delit in whom thou art louyng, Jhu Crist," and ending,
"Of loue thenne shul we synge
Thourȝe siȝte of thi shynynge,
In heuen withoute endynge. Amen.
Explicit quoddam notabile Ricardi Rolle heremite."

15. Meditations in verse, under nineteen heads; such as hell, purgatory, heaven, the vanity of the world, our Lord's Passion, the help of God's grace, &c. f. 99.

Each title is expressed in a couplet written with red ink.

Beg.
"A consciense to clerc,
This lesson I rede you lere.
"Almyȝti God in Trinite,
Fadur and Sone and Holy Gaaste,
That is God and Persones thre,
A sothfast Lord of myȝtes maste."

The last heading is—
"On riȝtwisness
Thou thenke ay neuer the lesse."

End. (fol. 104 b.)
"For him specialy ȝe pray
That this tretise on Englisshe drowe,

That He him ȝelde that on Good Friday
The Jewes nayled on rode and slowe;
He grante us lyf that laste shal ay
In heuen, there euer is joye I nowe. Amen."

16. Meditation on the love of Jesus; in verse. fol. 104 b.
Beg.
"Jhu, Thi swetnes who myȝte hit se,
And therof haue a clene knowyng."
End.
"And lede me, Lord, into Thi blis,
With The to wone withouten ende."

390.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 187, sec. xv.

Registrum brevium.

In fine, folio rejectaneo, est tabula "de finibus brevium" et literarum patentium.

391.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 134, sec. xii., bene exaratus, literis initialibus pictis.

Garioponti, sive Warmipoti, medici, Passionarius, sive de morbis et remediis eorum libri septem.

Incip. præfat. "Iste liber e diversis auctoribus, scilicet Paulo, Alexandro, ceterisque, a domno W. compositus sub brevitate, in passionibus tangit theoricam, res naturales, non naturales, et que sunt contra naturam, causas et signa earum."

Tunc sequitur prologus, "Incipit prologus nosomaton Galieni et aliorum."

"Explicit prologus. Incipiunt capita libri primi passionarii gloriosissimi Galieni. De cephalea," &c.

In fine, "Explicit liber passionarii gloriosissimi Galieni."

Impress. 4to, Basil. 1531, &c.

Notulæ quædam hic et illic a manu secunda in margine adscriptæ sunt.

Folio secundo in initio rejectaneo sunt quædam de temporibus ad sanguinis minutionem et ad purgationem opportunis, cum tabula signorum zodiaci ad rem eandem spectante.

392.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 100, sec. xii. ineuntis; in usum monasterii Troarnensis, in Neustria, exaratus. In folio præfixo rejectaneo est hæc nota, "Ce livre m'a esté donné par les religieux de Trouars, le Juin 1705. Foucault;" i. e. Nic. Jos. Foucault, comes consistorianus, cujus insignia gentilitia exterius impressa sunt. In catalogo codd. Th. Rawlinson numero 134 insignitus est.

1. Monologion S. Anselmi; præfixis, epistola ad Lanfrancum, archiep. Cantuar., prologo, et tabula capitum. fol. 1 b.
Inter Opp., edente Gerberon, ed. sec., 1721, p. 3.
2. Proslogion ejusdem; cum prooemio et tabula capitum. fol. 31.
Ibid. p. 29.
3. "Sumptum ex eodem libello," scil. capp. ii.–iv. f. 39 b.
Incip. "Ergo Domine Qui das."
4. "Quid ad hæc respondeat quidam pro insipiente;" sive, Liber pro insipiente, auctore Gaunilone, Majoris-monasterii monacho. fol. 40 b.
Ibid. p. 35.
5. "Quid ad hæc respondeat editor ipsius libelli;" sive Anselmi liber apologeticus contra Gaunilonem respondentem pro insipiente. fol. 42 b.
Ibid. p. 37.
6. Ejusdem "Oratio ad Christum cum mens vult ejus amore fervere." fol. 48.
Ibid. p. 261.
7. Ejusdem "Oratio ad sanctam Mariam cum mens gravatur torpore." fol. 49 b.
Ibid. p. 279.
8. Ejusdem "Oratio ad sanctam Mariam cum mens est sollicita timore." fol. 50.
Ibid. p. 279.
9. Ejusdem "Oratio ad sanctam Mariam." fol. 51.
Ibid. p. 280.
10. Ejusdem "Oratio ad sanctum Petrum cum mens terretur pro criminibus." fol. 53 b.
Ibid. p. 288.
11. Ejusdem "Oratio ad sanctum Johannem evangelistam hominis timentis damnari." fol. 54 b.
Ibid. p. 290.
12. Ejusdem "Oratio alia pro impetranda dilectione Dei et proximi." fol. 55 b.
Ibid. p. 291.
13. Ejusdem "Oratio ad sanctum Stephanum." fol. 57.
Ibid. p. 293.
14. Ejusdem "Oratio ad sanctum Johannem Baptistam." fol. 59.
Ibid. p. 287.
15. Ejusdem "Oratio ad sanctum Nicholaum," sive Martinum. fol. 60 b.
Ibid. p. 295.
16. Ejusdem "Oratio ad sanctum Benedictum." fol. 63.
Ibid. p. 297.
17. Ejusdem "Oratio ad sanctam Mariam" Magdalenam, "et retractatio amoris inter ipsum et illam." fol. 64.
Ibid. p. 301.
18. Ejusdem "Oratio ad proprium Apostolum." fol. 65.
Ibid. p. 302.
19. Ejusdem "Oratio ad sanctum Paulum." fol. 66.
Ibid. p. 298.

20. Ejusdem "Oratio pro amicis." fol. 69.
Ibid. p. 262.

21. Ejusdem "Oratio pro inimicis." fol. 69 b.
Ibid. p. 263.

22. Ejusdem "Meditatio peccatoris ad concitandum timorem." fol. 70.
Ibid. p. 207.

23. Ejusdem "Deploratio virginitatis amissæ per fornicationem." fol. 71 b.
Ibid. p. 208.

24. Ejusdem "Oratio ad sanctam Crucem." fol. 73 b.
Ibid. p. 274.

25. Ejusdem "Meditatio redemptionis nostræ." fol. 74.
Ibid. p. 221.

26. Ejusdem "Dialogus de grammatico." fol. 78.
Ibid. p. 143.

27. Ejusdem "Dialogus de veritate." fol. 87.
Ibid. p. 109.

28. Ejusdem "Dialogus de libero arbitrio." fol. 94.
Ibid. p. 117.

In nostro codice his verbis incipit dialogus:—"D. Credo quod dicis de gratia et libero arbitrio. Sed ut intelligam quod credo, ipsa libertas arbitrii quid sit nosse desidero, et utrum semper illam habeamus. Si enim libertas arbitrii," &c.

Post verba quæ in impressis finem operi imponunt, sequuntur hæc:—

"Sed quoniam libero arbitrio præscientia et prædestinatio et gratia Dei videntur repugnare, gratissimum mihi erit si eas illi, non tam auctoritate sacra quod a multis satis factum est, quam ratione quod sufficienter factum nondum me memini legisse, concordare facias. Auctoritate vero ad hoc non indigeo, quia illam quantum ad hoc quod quæro pertinet, sufficienter novi et suscipio. M. De præscientia et prædestinatione similis et pariter difficilior quam de gratia quæstio est.

Iste liber scriptus est ad honorem sancti Martini Troarni. Qui eum furatus fuerit, anathema sit."

393.

Codex chartaceus, in folio minori, sec. xvi. ineuntis; olim ff. 110 constans, quorum hodie desunt 1, 28, 35, 43, 59, 65, 66, 68, 76–78, 90–93, 103–109.

A collection of medical receipts, copied by sir John Reed, parson of Nether Broughton, Leicestershire, and vicar of Melbourne, Derbyshire, (about the beginning of Henry the Eighth's reign) who intersperses his own notes and observations, and records of many of the remedies that they were proved "in meipso."

The collector appears to have lived chiefly in Yorkshire, and to have been connected with the families of the earl of Northumberland and sir John Pickering, many cures being mentioned by him as occurring in that county and amongst members of those houses. The following particulars may be specially noticed:—

1. Receipts "secundum rectorem de Oswoldkyrke." ff. 2, 19 b, 36, 37 b, 38 b *bis*, 40 *ter*, 40 b *bis*, 44, 44 b *ter*, 55, 67, 72 b.
2. Medicine "proued by a knyght that hyght Generides." fol. 4.
3. "Consilium contra morbum caducum;" a special office of the mass for the sick man. fol. 4 b.
4. Medicines used in the families of the fourth and fifth earls of Northumberland, viz. by (1) lady Northumberland at Lekynfeld, a°. 10 Hen. VIII., fol. 8; (2) Henry, son and heir of the fifth earl, 23 Hen. VII., fol. 38 b; (3) the cupbearer of the earl, struck at the jousts at Greenwich, *circa* 27 Hen. VII., fol. 55; (4) receipt of a "connyng doctor" in the earl's house, fol. 59 b; (5) cure of his secretary, M. Newton, 1512, by a receipt "shewid hym by one Weston of Wath parke, a litill from Malton in Ridaille, whom God pardon," fol. 62; (6) notice of the 4th earl, slain at Thirsk in 1489, f. 63.
5. Cure of a poor child at Melburn, called John Pipper, 14 years old. fol. 11.
6. Cures of Dr. Thurkylby "of Sancte Mary abbey," of d. M. P., and of the writer in a dangerous sickness. fol. 19 b.
7. Cures of (1) the master of the Temple in London, fol. 23 b; (2) a woman in Repton, fol. 37 b; (3) "prẽm vicarie de Dreffeld," fol. 39 b; (4) Robert Stonan, 1526, fol. 40; (5) a merchant's wife at Stamford, fol. 48 b; (6) "a child, by my lady Byryn within two myle of Nothyngham," fol. 60; (7) John of North, 1532, fol. 62 b; (8) a scribe in Westminster Hall, fol. 70.
8. Notices of the Pickering family: (1) receipt "proued per J. P., militem," fol. 40; (2) medicines of lady Pickering at Oswaldkirk, fol. 45 b, (had of M. Whallay of Streton beside Stokfeld, the king's physician), and 72; (3) d. M. P., ff. 19 b, 45 b; (4) M. Alice Pykeryng, taught her by M. Anne Barton, fol. 53 b; (5) notice of lady Pickering's age, her drinking ale at a penny a gallon, &c., fol. 57 b; (6) sir John Pykeryng, knt., ff. 33 b, 59 b, 63; (7) "lady Pykeryng, of the erle of Northumberland's howss, doughter to the lord Egremound," fol. 63 b.
9. Notices that the receipts in this book are transcribed from other copies. ff. 42, 48, 61, 63, 64.
10. Medicine taught S. Cuthbert by an angel. fol. 47 b.
11. Prayers of the reader desired for sir J. Reed, the writer. ff. 45 b, 48, 53 (1529), 55 (1528), 62, 63, 63 b, 81 b, 99.
12. Receipts, (1) "secundum Appilton," fol. 52 b; (2) "secundum M. Langham in Leic.," ff. 52 b, 63; (3) sent by Dr. Chamber, the King's physician, to the earl of Shrewsbury, 20 Hen. VIII., fol. 71 b;

(4) devised by my lord cardinal's physician, fol. 71 b; (5) "a drynk maid of pelotes by the wyffe of Haknaye that she used to gyffe for wounde; to hurtt men and women, and did much good therwith," fol. 87.

13. Domestic receipts to make ointments, drinks (e. g. clarry, metheglin, spiced ale, &c.), oils; on the operation of spices, &c. ff. 79 b,–89.

14. (*Alia manu.*) Three receipts, proved "per me ipsum, Georgeum Findurne." fol. 93 b.

15. "Dieta pro sanitate servanda;" cum versibus leoninis viginti duobus, qui sic incipiunt,
"Ad plenum sume de mensa, tempore brumæ." fol. 94.

16. "Her foloith a good medicyn aganst pestilence in tym off sekne3, noblely devided in iiijth chapiturs, affter one mans opynioun." fol. 95.

17. "3itt the good counsell of an other doctor for the same seknes;" directions in time of pestilence by the "bischope of Aurusiens in the realme of Daynmarke." fol. 96.

18. Comforts of the heart. fol. 97 b.

19. Of blood-letting. fol. 98.

20. The monk of Lenton's counsel in time of pestilence. fol. 99.

"I see also this drynk used in the Closs at Yorke mynster by the counsell of a doctor of phisike, a franch man called doctor Nycholas, a°. r. r. Henrici septimi ix°, who or he dyed maid hym prest in the same church." [Nicholas *Chauntrel* held the prebend of Grindall in York minster in 1506. Hardy's Le Neve, vol. iii. p. 191.]

21. "Liber urinarum;" *Anglice.* fol. 100.

394.

Codex chartaceus, in folio minori, ff. 38, sec. xv. exeuntis, manu Italica scriptus. In catalogo quodam olim numero 302 insignitus.

Petri de Rosenhem, monasterii Mellicensis monachi, "Roseum memoriale divinorum cloquiorum," sive opus metricum super totius Bibliæ capita.

Incip.

"Astripotens celum, terram, speram, mare germen."

Desin.

"Angelus ostendet, se nec adoret ait.

"Explicit destinacio operis.

"De petra suxi Petrus, et memoranda reduxi
Scripta saciata Dei, que natalis sacri Petri
Claudere concessit: precor ut michi petra salus sit."

Præfixa sunt hæc:—

1. "Prologus prosaycus," sive præfatio ad dom. Brandam, cardinalem Placentinum. fol. 1.

2. "Prologus metricus, sequentis operis intentionem et causam exprimens titulumque versuum insinuans." fol. 2 b.

3. Canones duo de ratione operis. fol. 3 b.

395.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 230, sec. xv.; in fine madore corruptus. Olim in catalogo codd. Th. Rawlinson, 298.

1. Tabula alphabetica herbarum aliorumque in medicina usitatorum, cum synonymis Anglicis notisque paucis interspersis. fol. 1.

In fine, "Hic explicit alphabetum,
Non senciat scriptor metum."

2. Collectio remediorum pro variis morbis. fol. 21.

Incip. "In libro qui Rosa intitulatur, Tere polipodium."

Expl. "post casum scabiei removendum."

"Finito libro, fit laus et gloria Christo.
Scirem melius scribere
Si quis me unde vellet conducere;
Sed, sicut habeam tempus serenum,
Nunquam scripsi super pejus parcamenum
Istud quam:
Cesso jam,
Quod Kanudis."

3. Johannis Platearii, medici Salernitani, liber virtutum. fol. 131.

Inc. "Cogitanti michi de simplici medicinarum."

In fine, "Explicit liber virtutum a magistro Johanne de Sancto Paulo compositum [*sic*] ad laudem Dei. Amen."

4. "Platearius sub compendio;" tabula alphabetica medicinarum in opera præcedente recensitarum. fol. 145 b.

5. "Compilatio magistri Ricardi de Burgo." fol. 155.

Inc. "De capillis. Ut capilli sint aurei coloris."

Desin. in sect. "Ad pediculos et leudes,"—"florum vel foliorum genesce."

Medici et auctores qui in libro citantur, vel quorum mentio fit, sunt hi:—

Liber duarum marcarum, ff. 156, a, b, &c.
Girardus, ff. 157 b, &c.
Bartholomæus, ff. 160 b, &c.
Rogerus, ff. 161 b, &c.
Albertus, fol. 162.
Tabula Salerni, ff. 165, &c.
Aristoteles, ff. 165, &c.
Papa Innocentius, fol. 165 b.
Hugo de Henham, fol. 167.
Galeni Passionarius, ff. 168, &c.
Ricardus ff. 169, &c.
Mauricius, ff. 170 b, &c.
Magister Willielmus de Dunde, medicus regis Scocie, fol. 172.
W. de Hadingtone, fol. 176.
Serlo, ff. 177, &c.
Kyranus, ff. 177 b, 217 b.
Galenus, ff. 178, &c.
Anselmus, fol. 181 b.
Constantius, ff. 188 b, &c.
Rasy, ff. 191 b, &c.
Marbotus, fol. 196 b.

Liber graduum, fol. 198 b.
Magister Rad. de Horton, fol. 208.
Summa Galteri, fol. 209.
Archiepiscopus Alphanus, fol. 210.
Plinius, fol. 210 b.
Compendium Platearii, fol. 212.
Nicholaus, fol. 217.
Sixtus ad Octomanum, fol. 217.
Gilbertus, fol. 218 b.

Hæc aliorum nomina etiam occurrunt:—
R. Piketore de Norht., fol. 168.
Ysabella de Kyssingbury, fol. 169 b.
Medicina regine Francie que calculum habuit, f. 180.
Domina Elizabet, fol. 181 b.
John de Thorp, fol. 181 b.
Filia domini de D., fol. 184.
Regina Francie, fol. 186 b.

6. "Liber de conservanda sanitate, editus a magistro Johanne de Tholeto;" cum tabula capitulorum præfixa. fol. 219 b.

Incip. "Scribitur ab Ysaac in libro."
Expl. "——de sompno surgere mane.
Explicit expliceat, ludere scriptor eat."

396.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 193, sec. xvi.

Register of processes in the Court of Wards, containing the awards of process from Trin. term, 29 Hen. VIII. (1537), to Trin. term, 33 Hen. VIII. (1541.)

See MS. 150, *supra*.

397.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 119, quorum 4, inter pp. 183–200, nunc desunt, sec. xvii. exeuntis.

"An exposition on the assemblys shorter catechism;" conveyed chiefly in questions, with answers simply affirmative or negative.

Interleaved is a copy of Jos. Alleine's exposition of the Catechism, 12°. Lond. 1682. And at the end, reversing the volume, thirty-five pages are filled with another catechetical treatise, &c., written for the most part in a very contracted manner, or kind of shorthand. A few memoranda occur on the covers and at the end of the first treatise, dated between the years 1697 and 1713, and referring to some money matters, and to the baptisms of various persons. One of these memoranda relates to a baptism in the meeting-house in Old Gravel lane, and another mentions the writer's finding on his return from Cambridge, 16 Feb. 169 6/7, that his house had been robbed.

398.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 88, sec. xv.; anno 1553 liber Rob. Hare; inter codd. J. Jekyll, 107: denique, in catal. bibl. Fr. Pole, 1389.

Bonaventuræ meditationes vitæ Christi; cum tabula capitulorum præfixa.

In fine, "Explicit liber de vita Christi aureus per dominum Bonaventuram compositus."

Desinit in fine capituli quod in impressis nonagesimum octavum habetur.

Inter Opp. tom. vi. p. 349.

399.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 81, sec. xv. exeuntis. Manu Italica bene exaratus. In folio ad initium rejectaneo est hæc nota: "D.D. rev. et amiciss. Jac. Gardinerus."

Tractatus [Antonini, archiepiscopi Florentini, qui dicitur *Speculum conscientiæ*, sive, "Specchio de coscienza," scilicet] de peccatis, et speciatim de septem peccatis mortalibus, capitulis clxxvi. comprehensus; *Italice*.

Præfixa est tabula capitulorum.

Incip. "Omnis mortalium cura, (&c.) Dice sancto Severino nellibro che fe della philosophica consolatione."

Des. "—et cosi faccendo fine alla prima parte. Declina a malo. Guardati da questi mali di peccato. Deo gratias. Finisce la prefata opera."

Cf. Catal. codicum Canonicianorum Italicorum nunc in bibl. Bodleiana, sub numero 169.

In tegminis parte posteriori sunt expensæ quædam pro prandiis et cœnis, anno 1644, *Anglice*.

400.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 20 et 16, sec. xviii.; haud una manu exaratus.

1. "Consideracōns concerning the advancement of trade;" written in the time of Charles II.

Beg. "In order to the advancement of the trade of this kingdom there are three things propounded—

1. The naturalization of forreigners of all sorts."

---

2. "The East India trade and manufactures beneficiall to England proved by several arguments, collected on occasion of a late petition from the weavers to prohibit the same."

Beg. "The petitions of the weavers, their dependents, and their agents, having made it this yeare necessary to say something in answer to their demands."

401.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 72, sec. xvi. exeuntis; manu Gallica exaratus.

Expositio in Apocalypsin, usque ad finem cap. xix, per Michaelem Violam confecta, qui fratri suo, Jacobo Violæ, amplissimi ordinis senatori, opus inscribit.

Contra Calvinianos et Lutheranos invehit auctor, et, in notis super cap. ix., angelo abyssi, cui nomen Apollyon, Lutherum ipsum comparat.

Incip. "Egisti mecum, charissime frater, cum ad illos Pictonum qui indicti erant juridicos conventus proficiscens, Aurelia iter haberes, ut aliquid eorum quæ me in Apocalypsim et prophetas scripsisse audieras, tibi, quod per otium legeres, impertirer."

402.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 50, sec. xv.; manu Italica bene exaratus, cum quibusdam literis initialibus depictis. Olim liber S. Lindsey.

1. Homeri Batrachomyomachia, per Carolum Arretinum, carmine heroico, Latine reddita; cum præfatione ad Marrasium Siciliensem. fol. 1.

   Prodiit, 4°. Parmæ, 1492, et 4°. s. l. et a.

2. "Marrasii Siculi ad Car. Arretinum de Batrachomyomachia hecatombe." fol. 8 b.

   Incip.
   "Credebam Graios latices coluisse camenas."

3. "Carolus Arretinus Maffeo Vegio salutem;" versus quadraginta sex. fol. 10 b.

   Incip.
   "Felix Tartara qui nigra
   Ditis non tremuit, nec Rhadamantheum."

4. Maffei Vegii, Laudensis, distichorum libri duo; ad C. Arretinum. ff. 11, 18 b.
5. "Responsio Caroli ad Vegium;" disticha octo. f. 25 b.
6. "Caroli Arretini ad Cosmum et Laurentium de Medicis, viros clarissimos, de piæ matris obitu consolatio." fol. 26 b.

   Incip. "Nuper, viri mihi amicissimi, cum in matris vestræ sanctissimæ atque honestissimæ fœminæ funere adessem."

   In folio ult., verso, sunt notæ a quodam qui die octodecimo Jan. 1579, in matrimonium duxit Margaretam Longe (fil. Hen. Longe de Whaddon in com. Wilt.), de familia sua. E notitia genealogica in libro cui tit., "Burke's Commoners of Great Britain," vol. iv. p. 66, *Thomam Chafyn*, Sarisburiensem, hasce notas scripsisse conjicere liceat.

403.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 5 et 113, sec. xvi., bene exaratus; anno 1696, ut in folio ad initium rejectaneo notatum est, peculium Thomæ Eyres. In tegmine exteriori impressæ sunt literæ I. C.

"A godly and fruitfull dialogue of the comforting of the mynd against the feare of death;" translated from the Latin by John Hales.

Prefixed is an address by the translator "to the right worshipfull my very good and loving mother the lady Clarke," dated "at Staple Inne, the viii day of July, 1587." The preface of the author is dated "the ides of May, 1541." The speakers in the dialogue are named Almaric and Thautan.

For notices of John Hales, see H. Gough's General Index to the publications of the Parker Society.

404.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 90, sec. xviii.

Transcript of chapters i.–xi. of a treatise intended to serve as preliminary to a mystical work by Dr. John Pordage.

The subjects discussed in these chapters are, spirits, reason, the nature and attributes of God, eternity, &c. A note of Dr. Rawlinson's on a fly-leaf at the beginning states that "this was found amongst Dr. Keith's papers, a Philadelphian and a mystic."

405.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 117, sec. xviii. In folio rejectaneo est hæc nota:—"This copy was taken at my desire by the Rev^d. Mr. Valentin Nalson of York;" et etiam, manu Ric. Rawlinson, "This MS. was found amongst Dr. Keith's papers, a Philadelphian and mystick."

Another copy of the treatise contained in the preceding MS.

Four chapters are here added, numbered xii.—xvi. which treat of "an universal restoration of the whole lapsed creation."

406.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 19, sec. xviii.

Narrative by a governor, superseded by the East India Company in 1731, and succeeded in his government by George Morton Pitt, of proceedings against his servant Gooda Anconah, and in relation to himself; with copies of depositions respecting the goods of the former.

407.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 152, sec. xvii. ineuntis; olim liber Tho. Hearne, 10 Apr. 1709.

Sermons on various parts of holy Scripture; but especially, (from fol. 2 to fol. 93,) on the whole book of Ecclesiastes, dated at the beginning, "anno 1602, Octob. 14."

Among the remaining contents of the volume are sermons on the 12th chap. of Numbers (ff. 126–133), and on Psalms i.–vi. (ff. 134–146). And at the end, reversing the book, are added in

French, in the same handwriting, a sermon on Exod. x. 11, and some notes, dated 1596, upon the first chapter of Genesis. Occasional marginal and interlinear notes in French are also interspersed throughout the volume.

408.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 97, sec. xvi.

Commentarius super septem psalmos pœnitentiales, forma lectionum publicarum, a quodam Romanæ Ecclesiæ theologo, instructus, et, ut in fine notatur, die 23 Maii, anno 1577, finitus.

409.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 74, sec. xvii.; in principio et fine mutilus. Olim in catalogo codd. Th. Rawlinson, 658.

Apology by Humfry ——, a clergyman, for refusing to read the King's Declaration for the using of sports on Sunday; written (as it appears from the notice of a book at fol. 46) in the year 1634.

Three leaves at the beginning, which appear to have contained the title and preface, have been almost entirely torn out; five succeeding leaves are much mutilated; and a few others both at the beginning and end are altogether lost.

410.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 27, sec. xvii.

Copies of passes and discharges granted, and orders issued, by the earl of Middleton at Tangier, from 2 Nov. 1669, to 2 May, 1672.

411.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 84, sec. xii. exeuntis; in fine mutilus. Olim liber prioratus de Boxgrave, in com. Sussexiæ.

Homiliæ ex Augustino, Beda, Patribusque variis aliis desumptæ, super lectiones ex Evangeliis, a capite jejunii, sive feria quarta in ebdomade primo Quadragesimæ, ad feriam secundam in ebdomade quinto, deficientibus autem quatuor diebus istam immediate præcedentibus.

In folio primo: "Liber iste est Sancte Marie de Boxgrava. Qui eum celaverit, alienaverit, vel hunc titulum deleverit, anathema sit."

412.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 122, sec. xiv. Desunt quædam inter ff. 92, 93.

Year-books, or reports of law cases, from Mich. term 10 to Trin. term 18 Edw. II. inclusive, A.D. 1316–1325; *in French.*

On the first fly-leaf are some brief Latin notes on the words, "Videns Dominus civitatem, flevit super eam," and on the second, similar notes on the operations of the seven gifts of the Holy Spirit. Facing the commencement of the reports are the letters "IHC" in bold and large outline.

413.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 217, sec. xvi.

Formulæ brevium aliorumque instrumentorum, e variis casibus, tempp. Henr. VIII.—Reg. Eliz. occurrentibus, desumptæ.

Præfixa est (octo foliis) tabula contentorum.

414.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 102, præter multa alia vacua, sec. xvii. In folio primo rejectaneo sunt hæc:—"Sir Erasmus Harby's manuscript, vol. 2d." "Cost 1*s*. 6*d*. binding, paper my owne; July 10, 1673. E. H." Olim liber P. Le Neve, in cujus catalogo sub numero 250 recensitus est.

Copies of pleas, wills, and other instruments, together with a few letters, relating to the family of Harby, from 1621 to 1674; written by sir Erasmus Harby, of Aldenham, Herts.

Amongst other papers are some relating to the farmers of the customs in 1638, to the sugar farmers in 1661, and to the farmers of tin, 1621–74, sir Job Harby, father of sir Erasmus, being in all these cases one of the contractors; together with twelve questions propounded to the duke of Buckingham by the House of Commons, 14 Jan. 1674. An index is added at the end.

415.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. circiter 182, præter indices, sec. xvii. ineuntis. Peculium Thomæ Hearne, 20 Oct. 1728.

Reports of cases from Mich. term, 41—42 Eliz. to Hil., 45 Eliz.; with indices of cases and subjects.

416.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 132, sec. xii. Olim liber S. Reynolds; postea Thomæ Fytton; denique inter codd. bar. Somers et J. Jekyll, 100.

1. "Incipit liber Sancti Ambrosii episcopi de conflictu viciorum atque virtutum;" rectius, Ambrosii Autperti, monasterii S. Vincentii ad Vulturnum in Benevento abbatis. fol. 1.

Inter Opp. S. Augustini, edit. Benedict. 1685, tom. vi. Append. col. 219.

Hic desinit in verbis, "Tu autem, homo Dei,

vigilanti studio attende quæ dico;" col. 226 in editione supra citata.

2. Homiliæ decem ad monachos. fol. 11 b.
Incip. prima. "Exhortatur nos sermo divinus ut curramus dum lucem habemus."
Desin. decima. "—honorum vero et premiorum gaudia sine fine durarent."

3. Ivonis, episc. Carnotensis, sermones xiv., ab Adventu ad diem Pentecostes. fol. 31 b.
Opp., fol. Par. 1647, parte ii., pp. 286–298.

4. [Ejusdem] "Sermo de cruce." fol. 52.
Ibid., sub tit. "Quare Deus natus et passus sit," p. 284.

5. Eusebii, episcopi Emesseni, homiliæ xii de Pascha. fol. 55 b.
Impress. inter Opp. in Magna Bibliotheca Veterum Patrum, 1618, tom. v., parte i., pp 556–568, ubi autem ordo omnino differt, ut etiam quædam ex homiliis ipsis. Quæ in nostro ordine duodecima recensetur, in impressis fert tit., "Homilia de latrone beato."

6. "Vita beati Oddonis abbatis" Cluniacensis, a Johanno monacho, ejus discipulo; libris tribus. f. 79.
Impress. apud Acta Sanctorum ordinis S. Benedicti, a D'Achery et Mabillon, sæc. v., pp. 151–186, ubi autem quædam plenius habentur; e. g. sectiones 11–22, libri secundi, in nostro exemplari omissæ sunt.

7. "Vita beati Majoli, abbatis" Cluniacensis, auctore sancto Odilone. fol. 105.
Apud Acta Sanctorum per J. Bolland., &c. mense Maii, vol. ii., pp. 686–689, ubi quæ in nostro codice habentur, extendunt a sect. 5., cap. i., ad finem cap. ii.

8. "Vita beati Odilonis, abbatis" Cluniacensis, auctore Petro Damiano.
Ibid., mense Januarii, vol. i., pp. 71–77.

9. "Vita S. Hugonis, abbatis" Cluniacensis, per quendam Hugonem monachum. fol. 117.
Excerpta quædam impressa sunt *ibid.*, mense April., vol. iii., pp. 659, 660.

10. "Vita sancti Egidii, abbatis," auctore anonymo. fol. 123.
Ibid., Sept., vol. i., pp. 299–303.

11. Antiphonæ, responsa et versus pro die sancti Jacobi, cum notis musicis. fol. 128 b.

417.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to. ff. 52, sæc. xv., nitide scriptus et depictus. Anno 1677 peculium Gul. Glorian, et postea Nic. Jos. Foucault, comitis consistoriani, cujus insignia gentilitia intus affixa sunt. In catalogo etiam venali librorum Sam. Gale (8vo. Lond. 1754) sub numero 111 recensitus est.

Allegorical applications of ten scenes from the Old Testament, and two from ancient history, to the Christian church; written in French, and addressed to Charles [VIII.] King of France; with thirteen half or whole page miniatures, as well as illuminated initials.

The following are the subjects of the miniatures;

1. Genesis i. 2.
2. Genesis i. 4.
3. Genesis xxix. 16, 17.
4. The Ark.
5. Genesis xli. 18, 19.
6. Job i. 18, 19.
7. Zoroaster's fourteen columns of the arts.
8. Cecrops' seven cities of Crete.
9. Psalm xxii. (xxiv.) 6.
10. 2 Esdras ii. 19.
11. Esther v. 2.
12. Celebration of the mass.
13. Psalm lxxxiv. (lxxxv.), 10.

At the end, (fol 38,) is added,
"Officium misse ad laudem et honorem Dei et sacratissime generationis dive Anne, in qua universalis militans ecclesia prefigurata fuit tempore nativitatis regis pacifici Jesu pacem omnibus tribuentis," cum notis musicis.

The following title is prefixed to the book by one Guillaume Glorian, its possessor in the year 1677, and whose initials are stamped on the binding:—"Figures touchant l'Eglise, presentée au Charles VIII. roy de France, en 1495, lors que il a ètè couronè empereur de Constantinople a Rome." On the back of this title the same writer has added the following note, which is succeeded on the next leaf by some remarks on the book and its supposed date and occasion:—"Ce present liure estoit ci deuant couuert de satin bleuf, mais comme la couuerture estoit toute husee, il a estée recouuer comme vous le voiez presentement pour Guillaume Glorian, les premiers jour de lan 1677."

In a letter of Dr. Rawlinson's, contained in vol. ii. of the Ballard MSS., f. 163 b, this book is spoken of as having belonged to Charles IX. of France.

418.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 133, sec. xii. Olim inter codd. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll, 49.

1. S. Ambrosii de officiis ministrorum libri tres.
Inter Opp. fol. Par. 1690, vol. ii. p. 1.

2. Sermo S. Augustini in natali S. Joh. Evang. fol. 113.
Incip. "Hodie, dilectissimi, nobis leticie geminantur."
Non inter opera impressa exstat.

3. Ejusdem sermo in die eadem. fol. 123.
Incip. "Gaudemus, fratres karissimi, copiosum vestre fraternitatis adesse conventum."
In fine (fol. 133) sunt notæ quædam de lectionibus et collectis in Adventu.

419.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 148, præter alia in fine vacua, sec. xvii. Olim liber Tho. Hearne, [24 Aug. 1709.]

1. Pax ecclesiæ; by bishop Sanderson. fol. 1.

Often printed, and amongst his works, edited by Dr. Jacobson, 1854, vol. v. p. 255.

2. [Ejusdem] series decretorum Dei causarumque et mediorum salutis. fol. 14 b.

Ibid. p. 279.

3. Notæ de absoluta Dei prædestinatione. fol. 19.

4. "A discourse of Dr. Zacharias Ursinus sent vnto his freind Mr. Jacobus Monaw, a citizen of Vratislavia in Silesia, about the point of prædestination, wherein he handleth that whole point shortly, but very learnedly, together with an exhortation to all those that are not well settled in that point. Out of Latin." fol. 24.

The Latin text is printed p. 28 of the "Miscellanea catechetica" at the end of vol. iii. of Ursinus' "Opera theologica," fol. Heidelb. 1612.

5. "Dr. [Christopher] Potter's apology for his supposed turning Arminian." fol. 37.

This tract is not the same as Dr. Potter's printed "Vindication of himself in a letter to Mr. Vicars."

(ff. 40–47 blank.)

6. "A particular of those interpretations of some things questioned in the matter of subscription with which I had satisfied my selfe in former times, and with which I offered to subscribe the same day wherin I was deprived for not subscribing, which were presented to his maiesty by the bishop of Winchester, and after to his lords grace of Canterbury, vpon which I was restored to my ministry." f. 48.

The name of "Dr. [John] Burges" is added in the margin. At the end is this note:—"These interpretations K. James accepted, and my lords grace of Canterbury affirmed them to be the true sense and meaning of the Church of England."

7. On the duty and manner of morning devotion, with forms of prayer and thanksgiving. fol. 51.

(ff. 70–83 blank.)

8. Schemata summæ Thomæ Aquinatis. fol. 84.

(ff. 98–143 blank)

9. "Quæries propounded by sundry of the clergy of the diocesse of London and parts adiacent, touching the oath enioynd by the late synod, canon 6, wherin they vnfeignedly desire satisfaction, that so they may most heartely and willingly take the sayd oath when authoritye shall tender it vnto them as by the canon it is appointed." 1640. fol. 145.

420.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 87, secc. xiii. et xiv., variis manibus exaratus. Olim inter codd. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll, 58.

1. Lectiones de B. Maria Virgine, et de B. Maria Magdalena; cum responsis et versibus. Imperfectæ in principio et fine. fol. 1.

[Hymnus de B. Maria Magdalena, secundum usum Sarisburiensem. fol. 3 b.

Incip.

"Pange, lingua, Magdalenæ
Lacrimas et gaudium."

Cf. Daniel, Thesaur. hymnolog., vol. i. p. 311.]

2. Sermones sex.

a. Duo de circumcisione Domini, super verba, "Postquam consummati sunt dies octo ut circumciderent puerum," &c. ff. 7, 8.

b. In Epiphania, super verba, "Edificabunt filii Ebreorum muros suos (*sic*) et reges eorum ministrabunt tibi." fol. 9 b.

c. In Nativitate, super verba, "Parvulus natus est nobis." fol. 11 b.

d. Super verba apud Cant., "Bibite, amici, et inebriamini, carissimi." fol. 12 b.

e. Super verba, "Diligamus Dominum quoniam Ipse prior dilexit nos." fol. 13.

In margine inferiori folii 7 (in nota, nunc per incuriam bibliopegi partim exscissa, sed in folio primo rejectaneo antea transcripta) hosce sermones ut etiam tractatum sequentem, antiquus quidam sic describit:—"Meditationes beati Bernardi, et sermones cujusdam summe que vocatur Stelle manentes, a festo S. Michaelis archangeli, usque ad Conversionem S. Pauli."

3. Tractatus de interiori homine, sive meditationes de cognitione humanæ conditionis; [liber S. Bernardo et etiam Hugoni Victorino perperam tributus]. fol. 14.

Incip. "Multi multa sciunt et semetipsos nesciunt."

Impress. apud Opp. Bernardi, ed. Mabillon, 1690, vol. ii. p. 319.

Hic in fine additur capitulum (incipiens "Perfectissima atque plenissima justitia") quod, ut notat Mabillonius, desumptum est ex initio tractatus Pauli Forojuliensis de salutaribus documentis, in append. tom. vi. opp. S. Augustini, col. 193.

4. Parabola, S. Bernardo ascripta, de fide, spe et caritate. fol. 19.

Inter Opera Bernardi, vol. i. col. 1254.

5. "Parabola de Ethiopissa quam filius regis duxit in uxorem." fol. 19 b.

6. Parabola, S. Bernardo ascripta, "de liberatione animæ," sive de pugna spirituali parabola prima. fol. 20 b.

Ibid. col. 1248.

7. Sermones incipientes a die S. Michaelis, et desinentes abrupte in die Conversionis S. Pauli, inter quos iterum inveniuntur sermones sex qui supra (art. 2) recensiti sunt. fol 22.

Binis manibus exarati, quarum secunda incipit in fol. 32.

Sermo primus est super verba, "Stellæ manentes in ordine suo et cursu suo adversus Sysaram pugnaverunt;" inde, ut videtur ex inscriptione supra citata, totus liber habet pro titulo, "Stellæ manentes."

8. Sermo in Adventu super verba, "Orietur vobis timentibus nomen meum sol justitiæ." fol. 70 b.

9. Sermo de assumptione B. Mariæ, super verba, "Quæ est ista quæ ascendit de deserto;" imperfectus in fine. fol. 72.

10. Sermones festivales a die Conv. S. Pauli ad diem S. Benedicti; imperfecti in fine. fol. 74.

Primus est super verba, "Verba mea auribus percipe, Domine."

11. Commentatio brevis in Orationem Dominicam. f. 86.

Incip. "Pater Cujus nos filios confitemur, Cui amorem et honorem debemus."

421.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 211, sec. xvii.

The four Gospels, translated from the Greek into the dialect of Minorca; "traduit del Grek en llengua Menorquina."

422.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 160, sec. xiv.; partim manu Arnoldi de Diest, cognomento Kemmer, exaratus; olim inter codices Thomæ Rawlinson, 894.

1. Consuetudines ordinis Carthusiensis; libris tribus. f. 1.

2. Novæ constitutiones ordinis Carthusiensis, inceptæ anno 1368. fol. 118.

In fine, "Expliciunt nova statuta, per manus fratris Arnoldi de Diest, cognomento Kemmer, conscripta et finita vita (*sic*) feria post Ascensionem Domini. Amen."

423.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 57, sec. xv. In folio 22, verso, est nomen Matthæi Price, qui librum possedit anno 1661.

1. Commentary on the Ten Commandments; *Engl.* f. 1.

Imperfect; beginning in the middle of the first commandment, and ending at the ninth. The commentary is the same as that contained in MS. 381., *supra*.

2. Pars libri Innocentii III. papæ, de contemptu mundi. fol. 7.

Incipit in cap. xxxi. lib. ii., ut exstat inter Opera, fol. Colon. 1571, vol. i. p. 439.

Deest folium unum inter ff. 11–12, et etiam inter ff. 12–13. Subjicitur tabula capitulorum.

3. "Constitutio provincialis domini Bonifacii Cant. archiep. super decimas petendas edita et approbata," anno 1250. fol. 14 b.

Wilkins, Concilia, vol. i. p. 698, sub nomine Walt. Gray, archiep. Ebor.

4. "Idem super mortuariis petendis." fol. 15.

Ibid., inter Constitt. Æg. de Bridport, Sar. episc., p. 718.

5. Excerpta e constitutionibus Rob. Winchelsey, archiep. Cant., anno 1305. fol. 15 b.

Ibid. vol. ii. pp. 278–280.

6. Constitutiones Johannis Peccham, archiep. Cantuar., anno 1281: imperf. in fine. fol. 16.

Ibid. pp. 51–61.

Constit. de sententia excommunicationis publicanda, et ultima, quæ est de suffragiis episcoporum, rasura deletæ sunt, omnesque intervenientes, a quadam barbara manu exscissæ, penitus deficiunt.

7. "Incipit summa de decem preceptis decalogi, et duobus Evangelii." fol. 23 b.

Incip. "Duo sunt mandata Dei præcipua; unum de dilectione Dei, alterum de dilectione proximi."

Expl. "—et ideo tunc recte et ex caritate se amat, quando sic et ad hoc se amat.

Hæc breviter de X. preceptis decalogi et tenenda sunt et predicanda. Amen."

Desunt ante finem tria, ut videtur, folia, expositionem decimi mandati continentia.

8. De observantia mandatorum Dei; sermo super verba, "Si vis ad vitam ingredi, serva mandata." fol. 43.

9. De compositione Symboli per duodecim apostolos. fol. 45 b.

10. "De instructione populi loquitur beatus Thomas de Alquino." fol. 46.

Incip. "Circa instructionem populi duo sunt necessaria, scil., doctrina et vita pura."

11. Allegorica interpretatio ludi scaccorum, sive moralitas de scaccario. fol. 46 b.

Incip.

"Rex, Rocus, Alphinus, Miles, Regina, Pedinus.

"Loquitur de dilectione, et dicitur quod nihil valet diligere seipsum secundum libitum hujus mundi."

Impress. sub nomine Innocentii III. papæ, apud Jo. Prideaux Hypomnemata logica, &c. 12°. Oxon. s. a. p. 376. Sed cf. T. Hyde de ludis Orientt. p. 197. Nostro autem codice verba ludi sunt *Gallice* expressa, scil., *Eschek*, *liveret*, et *Mat*; non Anglico idiomate, ut in codice quo usus est Prideaux.

12. Quibus modis sacerdos transgredi potest in celebratione missæ. fol. 47 b.

Incip. " De transgressione in celebratione misse confitendum est et inquirendum."

13. Constitutiones Simonis Mepham, archiep. Cantuar., anno 1328 editæ. fol. 48.

Deest fol. unum, in quo continebantur capp. iv.—vii.

Wilkins, Concilia, vol. ii. pp. 552–4.

14. Versus decem de iis quos papa solus absolvere potest. fol. 49 b.

Incip.
" Qui facit incestum, deflorans, aut homicida."

15. Nota brevis de varia significatione phrasium, " Credere Deo," " Credere Deum," et " Credere in Deum." fol. 50.

16. Constitutiones breves de sacerdotibus, et eorum officiis. fol. 50.

Deest fol. unum inter ff. 51–52.

Incip. " Quia non potest melius ecclesiis Dei consuli."

Desin. " —pertractari ad speciale et publicari peccatum penitentis."

17. Narratio fabulosa de morte Adæ, et de tribus arboribus ex ore ejus surgentibus, ex quibus, postea in unum conjunctis, facta fuit crux Christi. fol. 54.

Sequitur, folio chartaceo in fine a bibliopego compacto, nota, literis minutissimis, nihilominus tamen facile legendis, Anglice scripta, de justitia sive benevolentia erga alios.

424.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 104, sec. xv., bene exaratus; olim inter codices Thomæ Rawlinson, 710.

1. " Tractatus beati Augustini episcopi de diligendo Deo;" opus spurium. fol. 1.

Inter Opp., ed. Benedict., vol. vi. App. col. 75.

2. " Passio Domini nostri Jesu Christi secundum Johannem;" una cum de ea orationes xvi., quarum quindecim incipiunt verbis, " O Jesu." fol. 20 b.

3. Horæ de beata Trinitate. fol. 25.

4. " Soliloquia beati Augustini, doctoris egregii;" opus spurium. fol. 35 b.

Inter Opp., vol. vi., App. col. 85.

5. Orationes tres ad SS. Trinitatem, et una ad Spiritum Sanctum. fol. 77 b.

6. " Liber Aurelii Augustini de contemplatione Domini," sive Manuale; revera, capp. i.—xi. libri quarti tractatus Hugonis de S. Victore de anima. fol. 88 b.

Inter Opp. Augustini, vol. vi., App. col. 135.
Inter Opp. H. de S. Victore, vol. ii. ff. 94 b–97 b.

7. " Oratio dicenda a sacerdote ante missam." fol. 101.

8. " Oratio ad beatam Virginem Mariam, et Johannem apostolum et evangelistam." fol. 103.

In folio ad finem supervacaneo sunt hæc:—
" Mando lectori Christum roget ore fideli
Ut det scriptori post mortem gaudia celi."

425.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, bene exaratus, sed mutilus in princ. et fine, ff. 64, sæc. xiii. exeuntis.

Comparatio historiæ evangelicæ et apostolicæ cum rebus et personis variis in Veteri Testamento typicis, versibus leoninis; in sectiones cxxxviii. distincta, quarum novendecim in fine desunt.

Præfixa est pars tabulæ titulorum, incipiens in tit. xcix.

Incip. (fol. 5,) " Colloquium Gabrielis et Virginis de incarnatione Verbi.

Dicit Deus serpenti de muliere, Ipsa conteret caput tuum.

Fit caput exangue planta mulieris in angue,
Visa sibi modica dum gignit virgo pudica."

Desin. sub sect. cxix. (" Conversi per apostolos quidam Judæorum suscipiunt fidem Christi"), in verbis,
" Sic modo quem sprevit, plebs sub Te, Christe, quievit."

In marginibus loca varia e Sacra Scriptura citata sunt.

426.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 43, sec. xvii.

An essay upon prayer; [by J. Grigson.]

Beg. " Solemne duties are not to bee performed but with serious resolutions."

On a fly-leaf at the beginning are the following inscriptions:—

" Allthough this treatise bee every way incompleate, yet, wherby to make good the most apparent defects, I haue sent along with it, The returne of prayer, written by master Goodwin. And though that by perusing it, your ladishipp may more plainely see the defects of mine, yet I am not theirby the more discouriaged from relying on your ladishipps ffavour, or doubting of a free acceptance."

" The lady Jane Nedham, her booke, given her by J. Grigson."

427.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 234, sec. xvii., variis manibus exaratus; olim peculium Tho. Hearne, (26 Nov. 1709,) a quo tabula contentorum præfixa est.

1. " Of the meanes of ecclesiastical peace and recon-

ciliation amongst Protestants. The first part, shewing the state and causes of the schisme." f. 1.

In the handwriting of John Dury.

Beg. "Seeing it is a necessary and holy worke to seeke peace and unitie in the church of God."

2. "Copia observationum J. Duræi ad monita (Joh. Georg.) Dorschei;" Francof. ad Mœn. 20 Aug. 1633. fol. 8.

3. Johannis Duræi, (nomine, manu sua, in fine subscripto,) "epistolica dissertatio ad authores Calvinismi (ut vocatur) irreconciliabilis, id est, disputationis habitæ in academia Wittenbergensi sub præsidio domini Johannis Hulsemanni, respondente domino Petro Rhebindero, in qua serio et amice monentur de reatu schismatis inter evangelicos continuandi evitando; edita authore non consulto;" Lond. Nov. 1641. fol. 43.

4. "Monita D. Dorschei ad annotationes Duræi," ad dom. Josiam Glaserum, Suecicum, missa. fol. 63.

Manu eadem ac art. 2 exarata.

5. J. Duræi "de pacis ecclesiasticæ procurandæ mediis problema ejusque demonstratio." (Apogr.) fol. 84.

6. "ירלא. Exercitatio de via quærendæ pacis ecclesiasticæ, accommodata ad Georg. Cassandri consultationem, ab ipso conscriptam in gratiam imperat. Ferd. I. et Maxim. II." fol. 89.

7. "Simplex discursus Christiano-politicus hoc tempore summe considerabilis, et necessarius omnibus hominibus tam politicis quam ecclesiasticis, tam publicis quam privatis personis, ut illi suam conscientiam liberare et officium suum coram Deo in ecclesia et republ. præstare, sicut decet bonos cives et ecclesiæ evangelicæ membra fidelia, possint." fol. 105.

8. "ירלא. De concordiæ via inter dissidentes sternenda." fol. 122.

9. "ירלא. Qua ratione εἰρηνοποιοί pacem et consensum inter ecclesias Dei quærere, invenire et stabilire queant." fol. 124.

10. "ירלא. De pacis ecclesiasticæ consiliis positiones." fol. 130.

11. "Exercitatio secunda quid agendum pacifico ad concordiæ viam inter dissidentes sternendam." f. 135.

12. "ירלא. De Sacra Cœna theorematum brevis et clara explicatio, confirmatio, amplificatio." Sequuntur,

a. "Coronis ad d. doctoris Godemanni scriptum de S. Cœna."

b. "De Sacra Cœna theoremata, coronidis loco adjecta ad doctoris Godemanni scriptum." ff. 171, 177, 193.

13. "In tertium doctoris Goodemanni scriptum de Cœna Domini annotatio ad consensum testandum." f. 196.

14. "ירלא. De viribus humanis, ex doctoris Godemanni compendio ad consensum testandum." fol. 201.

15. "Exemplar epistolæ missæ ad concionatores Dantiscanos," in qua censuræ judicioque eorum, Goodmanni et Duræi tractatus jamjam recensiti submittuntur. Elbingæ, $\frac{11}{21}$ Maii, 1629. fol. 204.

Artt. 6–15 manu eadem ac art. 2 exarati sunt; pars autem art. 14 manum alteram exhibet.

16. Considerationes J. G. Dorschei in scripta irenica Duræi, ad J. Glaserum missæ, dat. Argent., 1633; una cum Duræi annotationibus responsoriis, ad eundem Glaserum inscriptis, Francof. 22 Jun. 1633. fol. 206.

428.

Codex chartaceus, foliis membranaceis hic illic interspersis, in 4to, ff. 153, sec. xv.; olim peculium Thomæ Hearne, 18 Sept. 1709.

Tractatus varii H. Bryggemori, sive Brichemori, natione Scoti, sophistæ Oxoniensis.

1. Commentarius super Porphyrii isagogen de prædicabilibus. fol. 1.

Incip. præf. "Sicut anima racionalis in duobus est inperfecta, i. [e.] in aspectu et affectu."

Incip. comm. "*Cum vero sit necessarium*, &c. Dividitur iste totalis liber."

Expl. "—maxime querenda est differentia, ut vult Aristoteles in libro Topicorum, &c. Explicit Bryghm̃. super Porphyrium."

2. Commentarius super Aristotelis prædicamenta. fol. 27 b.

Incip. "*Equivoca dicuntur*, &c. Expeditis iis que pertinent ad expositionem tractatus Porphyrii qui est introductorius in librum prædicamentorum."

Expl. "*Consequenter quasi*; dubitando dicit de quibusdam que non convertuntur nec convenienter assignantur, et patent exempla."

3. Commentarius in librum [Gilberti Porretani] de sex principiis. fol. 59.

Incip. "*Forma est compositioni contingens.* Supposito quod sex principia sunt causa materialis sive substantia istius scientiæ."

Expl. "——et ejus quod se habet per modum privationis est generatio secundum quid. Et hec ad presens sufficiant. Amen.

Explicit liber 6 principiorum."

Desunt quædam inter ff. 71–2, 72–3, et 83–4.

4. Expositio libri Aristotelis de interpretatione. fol. 96.

Incip. "Quoniam ex diversitate scibilium tanta diversitas scientiarum."

Expl. "——non est malum, sed pocius per se, quia per se removetur unum oppositorum ab altero.

Explicit liber Peryarmanyas."

Desunt quædam inter ff. 122–3.

5. Expositio super librum divisionum Boethii. f. 130 b.

Incip. "Duplex est modus prioritatis, scil. quoad naturam et quoad nos."

Expl. "communiter ad rem actu exeunte et ad rem exeunte in oppositione. Amen.

Explicit exposicio Bryggemore super divisiones Boecii."

Cod. MS. 230 in bibl. Coll. Corp. Chr. Oxon., continet notulas quasdam, "secundum H. Brygemoore."

429.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 134, sec. xiv. exeuntis sive xv. ineuntis; olim inter codices baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll, 67.

1. "Incipit summa brevis et utilis in foro penitenciali et necessaria sacerdotibus super hiis noticiam non habentibus, composita per reverendum patrem dominum Berengarium [Stedellum] cardinalem et pontificem, atque penitenciarium summi domini papæ;" partim extracta de summa Raymundi de Pennaforti. fol. 1.

Incip. "In primis debet sacerdos interrogare penitentem utrum sciat Pater noster."

Expl. "—sicut Moises Amalech non armis sed orationibus expugnavit. Explicit tractatus iste."

Paulo fusius habetur in cod. Bodl. Canon. Miscell. 76. Et, quibusdam additis et omissis, in cod. Rawl. C. 108, ff. 20–54.

In fine capitulorum quæ de matrimonio tractant, sic notatur, "Incipit" (rectius, *explicit*, ut in cod. Canon. fol. 48) "summa extracta a summa Raymundi fratris prædicatoris."

2. Pauca quædam de ascensione Domini; de quadragesima; de jejunio quatuor temporum; de purificatione Virginis Mariæ; de diversis casibus et periculosis in missa contingentibus; de sacramento eucharistiæ; et quæstiones de variis ecclesiæ cærimoniis, cum responsis. ff. 23–28.

Ad fol. 27 b. sunt hæc:—

"Finem finivi, sed falsum non reperivi."

3. Lectiones et versus pro die S. Ursulæ et xi. millium virginum. fol. 28 b.

4. Narratio de apparitione mulieris cujusdam filio suo, Famelius nomine, dum missam celebrabat. f. 31 b.

5. De variis theologicis quæ in sermonibus præcipue insinuanda sunt, versus et prosæ, auctore quodam Nicolao, monacho cujusdam monasterii titulo S. Germani insigniti; mutil. in fine. fol. 32.

Incip.

"O mihi da monacho, Germane, tuo Nicholao
Carmina perficere per que tibi spero placere.

"De hiis que in predicacionibus sunt insinuanda versus.
"Hec sunt precipue sermonibus insinuanda
Bis sex articuli fidei, septemque petenda,
Virtutes, vicia, presertim crimina septem,
Septem sacra, duo Domini mandata decemque
Legis, justorum merces peneque malorum,
In quibus erratur, quid vitandum, quid agendum.

"Ad manifestacionem singulorum prenominatorum per ordinem possunt induci auctoritates scripturarum. De Fide."

Desin. in 7°. (octavo) mandato. "Consensus mutuus non obstans, non manifestans. Furti participem possunt discernere"——

---

6. Fragmentum de tribulatione. fol. 63.

---

7. De fide. fol. 64.

Incip. "De fide dicitur in symbolo Anathasii."

Expl. "Si desit caritas, frustra habentur cetera."

8. Generalis confessio quam debet quilibet fidelis semel in anno facere. fol. 65.

9. Formulæ absolutionis. ff. 78 b, 91 b.

10. "Sequuntur regule ad inveniendum lunam primam et literam Dominicalem et diem" in quo celebratur "festum pasche in quolibet anno, necnon et bissextum" ab anno 1374 ad 1402. fol. 79.

Sequuntur quædam regulæ de festis inveniendis; *Gallice.*

11. Notulæ grammaticæ, cum multis versibus leoninis. ff. 80–84, 88 b, 90.

12. Short treatise by John de Barba or John of Bourdeaux against the plague; *Engl.* fol. 85 b.

Beg. "Here begyns a nobyll tretys made of gude fisycyane John of Burdews for medicyn agayne the pestilens yvell; and it es departyd in iiij chapiters."

At the end: "Explicit tractatus Johannis de Barba vel Johannis de Burdigal, editus contra morbum pestilencie, qui est morbus opidumalis, anno Domini millesimo ccc nonagesimo, &c."

13. Various medical receipts. ff. 87–89, 110.

14. Forma baptizandi pueros. fol. 90 b.

15. "Ad baptizandum infirmum in necessitate." fol. 91

16. Rules for blood-letting throughout the year; and notes of unlucky days. ff. 92, 93.

17. Regulæ paucæ de celebratione missæ. fol. 93 b.

18. Lamentatio metrica super statum Angliæ, tempore Ricardi II. fol. 94.

Inc. "O Deus in celis disponens cuncta fidelis."

Anno 1399 videtur composita fuisse, versificatore sic de Henrico, Lancastriæ duce, inter alia scribente:—

"Heu! pereunt jura nisi sint beneficia plura,
Lux, laus, Henricus Lancastrie factus amicus,
Scutis et armis nos protegat undique parmis,
Taxa, regnante, semper post cesset et ante."

19. Penitentiæ pro variis criminibus injungendæ. ff. (94 b,) 95.

Præfixa est exhortatio sacerdotis ad confitentem, sic incipiens, "Credis in Deum Patrem Omnipotentem, et Filium, et Spiritum Sanctum? Responsio, Credo."

20. Tractatus brevis de penitentia. fol. 102 b.

Incip. "Penitentia omnium criminalium peccatorum, s. homicidii."

[21. Pars statutorum in concilio Dunelmensi, sub Rich. de Marisco episcopo, anno 1220, sancitorum. fol. 104.]

Wilkins, Concilia, vol. i. pp. 572–9.

---

22. "De modo audiendi confessiones et modo confitendi peccata," et de penitentiis injungendis. fol. 111.

Incip. "Est hic advertendus quod sacerdos confessionem alicujus auditurus."

23. Varia de missæ celebratione. fol. 119 b.

24. De visitatione infirmorum. fol. 125.

25. Pœnitentiæ casibus variis injungendæ. fol. 125 b.

---

26. De Oratione Dominica. fol. 133 b.

430.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, ff. 60, sec. xv., manu Italica bene exaratus, literis initialibus depictis.

Trionfi di Francesco Petrarcha.

At the foot of the first leaf are the arms of the family of Piccolomini, (argent, on a plain cross azure, 5 crescents or,) impaled with a chevron between 3 fleurs-de-lis in trick, without tinctures.

The MS. is dated at the end, "Anno Domini 1406 (?), 13 de mense Novembris."

431.

Codex in optimo pergameno nitide exaratus, literis initialibus depictis, in 8vo, ff. 93, sec. xvi. Olim peculium Gul. Cecil, dom. de Burleigh, cujus insignia in tegmine exteriori impressa sunt, et cujus manu hæc nota in folio ad initium rejectaneo inscripta est; "12 Januar. 1576. Hunc librum mihi dedit D. Goodman, decan. Westmon. W. Burghley."

1. S. Gregorii Nazianzeni Oratio (secunda) apologetica, in Latinum per Rufinum Aquilegiensem translatus. fol. 1.

Præmissus est Rufini prologus ad Pronianum de translatione librorum Gregorii.

Inter Opp. edit. Par. 1778, vol. i. p. 11.

2. "Sancti Ambrosii episcopi libellus" (perperam autem ei tributus) "de dignitate sacerdotali (qui et de cura pastorali a plerisque inscribitur) in quo sacerdotum excellentiam simul et casum disertissimo sermone demonstrat." fol. 73.

In Append. ad Opp. S. Ambrosii, edit. 1690, vol. ii. col. 357.

3. "Epistola divi Ambrosii ad Ireneum, Pythagoricum mandatum commemorantis quo ille discipulos suos communem atque usitatam populo viam ingredi prohibuit, et ut idem a sacerdotibus observetur multiplici racione persuadentis." fol. 89 b.

Ibid. epist. xxviii. vol. ii. col. 902.

432.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, forma majori, ff. 32, sec. xv.; manu Italica bene exaratus. Olim, ut notatur in folio vacuo præmisso, peculium Francisci Harris, et postea, ut in primo libri folio, "N. Hillier, ex bib. Walter Clavell, R.S.S." in cujus catalogo numero 36 ad pag. 87 insignitus est.

"Tractatus notabilis de passionibus anime venerabilis magistri Johannis Jerson, cancellarii Parisiensis."

Apud Opp. Gersoni, ed. Par. 1606, p. iii. col. 469.

433.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 60, secc. xii. et xiii., manibus duobus, binis columnis, exaratus. Olim, ut patet ex fol. 20 b, "Liber Roberti Pye, ex dono Willielmi Monday, 26 Sept. 1614;" et postea, inter codd. Franc. Pole, 1392. In tegmine posteriori sunt hæc: "Clem. Bretton est verus sed non possessor hujus libri."

1. Epistolæ spuriæ duæ S. Clementis ad S. Jacobum episc. Hierosol., et tertia ad universos de officio sacerdotis. ff. 1, 12, 15 b.

Inter Opp., ed. Col. Agr. 1570, pp. 346, 360, 365.

---

2. "Liber pastoralis cure, editus a Sancto Gregorio, papa urbis Rome." fol. 21.

Opp. ed. Par. 1705, vol. ii. col. 1.

434.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 74, sec. xvii.

1. Prælectio in templo B. Mariæ, Cantabrigiæ, in die S. Joh. Bapt. 1673, pro gradu baccalaureatus in theologia, habita, super verbis evang. S. Luc. i. 58, 59. fol. 3.

2. Disputatio in scholis publicis Cantab. pro eodem gradu, 26 Junii, 1673, super thesi, Infantes rite baptizati, morientes in infantia, ante peccatum aliquod suum actuale, indubie salvantur. fol. 21.

3. Prælectio brevis in sacello collegii SS. Trinit., Cantab. pro eodem gradu, 27 Jun. 1673, super Psalmis lxvii. lxxx. cxxx. fol. 33.

4. [*Manu altera.*] [Joannis Cosini, episc. Dunelm., regni Angliæ religio et gubernatio ecclesiastica.] fol. 44.

Concordat cum textu ut inter opera Cosini habetur, Oxon. 1851, vol. iv. p. 339.

5. Prælectio [super Ephes. ii. 20.] in templo B. Mariæ Cantab. pro gradu doctoratus in theologia, 9 Oct., 1677. fol. 59.

6. Prælectio brevis super epist. S. Pauli ad Titum, in sacello SS. Trinit. Cantab., pro eodem gradu, 10 Apr. 1678. fol. 70.

435.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 293, sec. xvii. exeuntis.

The second part of a dialogue between a conformist and a nonconformist, containing an historical examination of the order and authority of bishops in the primitive Church; written by an opponent of episcopacy.

Beg. "N. C. I was much surprized to heare from a friend of mine, that one of great reputation amongst you did declare lately in discourse, that those who wanted bishops had no church pastors, orders or administrations, but such as are schismatical or nullitys."

Attached to the cover is a short note signed R. G——n, giving a description of the book, and dated London, 10 Feb. 1736–7.

436.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 232, sec. xviii.

Prælectiones exegeticæ Pauli Antonii S.T.P., professoris Halensis, in epistolam ad Hebræos, habitæ anno 1710, et a quodam ex auditoribus ejus chartis mandatæ; partim *Lat.*, partim *Germ.* f. 1.

2. Idem in Canticum Salomonis; *Germanice.* fol. 186.

3. Nota de accentuatione Hebraica. fol. 230.

437.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 369, sec. xviii.

Prælectiones exegeticæ ejusdem Pauli Antonii, annis 1710–11, in has epistolas:—

1. Epist. ii. ad Corinthios. fol. 1.
2. Ad Philippenses. fol. 129.
3. Ad Philemonem. fol. 187.
4. Ad Colossenses. fol. 195 b.
5. Ad Ephesios. fol. 271 b.

Partim *Latine*, partim *Germanice.*

438.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 458, sec. xviii.

1. Prælectiones ejusdem Antonii, anno 1711, in—
   1. Esaiam, capp. i–xxxix. fol. 1.
   2. Epist. i. ad Timoth. fol. 233.
   3. Epist. ii. ad Timoth. fol. 277.
   4. Epist. ad Titum. fol. 306.
   5. Epist. S. Johannis i. fol. 327 b.
   6. ——————— ii. fol. 383 b.
   7. ——————— iii. fol. 389 b.
   8. Epist. S. Petri i. fol. 393.

   (2–8: *Lat. et Germ.*)

2. "Prælectiones casuisticæ in Kortholdi Pastorem fidelem, habitæ ab A. H. Francken, Th. P. P. Hal.," anno 1711. fol. 409.

3. Epistola apologetica a Joh. Julio Struve, ministro ecclesiæ apud Magdeburgenses, ad magistratus civitatis ejusdem, in qua, in sui excusationem, quæstionibus quibusdam de sacramentis, ordinatione, jure magistratuum, participatione hominum universorum in beneficiis Christi, et confessione Augustana, respondet: 29 Octob. 1710; *Germ.* fol. 441.

439.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 131, sec. xvi. exeuntis. Olim liber Beauprei Bell, Coll. SS. Trinit. Cantab. 1729; postea, ex dono ejus, peculium Thomæ Hearne, 1 Sept. 1733.

Expositio Revelationis Sancti Joannis Theologi; duobus partibus; auctore Erasmo Williams, olim Novi Collegii socio, et postea pastore ecclesiæ de Tingewick in com. Buckingham.

Obiit auctor anno 1608; cf. "Lipscomb's History of Buckinghamshire," vol. iii. p. 124.

440.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 194, sec. xvii.; olim liber Sam. Grosvenor.

1. A devotional treatise upon the Christian covenant, on faith, on the objects designed by God in our trials and sufferings in the world, and on the consolation afforded by Christian hope. fol. 1.

   Beg. "Quest. 1st. What is man in his first rise, and how came there to be such a beeing in the world?

   Answer: Man had his first beeing from the Almighty God, whoe is the fountain and originall of all beeings."

2. "Councel and advice to the precious souls of my exceeding deare relacions;" being exhortations on Christian graces and Christian duties. fol. 277.

   Beg. "Now my deare relations, the Lord having in His rich mercy, abundant love and free grace, accompanied my pretious soul."

441.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 184, sec. xvii.

1. Copy of an answer, sentence by sentence, by Peter Smart, prebendary of Durham, to the order of Sam. Harsnet, archbp. of York, enjoining his submission and recantation in York Minster, 9 Aug. 1630, on account of his sermon preached in Durham Cathedral, 27 July, 1628; interleaved, with large additions in Smart's own handwriting. fol. 1.
2. Articles exhibited against P. Smart, with his answers; contrasted on opposite pages with "articles, or instructions for articles, to be exhibited by his ma[ties] heigh-commissioners, against Mr. John Cosin, Mr. Fran. Bourgoine, Mr. Mar. Blaxton, Doctor Hunt, Doctor Lindsell, Mr. William James, all learned clerks of the cathedrall church of Durham;" delivered by Smart, (as mentioned at fol. 1) to archbp. Harsnet before the censure, 3 Aug. 1630. fol. 27.
3. "Objections gathered out of the articles exhibited against me by Mr. Cosin and his fellowes, with answers to the same." fol. 85.
4. Part of the answer of George Stanhope, precentor of York, to a declaration exhibited against him by Smart in Parliament in 1641; with marginal animadversions by Smart. fol. 128.

   Copied from the original by Peter Smart, junior, 5 May, 1664.
5. Similar answer of Henry Wickham, archdeacon of York and one of the ecclesiastical commissioners for the province, with remarks by Smart. f. 130.

   Copied by Smart's son at the same time as the preceding.
6. Similar answer of Phineas Hodgson, chancellor of York and one of the ecclesiastical commissioners for the province, with remarks by Smart. fol. 133.

   Copied from the original by Peter Smart, jun., 9 May, 1664.
7. "Questions or objections, with answers to the same, shewinge how nere the church of Dureem doth come to the Romish church in cerimoninys abolished by the lawes of this land, wherby the author's trew meaninge may the better be understoode by the readers." fol. 143.
8. Alphabetical index to the matters treated of in Smart's sermon, the articles and censure, and his answers. fol. 155.

It appears from an entry on fol. 1. that the volume formerly contained in addition, two speeches by sir Henry Unton and Mr. Rouse, and "2 printed sermons, with printed articles against Cosin, and collections out of rubricks, &c."

An account of the various proceedings relative to Smart's case is contained in the appendix to a volume published by the Surtees Society (8°. Durham, 1858), entitled, "The acts of the High Commission Court within the diocese of Durham," pp. 197–250.

442.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 86, sec. xvii.; olim peculium Tho. Hearne, "ex dono v. amiciss. Thomæ Ward, de Warwick, armigeri," 30 Aug. 1727.

Statutes of the English convent of S. Mary at Brussels.

The following title is prefixed:

"Compiled for the better obseruation of the holy rule of the most glorious father and patriarck Saincte Benedict, confirmed by the ordenarie authority of the right honorable and right reuerent father in Christ the lord Mathias Hovius archbishop of Machlin and primat of the Netherlandes, &c.: as also by authoritie from the Pope his holynes delegated to him; and by him deliuered to the English religous wimen of the monastarie of our Blessed Ladie the perpetuall virgin Marie in Bruxelles and to all ther successoures." In three parts. The confirmation by the archbishop is dated 27 July, 1612. On a fly-leaf at the beginning it is noted that this copy was written "for my lady abbesses use" in the year 1627.

443.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 264, sec. xviii.

Sermons, and materials for sermons, written by H. Prichard at Newington Butts in 1700–1, and while curate of Clapham under Dr. Nicholas Brady in 1705–1707.

Amongst the contents of the volume are—

1. A series of ten sermons on the Divine attributes, pp. 33–334.
2. Abstract of a sermon on S. John xix. 5. by bishop Will. Nicholson, p. 392.
3. Prayer and sermon (at Newhaven and Meeching, Sussex) by — Bresteed, pp. 406, 430.

On six fly-leaves at the beginning are tables of the principal heads handled in the volume and texts of Scripture illustrated, together with a list of texts preached on at Clapham by Dr. Brady and H. Prichard in 1705–7, and notes of books useful to be read for the composition of sermons.

At p. 454 mention is made of a funeral sermon in another book, written "for my loveing and dear Christian friend Mrs. Finch," 29 Dec. 1700, of which there appears to be a portion at pp. 372–4.

At the end of the volume is added on ten leaves an *index rerum*.

444.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 150, sec. xvii.

Lectiones sex academicæ; scil., tres super quæst., An ab ecclesiis cathedralibus et collegiis, similibusque sacris conventibus, justa sit decimarum possessio (ff. 8–84); et tres super quæst., An liceat clericis

præesse foro sæculari. (ff. 85, usque ad fin.) In tergo voluminis sic descriptæ sunt: "Lectiones theologicæ T. Laurence, de Fyfield, South."

445.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 305, sec. xv. Olim peculium Thomæ Peeke, et Roberti, Willielmi et Hugonis Weston; et inter codd. Fr. Pole, 1386.

Sermones Dominicales per annum, a prima Dominica in Adventu usque ad Dom. xxiv. post Trinitatem.

Incip. "Dominici Adventus tempus ab ecclesia solenniter celebratum."

Des. "Quanto magnus es, humilia te in omnibus, et coram Deo invenies gratiam."

Nomina eorum qui olim librum possederunt, sic in variis locis inscribuntur:—

In primo libri folio "Liber Willielmi Weston rectoris ecclesie parochialis Carleton Curle * *."

In folio ultimo rejectaneo, verso, "Liber * * * * ecclesie beate Marie * * * Leycestrie anno regni regis Henrici octavi vicesimo octavo."

Eodem folio, recto, "Liber domini Roberti Weston, de dono domini Thome Thorpe et Johannis Moore, executorum domini Thome Peeke quondam rectoris ecclesie de Burton Overey, anime cujus propitietur Deus, ad quem quidem presens liber pertinebat, pro cujus anima orate precor."

Et in folio ad initium libri compacto, "1572. Liber Hugonis Weston ecclesiæ Carleton rectoris." Idem Hugo iterum in fol. ultimo, verso, sic nomen suum inscribit, "Liber Hugonis Weston rectoris ecclesiæ de Carleton Curlewe, anno Domini 1579, anno r. reginæ Elizabethæ 20."

Will. Weston rector erat de Carleton anno 1534, Robertus anno 1560, et Hugo usque ad annum 1606. Vid. "Nichols' History of Leicestershire," vol. ii. p. 546.

446.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 168, sec. xiii., diversis manibus exaratus. Olim "liber magistri Nicholai Kempston;" et Thomæ Hearne, anno 1723, "ex dono amicissimi doctissimique viri Richardi Graves de Mickleton in agro Glouc. armigeri."

[1. Fragmenta duo poematis Gallici cui tit. "Le Roman de la Rose;" continens versus 1918–2035 et 2758–2867. fol. 1.

Vid. pp. 76–81 et 110–115, vol. i., editionis anno 1814 per — Meon vulgatæ.]

2. "Summa magistralis de viciis et virtutibus." fol. 3.

Incip. "Deus est Quo nichil melius potest excogitari."

Expl. "Qui cum Patre vere est, a Quo est, Quo nichil melius excogitari potest. Amen."

3. [Hugonis de S. Victore] Speculum ecclesiæ. fol. 21.

Inter Opp. 1588. vol. iii. ff. 148–158.

4. "Sacramentum," sive confessio fidei de sacramento altaris, "Berengarii, quod fecit papæ Gregorio septimo qui prius vocatur Andebrandus, anno ab incarnatione Domini M°. lxx. nono." fol. 39 b.

5. Tractatus qualiter pœnitentia danda sit confitentibus; libris duobus. fol. 40.

Incip. "Dilecto suo Stephano, R. salutem. Dum vere, dilecte mi Stephane, voluntati et peticioni deservire cupio."

Desin. in cap. xxvii. lib. ii. "de stulto juramento," in verbis, "ibi se in fugam præcipitat, ubi brevior murus invenitur."

6. Joannis Beleth divinorum officiorum explicatio: capitulis cxcii. fol. 48.

Impress. ad calc. Rationalis Durandi, 8°. Lugd. 1584, et alibi. Multis autem in locis, quoad ordinem et verba, differt codex noster.

In initio, post tabulam capitulorum, præcedit operi folium unum, notas de eleemosyna et de baptismo parvulorum continens.

7. Tractatus de sacramentis, quinquaginta capitulis; [scil. liber quartus Sententiarum Petri Lombardi.] fol. 94 b.

Incip. "Samaritanus enim vulnerato."

Tabula capitulorum ad fol. 166 b. reperitur.

8. Versus sedecim de tribus in Evangeliis Mariis; cum commentario brevi. fol. 163.

Incip.

"Nupserat Anna viris tribus, hos si nosse requiris."

9. De quinque septenis in Sacra Scriptura inventis. fol. 164.

Incip. "Quinque septenas in Sacra Scriptura inveni quas volo si possum sub brevitate distinguere."

Deinde sequuntur, in ff. 167–168, varia recepta medicinalia, inter quæ tria "secundum magistrum Johannem de Lotegarcshale."

In tegmine libri anteriori est hæc nota: "Liber quondam magistri Nicholai Kempston, qui obiit a°. Domini 1477, nunquam vendendus, secundum voluntatem ultimam possessoris ejusdem defuncti, sed libere occupandus a sacerdotibus eruditis in lege Domini ad predicandum verbum Dei, deliberandus ab uno sacerdote ad alium sacerdotem, successorie, gratis, et absque omni precio dando seu recipiendo pro eodem, quamdiu duraverit liber iste. Orate igitur pro anima ejus."

In ora inferiori fol. 166 b. sunt hæc: "* * * meus debet magistro Roberto de Eboracensi xx[ti] libras Parisiensium, et Petro Sapot x libras, magistro Johanni Grim lx solidos."

Affixum posteriori tegminis parti est fragmentum, vix in ulla parte legendum, cujusdam expensarum hebdomadalium computi antiqui.

447.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 75, sec. xvii. Olim, una cum septem codicibus subsequentibus, peculium Gul. Bridgeman, dominis pro rebus navalibus secretarii; in cujus bibliothecæ catalogo numero 17 insignitus est.

Admiralty papers.

1. "Heads for discourse to the parliament for encouraging navigation." 1678. fol. 1.
2. Monthly abstracts of orders issued to ships in the royal navy, from Jan. to Dec. 1696. ff. 3–74.
3. Line of battle of the English and Dutch fleets under lord Berkeley and adm. Almonde. [1695?] fol. 75.

448.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 88, sec. xvii.

Admiralty papers.

1. Abstract of official letters and of proceedings relating to the fleet, from 4 Apr. to 29 Aug., 1693. fol. 1.
2. Copy of a commission from K. William and Mary, appointing commissioners of the admiralty; 2 May, 1694. fol. 12.
3. Copies of a letter from sir Wm. Trumbull to the admiralty, respecting a dispute with Sweden and Denmark as to the respect due to the English flag, and of the answer through C. Hedges accompanying a copy of a report made to the duke of York by the navy commissioners, 21 Jan. 1661; Dec. 1695. ff. 19–22.
4. Monthly lists of "the present disposal of all his majesty's ships and vessels in sea-pay," from September 1696, to May 1698: wanting the months of Nov. and Dec. 1696 and Sept. 1697. ff. 29–88.

449.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 45, sec. xvii. In tegminis utraque parte insignia gentilitia R. Bridgeman impressa sunt.

Admiralty papers.

1. "List of shipps for the fleete in the Channel and Mediterranean;" Admiralty affice, 20 Dec. 1695. fol. 1.
2. "List of convoys and cruizers including those in the West Indies." fol. 1 b.
3. Copies of letters of friendship from Will. III. to the cities of Algiers, Tripoli, and Tunis: 11 Feb. 1693, and 9 Nov. 1689. ff. 3, 5, 8, 9.
4. Instructions for sir George Rooke, on a mission to Algiers, Tunis and Tripoli, under the sign manual of Will. III., and countersigned by the earl of Shrewsbury. 1693. fol. 6.
5. Draughts of letters of friendship from Will. III. to the duchess and duchess dowager of Savoy; 3 Nov. 1693; *Fr.* ff. 10–12.
6. Instructions for John Erlisman, consul at Algiers, under the sign manual of Will. III. and countersigned by the earl of Shrewsbury; 14 Jan. 1690. fol. 14.
7. Draught of a commission appointing Francis Russell governor of Barbadoes and the West India islands; 29 Nov. 1693. fol. 16.
8. "An account of the memorialls deliver'd to the Lords Commissioners of the admiralty by the East India Company for protection of their ships comeing home, and what ships have been from time to time appointed to cruise for them." fol. 26.

450.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 57, sec. xvii.

Admiralty papers.

1. List of all the ships in sea-pay, for the month of June, 1698. fol. 1.
2. Copy of instructions from the admiralty commissioners for sir George Rooke as commander of the Mediterranean fleet; 30 Aug. 1695. fol. 4.
3. List of all the vessels in the royal navy, with their establishment of men and guns; signed by five of the admiralty commissioners, 9 Dec. 1695. fol. 6.
4. Copy of a letter from captain Fred. Weghman, in charge of a convoy to Cadiz, to William Bridgeman, secretary to the admiralty; 13 Jan. 169$\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 10.
5. Copy of a letter from Benj. Timewell, commissioner of the navy at Portsmouth to the same; 15 Jan. 169$\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 12.
6. Copy of a letter from the commissioners of the admiralty, 5 Nov. 1694, to secretary Trenchard, with an extract from the secretary's answer on 12 Nov. ff. 14, 16.
7. Report from the Navy Board, 28 Jan. 169$\frac{4}{5}$, of ships employed to carry stores to Cadiz. fol. 18.
8. Copy of a letter from Ja. Vernon to W. Bridgeman, and of the latter's reply; 23 Oct. 1694. fol. 20.
9. Extracts from letters from M. Prior at the Hague and Mr. Gregg at Copenhagen to the duke of Shrewsbury, and copy of a note from the latter to the commissioners of the admiralty; Oct. 1694. ff. 22, 3.
10. Abstract of orders respecting the convoy to Cadiz. ff. 24–27.
11. Copy of a letter from secretary Trenchard to the admiralty; 9 Sept. 1693. fol. 28.
12. Copy of a letter from the lords of the admiralty to secretary Trenchard; 11 Sept. 1693. fol. 30.
13. Answers from the commissioners of the admiralty in March and Apr. 1697 to questions from the House of Peers respecting the movements of the fleet under sir G. Rooke in Mar.—Apr. 1696. ff. 33–40.

14. Answers from the same in Feb.—March, 169$\frac{4}{5}$ to similar questions from the House of Peers, respecting the fleet in 1694. fol. 43.

451.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 82, sec. xvii.

Admiralty papers.

1. List of ships of war at Toulon. fol. 1.
2. "Reasons humbly offer'd for the appointing some fitt person on board each of their majesties ships to keep the accounts required by such articles of the commander's instructions as are proper for the surveyor of the navy's examination, the said person to be a warrant officer, and constantly born on the ship;" with proposed instructions for such a clerk. ff. 3, 4.
3. Reasons for fortifying Ventry Bay. fol. 8.
4. Copy of the commission from Charles II. to the earl of Sandwich, constituting him captain-general of the navy and of the narrow seas; 1 Apr. 1661. fol. 10.
5. Letter from S. Pepys to J. Vernon respecting the style of admirals' commissions; York Buildings, 3 Dec. 1694. fol. 12.
6. Various lists of the royal navy, Dec. 1694—May, 1695, and July 1696. ff. 14–30, 38–79.
7. Account of the number of seamen voluntarily enlisted in Feb. 169$\frac{4}{5}$. ff. 36, 46.
8. Letter from P. Pett, commissioner of the navy, to W. Bridgeman; 5 Jan. 169$\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 80.
9. Questions for the attorney general respecting courts martial for desertion; *circa* 1679. fol. 82.

452.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 40, sec. xvii.; insignibus familiæ de Bridgeman in tegmine impressis.

Admiralty papers.

1. Regulations of the charter of the East India Company: with proposed alterations. fol. 1.
2. Opinions from civilians on the question whether such English subjects as are taken acting at sea under a commission from King James may be prosecuted as pirates; May, 1693. fol. 3.
3. List of the commissioners in the commission of oyer and terminer for the admiralty. fol. 5.
4. List of regiments that may conveniently be drawn out of Ireland. fol. 7.
5. Copies of orders from the admiralty to sir G. Rooke; Feb.—May, 1693. ff. 9–14.
6. Copy of a commission appointing Henry Killegrew, sir Ralph Delaval, and sir C. Shovel, joint admirals; with their instructions; Jan.—March, 169$\frac{2}{3}$. ff. 15–17.
7. Copy of the admiral's commission of Edw. Russel, and of his instructions; Dec. 1691—May, 1692. ff. 19, 21.
8. Minute of a council of war held in the English and Dutch fleet, 15 May, 1693. fol. 23.
9. Memorial from the admiralty (signed by four of the commissioners) to her majesty in council, respecting convoys; 27 July, 1693. fol. 25.
10. List of all the ships in sea pay; 24 July, 1693. f. 27.
11. Draught of instructions for the admiral in charge of a convoy to Cadiz; Sept. 1693. fol. 29.
12. Instructions for sir G. Rooke, commander in chief in the Mediterranean; 20 Feb. 169$\frac{3}{4}$. ff. 31, 37.

453.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 100, sec. xvii.

Admiralty papers.

Monthly abstracts of orders to ships, from August, 1694, to Dec. 1695; with indices to each month.

454.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 21, sec. xvii.

Admiralty papers.

1. Copy of the commission from Will. III. and Mary appointing Anthony viscount Falkland and six others commissioners of the admiralty; 15 Apr. 1693. fol. 1.
2. Copies of papers relating to the case of John Thomson, master of a merchantman confiscated at Copenhagen for evasion of the customs; Sept.—Nov. 1684. fol. 5.

Three leaves are wanting at the beginning, one between ff. 18, 19, and some at the end.

455.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 194, sec. xvii.; olim peculium Sam. Pepys.

1. "A project for contracting the charge of his majesty's navy, keeping the coast of England and Ireland safely guarded, and his majesty's shipps in harbour as sufficiently secured as now they are;" *circa* 1618. fol. 1.
2. "Three bookes of propositions for the regulating and better governement of his majesty's navy;" by the commissioners for the navy. 1618. fol. 33b.
3. Copy of a commission from James I. appointing commissioners to inquire into tho abuses of the navy; 23 June, 1618. fol. 73.
4. Proceedings of the commissioners of the navy, from 1618 to 1626, consisting of reports, orders, instructions, copies of letters to tho lord high admiral, lord treasurer, &c. fol. 76.

5. Notes about the appointment of the commission, rates of wages, prices of navy stores and charge of victualling in 1618, and admirals' allowances from 1591 to 1663. ff. 191–194.

456.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 25, sec xvii.; olim inter codd. Sam. Pepys, 213.

Accounts of the victualling of the navy for the year 1625.

The vellum cover bears on the outside this title:—"The accompte of sir Allen Apsley and sir Sampson Darell, knights, surveyors generall for the victualls for sea causes and marine affaires, for one whole yeere, begun the first of Januarie, 1624, and ended the last of December, 1625."

The following memorandum is added:—"Iste liber deliberatus fuit in officium auditoris xxvi^to die Feb. 1628, per manus Stephani Alcocke, gen."

457.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 37, sec. xvii.

Answer from Sam. Pepys, in behalf of the commissioners of the navy, to certain observations from a committee upon some of their proceedings in reference to the war with the Dutch, and the management thereof; 27 Nov. 1669.

458.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 14, sec. xvii. ineuntis. In catalogo codd. ducis de Chandos numero 2287 insignitus.

"Orders to be established for the future gouernement of the nauie to preuent the former abuses and wrongs done to his majestie by the principall officers and other subordinate ministers; and first, Of gouernement in generall."

The tract consists of one hundred and two suggestions for the improvement of the affairs of the navy, under the heads of government, ships in dock, in harbour and at sea, and victualling.

Beg. "Leauing the particularities in setting forth the speciall functions and boundaries of these great offices, [&c.] 1. Let noe preferementes in the navie to offices of trust or ymployment be bestowed by favour or purchase uppon persons unfitt or unsufficient."

459.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 10, sec. xvii. ineuntis. In catalogo codd. ducis de Chandos, 2284.

"An aunswere to certain articles propoñed concerning the navy;" by Charles Howard, earl of Nottingham, lord high admiral. 1618.

460.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 56, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 263; cf. cod. 233, *supra.*

A collection of papers relating to the erection of a wet-dock at Chatham, as proposed by sir John Tippetts, in 1682; with a table of contents prefixed.

461.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 56, sec. xvii.; olim inter codd. Sam. Pepys.

1. Copy-book of letters and orders from the commissioners of the admiralty, from 9 Aug. 1653 to 7 Jan. 165¾. fol. 1.
2. [*Volume reversed.*] Entries of orders from the commissioners for payments on account of naval stores, from 4 July 1654 to 19 Feb. 165⅘.

462.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 39, sec. xvii.; olim codex Pepysianus, 288.

Instructions for the principal and inferior officers of the navy, for the rectifying and preventing abuses, issued by Algernon Percy, earl of Northumberland, lord high admiral. Dated at York house, 14 Nov. 1646, (*rectius* 1640.)

At the end (fol. 38 b.) are added "Instructions to be observed about the unpresting or vending of cloathes on board his maje^ts shipps;" dated, "From Syon, 13 May, 1641."

463.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 128, sec. xvii.

"A dialogicall discourse of marine affayers betwene the" lord high "admirall and a sea captayne," in six dialogues; with a table of contents prefixed.

The titles of the several dialogues are as follows:—

I. "About commanders in cheife."
II. "Aboute the common marriners."
III. "About the victuallinge out of fleets."
IV. "About the parts and words of art belonginge to shipps of warre."
V. "Aboute the best shipps of warre, and cerimonies at sea."
VI. "Aboute the orderinge of fleets inn sayleinge, in chasses, in bordeinge, in fights."

464.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 199, sec. xvii. Olim inter codd. Sam. Pepys. In folio primo rejec-

tanea est hæc nota, manu Ric. Rawlinson, "Mr. Carte has seen this volume."

Miscellaneous papers of Sam. Pepys; to which, on a fly-leaf, is prefixed the following title:—

"A collection of loose papers of enquiry into the state of the navy and management at the Navy Board, preparative to my representation thereof to K. Charles 2d, December, 1684, and like report to K. James the 2nd, January, $168\frac{5}{6}$, and my proposition subsequent thereto for remedy of the whole." Divided into three parts; to the first of which, on another fly-leaf, is prefixed this heading:— "1684. 1685. Papers of calculations of controll to N. O." [i. e. Navy Officers.]

1. Letter to Pepys from sir Phineas Pett; 23 Oct. 1685. fol. 1.
2. "Abstract of the ships of each rate that have been graved in each of the yeares undermentioned," viz. 1680–1685, "for preserving them in harbour." fol. 3.
3. Letter to Pepys from sir Ph. Pett, enclosing instructions for certain shipwrights employed in surveying; 25 Oct. 1685. fol. 5.
4. "Provision of shipping for answering his ma^{ts} sea-service, from 25 March to Dec. 31, 1686." fol. 10.
5. "Notes relateing to the £1200 supplyed to N.O." (Navy Officers) "for the severall workes by them proposed to bee done for the same." fol. 11.
6. "Notes relateing to the forty-two ships proposed by the officers of the navy to be made fitt for sea service within six months after order is given to fit them out." fol. 13.
7. Letter to Pepys from sir John Tippetts; 28 Oct. 1685. fol. 15.
8. Letter to the same from the Navy Board, inclosing an estimate for the fitting out of certain ships against Sallee; 1 Feb. $168\frac{5}{6}$. ff. 17–21.
9. Ships proposed by the Navy Board to be fitted out for the Channel guard; 5 Feb. $168\frac{5}{6}$. fol. 22.
10. Objections by Pepys to the demand on the part of the Board for 400 additional workmen; 20 Aug. 1685. fol. 25.
11. Account of the difference in the estimates of sir Ph. Pett and the Board for certain work at the dockyards. fol. 27.
12. Remarks by Pepys upon several papers from the Navy Board. ff. 29–36.
13. Notes on the number of men entered and discharged at the dockyards between June 1684 and Aug. 1685, and on the rate of dockyard wages. ff. 37, 39.
15. Two letters to Pepys from Rob. Lee, master shipwright at Chatham dock, together with an account of the present employment of the ships' carpenters; 16–18 Aug. 1685. ff. 41, 46, 49.
15. Letter to the same from Dan. Furzer, assistant shipwright at Chatham; 14 Aug. 1685. fol. 42.
16. Letter to the same from Isaac Betts, master shipwright at Portsmouth; 15 Aug. 1685. fol. 44.
17. Abstract of the debt and wants of the navy; May, 1684. ff. 50–56.
18. Letter to Pepys from sir Ph. Pett, with a copy of a letter written by him to the surveyor and commissioner at Chatham, a report from master shipwrights as to the preservation of ships lying there, and a warrant to them to inspect the said ships; 15 May, 1685. ff. 58–63.
19. Quantity and value of the hemp, pitch and tar, demanded by the officers of the navy for the year 1685, with reductions made by Pepys. fol. 66.
20. "A reduction of the 5655 men lately in his majesty's sea-pay;" 26 July, 1685. fol. 68.

II. "December 31, 1685. Papers touching my present anniversary state of the navy and proposition thereon." fol. 70.

21. Two letters to Pepys from sir A. Deane, declining the post of commissioner of the navy; 11 Feb. and 6 March, $168\frac{5}{6}$. ff. 72, 74.
22. "A memoriall and proposition from the secretary of the admiralty touching the navy, to the King;" 26 Jan. $168\frac{5}{6}$. fol. 76.
23. Copy of sir R. Haddock's patent as a commissioner of the navy; 18 Aug. 1673. fol. 86.
24. Letter to Pepys from sir A. Deane, accompanying a proposal for repair of the fleet, and for bringing that and the whole charge of the navy within £400,000 *per annum*; 4 Nov. 1685. fol. 88.
25. "Mr. Pepys's proposition upon the subject of his late generall reporte of the present ill state of the navy," 26 Jan. $168\frac{5}{6}$, with a report thereon, signed by six of the Navy Officers, viz. sir A. Deane, sir J. Narborough, sir John Berry, sir Ph. Pett, W. Hewer, and B. St. Michel, 30 March, 1686. f. 92.
26. Copy of the privy seal warrant appointing Thos. Hayter assistant to the comptroller of the navy; 22 Feb. 1682. fol. 94.
27. "Memoriall to his majesty, touching the duty of the treasurer of the navy, &c.;" from S. Pepys; 30 March, 1686. fol. 96.
28. Another copy of Pepys's proposition, *ut supra*, art. 25. fol. 102.
29. Letter to Pepys from the Navy Board, enclosing an extract from a letter from sir R. Beach; 18 Feb. $168\frac{5}{6}$. ff. 104, 105.
30. Notes of the value of stores supplied to certain ships, and of work done upon them. ff. 108, 110, 116, 124.
31. "Notes at my being last at Chatham," by S. Pepys; 30 Oct. 1685. fol. 112.
32. List of the officers of the Navy Board, and the departments assigned to each. fol. 114.
33. Letter to Pepys from the Navy Board; 15 Dec. 1685. fol. 118.

34. Notes by Pepys of a conversation with — Meeres and — Lewerly [or Luerly], the purveyors for the navy, concerning the supplies of English timber and plank for the general repair of the navy; 21 Dec. 1685. fol. 120.
35. Letter to Pepys from Isaac Betts, on ships at Chatham; Portsmouth, 10 Nov. 1685. fol. 126.
36. Notes by Pepys relating to the docks in process of building at Chatham; Jan. 168⅚. fol. 128.
37. Account from the Navy Board of the present state of the new fourth-rate frigates, building at Chatham, Deptford, and Woolwich; 6 Nov. 1685. fol. 130.
38. Letter to Pepys from sir J. Tippetts; 9 Dec. 1685. fol. 132.
39. List from the Navy Board of ships repaired since 18 July, 1684; 6 Nov. 1685. fol. 134.
40. Estimate from the Board of the charge of fitting certain ships for sea-service; 2 Dec. 1685. f. 136.
41. Letter to Pepys from the Board, enclosing arts. 37 and 39; 6 Nov. 1685. fol. 138.
42. Letter to the same from the same, enclosing a report from certain shipwrights on the number of workmen necessary to be employed; 17 Nov. 1685. ff. 140, 141.
43. A list of forty-two ships that may be soonest fitted for sea service; 12 Dec. 1685. fol. 144.
44. Two letters to Pepys from the Board; Nov. 1685. ff. 146, 148.
45. Notes by W. Hewer, relating to the condition of the navy; Dec. 1685. fol. 150.

III. "Papers preparative to the reformation of the navy, 1686, with the new coñission thereon erected to sir Anthony Deane, &c." fol. 152.

46. List of "Papers to bee publickly entred relateing to the new commission." fol. 154.
47. Memorandum of T. Hayter's duties under the new commission. fol. 156.
48. Copy of the warrant to the Attorney General for the general commission for the navy; 13 March, 168⅚. fol. 158.
49. Draught of a warrant to the attorney general for a commission for the yards, with a copy of the same as filled up for sir Ph. Pett and others; 13 March, 168⅚. ff. 162, 166.
50. Abstract by Pepys of his "Notes for my navy discourse to the King and lord treasurer;" 31 Dec. 1685. ff. 168, 188.
51. General navy notes by Pepys; 9 Dec. 1685. f. 174.

465.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 83, sec. xvii.

A collection of warrants, orders and instructions relating to the commissioners and other officers of the navy, and the lord high admiral, from 1660 to 1716.

On fly-leaves at the end (ff. 82, 3) are copies of two letters written by W. R[ead], in the Rope-yard, Portsmouth, to his brother George, together with one to — Hill, and one to his brother(-in-law?) — Jenkins; Nov. 1714—Feb. 1715.

466.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 43, secc. xvii, xviii.

1. Proceedings of a committee, in the time of Q. Anne, relating to the better fortifying of Portsmouth, Chatham and Harwich, with an abstract of the sums expended for the purchase of land, &c. for that purpose. ff. 1–6.
2. Order in council for the appointment of new commissioners of the navy; 4 July, 1660. fol. 10.
3. Instructions from the duke of York for the Navy Officers; 1661. fol. 11.
4. Copies of four letters from the duke of York, respecting the duties of several offices; 1662–1671. ff. 37 b–40.
5. Instructions from the same for the treasurer of the navy; 1671. fol. 40 b.

467.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 29, sec. xvii. Olim peculium Sam. Pepys.

"A relation of a voyage for the discovery of a passage by the north-east to Japan and China; performed in his majesties shipp the Speedwell, and Prosperous pinck, anno Domini 1676. Where is shewed the reasons and grounds of the probability of a passage before the attempt, with some good observations made in the said voyage. By capt. John Wood."

Prefixed are two coloured charts; the first, a draught of the ice between Greenland and Nova Zembla: the second, a map of the Arctic circle.

The voyage was printed in 1694, and again in 1711, with that of sir John Narborough, and others.

468.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 10, sec. xvii. Olim peculium S. Pepys.

Copy of a narrative by the earl of Sandwich of his proceedings while in command of the fleet, from 1 July to 2 Oct. 1665, and of the attack upon the Dutch East India fleet in the port of Bergen.

469.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 204, sec. xvii.

The arguments of the judges in the case of ship-money; Jan.—June, 1638.

470.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 118, sec. xvii.

The arguments of sir John Finch, Mr. solicitor Littleton, sir Rob. Berkeley and sir Richard Hutton, in the case of ship-money; 1637–8.

471.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 80, sec. xvii.

The argument of sir George Crooke, judge in the court of King's Bench, concerning ship-money; 14 Apr. 1638.

Printed with the argument of sir Rich. Hutton, 4° Lond. 1641.

472.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 76, sec. xvii.

Judge Crooke's argument concerning ship-money.

At the end, reversing the volume, are the following entries:—

1. Draught of a license to John [or Thomas] Price to sue for debt H. Killigrew, groom of the bedchamber to Chas. II.
2. Copies of two letters from J. Price to the lord chamberlain, [the earl of Arlington,] urging the grant of the license.
3. Copy of a familiar letter from the same to his aunt, Mrs. Hall, staying at Tunbridge for the waters.
4. Copy of a letter from the same to H. Killegrew.
5. Copy of a letter from the same to his attorney, — Cooling: dated, "from my shop in the new Exchange, the Feathers, the 26 July, 1675."

473.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 33, sec. xvii. Olim peculium Sam. Pepys.

1. "To the Kings most excellent maiesty: India Anglicana, or an inexhaustable treasure not improved by our English nation:"— being "proposalls of John Jennyns and William Freeman, gentl. in relation to a generall fishing trade." p. 1.
2. "Free ports and the nature of them stated." p. 53.

Printed, under the signature B. W., fol. Lond. 1652.

474.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 39, sec. xvii.

"Thoffice of the Ordinance: a roll of the deliueries of the said office" for ships in harbour, from 19 July, 1589 to 20 Apr. 1591.

475.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 75, sec. xvii.

1. Copies of orders and letters from the governor of Kingston-upon-Hull, and the commissioners for the fortifications, together with letters to them from the Ordnance Office in London, from 14 April to 26 July, 1683. ff. 1–20, and (*volume reversed*) 63–75.
2. Copies of letters from John Duxbury, clerk of the works at Hull, from 29 June, 1685, to 1 July, 1686. ff. 21–61 b.

476.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 80, sec. xvii.

1. Copies of letters from John Duxbury, clerk of the ordnance works at Hull, from 12 April, 1684 to 22 June, 1685. ff. 1–32.
2. (*Volume reversed.*) Account of Duxbury's private receipts and expenditure, from 23 Feb. 167$\frac{4}{5}$ to 2 Oct. 1676; with an account of the debts owing to, and by, him on 13 March, 1675.

477.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 179, sec. xvii.; olim, ut testatur v. cl. Rawlinsonus, "M.S of Wm. Bridgeman, esqr., clerk of the council to King James II^{d}.;" postea Ricardi Bridgeman, cujus insignia gentilitia primo folio affixa sunt; denique in catalogo bibl. Kath. Bridgeman, una cum codice sequente, numero 39 insignitus. In calce est tabula contentorum.

1. Notes concerning a bill for making rivers navigable. fol. 1.
2. Proposal for cleaning the streets of London; *in French*; $\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{1}$ Dec. 1670. fol. 3.
3. "A brief discourse concerning the businesse of intelligence, and how it may be managed to the best advantage;" suggestions for a system of government spies, examination of letters, &c., with an account of the system established by Thurloe; addressed to the secretary of state. fol. 10.
4. "A most just and equal expedient offered to supply his majesties present whants, and aduance a constant revenue to the crowne:" [a proposal for levying a tax on goods sold, like that in Spain called Alcavala]. fol. 16.
5. "A relation of what passed in Rome between the earle of Northumberland and Don Domingo Guzman, brother to the duke of Medina los Sorres." 166–. fol. 18.
6. Proposal respecting the making light cannon; 1669. *Ital.* fol. 20.
7. List of the wines grown in Savoy and Piedmont; *Ital.* fol. 21.

8. Project by an Italian for the raising money for the service of the King of England by borrowing money on interest for lives, and laying it out in the purchase of lands. fol. 23.
9. "Estat general de l'eglise Gallicane, et du bien qu'ils possedent en France." fol. 29.
10. Proposal for exacting half of the first-fruits and tenths from the clergy, according to their full and present value; 31 Dec. 1666. fol. 31.
11. "Reasons to perswade the incorporation of the suburbs of London apart." fol. 33.
12. Copy of a letter to Charles II. from G. Paul, respecting his services in gaining sir S. Morland over to the King before the restoration; 1663. fol. 34.
13. A list of the offices and officers in the courts of Common Pleas, Chancery and King's Bench, duties and mode of appointment, together with "the values of the severall offices according to a reasonable estimacōn;" *circa* 1660. fol. 35.
14. Statement of the law respecting proclamations. fol. 39.
15. A proposal for reducing the charge of the navy to £200,000. per annum. 1668. fol. 41.
16. List of the standing committees of the privy council. 1669. fol. 43.
17. Rules for passing offices, warrants, &c., relating to the revenue. 1668. fol. 45.
18. Account of the lying in state at Dublin of the body of the countess of Arran, and of her funeral at Kilkenny, 19 Aug. 1668. fol. 47.
19. "A briefe view of the present state and condition of the yearly revenue of his majesties dutchy of Lancaster, and alsoe the yearly payments, charges and expences, * * * * for one whole year ending Michaelmas, 1667." fol. 51.
20. "An abstract of the quantities, quit rents and years value of his majesties lands and houses, &c., in Ireland." 1668. fol. 53.
21. Proposals concerning ecclesiastical jurisdiction, chiefly with reference to excommunication, and the offices of chancellor, commissary, &c. 1668. fol. 55.
22. The annual charge of provisions for the yeomen of the guard. 1668. fol. 59.
23. "Memoire que le capitaine Du Teil a donne a son altesse royale touchant les galeres;" concerning two galleys to be built at Genoa and Leghorn. 1671. ff. 61, 63.
24. "Memoire que le capitaine Du Teil presente humblement à my lord Arlington" touchant les galeres. 1671. fol. 65.
25. Estimate of the cost of the construction of a galley of 26 rows of oars, and of the annual expense for keeping it up; *Fr.* fol. 67.
26. Copy of a warrant from Charles II. for the reduction and reconstruction of the band of gentlemen pensioners; 17 March, 167$\frac{0}{1}$. fol. 69.
27. Heads of the general pardon granted in Oct. 1673. ff. 71, 73.
28. Copy of a report by M. Vallqt on the cause of the death of the duchess of Orleans; 1 July, 1670; *Fr. and Engl.* fol. 75.
29. Report of the physicians and surgeons present at the opening of the body of the duchess of Orleans; *Fr.* fol. 77.
30. Memorial to Charles II. from — Dudley, styled abroad earl of Warwick, and duke of Northumberland, praying for a restitution of his titles, estates, and rights; *Fr.* fol. 79.
31. Letter [to W. Bridgeman ?] signed by the same, which accompanied the preceding memorial; Boulogne, 2 July, 1670; *Fr.* fol. 81.
32. Order of the lord mayor and aldermen for regulatting the fares of the Thames watermen; 20 June, 1671. fol. 84.
33. "Reglemens touchant le pouvoir du surintendant qui pourroit estre establi sur les eglises estrangeres d'Angleterre, Francoises, Flamandes et autres, s'il y en a de nostre communion." fol. 90.
34. Unaddressed letter from M. Herault, containing proposals for establishing a superintendent over the foreign protestant churches in England. 1671; *Fr.* fol. 93.
35. Narrative by sir John Finch, English resident at Florence, of a dispute with the grand duke of Tuscany, concerning the Rev. — Martin, English chaplain at Leghorn; Dec. 1668. fol. 100.
36. Note from lord Arlington, respecting a visit of ceremony from the Duchess of Modena to Madlle. d'Orleans, with an answer. fol. 106.
37. Questions and answers respecting the ceremonies to be observed by Charles II. and his queen in the reception of the duchess of York, the duchess of Modena, and the prince Rinaldo d'Este; Nov. 1673. fol. 108.
38. Order in council, 26 Aug. 1668, about ceremonies of precedency in visits between ambassadors; signed by sir Edw. Walker. fol. 110.
39. Queries from the earl of Essex, on going as ambassador extraordinary to Denmark, respecting the striking his flag on entering the Sound, with directions in reply prohibiting his so doing, and regulating his subsequent proceedings; and a notice of the result. 1670. fol. 112.
40. Forms to be observed on lord Fauconberg's entry into Venice as ambassador extraordinary, 7 July, 1670. fol. 115.
41. Answers from the King to questions from sir John Griffith, governor of the blockhouses at Gravesend, respecting the striking the flag on all foreign and merchant ships on passing the forts; 18 June, 1669. fol. 117.
42. Queries respecting the manner of the prince of Tuscany's reception at court on his visit to England *incognito* in 1669; with an account of his reception in Spain. fol. 119.

43. Account of the reception of the prince of Denmark in the French court. fol. 121.

44. "An account of part of my lord Fauconberg's embassy, viz. till his departure from Genoa." 1670. fol. 125.

45. Extracts from letters from sir Jo. Finch, respecting salutes, &c. at Leghorn. 1668–70. ff. 129, 131.

46. Translation of a letter from Matheo Maes, admiral of Flanders, to the Queen of Spain, with a relation of his being compelled to strike his flag to the French fleet; 18 June 1666. fol. 133.

47. Copy of a declaration of Charles II. against duels; 25 Feb. 1667. fol. 135.

48. Fees to be paid for commissions in the army, with the monthly pay of the officers. 1672. fol. 137.

49. "Orders and ranks of the Danish gentry and court, &c." 1671; *Dan.* fol. 139.

50. Notes on the Princes of the German empire; their order of precedency and political interests. 1671; *Fr.* fol. 143.

51. "The state of the Imperial court." 1671; *Ital.* fol. 146.

52. Copy of a letter from don Manuel Banuelos, 31 May, 1670, to the Queen of Spain, with a relation of the voyage of the galleons from 9 June, 1669; *Span.* fol. 150.

53. "Oratio a serenissimo Poloniæ Rege, 16° Decembris, [1667] regno sese abdicante, habita." fol. 154.

54. Articles of agreement between the Queen of Spain and don John of Austria; 20 March, 1669; *Fr.* fol. 156.

55. Listes des vaisseaux du Roi de France, 1670, 1671. ff. 158, 163.

56. "Extract of a letter of M. du Moulins from Paris of the $\frac{4 \text{ May}}{14 \text{ April}}$ 1669, concerning the number of the French seamen and the condition of their fleet." fol. 161.

57. List of troops composing an army of 28000 men assembled by the King of France at Dunkirk, 1671. fol. 165.

58. "Literæ supremi vizerii ad vice-cancellarium Poloniæ, scriptæ per dominum Wynawsky, interpretatæ per Paniotam, alias interpretem; dat. 4 Sept. 1672." fol. 166.

59. "Sincera ad rempublicam admonitio," being "a paper concerning the French practises about the election in Poland," in 1669; endorsed, "Paper found upon * * * in St. John's church * * *" [Warsaw?] *Lat.* fol. 168.

60. Statement of the controversy between the Elector Palatine and the neighbouring princes about the "jus wildfangiatus." fol. 170.

61. Speech of the English ambassador sir John Finch, at Genoa, demanding satisfaction for grievances; 2 Aug. 1673. fol. 172.

62. Abstracts of the charge for a train consisting of 12 pieces of ordnance and 6 mortar-pieces, with their equipage, and for 212 horses for the train for three months; 13 May, 1673. ff. 178, 176.

478.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 154, sec. xvii.; olim, testante Rawlinsono, "MS. of Wm. Bridgeman, esq., clerk of the council in the reign of K. James II[d]." In calce est tabula contentorum.

1. Extracts from letters from sir John Finch respecting Florence and Algiers; March and Feb. 166$\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 1.

2. Extracts from a letter from — Dodington, at Venice, respecting the trade of that city, &c.; 9 Jan. 1671. fol. 51.

3. List of ports and creeks on the English coast. fol. 7.

4. List by Ri. Mountiney of the officers of the customs in the port of London and in the out-ports, with their annual fees; 28 Apr. 1669. fol. 9.

5. Heads of the treaty (*ut infra*) between Charles II. of England and Charles II. of Spain relating to the West Indies; 18 July, 1670. fol. 11.

6. Despatch from sir William Godolphin, ambassador at Madrid, to lord Arlington; 14 Sept. 1670. fol. 15.

7. "Tractatus de componendis controversiis, deprædationibus coercendis, et pace concilianda, inter coronas Magnæ Britanniæ et Hispaniæ in America, conclusus Matriti $\frac{8}{18}$ Julii, anno Domini 1670." fol. 20.

8. Account of the toleration allowed to foreign Protestants in Scotland; 18 Jan. 16$\frac{69}{70}$: *Fr.* fol. 26.

9. Reasons offered by the ministers and others of the French and Dutch churches in London to the lords of the committee of trade in favour of the allowing foreign artificers to settle in England. fol. 28.

10. Address from Protestants in France to Charles II. praying for liberty to remove into Ireland; *Fr.* fol. 30.

11. Report from Dr. Worsley of declarations from major Bannister and major Needham as to the meaning of certain articles in the surrender of Surinam to the Dutch. fol. 32.

12. Copy of a representation from John de Witt, pensioner of Holland, to sir W. Temple, the English ambassador, upon the affair of Surinam; 2 July, 1669. fol. 38.

13. Extracts concerning the affair of Surinam, translated from the resolutions of the States General of 4 and 21 Aug. 1670, with a letter from the same to — Lichtenberge, the governor of the colony. ff. 43–46.

14. Paper on the advantages of the trade of the English plantations. ff. 48, 65.

15. Representation from Dr. B. Worsley, concerning the Jamaica privateers; Dec. 1668. ff. 53, 61.
16. Of the council of trade in Sweden. fol. 57.
17. Account of the French East India Company; 1668; *Fr.* fol. 59.
18. List of the commissioners for the council of trade; 1669. fol. 77.
19. List of the council for foreign plantations; 1661. fol. 78.
20. Opinion and advice of the council of trade concerning the free exportation of gold and silver in foreign coin and bullion. fol. 80.
21. Report from the council of trade to the King in favour of a plan proposed by col. William Russell and others for a company for marine insurances. fol. 81.
22. "Proposalls and reasons for the incouragement of the trade of Jamaica, the peopleing and improvement thereof." $166\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 85.
23. On the injury done by the last act of navigation to the English plantations, and on the benefits derived by the nation from the latter. fol. 88.
24. Statement of col. la Barre's reasons for refusing to deliver up part of the island of St. Christopher to col. Lambert to be held by the English. 1668; *Fr.* fol. 91.
25. Proposals of the Society of Merchants of Bristol for the regulation of their trade with reference to that of the Turkey Company and the Hamburgh Company. fol. 93.
26. Case of the Turkey and Hamburgh Companies *versus* the Society of Merchants of Bristol. 1669. fol. 95.
27. Proposals made by the French congregation in London to the Company of Weavers for the allowance of foreign protestant workmen. 1669. fol. 97.
28. Representation to the plenipotentiaries for the treaty of commerce between France and England, concerning the rates of custom to be charged in France upon English commodities. 1671. fol. 99.
29. Suggestions with regard to exports and imports as proposed to be regulated in the treaty with France; *Fr.*, with translations. ff. 101–107.
30. "Reasons for the reply of the lords committees to the answer of the French ambassador;" July 1670. fol. 109.
31. "A memorial serving for reply to the answer of the ambassador of France to the project of the treaty of commerce between France and England;" July, 1670; *Fr. and Engl.* ff. 111, 113.
32. Propositio societati mercatorum Anglicanorum Hamburgi degentium a senatu istius civitatis exhibita; 2 Dec. 1668. fol. 116.
33. Article proposed by — Guldenleew, the Danish ambassador, for insertion in the treaty of commerce between England and Denmark; Nov. 1669; *Lat.* fol. 118.
34. Copies in Italian and English of a letter from sir John Finch, English resident at Florence, to the Grand Duke of Tuscany, containing a representation of the English grievances; 21 March, 1671. ff. 120, 132.
35. A memorial from George Hayles, consul at Venice, concerning the trade at Zante, &c.; $\frac{10}{20}$ March, $167\frac{0}{1}$. fol. 144.
36. "State of the businesse of the plantations" [in America] "as it is depending before the King and the committee; March, $168\frac{2}{3}$." fol. 148.
[37. Short extract in Dr. Rawlinson's hand from a sermon preached by James Bate, 13 March, 1734. fol. 154.]

479.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 138, sec. xvii. exeuntis. In catalogo bibl. ducis de Chandos numero 4124 insignitus. Literæ initiales, I. B., in tegmine impressæ sunt.

1. Proceedings in the divorce between lady Frances Howard and the earl of Essex. 1613.
   Printed by M. Sparke as part ii. of "The narrative history of King James, for the first fourteen years," 4°. Lond. 1651.
2. Protestation from the House of Commons in 1604 to James I. concerning their proceedings in that his first parliament. fol. 27.
3. Proceedings relative to certain privateers'-men, taken while acting under a commission from James II.; being—
   a. Account of a conference about Sept. 1693 between Dr. William Oldys, admiralty advocate, and the cabinet council, upon the refusal of the former to prosecute the prisoners as pirates. fol. 57.
   b. Petition from the prisoners to parliament, with a statement of arguments in their behalf. fol. 62 b.
4. "A freind to Cæsar; an humble proposicōn for the more regular and speedy payment of his majesties treasure granted or to be granted by the Lords and Comons assembled in Parliament for the carrying on his majesties expences whether ordinary or extraordinary, both in time of peace and time of warr." fol. 79.
   By Samuel Pepys. See the copy contained in Rawlinson MS. C. 302.

480.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 81, præter multa vacua, sec. xvii.

Copy-book of the official correspondence (in French) of sir Gabriel de Sylvius, envoy extraordinary to the court of Denmark, with lord Middleton and other secretaries of state; from 10 Sept. 1686 to 28 June, 1689.

The few letters not addressed to lord Middleton are as follows:—

1. To the earl of Sunderland; 19 Aug. 1687. fol. 34.

2. To lord Preston; Nov,—Dec. 1688. ff. 70, 71.
3. To James II.; 15 Jan. 168$\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 72.
4. To William III.; 2–30 March, 1689. ff. 72 b, 76.
5. To Mary II.; 2 March, 1689. fol. 73 b.
6. To the earl of Shrewsbury; 2–30 March, 1689. ff. 74, 76 b.
7. To the earl of Nottingham; March—June, 1689. ff. 75, 75 b, 77 b, 78, 80 b.

Copies of the following despatches to sir G. Sylvius are also interspersed:—

1. From lord Middleton. 1686–1688. ff. 5, 9 b, 24 b, 30, 30 b, 31, 36, 54, 57 b.
2. From the earl of Sunderland; 26 July, 1687 f. 33 b.
3. From lord Preston; 30 Oct. 1688. fol. 69.
4. From the earl of Melfort; St. Germain, 25 Feb. 1689. fol. 74 b.
5. Letters of revocation from Will. III.; March, 168$\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 77.
6. From the earl of Nottingham; 21 May, 1689. f. 80.

481.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 37, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii. In catalogo bibl. ducis de Chandos, 3981. Index rerum et nominum præfixus est. Deest fol. unum inter ff. 13, 15.

Copies of warrants from James II. relating to Ireland, from 21 Apr. 1685 to 8 Jan. 168$\frac{6}{7}$; with one from Charles II. relating to the fees to be paid upon creations to the officers of arms in Ireland, dated 10 Sept. 1661.

482.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 54, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii. In catalogo bibl. ducis de Chandos, 3983. Præfixus est index nominum.

Copies of official letters relating to Irish affairs, from 2 Nov. 1685 to 1 Feb. 168$\frac{6}{7}$; chiefly from Henry earl of Clarendon, the lord lieutenant, to the earl of Rochester, lord high treasurer of England, and from lord Clarendon's secretary, Paul Rycaut, to Fr. Gwynn and W. Bridgeman; together with copies of petitions, and reports thereon.

483.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 13, præter multa vacua, sec. xvii.

Copies of eleven complimentary letters, in French, from Charles II. to cardinals Barberini, Rospigliosi, and Altien, and of five from Queen Catherine to the same, together with cardinals Spada and Bassadonna; 1674–82.

A table of the letters is prefixed in the handwriting of Dr. Rawlinson.

484.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 169, sec. xviii.

Original copy-book of the private correspondence of John Bruce Hope, governor of Bermuda, from March, 1722 to Dec. 1727, together with several letters written in 1728 and 1729.

485.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 68, sec. xvii.

"Some yeares reigne of K. James wherein Somersett was in favour;" [by Fulk Greville, lord Brooke.]

Underneath the above is the following title, which has been struck out with the pen:—"The first five yeares raigne off Kinge James."

Printed by Michael Sparke as part i. of "The narrative history of King James, for the first fourteen years," 4°. Lond. 1651.

486.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 63, sec. xvii.; olim testante Rawlinsono, "numb. 243 of ld. Halifax's MS."

"A friend to Cæsar; an humble proposition for the more regular and speedy payment of his majesties treasure granted or to be granted by the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament for the carrying on his majesties expences whether ordinary or extraordinary, both in time of peace and time of warr." [By Samuel Pepys.]

487.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 4, sec. xvii.

Heads of "A speech delivered in Parliament by Mr. Pymme in the howse of Commons, [17] Apprill, 1640," on the grievances of the nation.

Printed in Rushworth, part. ii p. 1131.

488.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 9, sec. xvii.

"An vnhappie view of the whole behaviour of my lord duke of Buckingham at the French island; secretly discovered by collonell Wm. Fleetwood, an unfortunate commander in that vntoward service."

Printed in vol. ii. of the second collection of tracts from the library of lord Somers, p. 465.

489.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 31, sec. xvii.; olim numero 758 insignitus.

"Henry the thrid, lord of Ireland, duke of Normandy, Guien and Aquatayne, &c. the fortie-sixth monarche of England, his raigne, acts and issue, written by John Speed."

From comparison with other MSS. of Speed's in private possession, this volume [which contains throughout many original alterations and substitutions] appears to be undoubtedly in the autograph of its author. It is altogether different from the Life printed in his History of Great Britain, having much additional matter, although in some parts the narrative is much shorter. It ends with the following reference to another (and that probably the printed) book:—"His wife and yssue, see in the booke."

490.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 21, sec. xviii.

1. Collations of a copy of the Black Statutes of Scotland, printed at Edinburgh by R. Lekprevik, fol., 12 Oct. 1566, with a copy, dated 28 Nov. 1566, in the library of lord Sunderland (collated 12 Feb. $171\frac{6}{7}$), the duke of Roxburgh's copy (collated 11 March, $171\frac{6}{7}$), bp. Burnet's (21 March, $171\frac{6}{7}$, "now in the hands of his son in law Mr. West"), and one bought by Mr. Thomas Bacon out of the library of lord Stamford, examined 17 Apr. 1721.
2. "Five acts copyed from the lord Sunderland's book;" viz.—
   a. "The consent of the thre estatis to the marriage of our soverane lady with the King Dolphin of France," fol. 3.
   b. "Anent the retention of our soverane lordis motheris person." fol. 5 b.
   c. "The declaratioun of Parliament maid to the laird of Lochlevin anent the keiping of the Kings mother in the house and fortalice of Lochlevin." fol. 7 b.
   d. "Of our soverane lordis mariage." fol. 8 b.
   e. "Of landis and gudis takin befoir the feild of Striviling." fol. 9 b.
   f. "That burgassis and unlandit men that any gudis was taken fra be restorit agane." fol. 10.
3. Duplicate copies of the preceding acts. ff. 11–14.
4. Statute "of the maner of taxatioun to be maid in the realme." fol. 16.
5. A third copy of the statute (of 1567) "Anent the retentioun of our soverane." fol. 18.
6. Titles of certain statutes of Jas. III.—IV. fol. 20.

[7. Business note from Wm. Smith to Thomas Sclater, esq. of Gray's Inn, upon the back of which the preceding article is written; Boxworth, 25 July, 1704. fol. 21.]

491.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 58, sec. xvii. In catalogo bibliothecæ ducis de Chandos, 272.

Ecclesiastical taxations of the dioceses of Ireland, made in the reigns of Henry VIII., Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I.

The valuations contained in the volume are as follows:—

Dublin, 30 Hen. VIII. p. 1.
—— Ch. Ch. Cath. 14 Jac. I. p. 3.
Kildare, *temp.* Henr. VIII. p. 4 b.
Ossory, 29 Hen. VIII. p. 7.
Ferns, 29 Hen. VIII. p. 9.
Leighlin, "de antiquo taxat." p. 12.
—— 28 Eliz. p. 14.
Waterford, 29 Hen. VIII. p. 15.
Lismore, 33 Eliz. p. 17.
Cloyne, 31 Eliz. p. 18.
—— 33 Eliz. p. 19.
Ross, 31 Eliz. p. 22.
—— 33 Eliz. p. 23.
Cork, 31 Eliz. p. 24.
—— 33 Eliz. p. 25.
Cashel, 29 Hen. VIII. p. 27.
Limerick, 5 Car. I. p. 29.
Tuam, 28 Eliz. p. 32.
Elphin, 28 Eliz. p. 34.
Clonfert, 28 Eliz. p. 38.
—— (small part), 5 Car. I. p. 40.
Kilmacduagh, 28 Eliz. p. 41.
Meath, not dated. p. 42.
—— (small part), 28 Eliz. p. 45.
Emly, 26 Eliz. p. 46.
Ardfert, not dated. p. 47.
Achonry, 28 Eliz. p. 47.
—— (part), 5 Car. I. p. 48.
Killala, 28 Eliz. p. 49.
—— (part), 5 Car. I. p. 50.
Killaloe, not dated. p. 50.
—— (part), 5 Car. I. p. 53.
Ardagh, 28 Eliz. p. 54.
Armagh, (with particulars of archbishop's manors,) 14 Jac. I. p. 55.
Clogher (with particulars of bishop's termons, &c.) 14 Jac. 1. p. 68.
Derry, 14 Jac. I. p. 78.
Raphoe, 14 Jac. I. p. 84.
Kilmore, (with particulars of bishop's lands), 14 Jac. I. p. 88.
Connor, (with bishop's towns, &c.), 14 Jac. I. p. 94.
Down, (with bishop's manors, &c.), 14 Jac. I. p. 101.
Dromore, (with bishop's lands, &c.), 14 Jac. I. p. 105.
Deanery of Ch. Ch. Dublin and preb. of Geshell, Kildare. 14 Jac. I. p. 112.

492.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 44, sec. xvii. Olim inter codd. MSS. Petri le Neve, 352.

1. Copies of papers relating to a law-suit in 1694–5 between Richard Graham, of the Inner Temple, esq.,

son of Rich. Graham, of Clifford's Inn, deceased, and Reginald Heber, esq., of St. Martin's in the Fields, respecting the latter's administration of certain estates of the earl of Burlington and Cork assigned in trust for the payment of the debts of the earl's son, Charles, lord Clifford.

a. Assignment to Laur. Hyde, afterwards earl of Rochester, Richard Graham, senior, and Reg. Heber, of the castles and lands of Mocallop and Cappoquin, &c., co. Cork., for 99 years, for payment of the above mentioned debts; 25 March, 1679. fol. 1.

b. Assignment to the same from lord Clifford of the said estates for the defraying of further debts; 18 Aug. 1687. fol. 3.

c. Further assignment from the same for the payment of a debt to sir Edm. Wiseman, Knt., mercer; 15 Sept, 1688. fol. 5 b.

d. Release from the Earl of Rochester of his share in the trust; 24 Aug. 1693. fol. 7 b.

e. Bill of complaint exhibited in chancery by Rich. Graham, junior, and others, against Reg. Heber; 26 Nov. 1694. fol. 10.

f. Answer of R. Heber; 3 Apr. 1695. fol. 14 b.

g. Decree for payment of the remaining debts, and reference to a master in chancery for an account of them; 13 Apr. 1695. fol. 16 b.

h. Report from the master, sir John Hoskins, knt.; 1 May, 1695. fol. 19.

i. Confirmation of the report; 10 May, 1695. f. 20 b.

k. Account-book of the receipts and disbursements of Roger Power, steward for the trust estate, from 14 Dec. 1694 to 13 Nov. 1696. fol. 25.

2. Copy of a letter from gen. Edmund Ludlow to a committee of officers at Dublin, in reply to their representations against him; Duncannon, 24 Jan. $16\frac{59}{60}$. fol. 39.

3. Notes by Dr. Rawlinson of ecclesiastical translations and promotions in Ireland in 1732–3. ff. 43, 44.

493.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 196, sec. xviii.

1. Copies of petitions filed in the courts of exchequer and chancery, chiefly by persons residing in the county of Monmouth; *circa* 1703–6.

2. [*Volume reversed.*] Pleas of persons in the same county, from 7 Will. III. to 13 Anne, 1695–1714.

494.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 68, sec. xvii., praeter titulum et tabulam capitulorum.

"An argument uppon the question of imposicōns, digested and divided into sundrie chapters by one of his majesties learned councell in Ireland. Dedicated to King Iames in the latter end of his raigne by the author himselfe, seriant Davis;" i. e. sir John Davies.

Printed, 8vo. Lond. 1656.

495.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 133, sec. xvii.

"Certaine errors upon the statute made the xxv[th] yeare of Kinge Edward the third of children borne beyond the sea, conceived by serieaunt Browne, and confuted by serieaunt Farefax, in manner of a dialogue: whether by the said statute children borne out of the Kings legiance, at the time of whose birth their father and mother were in the faith, and of the legiance of the Kinge of England, maie claime and beare inheritance in England, as mere English borne."

In a copy of this treatise which occurred in a catalogue of MSS. on sale at Mr. Thomas Rodd's in 1831, the title runs as follows: "A discourse [made by sir Nicholas Bacon, knight, sometyme lord keeper of the great seale] intituled, Certayn errors," &c.; to which is added this note, "The words within brackets which ascribe this treatise to sir Nicholas Bacon are struck through by the pen."

496.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 37, sec. xvii.

The flags of captains in the English army, painted in colours; with, in many instances, the names and arms of the captains by whom they were severally borne.

Eleven of the coats of arms are painted in their proper colours, and six are in trick without tinctures.

At fol. 17 are representations of two flags for cavalry, with the following notes:—

"This cornett for horsemen was made for the viccount Fawkland when he wente lord depetey in to Ireland, an°. 1622. It was on yeard longe and three quarters broade, and was made of read damaske, the stares weare gold, and the motto was gold: also.

This is a cornett for horsemen, and was in St. James feilds, anno 1622. It was aboute halfe yeard brode and three quarters longe, made of blacke and yeallow damaske.

About this tyme I did speake with a capetayn concerning the bidgnes of a cornett, and he tolde me that they might be made of what bidgnes they would."

At fol. 37 is a note of the numbers who died in London in one week of the plague; viz., in all, 2471.

497.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 51, sec. xvii.

1. Pedigree of the descendants of Thomas Colt of Carlisle (*circa temp.* Hen. VII.?), to the time of Charles II., including the Colts of Essex and Suffolk, and members of the families of Bugg, of Harlow in Essex, Kempe, and Hunt, of Bradley in Suffolk. fol. 2.
2. Coats of arms (in number 235) tricked with the pen, partly on engraved shields, of ancient founders of families in Wales. fol. 11.

   The last eleven leaves of engraved shields are not filled up.

498.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 114, sec. xviii.

1. "Additions, corrections, &c. of Athenæ Oxon. communicated to me," i. e. Dr. R. Rawlinson, "by the Revd. Mr. Thomas Baker of St. John's College, in Cambridge." fol. 1.

   Sent at eleven several times, and accompanied by ten short letters, between 19 Nov. 1735 and 2 Feb. 1736.
2. "Sir Philip Sydenham's notes on Athenæ Oxonienses, and Walker's Sufferings of the Clergy, transcribed by Dr. Richard Rawlinson." fol. 41.

   The above title is in the handwriting of Dr. Philip Bliss.
3. "Catalogus peregrinorum et aliorum admissorum in bibliotheca Bodleiana," ab anno 1682 ad annum 1735. fol. 51.
4. Transcript of the foregoing. fol. 104.
5. Collections in Dr. Rawlinson's handwriting for the foregoing list. fol. 108.
6. Note in Ant. a Wood's handwriting respecting Barth. Young. fol. 114.

   Printed in Athenæ Oxon., ed. Bliss, vol. i. col. 554.

499.

Codex chartaceus, in folio maximo, ff. 21, sec. xvii.

Report to Parliament from the commissioners appointed to inquire into the public accounts, of the receipts and issues of the revenue of the kingdom, from 5 Nov. 1688 to Michaelmas, 1691; with observations by the commissioners at the end.

CATALOGUS

CODICUM MSS.

RICARDI RAWLINSON.

CLASSIS B.

1.

Codex chartaceus, 12mo, in forma oblonga, sec. xvii., ff. 84. Olim, " Worcester, his book, anno Domini, 1691."

Printed genealogical tables, containing within small circles the briefest possible entries of the descent of various English peers and their wives for two generations, on both father's and mother's side. Twenty-two leaves only are thus filled up; the rest contain the circles for the pedigrees, headed in some cases with a name and title, but not filled up.

2.

Codex chartaceus, 12mo, in forma oblonga, ff. 31, sec. xviii. ineuntis. Olim inter codd. MSS. P. Le Neve, 1128.

Notes of the coats of arms of various peers and gentlemen, amongst whom are several lord mayors of London, *temp.* Will. III.; with many coats unassigned.

3.

Codex membranaceus, 12mo, in forma oblonga, ff. 11, sec. xvii.

A collection of thirty-two swan marks, drawn in black upon a red ground, including those belonging to the King and Queen, the guildhall of Windsor, sir Geo. Devrill, lady Windsor, the provost of Eton, and the Vintners' and Dyers' Companies; with twenty-eight spaces not filled up.

The arms of the Dyers' Company are painted on the first leaf.

4.

Codex chartaceus, 12mo, in forma oblonga, ff. 79, sec. xvii.; hic et illic mutilus; folia etiam plura in toto exscissa sunt.

Album of a Dutch lady, between the years 1612–1618, containing various mottos and signatures, with paintings of eight coats of arms.

On some vacant leaves have been subsequently added a few English domestic receipts. Bound in an ornamentally pierced vellum cover.

5.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, forma oblonga, ff. 20, sec. xvi.

Thirty-four coats of arms belonging to the houses of the counts of Boulogne and Auvergne in France, and of de la Chambre in Savoy, painted in their proper colours, preceded by a short genealogical introduction, and accompanied (except with regard to seven at the end) with notices of the personages by whom they were borne; *in French.*

The first coat is that of Philippe de la Chambre, " *à present* cardinal de Bologne," who died in 1550. The following heading is attached to the Introduction :—" Icy est la descendance de la maison de Bologne dont est yssue madame Anne de Bologne, duchesse d'Albanye, et contesse de la Chambre." On a fly-leaf at the end is the following note of Dr. Rawlinson's :—" Here are seventeen leaves of coats of armour. R. R. See Baluzius of the family of Auvergne, says Mr. Anstis." In the book thus referred to, many of the coats are described and engraved.

6.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 28 et 42, sec. xvi. In initio sunt nomina, "De Boulillier: en Dieu me fiez," et, "N. de la Croix."

"Le blazon des armes; nouuellemẽt ĩprime a Paris par Marion veufue d'feu guillaume nyuerd Jaques Nyuerd demourans en la rue de la Juyfrie a lymaige sainct pierre Et a la premiere porte du Palays."

At the end are added in MS. 162 coats of arms of the nobility and gentry of France, painted in their proper colours.

7.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 80, sec. xvi.

1. "A discourse vpon certayne points touching inheritance of the crown, conceiued by Sr. Nicholas Bacon, lord keeper." fol. 1.

   Beg. "In so great a matter as we haue in hand."

   For this treatise John Hales, its real author, was committed to the Tower in 1564. See Camden's Elizabeth, fol. Lond. 1675. p. 73.

   Printed 4°. Lond. 1563, and in the appendix to Harbin's Hereditary right, fol. Lond. 1713, p. xx.

   Another copy is contained in Tanner MS. 304, fol. 42; consult the catalogue of that collection.
2. "The argument and answer of sir Anthonie Browne," in reply to the preceding discourse, and in defence of the claim of the Queen of Scots. fol. 14.

   Beg. "We know whatt witt, what paynes, what chardge."

   An abridgment (as it seems) of ff. 4 b–43 of Bp. Lesley's Treatise touching the right of Q. Mary, written with the advice of sir A. Browne, and printed, 8vo. Lond. 1569, and 8vo. Liege, 1571.

   See an account of the book in Anderson's Collections relating to the history of Queen Mary vol. i. 4°. Edinb. 1727, in the preface to his reprint of the "Defence of Q. Mary's honour," which originally formed part i. of the same work.
3. "An explication of the title of those which clayme an interest in the crowne." f. 28.

   Beg. "The beginning of the controversies betwixte Yorke and Lancaster."
4. The last instructions given by the Emperor Charles V. to his son Philip II., King of Spain, before his death; translated from the Spanish, with a dedication to Queen Elizabeth, by Henry Howard, afterwards earl of Northampton. ff. 32, 40 b.

   An extract from the dedication is printed in Walpole's Royal and noble authors, edited by Park, vol. ii. p. 163.
5. "Reasons of coniecture for the present affayres between Spayne and England and the United Prouinces of the Lowe Countryes;"— suggestions with reference to the grounds and possibility of a general peace. fol. 59.

   Beg. "That the K. of Sp. should be disposed to hearken to the generall peace, these inducements are to be considered."
6. Notes of the fees of constables of castles in Yorkshire. fol. 66 b.
7. Fees and allowances of the custom-house officers in London. fol. 67.
8. Fees and allowances of the receivers of the crown-revenues and the surveyors of the Queen's lands. ff. 67 b, 68.
9. Narrative of the execution of Mary, Q. of Scots, in a letter to sir W. Cecil from R. W. (i. e. Rob. Wigmore); 11 Feb. 1586. fol. 76.

   Printed from this MS. in the appendix to Hearne's Preface to his edition of Camden's "Annales," vol. i. p. clxii; in "Letters of Mary, Q. of Scots," edited by Agnes Strickland, 8vo. Lond. 1842, vol. ii. p. 151; and elsewhere. At the end is the following note, in E. Umfreville's handwriting: "R. W., perhaps Robert Wingfield who was present. v. Talbot's MS. account."

8.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 90, sec. xvii.

Two hundred and thirty-six English coats of arms, copied (chiefly in trick, but a few in colours) by Anthony à Wood; whose name, with the dates 1656 and 1657, occurs on the first fly-leaf. followed by this note; "These were drawne by me when I first practized heraldry."

With reference to the greater part of the book, which consists apparently of a roll of arms of the time of Edw. I., and which is copied from Bodl. MS., Laud 649, Wood quotes this account from the MS. which he used;— "These armes were taken forth of a verry antient roll of parchment, soe worne as they were scarsely to be discerned; 1585" (*rectius*, 1589); and then adds, "and now transcribed from thence, A. D. 1657." Many of these shields of arms are engraved in Nicolas' Siege of Carlaverock, 4°. Lond. 1828.

9.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, ff. 12, sec. xv.; olim "liber Ricardi St. George, Norroy regis armorum. Fero et Spero."

Treatise of the blazon of arms; *in French;* with the tinctures, charges, &c. illuminated.

Beg. "A tous ducs, contes, princes, barons, chevaliers, escuiers et toutes maniers de gens nobles."

This tract differs from the printed work on the same subject contained in MS. 6, *supra*.

10.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, ff. 10, sec. xv.

Pars tractatus cui tit., Expositio armorum. fol. 1.

Incip in verbis—"judicandum de arboribus, si in armis portentur."

Expl. "Et portat sic, Gallice, Illis port de argent et iii core barrey, &c. Explicit exposicio armorum."

In fine, manu alia, hæc brevia sunt inscripta:—

a. Pauper ad divitem, cum responsis; versus octo. f. 9.
Incip.
"Hic non semper eris, memor esto quod morieris."

b. "Versus" undecim "Merlini, inventi in ecclesia sancti Petri et Pauli, sub petra marmorea." f. 9 b.
Incip.
"Gallorum levitas Germanos justificabit."

c. "Alii versus Merlini," numero 29, "de Scotia." f. 9 b.
Incip.
"Ecce dies veniunt Scoti principe fiunt."

d. "Versus Alani," *rectius*, Albani, "sompniatoris, qui fuit vir religiosus, per quem cognosci potest Sextus Hibernie" (*sic*): versus quatuor. fol. 10.
Incip.
"Illius imperium gens barbara senciet illum."
Cf. Tanneri Biblioth., sub nomine *Albanus*.

e. Versus alii tredecim, sic in margine notati: "Istos versus formavit vaticinales de eodem Sexto." fol. 10.
Incip.
"Anglia transmittet leopardum lilia Galli."

f. Versus pauci, qui vix, nisi hic et illic, legi possint; inter alia, de donis Magorum in die Epiphaniæ; et de latronibus duobus cum Christo crucifixis. fol. 10 b.

11.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 265, quorum multa vacua sunt, sec. xvii.

Album (quod vocant) Johannis Henrici Baldingeri, in quo continentur insignia gentilitia amicorum ejus, ad numerum quinquaginta quinque, cum notulis paucis, *Lat.*, *Gall.*, *Germ.*, hic et illic manibus eorum Lugduni, anno 1625, inscriptis. In fronte libri sunt insignia Baldingeri ipsius.

12.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to minori, ff. 66, sec. xvii. Olim inter codd. MSS. Th. Rawlinson, 890.

1. "Traité des armoiries." fol. 2.

Beg. "L'armoirie est une marque de noblesse, qui se perpetuë dans les maisons."

Prefixed on fol. 1., is, "Maniere aisée pour faire des armoiries sans couleurs."

(Some leaves wanting.)

2. Fragment of some complimentary French verses; consisting of three ten-line stanzas. fol. 53.
Beg.
"C'est une peinture imparfaite
Dans un de fortueux tableau."

3. "Sonnet: L'amant irrite." fol. 54.
Beg.
"Ton aspect tyrannique et rempli de collere
Me causse trop de mal, me met au desespoir."

4. "Les parolles d'une ame damneé;" 72 lines. f. 54 b.
Beg.
"Que ne m'est il permis, pour etonner la terre
De prendre les eclate ou la voix du tonnere."

5. "Prototype des armoiries des messieurs les presidents, conseillers et gents du roy du celebre parlement de Bretaigne, selon leurs rangs et ordres comme ils etoient placée dans le semestre de Feubrier de lan mil (six) cents cinquante, avec les figures, couleures, et blassons quil portent dans leurs escu pour marque de leures vertu et noblesse." fol. 57.

13.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 65, sec. xvii. In folio primo supervacaneo est hæc nota: "G. J., ex dono F. H.;" deinde sequitur, manu Petri le Neve, "i. e. Francisci Hougham, painter in the old Bayly." Infra, "Perlect: P. L., Norroy; all of Norff. taken out and Suff."

1. Notes of creations of peers, 19 Car. I.—31 Car. II. p. 1.
2. Notes of the arms of many hundred English families, with the counties to which they belong. p. 18.

14.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 78, præter multa vacua, sec. xvii.

1. Coats of arms of English families; arranged alphabetically, A—D. fol. 1.

About a hundred are painted in colours, and the remaining few are unfinished, or in trick.

2. Metrical paraphrase of part of the book of Job; apparently a transcript. fol. 54.
Beg.
"In Huz, a land which neare the suns uprise
And northern confines of Sabea lies."
End. (in chap. 6.)
"Tis He who armes against a mortall beares."

3. Arms of a few English families; in trick. fol. 65.
4. Tinctures and charges; in trick. fol. 76.

15.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 115, sec. xvii.

Index to a collection of coats of arms of English families.

At the end is added, "A table of all the ordinaries generall contained in my booke of single cotes."

16.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 8, præter multa alia vacua, sec. xviii. ineuntis.

Notes of the arms of sixty Suffolk families.

17.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 480, sec. xvii. In tegmine sunt literæ initiales, R. T.

A very full catalogue of all the peers of England created from the time of the Conquest to 1572, arranged under the respective reigns; with brief notices of their heirs.

18.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 195, sec. xvii. In fol. 2 est hæc nota: "January 7, 1639. This alphabet of knights is given to Sr. William le Neve, Clarenc. K. of armes, by mee, Anthony Dering."

1. An alphabetical list of knights, created by James I. and Charles I. between the years 1603—1638; with entries arranged in eleven columns (ruled with red lines) under the following heads: "Their order in number since K. James; the surnames of knights in way of alphabet; their Ch. names; their place of habitation; the place where knighted; their order in number of the day; the moneth and day when knighted; the year when knighted; the blazon of their armes; their number since K. Ch.; the heralds' or office roll." By sir Anthony Dering. fol. 4 b.

   The entries of habitation and arms are only partially given. Prefixed (fol. 1) is a copy of an order of James I. respecting the registration at Heralds' College of all creations in order of precedency, 15 May, 1622.
2. An alphabetical list of knights of the Bath made at and since the coronation of K. James. fol. 160 b (165 b.)
3. An alphabetical list of baronets made by Jas. I. and Chas. I., with entries in eight columns under the following heads: Their number from the first with those that are extinct, surnames, Christian names, place of habitation, time of the knighthood of those that are knights, month, and day, and year's date of their patents. fol. 169 b, (174 b.)

19.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 110, sec. xvii.; olim inter libros Johannis Murray.

An interleaved copy of Thomas Walkley's Catalogue of the dukes, marquesses, earls, &c. of England, Scotland and Ireland, printed, 8°. Lond. 1635; having the arms of all the English nobility and baronets very neatly painted.

At the end is added an index of names to the arms.

20.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 139, quorum permulta vacua sunt, sec. xvii.

1. An abridgment of Guillim's Display of heraldry; or collections therefrom. fol. 1.
2. Notes of coats of arms, "ex MS. codice in possessione Mri. Gul. Ryley, Lancaster herald." fol. 35.
3. Collections out of Wm. Bird's Magazine of honour, 8vo. Lond. 1642. fol. 38.
4. Notes out of Selden's Titles of honour, with the verses prefixed to the work by Ben Jonson. ff. 42 b, 43.

   ff. 45–69 blank.
5. Notes out of Matthew Carter's Honor redivivus, 8° Lond. 1660. fol. 70.
6. Notes out of James Salter's Calliope's cabinet opened, 12°. Lond. 1665. fol. 72 b.
7. Notes out of Nich. Upton's treatise De studio militari, fol. Lond. 1654. fol. 72 b.

   From fol. 74 the remainder of the volume consists of blank leaves, except that at the end there are two or three sketches of female figures, in Indian ink and red chalk, and drawings of a few coats of arms, &c.

   On two fly-leaves at the beginning is a fragment of some directions concerning decorative house-painting.

21.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 56, præter alia vacua, sec. xvi. Olim inter codd. MSS. Caroli comitis de Halifax.

Album of a Dutch traveller, John van der Deck, filled with inscriptions by his friends in Italy and at Malta in the years 1591, 2, with their arms beautifully coloured, and representations of costume and manners, &c., similarly executed.

22.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 80, sec. xvii. exeuntis.

A few notes towards an ordinary of arms; containing, chiefly, the animals and parts of animals borne as charges. At the end are added by a later hand a few rough coloured sketches of the arms of some English peers.

23.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 21, sec. xviii.

"Analecta nonnulla ad familias de Brian et de Harley spectantia;" consisting of copies of charters, notes from rolls, &c.; in the handwriting of Humphrey Wanley.

Attached to the cover is a note from J. Ames forwarding the book to Dr. Rawlinson, and mentioning that it "has been all worked into a much larger account of the Harlean family which is now among the MSS. of the countess of Oxford;" 31 Jan. 1743.

24.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 34, sec. xvi.

"A catalogue of all the earles of Penbroke that hath benn since the Conquest in order as they succeeded, with the yssues of dyuerse of them, together with theire proper coate armor, and a briefe remembrance written touchinge some matters of each of the said erles. Wherbie maye be seene in what names and familyes the same earldome hath contynued from tyme to tyme, and to whom the same hath come by discent, and to whome by the gifte of the Kinge. Also when and howe the same contrey hath benn subdued and inhabited by Normans, Saxons, and Flemminges ys breeflye touched in the beginninge, with a shorte description of the sheere."

The catalogue ends with Henry Herbert, earl of Pembroke, who succeeded in 1569. Clearly written, with the line of descent very neatly and ornamentally drawn out. On the last page is written: "This booke was with Mr. Camden in Meye, 1605, for a fortnight;" and on the cover at the end, "John James of Kilgerran in the countie of Penbrooke."

25.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 6. sec. xviii.

Heraldorum nomen et officium unde exortum sit; epistola Æneæ Sylvii, episc. Senensis, postea Papæ Pii II.

Impress. inter Opera sua, fol. Basil. 1571, epist. cxxvi. p. 652.

26.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 16, sec. xvii.

1. List of the peers of England, with the reigns in which they were severally created: 1605–6. f. 1.
2. List of the knights of the shires and burgesses in the parliament of 1603. fol. 3.

27.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 20, sec. xvii.

"The states and degrees of persons in England;" being an account of all ranks, from the king to the craftsmen; by William Justice.

Compiled from Camden, Smyth, Selden, Time's Storehouse, Guillim, Cowell, &c.

On a fly-leaf at the end, on which the name of W. Justice is written, are the words, "ætat. 18." Qu. referring to the age of the author?

28.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 8, sec. xvi. exeuntis.

"A breife discourse of the discents and geneleogies of all the Kings and Princes of England from the Conquest." Ending with Elizabeth, "*now* Queene of England."

Then follows (fol. 8,) "The descent of the King of Scotts from James the 4."

At the foot of this last page is written, "Finis. Sep. 24. 1623. Thomas Sherwood." This name is written also on the cover.

29.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 5, et 70, sec. xvii. In folio primo supervacaneo, et in fol. 52, depicta sunt insignia gentilitia Johannis Ashfield, baronetti, de Netherhall, com. Suff.

Catalogue of 280 baronets created between 22 May, 1611 and 3 Jan. 162$\frac{8}{9}$.

An index is prefixed. from which it appears that four leaves, containing thirteen creations, are wanting at the end.

30.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 19, sec. xvii. In folio primo supervacaneo est nomen, "Edw. Webbe."

"The Honour of the Garter, displaied in a poeme gratulatory, entitled to the right honourable and worthy sir Robert Karre, knight, vicount Rochester, created knight of that order, and install'd att Windsore, anno regni Jacobi 9. anno Dom. 1611."

This poem is nothing more than an adaptation of G. Peele's poem bearing the same title, written on the installation of the earl of Northumberland in 1593 and printed in that year. The only variations are those necessitated by a change of names, and consequent change of description, in the lines near the conclusion which begin,

"But specially in honour of those five
That at this day this honour have receiv'd."

See pp. 239–241, vol. ii. of Rev. A. Dyce's edition of Peele's works.

31.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 23, sec. xvii. exeuntis. In folio primo supervacaneo est nomen possessoris: "William Ferris, painter, in Custom House Court, 17$\frac{18}{19}$."

"The genealogies and discents of all the Kings of England, since that time it was named England (to say, from King Egbert the monarch therof) untill our soveraigne lady Quene Elizabeth;" with painted sketches of many of the regal coats of arms. Apparently a transcript of an older MS. written during the reign of Q. Eliz.

32.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 61, sec. xvii. Olim liber Thomæ Watson, annis 1664-1669. Præfixa est tabula contentorum.

1. "The practice of blazonry of armory;" being the blazon of the coats of arms in Peacham's Complete gentleman, 4to Lond. 1634, pp. 172-207; with rough sketches of various charges, and of coronets, appended; and an abstract of the third book of blazoning arms, in his Gentleman's exercise. ff. 2-9, 11 b-13 b.
2. Tables of blazons, extracted from John Ferne's Blazon of gentrie, 4° Lond. 1586. pp. 168-171. f. 10.
3. Arms of the Kings of England from the Conquest to Charles I., with a list of princes of Wales from the Conquest, &c. ff. 13 b-15 b.
4. Terms of venery used by foresters for deer and other forest-beasts. fol. 16.
5. Notes out of H. Peacham's two books of drawing and limning, in his Gentleman's exercise. ff. 17-38.
6. The greater part of the fourth day of the first week of Du Bartas' Divine weeks and works, translated by Joshua Sylvester. fol. 39.
7. The greater part of the fourth part, entit. The Columns, of the second day, second week, of Du Bartas. fol. 45 b.
8. "A brief description of the four elements," &c.; chiefly in verse; as contained in Pond's Almanack for 1660. fol. 51.
9. Short notes on the golden number and epact, on the equinoctial, the stars, and the phenomena of nature. fol. 52.
10. Notes on geography. fol. 55.
11. Notes out of the chapter on cosmography in Peacham's Complete gentleman. fol. 57.
12. Notes on the year. fol. 59.
13. A few trifling notes, carelessly scribbled; including twelve lines on St. Paul's Cathedral, Westminster Abbey, and Salisbury Cathedral; and notes on wild beasts. ff. 60, 61.

33.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 67, sec. xvii.

1. "The genealogie or pedegree of the auntient and worshipfull famylie of the Sontford, Sonforde ore Sandfords of Sandford in the countie of Salop, proved out of the private evidences of this famylie, the publique records of the kingdome, the registers and testimonies of the office of armes, with other venerable monuments of antiquitie, in the year of grace 1634. Collected by William Reyley, Blewmañ." The arms of the family are painted on the fly-leaf. fol. 1.
2. Pedigree of the family of Devereux. fol. 15.
3. ———— Chambre, of Petton, Salop. fol. 18.
4. ———— Brabauzon, with the arms in colours. fol. 19.
5. Copies of charters relating to the family of Danyers, of Cheshire. fol. 26.
6. Pedigree of the family of Scriven, of Salop. fol. 35.
7. ———— Sandford, of Somerset, with the arms in trick. fol. 36 b.
8. List of the armorial bearings of many English families, alphabetically arranged. fol. 39.
9. Pedigree of the family of Villiers. fol. 66.

34.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 41, præter multa vacua, sec. xvi.

Tables, (neatly drawn out, and apparently in the handwriting of Robert Glover) of English baronies vested in heiresses, or descending through them to their husbands; with an index prefixed.

On a leaf preceding, is a list of "noblemen now lyving that had their baronyes by inheritaunce from wemen."

35.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 58, sec. xvii.

Common-place book of William Ball, of Gray's Inn.

1. Copies of eight letters to Mr. Aubrey, desiring payment of a bond. 1656-1663. ff. 2 b, 14-23 b.
2. Notice of a robbery in his chamber; 26 Sept. 1660. fol. 5 b.
3. "Choice observations out of the Display of heraldry." fol. 7.
4. "My expenses at my sister Maryes funerall who dyed the twentyeth day of May, 1656." fol. 9.
5. "A copy of my sister Mary Ball's will, made about a fortnight before her death." fol. 11.
6. "The copy of my father's will," i. e. William Ball, of Chancery Lane, London; made 17 Nov. 1647. fol. 11 b.

7. "The copy of my unkle Waltham's will," i.e. Francis Waltham of Lincoln's Inn; made 17 March, 1641. fol. 12 b.
8. Notice of the administration of the goods of his uncle John Claydon, intestate. fol. 13.
9. Copy of a business letter to Thos. Arden, of Lincoln's Inn; 27 June, 1664. fol. 13 b.
10. Address of the officers of the army in and near Dublin to Charles II. on his restoration. fol. 19 b.
11. Virtues of the magnetical or antimonial cup prepared by John Evens. fol. 22.
12. Letter of Charles II. to the marq. of Ormond, lord high steward, concerning the regulation of the household. fol. 22 b.
13. Letter of thanks from W. Ball "to col. Altham Vaughan upon his causing me to be struck out of the sheriffs list, 1673, Sept. 29." fol. 24.
14. Drawings of several coats of arms "as I have gathered them of gentlemen of all rannks, and of what shire, and the names of the mansion houses." fol. 25.
15. The oath given to the commissioners of the great seal, Bradshaw, Terryll and Fountaine, by appointment of parliament in 1659. fol. 31.
16. Parliamentary commission for colonels of regiments. fol. 31.
17. Notes out of the translation of Huarte's "Examen de ingenios." fol. 32.

(*Volume reversed*)

18. Various loose amatory verses. ff. 36–58.

(Two of the pieces, viz. a dream, and verses on the banishment of the ladies from London, are printed in "Wit and drollery," 8°. Lond. 1661.)

19. Lines on the power of the sword over law and reason. fol. 37 b.

Beg.

"Lay by your pleading, law lyes a bleeding
Burne all your studies downe, and throw away your reading."

Printed in "Merry drollery; by W. N., &c." 8° Lond. 1670, p. 125.

20. A few notes out of lord Falkland's discourse on the infallibility of the church of Rome. fol. 35 b.

36.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 14, sec. xvii.

A collection of 403 Scottish coats of arms, roughly tricked.

37.

Liber impressus (hodie in catalogo libb. impress. recensitus) cui tit. "Le arme overo insegne di tutti li nobili di Venetia," &c. 4to. Ven. 1608.

In hoc exemplari insignia propriis coloribus depicta sunt.

38.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 29, præter alia vacua, sec. xviii.

A collection of cuttings of engraved coats of arms and crests of English gentry and several peers, pasted on blank leaves, with (in most cases) the names of the bearers.

39.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 30, sec. xvii. In folio primo est nomen "John Stephensome," ac etiam nota sequens —"♂, 5 March, 173$\frac{3}{4}$: bought this book for 14*s*. 6*d*. at the sale by auction of the MSS. of Tho. Rawlinson, esq. deceased: vide catalogue 16th, pa. 9, no. 115. O. Acton. 28."

The arms of the knights of the Garter in 1561, (the last being those of Carey, lord Hunsdon, installed in that year;) beautifully painted; and consisting, firstly, of the full shields with the quarterings, crests, supporters and mottos, and, secondly, of all the quartered coats depicted separately.

A modern index of the coats is inserted. In the catalogue of Thos. Rawlinson's MSS. (*ut supra*) it is said that "the book seems to have belonged to Henry Carey, lord Hunsdon;" but there does not appear to be any evidence for such an inference, further than the fact of his coat being the last contained in the volume.

40.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 24, sec. xvii.

1. "A breif out of the rites of the coronacion called Liber Regalis;" being the form for the coronation of James I. and his Queen. fol. 1.
2. "Nomina justic. domini Regis ad pacem in com. Kanc. per commissionem dat. xiii° die Julii * * * 1612." fol. 21. b.

At the end, "Ex: per commiss: 22do Dec. 1612, per me Fra. Raworth."

41.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 53, sec. xvii.

"The historicall genealogie of the ancient and noble houss of Seton; written by sir Richard Maitland of Leadingtoun, daughter sone of the said houss,

and senator of the college of justice, in Queen Maries rigne. * * * * And the historie was collected by him out of the ancient evedents of the houss and histories of Scotland, written by him to the year 1545. And now inlarged from that time by Alexander viscount of Kingstone, second lawfull sone of the said houss, to this eleventh lord Seton, and seventh lord Seton of the name of George, and fourth earle of Wintoun, now liveing in this present yeare of God 1687: The said viscount being his uncle." With a dedication by lord Kingston to the earl of Wintoun.

On the cover are stamped the initials G. E. W.; query, George, earl Wintoun?

Printed from two MSS. in the Advocates' Library, for the Maitland and Bannatyne clubs, 4°. Glasgow, 1829; and sir Richard Maitland's portion of the work was privately printed at Edinburgh in 4to, 1830.

42.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 19, sec. xvi.

A collection of 354 swan marks, on a red ground within a black border; accompanied in many cases with the names of the owners. The royal Tudor arms are painted on the first leaf.

43.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 72, sec. xvii.

"Armas de los mas nobles señores de Castilla, sus nombres, apellidos casas y rentas; con algunos puntos de sus hozañas; los arçobispos, obispos, visoreyes y embaxadores, consejos, y inquisiciones, y otras cosas curiosas de aquel reyno. En Paris, ycompuesto por Ambrosio de Salazar, secretario interprete del rey Christianissimo, 1623." With the arms coloured.

44.

Codex chartaceus, in octavo majori, ff. 31, sec. xvii. Olim liber Gualteri Clavell; vid. catal. bibl. ejus (8°. Lond. 1742), p. 94.

"A catalogue of the names and armes of the great princes, noblemen and knights, as well English as strangers, with their retinues, which were with the most victorious King Edward the third, in his warres in France and Normandy, during the siege and winning of Callis, which was yeelded to the said King the 3rd of August in the 21st yeere of his reigne, with the number of shippes and men of warre imployed about the same, as also the rates of wages and the whole charge thereof, at which time that valiant and worthy knight sir John Howard (auncester of the now most honourable family of the Howards) was admirall of the north fleet of this realme of England, as hereafter may appeare: per Yorke Herault, 1607;" [i. e. Ralph Brooke.]

At fol. 27 is the following note of the transcriber: "This manuscript I had from Noward castell, out of the library of the late lo. Wm. Howard, 3d sonne to the last duke of Norfolke, now in the possession of col. Charles Howard, esq. his grandchild. I transcribed it att Carlile the 21st ——an° 1655. Theoph. Polwheile." The arms, although mentioned on the title-page, are not included in the transcript. At fol. 31 b. is a sketch of the arms of the Polwhele family.

The list of knights, with their retinues, is printed, "ex rotulo pergameno penes vir cl. Jac. West," p. 89 of Edw. Rowe Mores' "Nomina et insignia gentilitia nobilium equitumque sub Edoardo primo rege militantium," 4°. Oxf. 1749.

45.

Codex chartaceus, in octavo majori, ff. 39, sec. xvi. "Liber Petri Le Neve, 1692; Rouge Croix 1698. Prec. 1s. 0*d*; binding 1*s*. 0*d*."

A collection of coats of arms, roughly tricked, of foreign princes and nobles, showing the quarterings brought in by their marriage-alliances.

46.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 99, sec. xvi.

Creation and descent of all the English earldoms existing or extinct in 1581; in alphabetical order; continued, by another hand, to the time of James I., with additions, chiefly taken from the "Successions of the dukes and earles" in W. Martyn's History of England, first published in 1615. The latest date mentioned in the volume is that of 1622, at fol. 35 b.

The volume is lettered, "Noble famalies, by Lambath;" qu. Will. *Lambarde?*

47.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 50, præter multa vacua, sec. xvi. In folio primo est hæc nota: "The booke of Henrie, earle of Arundell, lord-chamberlaine to the Kinges majestie, copied out of a booke of sir Gyles Dawbney, knight, chamberlaine to Kinge Henrie the seaventh."

1. Articles ordained by Hen. VII. for the regulation of his household; 31 Dec. 1494. fol. 2.

   Printed in "A collection of ordinances and regulations for the government of the royal household," 4°. Lond., 1790, p. 109; but the copy in the present MS., besides differing in many verbal particulars and in the arrangement of the chapters, contains the following additional chapters:—"As for makinge knights of the Bathe;" "As for the colledge of Windsor for St. George's feast;" "For an

homage;" "As for the othe that the chamberlain shall give to them of the chamber when they shalbe charged;" Concerning the steward of the household, &c. Printed also, with verbal differences, in the Antiquarian repertory, 1807, vol. i. pp. 296–341. The present MS., however, varies from the text of this edition in not having the first chapter, and in containing the additions of an introduction, a short chapter "As for thembassadors," and the chapter at the end on the steward of the household.

2. "Articles devised" by Henr. VIII. "with the advise of his counsaile for the establishment of good order and reformacōn of sundrie errores and abuses in his most honorable chamber." 1526. fol. 34.

Printed in "A collection of ordinances," *ut supra*, pp. 147–161. Chaps 1–38, and 40–45 of the printed text are omitted in this MS., which contains, however, in addition, "The order" of precedency "of lordes and ladies," "An order to know howe manye women one ladye shall have above another," "An order of ladies woemen howe they shall goe," and "The oath of a gentleman usher of the privye chamber."

48.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 33, sec. xvii.

"London in armes displayed, or the distincons millitary and civill of the comanders of horsse troopes and collonells of the trained bands in the cittie [of] London: There armes blazoned and etymoligies peculiarly pertaining to armes." By John Lucas.

Dedicated to sir John Gayer, lord mayor in 1647, together with the aldermen, sheriffs and colonels of London. The arms of sir J. Gayer, impaled with those of the city of London, are painted on the outside of the cover.

49.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 9, sec. xviii. In folio ad initium rejectaneo ita notatum est, manu R. Rawlinson, "Transcripts of some MSS. of Elias Ashmole, esqr."

1. "Brief concerning the King's right to nominate Garter; March, 167$\frac{6}{7}$." fol. 1.

2. "Some account why I was not willing to sue for Garter's place, void by the death of sir Edward Walker." fol. 3.

Printed in the life of Ashmole prefixed to his Antiquities of Berkshire, vol. i. pp. xiv–xx., 8°. Lond. 1719.

3. Letter from Ashmole to Hyde, earl of Clarendon, accompanying a statement in defence of his application (made in Feb. 1662, but refused) for the office of historiographer and remembrancer to the order of the Garter; 10 Dec. 1662. fol. 5.

50.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 41, sec. xvii.

1. A collection of coats of arms of various English gentry, in trick. fol. 1.

2. A collection of coats of arms, in trick, chiefly Engglish, bearing for their charges either (in a few instances) ordinaries, or, (for the most part) animals and parts of animals. fol. 30.

51.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 196, sec. xvii. binis columnis exaratus. Olim "ex libris Humfredi Davies;" postea, inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 40; denique peculium Ol. Acton, a quo hæc nota præfixa est: "4 March 1733/4, bought this bcok for 3*s*. 2*d*. at the sale by auction of the MSS. of Tho. Rawlinson, esq. decēd.". In secundo folio rejectaneo sic etiam notatum est: "Volumen quartum commoratur in manibus cujusdam Hodges de Moorfields, procuratoris, qui mutuo accepit."

Index to a large collection of coats of arms of English families, with their counties; together with some belonging to Wales and Ireland.

At the end (p. 399.) is an index of "Sondry coates of armes, sett downe in my foure bookes of ordinarys (in blason.) The names of such unto whom they are appertayninge is not expressed: only the seuerall names of those that do quarter them, doe heerafter followe, accordinge to the letters; sett downe, 1629."

52.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 26, sec. xviii.

Engraved coats of arms, without names, together with engraved advertisements of various London tradesmen; pasted on the leaves of an arithmetical exercise-book.

53.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 9, sec. xvii.

"Diatribe de heraldorum origine, officio, collegio;" in English. Prefixed is a list of twelve books on heraldry.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is the following note in the handwriting of P. Le Neve: "A treatise of heraldry and heralds, written by a base clerk who could not write English, since the death of King Charles the first. * * * Some things true, some false."

54.

Codex chartaceus, in folio minori, ff. 156, sec. xvii. In folio primo est nomen, "Tho. Bushell."

"The magazin of honor, or a treatise concerninge the nobility of England accordinge to the lawes of England;" by William Bird.

Printed, 8º. Lond. 1642. The "Treatise of knights," &c., at pp. 117–158 of the text as printed, is not contained in this MS.

55.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 38, sec. xvii.; olim inter codd. Thomæ Rawlinson, 679.

"Observations concearning the nobility of England auntient and moderne;" by sir John Burgh, knt.; in his own handwriting.

Prefixed is a dedication, in Latin, to Richard baron Weston, lord high treasurer.

56.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 45, sec. xvi. exeuntis.

"A briefe discourse of the right use of giuinge armes, with the late abusis aboute that mattere and the beste meane by which they maie be reformid orderly;" being a treatise, in six chapters, against the right of heralds to grant arms on their own authority.

Written upon the appointment of the earl of Essex as marshal in 1597 (ff. 36, 35 b, 44,), by a grandson of Thomas Howard, fourth duke of Norfolk, who was restored to the office of earl marshal by Q. Mary in 1553, (fol. 16 b.), and apparently addressed to the former nobleman (ff. 42, 44 b ,45).

Written very neatly, by an amanuensis, with corrections and marginal notes apparently in the handwriting of the author. Frequent reference is made to the MSS. of Bluemantle pursuivant, *temp.* Edw. IV.

Tit. chap. 1. "Of the institution and function of heralds, and the proues that make for them."

Tit. chap. vi. "The best meanes of reforming errors and abuses in this office and to cutt of the possibilitie of bringing in the like corruption hereafter."

57.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 69, sec. xvii.

"A treatise concerning the nobilitie according to the lawe of England;" being the Magazine of Honour, by William Bird.

Extending, as in MS. 54, *supra*, to p. 116 of the printed edition.

58.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 73, sec. xvii. In fine est tabula contentorum. Olim liber P. Le Neve: in catalogo codd. ejus (8º. Lond. 1731), 925.

Heraldic collections of Thomas St. George, Somerset herald (afterwards sir Thos. St. George, Garter).

Amongst the miscellaneous contents (which are severally entered in the general index to this collection) the following articles may be specially noticed:—

1. The rights of Garter king at arms. p. 2.
2. The fees payable to the King's servants, at the creations of peers, baronets and knights. pp. 6–26, 96.
3. Notes of royal and funeral processions, 1603–1661. pp. 28, 32, 128.
4. Notes on precedency. pp. 45, 50, 108.
5. Treatise on baronies by writ; by sir Henry St. George. p. 52.
6. The King of Denmark's reception in 1606. p. 88.
7. Ceremonies used at the creation of Henry, prince of Wales, in 1610. p. 90.
8. "Briefe rehersall of the causes of the disorders in the office of armes; by Rob. Glover." p. 104.
9. "A discouerye of abuses offred unto the office of armes, by whom theise errors hath bene comitted, and the meanes to preuente and reforme them;" by sir Richard and Henry St. George. 1618. p. 106.
10. Arms granted by Garter. pp. 122–124.
11. Attendance on the King in chapel on Easter-day, 1662. p. 138.

Marginal and other notes are interspersed in the handwriting of Peter Le Neve, who has written on the outside of the cover, "Perfect: 1713. per P. L."

59.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 84, sec. xvii.

"A treatise concerninge the nobilitie of England according to the lawes of England;" being William Bird's Magazine of Honour.

Extending, as in MSS. 54 and 57, to p. 116 of the printed edition.

60.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 320, sec. xvii. Olim liber Oliveri Acton, a quo hæc nota in folio rejectaneo præfixa est: "Wednesday, 28 Feb. 1738–9, bought this MS., olim lord Somers's, at the sale by auction of the MSS of sir Jos. Jekyll, knt., late master of the rolls. See the catalogue, pa: 11. no. 215." Et infra, "Whenever this book shall be exposed to sale again, surely some

of the family of Monke of Pudderidge in com. Devon. in all likelyhood will give most for it. Vide fol. 84, 87, &c. to 135."

A collection of coats of arms, almost entirely in colours; to which a minute index has been prefixed by Oliver Acton.

1. Arms of the city of Exeter, in trick and colours, ff. 1, 318.
2. Arms of the cathedral of Exeter, and of the dean, chanter, chancellor and treasurer. ff. 2, 3.
3. Arms of the five conquerors of Britain; viz. Brutus, Julius Cæsar, Hengist, Sweyn of Denmark, and William I. ff. 4–8.
4. Arms of the founders of the heptarchy. ff. 9–15.
5. Of the ancient earls of Chester. ff. 16–22.
6. Of the Kings of England from Edw. the Confessor to Henry V., with the causes of the successive alterations. ff. 23–29.
7. Of the twenty-six founders of the order of the Garter, with attempts at etymological explanations of their names. ff. 30–55.

   John de Grailly, captal de Buch, is here called Merburius de Vasconia, capitanus de la Beouf, and sir Walter Paveley, Gualterus Pannellus.
8. Of the English sees. ff. 56.–82.

   For the arms of Oxford are given the arms of the University, the open Bible between three crowns, bearing the words "xx Exod. Decem * * * Omnipotens mandata. Verbum Dei manet in eternum. Amen." These mottos do not appear to be elsewhere noticed as having been ever borne on the University shield.
9. Drawings in trick and colours of the arms of Monck of Potheridge, and of the shields quartered therein; including one of the full shield with ninety quarterings (dated 1612), eighteen impaled coats (some in duplicate, with crests) of families allied by descent through Monck and Arscott or Askot, and Monck and Smyth, and the arms of various families of Le Moyne, Moigne and Munck, English and foreign. ff. 84 b–134.

   (ff. 107–124 blank)

   [Release from William Monck, junior, to his uncle William Monck of the manors of Poderidge, Rushford and Lewtranchard; 1 Henr. V.; with a drawing of the coat on his seal. fol. 130.

   Grant from Thomas Grendall of Fenton to sir William Moyne, knt., of the arms of his late cousin, John Beamers of Hantrey; with the arms in colours; 22 Nov. 15 Rich. II. fol. 130 b.]
10. Arms in colours, of 850 English families, arranged according to the initial letters of their names. fol. 136.
11. Arms, in colours, of Exeter, Plymouth, Totness, Dartmouth, Saltash, Torrington and Barnstaple. ff. 318, 9.

61.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 150, sec. xvi.

1. "The descents and pedegrees of all and euery of the nobell men which haue benne sythens the tyme of the Conquest, an°. 1067, vntill the xxii° yere of the raigne of Queene Elizabeth, 1579, as they were in euery seuerall kinges tymes;" with notes of their arms. Arranged in alphabetical order under each King. fol. 1.
2. Alphabetical catalogue of the arms of many hundred English families. fol. 93.

   The book appears to have belonged to Monck, duke of Albemarle, the arms of the family of Monck (a chevron between three lions' heads erased,) encircled with the garter and motto, and surmounted by a ducal coronet, being impressed on the sides of the cover.

62.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 53, sec. xvi. exeuntis. In folio ad initium rejectaneo est hæc nota: "♂ 12 March, 173¾ bought this book and Sophologium Jacobi Magni for 6*s.* 2*d.* at the sale by auction of the MSS. of Tho. Rawlinson, esq. decēd. Vide catalogue 16th, pa. 43, no. 575 and 576. Oliver Acton."

1. Arms of all the noblemen of England created from the Conquest to the 31st year of Q. Elizabeth, coloured; with the royal arms prefixed. fol. 1.

   At the end (fol. 27.) is the coat of the dukes of Norfolk, with thirty-two quarterings; which perhaps renders it probable that this book was executed for one of the heads of that house.
2. Notes of the creation of all the peers from the Conquest to Q. Eliz. fol. 29.

63.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 196, sec. xvii.

"A treatise concerning the nobillitie according to the lawes of England;" being W. Bird's Magazine of Honour.

At the end is added (fol. 147), "A treatise of knights, and matters incident to the degree of knighthood accordinge to the law of Englande," which is wanting in the other manuscript copies (54, 57, 59, *supra*) but contained in the printed edition.

64.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 13, sec. xvi.; olim "Robert Nicolson, his booke" (fol. 2 b.), et "Raphe Starkey," (fol. 2.) In fol. 1. est hæc nota: "13 March, 173¾ bought this book for 3*s.*

at the sale by auction of the MSS. of Thomas Rawlinson, esq. decēd. See catalogue 16th, pa. 50, no. 662. Oliver Acton."

A collection of 348 English coats of arms (including two Spanish coats, of Ayla and Sanchet) of the time of Q. Elizabeth, in colours.

Many of the coats are several times repeated. Prefixed is an index, together with a table of the peers whose arms are contained in the book.

65.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 269, sec. xvii. ineuntis. In catalogo codd. P. Le Neve numero 547 insignitus.

The original autograph manuscript of Thomas Milles' "Catalogue of Honor."

The escutcheons for the coats of arms are left blank.

On the first leaf is the following note:—"Memorandum: I Peter Le Neve, Norroy, doe think this to be the original manuscript of the printed book called Mills Catalogue of Honor, printed 1610. Peter Le Neve, Norroy."

66.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 119, sec. xvii ineuntis, haud una manu exaratus. Olim liber "Wm. Whiston;" et in quodam catalogo numero 255 designatus.

Genealogical collections, extracted from records, charters, &c., with occasional sketches of arms; with an index of names at the end.

1. Miscellaneous notes of estates and pedigrees. fol. 1.
2. Collections and pedigrees relating to the allied families of Hastings, Hungerford, Moeles, Molyns, Peverell, Erdington, Bottreaulx, Daubeny, Courtenay and Talbot. ff. 61–86, 82 b, 89 b–90 b.

The following note is prefixed:—"The notes and remembraunces hereafter followeinge and in the two leaues before weare taken out of a booke drawen and collected out of old remembraunces and recordes remayneinge in the Tower of London by one Thomas Jakes, concerneinge divers landes and hereditaments of the Hungerfordes, Bottereaux. Peverells, Moeles, Molynes, Mauduits, Hastinges, Talbotts aud others. This Thomas Jakes lived in the dayes of the lo. Frowicke cheife justice of the common pleace, of whom amongst his said colleccōns he confesseth to haue bought the office of the clarkeship of the warrantes and of the estretes for the some of 400 markes."

Some clue to the transcriber of these collections is afforded by the following entry at fol. 89 b. "Note this pedegree of my ladye Newton, my grand greate grandmother." From this it would seem that the writer may be either Henry Newton of Richmond Castle, Somersetshire (mentioned at fol. 91 b, date 1579), or Henry Capell (fol. 91, 1586.)

3. Miscellaneous pedigrees and notes, with collections relating to the families of Brereton and Pickering. ff. 81–119.

67.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 120, sec. xvi.

The arms of all the nobility of England from the Conquest to 14 Q. Eliz., (together with those of the sovereigns), arranged under the several reigns in which the titles were created, and painted in colours; with genealogical notices attached.

The notices contain additions made by another hand at various times up to the year 1634.

68.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 39, quorum undecim vacua sunt, sec. xvii.

A catalogue of the nobility of England existing in the years 1628–9, with their several creations; dedicated to K. Charles I.

An index is added at the end.

69.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 55, sec. xvii. In tegmine est hæc nota: "♀ 8 March, 173¾, bought this book (part of the last night's sale, but then unsold being mislaid) for 5*s*. at the sale by auction of the MSS. of Tho. Rawlinson, esq. deceased. Vide catalogue 16th, pa. 24., no. 332. Oliver Acton."

A collection of 602 coats of arms of Irish families; of which 360 are very neatly executed in colours, apparently in the time of Charles I., and 242 (at ff. 4 b, 5 b, 8 b, 24 b, 42 b–54 b,) are in trick by a later hand.

Many of the coats in trick exhibit marriage quarterings. The last coat is that of Nich. Brune, son and heir of Sir Valentine Brune, of Ross, co. Kerry, and is attested by Rich. Carney, Athlone pursuivant of arms, 16 May, 1681.

An index of names is prefixed.

70.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 78, secc. xvi et xvii, manibus tribus exaratus. In primo folio rejectaneo est nota contentorum codicis, manu Edw. Umfreville, 12 Apr. 1748.

1. Collections in answer to questions proposed at the

meetings of the old Society of Antiquaries, from 27 Nov. 1590 to 11 May, 1594; being notes from Matthew of West., Camden, the statutes of the realm and charters.

a. "Off what antiquity the name of dux and duke is in England, and what is the estate thereof." f. 1.

b. "Of the antiquity of marquesses in England, the manner of there creation, and signification of theire name." fol. 2.

c. "Of earles and there antiquity here in England." fol. 3.

d. "Of the antiquity of viscountes heere in England, there manner of creation, and other matter concerneing viscountes." fol. 6.

e. "Of the antiquity, dignity and priviledge of barons heere in England, and signification of the name." fol. 7.

f. "The antiquitie and diversitie of knightes." f. 15.

g. "Of the antiquity, dignity and priviledges of sargeants at the lawe." fol. 15.

h. "Of the signification and etemologie of the name of esquire, and of the antiquity and priviledge of them." fol. 16.

See Hearne's preface to his Collection of curious discourses; sect. 19.

2. "Matters concerning the court martial;" being—

a. "Certaine reasons that the professors of the comon lawes ought not to bee excluded from practizing in cases of honor," with precedents in maintenance of the reasons, and an answer to objections. fol. 18.

b. "Recordes concerning the courte martial." f. 42.

3. Collections concerning creations of various peerages, grants of privileges, disputed claims, &c. ff. 21–40, 45–51.

ff. 52–61 are blank.

---

4. List of the House of Peers, 17 March, 1627; imperfect at the end. fol. 62.

---

5. "Chronicon regni Manniæ, incipiens ab anno 1047 ac finiens anno 1316; ex manuscriptis membranis descriptum 1578;" with marginal notes in another hand. fol. 68.

A short continuation in English, "of the Kings of Man vnto the tyme presente," (i.e. to Henry earl of Derby, "now livinge in anno Domini 1576,") is added at the end.

Formerly in the possession of W. Clavell, forming part of no. 100 in the catalogue of his MSS., p. 95, 8° Lond. 1742.

71.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 41, sec. xvii. In primo folio rejectaneo est hæc nota: "☿ 13 March, 173$\frac{3}{4}$, bought this book and another (no. 674) for 7*s*. 8*d*, at the sale by auction of the MSS. of Tho. Rawlinson, esq. deceased. See catalogue 16th, pa. 51, no. 673. O. Acton."

1. A catalogue of the nobility of England, written in the year 1623. fol. 1.

2. A list of all the officers, clerks, &c., with their fees, in the courts of law, the admiralty, ordnance, armory, mint and (together with the servants) in the various branches of the royal establishment and household. fol. 6.

In most instances, in all the departments except those of law, the titles of the offices and the fees allotted to them are alone mentioned, the names of the several holders being only occasionally supplied.

72.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 87, sec. xvii.

"Ordres de milice et de cheualerie des roys de France, des princes et seigneurs de leur royaume, et des autres roys, princes, estats, republiques, religions, communautez, associations et confraternitez du monde;" par Georges Galland.

Consisting of beautifully coloured representations of the insignia of the various orders of knighthood. At the end are added, "Des quatre acheuemens d'armoiries a l'Angloise," being—

1. "Acheuement d'un duc" (the coat of Thos. duke of Norfolk, *temp.* Henr. VIII.)

2. "Acheuement d'un baron," (West, baron de la Warr.)

3. "Acheuement d'un chevalier," (sir Franc. Bacon).

4. "Acheuement d'un escuyer" (arg. a fess, gules, thereon two crescents and a fleur de lis, or, between two lions, or leopards, passant gardant, sable. Crest, a lion's head; motto, beneath two clasped hands, *Fare wel til then.*)

73—84.

Codices duodecim chartacei, in folio, sec. xvii. In catalogo codd. MSS. Petri le Neve, 588; inde a Ricardo Rawlinson empti, pretio £4. 1.

English pedigrees, with notes of arms, alphabetically arranged (as far as regards the initial letter only in the last five volumes) in twelve closely written volumes; with indices prefixed to the first seven.

Compiled by Thomas Wilkinson, vicar of Laurence Waltham, Berks; as appears from the following note in the compiler's handwriting in the pedigree of the Wilkinson family, vol. lxxxiv. fol. 31:— "As Henry Wilkinson, rector of Waddesdon, affirmed March ye. 14th ☉ 1647 to mee Th. Wilkinson, vicar of Lawrance Waltham, Berkes." At fol. 32 allusion is also made to information respecting this family derived from the writer's father; while fol. 83 in the same volume is formed by the cover of a letter addressed, "For my honoured friend Mr. Thomas Wilkinson, att Laurence Walltham."

At fol. 70 vol. lxxvii. the writer speaks of Edward, son of lord Lyttleton of Mounslowe, as "my scholar, (aged) 16, 1643."

In a priced copy of Le Neve's sale catalogue in the Bodleian (Mus. Bibl. iii. 8vo 42.), to the description of MS. 833, "A miscellany of things very observable relating to the illustrious family of the Nevills, by Dr. Tho. Wilkinson," is added the following note in Hearne's handwriting: "This Wilkinson was not a Dr. He was vicar of Lawrence-Waltham, near Maidenhead in Berks. He was well versed in our English history and antiquities, and particularly in heraldry. He was well acquainted (and held a correspondence by letters,) with Mr. Ashmole."

Occasional additions by Le Neve are here and there interspersed in all the volumes except lxxxi. and lxxxiii.

The contents of the several volumes are as follows:—

lxxiii. ff. 189. A—B. (Dated on the cover, with the price of the paper for the book, 15 Aug. 1654.)

lxxiv. ff. 191. C—D.

lxxv. ff. 190. E—G. (At the end is scrawled "Mr. Wilkenssen his booke.")

lxxvi. ff. 175. H—K.

lxxvii. ff. 190. L—MA.

lxxviii. ff. 175. ME—N. (Dated on the cover, 7 Dec. 1663.)

lxxix. ff. 160. PA—PO. (Formerly "Henry Wilkinson his booke.")

lxxx. ff. 72. O—P.

lxxxi. ff. 52. Q—R.

lxxxii. ff. 158. S. (The following note is written by the late Dr. Bliss at the beginning of this volume; "Date, 1673. 'Vidi May 23, 1673' says the collector of these pedigrees under the Spenser family of Althorp in this volume." Similar allusions, however, to dates varying chiefly from about 1660 to 1681 are frequently found in the other volumes.)

lxxxiii. ff. 112. T—V.

lxxxiv. ff. 116. W—Z.

The last five volumes consist in some part of rough collections, probably intended for subsequent transcription. All the pedigrees are entered in the general index to this catalogue.

85.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 43, sec. xvii.

"The order and ceremonyes at the celebracōn of the fiancelles and mariage of James the fourth, King of Scotland, with Margaret eldest daughter of Henry the seaventh, King of England and France and lord of Ireland; and, the manner of her royal convoy vnto Edenburgh in Scotland, &c. Anno Domini MD.III. Transcribed out of an old booke (written by an officer of armes in that tyme) according to the orthography therein used, and compared therewith by me;" (without name). By James Young, Semerset herald.

Printed, with verbal differences, in Leland's Collectanea, edit. 1770, vol. iv., pp. 256–300.

The title is written within a border of roses and thistles, the initial letter bearing a shield with the arms of England and Scotland, quartered. On the reverse of the leaf is the crest of Scotland, a lion sejant affronté, gules, with the sword and sceptre, well painted; and on the next leaf are the arms of England and Scotland, crowned, within a border of roses and thistles, beautifully executed in gold and colours. On the covers are stamped the arms of the Stuart Kings of England.

86.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 79, quorum sex in fine vacua sunt, sec. xvii. ineuntis. In tegmine sunt hæc: "This manuscript was lent me by John Anstis, esq., member of parliament for Launceston in Cornwall, now Garter principall king of armes, living at his house in Great Arundell street, near the Temple. This is Mr. Jekyll's manuscript." Manu alia: "Wm. Holman."

A very copious list of English coats of arms, alphabetically arranged; with a few occasional notes of churches in which they occur, and notes of those which were borne at the siege of Berwick in 1296.

87.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 18, sec. xvii. ineuntis; olim liber Thomæ Rawlinson.

1. Account of the arms quartered by sir Thomas Smith or Smythe, second son of Thomas Smith, esq. of Ostenhanger, Kent; containing, on the first leaf, the full shield, with the several crests, beautifully painted in gold and colours, followed by the separate coats, with genealogical notes on the respective families; dated 1623. fol. 1.
2. Notice of the creation of John Smith, son of sir Thomas Smith of Sutton at Hone, as knight, 22 Sept. 1618; with a list of knights created *tempp.* Jac. I.—Car. I. ff. 14–17 b.
3. Heralds' office exemplification (in gold and colours) of the arms of Allen Epes, of the isle of Thanet, attested by "Willm̄ Segar, Garter principall king of armes." fol. 18.

On two fly-leaves at the beginning is scribbled "A catalouge of Mr. Smith's bookes," commencing with Hammond's Practical Catechism, and ending thus,

"58. A great book in parchment dobled.
9 other great books in folio.
A book of heraldry."

On the reverse of the second fly-leaf is the following note: "Read over this book, (lent me by Thomas Rawlinsen, esq) in Oct. 23, 1720, and then extracted some things from it. Tho. Hearne." These extracts are to be found in vol. xc. of Hearne's MS. Diary, in the Bodleian library, pp. 92–101.

88.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 72, sec. xvii. manibus variis exaratus. Olim in quodam catalogo numero 291 insignitus. In tegmine exteriori sunt insignia gentilitia familiæ de Wyrley.

Heraldic and genealogical miscellanies; collected by William Wyrley, Rouge-croix pursuivant.

Compare Wood MS. F. 16 in the Ashmolean Museum, which contains Collectanea of Wyrley's, and which bears his arms delineated on the cover similarly with the present volume.

Among the pedigrees, which form the chief contents of the volume, the following articles may be specially noticed:—

1. Papers relating to a quarrel between John Hollis and Gervase Markham of Nottinghamshire.
   a. "John Hollis his challenge sent by Homer and Fowler to Gervis Markham, the xviiith. day of December." fol. 1.
   b. "This followinge was sent by Jervis Nevell gentleman with Symondson from Jervis Markham, which Hollis refused to hear." fol. 1.
   c. "The copie of the lybell sett upp agaynst Hollis," by Markham. fol. 1 b.
   d. "A lybell caste out agaynste John (*sic*) Markeham at Newarke:" (eight scurrilous lines of verse). fol. 2.
   e. "Wrytten by John Markham;" a violently abusive counter-libel addressed to Hollis. fol. 2.

---

2. Notes out of Grafton's chronicle, 1191–1298. ff. 4, 5.
3. Notes from the pedigree of the Kings of France, Houses of Bourbon and Montfort, &c. ff. 3 b, 5 b–9 b.
4. Collections from charters, leases, releases, court rolls, &c, relating to the family of Grey; *tempp.* Henr. III.—Hen. VIII. ff. 10–18.

---

5. Pedigree of the family of Stanley; in the handwriting of William Flower, Norroy king at arms, *temp.* Eliz. fol. 19.

   A long introductory title is prefixed, the greater part of which has been rendered almost illegible by the application of some acid. Part runs as follows: "Hanc genealogiam præclaræ et antiquæ familiæ de Stanley una cum armis sive insigniis gentilitiis galeæque ornamento vetustis Willielmus Flower, ar., aliter dictus Norroy rex armorum et principalis heraldus partium regni Angliæ * * borealium delineandam describendamque curavit, ea in re auxilio * * et industria Roberti Gloveri alias Somerset heraldi armorum, idque ad instanciam et rogatum egregii viri domini Rolandi Stanley equitis aurati, domini de Stanley * * facto prius scrutinio diligenti cartarum, evidentiarum, monumentorum aliorumque vere reverendæ antiquitatis et magnæ fidei, penes eundem dominum Rolandum pulcro ordine absque injuria temporis vindicatarum, * * * * * * * omnium et singulorum fidem ac testimonium * * præfatus Norroy * * Somerset heraldus armorum hic in calce eorum nomina manibus propriis subscripserunt, in ædibus dicti domini Rolandi Stanley equitis, apud Haton 26°. die Augusti anno Christi Salvatoris, 1581." &c. Endorsed on fol. 22. "Sir Rowland Stanley's pedigree."
6. "Ex collectiones (*sic*) magistri Somerseti que (*sic*) collexit ex libro composito de inquisitionibus tempere E. 1., qui pro evidentiis habetur in Scaccario, non pro recordo." fol. 25.

   On fol. 26 is added an extract "Ex inquisitionibus de honoribus æscaetis aliquo tempore factis 13 Regis Johannis de servitiis militum eorundem."
7. "Nobiles de comitatu Warwici;" a list of 95 names of the nobility and gentry. fol. 26.
8. Fac-simile of an ancient inscription on a monument in the churchyard of S. Thomas', Dudley, (as appears from a note to a coat of arms on the same page). fol. 28 b.

   ["There is in the other churchyard," at Dudley, "a monument with Saxon characters (as I take them) whereof *I caused Worley* to take a note, and send the same to Mr. Cambden to Westminster." Erdeswick's Survey of Staffordshire, 8°. Lond. 1723, p. 123.]
9. Amatory verses; and verses on a toad: rendered almost illegible by being scratched through with a pen. ff. 31 b, 32.

   On a toad, beg.

   "The stone * * * is of nature such
   As that no raging fier at all may bruse,
   His vertues great in wryt commended much,
   But yet few foulk have this same ston to use."
10. Valuation of lands at Sandon, Staffordshire. f. 32 b.
11. Copy of a warrant from sir W. Dethick, garter king at arms, to the high sheriff of Lincolnshire, to hinder the visitation of that county by Richard Lee, Richmond herald; 3 Aug. 1592. fol. 53.
12. Notes from Warwickshire inquisitions. ff. 55, 6.
13. Notes of creations of peers from the conquest to Edw. I., and of families descended from the same; with the arms in trick of many of them. ff. 63–72.

89.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 104, sec. xvii.; olim liber "Geo. Owen, Yorke."

"The privileges of the baronage of England when

they sitt in Parliament; collected by Mr. John Selden of the Inner Temple."

Printed in his Works, fol. Lond. 1726, vo iii., col. 1473.

90.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 384, anno 1601 et circiter, exaratus. In folio rejectaneo est hæc nota: "19 March, 173¾, bought this book for 5s. 8.d at the sale by auction of the MSS. of Thomas Rawlinson, esq. decēd. Vide catalogue 16th, pa. 84., no. 970. Oliver Acton."

An ordinary of arms, containing a collection, in trick, of upwards of 6000 of such English coats as bear animals or parts of animals; with frequent genealogical notes.

From various entries (at ff. 92, 177, 224, &c.) which speak of persons as "now living, 1601," it appears that the book was written in that year. A few coats are added by a second hand.

91.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 229, sec. xviii.

An index to the preceding ordinary of arms; in the handwriting of Oliver Acton. At fol. 200 is inserted an account of the arms borne by Joseph Taylor, esq. of the Bridewell, London, and by various families of that name.

92.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 9, sec. xvii. Olim liber P. le Neve; no. 578. in catalogo ejus, 8°. Lond. 1731, ubi male legitur "*Dale's* coats of arms," pro verbis (manu P. le N. in tegmine inscriptis) "*seales*, coats of arms of abbeys, bishopricks and towns corporate." In folio etiam secundo sic, manu ejusdem, notatur: "Nower's hand." (*Nower* autem qui sit, non clare constat; in catalogo codd. P. le Neve, p. 100., vocatur "Lancaster Herald," sed non invenitur inter eos qui sub hoc titulo recensentur in libro cui tit, "Noble's Hist. of the college of arms.") Postea peculium fuit Tho. Sclater Bacon, in cujus catalogo, p. 130., numero 664 insignitus est.

1. "The seales of armes of all the mitred abbeys in England;" being the engraving appended to Fuller's Church History. fol. 1.
2. Arms of John King, bishop of London, tricked and described; with the name of Segar written in the margin—"Guil. Segar, Garterius principalis rex armorum." fol. 2.
3. Arms of the English abbeys and priories; in trick. fol. 2 b.
4. Arms of the English episcopal sees; in trick. fol. 7.
5. Arms of English corporate towns; in trick. fol. 8.

93.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 73, sec. xvii. In tegmine exteriori, "Liber Tho. St. George, Somerset, 1661." Olim etiam liber P. le Neve, cujus manu hic et illic notulæ adduntur.

Brief notes of creations and descents of viscounts and barons, chiefly *tempp.* Car. I—II., with a few pedigrees; by sir Thomas St. George.

At the end is a notice of the summons to parliament of lord Ossory, son of the duke of Ormond, in 1666; which may probably identify this volume with that entered under no. 811 in Le Neve's sale catalogue.

94.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 142, anno 1599 exaratus. In primo folio rejectaneo est hæc nota; "☿ 13 March, 173¾, bought this book and another (no. 673) for 7*s.* 8*d.* at the sale by auction of the MSS. of Tho. Rawlinson, esq., deceased. See the 16th catalogue, pa. 51. no. 674. Oliver Acton."

1. Arms of most of the earls and barons existing in 1599, together with those of the marquis of Winchester, painted in their proper colours, with quarterings, crests, and supporters; and with genealogical notices in several instances subjoined. fol. 2.

   Prefixed (fol. 1 b.) are the royal arms painted on a green ground spangled with golden stars.
2. Thirty-five shields of arms of princes and lords of Wales; in colours. fol. 26.
3. Five shields, with crests and quarterings, not named. fol. 31.

   It appears from fol. 126 that the second of these is the coat of one "Moreithig Warwyn," and the fifth that of "Cradok Vraychvras, erll of Hereford."
4. Eighty-six shields of arms of earls and barons, chiefly Saxon and Norman at and shortly after the time of the Conquest; in colours. fol. 36.
5. Pedigree of the family of Herbert, very neatly drawn out in coloured circles; with a few coats of arms. ff. 43 b–51.
6. Declaration of the pedigree of William Herbert, earl of Pembroke, gathered out of various records and histories (some of which are specified) by Ivan Lloyd of Cardiganshire and four others, at the command of Edw. IV., in Pembroke castle, 12 Aug. 1460. fol. 52.
7. Fifty-five tables of descents showing the families connected with Henry, earl of Pembroke, by his marriage with Mary, daughter of sir Henry Sidney; neatly drawn out in circles, with arms, in colours, at every link in each descent. ff. 55–82 b.

8. Table drawn out in rings, showing the descent of Q. Eliz. and James I. from Edw. I. of England and Philip IV. of France. ff. 84–87.
9. Biographical notices of all the earls of Pembroke from the Conquest to Henry Herbert, earl in 1599, with their arms in colours. fol. 88.
10. Creations of peerages from the Conquest to Henr. V. with notices of descents, and arms in trick. fol. 95.
11. One hundred and sixteen coats of peers, from the time of the Conquest, with a few Welsh coats; in colours. fol. 124.

An index is attached (fol. 133.)

12. Arms of Roger Williams of Llanguby or Longby castle, Monmouthshire, granted in 1575; in trick. fol. 134.
13. Note of the descent of the Suttons of Holderness, barons Dudley, and their intermarriage with the Blunts; by Oliver Acton. fol. 135.
14. Index of names in the volume; by O. Acton. fol. 137.

95.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 25, sec. xvi. In fol. primo est hæc nota: "Je suis a Thomas Hawlay, alias Clarencieulx roy darmes."

1. "Palles offerd at the buriall of Quene Jane" Seymour. fol. 2 b.
2. Order for the coronation of Q. Mary I. fol. 4.
   a. "The order in procedinge from the Tower vnto the Quenes highnes pallays at Westmester." f. 4.
   b. "The order of procedinge from Westmester hall to the churche." fol. 6 b.
   c. "At the cathedrall churche of Westmester before rehersed preparacōn to be made in this maner." fol. 8 b.
   d. Form of coronation. *Ibid.*

      The account of the coronation printed in Planche's "Regal records" (8° Lond. 1838) pp. 4–23, contains the substance of the foregoing articles, printed from a MS. account of the ceremony as performed, and therefore differing in some points of detail and in the insertion of names.
   e. "Knights of the Bathe made at the coronacōn of Quene Mary." fol. 13 b.
   f. "The charges and preparacōns belonginge to a knight made of the Bathe." fol. 14.
   g. "The Quenes majesties proceedinge through London;" being a list of persons appointed to accompany the ambassadors on Saturday and Sunday, and a list of the "ladyes foloinge the Quene in chayres." ff. 16, 17.
   h. "The othe of the knights of the Bathe." fol. 17 b.
   i. "The order in proceding from the Quenes highnes palays at Westmester to the monastery to the masse of the Holy Goste." fol. 18.
   k. "Knights made at the Quenes majesties palays of Westmester the iid day of October, 1553." fol. 20.
   l. "Knights of the Bathe made in the Towre." fol. 20 b.
   m. "Knights made the xixth day of October in the first yere of the raigne of Quene Mary, made by therle of Arundell at Westmester in the chamber of presens." fol. 21.

      ff. 22–24. are blank.
3. "Thordre of the Parliament holden at Westm., anno r. Henr. VIII., xxxi°;" a list of the members of the House of Peers in order of precedence. fol. 25.

96.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 129, quorum pæne omnia vacua sunt, sec. xviii. In tegmine interiori sunt insignia gentilitia Francisci Columbine, "Lieut. gen. of all his majesty's forces and col. of a regiment."

A book prepared for entries relating to the tenth or North Lincolnshire regiment of Foot; but containing only a few coats of arms and regimental insignia, neatly painted. On the first page is the title, "Regimental book of record;" beneath, a representation of Mars bearing a sword with the motto, "Ad utrumque paratus" and Britannia with a shield containing the white horse of Brunswick (marked "C. F. C. fecit"); at the foot, "Sterling in North Britain, 1726."

On fol. 2. (marked "Officers" on a vellum label projecting from the book) are the royal arms, followed on ff. 3, 12, 13. by twenty-four other coats, chiefly in colours, with a few in trick. There are besides many vacant shields.

On fol. 29 (labelled, "Court Mart.") are the arms of col. Henry Grove, colonel of the regiment from 1715 to 1736, of Francis Columbine, lieut. col. from about 1725, and of S. Duroure, major, surmounted by flags. At fol. 99 is a label marked "Death." On fol. 101 (labelled "Quart.") are three shields with the arms of Great Britain, France and Ireland, and Brunswick and Lunenburgh.

97.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 57, sec. xviii.

"Grands Maitres de lordre de St. Jean de Jerusalem;" forty-two coats of arms, together with the insignia of the order, for the most part in colours, but a few in trick.

Prefixed is a notice of the "Premiere institution de lordre de St. Jean de Hierusalem, suivant l'histoire Hierosolymitaine de Jacques de Vitry."

The paintings of arms commence with those of Alphonso of Portugal, Grand Master 1201–4, and end with those of John de Lascaris, 1636–57. See Villeneuve's "Monumens des Grands Maitres," (8°. Par. 1829.) vol. i. pl. at p. 61, and vol. ii. pl. at p. 151.

98.

Codex chartaceus, in folio majori, ff. 115, sec. xvii. In tegmine exteriori sunt insignia gentilitia familiæ de Montchal.

Arms of the bishops of France in the first half of the seventeenth century, with occasional notes of consecrations. Painted within engraved shields surmounted by the cardinalitial hat.

99.

Codex chartaceus, in folio majori, ff. 30, præter multa vacua, sec. xviii.

Alphabets of arms of families in the several counties of Berks, Bedford, Bucks, Chester, Cambridge and Cumberland, with a few (A—B.) in Cornwall. Many of the crests are tricked.

100.

A collection of forty-six separate coats of arms of various families, painted in their proper colours chiefly upon vellum, and attested in several cases by heralds; but many of them also without names.

The arms are inserted between the leaves of a folio ledger, kept in the years 1697–1707 by a merchant named Emilie.

101.

Codex chartaceus, manibus variis exaratus, in folio majori, ff. 67, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii.

1. A collection of about 800 coats of Kentish families arranged alphabetically, with the exception of a few at the beginning. ff. 1 b–67.

   The arms for the most part are painted in their proper colours, but some are in trick, and a few simply in blazon.

   On the cover is the following note respecting this portion of the contents of the volume, signed by Dr. Rawlinson but not written by him: "A visitation of Kent by J. Philpot, Somerset Herald, 1620. Mr. Huggett of Eton gives this account of it. Aug. 10. R. R."

2. Arms of eight colleges in Oxford; in trick. fol. 14.

3. One thousand and six coats of Scottish families, in trick; alphabetically arranged. On interleaved pages between ff. 16 b–44 b.

4. Miscellaneous English coats of arms, and designs for arms, in trick, with a few in colours occasionally interspersed. ff. 4–6, 14 a,b, 16, 39 b, 44 b–50, 52, 57 b, 58.

102.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 110, sec. xvii.

Heraldic and historical collections, described in a note on a fly-leaf at the beginning as being "of the handwriting of John Guillim, first Portsmouth, then Rougecroix pursevant."

The principal contents are as follows:—

1. Three drawings of monumental effigies. ff. 2, 3 b.

   The first represents a knight in complete armour beneath a canopy; along the base of the monument are six shields, bearing, i. a lion rampant gardant; ii. Two lions rampant gardant, four lions passant, quarterly, 1, 2, 2, 1; iii. paly of six; iv. a lion rampant; v. a bend cotticed; vi. in chief, two stars. The second appears to be the monument of William of Windsor and Blanche of the Tower, (children of Edw. III,) in Westminster abbey; engraved in Dart, vol. i. p. 108. And the third appears to be that of John of Eltham (son of Edw. III.) also in Westminster abbey; engraved in Dart, vol. i. p. 107, and in Gough's Sepulchral Monuments, vol. i. p. 95.

2. Collections respecting heralds, their fees, privileges, charters, ordinances, the earls marshal, &c. ff. 5, 6, *et passim*.

3. Marriage of Margaret, sister to Edw. IV., and the duke of Burgundy. fol. 5.

4. Copies of charters and other instruments, *tempp.* Hen. I.—Hen. V., with drawings of seals. ff. 8–94, *passim*.

5. Grants of arms, *tempp.* Hen. VII.—Jac. I. ff. 11, 52 b, 53, 110 a,b.

6. Christening of prince Arthur, son of Henry VII. fol. 17 b.

7. Marriage of Richard, duke of York, and jousts at Westminster, Dec. 1477—Jan. 1478. fol. 18.

   See Black's "Illustrations of ancient state and manners," printed by the Roxburgh Club, p. 39.

8. Ordinances for jousts, by John Tiptoft, earl of Worcester. 1466. fol. 20 b.

   Printed in the Antiquarian repertory, 2nd edit. 1807, vol. i. pp. 144, 5; and in Harington's Nugæ antiquæ, edited by Park, 1804, vol. i. p. 1.

9. Charta spuria Regis Canuti de monasterio de Bury, cum versione Anglo-Saxonica. fol. 24 a,b.

   Apud Kemble, Codex Dipl. vol. iv. p. 15.

10. Petition of Parliament to Henry V. for the alienation of the temporalities of the Church. 1409. f. 36 b.

11. Orders of Charlemagne respecting effigies on monuments. fol. 70.

12. Account of the reception of the ambassadors respecting the marriage of Q. Mary I., and of Wyat's rebellion. ff. 83–85.

13. Reasons for precedency of doctors in law and masters in chancery before sergeants at law. ff. 86–89 b.

14. Roll of arms of 195 knights. fol. 103 b.

15. Nine writs of Edw. II. against Thomas, earl of Lancaster, and the rebels who burned Bridgenorth; 1322. ff. 105–109 b.
16. Concerning supporters in armorial bearings. f. 108.

103.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, olim constans ff. 276, e quibus nunc desunt 1, 2, 80, 112, 153, 155, 157 et 158; sec. xvi. Antehac in quodam catalogo numero 283 designatus.

Miscellaneous heraldic and genealogical collections; described in the lettering on the back of the volume as being by sir Richard St. George, Norroy, but written by several hands.

The volume contains pedigrees and copies of deeds relating to the family of St. George, and its alliances (viz. the families of De Quincy, St. John, Beauchamp, Devereux, Nevill, Carewe, &c.) and many others; collections relating to the priories of Barnwell, Cambridge, and St. Neots and Ramsey, Hunts; church notes in Oxfordshire, Cambridgeshire, &c.; catalogue of peers created from the Conq. to Edw. VI.; catalogue of coats borne by families of the same name; notes from the Fine rolls of Edw. I.; roll of knights and their arms, engaged in the wars of Edw. I., &c. &c. An index is added at the end. The dates found throughout the volume which mark the time of its compilation, vary from 1586 (fol. 180.) to 1593 (fol. 200). At fol. 99 b, however, is a pedigree of the family of St. John, reaching to 1619.

104.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 69, sec. xvi.; olim inter codd. Thomæ Rawlinson, 660.

1. "A pamphlet of the offices and duties of every particular sworne officer of the citty of Excester. Collected by John Vowell, alias Hooker, gentleman and chamberlaine of same."

   Printed, 4°. Lond. 1584.
2. "A catalogue of the bishops of Excester with the description of the antiquitie and first foundation of the cathedrall church of the same;" by John Vowell, alias Hooker. fol. 33.

   Printed, 4° Lond. 1584.

105.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 161, sec. xvii. In folio ad initium supervacaneo est hæc nota: "(11 March, 1733/4 bought this book for 5*s*. 4*d*. at the sale by auction of the MSS. of Thomas Rawlinson, esq. decēd. Vide catalogue 16th., pa. 38. no. 504. O. Acton."

Alphabetical index of coats of arms of English families.

At the end (ff. 156–161.) are added the arms of emperors, kings, and countries.

106.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 24, sec. xvii. In quodam catalogo olim numero 206, "3d day," insignitus.

"Ceremonics heretofore and yett in use at the coronation of the kings and queenes of England, extracted out of an auncient manuscript, the 25th November, 1629."

Second title: "A brief out of the booke of rites of the coronation called Liber Regalis."

107.

Codex chartaceus, madore corruptus, in folio, ff. 44, sec. xv. In catalogo codd. MSS. P. le Neve (8°. Lond. 1731) numero 911, et in catalogo bibl. Tho. S. Bacon (8°. Lond. 1737. p. 366) numero 1683 inter libros in folio, insignitus.

1. Johannis de Bado Aureo (ut fertur) Tractatus de armis; cum signis depictis. fol. 1.

   Plenius hic et illic textus continetur quam in editione Londini anno 1654 ab Edw. Bissæo vulgata, a qua autem exemplar nostrum quoad verba sæpe differt. Versus etiam pauci inseruntur; et foliis 9–11 b adduntur, "arma missa sancto Mercurio militi ad expugnandam Julianam (*sic*) apostatam, ut dicit Vincentius in Speculo historiali, lib. xv. cap. xliii."

   Insignia alia in foliis 15 b–23 b describuntur, quæ in editione impressa non extant, sed quorum maxima pars in libro quarto tractatus Nic. Uptoni, De studio militari, habetur.

   In folio primo titulus et initium desunt.
2. Notes on emblazoning, beginning with a description of various crosses; *Eng.* fol. 25 b.
3. Seventy-nine coats of arms of kings, countries, and various English families, in colours. fol. 26.

   Of the family coats only a few have the names attached.
4. Bartholi de Saxoferrato Tractatus de insigniis et armis; de exemplari quodam in fine imperfecto transcriptus. fol. 36.

   Deest fol. unum inter 36 et 37.

   Impressus apud notas Edw. Bissæi in Nich. Uptonum, fol. Lond. 1654, p. 6.
5. Excerptum e lib. tertio Uptoni, de colore albo. f. 38 b.
6. Pars libri quarti Uptoni, speciatim de armis regum Angliæ. ff. 24, 40.

   In editione impressa, supra citata, pp. 123-132.

7. De ecclesiis in insula Avalonia per Josephum ab Arimathea et regem Inam constructis; prosa et versibus. fol. 43 b.

Incip. "De insula Avalonis, nunc Glastonie, metricus sic ait;
Insula pomorum que fortunata vocatur."

Versus impressi sunt in Dugd. Monast. vol. i. pp. 2, 22.

108.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 141, præter multa vacua, sec. xviii.

1. Notes of the succession, arms, badges, &c. of some of the knights of the Garter, down to the accession of Hen. VII.; "taken from an old manuscript belonging to his grace John, duke of Montagu, a°. 1733." pp. 2, 278.
2. List of the knights, to the year 22 Edw. IV; prepared to accompany paintings of their arms, of which, however, only those of the first founders are given, with eight others in trick. p. 41.

109.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 49, sec. xvi.

A catalogue of all the peers created from the Conquest to 1552, including the Saxon earls existing in 1066; with the arms of all the families in trick.

The book is stitched in a fragment of an old lease from sir Thomas Hanmer to Humphrey Bowen.

110.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 179, sec. xvii.

Shields of arms of the peers of England *temp. Car. II.*, in trick; with quarterings, crests and supporters. An index is prefixed.

At fol. 3 is a list of "Necessaryes to be provided for the installation of a knight of the most noble order of the Garter," as directed by sir Edward Walker, Garter king at arms.

111.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 77, sec. xviii.

Account-book of two herald-painters, John Cannon and John Deacon [chiefly employed by one Mr. Roome] for expenses of funerals, from Jan. 1712 to Feb. 1717; with the arms in trick.

An index of names is added at the end.

112.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 63, sec. xvii.

Indices of bearings and names in some register of arms. Much torn.

113.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 274, sec. xvii.

1. A catalogue of the Kings of England, their queens and issue, from the Conquest to Charles I. (1634), and of the Kings of Scotland from A. D. 830; with the descents of Q. Henrietta Maria and Anne of Denmark. fol. 1.
2. "The names of all the dukes, marquises, earles, visconts and barrons of the land, anno 1632;" with the arms of the barons, engraved and coloured. fol. 49.
3. Arms of the episcopal sees, engraved and coloured. fol. 55 b.
4. Account of the order of the Garter, with a list of the knights to 1634, marked with the initials P. H. fol. 56.
5. Kings of Sweden from 1256 to 1632. fol. 63.
6. Family of Sigismund III., King of Poland. fol. 66.
7. Account of the nobility of England, their wives and issue; consisting in great part of the printed lists from Milles' Catalogue of Honor, with manuscript additions. fol. 67.

Some few insertions are written in red ink, to which the following memorandum, on a scrap inserted in the volume, appears to apply, "Smith, Rouge Dragon, the hand in red."

The volume is lettered as being "Brookes' Heraldry;" but since the writer continues his collections to the year 1634, while Brooke died in 1625, this is evidently a mistake. Nor do the earlier portions of the work coincide with the contents of Brookes' printed "Catalogue."

114.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 74, sec. xvi. In folio ad initium rejectaneo est hæc nota: "8 March, 1733/4 bought this book for 3*s*. –*d*. at the sale by auction of the MSS. of Tho. Rawlinson, esq. decẽd. Vide catalogue 16th., pa. 31., no. 412. Oliver Acton."

Eighty-three standards of arms of English nobility, together with the standards of England and Spain, and one or two others undescribed; very neatly tricked.

115.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 65, sec. xvii.

1. Arms of the Kings of England from Hen. I. to Charles II., and of their families, in trick; with notes of the descent of the Plantagenets. ff. 6b–31.

2. Notes of a few installations of knights of the Garter in the years 1625–1682, with the banners of several of them, in trick, and lists of the knights in 1661 and 1671–82. ff. 1, 34 b–65.

116.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 32, sec. xvii. Olim liber Ricardi St. George, (cujus sigillum cum insignibus gentilitiis impressum est in tegmine,) et postea Will. Whiston.

Notes of pedigrees, extracted from the Plea rolls in the reigns of King John—Hen. V. with a few additions in the handwriting of sir R. St. George.

An index of names is added at the beginning.

117.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 121, sec. xvii. Olim liber Gulielmi Holman, et, (ut videtur e nota manu sua in folio supervacaneo inscripta), Petri Le Neve.

"The blason of armes; contayning two alphabets, the first of emperors and kinges, the second of noblemen and gentlemen."

The second alphabet contains the arms of 9428 English families, to many of which the name of their county is attached.

118.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 42, sec. xvi. In primo folio est hæc nota, manu Ric. Rawlinson: "208. St. George's MSS. auctio Osborniana, November, 1739."

Creations of peers; with an index prefixed.

1. List of "creations in the tyme of King Henry the Sixt." fol. 2 b.
2. "Thorder of the creation of a viscount having the King's lres patent." fol. 3.
3. Accounts of the ceremonies at forty-four creations in the reigns of Edw. IV., Hen. VII., Hen. VIII., Edw. VI., and Q. Mary. ff. 3 b–29, 31–2.
4. List of creations, 12 Edw. III. fol. 25 b.
5. List of creations in Q. Elizabeth's reign, to the year 1572. fol. 29 b.
6. List of creations, 9 and 20 Rich. II. fol. 34 a, b.
   ff. 35–40 blank.
7. "The maner of deposyng and throwing done of suche traytours armes." (sic). fol. 41 b.
8. "The othe of the register of the noble order of the Garter." fol. 41 b.
9. "Othe of Garter chief king of armes." fol. 41 b.
10. Excerptum e provisionibus Thomæ ducis Clarentiæ, constabularii Angliæ, de concessionibus armorum. fol. 42 b.

119.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 83, præter multa alia vacua, sec. xviii.

Index of arms borne by English families of the same name; with their counties, and the crests of many in trick.

Prefixed (fol. 2.) is a copy of a grant of arms by William Hawkeston, Clarencieux, to John Bonnatree, gent., 1 Apr. 20 Hen. VI.; with the coat in trick.

120.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sec. xvi., olim foliis 221 constans; nunc autem ex his multa desunt. In tegmine exteriori literæ initiales nominis cujusdam possessoris, H.T., impressæ sunt; et in folio ad initium supervacaneo est hæc nota, manu Ric. Rawlinson: "This was wrote by Wm. Smith, Rouge Dragon, a very industrious officer in the college of arms, temp. Elizab. Regin. Thus Mr. Anstis."

Various heraldic tracts and miscellanies, collected by William Smith, Rouge Dragon pursuivant.

The following title is prefixed:—

"The image of heraldrye: shewing divers secrett matters and secrettes touchinge heraldrye: wherein is described the true path-waye to obtaine that excellent science: fitt for to be knowne and readde of all those whiche are desirous to searche therein. Written año Domini 1586, et anno regni Reginæ Elizabethæ vicesimo nono."

ff. 1–8 are wanting.

1. "Whence the name and office of heraldes came:" a translation of the epistle of Æneas Sylvius, afterwards pope Pius II. fol. 9.
2. Translation of Richard the Third's charter of incorporation of the heralds; 1484. fol. 15.
   ff. 17–22. wanting.
3. Translation of the Treatise of arms of Bartholus de Saxoferrato. fol. 23.
4. Translation of Q. Mary's charter to the heralds; 1555. fol. 29.
   ff. 32–84 wanting.
5. Manner of creation of dukes, marquesses and earls, with coloured figures. fol. 85.
6. Order of Thomas, duke of Clarence, respecting the fees due to heralds from dukes, earls, barons, and knights, on their raising their banners. fol. 87 b.
7. Notes of allowances to heralds, &c. fol. 88.
8. Statutes of Thomas, duke of Clarence, for reformation and good government in the office of arms. fol. 90.
   ff. 93–4 wanting.

9. Translation of a charter of exemption from suits and taxes granted to the heralds of France by John, duke of Bourbon; 1487. fol. 95.

10. Privileges of the Constable of France. fol. 96 b.

11. Ordinance of a chapter of the order of the Garter concerning a yearly payment from the knights to Garter king of arms; 1422. fol. 98.

ff. 99–112 wanting.

12. "The maner of coronations of the Kinges and Queenes of England;" an abstract of the ceremonies, without the form of service. fol. 113.

ff. 119–122 wanting.

13. Rules for the office of arms, agreed upon at a chapter of the English heralds held at Rouen, 5 Jan. 1422. fol. 123.

ff. 127–132 wanting.

14. "Of principallities and lordshipps instituted amongst the Germaynes in succession of tyme." fol. 133.

ff. 135–149 wanting.

15. "The letters of saluegard geuen by the King vnto Thomas Wall, alias Norroy king of armes, for the proclamation of the justes and other feates of armes at the meeting of the Kings of England and France at Guisnes, as well in the parties of Almayne, as in the countrey of Germany; which Norroy proclaymed them as well in French for the Lowe Countries, as in High Duch." 1520. f. 150 b.

16. "The proclamation in French of the articles of the justes and other feates of armes at the meeting of the afforsaid Kinges at Guisnes; proclaymed through the realme of France, by Thomas Benolt (alias) Clarenceaulx king of armes;" translated. fol. 152.

ff. 157–9 wanting.

17. "The tenor of the letters patentes of the office of Garter principall king of armes," as granted to Gilbert Dethick, 29 Apr. 1549. fol. 160 b.

ff. 162–180 wanting.

18. "How a herold ought to present himselfe when he is sent on a message." fol. 181 b.

19. "Certaine breeffe notes taken out of a booke of the exchequer, touching matters passed betwene the Kinges of England and the Kinges of France;" a list of treaties, oaths, commissions, and other documents between 1259 and 1551. fol. 183.

20. A similar list relating to Flanders between 1278 and 1548. fol. 192 b.

21. "Proclamation of justes royall;" the form of announcing the prizes at the tournament held by Q. Mary at Westminster, 25 Nov. 1554. fol. 194.

See Strickland's Queens of England, edit. 1851, vol. iii. p. 354.

22. A treatise of the origin and office of heralds, of knighthood and nobility; in two parts or books. fol. 195.

Tit. chap. i. book. i. "Who were the first Heroes, accordinge to the meaning of Thucidides a Greatian, and who first ordayned them."

Tit. chap. i. book ii. "The second treatise of nobility, shewing how, and in what maner, the same should be understood." The last section is headed, "against them which geue arms, and haue not authority to enoblish."

23. Translation of the letters patent of Rich. III. dated 4 June, 1390, recording the judgment pronounced by him in the Scrope and Grosvenor controversy, 27 May, 1390. fol. 208 b.

The judgment is printed in French in sir H. Nicolas' History of the controversy, vol. i. p. 349.

24. Qualifications for the creation of a territory into a new kingdom, for the creation of dukes and other orders of nobility; directions for the marshalling of battles; observations on strength and valour, &c. ff. 210–214.

Probably a part of the treatise described in art. 22. The title of the first section is, "How to make a king of a new realme;" of the last, "Whether it be more expedient to fight fasting, or after a man hath eaten somwhat."

25. "The order and maner of creating and making new knights of the Bath, in tyme of peace, according to the custome of England." fol. 215.

26. "Copie of the charge executed by an officer of armes intituled Lorrayne Herauld, belonging to the duke of Lorrayne his master, sent to Charles duke of Burgundy and Brabant; &c., then being at the siege of Nuys uppon the Ryne:"— an account of his denouncing defiance, and of the reward given him by the duke of Burgundy. fol. 219.

27. On precedency.
   a. "The difference of all degrees, and the order of theyr goinge." fol. 220.
   b. "The diuersitie of seruise of all degrees in the chief poynte." fol. 220 b.

"Written first by Thomas Cherer, clark of the counsayle in the marches of Wales, 15 Junii, 1582."

28. "A perfect demostration of all such insident fees and duties as belongeth to a serjant at armes to be always leuied at the execution of the said office." fol. 221 b.

At the end of the volume, reversed, is an account of receipts for timber sold to Harry Vane, Thomas Browning, and others, from 1703 to 1709.

121.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 20, sec. xvii.

1. Tables of fees due to the King's servants upon the creation of the several dignities of duke, marquess, earl, viscount, baron, baronet, and knight; with an original book of receipts signed in the margin

by the various officers and servants of the royal household, for twelve creations between Nov. 1644 and March, 164$\frac{5}{6}$. In the handwriting of sir William Dugdale. fol. 2 b.

Prefixed are the following:—

a. (On the cover) Note of Dugdale's respecting lord Hawleigh's fees.

b. Memorandum (in the handwriting of sir Edw. Walker?) of the fees for passing the patent of a baron. fol. 1.

c. Copy by Dugdale of a petition to the King, 28 Nov. 1644, respecting non-payment of fees, and of an order thereupon, dated 30 Nov. fol. 2.

2. Letter from Lancelot Addison, dean of Lichfield, to Elias Ashmole, requesting him to become a candidate for the representation of Lichfield in parliament; 28 Feb. 168$\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 11.

3. Four brief notes to Dugdale respecting fees, from the King's master cook, the trumpeters, &c. 1645. ff. 13–16.

4. Figures of the five officers of the order of the Garter "drawne from an old English copy of the ordinances of the officers of the order, belonging to sir Wm. Le Neve, Clarenceux." fol. 17.

5. Notes of arms, copied in trick, in the churches of Tamworth, Drayton Basset, and Sandon, Staffordshire, in 1640, with a description of the Erdeswick monument in the latter church. fol. 18.

In the handwriting of Elias Ashmole, as noticed by Dr. Rawlinson on a fly-leaf, and copied "out of the lord Hatton's booke, collected by Mr. Dugdale."

122.

Codex chartaceus, in folio. ff. 45, sec. xviii. Bene exaratus et eleganter compactus.

"Processus factus ad coronationem serenissimi domini Georgii secundi Magnæ Britanniæ, &c. Regis, et Reginæ Carolinæ consortis ejus, anno regni ejusdem domini Regis primo."

The volume contains the commission for examining claims of service at the coronation, the petitions setting forth such claims, together with the decision of the commissioners thereon, the record of the coronation, the list of the peers who did homage, the King's declaration against transubstantiation, and the archbishop's certificate of the King's having taken the oaths.

123.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 53, sec. xvii.

Catalogue of the peers existing at the Conquest and of those created from that time unto the year 1582, arranged under the several reigns.

124.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, forma oblonga, ff. 33, præter alia vacua interspersa, sec. xvii. Ad initium est hæc nota: "♂ 5 March, 1733/4 bought this book for 11*s.* –*d.* at the sale by auction of the MSS. of Tho. Rawlinson, esq. deceased. Vide catalogue 16th., pa. 10., no. 144. Oliver Acton."

Arms of the nobility of England in the year 1638, beautifully painted in colours; accompanied in the earlier part of the volume with notices of creation and descent, and notes of former holders of the same titles.

Prefixed are

1. A full-length coloured figure, in state robes, marked "Princeps;" the face unfortunately obliterated. fol. 1.

2. List of degrees of rank, in order of precedency. f. 2.

The catalogue of T. Rawlinson's MSS. states that this volume "seems to have been King Charles the First's book;" apparently from its bearing his arms impressed upon the cover.

125.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, olim ff. 119, nunc autem 48, constans, sec. xvii. Folio sexto sunt hæc, manu P. Le Neve:— "Mem[d]., this book is the handwriting of John Taylor, a painter, who I think lived in Fleetstreat, as I have reason to think by his subscription to a pedigree of Hatt dated 1641, which is in a book bound up by itself of pedigrees and coats, the leaves whereof I took out of this cover, and I have titled it, Pedigrees, coats and crests by Norgate and Taylor; this being the account of funeral work done by him. Ita testor, Peter Le Neve, Norroy, 21 of Mar. 172$\frac{3}{4}$." Cf. catal. bibl. ejus, sub numero 742.

Coats of arms for funerals between 1598–1653, neatly tricked by John Taylor, a herald-painter, with notes of families and places of burial. An index of names is prefixed.

With respect to the pedigrees, which (as noticed above) were formerly bound up in this volume, Le Neve has made the following note on the first leaf:—

"Miscellaneous pedigrees, coats and crests, by Norgate, Windsor, and Taylor, paynter. Norgate, Windsor herald's book formerly; now, 1723, belonging to Peter Le Neve, Norroy. Norgate's hand is the finest hand; the most of this book is the handwriting of John Taylor, formerly a painter of arms liveing 1641, as appears by his note fol. 72 b; Taylor with a base hand and false spelling."

126.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 46, sec. xvi., manu Italica exaratus.

Genealogical tables, in Italian, of the Latin Kings of Jerusalem, of the Kings of England, Spain, France, and Naples; of the houses of Lusignan, Hapsburg, and Guise; and of the dukes of Savoy, Ferrara, Florence, Mantua, Milan, and Urbino.

127.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 145, sec. xvii.

Coats of arms in trick, with crests, supporters, and mottos, of the peers of England in 1625, together with several foreign knights of the Garter.

Apparently collected by J. (or T.) Segar, that name being attached (at fol. 37.) to an anagram upon the name and titles of John Ramsay, earl of Holderness.

128.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 53, præter multa alia vacua, secc. xvii, xviii.

1. Part of a small alphabet of arms (H—Y.); in the handwriting of Oliver Acton. fol. 1.

---

2. An ordinary of crosses as borne in various coats. fol. 6.

---

3. A book of printed escutcheons; for the greater part blank, but containing the arms, in trick, of the archbishops of Canterbury from Augustine to 1694; archbishops of York, 1070–1713; bishops of London, from Mellitus to 1675; Durham, 1020–1721 (very imperfect); and Oxford, 1541–1699. ff. 37–53.

129.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 83, sec. xvii.

Miscellaneous coats of arms, roughly tricked by various hands, chiefly in the reign of Charles I. (many of which are marked, "to be entred in the booke of certificates,") with a few later additions. Several pedigrees are included, two of which are in the handwriting of sir Henry St. George.

An index of names is added at the end.

130.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 77, sec. xvii.

A biographical account of four generations of the Fowke family of Gunston, Staffordshire, (including the Irish branch of Foulke); being the descendants of John Fowke and Dorothy Cupper, his wife. Written in 1677 and 1678 by Gerard Fowke to his cousin (his uncle's grandson) John, son to Francis Fowke, a Turkey merchant.

131.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 15, sec. xvi. In folio ad initium rejectaneo est hæc nota: "7th March, 1733/4 bought this book for *6s. 6d.* at the sale by auction of the MSS. of Tho. Rawlinson, esq. deceased. Vide catalogue 16th, pa. 24. no. 334. Oliver Acton."

1. Record of the coronation of Richard II., in English; containing the petitions of claims of service, the coronation-ceremonies, names of the lords that did homage, and the dinner in Westminster Hall. f. 1 b.
2. "Of the honorable office of the Constable and Marshall of England, with fees, comodyties and advauntages thereof, authorized by dyvers prynces, as yt appeareth, &c." fol. 8.

   At the end is added a copy of the letters patent of Rich. II., appointing Thomas Mowbray, earl of Nottingham, to be earl marshal; 12 Jan. 1386.
3. Articles of war, or "Statutes, ordynaunces and custones to be holden in the hoste," ordained by Rich. II. at Durham ("Duresyn"), 17 June, 1386. fol. 10.
4. Order and number of men-at-arms and archers, with their commanders, composing the army of Rich. II. (erroneously called Edward in the MS.) at his invasion of Scotland in 1385. fol. 11.
5. Abstract of the progress of Edw. I. through Scotland in 1296. fol. 11 b.
6. "The forme and maner of keapinge of the parlyament of England." fol. 12 b.
7. "The speeche of sir John Throckmorton, knight, of Coughton, justice of the councel in the marches of Wales, and vice-president of the same, &c., had in the Starre chamber, &c., in a matter of suyte betwene Mr. Grey of Buyld howse (?) and Mr. Vernon, being there chardged with some partialitie towards Mr. Grey." fol. 15.

132.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 32, sec. xvii. In catalogo MSS. Petri le Neve, numero 973 insignitus.

A collection of 1532 Dutch coats of arms, in trick; including a few of the sovereigns of Europe and princes of Germany.

133.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 48, anno 1583, aut circiter, exaratus.

Miscellaneous pedigrees, and genealogical notes; partly of the Windsor family, and of those allied to it. With notes of English and foreign royal descents.

134.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 48, anno 1644 exaratus. Olim liber P. Le Neve (numero 799 in catalogo suo insignitus); et postea Th. Sclater Bacon (inter libros in folio, 1990.)

Brief notes of creations and descents with a few fuller pedigrees, of viscounts and barons existing in 1644, and for the most part created during the reigns of Jas. I. and Chas. I.; described on the first leaf by P. Le Neve as being by sir Henry St. George, Garter. With additions and continuations in the handwriting of sir Thomas St. George, Garter; together with creations in the year 1661.

135.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 105, anno 1594 nitide exaratus.

Lines of descent of various English families for two or three generations, with their coats of arms beautifully painted, shewing the differences of arms introduced and borne by members of the same families. Collected by Ralph Brooke, York herald, (whose name is written on the cover at the end,) in 1594, and dedicated to Charles, lord Howard of Effingham, one of the commissioners for the office of earl marshal.

On the first leaf is an explanatory title or introduction, commencing thus:—

"This book is collected and made onlye to shewe the alteracon and differences of armes, in formere tyme borne and vsed of the nobilitie of this realme; For proufe, it was usuall that if a baron or peare of this realme had maryed w[t] an inheritrix of a greater house then his owne, he or his sonne would leave their owne armes and bear their wyffe or mothers as his cheife coate. Lykewise a yonger brother hauing maryed w[t] an enheritrix by whom he was aduansed to greater dignitie then his elder brother, dyd vse his wyfes coate (rather) then to beare his owne w[t] dyfference."

At the end are

1. Twelve coats of "basterds of noblemen." fol. 88.
2. Sixteen coats of "byshopes descended of noble houses." fol. 90.

   Followed by an index.
3. (Lying loose in the volume.) One hundred and sixteen coats, undescribed. ff. 94–105.

136.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, hodie ff. 28, constans, sed antehac pluribus, sec. xvii. Olim liber P. Le Neve.

Ninety-two miscellaneous coats, single, single with crests, and quartered; in trick.

Many of the coats belong to London families, and are dated between 1606 and 1643. An index is prefixed.

At fol. 23 is inserted a note to — Graves in Bell Yard (probably therefore the collector of the volume) respecting funeral work for a relative of the writer's named Loggan, signed "Gr[e]. K$\overline{g}$—" (Gregory King) and dated 19 Aug. (16)77.

137.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 80, sec. xvii.

Descents for four generations, by both father's and mother's sides of all the sovereigns of Europe living in 1684, with the princes and dukes of Germany, and many of the English and Scottish nobility at the same period. Written for the most part in a German hand.

138.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 78, sec. xvii.

Collection of papers relating to the marshalling of funerals by the heralds, between the years 1634–1695.

Preceded by notes of the heralds' accustomed fees, and a copy (taken in 1579 "out of a boke that Mr. Feron (?) of the Wardrobe lent me,") of a warrant by Henry VIII. respecting the funeral of Catherine widow of his brother prince Arthur, in 1536.

139.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 28, sec. xvii.

A collection of thirty-five pedigrees of Dorsetshire families with their arms. An index is prefixed.

140.

Codex chartaceus, in folio majori, ff. 123, sec. xvii.; nitide scriptus, verbis initialibus rubricatis.

Roberti Glover genealogiæ Regum Britanniæ, a Bruto ad Reginam Elizabetham; conjugia eorum, epitaphia, &c. exhibentes, una cum insignibus gentilitiis, bene delineatis.

In primo folio est hic titulus, qui ad primam partem operis solum pertinet:—

"Brevis enumeratio omnium in quos Britanniæ imperium a Bruto translatum fuit, per Robertum Glover, aliter dictum Somersett heraldum armorum."

Sequuntur

1. Stemmata Principum Walliæ, simili modo descripta. fol. 49 b.
2. Stemmata familiarum quæ a Conquestu titulis de Cornwall, Chester, Clarence, Lancaster, York, Richmond, Gloucester, Hertford, Somerset, et Dorset, insignitæ sunt; simili modo descripta. fol. 62 b.

In foliis duobus membranaceis, in fronte voluminis compactis, est valor ecclesiasticus dioceseos Eboracensis, hoc titulo præfixo; "Beneficia non taxata sed estimata per inquisicionem captam auctoritate brevis regii, sede archiepiscopali Ebor. vacante per mortem bonæ memoriæ Ricardi le Scrop, ad duas partes valoris eorundem;"— anno, scilicet, 1405.

In foliis etiam duobus, similiter ad finem compactis, sunt hæc:—

1. Fragmentum valoris dioc. Carlisl. ut in taxatione ecclesiastica P. Nicholai IV. (anno 1802 publici juris facta) continetur; sic intit.—"Taxatio bonorum temporalium domini Karl. episcopi et religiosorum omnium ejusdem dioc. facta a°. Domini M. CC. nonagesimo secundo per magistrum Petrum de Insula, Exon. archidiaconum, et Adam de Aston, rectorem ecclesie de Bekyngham, gerentes in hac parte in Ebor. Dunelm. et Karl. dioc. vices venerabilium patrum dominorum Dei gratia Winton et Lincoln episcoporum, executorum negocii Terre Sancte a sede apostolica deputatorum, quoad decimam domino Edwardo Regi Angl. in subsidium Terre Sancte concessam."
2. Litera certificatoria ab Henrico Bowett, archiep. Ebor., ad barones scaccarii de valore beneficiorum in archidiacc. Ebor., Cleveland, et Nottingh. non taxatorum, nec ad decimam solvere consuetorum; 1 Oct. 1419.

141.

Codex chartaceus, in folio majori, ff. 19, sec. xvi. Anno 1703 liber Petri Le Neve, et in catalogo ejus numero 878 insignitus.

Genealogical tables of the Kings of England and Scotland, and the Sovereigns of Europe, to the years 1578–9, with their arms in colours; by William Smith, Rougedragon pursuivant.

On fol. 3. is the motto, painted in white capitals upon a black ground, "Silentio et spe."

142.

Codex chartaceus, in folio majori, ff. 26, anno 1592 exaratus.

Collections of sir Richard St. George, Norroy king of arms.

1. Miscellaneous pedigrees. ff. 1–9.
2. Inquisitiones post mortem Johannis Mowbray, ducis Norfolciæ, annis 1432–3, et Elizabethæ, relictæ Thomæ ducis Norfolciæ, anno 1425. ff. 9 b.–13 b.
3. Transcripts of numerous charters relating to Sawtry abbey, Huntingdonshire; containing that of the original foundation, by Simon, earl of Northampton, charters of Stephen, Henry II. and John, Kings of England, Malcolm IV. and William I. of Scotland, and David earl of Huntingdon; and grants from many other benefactors. ff. 15–26 b.

143.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 68, sec. xviii.

Collections relating to the family of Winde from the year 1533 to 1703, compiled subsequently to the year 1730 (fol. 23 b.); and consisting of transcripts of leases, (chiefly of Terrington Marsh, Norfolk,) covenants, inventories, army commissions and memorials; with very neatly executed drawings of seals.

The persons to whom the collections chiefly relate, are the following:—

1. John Wynde, of Thornham and South-Wotton, Norfolk. Will and inventory, &c.; 1553. ff. 18, 19, 64 b.
2. Sir Robert Winde, knt., of Ashill and South-Wotton, Norfolk; 1603–1647, with inventory in 1660. (*ob.* 1652.) ff. 28–62.
3. Captain William Winde, of St. Martin's Lane, London; 1660–1703. ff. 1–15.

Pedigree of the family. ff. 23 b, 55 b.

144.

Codex chartaceus, in folio majori, ff. 136, secc. xvi, xvii.

Miscellaneous pedigrees, collected apparently by sir William Dugdale; and containing descents in the handwriting of himself, sir R. St. George, Guillim, Sir S. D'Ewes, Richard Gascoigne, and others. An index of names is added at the end.

Amongst the general contents of the volume the following articles are also inserted:—

1. Draught of a petition to Charles II. from John Frescheville of Staveley, Derbyshire, for the barony of Frescheville. p. 7.
2. A poem of forty-eight lines on the vanity of earthly honours and pursuits. p. 68.

Beg.

"Farewell ye gilded follyes, pleasinge troubles,
Farewell yea honored rags, yea cristall bubbles;
Fame's but an hollow eckoe, gould poore claye,
Honor the darlinge but of one short daye."

3. "The forme of the reception of the Princesses Electrices Palatiæ at their first entry in Heidelberge." p. 71.

4. Defence of the legitimacy of Geva, daughter of Henry Lupus, earl of Chester, with the descent of the family of Basset; with one or two marginal notes by Dugdale. p. 111.

A transcript of an original paper by sir S. D'Ewes preserved in Harl. MS. 2187. The outline of the argument is contained in D'Ewes' Autobiography, 8°. Lond. 1845, vol. i. pp. 337–341. Among the marginal references to various authorities, some of which were in the writer's possession, mention is made of the Bury Register of Lakyngheth (now Harl. MS. 743) as being also "penes me:" this MS., which was in 1633 in the possession of sir Edm. Bacon, is not described in Tanner's Notitia Monastica, or the Harl. Cat., as having at any time belonged to D'Ewes, nor is it entered in the list of his MSS. in Bernard's "Cat. MSS. Angl."

5. Notes on the tenure by the Basset family of the manors of Cheadle, Blore and Grendon, Staff.; by James Nowell. p. 194.

145.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 86, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii. ineuntis. Olim liber Willielmi Holman.

A catalogue of the Kings of England from William the Conq. to the death of Queen Elizabeth, and of the peers created in the several reigns to the year 1572; with the arms painted in colours, and notes of descents.

On a fragment of the old cover is the following description of the volume;—"Barons of England since the conquest unto the end of Queene Elizabeth. Done by my unkle, Edw. Jekyll, D.D."

Upon some of the fly-leaves at the beginning is the commencement of a line of descent from Will. Conq.; with arms.

146.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 4 et 237, secc. xvi. et xvii. ineuntis. Olim liber Gulielmi Le Neve, Norroy regis armorum.

Heraldic and historical miscellanies; written by two hands, the smaller portion by that of a professed scribe; with an index prefixed. On the first page of the index are the initials of the writer of the larger portion of the volume, R. S.

1. Collections respecting heralds; their origin, privileges, fees; charters of the College of Arms, &c.

2. Collections respecting funerals, and royal feasts and ceremonials.

3. The order of the Garter; investiture of Hen. III. of France; fees, oaths, &c.

4. Coronations of Richard III. Elizabeth of York, Henry VII. and Mary I.

5. Household books and ordinances of Henry VIII., Edward VI. while prince, Mary I. while princess, and Henry prince of Wales.

The earliest date of any actual portion of the MS. is given at fol. 81, where mention is made of the "duke of Norfolke that nowe is, an°. 1568, Octobere;" the latest is at fol. 173, 1615.

147.

Codex membranaceus, in 12°, ff. 43, sec. xv.; olim in catal. codd. T. Rawlinson numero 691 insignitus.

Chronica brevis Angliæ, a creatione ad annum 1436.

Incip. "In principio creavit Deus celum et terram et omnia que in eis sunt."

Expl. "Et circa mensem Mercii ex tunc proxime sequente, idem rex Scottorum iniqua suasione ac consilio comitis de Atholl avunculi sui et aliorum sibi in hoc favencium per quendam Scotum vocatum Willielmum Grame et quosdam alios nocte quadam crudeliter est occisus."

148.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, ff. 88, sec. xiv. ineuntis. In catalogo codd. MSS. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll numero 359 insignitus.

Galfridi Monumetensis Historia Britonum; cum prologo.

In fine sunt hi versus:

"Librum scribendo complevi fine jocundo;
Promisso precio sum dignus jure peracto."

149.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, ff. 135, sec. xiv. exeuntis. In tegmine est tabula contentorum manu Gerardi Langbaine inscripta, teste T. Hearne qui hanc notam subjecit: "Suum cuique; Tho. Hearne, Dec. 29, 1722, at wch time I bought this MS." In fine etiam est nota pretii, "Dec. 29, 1722, 2 *gs.* 1/2. Mr. Cl^s."

1. Historia trium Magorum, sive trium regum Coloniæ. p. 1.

Incip. "Cum venerandorum trium Magorum, immo verius trium regum gloriosissimorum."

Expl. " —in cujus signum triginta tribus diebus vivam, et tunc moriar; quod ita factum est."

Differt codex noster hic et illic quoad verba, præcipue in fine, ab editione apud Colon. anno 1514 vulgata.

2. Narratio de Arthuro Rege Britanniæ et Rege Gorlagon lycanthropo. p. 55.

Incip. "Apud urbem Legionem celebre festum diei Pentecostes rex Arturus agebat."

Expl. "— dieque sequenti super hiis que audierat valde miratus, domum, itineris dierum novem, rediit."

3. "De Tirio Appolonio" narratio. p. 65.

Incip. "Fuit quidem rex Antiochus nomine."

Expl. "— unum in templo Deane Epheseorum et aliud bibliotece sue."

4. Historia Meriadoci Regis Cambriæ, cum prologo brevi cujusdam R. p. 91.

Incip. hist. "Igitur ante tempora regis Arturi qui totius Britanniæ monarchiam obtinuit."

Expl. "Meriadocus vero in omni probitate consenuit."

5. "Liber Alexandri Philippi Macedonum qui primus regnavit in Grecia et de preliis ejusdem;" cum tabula capitulorum præfixa. p. 133.

Tit. cap. 1. "De Nectanabo rege Egipti et ejus magicis artibus."

Cap. 125. et ult. "De epitafio sepulture Alexandri."

In fine:—

"Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo."

6. Tractatus, Aristotelis dictus, de regimine sanitatis, libris decem; cum prologis Philippi, et Johannis filii Patricii. p. 207.

In fine: "Completus est tractatus de signis et moribus naturalibus hominum, ad magnificum regem Alexandrum qui dominatus fuit toto orbi, dictus monarcha in septemtrione."

150.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, ff. 61, sec. xiii., versus finem. Olim liber Georgii Goodwyn, et postea inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 352.

1. Nota brevis de Regibus Angliæ, et de quatuor viis principalibus in Anglia, "secundum Cronicam in Donstaple apud canonicos." fol. 1*.

2. Chronologia brevis Angliæ ab anno 1065 ad 1264, cum paucis additis ad annum 1286. fol. 1.

3. Fragmentum genealogiæ Regum a Willielmo I. ff. 6 b, 7.

4. Comitatus et episcopatus in Anglia. ff. 6 b, 7.

5. Chronica Angliæ a Bruto ad bellum de Evesham, anno 1265, cui titulus, "Tractatus de Bruto abbreviato;" libris tribus, cum tabulis capitulorum. f. 8.

Incip. "Æneas cum Ascanio filio fugiens excidium urbis."

Expl. —"Atque sic cilicio proprio quo carnem arcius domuerat contectus, ut dictum est, martyrizatur."

6. Chronologia brevis Regum Angliæ ab Egberto ad Edw. I., 1273. fol. 55.

Incip. "Tempore antiquorum Anglorum dividebatur Anglia in quinque partes et habebantur quinque reges."

151.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 104, sec. xvii. ineuntis.

Historical collections of Robert Horn, (probably the puritan minister of that name,) relating to the reigns of James I. and Charles I., and transcribed at Clunbury, Ludlow and Westhope in Shropshire, in the years 1618–1626.

The principal contents of the volume are as follows:—

1. Letters of sir W. Raleigh. ff. 1 b, 2, 104.

2. Prayer and letters of sir Fr. Bacon, verses on his sentence, &c. ff. 2 b, 33, 50, 88 b–94, 101–103.

3. Sir P. Sidney's letter to Q. Eliz. against her marriage with the King of France; extracts from Stubbs' Gaping Gulf; Alured's letter to the duke of Buckingham; Scot's Vox Populi. ff. 3, 15 b, 17 b, 19 b.

4. Petition of the unpreachable ministers. fol. 14.

5. Proceedings in Parliament, 1610–1626. ff. 30 b–88.

6. Sir W. Raleigh's Ghost. fol. 50 b.

7. Letters and papers concerning the match with Spain; letter from Jas. I. to the Prince Palatine. ff. 56, 59–61, &c.

8. Heads of advice from Thos. Bywater to the King, 1604. fol. 95.

9. Address by Bp. Morton in behalf of a contribution for the French protestants in England. fol. 97.

10 Letter from Dr. John Burges to his children on the death of his wife in England; written from Frankendale in the Palatinate, 1 Jan. 1620. fol. 99 b.

11. Verses by — Hoskins, of Hereford. ff. 102 b, 103.

Two of the articles are in the handwriting of Herbert Jenks, of Newhall.

152.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, olim constans ff. 106, quorum nunc deest unum, scil. 77, sec. xv.

Pars Historiæ Anglicæ Thomæ Walsingham, ab anno 1307 ad annum 1417; in fine imperfecta.

Hic et illic plenior est narratio quam in editione impressa; alibi autem, speciatim sub regno Ricardi II., forma multo breviori exhibetur.

153.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 98, sec. xvii.

Translation from the Italian (see fol. 72) of a history of the troubles of K. Charles I. to the end of the year 1641.

154.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 24, sec. xiv. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson, numero 923 insignitus.

Pars libri primi Polychronici Ranulphi Higden; desinens abrupte in initio capituli, De prærogativis Britanniæ, ut apud Galei Scriptores xv. (fol. Oxon. 1691) p. 192 invenitur. Desunt folia quædam inter Galliæ et Hiberniæ descriptiones topographicas.

155.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 24, sec. xviii.

1. Notes of epitaphs of Englishmen buried abroad; taken by Dr. Rich. Rawlinson.
   a. In the Scots college at Paris; taken 3 Aug. 1719. fol. 1.
      Printed in Nichols' "Collectanea Topographica et genealogica," vol. vii. pp. 35–42.
   b. In the church of St. Germain-en-Laye; 31 July, 1719. fol. 7.
   c. In the English Benedictine College, Paris. fol. 9.
   d. In the church of SS. Jacques et Philippe; 4 Aug. 1719. fol. 11.
   e. In the church of St. Michael and the church of the Beguines at Antwerp. ff. 13, 16 b.
   f. In the church-yard of St. Theodore, and the churches of the Carthusians and Dominicans at Basle. fol. 16.
2. Inscription set up by the earl of Melfort in the baths of the city of Bath, to commemorate the birth of the son of James II. in 1688. fol. 12.
3. List of Englishmen buried abroad, from Wood's Athenæ. fol. 13 b.
4. Titles of a few books by English authors printed abroad between 1671 and 1701. fol. 21.

156.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 63, sec. xvii. In folio ad initium rejectaneo:— "John Weaver. Read ouer, Nov. 69."

"Speculum chronologicum; or a briefe chronologic and series of the times collected out of the Scriptures, shewing the proper seasons wherein things were done from the creation of the world vntill the death of our Saviour Christ, an. 3963, collected and set in order by W. A."

The preface is signed, "William Aspinwall," and dated, "Boston in New England, the 12. of the 1. mo. called March, anno Domini 1652, mundi 5582 current." The work contains tables of all the years from the creation, with the events recorded in the Scriptures assigned to their proper dates. On the title-page is a recommendatory notice by Joseph Caryl, dated 7 Dec. 1652; and on the first fly-leaf is the following memorandum by Dr. Rawlinson;—"Whether this piece was ever printed or not, I cannot find; but that it was designed for the press is plain, by the original license at the beginning given by Jos. Caryll, a well-known dissenting teacher. R + R."

157.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 21, sec. xvii.

1. "A breuiat of the cheife proofes selected touchinge the Modus decimandi. The question, is whether vpon a suite commenced in the spirituall courte, and a prescription or custom de modo decimandi pleaded, a prohibition maye be brought in temporall courts, or whether the spirituall courte may not trye that yssue, and soe sentence the intire cause." fol. 1.
2. "A breuiat of the selected proofes touching the recouerye of the treble value in the spirituall courte. The question is, whether yf tythes in kinde be not devided and set forth, an action maye not be brought in any of the King's courts at Westminster by the partye greiued for treble damages grounded upon the statutes of 2°. Ed. 6. cap. 13." fol. 12.
3. "A breviate of the selected proofes touching prohibitions out of the Common Place, noe record being before them. The question is, whether the courte of Common Pleas maye graunte prohibitions upon surmises only, where there ys noe plea before them depending." fol. 18 b.

158.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 94. sec. xviii.

Transcripts, by one hand, of various miscellaneous historical sketches.

1. Narrative of the conspiracy of Giovanni Luigi Fieschi at Genoa in 1547; apparently a translation. p. 1.
2. "The treason of Bajamonte Tiepoli" at Venice in 1310. p. 57.
3. "Of the horrible tyranny of Ivan Vasilowich (iv.) emperor of Moscovia;" 1533–1584. p. 83.
4. The history of Pedro Serrano who was cast on an uninhabited island in the Gulf of Mexico; translated from chap. 3, book 1. of the Commentaries of Garcilasso de la Vega. p. 115.

5. Account of the destruction of the town of Pleurs in the Grisons by an avalanche, in the year 1618. p. 129.
6. Miscellaneous anecdotes and biographical notes, collected apparently by a Roman Catholic; including memoranda respecting Henry Ainsworth, O. Cromwell, sir F. Bacon, Chillingworth, Ben Jonson, &c. p. 134.

159.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 15, sec. xviii.

"Memoriale ecclesiæ cathedralis Gloucestrensis compendiarium;" manu Thomæ Hearne, qui hanc notam in folio ad initium supervacaneo addidit:—"From a MS. communicated to me by Mr. Griffith Gunnis, B. D. and fellow of Jesus College, Oxon., Jan. 17, 1721."

160.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 7, sec. xvii.

A few biographical and historical notes on William Rufus, Henry I., Stephen and Henry II.

161.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 138, sec. xvii. Olim liber "Natha. Welden."

1. [Buchanan's] "Detection of the doeings of Mary Quene of Scotts;" as far as p. 83 of the edition of 1651. fol. 1.

   At the end (fol. 56.) is added, "An analogie or resemblance betwene Joan Q. of Naples and Mary Q. of Scots." See Oldys' British librarian, 8°. Lond. 1737, p. 275.

2. [The legend of Mary, Queen of Scots; a poem.] fol. 59.

   Beg.
   "Baldwin, awake, thy pen hath slept too longe."

   Printed by John Fry, 4°. Lond. 1810, from a MS. written by Thos. Wenman, to whom the editor therefore ascribes the authorship of the poem.

3. (*Manu secunda*). List of the offices in the courts of justice, in the customs, &c.; in the King's court and household; in garrison-towns, castles, parks, forests, &c.; with the fees and allowances of the various officers, captains, and keepers; valuation of bishoprics and deaneries, and list of the nobility; *temp. Jac. I.* fol. 91.

   At the end are added:
   1. Descent of Q. Elizabeth. fol. 135.
   2. Line of descent from Hen. VII. fol. 136.
   3. The general musters taken through England and Wales. fol. 137.

   On the cover at the beginning is a note of the contents of the volume in the handwriting of E. Umfreville.

162.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 14. et 6, sec. xvii. Olim in quodam catalogo, 101.

1. Transcript of a letter "to my Lo. of Devonshyre and my Lo. of Cramborne," dated 1605, in which the writer makes application for the Chancellorship of Ireland, and, although a layman, for a bishopric in that country. fol. 1.

   There is abundant internal evidence to show that the letter proceeds from sir John Harington: *inter alia*, while the family name is mentioned at p, 23, the Latin verses on "Farewell to his muse," which are printed in Park's edit. of his "Nugæ Antiquæ," vol. i. p. 332, are given at p. 13.

2. "The generall state of the commonwealth of Scotland, with the causes of their often mutynies and other disorders." fol. 15.

   Begin: "Lawes makeing and abrogateing wherein the princes authority is soe lymited."

   Prefixed to the volume is a letter from E. Umfreville to Dr. Rawlinson (dated "☾. 4. ♉. 1748,") giving a description of its contents, and expressing a belief that the second article "was collected to forward the union propos'd in the reign of James I."

163.

Codex chartaceus, manibus variis exaratus, in 4to, ff. 110, secc. xvii., xviii.

1. A letter to the States General of the United Provinces, urging them to a vigorous opposition to Spain, by a declaration of the pride, cruelty, irreligion, tyranny, &c. of the Spaniards. Written during the reign of James I. fol. 1.

   Beg. "To the high and mightie (&c.) I must needs now remember the hurliburly at Ephesus when Paul disswaded the people from their prophanesse."

   End. "And concerning her amitie, remember, I pray you, what the Italian saith, Achi mi fido guarda mi dio, che da chi non mi fido, mi guardera io."

2. An answer by D. W. to Charles Owen's "Plain dealing, or separation without schism and schism without separation," (8vo. Lond. 1727.); dedicated to the grand jury of Lincolnshire. Unfinished in the preface and appendix. fol. 32.

3. "A discourse concerning the right maner of receiving the sacrament sitting at table, according to Christs own precept and paterne with his disciples." f. 58.

   Second title: (fol. 60.) "Mephibosheth's plea against Ziba, for the King of Israells allowance of table enterteinment of the Lord's Supper."

   Beg. "When Scotland reioyced in her covenant with Christ, and he reioyced over his bird." (*sic.*)

End. —"judge thou who preferreth thy soule and heven befor the uncertan plesure and ease of this world."

---

4. A sermon on St. Luke xii. 43, preached at the funeral of a lady whose name is not given. At the end are some notes in shorthand. fol. 79.

---

5. Notes out of "The practical divinity of Papists," &c. (by David Clarkson, 4°. Lond. 1676), the trials of Coleman and Stayley in 1678, of five Jesuits in 1679, and of Ireland, Groves and Pickering. ff. 93–100 b.

---

6. A copy of a printed tract, "Satisfaction concerning mixt communions vnsatisfactory," (4°. Lond. 1643) with MSS. notes in reply.

164.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 24, sec. xvii.

Sir Robert Cotton's "Shorte viewe of the life of Henry the Third."

165.

Codex chartaceus, manibus variis exaratus, in 4to, ff. 146, sec. xvii.

1. Memorandum respecting the stipends and allowances of the warden and fellows of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, in 1627; by one of the fellows. fol. 1 b.
2. Translation of Cicero's oration for Marcellus; not quite finished. fol. 1*.
3. Advice respecting travelling in Italy, "to my deare freind, Mr. P. P.;" to which are added remarks on several routes commencing from Paris. ff. 7, 11.
4. Fragment of some farming accounts in 1617; relating, as it appears, to lands belonging to sir Thos. Southwell, knt. fol. 16.
5. Latin and French inscriptions "written on several boards and under pictures in the house of the Revd. Mr. Edw. Waple, B.D., vicar of St. Sepulchre's, London." Copied by Dr. Rawlinson. f. 17.
6. Collections from the chapter-books of Salisbury, chiefly during the 16th century; apparently in the handwriting of Dr. John Bowles, dean of Sarum 1620-9, whose name is marked by Dr. Rawlinson at the beginning. fol. 21.

   Among miscellaneous notes are many about residence and non-residence, the jurisdiction of the dean, the vicars choral, canons' houses, dividends, churchyard, precedence of canons, &c. The earliest mentioned date appears to be 1327. Many names of canons and others occur which are not found in the last edit. of Le Neve's Fasti.
7. "In tumulum Regis Jacobi, 1625:" a copy by Dr. Rawlinson of ten Latin verses, "præfix'd on a spare leaf of a book of university verses given by Mr. Burton, the authour of the Anatomy of melancholy. * * * Writt with his own hand." fol. 49.
8. Fragment of a pedigree of the family of Dodde, of Godstone and Tanridge, Surrey. fol. 50.
9. Copy by Rawlinson of fourteen lines of verse by Rob. Whitehall, of Merton College, dated 26 Dec. 1674, and addressed "to the no less vertuous than ingenious Mrs. Mary More upon her sending sir Thomas More's picture (of her own drawing) to the long gallery at the publick schools in Oxon." fol. 51.

   This picture appears to be the one in the Bodleian gallery now more correctly described as a portrait of Cromwell, earl of Essex.
10. Poema in Regem Henricum Sextum, et in fundationem collegii Etonensis. fol. 55.

    Incip.

    "Fert animus multas depingere carmine laudes."
11. "A friend:" a poem, by Henry Lennard. fol. 61.

    The poem itself commences at fol. 65; prefixed are—

    1. A dedication, in prose, having the author's name subscribed, but unfortunately mutilated at the beginning, so that the name of his patron is lost. fol. 61.
    2. An introduction, in verse. fol. 63.

       Introd. beg.

       "Some gentle muse that knowes best to define,
       A ffreind in verse, befreind this verse of myne."

       Poem beg.

       "Hee that would chuse a frind aright had neede
       To arme his soule with such religious heed."

       At the end are added translations of the second and twelfth elegies of Propertius, and of the Lyric of Cornelius Gallus.
12. Notice of Robert Shrimpton, four times mayor of St. Albans, and of customs observed within his memory at the abbey of St. Albans, before the dissolution. fol. 102.

    Printed in the Antiquarian repertory, 4° Lond. 1808, vol. iii. p. 349; and in the last edition of Dugdale's Monasticon.
13. "The confinement;" thirty-seven lines upon the imprisonment of the seven bishops by Jas. II. fol. 104.

    Beg.

    "Where is there faith or justice to be found?
    Sure the world trembles, nature's in a swoond."
14. "Cupid his coronation; in a mask, as it was presented with good approbation at the Spittle diverse tymes by masters and yong ladyes that were theyre scholers, in the yeare 1654. Written by T. J." qu. Thomas Jordan? fol. 107.
15. "Regale lectum miseriæ, or a kingly bed of miserie; in which is contained a dreame with an elegie upon the martyrdome of Charles, late King of England, of blessed memory, and another upon the right honourable the lord Capel, with a curse against the enemies of peace, and the author's

farwell to England: whereunto is added England's sonets, by J. Q." (i. e. John Quarles) "The second edition." fol. 114.

Printed, 12°. Lond. 1649.

16. Epitaph on a monument of the Catesby family in Whiston church, Northamptonshire. fol. 146.

166.

Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 131, sec. xv. Principio et fine mutilus; insuper. sex folia, a 95 ad 100, dilacerata sunt. In catalogo codicum MSS. Joh. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll numero 290 insignitus.

Chronicle of Britain, commonly called the Brute.

Commencing at the close of the history of King Lear, (in chap. xiii. of Caxton's edition,) with the words "— hem scomfited and kylled. And Kynge Leyre had then his londe agayne in pees, and afterwards died;" and ending, in the fifteenth year of Edw. III. 1341, with the words "— Robert of Arthoys with men of Englond and of Flaundres bytturly and manly foȝten aȝaynes the duke of Burgoyne." (Caxton's edit. chap. ccxxvi.)

167.

Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, manibus, temporibus, et formis diversis exaratus. 4to et 8vo. ff. 231, secc. xiv–xvii. Olim in catalogo codd. Joh. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll numero 262 insignitus. Præfixa est tabula contentorum.

1. Pars Novæ Chronicæ Ricardi Rede, incipiens in narratione rerum ab Arvirago gestarum, (a verbis "— defuncti induit Britones ad pugnam, animabat quasi ipse Guiderius esset,") et desinens sub regno Will I., in verbis, "— ita quod pater in brachio vulneratus, et de equo —." fol. 1.

2. Brief legal notes on the reception of bishops' certificates of excommunication, &c. in the civil courts, and on appeals against them; headed, "Cosens Ap." fol. 30 b.

3. "Catalogus Anglorum regum, martyrum, sanctorum, scriptorum et virorum memorabilium, et quo vixerunt tempore," cum nominibus episcoporum in margine; a Rege Lucio ad Henr. VII. fol. 32.

4. (*Volume reversed.*) Part of an abstract of a Roman Catholic treatise of mystical devotion; containing part of book iv., "of the affections of mentall prayer," of love and faith; and book v., "concerning perfect contemplation." ff. 75 b—64 b.

5. "Est quod plus a Belgis quam Turcis caveret Anglia;" oratio academica, habita 2° Julii, 1664. fol. 76.

6. "Exorcismus aquæ ad judicium Dei demonstrandum;" et "adjuratio ferri, vel aquæ ferventis, ad judicium;" manu Edw. Brown e Textu Roffensi transcripti. ff. 82–80.

Impress. per E. Brown, sub tit. "Officium Ordalii," in append. ad Gratii Fasciculum rerum expetendarum et fugiendarum, fol. Lond. 1690, pp. 903–909.

7. Pars tractatus Francisci Broccardi, olim secretarii Papæ Clem. VIII., de consiliis Vaticanis sæculo xvii. ineunte habitis, sive de fœdere contra Protestantes Romæ inito. fol. 83.

In margine folii 84. habetur notula, manu Edw. Brown inscripta.

Impress. *ibid.*, p. 870. Fragmentum nostrum incipit in p. 874, ad verba, "— quidam Sheverus ad signum Aquilæ nigræ."

8. "De fundatione abbatie de Whitby;" cartæ variæ "e collectionibus Ri. Gascoigne in libro de Whytebi" desumptæ, cum notulis e libro Reyneri de Antiquitate Benedictinorum in Anglia, et e Chronica de Kirkstall. fol. 88.

In fine, "Scriptum per me Johannem Calbecke, July 12th, 1650."

9. "Formula seu exemplar professionis et juramenti exhibiti Henrico Octavo Regi Angliæ per episcopos et clerum in convocatione in Parliamento anno Domini 1534, contra authoritatem Romani Pontificis:" *Lat. et Angl.*; manu Ricardi Smith. fol. 106.

Olim codex 183 inter MSS. R. Smith, in catalogo bibliothecæ ejus, 4°. Lond. 1682.

10. "The order of receiving the new bishop after his consecration, before he enter into the cathedrall church of Salisbury; taken out of an old manuscript rituall belonging to that church, written fairly on velom, translated out of the Latin;" transcribed by R. Smith. fol. 110.

The following articles are appended:—

a. Oaths of all the dignitaries of the Church. fol. 111 b.

b. Ordo ad faciendum decanum in aliqua matrice ecclesia, secundum ordinale Sarum. fol. 113 b.

c. Orationes pro Ecclesia, pro Rege, et pro pluvia. fol. 114.

d. Decree of the chapter, 17 Oct. 1573, declaring many things in this ritual to be superstitious and unscriptural. fol. 114 b.

e. "Psalmi cotidie dicendi per canonicos istius ecclesiæ cathedralis Sarum, prætextu ac ratione præbendarum suarum." fol. 115.

At the end is the following note by Smith:— "In this old MSS. is likewise a catalogue of many relicks of holy persons reserved in the church of Sarum. Ex bibliotheca D. Crumble-

holm, Scholæ Paulinæ ludimagistri, 1663. Which relicks I have entred into Tractt. Reliquiarum." This transcript is numbered 155 in Smith's Catalogue, *ut supra*; and its price is marked on f. 109 as having been 1*s.* 6*d.*

---

11. "A true collection as well of all the kings majesties offices and fees in any the courts at Westm. as of all the offices and fees of his majesties honorable howshoulde, together withall fees pertaineinge to captaines and souldiors haveinge charge of castles, bullworkes and ffortresses within the realme of England, and likewiese the offices and fees of his highnes honourable howses, parks, fforrests, and chases within the said realme." *Temp. Jac.* I. fol. 117.

At the end is a summary of the musters throughout England and Wales, names of fugitives over the sea certified into the Exchequer, and the number of churches in each county in England and Wales.

---

12. Summarium constitutionum cardd. Othonis (A. D. 1237) et Othobonis (A. D. 1268) in quo citantur etiam aliæ constitutiones provinciales ecclesiæ Anglicanæ. fol. 144.

In membr., sec. xv. Desunt quædam in principio et in fine.

---

13. S. Edmundi Riche, sive Edmundi de Pontiniaco, liber cui titulus, Speculum ecclesiæ. fol. 157.

In membr., sec. xiv. Præfixa est tabula capitulorum triginta, hoc titulo præcedente:— "In nomine dulcissimi Domini nostri Jesu Christi hic incipiunt materie que tanguntur in sermone sequente, ruditer dictate ad evitandum curiositatem ne quis dimittat sanctitatem interiorem propter curiosam loquelam exteriorem."

In fine: "Explicit tractus Sancti Edmundi de Pontiniaco episcopi, Abendon. in Anglia tamen nati. Speculum Ecclesiæ communiter nuncupatur."

14. Meditationes de cognitione humanæ conditionis, quæ perperam sub nomine S. Bernardi circumferuntur. fol. 175.

In membr., sec. xiv. exeuntis.

Inc. "Multi multa sciunt et seipsos nesciunt,"

Impress. apud Opp. S. Bernardi, edente Mabillonio, vol. ii. col. 319. Hic etiam additum est in fine capitulum, sic incipiens, "Perfectissima atque plenissima justicia," de quo conferas notam Mabillonii, *ibid.* col. 336.

15. Meditatio S. Anselmi de terrore judicii. fol. 184 b.

Apud Opp., ed Gerberon, col. 207.

---

16. Genealogy, by both father's and mother's side, of Pierre de Luxembourg, count de St. Pol, and of his wife; followed by the blazon of 31 coats of arms of allied families, with the shields painted in their proper colours; *Fr.* fol. 187.

On vellum; with two illuminated initial letters. Written between 1433, in which year the duke of Bedford married Jacqueline daughter of the count de St. Pol, (mentioned below) and 1435, the year of the duke's death. The following titles are prefixed to the two parts of the pedigree:—

a. "Chy sensieult la genealogie de tres haut et puissant seigneur Pierre de Luxembourch, conte de St. Pol, de Conversant, et de Brienne, seigneur denghien, de Fiennes, et castelain de Lille. Et ses blasons armoyes de huit coste de par son pere, et de viii coste de par sa mere. Par les quelx on poelt veoir et scavoir dont les nobles enfans filz et filles sont venus et estrais." fol. 186 b.

b. "Chy apres sensieult la genealogie de tres haulte et puissant dame Marguerite des Baux, fille du duc dandre, espeuse au dessusd mons. Pierre de Luxembourg, conte de Saint Pol, de Conversant et de Brienne, mere a Louys de Luxembourg, Conte de St. Pol, mere a ma tresredoubtee dame Jaque de Luxembourch, duccesse de Bethefort, regente de France, mere a Thiebault de Luxembourg, a Ysabeau de Luxembourg, a Jaques de Luxembourg, et a Katherine de Luxembourg. Et les blasons armoyes des viii costes de par son pere et de viii costes de par sa mere." fol. 190 b.

Prefixed to the blazonry of the arms is an introduction, commencing (fol. 195), "A la loenge et a la reverence de Dieu premiers et de sa tresglorieuse et benoite mere au commencement et a la fin de ceste haulte et exellente introduction sensieult prologue et genealogie de treshauls tresexellens et trespuissans princes la quelle est venue et yssue premierement de Mellusinne," &c.

---

17. Tractatus astrologicus, cum methodis ad varia per artem divinandum; scil. ad furtum inveniendum, ad sciendum an itinerans expediat, an dicta sint vera vel falsa, utrum vadens ad bellum sanus redeat, et multa alia similia. fol. 206.

In membr., sec. xiv. exeuntis, male exaratus. Deest, ut videtur, folium unum in initio et aliud inter ff. 229–230.

Incipit in verbis, "— est narratio rei vere et verisimilis. Fabula est narratio rei non verisimilis."

Explicit. "Item si contingat dominum xi. recedere a domo domini i. vel dominum i. a domo domini xi. prospiciantque se in iiij°, vel viij°, vel x°, scias te ipsam nunquam habiturum. Explicit iste tractatus."

Sequuntur (ff. 230, 231.) versus de præparatione ad sortes investigandas requisita, et de usu in his sortibus nominum duodecim tribuum Israel; *imperf.*

168.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 59, sec. xiii. ineuntis. Liber T. Hearne, 21 Maii, 1722, "ex dono amici pereruditi Richardi Graves, de Mickleton prope Campden, in agro Gloucestriensi armig."

Galfridus Monumetensis de gestis Britonum.

Mancus ad finem, sed quæ ibi defuerant supplevit Tho. Hearne, (in quinque foliis chartaceis,) "e codice veteri MS. (ad initium regni, ut videtur, Edwardi I^mi in membranis exarato) mihi mutuo dato a Guilielmo Beckett, chirurgo Abingtoniensi, Sept. 19. 1730." (Vide notam ad f. 55.)

169.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 88, sec. xv. In catalogo MSS. Jos. Jekyll numero 294 insignitus.

Richardi Rede Nova Chronica Angliæ ad an. 14 Henrici VI., A. D. 1436.

Incip. "Britannia quæ nunc Anglia dicitur primitus vocabatur Albion, sed qualiter aut quomodo hoc nomen sortita fuerat, nulla pene cronica commemorat. In quadam tamen historia, quamvis non multum auctentica, refertur quod anno a creatione mundi, M. M. M. nongentesimo erat in Grecia rex quidam potentissimus."

Desin. "——dicti regis camisiam postmodum domino pape, ut dicitur, differebat."

Opus anonymum; sed nomen auctoris liquet e Joh. Foxe, martyrologo, a quo (edit. 1583, p. 783) recensetur "Ric. Rede, in Novo Chronico ad tempora Hen. VI." in catalogo scriptorum qui mortem Regis Johannis per venenum apud Swyneshed narraverunt. Titulus etiam *Novæ Chronicæ*, qui in hoc nostro codice non præfigitur, in aliis exemplaribus, scil. codd. Rawl. B. 195 et C. 398, invenitur.

In fol. primo ad init. rejectaneo sunt hi versus:—

"Hareflet fert . Mauric. Agincourtt . prelia Crispin,
Hec rex Henricus quintus terno notat anno."

In folio secundo est breve pro captione Roberti Coward de Ylston, com. Leic. qui, termino servitii sui nondum expleto, magistrum suum, Thomam Hesilrig de Nowesley, deseruit; 1524.

170.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 76, sec. xv.; binis columnis exaratus.

1. Fragments of a French Chronicle of the reigns of Philip Augustus, Louis VIII. and St. Louis IX., from about 1214 to about 1260, including at the end a short chronicle of the emperors of Rome from the time of the apostles to 1265. fol. 1.

   It has been vainly attempted to identify these fragments with any of the printed chronicles of the time, as contained in the "Recueil des historiens," and elsewhere. Under the year 1254 (fol. 20.) there is a long account respecting a dispute in the family of Bouchard Davesnes and the countess of Flanders, in which is introduced a fable of a goat, a wolf and a fox.

2. Les "gestes au bon roy Philippe;" being fragments from the history of Philip Augustus as contained in the "Grands Chroniques de St. Denis," to the year 1212. fol. 45.

   The contents are as follows:—

   Book i. Table of contents and chaps i.—v., ix.—xx.; differing in the last chapter from the printed text.

   Book ii. chaps. iii.—vii.

   Book iii. chaps. ii.—iv.

   The volume is mutilated throughout by the loss of 33 miniatures, cut from the leaves; three only remain, which are soiled and defaced.

171.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 201, secc. xiv. et xv. Olim in catalogo codd. MSS. Joh. baronis Somers, et Josephi Jekyll, 291.

The Brute Chronicle of England, to the battle of Halidon Hill in 1332, continued in another hand to the death of Edw. III., 1377. Imperfect at the beginning.

Beg. (chap. v.) "— disport. And tho come Locryn and Camber his broder"—

End. (chap. ccxxiv. Caxton's edit., sign. P. 3, *verso.*) "And while this doyng laste, the Engl. knafes tok the pilfre of the Scotts that were quellede, every man that he myght take without eny chalange of eny man. Deo gracias."

End of continuation (chap. ccxxxviii. Caxton's edit., sign. r. 5.) "— and was rially and worthely buried at Westmynstre, on whos soule Gode haue mercy. Amen."

172.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 187, sec. xvii. exeuntis.

Compendium historiæ universalis, ab orbe condito ad annum Domini 1688, a quodam Belgico (ut a verbis in fol. 1 b. "*hic in Belgio,*" apparet) conscriptum.

Incip. "Primus inter antiquos chronologos est Eusebius."

Desin. in an. 1688. "Eodem. Baro de Eldern. Leodii episcopus factus. Eodem. Belgradum captum ab Electore Bavariæ." Unum autem folium in fine exscissum est.

173.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 230, sec. xv. Olim, testante Rawlinson, liber Tho. Pope Blount, eq. aur.

The Brute Chronicle of England; ending (imperfectly) in the year 1412, 13 Henr. IV.

A rubricated heading at the beginning of the volume is now illegible.

Begin. "In the noble londe of Surre there wes a noble kynge of myght."

End. fol. 221 b. (sign. t. 4. Caxton's edit.) "— slayne in the felde, and so they redyn forth through oute Fraunce."

Then follows, in another hand, a short narrative of events from 1421 (the coronation of Q. Katherine and the feast in Westminster Hall,) to 1431, which may probably be a fragment of some London Chronicle, the names of the lord mayor and sheriffs being given under each year.

Beg. "And in that yere oure King and dame Katerin his quene with him."

End. fol. 227 b. "And in that yere come to London the ambassiatours of Spayne to trete of pees."

On the remaining leaves of the volume the following notes are inserted:—

1. Medical receipts, partly obliterated; for the stitch, for a horse that hath the cough, &c. ff. 227 b, 229, 230 b.

   To the first is attached the name of "Wylliam Spynke, grocer, at the Bull in Bucklersbury."
2. Oxen due on certain lands in the hundred of Ewyas-Lacy, Herefordshire. fol. 228.
3. "Md. of the fowndac̄on of the monastery of Dore and of the ffonders therof." fol. 228.
4. Charms for sickness. ff. 228 b, 229.
5. List of certain knights' fees held of the honours of Weobley, Snowdell, Breknor, Clifford, Kington, Caldicot, &c. in Herefordshire. fol. 229.

   Beg. "In primis. In Bacton lyeth a knightes fee, the which some tyme Richard Hampton held of the honor of Webley by knighton service."

174.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 145, sec. xvii.

Miscellaneous extracts from books, and historical anecdotes, chiefly relating to England; copied by a careless or ignorant transcriber, and very imperfect, many leaves throughout the volume having been lost.

The principal contents are as follows:—

1. Latin notes on a few foreign writers between 1440–1600. fol. 1.
2. Notes from G. de Roo's "Annales rerum ab Austriacis Hapsburgicæ gentis principibus gestarum," (fol. Œnip. 1592) from 1253 to 1517. fol. 4.
3. Extracts from the epistles of Erasmus, &c. concerning sir Thomas More. fol. 32.
4. Notes of physicians, from Ant. à Wood's Hist. Oxon., with a list of physicians and their writings between 1320–1365 and 1520–1678. ff. 50, 52.
5. Writers on husbandry and horticulture, 1537–1684. fol. 62.
6. Notes from Ant. à Wood of historians, 1099–1435, writers of epistles, 1513–1680, and philologists, 1532–1629. ff. 64, 66, 72.
7. Notes on letter-writing. fol. 68.
8. Notes on history and English historians. ff. 73–80.
9. Notes from Wood's Hist. Oxon., 1349–1577. ff. 81–89.
10. Miscellaneous historical notes and anecdotes, chiefly between the 12th and 15th centuries, and taken from the English monastic chroniclers (especially Giraldus Cambr. and M. Paris), Kennett's Parochial Antiquities, &c. ff. 91–138.
11. Notes from Addison's Remarks on Italy, Locke, Argyle's Instructions to his son, &c. ff. 139–145.

175.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 92, sec. xviii.

Notes and extracts from sir H. Savile's "Rerum Anglicarum scriptores post Bedam præcipui," (fol. Francof. 1601.), and (p. 45.) sir R. Twysden's "Historiæ Anglicanæ scriptores decem," (fol. Lond. 1652.)

At the end is this note: "Here ends the first part of the proofs of the History of the prerogative and governement of England."

176.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 64, sec. xviii., manu Thomæ Hearne exaratus.

1. Hearne's appendix to his preface to Benedict of Peterborough; as printed in vol. i. of his edition (8°. Oxf. 1735), pp. xxviii.—lxiv. fol. 1.
2. Ant. à Wood's notes relating to the history of Oxford, &c.; printed as numb. xi. of Hearne's appendix to the Liber Niger Scaccarii, vol. ii. pp. 571–594, 8°. Oxf. 1728. fol. 15.
3. Hearne's index to Benedict of Peterborough. fol. 24.
4. "Planctus universitatis Oxon. contra laicos tempore magni conflictus;" poema, e cod. Bodl., hodie 859, transcriptum. fol. 60.

177.

Codex membranaceus, bene exaratus, in 4to, ff. 286, sec. xiv. ineuntis. In folio ad init. rejectaneo sunt hæc, manu seculi xvi. "Saunderus Saunderus perpetuus sum ego et ero, &c., Jacobus Saunder verus est possessor, et postea Matheus Sander possidebat (*sic*), et postea Steffanus Sander, et postea Willielmus Sander, et postea Ric. Sander, et postea Nicholaus Sander." Tunc subsequitur, "E. Milton, 10 Ap. 1742, pr. 6sh." In primo folio, manu antiqua, "Iste liber est" — dein autem, loco nominis olim sequentis, inscribitur nomen "Henrici Spelman, milit." In folio etiam ultimo ad finem rejectaneo, nomen cujusdam qui hos omnes libri possessores præcessisse videtur, sic invenitur: "Iste liber est domini Johannis de Lecchelade, canonici Sancte Marie de Suwerke."

1. Pars Florum historiarum Matthæi Westmonasteriensis, ad A. D. 464; omissis permultis ex iis quæ ad historiam Britanniæ non spectant. fol. 1.

Præficitur titulus: "Incipit prologus in librum qui Flores Historiarum intitulatur." Tum, manu seculi xvi., additur, "Ubicunque legitur in hoc volumine hoc nomen invisum. *papa*, legatur *episcopus*, vel potius expungatur."

Desinit (fol. 72 b.) in verbis, "— venientes tandem ad urbem que postea Kaermedin fuit nuncupata, conspexerunt duos juvenes." (p. 161. edit. Lond. 1570.)

2. Chronicon Martini Poloni, ad Papam Honorium IV., A. D. 1284, continuatum. fol. 73.

Præficitur Liber de quatuor regnis majoribus, ac etiam de Romanæ urbis exordio et historia usque ad Augustum Imp., sicut exstat in editione apud Basileam anno 1559 impressa. Ita autem in nostro exemplari liber incipit: "*Divisio totius libri.* Primo dicendum est de quatuor regnis majoribus de quibus Romanum ultimum fuit," &c. Sub regno Octav. Augusti inseritur, (ut in edit. supra cit.) ex prologo operis, catalogus titulorum cardinalium Romanorum, quo finito, his verbis ad Historiam Imperatorum continuandam proceditur: (fol. 90.) "Ostenso ergo quot sunt cardinales (*etc.*), consequentur procedendum est ad Imperatores. Post nativitatem Domini nostri Jesu Christi Octovianus," &c. Desinit sub anno 1270, his verbis," Rex etiam Navarre qui infirmus de Affrica processerat, in Syciliam veniens defunctus est." (col. 227. edit. cit.)

Tunc (ad fol. 137 b.) sequitur:—"*Incipit prologus summorum Pontificum.* Quoniam scire tempora summorum Pontificum, (*etc.*) ego frater Martinus domini Pape penitenciarius ex diversis cronicis ac gestis summorum Pontificum presens opusculum per annos incarnationis Domini a primo Pontifice Jesu Christo per Pontifices descendendo per ordinem deduxi inclusive componere. Et quia primo summo Pontifice," &c., sicut habetur prologus in edit. Col. Agr. 1616, usque ad verba, "et ei circa altare deserviunt." Exinde autem qui cetera quærat ad primam partem operis, (ubi, ut supra notatur, pars prologi cum titulis cardinalium in textu inseritur) ita dirigitur: "sicut præhabitum est in tractatu imperatorum ubi de Octoviano Augusto tactum est." Catalogus scriptorum quibus usus est auctor omnino omissus est.

Historia Pontificum quoad textum potius cum edit. Basil. quam cum ea apud Col. Agr. edita, concordat; ut etiam in aliis, ita in hoc, quod eandem narrationem de Joanna Papissa, verbis paucis solummodo mutatis, exhibet; in fine autem nonnunquam magis cum hac quam illa consentit. Continuatio vero, quæ a Clemente quarto, ad consecrationem Honorii IV., anno 1284, extendit, solummodo in hoc codice inveniri videtur. His verbis (fol. 186 b) continuatio concluditur, "— prebuit stipendia et animavit ad suscepta negocia sollicite prosequenda."

Sub papatu Clem. IV. nota sequens, non alibi impressa, invenitur, quæ, quum ordinem annorum et Paparum in hoc exemplari inventam minime describat, ad codicem quendam antiquiorem quo usus est scriba noster, referre videtur:— "A Clemente predicto presens cronica stilum operis commutavit. Nam cum a principio per annos Domini cucurrerit, et quilibet Pontifex anno introitus sui positus fuerit, quia plures Pontifices uno et eodem anno defuncti fuerunt, et in eadem linea poni non potuerunt, predictus modus servari non potuit, sed per annos Domini, non continuando sicut prius sed distinctim ponendo, statum cujuslibet Pontificis declaravi, sicutque in Clemente et in sequentibus."

Folia 187–190 vacant. In fol. 191 b. est hæc nota: "Memorandum quod vio. die mensis Februarii, vid. in festo sanctorum Vadasti et Amandi A. D. 1423, et anno r. r. Henrici Sexti 2do, domina Johanna filia comitis de Somersete nupta est Jacobo Regi Scotorum in manerio domini Henrici episcopi Wynton, et dictus dominus episcopus celebravit nupcias illas in capella sua infra predictum manerium, et de magnis expensis suis propriis, &c."

3. Annales Angliæ ab Incarnatione Domini ab annum 1305. fol. 192.

Successionem multorum priorum prioratus S. Mariæ apud Southwark existentis hi annales exhibent, formaque ecclesiæ prioratus ejusdem in margine fol. 209 paucis lineis rude describitur; inde conjicitur quod eos *Annales de Southwark* nominare sine dubio liceat.

Usque ad finem seculi undecimi breves solum rerum gestarum notitiæ rarius occurrunt; deinde gradatim plenior habetur narratio, pro maxima parte

e Matthæo Westmonast. desumpta et abbreviata, notitiis de rebus ecclesiasticis hic et illic breviter additis. Ab anno autem 1275 usque ad finem, Matthæi historiam, forma modo multo breviori, solum Annales sequuntur. His verbis, sub anno 1305, desinunt:— "Anglici vero custodes regie pacis pre timore exterriti fugerunt ad municipium Berewici, Regi suo super hiis omnibus plenarie nunciantes. ¶ Hoc anno obiit Willielmus Waleys, prior hujus loci. Cui successit Petrus de Cheham." Paucula desunt in fine anni 1302.

Conferantur, si velis, annales qui in codice Mus. Brit. Cotton. Faust. B. viii., (registrum prioratus de Southwark continente), inveniuntur.

178.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 66, sec. xiv. ineuntis. Desunt quædam post fol. primum, et folium unum inter ff. 28, 29. Olim liber Henr. Spelman, militis, et Edw. Umfreville: antea, cuidam de familia *Keble* pertinuisse videtur ex notulis sequentibus quæ in foliis rejectaneis inscribuntur. Scil., in init.:—" M^d^. that R. Kebell paid to Neve of Bradfeld for arr. of rent be thands of his servaunt the Sonday next after seint Scolast, a°. xvi°. Henr. VIII. xx^d^." (Alia ejusdem generis in eadem pagina occurrunt.) In fine:—" M^d^. quod Angnes uxor Roberti Kebill, generosi, obiit die Dominica prox. post festum Sancti Mathei apostoli et evangeliste, a°. Domini millesimo quingentesimo tricesimo octavo et anno r. r. Henrici octavi tricesimo: cujus anime propicietur Deus omnipotens. Amen."

"Ci comencent les Cronicles q̃ frere Nichol Trivet escrite a ma dame Marie la fillie mon seignour le Roi Dengleterre Edward le filtz Henri." Containing the "gestes des apostoiles, emperours et rois, tanque lapostoil Johan vintisme second;" from the Creation to 1316.

Beg. "Parce que nous sumes avisez de ceux q̃ sont parceons en estudie qil sont evoiez de les prolixce destories."

End. "— qe le roi a force et a armes devoit entrer Escoce pur surmettre la terre a sa segnurie come aunciene droit le voleit."

A short extract, "de celeberrimo cœnobio Bangor, et Augustini cum Dynotho abbate Bangorensi colloquio," taken from fol. 37, is printed by sir H. Spelman in his "Concilia," (fol. Lond. 1639.) p. 111.

At the end are written in various hands, a Greek inscription said to be written on Mount Calvary, a notice of the bishoprics in England, and the extent of the dioceses, and a prayer to S. Nicasius, or charm, "pro macula vel dolore in oculo."

179.

Codex membranaceus, mancus in fine, in quarto, ff. 146, sec. xiv. Deesse videntur duo folia inter 64, 65.

Ranulphi Higden Polychronicon.

Desinit in cap. 44. libri septimi, (ubi de accessione Edw. III. narratur) his verbis:— "et tunc terra recepit ubertatem, aer temperiem, mare tranquillitatem, ecclesia li—"

In primo folio, inter ornamenta alia in margine depicta, sunt tria scuta; primum, tres coronas deauratos ferens, "Scutum Hybernie;" secundum, scutum dealbatum, nulla insignia exhibens, "Scutum Domini nostri Jesu Christi;" tertium, tria alba castella habens, "Scutum Dublinie."

180.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 194, sec. xviii.

Collectiones variæ historicæ, manu Thomæ Hearne exaratæ et ad prelum paratæ.

1. Pars præfationis in Joannis Fordun Scotichronicon, scil. sectt. 1–23, ut in edit. impressa habentur. f. 1.
2. Joh. de Whethamstede Chronicon, 1441–1461. fol. 53.

   Prodiit una cum Chron. T. Otterbourne, 8° Oxon. 1732.
3. Carta R. Eliz. quod omnes tenentes de Kirtlington et Bicester infra ducatum Lancast. sint quieti pro thelonio, &c. fol. 124.
4. Girardi Cornubiensis Historia Guidonis de Warwyke. fol. 126.

   Impr. in app. ad Chron. de Dunstable, vol. ii. p. 825.
5. Cartæ RR. Johannis et Henr. III. civitati Cantab. concessæ. fol. 130.

   Ibid. vol. ii. p. 729.
6. Appendix monumentorum quorundam veterum (statuta coll. Oriel. inter alia comprehendens) a T. Hearne annalibus Joh. de Trokelowe in calce subjuncta, pp. 273–384 edit. anno 1729 impressæ; omissis autem notis Joan. Bale quæ ibi in pp. 276–293 inveniuntur. fol. 132.
7. Monachi cujusdam Malmesburiensis vita Edwardi II. 1307–1348. fol. 162.

   Impress. cum Ann. J. de Trokelowe, 8°. Oxon. 1729.

181.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 123, sec. xviii.

Johannis monachi Glastoniensis Chronica, sive historia de rebus Glastoniensibus; descripta et ad prelum parata a Thoma Hearne, a quo etiam anno 1726 publici juris facta est.

182.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 317, sec. xviii.

Collectiones variæ historicæ, manu T. Hearne exaratæ.

1. Peter Langtoft's Chronicle; transcribed by Hearne for his edition published in 1725. fol. 1.
2. The certificate by Richard Pollard and Thomas Moyle of the lands, &c. of Glastonbury abbey: *temp. Henr.* VIII. fol. 139.
   Printed in vol. ii. of Langtoft, p. 343.
3. Appendix ad historiam vitæ et regni Ric. II. a monacho quodam de Evesham; in editione Oxonii a°. 1729 impressa, ad pp. 342–409, subjuncta. fol. 155.
4. "De antiquis urbibus et primis incolis Britanniæ; e cod. MS. perveteri penes Tho. Rawlinsonum." f. 176.
   Vide infra, cod. 189. fol. 1.
5. Excerpta e chartulario prioratus de Dunstaple. ff. 180–191.
   Impr. cum Chron. de Dunst., vol. ii. p. 676.
6. Thomæ Smith conjecturæ in duas Græcas inscriptiones, et verbum *Onochoete.* fol. 192.
   Ibid. p. 714.
7. Chronicon prioratus de Dunstaple. fol. 197.
   Impress. duobus voll., 8°. Oxon. 1733.

183.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 235, sec. xviii.

Collectiones variæ historicæ, manu T. Hearne exaratæ.

1. Benedictus, abbas Petroburgensis, de vita Henrici II. et Ricardi I; in prelum paratus. fol. 1.
   Prodiit Oxonii, 8°. 2 voll., 1735.
2. Will of lady Jane Constable of Wassand in Holderness, widow, dated 11 Sept. 1540; "from a copy lent me by Thomas Ward, of Barford near Warwick, esq. Dec. 22, 1729." fol. 181.
3. Fragmentum (finem solum exhibens) catalogi archiepiscoporum Ebor. hoc titulo descripti;— "Presbyteri anonymi Eboracensis catalogus archiepiscoporum Ebor. usque ad Alex. Nevillum, anno 1373, rhythmis comprehensus a Paulino, cum præfatione et recapitulatione in prosa." fol. 183.
4. "An inventorie of all the jewells, plate, coapes, vestments and other ornaments, as well within the revestrie of the cathedrall churche of Yorke, as also appartaineing to the high altar, which were there in the begining of the raigne of Kinge Edward the 6th, the fortieth parte whereof is not now [an. 1639] remaineinge." fol. 184.
   "From an English 4to. MS. relating to the history and antiquities of Yorkshire (written by an anonymous author in the year 1639) in the hands of Dr. Richard Rawlinson. A great many leaves at the end are torn out of this MS." Now Rawl. MS. C. 886.
5. Three further extracts from the same MS. with the preceding, relating to the year 1628; being accounts of the death of Dr. Lamb, the conjuror; of a storm at Hatford, Berkshire; and of the assassination of the duke of Buckingham and execution of Felton. ff. 190–2.
6. "Continuatio Rogeri de Hovedene per Gualterum de Coventrey," ab anno 1202 ad annum 1225, "una cum privilegio ecclesiæ Sancti Petri Eborum, et Cronica Regum Northumbriæ et archiepiscoporum Eborum ecclesiæ. E cod. MS. in bibliotheca Harleyana," nunc Harl. 689. fol. 194.
   "Mr. Stowe had made use of Walter Coventre's continuation of Roger Hoveden."
   Impress., paucis omissis, usque ad an. 1223 apud Corpus Hist. Gall., cui tit. "Recueil des historiens des Gaules et de France," vol. xviii. pp. 164–187.
   Adduntur in fine,
   1. Prophesia Sibillæ et Merlini vatis de Albania et Anglia, et eorum eventus" (*sic.*) fol. 234.
      Incip. "Regnum Scotorum fuit, inter cetera regna."
   2. "Sibilla de eventibus regnorum et eorum regum ante finem mundi." fol. 235.
      Incip. "Gallorum levitas Germanos justificabit."

184.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 178, sec. xviii.

Collectiones variæ historicæ, manu T. Hearne exaratæ.

1. Adami de Domerham Historia de rebus gestis Glastoniensibus. fol. 1.
   Prodiit Oxonii, 2 voll. 8°. 1727., pp. 300–675.
2. Titulus, tabula contentorum, et præfatio, in Benedictum abbatem Petrob. de vita Henr. II. et Rich. I. fol. 129.
3. Title-page, table of contents, and appendix to the preface (nos. i.–ix. xi.–xviii. xx.) to Langtoft's Chronicle, as published in 1725. ff. 136–178.

185.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 104, sec. xviii.

1. Chronicon Joannis Bever, monachi Westmonast., de rebus Angliæ ab Æenea ad annum 1306; manu T. Hearne, e codice hodie Harl. 641, descriptum et in prelum paratum. p. 1.
2. Chronicon breve (Joanni Merylynch, monacho Glastoniensi, sæpe falso adscriptum) de rebus sub primis novem annis Johannis XXII., Romani Pontificis, gestis; in quo præcipue agitur de inquisitione in civitate Kilkenniæ, anno 1324, contra dominam Aliciam Kyteler; manu T. Hearne, ex additionibus ad chron. M. Poloni in eodem cod. Harl. 641, descriptum. p. 189.
   Processum contra dom. A. Kyteler publici juris fecit T. Wright, impensis societatis Camdenianæ, 4°. Lond. 1843.

186.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 274, sec. xv.; binis columnis, duobus manibus, exaratus.

Matthæi Westmonasteriensis Flores Historiarum, ad annum 1307.

Quædam in fine breviora hic habentur quam in impressis.

187.

Codex chartaceus, in folio minori, ff. 135, sec. xv. Mutilus in principio et fine.

The Brute Chronicle of England, to the year 1332.

Of the prologue, as well as of chap. i., only a fragment remains.

Begin., towards the conclusion of chap. ii., "——for to aspye the maner of the contre, and they fond on cyte all wasted and alle fore lete."

End. "——and kepte hem in the beste manere that they couthe, and myghte the Scottes underderstoode than that thei"— (sign. P. 1. in Caxton's edit.)

188.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 98, sec. xiii. ineuntis; binis columnis bene exaratus, literis initialibus deornatis. In fol. primo, "Liber fratris W. Bonyngton, monachi ecclesie Christi Cantuar. et per eum reparatus aº. Dñi 1483." Tunc additur, "Modo Henrici Spelman, mil."

1. Giraldi Cambrensis Topographia Hiberniæ; cum præfatione, hic intit. "Introitus in recitacionem." fol. 1.

   Impress. inter Camdeni Anglica, Normannica, &c. fol. Francof. 1603. p. 692.

2. Ejusdem Expugnatio Hiberniæ, libris duobus; præfixo Introitu in recitationem. fol. 57.

   In fine est prologus tertii libri (nunquam, ut videtur, ulterius perducti) de inventione, apud civitatem de Lein in Cambria, libri vaticiniorum Merlini Celidonii, quem, in Latinum translatum, operi ejus in hoc loco subjungere auctor proposuit. Non exstat prologus una cum libris precedentibus apud Camdeni Anglica, &c.

3. Ejusdem "Itinerarium, et tam Kambrie quam Britannie descriptio;" libris duobus. fol. 73.

   Impress. *ibid.* p. 818. Præfatio ad Stephanum archiep. ibi præfixa, in nostro codice in calce subjuncta est, et "Guillielmo Eliensi episcopo" inscripta; quædam etiam in fine omissa sunt.

4. Mappa Angliæ, comitatuum limites solum ostendens; forma circulari delineata, una cum brevi descriptione. fol. 98.

189.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 179, sec. xv.; binis manibus exaratus; madore per totum corruptus. Olim (ut notatum est in fol. 3 b.) "Liber prioratus de Hatfeld Peverell, ex dono domini Johannis Bebseth, de licencia Willielmi abbatis." In fol. 1. "Hic liber reppertus in monasterio S. Albani, 1537." Denique, liber Th. Rawlinson, et in catalogo suo numero 745 designatus.

1. "De antiquis urbibus Britannie." fol. 1.

   Incip. "Regio Britannie quondam fuit xxviii. nobilissimis civitatibus insignita." Transcriptum est, manu T. Hearne, in codice supra, 182, fol. 176, ubi etiam (fol. 179) codex ipse breviter descriptus est.

2. De nomine Albion, et de adventu Bruti in Britanniam. fol. 2.

   Incip. "Evolutis a mundi constitucione tribus millibus nongentis sexaginta et decem annorum circulis, regnavit in Grecia quidam rex potentissimus."

   Transcript. *ibid.* fol. 177.

---

3. Galfridus Monumetensis de gestis Britonum; characteribus magnis descriptus. fol. 4.

   Præfixa est epistola cui tit., "Literæ quas misit Arturus invictus rex Britannie Hugoni capellano de Branno super Sequanam cum palefrido." Et in fine subsequitur prophetia quædam [Merlini?], sic incipiens; "Sicut rubeum draconem albus expelleret."

---

4. Bedæ Historia ecclesiastica, abbreviata. fol. 119.

   Tit. "Incipit liber quem composuit venerabilis Beda presbiter de gestis Anglorum, quem scribi fecit Willielmus de Writele ad utilitatem legencium, cujus anime propicietur Deus." In margine autem, pro nomine Will. de Writele, hæc, eodem manu, substituta sunt;—"Johannes Bebset quondam prior de Hatffeld Peverel."

   In fine, in oratione Bedæ quæ sic incipit, "Te deprecor, bone Jesu," hæc adduntur;—"Propterea omnes ad quos hec eadem historia pervenire potuerit, nostre nacionis legentes sive audientes, suppliciter precor ut pro meis infirmitatibus et mentis et corporis apud supernam clemenciam sepius intervenire meminerint, et in suis quique provinciis hanc mihi sue remuneracionis vicem rependant ut apud omnes fructum pie intercessionis inveniam. Amen."

   Tunc subsequitur (fol. 178 b.) epistola Cuthberti ad Cuthwynum "de transitu venerabilis Bede presbiteri."

190.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sec. xv., olim con-

stans foliis 163, e quibus nunc desunt novem, viz. 1, 101–2, 150, 157–161. Olim liber T. Gale, "given me by John lord archbishop of Yorke, anno 1699." Postea, Tho. Baker, coll. Jo. socii ejecti, "donum doctissimi viri Tho. Mangey, S.T.P." Denique, Tho. Hearne, Mart. 2. 1726–7, "ex dono amici doctissimi Thomæ Bakeri."

The Brute Chronicle of England, to the siege of Rouen, 1418.

End: "—the tyme that he hade set the towne in rewle and governauns."

The first leaf (beginning, "In tho noble lande of Sirie") is supplied by the hand of T. Baker from a MS. "in the Public Library of the University of Cambridge (vol. 71. als. 90), concluding with the sixth year of Henry the Vth. at the siege of Roan, when it seems to have been wrote." Baker adds that "it is in substance the same with the following MS. yet varying in some particulars. Both MSS., viz. this and that in the Public Library, are in substance the same with the Chronicle printed [and continued] by Caxton, varying in some particulars from both the MSS." The other deficiencies are supplied from Ashmole MS. 793 by Hearne, some notes by whom respecting the MSS. are added at the end, together with the draught of an intended advertisement for the publication of the Brute from this copy.

191.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 142, sec. xiv.; binis columnis exaratus. Olim inter MSS. bar. Somers et J. Jekyll (forsan in catal. numero 232 designatus), et postea peculium Johannis Lewis, A.M. In tegmine impressa sunt insignia, duas manus super anchoram conjunctas, literis W. C. subscriptis, exhibentia.

Ranulphi Higden Polychronicon; ad annum 1327.

His verbis desinit liber septimus et ult.:—"Nam in ejus primordiis recepit terra fertilitatem, aer temperiem, mare tranquillitatem, Scocia concordiam, ecclesia libertatem, etc. Explicit totum. Deo gracias."

192.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 95, sec. xiii., sive xiv. ineuntis. Olim inter MSS. Somers et Jekyll; et in catal. numero 282 insignitus. In primo folio est inscriptio, literis rubeis, quæ nunc vix legi potest, "Liber Sancte Marie fratris * * * monachi de Tufforth" (?)

Gulielmi Neubrigiensis Historia rerum Anglicarum.

In folio ad init. conjectaneo est collatio capitulorum codicis cum iis in edit. Hier. Commelini (Lugd. 1587), ex qua constat exemplar nostrum potius cum edit. Hearniana concordare.

In fine sunt hæc:—

"Explicit, expliceat, ludere scriptor eat.
Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo."

193.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 111, sec. xv. Olim inter codd. bar. Somers et J. Jekyll, 234.

Excerpta e Polychronico Ranulphi Higden ad historiam Anglicanam spectantia, ab initio lib. primi ad annum 1342.

Incip. "In historico namque contextu chronographorum diligencia nobis de ligato relucet."

Expl. "Circa illa tempora dominus rex ordinavit novam monetam de auro et argento, de auro sc. nobilem."

Sub nomine Ricardi Cicestrensis relatus est codex in catalogo codicum Somers et Jekyll; et in foliis ad init. rejectaneis hic titulus manu moderna præfixus est, "Richardi Cicestrii Anglo-Saxonum chronicon" una cum notitiis de auctore supposititio e variis libris collectis. Simili modo etiam descriptus est codex a Stukeley in libro ejus, "Account of Richard of Cirencester." Sed error haustus est videtur ex verbis initialibus, quæ, dum occurrunt juxta initium præfationis Polychronici, dicuntur a Tanner in "Bibliotheca Britannica" stare etiam in principio Chronici Ricardi Cicest.

194.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sec. xiii., olim constans ff. 94, e quibus octo in principio hodie desunt. Deest etiam fol. unum inter 59–60.

1. Hugonis Floriacensis Chronicon ad A.D. 840. f. 1. (9).

   In ora superiori folii uniuscujusque inscribitur, manu seculi xv., nomen Ivonis Carnotensis, qui olim apud plures auctor operis falso reputatus fuit.

   Impress. 4to, Monast. 1638; et alibi.

2. Pars Chronici venerabilis Bedæ de sex ætatibus mundi. fol. 85 b.

   Desinit in regno Domitiani, in verbis, "redisse a penis quam a cor——"

195.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 146, sec. xvi., binis manibus exaratus. Desunt folia 24 (secundum veterem numerationem) inter ff. 118–119.

1. "Nova Chronica" [Ricardi Rede] "de gestis regum Anglorum, de primo rege Bruto usque ad annum

xiiii^tum Regis Henrici Sexti, sub quodam compendio compilata." fol. 1.

Incip. "Anno a creatione mundi millesimo nonagesimo erat in Grecia rex potentissimus."

Desin. "—domino Papæ, ut dicitur, deferebat."

In folio ad init. rejectaneo est hæc nota, manu E. Umfreville: "This Chronicle is quoted by Brooke in his Abridgment, fol. 181. A."

---

2. "The names of such ecclesiasticall persons within this realme as have bene apointed by her ma^tys lettres sent unto them to sende to the citie of Chester the number of horsemen by the xx^th. of this moneth of October," 1595, "furnished as foloweth;" for transportation to Ireland. ff. 55-57.
   See Ormerod's Cheshire, vol. i. p. 200.
3. Names of persons in Macclesfield hundred furnishing horsemen and arms at the same time. ff. 56 b, 58.
4. Registrum brevium, una cum multis ex statutis veteribus; mutilum in medio. fol. 59.
   Statuta sunt hæc:
   1. De duello et assisa. fol. 119.
   2. De religiosis. fol. 120.
   3. De conspiratoribus, sive novus Quo Warranto. fol. 120 b.
   4. Vetus Quo Warranto. *Ibid.*
   5. De bigamis. fol. 121 b.
   6. De recognitionibus et juratis. fol. 122.
   7. Dies communes in banco. *Ibid.*
   8. De damno. fol. 122 b.
   9. Articuli contra prohibitiones. fol. 124 b.
   10. Modus calumniandi essoniam. fol. 125.
   11. Assisa panis et cerevisiæ. ff. 125, 6.
   12. Visus franciplegii. fol. 125 b.
   13. Extenta manerii. ff. 126, 129.
   14. Articuli in itinere. fol. 126 b.
   15. Placita quæ placitantur coram justic. itinerantibus. fol. 128.
   16. Sententia anno 1253 ad confirmationem cartarum. fol. 129 b.
   17. Magna Charta. fol. 130.

   In fine est index ad brevia et statuta, cujus folium primum deest.

196.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 110, sec. xv. Desunt octo aut novem folia inter 82-83.

The Brute Chronicle of England, to the siege of Rouen, 1418.

Beg. "Here may a man here how Engelonde was first called Albyon, and aftterward whanne hit had first name. In the noble lande of Surrye—"

End. "—tyll the toun was sette yn rewle and in governaunce."

Chapters ccxxiv.—ccxxix. are wanting.

In some places near the end this MS. appears to contain fuller notices of events than are found in other copies; but without any entirely new matter.

The following brief articles are inserted at the end of the volume:—

1. "Tenor articuli commissionis domini Regis;" declaration, in English, against the harbouring or favouring of accused criminals. fol. 109 b.
2. "Revelatio quam ostendit Deus Esdre prophete et magno scribe ut consideret filiis Israel qualitatem anni per principium kalendarum Januarii." f. 110.
3. An alphabet of monitorial sayings. fol. 110 b.
   Beg. "A. To amerows, to aventrous and angir, tho not to moche.
   B. To boold, to besy and boorde not to large."
4. "Prophesie Eldegaris;" de conquestu Angliæ anno 1455. fol. 110 b.
   Incip.
   "Inter saxosum fontem montemque nodosum."

197.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to majori, ff. 151, sec. xviii.

Miscellaneous papers and collections, in the handwriting of T. Hearne.

1. Title, table of contents, and preface to Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle, printed in 1724. fol. 1.
2. Nota de cœnobio Glastoniensi, e Mabillonii Actis Bened. fol. 30.
   Impress. apud Joh. Glastoniensis Chronicam, vol. i. p. lvii.
3. Four transcripts from MSS. lent to Hearne by Thomas Ward of Longbridge, Warwick. (1.) "The interriment of K. Henry VII." (2.) "Thorder of the coronation of K. Henry VIII." (3.) "The originall of haralds." (4.) "The surrender of the monastery of St. Andrew at Northampton." ff. 31-37.
4. Processus et articuli contra R. Rich. II. in parliamento, anno 1399. fol. 38.
5. Wilhelmi Wyrcester Annales rerum Anglicarum. fol. 40.
   Impress. una cum Libro Nigro Scaccarii, vol. ii., p. 424.
6. The antiquities of Chilswell near Oxford. fol. 68.
   Ibid. p. 559.
7. Extracts from a register at Abingdon. fol. 72.
   Ibid. p. 594.
8. An account of the building of the cross at Coventry, being a copy of the agreement with the builders. fol. 73.
   Ibid. p. 601.
9. Tabula contentorum et præfatio in Chronicam Joh. Glastoniensis, impressam anno 1726. fol. 74.

10. Notæ in vitam Ricardi II. a monacho quodam de Evesham, anno 1729 vulgatam. fol. 114.
Impress. in vol. ii. Chronici Walteri Hemmingford, p. 453.
11. Joh. de Whethamstede narratio de Reginaldi Pecock abjuratione. ff. 123–129.
Ibid. p. 479.
12. Collectanea historica e Dictionario theologico Tho. Gascoigne. fol. 130.
Ibid. p. 503.
13. Nos. i.—ix. of Hearne's appendix to the "Liber Niger Scaccarii," printed in vol. ii. pp. 542–559. ff. 146–151.

198.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to majori, ff. 164, sec. xviii.

Collectiones variæ T. Hearne, partim manu sua exaratæ.

1. "Antiphilarchia," sive dialogus Johannis Leland contra primatum Romani Pontificis. fol. 1.
Transcriptus e codice, olim Hearniano, nunc in Bibl. Bodl., Rawl. C. 186.
2. "De monetæ assaio, allaio et examinatione; tractatus incerti authoris;" transcriptus e codice olim Gul. Lambard pertinente, una cum notis ejusdem et fragmentis quibusdam aliis. ff. 81–93.
3. "S. W." (quære, *Sethi Ward?*) "Wadhamensis, Cippi sepulchralis syntagma I:" de sepulchris antiquis et inscriptionibus capitula tria. fol. 94.
4. Fr. Godwin Catalogus episcoporum Bathoniensium et Wellensium. ff. 104, 121.
Impress. una cum Chronicis T. Otterbourne et J. Whethamstede, vol. ii. p. 633.
5. Five letters to Hearne from Beaupré Bell, of Beaupré Hall, Norfolk; Sept. 1731—Jan. 1732. ff. 109–117.
6. Letter to Hearne from bishop Thomas Tanner; Ch. Ch., 29 May, 1734. fol 119.
7. Chartæ authenticæ Roberti seneschalli Scotiæ, Johannis comitis de Carrick et Roberti II.; una cum testimoniis, et sigillis in ære incisis. ff. 146–162.
Impress. ad calcem Scoti-Chronici Joan. Fordun, vol. v. p. 1479.
8. Tabula regum Scotiæ. ff. 163, 4.
Ibid. p. 1561.

199.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 67, sec. xiv. exeuntis aut xv. Olim inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, numero 315 insignitus.

1. Gulielmi Malmesburiensis libri quatuor de gestis Pontificum. fol. 1.
Binis columnis exarati.
Omissa est in libro tertio narratio ea longa de Wilfrido archiep. Ebor. quæ in editione Saviliana reperitur.
2. (*Manu altera.*) Errorum quorundam in calendario ecclesiastico de jejunio quadragesimali et cyclo paschali demonstratio; Papæ cuidam inter annos 1361–1385 dicata. fol. 65.
In primo folio mentio fit solstitiorum anno 1361, dum in fine prædicit auctor quod in anno 1385 potestas Mahometana destrueretur.
Incip. "Beatissime pater et domine, existens sub pedibus sanctitatis vestræ sub motibus fantasie, passione propter demerita non modicum afflictiva."

200.

Codex membranaceus, binis columnis exaratus, in folio, ff. 38, sec. xiv. exeuntis. Olim inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, numero 318 insignitus.

Aluredi Beverlacensis Annales Britanniæ.

Hoc codice usus est Hearne in editione sua, Oxonii, 1716.

201.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to majori, ff. 205, sec. xviii.

Collectanea varia, manu T. Hearne transcripta.

1. Gulielmus Malmesburiensis de antiquitate Glastoniensis ecclesiæ; et reliqua quæ in vol. i. historiæ Adami de Domerham, edit. Oxon. 1727, continentur. fol. 1.
2. Preface to Langtoft's Chronicle. fol. 106.
3. Gulielmi Neubrigiensis homiliæ duæ, una super "Cum loqueretur Jhesus ad turbas," altera de S. Albano; una cum initio tertiæ, de SS. Trinitate. fol. 165.
Impress. ad calc. Chron. Gul. Neubr., 8°. Oxon. 1719, vol. iii. p. 819.
4. Artt. i.—x. appendicis præfationi in Chronicon W. Hemmingford (pp. cxvii.—cliii.) subjunctæ. f. 191.

202.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 379, sec. xvii. ineuntis. Olim inter codd. Petri Le Neve, 235.

Transcripts of various legal and historical papers, chiefly concerning ecclesiastical rights and dignities. A table of contents is prefixed.

1. "A colleccion shewing what jurisdiccion the clergie hath heretofore lawfully used and may lawfully use in the realme of England. Wherein it is manifestly prooued that the prelates or ecclesiasticall judges neuer had any authority to compell any subiect of the land to an oath, vnles it were in causes testamentary or matrimoniall or thereto apperteyning, with a confutacion of such frivolous and vnlearned surmises as have been made for the

mainetenance of the clergies vnlawfull proceedings in these dayes to the contrary, whereby they have sundry wayes incurred the penaltyes of the statutes of Provision and Premunire." fol. 1.

2. "A breife treatise of oathes exacted by ordinaries and ecclesiasticall judges to answere generally to all such articles or interrogatories as pleaseth to propound, and of their forced and constrayned oathes ex officio, wherein is prooued that the same are vnlawfull." fol. 43.

Printed, 4to, n. p. or d.

3. "Of oathes in ecclesiasticall courtes." fol. 82.

4. "Instruccons for my Lord Privye Scale concerning the bishopp of Lincolne and his archdeacon towchinge the bishopp his demaund for presentacons; what appertayneth to the office of an archdeacon and whereupon his revenewes groweth, and what heeretofore hath thereunto appertcyned. Written in a hand of H. 8. time." fol. 92.

5. "Towching appeales and other delaies in the courts of civill and cannon lawe to be reformed. Transcribed out of a hand written in H. 8. time." f. 94.

6. "Towching the court of audience, the legatine power, and divers inconveniences depending thereupon. Out of a hand of H. 8. time." fol. 96 b.

7. "Touching the nomber of proctors, &c. Taken out of a hand written in H. 8. time." fol. 98 b.

8. "A fragment by the clergy towchinge ecclesiasticall lawes, about the time of H. 8." fol. 104.

9. "A fragment towchinge constitucions and ordinances provinciall by the clergy. Written in H. 8. time." fol. 104 b.

10. "Another fragment to the like purpose by the two howses of parliament" (convocation?) "In a hand of H. 8. time." fol. 105.

11. "Of the clergies power in makeinge lawes ecclesiasticall: they restraine themselves for (*from*) makeinge lawes without the King's leave. In a hand of H. 8. time." 1532. fol. 106.

Printed in Wilkins, Concilia, iii. 753, under this title, "A declaration of the clergy in convocation presented to the King before their submission."

12. Petition of the advocates in the ecclesiastical courts to the archbishop of Canterbury concerning prohibitions from temporal courts: *temp. Jac. I.* fol. 107 b.

13. "Certaine colleccons and inferences concerning matter of prohibicons and consultacons not vnfitt to be thought upon, for the better preservacon of her majesties jurisdiction ecclesiasticall. 1598." fol. 108 b.

14. "Certaine pointes which the reverend fathers the bishops and others executinge ecclesiasticall jurisdiccon, partly by her majesty's imediate comission under the greate seal of England, and partly by the ordinary authority derived from the crowne, doe desier the lords and other the reverend judges of the realme to consider of towchinge the grauntinge of prohibicons. 1598." fol. 110 b.

15. "Certaine articles of abuses which are desired to be reformed in grauntinge of prohibicons." fol. 112.

16. "A preface to the answeare of the judges of the court of Comon Pleas unto the objeccons and arguments made (on the behalf of the lord archbishop of Canterbury) against prohibicons." f. 113 b.

17. "The long preface" to the same; "6 et 7 Julii, A.D. 1609 apud Whitehall." fol. 116.

18. "The groundes of the prohibicons to the high commission and the answeres unto them." fol. 125.

19. "Prohibicons graunted upon meere surmise not pleaded in the spirituall court;" signed "Hen. Hubert," qu. sir Hen. Hobart? fol. 133.

20. "A declaracon of the true groundes of the prohibicons to the high commissioners, and the authorityes and reasons approveing the same, with answers to the objeccons made to the contrary." fol. 133 b.

Printed in Coke's Institutes, part iv. p. 324, fol. Lond. 1648.

21. "The second question propounded on the behalfe of the lord archbishop of Canterbury toucheing the exposition of statutes concerning ecclesiasticall causes, whether the same belong to the judges of the realme, or to thenterpretacon of the civillians and cannonists." fol. 147 b.

22. "The thirde question that hath beene made on the behalfe of the lord archbishop of Canterbury is, whether, if tythes in kinde be not devided and set forth, an accon may be brought in any of the King's courts at Westm. by the party greiued for treble damages, grounded upon the statt. of 2. Ed. 6. ca. 13." fol. 155 b.

23. "A breviat of the selected proofes touching the recovery of the treble value in the spirituall court." fol. 161.

24. "A breviat of the cheif proofes selected touching the modus decimandi." fol. 165 b.

25. "An answere to the cheife poynts selected touching the modus decimandi." fol. 172 b.

26. "Concerning the 3 acts of Parliament of 27 H. 8. [cap. 21.] 32. H. 8. [cap. 7.] and 2. E. 6. [cap. 13.], wee haue sett downe the cause of makeing of them, their coherence and the true interpretacon of them concerning the matter within quest," i. e. tithes. fol. 188 b.

27. "The argument o contra for the archbishop of Canterbury, that the King hath power in his owne person to heare and determyne all kinde of causes." fol. 193 b.

28. Various heads of arguments against prohibitions; as follows—

a. "No prohibicon ought to be graunted, especially on surmise, but out of chancery only." fol. 195.

b. "That all customes concerning matters ecclesiasticall are of ecclesiasticall conuzans." fol. 196 b.

c. "That customs of tytheinge are of ecclesiasticall cognizans, and ought to be tryed in theecclesiasticall courts." fol. 198.

d. "That no prohibicon ought to be awarded when, after prediall tythes are sett forth, they are presently carried away by the owner before the person can have actual possession of them." fol. 200 b.

e. "That no prohibicon ought to be awarded to his majesties commissioners for causes ecclesiasticall upon this suggestion, viz., that his majesties said commissioners have no authority to deale in any cas ecclesiasticall which may be ordered and punished by the ordinaries of the dioces where they are committed." fol. 201 b.

f. "That no prohibicon ought to be granted to his majesties commissioners for causes ecclesiasticall upon this ground, viz., that no man may be called before them for any cause ecclesiasticall out of the diocess where he dwells." fol. 202 b.

g. "That no prohibicon ought to be granted to his majesties commissioners ecclesiasticall upon this suggestion, viz., that his majesties said commissioners haue only anthority to deale in such causes ecclesiasticall [as are] criminall." f. 203.

h. "That no prohibicon ought to be granted uppon a new devised suggestion, that the King's commissioners in causes ecclesiasticall are not to meddle with any offences or causes ecclesiasticall which are not enormous." fol. 204.

i. "That no prohibicons ought to be granted to his majesties commissioners for causes ecclesiasticall upon thes suggestions, viz., 'Nullus liber homo capiatur vel imprisonetur nisi per legale judicium parium suorum;' Mag. Charta, ca. 29. And againe, 'Si prælatus imponat pœnam pecuniariam et repetat illam, Regia prohibicio locum habet;' Artic. Cleri. cap. 2." fol. 205 b.

j. "That no prohibicon ought to be granted upon a new devised suggestion, viz., because many matters of ecclesiasticall cognizans are named in divers statutes, there the temporall judges are to expound them, and in that respect may lawfully take to themselves the cognizans of the same." fol. 206 b.

29. "A conference by the King's speciall appointment held before the lords of the councell toucheing prohibitions, on the 23. of May, 1611." fol. 209.

30. A conference "touching the King's power of graunting comendams, att Whitehall, the 6th of June, 1616." fol. 215.

31. "A breuiat of the selected proofes of prohibicons out of the Co. Pleas, no record being before them." fol. 224.

32. "In what cases the King's court of Common Pleas may grant prohibicons by lawe, and many presidents of fformer tymes and in what;" in reply to the archbishop's arguments against the jurisdiction of that court. fol. 227.

33. "Nomina archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium." f. 251.

34. Diploma Ethelberti regis Cantiæ factum monasterio SS. Petri et Pauli in Dorobernia. fol. 254.

35. Cantuariensis sedis privilegia et prærogativa. f. 255.

36. "Declaratio Regis Ric. II. per literas suas patentes quod jus visitandi cancellarium et universitatem in Oxon. pertinet et pertinere debet ac imperpetuum pertinebit ad archiepiscopum Cantuar. et ecclesiam suam, et non ad ipsum Regem;" 1 Jun. 1397. fol. 263.

37. Nota de confirmatione libertatum Univ. Oxon. per Papas varios et Regem Ric. II. fol. 263 b.

38. Letter from archbp. Cranmer to Cromwell, defending his style of "totius Angliæ primas," &c. f. 264.

Printed in Burnet's Reformation, vol. iii., book iii., appendix 37; &c.

39. "Collecta ex registris archiepiscoporum Cantuar. in custodia principalis regist., notatu digna, per Thomam Yale, legum doctorem, cancellarium Mathei archiep. Cantuar, A. D. 1570." fol. 266 b.

40. "Extracta diversorum registrorum archiepiscoporum Cantuariensis ecclesiæ super juribus et consuetudinibus eccl. Cantuar." fol. 274.

41. "Compositiones London, Sarum, Lincoln et Wigorn. ecclesiarum super jurisdictiones extraordinario, vacantibus dictis ecclesiis, et proficiend. offic. ibidem." 1261–8. fol. 275 b.

Sequuntur notæ breves compositionum cum aliis ecclesiis.

42. "Articuli propositi contra Johannem [Peccham] archiep. Cant. per episcopos suffraganeos suæ Cant. provinc., et responsiones et declarationes dictorum articulorum." 1282. fol. 289 b.

Apud Wilkins, Concilia, vol. ii. p. 75.

43. "Extract. registri domini Johannis de Pecham, quondam Cant. archiep., super juribus et consuetudinibus ecclesiæ Cant. per ipsum actualiter usitatis." fol. 292.

44. Extract. Rob. de Winchelsey super iisdem. 1310. fol. 293.

45. A treatise concerning impositions, by sir J. Davys, or Davies; dedicated to Jas. I. fol. 295.

Printed, 8º. Lond. 1656.

46. "A remonstrance delivered to his majestie in writinge after the inhibicon given by him to the lower house of parliament, * * * not to proceed in the examininge his right to impose without assent of parliament." 23 May, 1610. fol. 348.

Journals of the House of Commons, vol. i. p. 431.

47. A treatise on impositions, with the following title:—"The question whether the King without assent of parliament may sett imposicons uppon the wares

and goods of merchants exported and imported out of and into the realme." fol. 350.

Begin. "Three things haue bin debated in this parliament that have much concerned the right of our nacon, of which every one of them hath exceeded the other by agravacon in weight and moment."

48. Petition presented to the King, after his right to impose had been examined in parliament, and determined not to be in him alone without consent of parliament; July, 1610. fol. 378 b.

203.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 51, sec. xviii.

Thomæ Hearne collectanea varia, non autem sua manu exarata.

1. Excerpta ex quodam veteri kalendario olim ad monasterium de Beauchief pertinente. fol. 1.
   Impress. in append. ad Johannem Glastoniensem, vol. ii. p. 557.
2. Letter to Hearne from Thos. Cranger; Lime Street 5 Oct. 1725. fol. 5.
3. Fragmentum quoddam de Eadrico, &c.; *Anglo-Saxonice.* fol. 7.
   In append. ad Joh. Glaston. vol. ii. p. 570.
4. Epistolæ variæ, missæ (pro maxima parte) ad Gulielmum Swan procuratorem et literarum apostolicarum scriptorem, Romæ alibique agentem, ab archiepiscopo Ebor., episcopis Dunelm. et London., aliisque, inter annos 1422–1441. fol. 13.
   Transcriptæ e cod. Cotton. Cleop. C. iv.

204.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 321, sec. xviii.

Varia in usum Thomæ Hearne transcripta.

1. Chronica Regum Angliæ, per Thomam Otterbourne. E cod. Cotton. Vitell. F. ix. fol. 1.
   Impress. 8°. Oxon. 1732.
2. "Brevis annotatio omnium episcoporum tam presentis quam veteris ecclesie Wygorn." fol. 154.
   Apud Hemingi Chartularium, vol. ii. p. 569.
3. Obituarium quorundam episcc. Wigorn. fol. 156.
   Ibid. p. 572.
4. Versus de fundatore &c. Wigorn. fol. 158.
   Ibid. p. 574.
5. Excerpta ex chartulario Wigorniensis ecclesiæ, per Pat. Young. (Exemplaria duo.) ff. 159 b, 189.
   Ibid. p. 515.
6. Cartæ Regum, &c. de libertatibus eccl. Wigorn. fol. 175.
   Ibid. p. 552.
7. "A continuation of Robert of Gloucester's History where lord Harley's copy ends." fol. 209.
   Robert of Glouc. vol. ii. p. 465.
8. Account of a MS. of Fordun's Scotichronicon in the Royal Library, E. xvi. (now 13 E. x.), with the prologue. fol. 259.
9. "Nomina benefactorum aliorumque qui commemorantur in ecclesia Wintoneia in agro Somersettensi, [i. e. Winteney, com. Hant.]; ex kalendario veteri" in MS. bibl. Cotton., Claud. D. III, transcripta per D. Casley, et cum originali collata per Jac. West, 19 Nov. 1729. fol. 261.
   Impress. in append. ad Annales Joh. de Trokelowe, p. 384.
10. Johannis de Trokelowe Annales Edwardi II.; e MS. Cott. Claud. D. vi. transcripti. fol. 266.
   Impressi, 8°. Oxon. 1729.

205.

Codex membranaceus, binis columnis exaratus, in folio majori, ff. 68, sec. xv. Desunt permulta variis in locis, ut etiam quædam in fine. Olim liber T. Hearne, qui hanc notam præfixit: "Suum cuique; Tho. Hearne. Feb. 20th. 1724. Given me by my friend Mr. Burman, B. A. of Xt. Church."

The Brute Chronicle; to the "great parliament," A.D. 1397.

Beg. "*Here men may hiren* (&c.) In the noble lande of Sirrie ther was a noble Kyng and myghti."

End. (imperfectly in chap. ccxlii.) "—sir John Cheyny knyght weren brouȝt"—

The following description of the MS. is prefixed by Hearne on a fly-leaf at the beginning:—

"This is a good, tho' very imperfect, MS. of the Chronicle call'd, *Brute of England.* It was given me by Mr. William Burman of Christ-Church, who took great pains in preserving these sheets, and endeavour'd, tho' in vain, to retrieve the rest. The Chronicle is much the same with Caxton's Chronicle which is printed. The original author was a schoolmaster of St. Alban's, but I could never get the name of that schoolmaster. I have mentioned this MS. in my glossary to Peter Langtoft, where I have also published a passage out of it concerning the empress Maud's escape from the castle of Oxford;" vol. ii. p. 598. See also p. 536.

206.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 120, sec. xviii.

Miscellaneous papers collected and partly transcribed by T. Hearne.

1. Drawings of some Roman inscriptions discovered in the north of England, "communicated by Mr. Gilpin, describ'd by Mr. Hutchinson;" with a list by Hearne. ff. 1, 6, 7.
2. Letter from Dr. J. Woodward, of Gresham college, to Hearne; 28 Aug. 1711. fol. 2.

3. Drawing of the remains of Godstow nunnery, by M. Burghers, as engraved in Hearne's William of Newbury; with a note by Hearne on Burghers' unfair dealing towards him. fol. 5.

4. "An authentick evidence concerning the relick of the blood of Hales;" given to Hearne by Rev. George Coningesby, 14 July, 1733. fol. 8.

Printed in Bened. Petrob. vol. ii. p. 755.

5. Certificate from bishop Latimer, &c., concerning the relic. fol. 13.

Ibid. p. 751.

6. Letter from Edm. Archer, archdeacon of Wells, to Hearne, respecting some abbots of Glastonbury; Wells, 11 June, 1726. fol. 16.

7. Transcript by E. Archer of some charters relating to Glastonbury. fol. 17.

Printed with Adam de Domerham, vol. i. p. 228.

8. Johannis Blakman Collectarium mansuetudinum et bonorum morum R. Henrici VI.; per T. Hearne transcriptum. fol. 23.

Impress. cum Chron. T. Otterbourne, vol. i. p. 285.

9. Præfatio in Historiam W. Hemmingford. ff. 30, 79.

10. Dialogue between a hermit and a young man; a poem, apparently, of the time of Q. Eliz. Transcribed by Hearne from a MS. written "not long after the restauration," belonging to the Rev. Nathaniel Bridges, rector of Wadenhoe, Northamptonshire. fol. 53.

Begin.

"Walking by a foreste side
An auncient hermitt I espide,
White was his head, old was his face,
Paile were his lookes, obscure his place."

End.

"Pardon this homely tale
For he that made the same,
Hath neither lerning, welth nor witt,
And scarce can write his name."

11. Nota in append. ad Chronicon W. Hemmingford. f. 63.

Impress. cum Chron. vol. ii. p. 731.

12. Notæ in Tho. Caii Vindicias antiquitatis acad. Oxon. fol. 66.

Impress. cum Caio, vol. ii., p. 795.

13. Letter to Hearne from archdeacon Archer; Wells, 20 Apr. 1724. fol. 72.

See A. de Domerham, vol. i., p. 228.

14. Draughts of three letters from Hearne to archdeacon Archer. 1726. fol. 74 a, b.

15. Notæ breves de electionibus abbatum Glaston., et de perambulationibus quinque forestarum in agro Somersettensi. fol. 76.

Impress. apud A. de Domerham, vol. i., pp. 180, 184.

16. Nota in Blakmannum. fol. 77.

Chron. T. de Otterbourne, vol. i., p. 306.

17. De re-electione Joh. de Whethamstede in abbatem S. Albani. (*init. solum.*) fol. 78.

In app. ad præf. W. Hemmingford, vol. i., p. clx.

18. Index in Librum Nigrum Scaccarii; usque ad literam P. fol. 91.

19. Index in Annales Joh. de Trokelowe. fol. 105.

20. "Cathalogus sanctorum in Anglia pausancium et oriundorum, quorum deposicionum dies consequenter annotantur." fol. 119, *et retro ad* 115.

Transcr. ab E. Burton e cod. Lambethano 99.

21. Letter to Hearne from E. Burton, accompanying the preceding transcript; 7 Apr. 1718. fol. 118.

207, 208.

Codices chartacei, in folio, ff. 100, sec. xviii.

Samuelis Parker, episcopi Oxoniensis, de rebus sui temporis commentarii.

Apographum in prelum paratum.

Voluinini primo præfixum est "Fog's weekly Journal; N°. 57, Oct. 25, 1729," in quo est epistola Sam. Parker, junioris, de patre suo in fide ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, non Romanæ, moriente.

209.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 37, sec. xvii. Olim inter codices Joh. Murray, 647.

"The history of the antient and moderne estate of the principality of Wales and the earledome of Chester. Collected out of the records of the Tower of London and divers antient authors and records;" being an abridgment, by William King, (with the omission of Cornwall) of sir John Doddridge's work published under the same title, 4to. Lond. 1630.

At the end are added:—

1. A supplication presented to Hen. VI. in 1450 by the inhabitants of the county palatine of Chester; with the King's reply. fol. 21.

Ormerod's Cheshire, (from King's Vale Royal,) vol. i. p. 99.

2. Confirmation of the liberties of the county palatine by Q. Eliz. 1568. (Two copies.) ff. 23 b, 30 b.

Ibid. p. 100.

3. Notes of statutes relating to the county. ff. 29 b, 34.

4. Notes on the Welsh counties; their extent, &c. ff. 34 b, 35 b.

At the end: "Finis coronat opus. William King, Sept. 21. 1676."

210.

Codex chartaceus, manibus variis exaratus, in folio, ff. 67, sec. xvii.

1. Narratio ducis de Buckingham in Parliamento, anno 1623, de nuptiarum apud Hispanos contractu; Latine versa. fol. 1.

Olim, testante Rawlinson, "MS. Jacobi Ware, equitis, postea Henrici comitis de Clarendon. et, ann. 1747, Jacobi ducis de Chandos," in catal. suo (8°. Lond. 1747) numero 729 design.

2. Copy of a letter from the camp at Berwick, giving an account of the proceedings in the King's army, from 30 May to 7 June, 1639. fol. 36.

No. 438 in the catalogue of the library of the duke of Chandos.

3. Account by John lord Byron of his defence of Chester in 1645–6. (*Copy.*) fol. 54.

211.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 380, sec. xviii.

"Collections, historical, political, philosophical, moral and divine. Containing, a short abstract of the lives and deaths of the Kings and Queens of England; also of Marcus Aurelius Antoninus, and his meditations, with the heathen mythologie," [i. e. the mythological picture of Cebes;] "together with a complete system of the Christian religion, with an abstract of the lives and deaths of our blessed Saviour and his Apostles; with Christian meditations, and plaine and easie directions to eternal happiness. The Scriptures verified and the church of England proved the true Church; Popery confounded; the Deist confuted; with some strong arguments against Atheism, concluded with a short discourse concerning Divine Providence."

At the end is added "A synopsis of Councels," being a translation of bishop John Prideaux's "Synopsis conciliorum."

Among the contents are short abstracts of Taylor's Life of Christ and Cave's Lives of the Apostles; and animadversions on Browne's "Religio medici."

The volume is written in a plain copyist's hand, and on the reverse of fol. 210 is the date, "Finit. anno Dom. MDCCXX."

212.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 34, sec. xviii.

"Excerpta e diversis historicis et aliis scriptoribus qua (*sic*) deliberandum est de origine et antiquitate gentis Britannorum, Hibernorum, Scotorum atque Pictorum. de quibus hucusque nihil nisi nugæ ac fabulæ offerentur."

Auctores, e quibus citatum est, sunt Herodotus, Pomponius Mela, et Æthicus Cosmographus. In folio etiam ad finem rejectaneo sunt excerpta pauca ex annotationibus Joannis Brodæi in libros septem Epigramm. Græcorum, fol. Basil. 1549.

213.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 130, sec. xviii.

Roberti de Avesbury Vita Edwardi III.; manu Thomæ Hearne e codice Harleiano transcripta.

Impress. 8°. Oxon. 1720.

In fine est simul compacta, Ode Anglica in mortem R. Jac. II., impressa Londini an. 1701.

214.

Codex chartaceus, foliis membranaceis hic illic interspersis. In folio minori, ff. 228, sec. xv. Desunt (ut videtur) quinque folia inter ea numeris 7 et. 14 (rectius autem 13) nunc designata.

1. Historia Trojana Dictys Cretensis, cum prologo, et variis additionibus a Thoma Walsingham. fol. 1.

Tit. "Incipit excidium Trojanorum secundum Ditem Grecum."

In fine (fol. 106.) "Finitur historia Trojana a Dite Greco, aliter Gnosio et Cretensi, edita, sed a fratre Thoma Walsyngham, monaco Verolamensi, scilicet exempti monasterii sancti Albani, declarata, et historiis ac poematibus ampliata diversis ac ditata, unde placuit ditanti hunc tractatum vocare Ditem ditatum."

2. "Descripcio et recapitulacio metrica de bello Trojano." fol. 106 b.

Incip.

"Diviciis, ortu, specie, virtute, triumphis,
Rex Priamus clara clarus in urbe fuit."

Expl.

"Sic feriens cunctos, cunctorum sustinet actus,
Insuper hunc grandi grandine thela tonant."

3. Thomæ Elmham, prioris de Lenton, versus varii chronologici et historici.

a. "Quoto anno ab origine mundi Brutus venit in Albion, et quot annis ante Romam, quot annis etiam ante Christi incarnationem, et quo anno Britones fidem Christi acceperunt, et quo anno Hengistus venit, et fides Britonum corruit et Angli regnaverunt et fidem Christi acceperunt; secundum magistrum Thomam Elmham priorem de Lenton." fol. 113.

b. "De regibus Christianis post sancti Augustini adventum, secundum magistrum T. Elmham." fol. 113 b.

c. "De regibus Angliæ post conquestum, secundum magistrum Thomam Elmham." fol. 114.

4. "De regibus Angliæ et eorum condicionibus a conquestu, secundum magistrum Johannem Whethamstede, abbatem Verolamensem, scil., sancti Albani;" versus triginta. fol. 114 b.

5. "Gesta bellicosa excellentissimi principis domini Edwardi Wyndeshore, Regis Anglorum iii.; et primo de bello Crescy et Nevylecrosse." Poema leoninum. fol. 115.

Incip.
"Francia feminea, pharizea, vigoris ydea,
Linxea, viperea, vulpina, lupina, medea,
Callida syrena, crudelis, acerba, superba,
Es felle plena, mel dans, latet anguis in herba."

Expl. bellum de Cressy:
"Rex regum Christe, placeat Tibi rex probus ille:
Sis sibi spes vite cum dixeris, Ite, venite.
Ejus tutamen, moderamen, dux, medicamen,
Gloria, solamen, sit Christus in omnibus; Amen."

Impress. in opere cui tit., "Political poems and songs relating to English history from the accession of Edw. III. to that of Rich. III.; edited by T. Wright," vol. i., p. 26, 8°. Lond. (1859.)

Sequuntur, versibus paucis, in folio 121,

a. "Numerus annorum Christi et interfectorum in bello de Crescy."
Ibid. p. 52.

b. "Prophetia de mutacione armorum Regis Angliæ, scil., leopardi."

c. "Armorum mutacio, et domini Regis Edwardi de titulo regni Francie justa petitio, per matrimonium et belli victoriam."
Ibid. p. 26.

Deinde incipit, folio proximo,
"Bellum Scocie apud Dwram" (i. e. Durham) "ubi David rex Scotorum per excellentissimum principem dominum Edwardum 3, Regem Anglie, fuit captus cum aliis."

Incip.
ut equus ut sus
"Dux Waleys hinnit, Francia grinnit, territa tinnit,
Francia plorat, falsa colorat, se dishonorat."

Expl.
"Sanguine stillante, necat illos gens borealis,
Quos sibi regalis presumpcio duxerat ante.
Explicit Bellum."
Ibid. p. 41.

6. Poema de bellis Edw. I. contra Scotos; in quo versus unusquisque quartus aut e dicto quodam proverbiali, aut e citatione bene nota, componitur. fol. 126.

Incip.
"Ludere volentibus ludens paro liram,
De mundi milicia rem demonstrans miram."

Expl.
"Et rex illos ideo subdet servituti,
Serviet eterno qui parvo nesciet uti. Amen."

Hunc in modum passim citantur proverbia:—
"O mundi perfidia, quis te non miratur?
Dolus in domesticis latens occultatur,
Versutus pacifico semper adversatur,
Pastor oves minat baculo, lupus ore minatur."

Impress. per Tho. Wright in opere cui tit. "The political songs of England from the reign of John to that of Edw. II.:" 4°. Lond. 1839, p. 160.

7. Epitaphium Regis Edwardi III., cum procemio; poema de rebus ab eo gestis. fol. 130.

Incip. pr.
"Regis in Edwardi bene debeo funere flere."

Incip. epit.
"Qui quinquaginta felices fecerat annos
In solio regni, rex noster nobis olim."

Impress. apud "Political poems and songs, Edw. III.—Rich. III.," vol. i. p. 219.

8. "Bellum Hispaniæ per primogenitum dicti domini Edwardi Regis Edwardum;" poema. fol. 133.

Incip.
"Gloria cunctorum detur Domino dominorum,
Qui regit astrorum fabricam terreque polorum."
Ibid. p. 94.

9. "Epistola sacre theologie professoris magistri Thome Elmham, monachi de Lenton prope Notyngham, ad Regem Henricum Quintum pro opere sequenti." fol. 134.

Incip.
"O Rex, mi domine, sape que tibi scribere duxi,
Providus ut fias, dampna futura cavens."
Ibid. vol. ii. p. 118.

10. "Epistola Regis Henrici Quarti ad filium suum Henricum Quintum in extremis languentis, pro sua et regni Anglie gubernacione, una cum benediccione paternali cunctis suis filiis, ex composito predicti magistri T. E." fol. 134 b.

Incip.
"Dilige mente Deum, fili, virtuteque tota."

11. "Gratiarum actiones Regis Henrici Quarti in fine vite sue;" versus viginti. fol. 136.

Incip.
"Gloria, Christe, Tibi miserorum Rex miserator."

Nomina Regis et versificatoris (T. Elmham) in versibus septem ultimis sunt *acrostice* expressa.

12. Versus de morte Henrici Quarti. fol. 136.

Incip.
"Annis millenis quadringentis duodenis
Rex meat Henricus ad loca digna sibi."

Impress. apud "Notes and Queries," ser. sec. vol. v. p. 37.

13. Acrostichis super nomina Henrici Quinti, et uxoris ejus Catherinæ, versibus sex. fol. 136 b.

14. Chronica Regis Henrici Quinti, a Thoma Elmham priore de Lenton versificata. fol. 137.

Præficitur prologus, qui sic incipit, "Ad honorem beatissime Trinitatis et ad presencium et futurorum noticiam, &c."

Incip. Chronica. "Extractum breve de cronica Thome Elmham prioris Lenton de tempore Regis Henrici Quinti.
Terreni decus imperii fit ab Altitonante,
Hoc quia jure viret hinc racione nitet."

In fine additur (fol. 149) Hymnus ad B. Virginem, male in ejus laudem canticum "Te Deum laudamus" pervertens, sub hoc titulo: "De ympno a gente Anglorum cantando ad laudem Dei genetricis Marie propter graciosam expedicionem regis Henrici Quinti, et pro succursu regni Angliæ dotis sue, quo cunctas hereses cum heresiarcha Johannis (*sic*) Oldcastel suis precibus interemit."

Sequuntur versus de Beata Maria, nomen scriptoris per literas initiales intimantes; qui impressi exstant cum vita Hen. V. per eundem Elmham conscripta, a T. Hearne in lucem edita, 8°. Oxon. 1727, append. Num. vii., p. 375. Denique sequuntur versus pauci intit. "Laudes Anglicane." Chronica tota impressa est in opere cui tit., "Memorials of Henry the Fifth; edited by Charles Aug. Cole," 8°. Lond. 1858, pp. 79–165.

15. Poema in calce intitulatum, Epilogus bellorum Edwardi III. fol. 150.

Incip.

"Cantica leticie mundi flos Anglia promat,
Hostes justicie fortes ubique domat."

Impress. apud "Political poems and songs, Edw. III.—Rich. III.," vol. i. p. 53.

16. "Kalendare," sive versus octoginta quatuor, ad inveniendum literas Dominicales et tempus Paschæ in perpetuum; cum rubrica sive canone præfixa. fol. 153.

Incip. rubrica; "Cum in plerisque dubiis que in nostro kalendario tanquam incerta et vaga omnino variantur."

Incip. kalend.

"Fistulat hec duplici celer astat glos feriendi."

17. Gualteri Mapes Apocalipsis Anglorum. fol. 159.

In fine: "Explicit apocalipsis Anglie secundum magistrum Walterum Mape."

Impress. apud "The Latin poems commonly attributed to W. Mapes, edited by T. Wright," 4°. Lond. 1841; et alibi.

18. "Philippus Dux Burgundie ad Jacobum Regem Scottorum;" versus duo.

"Responcio ad hec per quendam Anglicum;" versus 44.

Incip. resp.

"Burgundus Scoto Dux Regi falsus iniquo."

Impress. in vol. ii. operis supra citati "Political poems and songs," &c.

19. Gualteri Mapes Apocalipsis claustralium. fol. 167.

Impress. sub titulo "De malis monachorum," inter poemata ejus, ut supra, p. 187.

20. [Ejusdem?] versus de studio artium et præcipue logicæ. fol. 168 b.

In unoquoque versu quarto citatur quoddam proverbialiter dictum.

Incip.

"Meum est propositum gentis imperite
Artes frugi reddere melioris vite."

Impress. per Tho. Wright in opere supra citato, "The political songs of England," p. 206.

21. Ejusdem "Naufragium nubencium secundum Goliam." fol. 170.

In fine, "Explicit apocalipsis Golye de naufragio nubendi."

Impress. sub tit. "De conjuge non ducenda," inter poemata, ut supra, p. 77.

22. Ejusdem "Epilogus apocalipsium precedencium." fol. 173 b.

Impress. sub tit. "De diversis ordinibus hominum," inter poemata, ut supra, p. 229.

23. Ejusdem "Apocalipsis Bachi inter Lyeum et Thetidem." fol. 177 b.

Impress. sub tit. "Goliæ dialogus inter aquam et vinum," *ibid.* p. 87.

24. Satira contra Norfolcienses; per quendam monachum Petroburgensem. fol. 180.

Incip.

"Exiit edictum ab Augusto Cesare,
Qui mittens nuncios jussit describere
Mundi provincias summo opere,
Que bone fuerunt vel non inquirere."

25. Responsio pro Norfolciensibus, cum tit. "Responsio contra edictum Northfolcie." fol. 182.

Incip.

"Edictum fingitur factum a Cesare
Augusto nescio quo, qui describere
Mundi provincias precepit temere,
Ut nimis sapiens volens desipere."

Nomen scriptoris, scil., Johannes de Sancto Omero, his versibus in fine exprimitur:—

"Constare facio de meo nomine
Sum, Dei gratia, dictus cognomine,
De Sancto nuncupor Omero; crimine
Me mundes deprecor, Tu autem Domine."

Cf. "Blomefield's Hist. of Norfolk," vol. iv., p. 180. Exstant etiam satira et responsio in cod. Cotton. Titus. A. xx., e quo codice impressæ sunt a Tho. Wright apud "Early mysteries and other Latin poems of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries," 8°. Lond., 1838, pp. 93–106.

26. "Inveccio cujusdam Sathane satellitis contra Dei milites monachos et canonicos per sacre Scripture blasphemiam." fol. 187.

Incip. "Qui nescit quam sit monachorum nobile vulgus. *In omni terra exivit.*"

27. "Victoria belli in Hispania;" pars poematis in bellum apud Najara, anno 1366, [per Gualterum Burgensem, monachum de Revesby,] cum proœmio, et notis quibusdam historicis. fol. 188.

Incip. proœm.

"Mi Martonensis, pater amplexande Johannes,
Acceptetis opus hoc breve queso meum."

Supra hos versus in margine notatum est quod auctor opus suum transmisit ad amicum familiarissimum dom. Joh. Marthon, thesaurarium dom. Joh. ducis Lancastriæ.

Desinit scriba noster in verbis—

"Juro malo mori quam subdere colla minori,
Huic intrusori tam sine lege thori."

Excerpta quædam, ex alio exemplari desumpta (scil. MS. Bodl., cod. Digb. 166) in quo autem prologus non invenitur, impressa sunt in notis in poema cui tit. "The Black Prince; by Chandos herald; edited by the rev. H. O. Coxe for the Roxburgh club," 4°. Lond. 1842, pp. 388–393. Opus

integrum etiam exstat, ex hoc codice transcriptum, in opere supra sæpe citato, "Political poems and songs," vol. i. p. 97.

28. "Expositio fabularum 15 librorum Ovidii Metamorphoseos." fol. 203.

Idem Gualterus de Burgo qui opus præcedens scripsit, hujusce etiam expositionis auctor esse videtur, cum sic de eo legitur in Bibliotheca Britannica a T. Tanner:—"In Chronico Petriburgensi per Joh. abbatem, in MS. Cotton. Claudius. A. v. fol. 43., scripsisse dicitur *In fabulas Ovidii Metamorphoseωs.*" Vid. apud Sparke, "Hist Anglic. scriptores varii," p. 137.

Præfixæ sunt—

a. Tabulæ quatuor elementorum et divisionum mundi. fol. 196.

b. Figuræ, coloribus depictæ, deorum et dearum mythologiæ antiquæ, notis in marginibus additis quæ ad opus in hoc codice primo occurrens, vocatum "Ditem ditatum," referunt. fol. 197 b.

c. "Prologus super opus Ovidii Metamorphesios." fol. 200 b.

d. Tabulæ circulares duæ; 1., Thessaliæ et montium ejus; 2., Musarum, et poetarum Latinorum, (una cum Homero) præcipuorum. fol. 202 a, b.

In fine codicis sunt hæc:

"Vatis Pelini traduntur carmina fini,
Qui studio nituit dum sibi vita fuit.
In vite meta, da tempora, Christe, quieta,
Scriptori qui Te petit alme premia vite.

Perscripto libro, reddatur gloria Christo: quod J. Wylde.

Nomen scriptoris est Jhon Wilde, plenus amoris."

215.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 16, sec. xviii.

1. Some account of the revolution of 1688; by John Sheffield duke of Buckingham. fol. 1.

Works, 4°. Lond. 1723, vol. ii. p. 71.

2. A feast of the gods; by the same. fol. 13 b.

Ibid. p. 161.

216.

Codex membranaceus, binis columnis exaratus, in 4to, ff. 171, sec. xv. Olim peculium, testante R. Rawlinson, Knox Ward, Clarencieux regis armorum.

1. The Brute Chronicle; to the siege of Rouen, 1418. f. 1.

Imperfect at the beginning; one leaf, with the "prologe of Albion that tho was an ile," being wanting. It begins with the chapter, "How Brute was goten," &c. ("In this noble citee of grete Troye,") and ends, — "tylle the towne was sette in rewle and in governaunce."

Then "folowith the appointmentȝ, treteȝ and accordementȝ of pees perpetuell bytwene Kyng Charles, Kyng of Fraunce, and Kyng Henry the v^te * * * and of the mariage and espousailles of Katerine the doughter of the said Kyng Charles." fol. 125.

2. "Here begynneth the book of John Maundevill knyght, techith the weyes to Jerusalem and the mervailes of Ynde and of the londis of Preter Jon, and of the grete Cane, and of Costantyn the noble, and of many other cuntrees." fol. 131.

This copy exhibits in many places an abridgement of the text as it appears in the edition printed in 1725 and reprinted in 1839.

3. "Proverbiorum Salamonis:" sentences in English from the book of Proverbs, with two or three others intermixed. fol. 161 b.

Beg. "The wrath of God forsothe is turned into mercy."

End. "He that is good wole here the wordys of God, quod Salamon."

4. Life of St. Edmund, King and martyr; a poem by John Lydgate. fol. 162 b.

Imperfect; containing only 190 seven-line stanzas, while the whole poem contains about 513.

Beg.

"The noble story to putt in remembraunce
Off Seynt Edmonde, martir, mayde and Kyng."

End.

"Twenty thowsand of fyȝtyng men thei had,
Which be the see to Ynglondward thei ladde."

(fol. 32 b. in Tanner MS. 347, which contains another copy of this poem.)

217.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 17, sec. xvii.; manibus variis exaratus.

1. Etched portrait of Edw. VI.: "H. Holbein inv. W. Hollar fec: A. A. Bierling excud. 1647." fol. 1.

2. Will of Edw. VI., bequeathing the crown to lady Jane Grey. fol. 2.

The following heading is affixed: "A true copie of the will supposed to be the last will and testament of King Edward the Sixt, forged and published vnder the great seale of England by the confederacōn of the dukes of Suffolke and Northumb., on the behaulf of the lady Jane daughter to the said duke of Suff., and testified with the hands of 101 of the chief of the nobilitie and principall men of note of this kingdome. Dated the 21st. daie of June, a°. 1553., which copie was taken out of the originall vnder the great seale, which sir Robert Cotton delivered to King James, the xiith of Aprill 1611 at Royston, to be cancelled."

3. Engraved portrait of Jas. II., after Kneller, Durant f. "Printed and sold by John Ouerton at the wite horse without Newgate." fol. 7.

4. Original draught of James the Second's will, [in the handwriting of Will. Bridgeman, clerk of the council?] with blanks to be filled up by the King, and marginal notes in the handwriting of lord chancellor Jeffreys. fol. 8.

On fol. 10 b. is the following endorsement by Rawlinson, clearly legible although a leaf has been pasted over it. "May 13, 1728. This draught of King James IId's will, with the marginal notes under the handwriting of the ld. chancellor Jefferys, was given to me by Mr. Lockyer, clerk of Leathersellers' Hall, into whose father's hands that chancellor's papers came. Witness my hand, Ric. Rawlinson."

5. A second draught, with the blanks filled up, excepting the nomination of the Queen's council; —Nov. 1688. fol. 12.

On fol. 15 b is a similar endorsement, pasted over, recording the gift of the paper to Dr. Rawlinson by Mr. Lockyer.

The will, entirely filled up, with the signatures of the witnesses, is printed in vol. ii. of Clarke's Life of Jas. II., p. 643.

6. Part of "the laste will and testament of Henry the 8, late kinge of England, of famous memorie, as is supposed;" [pp. 49, 50, from some other volume.] fol. 16.

218.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 46, (quorum unum pæne in toto evulsum est,) sec. xvi. Olim, in catalogo quodam venali, numero 516 insignitus.

"A generall collection of all the offices in England with their fees, in her Majesties guift;" officers of state, justice, revenue, household, garrisons, parks, &c.

Written between the years 1572–1599, while lord Burleigh held office as lord high treasurer.

219.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 126, sec. xvi.

List of the benefices in the various dioceses of England and Wales, arranged alphabetically under their respective counties.

220.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 141, sec. xvi.

"Liber postearum;" a book thus described in a contemporary hand upon fragments of the original cover, and subsequently endorsed as being "Estreats of sheriffs' accounts, or post-fines. temp. Regin. Elizab."

The volume apparently consists of entries relating to actions tried in the courts at Westminster, from Mich. term, 29–30 Eliz. (1587), to Trin. 2 Jas. I. (1604), and lying within the sheriffdom of London, as appears from the names of the sheriffs which are given under each year. The following is the first case entered in the volume, to which most of the subsequent entries correspond in form:—"Androus. xd. Pro Pasch. xxix. (rot.) DLXVI. Thomas Lytley versus Willielmum Lockewood, ppluc. r. m̃. m̃. pro vic. non mis. breve."

221.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 33, sec. xviii.

Valor ecclesiasticus of Pope Nicholas IV. for the counties of York, Nottingham, Durham, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Northumberland, Kent, Sussex and part of Middlesex; 1288–1292. Transcribed by Hearne from a MS. of sir Henry Spelman's.

222.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 38, sec. xvii.

Enumeration of the lands drained in the Bedford Level; with the twenty lots and their assignment, and ground-plans or maps.

The description of the lots is printed in the History of the Level, 8°. Lond. 1685, pp. 24–47.

223.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 16, sec. xvii.

Iter boreale, A. D. 1584; poema, auctore Ric. Eedes, postea decano Wigorniensi.

Incip.

"Quid mihi cum Musis? quid cum borealibus oris?"

Cf. Wood, Ath. Oxon. vol. i. col. 749.

224.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 44, sec. xvii. Olim, testante R. Rawlinson, "ex MSS. Thomæ Turner, S.T.P., C. C. Coll. Oxon. præsidis."

Miscellaneous collections, in the handwriting of W. Fulman.

1. "Memorials of the Church of England from the Reformation, in vii. books:" being notes for books i. iii. and iv., (*tempp. Hen. VIII., Mar. et Eliz.*) and consisting chiefly of dates and references, with the opening portions of the reigns of Henry VIII. and Q. Mary. ff. 32–36, 1–17.

See MS. Corp. Christi Coll., Oxford, cccxviii.

2. Form for "the consecration of the new chapell in Universitie college in Oxford, Mar. 20, 1665–6," by Walter Blandford, bishop of Oxford. fol. 18.

3. Epitaph on bishop Hacket's monument at Lichfield. fol. 22 b.

4. Form of "the dedication of the cathedral church of Lichfield, Dec. 24, 1669." fol. 24.

5. List of English and Irish "seminaries beyond the seas." fol. 30.
6. Literæ commendatitiæ ab Edw. VI. Hugoni Wilibeo (potius, Willoughby), in regiones incognitas navigaturo, concessæ; "mense Jiar. (*sic*), xiiii die mensis," 1553. fol. 38.
7. "Order of dayly devotions" of sir Francis Windebank, secretary of state; chiefly compiled from Cosin's Devotions. fol. 41.

"Ex autogr. D Fr. Windebank."

Prefixed, at fol. 40, are a few notes of dates for his life.

225.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo majori, ff. 79, sec. xviii.

Miscellaneous papers in the handwriting of Thomas Hearne.

1. Letters from Charles I. to Abraham Doucett; 1647. fol. 1.
   Printed in vol. ii. of Benedict of Peterborough, pp. 866–873.
2. Letters relating to the escape of Charles I. from Oxford; 1646. fol. 5.
   Printed in vol. ii. of the "Chronicon de Dunstaple," pp. 787–824.
3. Notæ in Librum Nigrum Scaccarii. fol. 26.
   Impress. cum Lib. Nig., vol. ii. pp. 605–667.
4. An account of the musterings of the University of Oxford; 1642–3. fol. 51.
   Chronicon de Dunstaple, vol. ii. pp. 737–787.

226.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 105, sec. xvi. In primo folio rejectaneo est hæc nota: "Tuesday, 27 Feb. 1738, 9. Bought this MS., olim lord Somers's, at the sale by auction of sir Joseph Jekyll's MSS. See the catalogue, pa. 7, no. 166. Oliver Acton." Olim etiam peculium H. Powle.

A calendar of the Close Rolls for the first three years of Richard II., and 1–18 of Edward IV.; confusedly foliated and bound.

At the end is an index of names.

227.

Codex chartaceus, in folio minori, ff. 12, sec. xvi.

List of debtors (to the crown?) in England and Wales, in most instances outlawed; arranged under their several counties. The volume is dated on the cover, Hil. term 8, and Easter 9, Jas. I.

The following extract, containing the Cheshire list, affords a specimen of the contents of the volume as well as of the ordinary form of the entries.

"Hugo Beeston, de Beeston castle, miles, utl. in Hill. ult. debit. unde.

Johannes Aston, de Aston, ar. utl. in Pas. ult. debit.

Thomas Grymesdich, de Grymesdiche, ar. utl. in Pas. ult. debit.

Thomas Holcrofte, de Valcroyall, miles, utl. in Pas. ult. debit. unde."

228.

Codex chartaceus, in folio minori, ff. 144, sec. xvi. exeuntis. Olim, testante R. Rawlinson, "MS. [Joh.] Murray."

Abstracts of the Patent and Close Rolls in the Tower of London, 10–14 Hen. III., and 1–4 Edw. I.

229.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 77, sec. xvii. ineuntis. Duobus manibus exaratus.

1. "Escaetriæ, sive inquisitiones, atque litteræ patentes de comitatu Southantoniæ; inter record. in Turri London.;" tempp. Hen. III.—Hen. VI. Præfixus est index nominum. fol. 1.
2. Explanation of some Anglo-Saxon terms in law; e. g., *soc* and *sac*, *tol*, *team*, &c. fol. 58.
3. Notæ ex escaetriis comitatus Southamp. tempp. Edw. III.—Hen. VI., genealogiam familiarum, quarum nomina inibi occurrunt, spectantes. fol. 60.

230.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 41, præter multa vacua, sec. xvii. ineuntis. In folio primo rejectaneo post tabulam contentorum est hæc nota: "Tuesday, 27 Feb. 1738–9, bought this book ending at pa. 108 and another MS. bound up with it (containing the other matters above mentioned which I have had bound up seperately) at the sale by auction of the MSS. of sir Joseph Jekyll, knight, (olim lord Somers's) master of the Rolls, decēd. See the catalogue, pa. 7. no. 171. Oliver Acton."

1. Calendar of the dorse of the Close Rolls throughout the reign of Henry IV. p. 1.
2. Calendar of the Fine Rolls, 1 Hen. IV. p. 79.
   An index of names is added at the end of the volume.

231.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 224, sec. xvi. ineuntis; quoad partem posteriorem, seculi ejusdem exeuntis. Anno 1617 "liber Ricardi S^t^. Georg," (*sic*); postea W. Whiston.

1. "The articlles and causes of the resignacōn of Kyng Richard" II. fol. 1.

Beg. "Hyt is to wytte and be hadde in mynde that the Monday in the ffeste off Seint Michell." End. "And sir John Shelley knyght and Mawdeleyn and Feryby were drawen thurhout London to Tyburn, and hanged, and here heedes smyten of, and after sette on London brigge."

2. Repertory or calendar to the escheat bundles, Hen. III.—1 Ric. III. fol. 38.
   Imperfect both at the beginning and end, and much stained in the earlier part.

232.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to majori, ff. 98, sec. xvii. Olim peculium H. Powle, et postea inter codd. Joh. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll, 158.

1. "Ex registro bullarum in custodia camerariorum in thesauro Westmonast.:"—notæ bullarum nonaginta novem, præsertim de rebus Terræ Sanctæ, Regibus Angliæ aliisque apud nostros per Papas duodecim, ab Honorio III. ad Nich. IV., annis 1216–1292, missarum. fol. 1.
   In marg. est nota: "MS. Hales, 6 shelfe, 15 libr. f. 25."
2. Bulla Martini IV. ad Edw. I. de susceptione sanctæ Crucis, et de concessione decimæ; 26 Maii, 1284. fol. 4.
3. Bulla Nicolai IV. ad Edw. I. quod decima æstimetur secundum verum valorem; 10 Jan. 1290. f. 15.
4. Bulla ejusdem de concessione decimæ, &c.; 7 Oct. 1289. fol. 17.
5. Bulla ejusdem, quod decima æstimetur secundum verum valorem et per personas a sede apostolica deputatas; 10 Jan. 1290. fol. 43.
6. Bulla ejusdem, qualiter decima concessa Regi Angliæ colligi debeat, et a quibus et per quas personas; 14 Maii, 1290. fol. 46.
7. Bulla ejusdem de privilegiis Cruce signatorum; 18 Mart. 1291. fol. 76.

233.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 68, sec. xvi.

"Transcripta diversarum inquisitionum" post mortem, "captarum in diversis comitatibus Anglie per sepcrales escaetores, anno regni Regis Hen. VIII. xiii°.," 1521.

234.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 55, sec. xvi. exeuntis.

1. Charter of incorporation granted to the town of Thaxted, Essex; 21 March, 2 and 3. Phil. and Mary, 1556. fol. 1.
   A table of contents is added at the end.
2. Grant of liberties and privileges to King's College, Cambridge, and their tenants, from K. Hen. VI.; 1 Sept. 1447. fol. 11.
   A table of contents is added, (fol. 19.) written "27 March, 1596, per me, E. A."
3. Exemplificatio per Eliz. Reg. libertatum decani et capituli Cantuariensis, in qua recitantur libertates et cartæ archiepiscoporum Cantuar. et conventus Eccl. Christi; ad requisitionem tenentium manerii de Hadleigh in com. Suffolc. concessa; 6 Jul. 1562. fol. 21.
4. The preceding exemplification in English. fol. 37.
5. Note of manors granted to the dean and chapter of Canterbury; 4 Oct. 1461. fol. 55.

235.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 31, sec. xvi. exeuntis. Olim inter codd. ducis de Chandos, et in catal. ejus numero 3263 designatus. In tegmine est nota cujusdam qui olim librum possedit:—"A. A. June 15, 1649, 1sh. 6d."

1. "Cantariarum valores infra regnum Angliæ tempore Regis Henrici Octavi, extract. ex recordis dominæ Reginæ in custodia rememor. primitiarum et decimarum in scaccario." fol. 1.
2. "A booke of the values of every prebende in England." fol. 6.
3. "An abstracte of the valuacōn out of the courte of first fruites and tenths of all the lands belonginge to any religious howse in Englande." fol. 10.
4. "The nomber of parsonages and vicaredges in the counties of Suff., Norf., Cambridge, Hunt., Northam., Leic., Rutland, Bedds, Bucks, Oxon, Lincoln, Wiltes, Berks, Dors. and Wigorn." fol. 23.

236.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 22, sec. xviii.

An account of the episcopal estates sold in the years 1647–1651; containing in a tabular form the description of each estate with the see to which it was attached, dates of conveyances, purchasers' names, and prices. Partly in the handwriting of Dr. Rawlinson.

Bound up as fly-leaves at the beginning and end are ff. 89–96 and 103–108 of the edition of Aristotle's treatise "De generatione animalium," printed at Venice, "in aedibus Aldi et Andreæ Asulani soceri, mense Februario, M. D. XIII."

237.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 301, sec. xvii. Olim peculium Th. Hearne, "Oct. 30, 1721. Given me by Mr. Wm. Innys, of London, bookseller."

1. Nomina regum Angliæ et archiepiscoporum Cantuar. cum annis quibus sedem occupaverunt. fol. 1.
2. Cantuariensis sedis privilegia et prærogativa, cum tabula parochiarum in aliis diœcesibus, illi, quas vocant, peculiarium. fol. 5.

3. Nota brevis rotuli recept. denar. de feodis militum Regi concessorum, in comitatu Hereford. collectorum, 31 Edw. [qu. 21 Edw. I. 1293?] fol. 13.
4. Summa taxæ spiritualium dignitatum in omnibus ecclesiis per totam Angliam una cum decimis. f. 13.
5. Valor beneficiorum per omnes comitatus Angliæ, cum nominibus patronorum hic et illic (præsertim in comitatibus Heref. Salopiæ et Wigorniæ) interspersis. fol. 17.

Sub com. Cantiæ comprehenditur [ut etiam in cod. ccxli infra] villa Calesiæ cum marchiis.

In fine est tabula, ostendens summam beneficiorum et valoris eorum in unoquoque comitatu.

238.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 304, sec. xvi.

Registrum (sive quod Anglice vocatur, *Docket-Book*,) in privata sigilla et billas signatas annis 1–21 Hen. VIII. 1509–1529, ordine alphabetico, quoad primam literam, sub unoquoque anno dispositum.

239.

Codex chartaceus, in folio majori, ff. 29, sec. xvii. Olim "Liber Jo. Bruere, regist. dept. pro terris episcop. incipien. in anno 1647." Postea, "Fra. Kirkman, January xii., 1650."

Tabular account of the episcopal estates sold in the years 1647–1655; containing the particulars of each estate with the see to which it was attached, purchasers' names, prices and dates of conveyances.

240.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 29, sec. xvii.

"The present vallewe and improovements of all the mannors, farmes, granges, rents, annuities, impropriations and all other possessions and profitts whatsoever, late belonging to the severall bishopricks of England and Wales, which have bin certified by the surveyors of the respective dioceses: togeather with the vallew of all woods, underwoods, stocks and materialls, by the said surveyors returned in grosse." Being the valuation made by authority of Parliament in 1646 in pursuance of the ordinance for the sale of bishops' lands.

241.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 151, sec. xvi. Olim, testante R. Rawlinson, "MS. Pepys." Mutilus in fine.

Liber compositionum coram Willielmo Dodington, auditore, pro primitiis et decimis beneficiorum infra dioceses London., Exon., Covent. et Lichf., Bathon. et Wellen., Wigorn., Gloucest., Bristol., Cicest., Ebor., Heref., Dunelm., Asaph., et Bangor., a 12 Mart. 1577–8 ad 9 Maii 1587.

242.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 47, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii.

Valor ecclesiasticus omnium beneficiorum in Anglia et Wallia.

Præfixa est tabula, summam in unoquoque comitatu ostendens.

243.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 27, secc. xvii., xviii.

Miscellaneous papers.

1. "Copie of indenture of covenants between the feoffees and builders of the cross in Coventry," erected in 1542. fol. 1.

   Printed in Hearne's "Liber Niger Scaccarii," vol. ii. p. 601.
2. "Some few querys about the preparatives for the making way for a prince of Wales, in the year 1687." fol. 3.

   Written during Q. Anne's reign, and suggesting that a wrong system of medical treatment had been perpetually followed in regard to her while princess, in order to ensure that her children might be still-born.
3. Declaration by William Rawlins, of Colchester, of his healing a girl crippled from her birth by anointing her with oil in the name of the Lord; dated 9 Jan. 170$\frac{5}{6}$. fol. 5.
4. Copy of a paper respecting the murder of sir E. Godfrey, the Popish plot, and the reasons for the prorogation of parliament, dated 14 Jan. 167$\frac{8}{9}$, and found on one William Foster when brought before sir Thomas Davies, 8 June, 1679. Transcribed and attested by sir T. Davies' clerk, Andr. Durdant. fol. 7.
5. i. Copy of a letter from Joanna Oxenbridge, widow of Clem. Oxenbridge, respecting her petition for the continuance of her late husband's pension from the Post Office; 17 March, 169$\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 9.

   ii. Draughts of petitions from Clem. Oxenbridge (formerly cupbearer to princess Mary, mother of Will. III.) to Q. Mary II. praying for a pension from the Post Office. fol. 10 a, b.
6. "Poynts of enquiery concerning Carolina, humbly offered to his exelency John Archdale, proprietor of Carolina, dutyfully craveing such answers as may be depended on." fol. 12.

   Two hundred and twenty-eight questions upon the religious constitution, regulations for settlers and purchase of land, government, trade and commerce, natural products, &c. of the province of South Carolina, with reference to a proposed immigration of Lutheran colonists. Endorsed (fol. 11.), "1705. Saxon queries. For Math. Elliston."
7. "A draught of the forts of Carolina." fol. 15.

8. Draught of the fortifications of a French city, with the lines of attack. fol. 16.
   Two of the gates are described as "Port St. Martin" and "Port Vallencienne."
9. Speech of sir Thos. Coventry, lord keeper, to the judges in the Star-Chamber, on their setting out on the assize-circuit, 14 June, 1638. fol. 17.
10. "The articles, laws and orders for swans, both by the statutes and antient customes vsed within the realm of Engl." fol. 22.
11. Copy of orders issued by sir Fulk Greville, chancellor of the exchequer, sir Lawrence Tanfeild, baron of the exchequer, and sir Henry Yelverton, attorney general, in pursuance of a privy seal warrant, dated 30 Nov. 1618, respecting forfeited or prohibited goods imported or exported; 20 Jan. 16 18/19. fol. 24.

244.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 146, sec. xvi. ineuntis. Olim peculium H. Powle, et inter codd. Somers et Jekyll, 173.

1. Transcripts of fines relating to the lands of the Beauchamps, earls of Warwick; 1339—1466. ff. 1–31, 42.
2. Fines relating to the lands of the Despenser family; 1344–1393. ff. 34–41.
   (ff. 44–57 are blank.)
3. Allotment of possessions to Hugh le Despenser and Eleanor his wife, sister and coheir to Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester, according to a partition made between the sisters, 11 Edw. II., 1317. f. 58.
4. "Copia carte Roberti de Ewias Harald primi fundatoris abbatie beate Marie de Dore." 1149 f. 67 b.
5. "Convencio inter dominum de Harrald-Ewias et abbatem de Dore." 1285. fol. 67 b.
6. Mandatum Ricardi com. Warw., domini Burgavenny, directum suppriori prioratus de Burgavenny ad eligendum novum priorem. fol. 68.
7. Inquisitio post mortem domini de Burgavenny de decimis et eleemosynis olim concessis et solutis monachis prioratus ibidem. 1331. fol. 68 b.
   (ff. 70–76 are blank.)
8. Copies of eighteen fines relating to the lands of the family of Montacute, earls of Salisbury, in various counties; 1227–1431. ff. 77.
   (ff. 82–88 are blank.)
9. "Copia inquisitionis post mortem Henrici nuper ducis Warr. in singulis comitatibus Angliæ super brevia de 'Diem clausit extremum,' captæ in annis xxv° et xxiiij° Hen. VI." 1446. fol. 89.
10. Inquisitio post mortem Thomæ de Monte Acuto, comitis Sarum; capta in Dec. et Jan., 7 Hen. VI., 1428–9. fol. 131.
11. Inquisitio post mortem Ricardi de Monte Acuto de Ambresbury et Wynterbourne, in com. Wilt.; capta Oct. 1429. fol. 145 b.

245.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 111, sec. xvi.

"A booke of tenures as well of all the knights fees for lands holden of the honor of Clare as of the honors of Mandevile, Tutbury, Lisle and Leicester, parcell of the duchie of Lanc. within the counties of Essex, Herts and Midd., and within the office of the feodary of the sayd counties, collected and gathered as well out of the records remayninge in the Towre of London, as out of the records remayninge in the duchie courte in the custodie of the clarcke of the same courte, as appeareth within written. Also divers other notes and presidents concerninge the sayd office of feodary, likewise collected and gathered out of divers paper bookes and notes of Thomas Bedell, esquire, late feodary and bayliffe of the fraunchesies and liberties of the said duchie of Lancaster, by John Layton, gent. hir majesty's fermor of all the reliefes and fynes for alienacōn and other casualties yeerlye happeninge within the said office of feodarye in the sayd counties, as likewise appeareth within wrytten."

Prefixed, on five leaves, are the following notes:—

1. Knights' fees held of the honor of Eye, *temp. Edw. I.* fol. 1.
2. Manors and fees held by the family of Bohun in the county of Essex. ff. 1, 2.
3. Seisin of lands and tenements held of Humphrey Bohun, earl of Hereford, 30 Edw. I., 1302. f. 2 b.
4. Seisin of manors, &c. in Essex held chiefly of the earls of Gloucester; *tempp. Hen. III.—Edw. III.* ff. 3, 4 b, 5, 6 b.
5. "Feoda Ricardi de Clare, com. Glouc. et Hertf." 47 Hen. III., 1262. fol. 4.

246.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 247, sec. xviii.

"Historical collections relating to England, made in the years 1700, 1701," by Thomas Hearne; being the commencement of a general description of England according to its counties. The contents of the volume are as follows:—

Chap. i. A general description of Britain.

Chap. ii. Berkshire. p. 13.

Chap. iii. Bedfordshire. p. 23.

Chap. iv. Buckinghamshire. p. 29.

Chaps. v.—xxii. Annals of the University of Cambridge to the founding of King's College in 1443, with copious notices of the writers belonging to the several colleges described in the course of the annals. pp. 48–467.

At the end is an appendix of notes to Berkshire, chiefly occupied with an account of the college founded at Shottesbrooke, and a biographical notice of H. Dodwell.

247.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 83, sec. xviii.

Miscellaneous transcripts by Thomas Hearne.

1. The Arminian nunnery; an account of Farrar's house at Little Gidding, copied from a pamphlet published in 1641. fol. 1.

   Printed with Langtoft's Chron., vol. i. p. cxxv.

2. The foundation of the alms-house at Ewelme, Oxfordshire. fol. 7.

   Printed with Otterbourne's Chron. vol. ii. p. 541.

3. The history of St. Cuthbert; by Rob. Hegge. f. 21.

   Prepared for the press. Transcribed by Hearne from a MS. borrowed from Mr. Huntington, vicar of Fairford, and "communicated to me by my ingenious friend, Mr. Henry Layng, M.A., of Balliol College, July 13, 1726," and collated with a copy (formerly Mr. Noel Sparke's) in the hands of Mr. James West, M.A., Ball. Coll.

   From the latter MS. are added at the beginning rough outlines of maps of the bishopric of Durham and island of Lindisfarne (ff. 19, 20), and at the end (fol. 30), the Anglo-Saxon note from the Cuthbert Book of the Gospels, printed in Wanley's catalogue, p. 252, and "an anthem for St. Cuthbert, exscribed out of a MScript of a monk of Dunelm" (ff. 30 b–32 b.), which begins,

   "Splendor Christi sacerdotis
   Et vicinis et remotis
   Preminet cum gloria."

   The text agrees with that of the edition printed at Darlington in 1777 which also contains the hymn. The MS. has however various marginal notes and references which are not contained in any one of the three editions.

4. Nos. II. and III. of Hearne's appendix to Fordun's Scoti-chronicon, being extracts from bp. Nicolson (with notes) and from T. Gale. ff. 33, 39.

5. Register of the surrenders to the King of all the monasteries and their lands, together with certain episcopal and capitular estates; *tempp. Hen. VIII. et Edw. VI.* fol. 40.

   An index is prefixed. Transcribed from a MS. (stamped on the binding with the initials I. F.) borrowed for Hearne's perusal from the recorder of Warwick, by Thos. Ward, esq. of Warwick, 1726.

6. "The peregrination of doctor Boarde." fol. 66.

   Printed with Bened. Petrob. vol. ii. p. 764.

248.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 62, sec. xv. exeuntis. Olim liber Petri Le Neve, et in catalogo ejus numero 199 insignitus.

Transcripta cartarum ad familiam de Vere spectantium. Præfixus est index locorum, in pauculo mutilus.

1. Cartularium terrarum comitum Oxon. in diversis comitatibus a temp. Matildæ imp. ad Hen. VII., sed præcipue durantibus regnis Edw. I. et III. ff. 4–38.

2. Cartæ super terris familiarum de Howard de Wiggenhale, Boys, Scales, Walton, Warren de Purleigh, Playz et Sutton de Wivenhoe, præcipue in com. Essex; de quibus familiis prosapiam traxit Elizabetha filia Johannis Howard, militis, et uxor Johannis de Vere, comitis Oxon. duodecimi.

249.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 78, sec. xvi. exeuntis vel xvii. ineuntis; mancus in principio.

Alphabetical lists of towns, villages, &c., in Lancashire (from S to W), Cheshire, Shropshire, Rutland, Nottinghamshire and Northumberland (A—B only), with descriptive notices of some of the more important places.

Apparently transcribed from a MS. written during the reign of Q. Eliz (see under *Newark*), and after the year 1589, (see under *Nottingham*). According to an old foliation thirty-six leaves are wanting at the beginning, containing the greater part of Lancashire. Formerly divided into two volumes, respectively numbered 249, 250.

250.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 86, secc. xvii. xviii.

Miscellaneous papers.

1. Collections out of R. Hegge's Life of St. Cuthbert. fol. 1.

2. Copy of the decree of adjudicators for the inclosure and allotment of common lands within the manor of Dedwicke alias Derricke, parish of Northmoor, Oxon, 28 Sept. 1666. fol. 5.

3. Number of rectories and vicarages in the several counties of England and dioceses of Wales in the gift of the King. fol. 12.

4. List of livings in the gift of the duchy of Lancaster. fol. 14.

5. List of livings within the diocese of Winchester, with patrons, and value in the King's books, as well as, in many cases, their real annual value; *temp. Car. II.* fol. 15.

6. List of livings in the deaneries of Bedminster and Bath, with their procurations. fol. 21.

7. List of the rectories and vicarages in the diocese of Durham, with their incumbents and patrons, 18 Sept. 1675. fol. 22.

8. Descent of Aveline de Fortibus (daughter of William de Fortibus, earl of Albemarle, and wife of Edmund Plantagenet, surnamed Crouchback, earl of Lancaster) from Odo, earl of Blois; with notes of arms. fol. 24.

9. "The presentation of divers well-affected of the county of Kent to his highnesse the lord protector touching the long borne burthen of tithes." fol. 25.

10. List of some Italian engravings of views at Palermo, Messina, and elsewhere. fol. 27.

11. Twenty satirical lines upon the political condition of England in the time of Q. Anne; headed, "A prophisy found in a football in Spittlefeilds, by a weaver." fol. 29.

Beg.
"When a knt. of the north is lopt off in Axyard."

12. Copy of "Articles exhibited against Mr. Symon Lowth, minister of Dingley in the county of Northampton," 27 Dec. 1655, for publicly reading the Book of Common Prayer, &c. fol. 30.

13. Description of the Guinea-hen, from Willoughby, Gesner, Kaye and Margrave. fol. 31.

14. Papers relating to the Hudson's Bay Company, about the year 1687; in French.

a. "Copie du mémoire pour les 1rs interesses en la compagnie de la Baye de Hudson, sur le droict et la possession de la couronne d'Angleterre pour le commerce en la dite Baye." "Responses donnees par Messrs. les commissaires de France, a ce memoire, pour la compagnie Françoise du Canada." "Repliques a ces responses, pour la compagnie Angloise de la Baye de Hudson." In parallel columns. fol. 33 b.

b. "Titres produicts de la part de la compagnie Françoise de Canada, sur ses pretentions pour le droict de commerce, en la Baye de Hudson, riviere et port de Nelson." "Reponse de la compagnie Angloise * * * a ces titres." In parallel columns. fol. 40 b.

c. "Deuxième mémoire de la compagnie Françoise pour servir de response a la replique fournie par la compagnie Angloise.." "Responses de la compagnie Angloise * * * au second mémoire." In parallel columns. fol. 45.

15. Papers relating to Jamaica and Barbadoes.

a. Abstract of instructions to sir Thos. Lynch, governor of Jamaica, Jan. 167$\frac{0}{1}$. fol. 55.

b. Notes of adjournments of the Jamaica assembly, 1677—*c.* 1714. fol. 56.

c. Draughts of the commencement of a letter to sir Charles Cooke, high sheriff of London, on the disputes in Jamaica concerning the privileges of the assembly. 1716. ff. 57, 58.

d. Account of goods exported from Jamaica to England, and ships employed in the trade, from 25 Mar. 1680 to 25 Mar. 1684. fol. 59.

e. —— from Christmas 1686 to Christmas, 1691. f. 60.

f. —— from Sept. 1698 to 29 Sept. 1700. fol. 61.

g. —— to England and the Plantations, from Christmas 1703 to Christmas, 1704. fol. 62.

h. —— to England, from 25 Mar. 1709 to 25 Mar. 1712. fol. 63.

i. Account of goods exported from Barbadoes to England and the Plantations, and of ships employed in the trade, from Christmas 1697 to Christmas 1700. fol. 64.

k. —— to England, from Christmas 1704 to Christmas 1708. fol. 65.

16. "Brevissima methodus medici studii;" subjungitur, "Compendium bibliothecæ medici studii." fol. 66.

In dorso folii 67, "Dr. Walker's directions for studying physick."

17. List by Dr. Rawlinson of the bachelors of medicine at Oxford in the several years from 1691 to 1734 inclusive. fol. 68.

18. Notes by Rawlinson of his own election as F. R. S. 13 Jan. 171$\frac{4}{5}$, and of the death of Giles Thistlethwaite, LL.B., architypographus of Oxford, 16 Jan. 171$\frac{4}{5}$, and Hearne's election in his stead. fol. 72 a, b.

19. Note by Rawlinson on the money coined by Theodore King of Corsica. fol. 73.

20. Letter to Rawlinson from Peter Whalley, with an account of inscriptions in Blechingley church, Surrey; 3 Aug. 1746. fol. 74.

21. Note to Rawlinson from Peter Thompson, recommending a patient for Bethlehem hospital; 3 July, 1751. fol. 76.

22. Letter to Hearne from Thomas Rawlinson; 4 Feb. 171$\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 77.

23. Engraved facsimile of the commencement of a very ancient MS. of Arator in Dr. Rawlinson's possession, now Bodl. MS. Rawl. C. 570. fol. 78.

24. Engraved facsimile of the great seal of Francis I. of France attached to a treaty with Henry VIII. fol. 79.

25. Appointment of George Loyd to be a coast-waiter in the port of London; signed by the commissioners of customs, 22 Aug. 1702. On parchment; printed form. fol. 81.

26. Printed form of press-warrant, filled up for capt. Cornwall, H. M. S. Orford, 22 Jan. 170$\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 82.

[The rest of the volume is composed of a few printed papers, entered in the general catalogue; viz. the last letter of sir Thos. White to St. John's College, Oxford; character of H. Hoare, *ob.* 1724; and the London Evening Post, no. 2550.]

251.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 69, sec. xvii.

Copies of papers relating to the leases of the Greenwax, or Post-fines, in the duchy of Lancaster.

1. "A true state of the dutchy Greenwax how the rents thereof hath been paid ever since the restauration of King Charles the Second, and the tymes of the increase of that rent; made by Jos. Horneby, 8 Nov. 1693." ff. 1, 2.

2. "A note how the duchie Greenwax rent is and must be paid upon sir Thomas Culpepers lease to the Kings ma[ties] receiver generall of his highnesse duchie of Lancaster, made by Joseph Horneby, 30 Nov. 1669." fol. 4.

3. "The state of the case for the duchie Greenewax in Norfolk;" account of the leases, *tempp. Eliz.—Car. II.* fol. 5.

4. Lease of the Post-fines, &c. in the duchy granted by Chas. II. to sir Thos. Culpeper of Hollingbourne, Kent, for 31 years; with a prefatory note on the rents, &c.; 20 July, 1660. ff. 5 b, 6.

(ff. 16–18 blank.)

5. Lease of the Post-fines in the court of Common Pleas, granted by the earl of Berkshire to sir Thos. Culpeper, for 48 years; 6 Sept. 1661. f. 19.

6. Lease in reversion of the Post-fines, &c., in the duchy granted by Chas. II. to Tobias Le Gros. Unfinished; ending immediately after the recital of preceding leases. fol. 31.

(ff. 39–53 blank.)

7. (*Volume reversed, and commencing at the other end.*)
"The proffers of the Exchequer, with the dayes of prefixion of the sheriffs of all counties of England, accompting in the Exchequer for the revenue of the crowne; whereunto is added, certaine decrees and generall orders of his majesties court of Exchequer for the due answering of and accompting for the causuall revenue, and for preventing delayes of sheriffs accompts; also some inconveniences and mischeifes occasioned by sheriffs not observing those rules and orders."

A table of the orders is prefixed.

252.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 139, sec. xvii.

Adversaria, or miscellaneous collections, of Francis Baber, D. C. L., of Trinity College, Oxford, chancellor of the diocese of Gloucester.

1. Twenty-three doggrel lines of legal advice to purchasers of land; headed, "Hic incipit quoddam breve utile secundum Fortescu." fol. 1.

Beg.
"Who will beware in purchasing
Consider the poyntis that byn folowyng."

2. Notes on the foundation and founders of various monasteries; extracted from Camden's Britannia. ff. 2–4, 9 b, 24 b–31, 35, 51–55.

3. "Collectanea ex libro parvo manuscripto membranaceo in 4° de prima fundacione monasterii Sancti Petri Gloucestrensis, in bibliotheca Cottoniana, hoc anno Dñi. 1641;" nunc in cod. Cott. Domit. viii. fol. 5.

4. Chartæ ad fundationem monasteriorum variorum, præcipue in comitatu Gloucest., spectantes. ff. 8 b–26.

Quædam excerpta sunt ex chartis antiquis in Turri Lond., et alia quædam, de cathedd. Exon. (potius St. Germani) et Bathon. et de abbatia Glaston., "ex quodam MS. penes dominum Simondum D'Ewes, militem et baronettum, cujus libri titulus, Fundationes et nomina monasteriorum, scripti (uti asseritur) propria manu Johannis Lelandi." fol. 18.

5. Quædam, ex computis Nich. Frembaud, custodis domorum alienigenarum in com. Glouc., et Rich. de Foxcote, vice-comitis Glouc., de possessionibus domorum religiosorum alienigenarum in eodem comitatu; temp. Edw. III. fol. 32.

"Ex antiquis chartis penes Rogerum Dodesworth, Eboracensem, amicum meum, Anglicanarum antiquitatum studiosum, remanentibus."

6. "Certificationes factæ de feodis militum per totam Angliam, ut habetur penes Rememoratorem Regis in Scaccario remanent.," capt. anno 12 Henr. II. Excerpta de feodis quibusdam in comitatibus Glouc., Somers., Wilt., Devon., Cornub., Salop., Oxon., Heref., Berk., et Buck. fol. 36.

7. "A catalogue of all, or the greatest part of, the honours in England and Wales." fol. 56.

(ff. 56–68 blank.)

8. "The armes of divers families in the county of Glocester, set downe in alphabeticall order;" many of them also in trick. fol. 69.

9. Notes from Camden on the seats of Gloucestershire families. fol. 72 b.

10. Pedigree of the family of Pointz, co. Glouc., out of a herald's book. fol. 73 b.

11. Genealogical notes of the family of Throgmorton; co. Glouc. fol. 75.

12. "An abstract of some particulars out of a late visitation booke of the heralds, for the county of Gloucester." fol. 76.

13. Arms of families in the counties of Somerset, Cornwall, Dorset, Devon, Wilts, Heref., Worc., Warwick, Oxon, Salop, and Berks; with notices from Camden of family seats in all the counties, except Heref., Worc., and Warw. ff. 78–104.

Many of the arms are also given in trick.

14. Names of the founders of the order of the Garter. fol. 105.

15. "The names and armes of the greatest part of the noblemen of England from William the Conquerour downewards," to about the end of James I. f. 106.

Some of the arms are in trick.

253.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 170, sec. xvii. Olim in bibl. Thomæ Rawlinson, cod. 82.

Particulars of crown lands, messuages, rents, &c. (for the most part formerly belonging to religious houses), in the hands of the contractors for crown lands *temp. Jac. I.*, with entries of surrenders to the King, and of sales made by them chiefly in the years 1609–11, with a few later entries to the year 1618.

A list of a few of the monasteries, in the handwriting of Dr. Rawlinson, is inserted in the volume; and an index of the counties in which the various possessions lie, has been noted on a fly-leaf.

254.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 98, sec. xviii.

Miscellaneous collections in the handwriting of Thomas Hearne.

1. "The laboryouse journey and serche of Johan Leylande for Englandes antiquitees;" transcribed from the edition published by Bale in 1549, with Bales "Regystre of the names of Englysh wryters" at the end. fol. 1.

2. Various readings and notes to the continuation, from MS. Cotton Calig. A. xi., of Robert of Gloucester. fol. 18.

   Printed with Rob. Glouc., vol. ii., pp. 465–543.

3. Processus electionis domini Walteri More abbatis monasterii Glastoniensis. fol. 33.

   (*Endorsed*) "Received from Dr. Archer by Mr. Tottenham, Apr. 24, 1726. Sund."

   Impress. apud A. de Domerham, vol. i. pp. 124–180.

4. Chartæ quædam, cum aliis aliquot instrumentis, ad Glastoniam spectantes. fol. 48.

   (*Endorsed*) "Transcribed by Dr. Archer, from whom I received them by Mr. Tottenham, April, 18, 1726. Mond."

   Ibid. pp. 228–277.

5. Perambulationes forestarum quinque in agro Somersettensi. fol. 61.

   A few notes are prefixed by Dr. Archer, from whom the transcript was received by Mr. Tottenham, Lincoln College, 9 Mar. 1725. (Endorsement, fol. 72 b.)

   Ibid. pp. 185–200.

6. The history of Coventry. fol. 73.

   "Transcribed from a manuscript communicated to me by the Rev. Mr. Thomas Jesson, M. A., and chaplain of Christ-church, Oxon., July 26, 1718."

   Fordun, Scotichron. vol. v. pp. 1438–1474.

7. Extracts from a MS. belonging to sir Edw. Dering, lent to Hearne by Anstis. fol. 86.

   Ibid. pp. 1405–1437.

255.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 72, sec. xvii. exeuntis.

Short account of places visited in a tour in France and Italy, by George Stonehouse; with a dedication to his father, preface (*imperfect*) and general description of France prefixed.

On a fly-leaf at the end is the following note, added by the writer's son:— "My father wrote this diary of his when he was in his travels; the 26. of August, 1726, Geo. Stonhouse. This book was given me by Mr. Pretty, at the desire of his mother who had it in her custody; she was my granmother Stonhouse's housekeeper, and woman to her. I got it mended by the bookbinder."

256.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 6, sec. xv. exeuntis.

Three Spanish charts for the navigation of Europe, (commonly called a *Portolano*) containing the shores of the Mediterranean, Black and Adriatic seas, and the Atlantic Ocean; beautifully written and drawn in red, black, gold and green.

257.

Codex chartaceus, manibus variis exaratus, in folio et 4to, ff. 157, secc. xvi., xvii.

Miscellaneous tracts.

1. "A terer or ffilde booke of certayne landes parcell of the possessions of Edward Wingfild esquire aperteining to his castle of Kymbolton with in the countie of Huntington lying with in the parishes ffeilds and hamelettes of Over and Nether Deane, surveyed, platted, and measured in the moneth of Julii, 1583." fol. 1.

   With coloured plans of the fields surveyed.

---

2. Charta nundinarum Sturbrigiensium prope Cantabrigiam: temp. Eliz. fol. 21.

---

3. "The knights' ffees and yearlie ffines for respitt of suit of court, belonging to the honor or manor of Henningham at Castle within the countie of Essex;" with references to evidences. fol. 27.

---

4. (*Numbered in some former collection of MSS.*, 102.) Copies of papers relating to the city of Canterbury.

a. Charter granted by Edw. IV. to the city of Canterbury, 2 Aug. 1461; containing a recital of all previous charters. *Engl.* fol. 38.

b. Writs of Hen. IV. respecting the defraying the expense of the city wall; 14 Aug. 1409, and 5 May, 1403; *Engl.* fol. 60.

See Somner's Antiquities, 1703. p. 7.

c. Mensuratio murorum civitatis Cant. 1402. fol. 61.

Ibid. App. p. 2.

d. "Consuetudines civit. Cant.;" *Engl.* fol. 61 b.

e. "Nova ordinatio civit. Cant;" ordinance of Hen. VIII. respecting the number of aldermen, &c.; 13 June, 1521; *Engl.* fol. 65.

See Hasted's Kent, vol. iv. p. 394.

---

5. Charter granted by James I. to the town of Bridport, Dorsetshire; 2 Nov. 1619. fol. 69.

---

6. Form of holding the sessions in the county of Kent; with forms of presentments and writs; *temp. Car. I.* fol. 77.

7. Form of holding the sessions in Sandwich. fol. 85.

8. "The ancient customes and orders of proceedings in his mat^s. court in the towne and port of Sandwich." fol. 88.

---

9. "The lawles latitats and bills of Midlesex as they are now used, and the many inconveniences arising by them and the lately invented *Ac etiamsi*;" by Fabian Philipps. fol. 100.

The tract itself is written in a law scribe's hand; the author has prefixed the title, interlined corrections throughout, and added his name at the end.

---

10. Charter of incorporation granted by Charles II. to the Canary Company, in 1664. fol. 122.

258.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 5, sec. xviii. Olim liber Thomæ Hearne.

Notes by Peter Le Neve of deeds and writs relating to the parishes of Shottesbrooke and White Waltham, Berks, with genealogical notes of the family of Nevill. Prefixed is a letter from Jas. West to Hearne, accompanying the notes, and containing also an account of the christening of Prince Charles (Chas. II.), in the chapel of St. James, 27 June, 1630.

259.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 113, secc. xviii. et xvi.

Collections of Thos. Hearne (dated on a former binding Jul. 2. 1709), written, with the exception of art. 3 and a few pages in art. 1., with his own hand.

1. Copies of deeds connected with the foundation, by William Trussel, of the college or chantry of priests in Shottesbrooke church, Berks, with the ordinances confirmed by Rob. Wyvill, bishop of Salisbury; *temp. Edw. III.* ff. 1–32.

2. Collatio editionis Parisiensis operum Philonis Judæi cum codice in bibl. collegii Lincoln. Oxon. Gr. xxxiv. fol. 33.

3. "An English Quid
For a Spanish Quo;
God graunte once quaylid
This quarreling foe:
or a true relation of the late honorable expedition and memorable exployte (God so assisting) performed by her ma^ties moste royall navy and army, at Cadez on the coaste of Spayne, in the monthes of June and July last, this yeare of Christe oure Savyour, 1596. Diligently collected, advisedly corrected, and owte of moste credible advertizments newly and truely written owte, by Richard Robinson, citizen of London, anno dicto, mensis Octob." fol. 47.

The third leaf is wanting.

4. Life of Thomas Coryat, by T. Hearne; being in many places identical with that contained in Wood's Athenæ, but including also a transcript of all the encomiastic verses prefixed to his *Crudities.* fol. 62.

Half of the first leaf is wanting.

260.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 11, sec. xviii.

Transcript by Dr. Rawlinson of an alphabetical catalogue of the names of the fellows of Eton College, from 1443 to 1707, with the year in which they are first found in the Computi, collected from the Registers of the college by William Fleetwood, fellow of Eton and afterwards Bishop of Ely, with additions by Bp. Tanner. "Communicated to me by Bp. Tanner, 27 Dec. 1732. R. R."

261.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, ff. 70, sec. xvii.

1. "Catalogus præpositorum Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ de Etona;" ad an. 1625. fol. 1.

2. Catalogus sociorum ejusdem Collegii. fol. 3.
3. "A catalogue of all the provostes, fellowes and schollers of the King's Colledge," Cambridge, to 1634. fol. 7.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning are ten Latin verses on the foundation of King's College, commencing

"Luce tua qui natus erat, Nicolae, sacer Rex."

262.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 92, sec. xviii.

"Index of the scholars elected from Eton to King's College in Cambridge, and the provosts, fellows and schoolmasters of Eton College, Bucks," to the year 1729; by Dr. Rawlinson.

263.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 297, sec. xviii.

(The following description is prefixed by Hearne on a fly-leaf at the beginning of the book:—)

"An account of the monuments in many of the churches of Buckinghamshire, with notices of the foundation and antiquities of the same, collected," (and in some part written,) "by Browne Willis, esq., who gave me this book." An index of the churches is added by Hearne.

264.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 186, sec. xviii. Olim liber T. Hearne.

Account of the mitred abbies, by Browne Willis; in the handwriting of his amanuensis, with additions and corrections in his own hand, and in that of T. Hearne.

Printed by the latter in vol. vi. of Leland's "Collectanea."

The following note is written by Hearne on a fly-leaf at the beginning:— "Mr. Willis's account of the mitred abbeys, with some of my corrections and additions. But alas! when I came to print this thing in Leland's Collectanea I found it so very defective that I was oblig'd to examin every thing anew, and to prepare it, as it should be, for the press. It was well rec^d. in the world, which being well known to Mr. Willis, in the year 1719 he put out a Grub Street edition of it, with very paultry additions, and the recommendation of one Wm. Wotton, a mad, debauched, irreligious clergyman (who absconds in Wales under another name tho' he hath a good parsonage in Buckinghamshire, where he was guilty of strange irregularities * * * *), for which Mr. Willis is much blamed, and is looked upon at least as a very weak man."

Compare also Hearne's note on the subject in his *Reliquiæ*, vol. i. p. 428.

265.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 174, sec. xviii.

Collections by Dr. R. Rawlinson for a history of the members of Eton College, with additional notes throughout by T. Baker, of St. John's Coll., Cambr. Vol. i. containing—

1. Some account of the provosts, from the foundation to the appointment of Dr. Bland in 1733. fol. 1.
2. Some account of the fellows, to 1733. fol. 21.
3. Schoolmasters and ushers, to 1743. fol. 73.
4. Four letters from Baker to Rawlinson, with extracts relating to the foundation of King's College. 1728. fol. 89.
5. Biographical register of the scholars elected from Eton to King's College, from the foundation to 1599. fol. 97.

266.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 187, sec. xviii.

Collections by Dr. Rawlinson for a history of the members of Eton College, with additional notes throughout by T. Baker. Vol. ii. containing—

1. Biographical register of the scholars elected from Eton to King's College, from 1600 to 1741, but containing after 1724 little more than the list of names. fol. 1.
2. Miscellaneous notes and extracts respecting King's College and various Eton writers, with three letters from Browne Willis, in 1717 and 1730, and one from Dr. Wm. Berriman. ff. 135–187.

267.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 20, sec. xviii.

1. Monumental inscriptions in Eton College chapel. fol. 1.
2. Lists of the provosts, fellows and schoolmasters of Eton. fol. 12.
3. Description of the school and town. fol. 13 b.

(ff. 17–19 are blank.)

268.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 294, sec. xviii.

Miscellaneous fragmentary collections for the history of Eton College and its members, by Dr. Rawlinson; containing, *inter multa alia*, copies of documents from the College Registers and the Patent Rolls, epitaphs in the chapel, and letters from Thos. Baker, Bp. Tanner, J. Hare (Richmond herald,) Peter Le Neve, S. Devereux, and archd. Archer.

269.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 79, sec. xvi.

1. Visitation of Buckinghamshire by William Harvey, Clarencieux, in 1566. fol. 1.

   Most of the families have the arms in trick. An index of pedigrees is prefixed; and a few additions in the handwriting of sir Richard St. George are found at ff. 15 b, 16, 29.

2. Visitation of Staffordshire by William Flower, Norroy, and Rob. Glover, Somerset, his deputy, in 1583, written by two hands. ff. 31, 35.

   An index of pedigrees is prefixed, from which it appears that many formerly contained in the Visitation are now wanting. Most of the descents are accompanied by the arms roughly tricked; and tables of the arms of county families, in blazon, are given at ff. 33 b, 76. A few notes by sir R. St. George are added at ff. 33, 34 b.

270.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, forma minori, ff. 54, sec. xvii. Olim "MS. Murray."

Σκελετος Cantabrigiensis, sive collegiorum umbratilis delineatio, &c.; elaboravit R. P. [i. e. Ric. Parker] Eliensis, S. Theol. Bac.

Impress. (ex alio codice MS.) per T. Hearne in Append. ad Lelandi Collectanea, vol. v. p. 185.

271.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to minori, ff. 12, sec. xviii. ineuntis.

Fifteen coats of arms of Cambridgeshire families, roughly tricked; with an index of names.

272.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 18. sec. xviii.

Tracts transcribed by T. Hearne.

1. Nic. Cantalupi Historiola de antiquitate univ. Cantabrigiensis. Præmittuntur bullæ quædam papales. fol. 1.

   Impress. in Append. ad T. Sprotti Chronicam, (8°. Oxon. 1719), p. 253.

2. "A discourse of the dutye and office of an heraulde of armes, written by Frauncis Thynne, Lancaster heraulde, the third daye of Marche, anno 1605." fol. 9.

   Printed in Hearne's Collection of Curious Discourses, (8°. Oxf. 1720), p. 230.

3. "A consideration of the office and dutye of the heraldes in Englande, drawne out of sundry observations. By John Dodridge, the King's solicitor generall, * * * in Aug. 1600." fol. 17.

   Printed *ibid.* p. 269.

273.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to minori, ff. 89, sec. xviii.

1. Royal letters and injunctions concerning the University of Cambridge, 1604–1669. ff. 1–33.

   Printed in Dyer's Privileges of the University of Cambridge (8°. Lond. 1824) vol. i. pp. 343–364, and p. 144; with the exception of a letter from Chas. II. (fol. 31.) nominating the duke of Monmouth as chancellor, 11 July, 1674.

2. "Interpretationes statutorum;" 1571–1673. ff. 34–59.

   Ibid. pp. 305, 277–298.

3. "Senatusconsulta, sive gratiæ;" 1573–1668. ff. 15 b–20 b, 60–82, and, the vol. reversed, 9–16.

   Ibid. pp. 218–23, 225–8, 231–4, 237–45, 247–55.

   (*Volume reversed.*)

4. "Decreta præfectorum;" 1570–1668. ff. 17–55.

   Ibid. pp. 303–330.

5. "Juramenta;" oaths of university officers and at matriculation. ff. 56–63.

6. Formulæ admissionis in gradus, incorporationis, suspensionis, et absolutionis in fine termini. ff. 64–68.

   At the end of the volume are a few chronological notes from ancient history.

274.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 114, sec. xvii.

"A catalogue of all the provosts, fellowes, and scholars of the Kinges Colledge of the blessed Virgin Mary and St. Nicholas in the Universitie of Cambridge,"—with biographical notes. Compiled as far as the year 1562 by Thomas Hatcher,

and transcribed (very neatly) by one who adds a continuation to the year 1620; and thence carried on, by two other writers, to the years 1629 and 1639 respectively.

At the reverse end of the volume are added—

1. "Oratio divini Johannis Damasceni, versibus Anacreonticis;" Gr. et Lat., sicut in editionibus operum ejus extat.
2. Poema "gratulatorium de reditu Regis Caroli e Scotia;" versibus 32.

Incip.

"Quin lætæ pia vota victimasque
Pro vestro date Carolo Camœnæ."

275.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 210, sec. xvii.

1. Miscellaneous historical and topographical notes and extracts. ff. 1–84.
   a. Brief notes out of Fynes Moryson's Itinerary. ff. 2, 45, 46.
   b. Notes relating to English history and antiquities, (chiefly in British, Saxon and Norman times) from Lambard, Camden's Elizabeth and Brittannia, Lhuid's Brev. of Brit., Holinshed, &c. ff. 3–17, 40 b–62, 185–202, 207 b–8.
   c. Alphabetical glossary of words selected from Cowell's Interpreter. ff. 18–40.
   d. Copy of the certificate of sir John Cutts and others respecting the numbers of the several troops of the Cambridgeshire militia in 1605. fol. 44.

   Account of the militia troops reviewed in November, 1596. fol. 44 b.

   "Taken out of the booke of lieuetenancie of sir John Cutts, knt., 1635."
   e. Notes out of Burton's Leicestershire. fol. 63.
   f. Notes of British history from Tacitus. fol. 69.
   g. Collections for Cambridgeshire out of Camden's Britannia. fol. 71.
2. Church notes for Cambridgeshire, with many coats of arms in trick. fol. 86.

At the end (ff. 204–9) are, an index of the villages with a table of the terminations of their names, and an index to the miscellaneous notes and extracts at ff. 185–202, 207 b–8.

276.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 54, sec. xviii.

A catalogue of the provosts, fellows and scholars of King's College, Cambridge; "begun by Mr. Thomas Hatcher, fellow of this College (of the year 1555) untill an. 1562, and since continued by John Scott, coroner of this college, untill an. 1620; afterward continued by Edward Hinde (of the year 1594) untill an. 1621; then by G. Goade (1620 A. D.) untill an. 1646."

Transcribed by T. Hearne in 1713 from a copy written by Rev. James Upton, master of the Grammar School, Taunton, and rector of Monksilver, Somerset. Hearne adds that this MS. is only perfect to 1556. It differs from the copy in MS. 274., *supra*.

277.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 26, sec. xvii.

Swan-marks of the nobility and gentry of Cambridgeshire, and of Jesus, King's and Christ's Colleges, in the year 1656; being in number three hundred and three. Represented as drawn on the swans' bills.

278.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 339, sec. xvii., manibus variis exaratus.

1. Collections from the Patent, Close, and Fine Rolls, from the Inquisitions and Pleas, and from the chartularies of St. Neot's and Barnwell, respecting Cambridgeshire families and their possessions, from Hen. III. to Edw. III. Chiefly extracted from the Dodsworth MSS., to which the references are given; with a few notes, and a pedigree of the family of Peche, in the handwriting of R. Dodsworth himself. fol. 1.

   An index of names is given at ff. 33, 284.

   The following note is prefixed by Dodsworth to the pedigree of Peche, respecting the register of Barnwell priory, from which that pedigree is extracted:—

   "Sir Henry St. George, son of the said sir Richard, told me in Candlemas tearme, 1635, that his father gave this booke to a gentleman that now dwells at Burne, called Mr. Hagar as I remember. You may inquire of itt and borrow itt. A coppy would doo well."

---

2. Transcript of an ancient ecclesiastical survey of the churches in the deaneries of Cambridge, Camps, Chesterton, Berton, Shengay, Brunne, Wisbeach and Ely, with inventories of the church goods and ornaments. fol. 34.
3. "Articuli super quibus jurabunt advocati et procuratores conc. archid. Elien. in eorum admissione." fol. 58 b.
4. "Juramentum quod præstabit magister glomerye archid. Elien. et ejus ministris in collatione scolarium." *Ibid.*

   De titulo "magister glomeriæ" videsis "Fuller's Hist. of Cambr." sect. ii. §. 15.

5. Ordinationes de servitiis pro defunctis, a Joh. de Scalariis, Joh. Le Moyne et Philippo de Colevile in ecclesiis de Babraham, Shelford Magna et Histon, sigillatim fundatis; temp. Edw. I. (c. 1276?) ff. 59, 60.

6. Constitutio Ottoboni de concubinariis. fol. 61.

7. Statuta synodalia H[ugonis de Balsham] episc. Eliensis. fol 61 b.

8. Compositio Hugonis episc. Eliensis inter archidiaconum Elien. et scholares universitatis Cantabr. fol. 63 b.

Impress. apud Fuller, *ut supra*, §. 13.

9. Constitutio provinc. Cantuar. pro quæstoribus et procuratoribus de Acon. 1449. fol. 64.

Impress. apud Concilia, ed. Wilkins, vol. iii. p. 557.

10. Constitutio de feodis pro testamentis defunctorum, &c.: [scil. cap. i. constitt. Joh. Stratford, archiep. Cantuar., anno 1341.] fol. 65.

Ibid vol. i. p. 675.

11. Feoda accipienda in curia archidiaconi Elien.; "per Backehowse." 1520. fol. 65 b.

12. Ordinatio Thomæ [Bourchier] episc. Elien. in materia quæstionis pendentis inter Joh. Orging, ord. S. Joh. Hier., præceptorem de Shingay, et Joh. Stokes, archid. Elien., de denariis S. Petri. fol. 66.

13. Ordinatio ejusdem de pensione ab Aula Regia in univ. Cantabr. episcopo et archid. annuatim pendenda propter appropriationem ecclesiæ de Chesterton. 1450. *Ibid.*

14. Payments made by the prior of the Carthusian monastery at Coventry in the parishes of Swavesey and Dry Drayton, Cambr. fol. 66 b.

15. Notæ de diebus quibusdam natalibus in anno mirabilibus; et de aqua pro omni vitio oculorum, a magistro Nich. de Tyngewyte, medico, Regi Edw. [III?] communicata. ff. 66 b, 67.

16. Literæ certificatoriæ Johannis [Fordham], episc. Elien., de compositione inter abbatem S. Andreæ Vercellensis in Lombardia et vicarium eccl. paroch. de Chesterton. 1424. *Abbrev.* fol. 67.

17. Index, præcipue nominum locorum, in folia 34–67. fol. 68.

---

18. A few genealogical notes. fol. 69 b.

---

19. Notæ ex conciliis Britannicis Henr. Spelman. ff. 70 b, 71, 73 b, 75 b, 89.

20. Excerpta ex libris septem cedularum ex parte Remem. Thes. in Scaccario remanentium, ad comitatus Cantabrigiæ et Huntingdoniæ spectantia; cum indice locorum. fol. 72.

---

21. Excerpta ex rotulis Pipæ, ad Cantab. et Huntingd. spectantia, ab anno 29 Hen. II. ad 13 Edw. III. fol. 90.

Folium secundum in ora superiori hunc titulum habet:— "Collectiones magistri Rogeri Dodsworth ex magnis rotulis Pipæ, de an°. I. Johannis."

22. Stemmata brevia familiarum variarum in eisdem comitatibus; cum indice nominum. fol. 99.

Desunt folia duo inter ff. 101, 102.

---

23. Depositions of William Cheese, of Mildenhall, Suffolk, deputy steward of the manor of Erith, Hunts., and others, respecting a messuage belonging to the said manor, in the case of John and Rich. Barton and others *v.* William Collet and others; 14 Apr. 1634. ff. 108 b, 173–5.

---

24. Excerpta ex chartis et evidentiis Johannis Cutt, militis, de manerio suo de Lolleworth in com. Cantab. fol. 110.

25. Ex aliis chartis et evidentiis ejusdem. fol. 113.

26. Ex chartis et evidentiis Tho. Sterne, gen., de terris et tenementis suis in Orwell, Malton et Wymple. fol. 119 b.

27. Pedigree of the family of Kempe, showing the affinity to archb. Chicheley, and coming down to John Cutt, of Childerley, Cambr. fol. 122 b.

28. Further extracts from records relating chiefly to the manors of Lolworth and Childerley and the family of Cutt or Cutts. fol. 124.

29. Extracts, by three hands, from charters and evidences relating to Shepreth, with lists of the holders of land there in the reigns of Edw. II. and Edw. IV. ff. 132–4, 145–160 b.

The first series of notes (written by the same hand as a great part of the volume) is headed "Ex chartis *meis* de Shepreth." Qu., are these, therefore, collections by John Layer, lord of the manor of Shepreth, *temp. Car. I.*? See Harl. MS. 6768, and Lyson's Cambridgeshire, p. 77.

30. "Ex cartis Will. Ingrey in custodia Joh. Sawtre (?) de Shepreth." fol. 134 b.

31. "Ex libro Joh. Welbore, gen., de Foxton, de hospitale Sanctorum Johannis Jacobi et Nicolai scit. in Royston dissoluto." ff. 136 b, 139 b, 142.

---

32. Account of the descent of lands in Caxton and Bourne, with a pedigree of the family of Haggar. ff. 140, 141.

---

33. Notæ "ex cartis et evidentiis Hasseldine Bury, de Meldred in com. Cant., gen." fol. 143.

34. Notes from Spelman's glossary. fol. 143 b.

---

35. "Certaine land," in Shepreth, "belonginge to the copie hold of Warren Ingrey and seased by Will. Hancoke an°. 16—, (*blank*) and receysed by me," [J. Layer?] 1626. fol. 153 b.

36. "The rentall of the farme rents belonginge to Shingey." fol. 161.

37. "A certificate of such horse and foote, &c. as be charged uppon the clergie of the whole dioces of Elie;" Aug. 1636. fol. 167.

---

38. Short index of names in arts. 24–31, 33, 35. fol. 168 b.

39. Notes from records relating to families and lands in the parishes of Great Shelford, Thriplow, Orwell, Malton and Comberton. ff. 170–175 b, 284 b.

---

40. Deposition of John Byatt, of Sawston, Cambr. in a case respecting the grounds called Clavering Park, held under lease from Henry Huddleston. fol. 171.

---

41. Extracts from the second edition of sir Thos. Ridley's View of the civil and ecclesiastical law, published in 1634. fol. 176.

42. Excerpta ex libro Jo. Caii de antiquitate academiæ Cantab. fol. 179 b.

43. Excerpta ex ejusdem historia acad. Cantab. f. 181 b.

---

44. Lists of peers created in the several reigns from that of Rich. II. to that of Eliz. ff. 203–8.

The creation of lord Howard de Walden in 1597 has been added in a later hand.

45. Pedigrees of various families of the English nobility, chiefly in the same handwriting as the preceding article. ff. 208–17, 230–240.

---

46. Sketches and descriptions of the armorial bearings of the following foreign princes and nobles, viz. the duke of Savoy, duke of Lorraine, duke of Saxe, King of Denmark, King of Navarre, Matthias archduke of Austria, 1578, and the duke of Nevers; with the arms of various states and countries; *Fr. and Engl.* ff. 218–229.

---

47. Alphabetical lists of the arms of families in the following counties:—Gloucestershire, Kent, Sussex, Oxfordshire, Worcestershire, Middlesex, Suffolk, Lancashire, Hampshire, Norfolk, Staffordshire, Leicestershire, Wiltshire, Cornwall, Dorsetshire, Northumberland, Somerset, Rutland, Cumberland, Westmoreland and Berkshire, and in Wales. ff. 241–269.

The first table is headed, "The alphabet of Glostershire, transcribed out of an old manuscript of Mr. John Scotts of Cambridge, November, 1632."

---

48. Pedigree of the family of Cutt of Childerley, Cambr. and Arkesden, Essex, from the time of Hen. VII. to 1656. fol. 264 b.

49. "The names, armes and habitac̄ons of the gentlemen of Leicecershire, &c., both moderne and auncient, taken out of Mr. Burton's Description of Leic., alphabeticalle." A—L. fol. 269 b.

50. "Names, armes and habitac̄ons of the gentlemen * * * of the countie of York, an°. 1612," arranged under the several ridings and wapentakes. f. 273.

---

51. Decretum diffinitivum Thomæ de Arundel, archiep. Cantuar., super litibus inter episcopum et archidiaconum Eliensem, anno 1401. fol. 285.

---

52. "Catalogus alphabeticus scriptorum" de historia Angliæ "quibus usus est" anonymus quidam. fol. 291.

---

53. Indices nominum locorum et personarum in quodam, (magno ut videtur,) libro ad comitatum Cantabrigiæ spectante. fol. 293.

---

54. Notes relating to Spain; viz., the titles of the King; bishops, dukes, marquesses and earls, and their revenues; provinces and their tribute; councils; ambassadors to other kingdoms; names of the cities and universities; King's revenue; harbours, with the number and tonnage of their ships; number of the King's galleys; and description of the rivers. ff. 327–336.

55. Notes relating to Portugal; viz., bishops and their revenues; names of cities and university; and harbours, with their ships and tonnage. ff. 327, 333 b, 335 b.

---

56. Particulars of Spinney house and lands, in the parish of Wicken, Cambr., and their rental in the year 1684. fol. 337.

279.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 314, sec. xviii.

Collections of John Harper, of the Middle Temple, barrister-at-law.

1. Papers relating to the election of a master of Sidney Sussex college in 1730.

   a. Petition to the earl of Leicester, visitor of the college, from Rev. John Taylor, B. D., the unsuccessful candidate for the mastership. fol. 1.

   b. Letter to Taylor from Alexander Davie, M. A.; Cambr., not dated. fol. 3.

   c. Unaddressed letter from Taylor; Cambr. 30 March, 1731. fol. 5.

2. Papers relating to the case of Trinity College and the bishop of Ely against Dr. Bentley; 1728–1732.

a. Seven letters to J. Harper from Rev. Thomas Parne, one of them accompanied by a copy of a letter from Bentley to the bishop of Ely, dated 25 March, 1710; 20 Aug. 1730–9 Jan. 173½. ff. 7–22.

b. Unaddressed letter from the same, respecting Bentley's proceedings against Ingram: 6 Feb. 17$\frac{30}{1}$. fol. 13.

It appears from fol. 34 that this letter was sent to Rev. Rob. Johnson, fellow of Trinity College.

c. Letter to Parne from Goodricke Ingram, M. A., 19 Mar. 17$\frac{29}{30}$; endorsed with a note from the former to Harper. fol. 23.

d. Two letters to Harper from Dr. John Colbatch; May, 1728. ff. 24, 26.

e. Copy of the sentence passed upon Ingram by Bentley and Craister, 5 Feb. 17$\frac{30}{1}$. fol. 28.

f. Seven letters to Harper from Rev. Rob. Johnson, B. D.; Dec. (1730)—Oct. 1731. ff. 29–38.

g. Letter to Rev. Dr. Edw. Vernon from Rev. Charles Mason, M. A., about the proceedings of Bentley against the latter, endorsed with an accompanying note signed T. H. or F. H., (Francis Hooper?); 24 Dec. 1730. fol. 39.

h. Four letters to Harper from Dr. Thomas Green, bishop of Ely; 1 July, 1731—17 March, 173½. ff. 41–47.

i. Deposition of Sandys Hutchinson, A. M., sworn before the vice-chancellor 31 Jan. 173½, respecting the expulsion of Porter Thompson. fol. 49.

k. Copy of the appeal to the bishop of Ely in the case of P. Thompson, M. A., and of the bishop's citation to Bentley and Craister; Jan. 173½. fol. 51.

l. Letter to Harper from P. Thompson; 21 March, 173½. fol. 52.

m. Draughts of an argument of counsel for the bishop of Ely [J. Harper?] in the King's Bench, Nov. 1729, in reply to the "Suggestions" of Bentley's counsel in applying for a prohibition. ff. 53, 59.

n. Draughts of the argument of J. Harper in Mich. term, 1730, on suing for a writ of consultation, and in reply to a declaration on Bentley's part. ff. 74, 82, 111.

See Barnardiston's Reports, fol. Lond. 1744, vol. i. p. 388.

o. Draughts of arguments (of the same?) upon the question raised by the judges in Easter term, 1731, upon the visitatorial powers granted by the statutes of Edw. VI. and Q. Eliz. ff. 116–132.

p. Draughts of, apparently, the arguments (of the same) upon the appeal to the House of Lords in May, 1732. ff. 135–143.

q. Copy of the citation from the bishop of Ely to Bentley and Craister to appear before him on the appeal of Porter Thompson; 24 Jan. 173½. fol. 150.

r. Hasty and disordered notes of the pleadings of counsel on both sides in the King's Bench and of the judgment of the court, in Trinity term, 1730, and Easter term, 1731, with a few notes of the arguments in 1729 upon the writ of prohibition. ff. 152–225.

s. Draught of an opinion of counsel on the legality of allowing Bentley and Craister to appear by proxy upon the appeal of P. Thompson. fol. 183.

t. Brief notes of arguments of the bishop's counsel before the House of Lords in May, 1732. ff. 226–232.

3. Letter to J. Harper from Gilbert Douglas, engaging him as counsel in a sessions case; 14 Apr. 1732. fol. 236.

4. A few fragmentary animadversions on Dr. Waterland's supplement to his treatise on the sacraments. ff. 237–243.

5. Part of a judgment, probably in the time of Geo. I., upon the question whether colleges are spiritual or lay corporations; with citations and references. fol. 244.

6. Draught of a Latin dedication proposed for an unidentified (and probably unpublished) work, which is thus described:— "librum qui leges Anglicanas quales sub Edwardi Regis nominis illius tertii initiis erant, fideliter exhibet." fol. 252.

7. Fragmentary notes upon the case of Rob. Prat, subsequent to the year 1719, in which the custom of Borough English was involved. ff. 253, 254.

8. Pars rotuli parliamenti tent. apud Gloucester, 21 Oct. 9 Hen. IV., A. D. 1407. fol. 255.

Rotuli Parliamentorum, vol. iii. pp. 608–619.

9. Pars rotuli parl. tent. apud Westm. 9 Julii, 33 Hen. VI., A. D. 1455. fol. 271.

Ibid. vol. iv. pp. 278–288.

10. Extracts from the journals of the House of Commons from 6 May to 31 Oct. 1678, containing all the chief public business. fol. 283.

280.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 48, sec. xvii.; binis manibus exaratus.

1 "The foundation of the universitie of Cambridge, with the names and armes of all such noble persons as have beene earles of Cambridge and chauncelors of the vniversitie for 100 yeares last past; the names and armes of the principall founders

and spetiall benefactors of the colledges, publick schooles and librarie now extant in the same: the names of all the present masters and number of fellowes of every perticuler colledge; togeather with the names or number of magistrates, governors and officers thereunto belonging, and the number of students now therein residing, 1662; collected by Will. Sanderson." fol. 1.

Dedicated to the earl of Manchester, chancellor of the university. At ff. 27–30 four leaves are inserted from an older MS., containing the names of the officers and professors, &c. in 1628 with the arms of many of them well executed in colours. Probably these form a fragment of a copy of John Scott's account of Cambridge, described in Gough's British Topography, vol. i. pp. 216, 217., all the MSS. of which were executed in different years. The copy in Harl. MS. 6080 is dated 1627.

2. Return from the university of Cambridge sent to the chancellor in April, 1629, (in pursuance of a requisition from the House of Commons in Feb. 162 8/9,) of the names of all persons who since the 13th year of Q. Elizabeth had taught or published anything contrary to the Articles of Religion, and of the acts, censures, recantations, &c. thereon; with an account of the proceedings upon the drawing up the return. fol. 33.

The cases reported amount to fourteen. The return is attested at the end with the signature of James Tabor, registrar of the university.

The Speaker's letter and the graces which passed the senate thereupon are printed in Heywood's and Wright's "Cambridge university transactions during the puritan controversies," 8°. Lond. 1854, vol. ii. pp. 367–9., where, however, is added a note of Baker's to the effect that what was done in the matter does not appear.

281.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 484, sec. xviii.

"The antient and present state of the university of Cambridge:" being miscellaneous collections for a history of the university; [by Rev. Laurence Howell, M. A.]

The work was intended to be divided into two parts, the first containing an account of the town and of the several colleges with notices of eminent members; the second, a collection of papal bulls, royal grants, statutes, lists of officers, &c. The materials for the first part appear to be tolerably complete; for the second, there is a mass of miscellaneous and undigested collections and notes. The author's name is ascertained from the address on various letters, which are directed to "Mr. Laurence Howell, in Cook's court, Camomile street, London."

The following items in the contents may be specially noticed:—

1. Engraving of the exterior of King's College chapel; "sold in Bow churchyard." fol. 132.
2. Plan of the new building at King's College; "Ja. Gibbs, arch. delin.; H. Hulsbergh sculp." fol. 133.
3. Part of a letter from John Bagnall, M. A.. Jesus College. fol. 199.
4. Letter from William Allen, LL. B., Trinity Hall, 7 July, 1708. fol. 334.
5. Four letters from John Baker, B. D., Trinity College, 1708–9. ff. 349–355.
6. Copy of the memorial from the university to James I. against the petition of the town to be made a city, with the King's reply. 1616; *Lat.* ff. 366, 362.

   Printed in Heywood's and Wright's "Cambridge university transactions during the puritan controversies," 8°. Lond. 1854, vol. ii. pp. 282, 288. The King's reply is also printed in Dyer's "Privileges of the university of Cambridge," 8°. Lond. 1824, vol. i. p. 345.
7. List of the clergy, fellows of colleges and schoolmasters who had not taken the oaths to the government in 1699. fol. 474.

282.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 117, sec. xvi.

"A description of the countie pallatine of Chester; a work deserving to be better handled, but want of cunning in the author was the cause. Collected and sett downe by W. Smith, citezen of Norembergh," afterwards Rouge-dragon pursuivant at arms.

Printed by Dan. King in his "Vale-royall of England," fol. Lond. 1656.

The list of mayors and sheriffs of Chester ends with the year 1585. At the beginning of the volume are the arms of the Norman earls, of the prince of Wales as earl of Chester, of the earl of Derby as steward, and earl of Leicester as chamberlain, and of the eight barons of the county, well executed in colours. A good coloured folding map of the county, with two folding views of the city, and a small one of Haulton are inserted in the course of the work. And at the end are 459 coloured coats of "armes in Cheshire," with the names of the families in alphabetical order; corresponding for the most part, but not entirely, with the series in King's Vale-royal. These are followed by 69 coats undescribed, the volume concluding with a page which bears the arms of Bostock (with twelve quarterings), of Swenter, and of Smith (with crest, and motto "Silentio et spe") marshalled with those of Altensteig.

283.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 118, sec. xvi. exeuntis. Præfixa est tabula contentorum.

1. Extracts "ex magna historia Britanniæ Armoricanæ," being "copies of French and Latin deeds touching the earldome and dukedome" of Bretagne, and their descents. fol. 1.
2. A few notes from deeds lent by Camden, 2 March, 1590, respecting the family of Crevequer, &c. fol. 20.
3. Copies of seven deeds relating to the families of Danvers and Pantulf, with sketches of five seals. ff. 20 b–22.
   (ff, 23–26 blank.)
4. Copy (from a deed lent by lord Buckhurst in 1592) of a grant from Rich. I. to the monastery of Bordesley. fol. 27.
   (ff. 28–34 blank.)
5. Copies of deeds and notes of descents, chiefly relating to the families of Greystock, Vaux, Butler of Shropshire, and Moulton; with sketches of many seals. ff. 35–47.
6. William Smith's description of "the Vale royall of England, or countie pallatine of Chester." fol. 49.
   The list of mayors and sheriffs includes those for the year 1585. The arms of the earls, steward, chamberlain and barons of the county are prefixed, in trick. And at the end are 473 coats of Cheshire arms, in trick, with the names of the respective families, together with 65 not assigned.
7. A table of the latitude and longitude of various cities and places in England. fol. 115 b.
8. Notes of the descents of the families of Birtwesill, Brewerton, Moore, Morton and Mynshull; with pedigrees of the families of Leigh (of High Leigh, the East Hall and West Hall,) Massey, Cholmeley, Lowe of Wavedon, Davenport of Broomhall, and Brook of Leighton. ff. 116–118 b.
   Copied "out of a visitation of Cheshire which belonged to C. Clavers" (?). The arms of Leigh, Starkey, Massey, Lowe and Brooke are given in trick.

284.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 28, sec. xvii.

Orders of the courts of the manor of Congleton, Cheshire, 1540–1620.

The following description is written on an inner parchment cover:— "Inquisicōns, paines, orders and bylawes, taken, sett, made and agreed upon, at the courtes of the manor of Congleton, from xxxii. Hen. viii. vntill xviii. r. regis Jacobi, 1620."

285.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 91, sec. xvi. exeuntis.

Collection of copies of various papers, being letters and orders from the Council, orders from the justices of the peace, &c., relating to the counties of Devon and Cornwall, and chiefly to the musters of the trained bands in the latter county, in the time of Q. Elizabeth, together with a few papers of earlier date.

The following papers are added at the end:—

1. Copy of an assignment by Henry Champernowne of his manors of Modbury, Dodbrook, Godrington, &c., to trustees, to raise marriage portions for his daughters, and as a jointure for his wife; 1 Sept. 1568. fol. 71.
2. Charters of Edw. III. granting the dukedom of Cornwall to the Black Prince, 1337. Unfinished. ff. 75-79.
3. Petition from Richard, prince of Wales, afterwards Rich. II., to Edw. III. for the restoration of the privileges of the Stannaries. *Fr.* fol. 75 b.
   Printed, in English, in Pearce's Laws and Customs of the Stannaries, fol. Lond. 1725, p. xxiii.
4. Notes from the Patent Rolls of grants relating to mines in England; *tempp.* Edw. III.—Hen. VII. ff. 81–83.
5. Notes of licenses for the transmutation of metals, granted by Edw. III. and Hen. VI. fol. 84.
6. Inquisition respecting the laws and ordinances of the Stannaries, taken in pursuance of a commission from Hen. VIII. of 12 Sept. 1524. fol. 86.
7. "A note sent me from Nicholas Adams, esquier, touchinge liberties of the Admyraltie for wracke, flatson, jatson and lagon, &c. 1593." fol. 90
   The volume probably contains the collections of Peter Edgcombe, or Edgcumbe, M. P. for Cornwall in the time of Q. Elizabeth. Many of the letters are addressed to him in conjunction with others, as a justice of the peace and deputy-lieutenant, and on a fly-leaf at the beginning, under the date of 1569, are the names of himself and his wife, five sons (including one named John, omitted in the printed accounts of the family) and four daughters.

286.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 140, sec. xviii. ineuntis.

Tristram Risdon's Chorographical description of the county of Devon.

The MS. commences (without giving a title or the author's name) at the description of Axminster, p. 23 of the edition printed 8°. London, 1714. It contains very much which is omitted in the printed text, agreeing with the older copy contained in Bodl. MS. Gough, Devon, 3.

287.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 121, (quorum nunc deest unum, inter ff. 88, 90) præter indicem nominum, sec. xvii.

1. Pedigree of a family of Gilbert, bearing the following arms, which are painted in colours;— ar. a chevron ermine between three negroes' heads couped proper. fol. 2.

   The pedigree comes down to the children of George Gilbert of Witcombe (Dorset?) in 1591.

---

2. Rough sketches in trick of 594 Devonshire coats of arms. ff. 1 b–35.

---

3. Pedigrees of thirty-one Devonshire families, with their coats of arms in trick; written by several hands from about 1600–1623, with one dated in 1696. ff. 42–57, 117–119.

---

4. Copy of the visitation of Devon and Cornwall in 1530–1, by Thomas Tonge, Norroy and afterwards Clarencieux; containing the pedigrees of about 116 families, with their arms in trick. ff. 57 b–115 b.

   The visitation has no heading or date, but the latter is ascertained from the mention (at ff. 76, 115) of the then existing priors of the monasteries of Hartland, Frestoke and Launceston, John Prust, Thomas Parr and John Baker, who held their respective offices in the years mentioned above, in which years, according to the list of visitations in Noble's History of the College of Arms, Tonge's visitation took place. An index of all the names in the volume is added at the end.

288.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 121, sec. xvi.

Tenures of lands in the county of Dorset; being entries of lands held under the King, of grants from the crown in the reigns of Hen. VII., Hen. VIII., Edw. VI., Philip and Mary, and Elizabeth, and of licenses of alienation with notes of a few inquisitions *post mortem*, &c., during the same period.

At the end are added indices of the names of places and of the free tenants in the county.

289.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 8, sec. xvi.

"Nomina maneriorum que inveniuntur in libro de Doomesday, in thesaur. Regis apud Westm., sub titulo Terra Regis, scilicet de antiquo dominico," in comitatibus Cantiæ, Sussexiæ, Surriæ, Hanton. et insula de Vecta, Berk., Wilton. et Dorsetiæ.

290.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 117, sec. xvi. exeuntis.

1. Inquisitiones post mortem in com. Dorset. temporibus Edw. II. et III. ff. 1, 14.
2. Inquisitiones ad quod dampnum, tempore Edw. II. fol. 10.
3. Index locorum in prædictis inquisitionibus. fol. 38.
4. Inquisitiones post mortem, tempore Ric. II., cum indice locorum. fol. 41.
5. "Tenures in cheif by knight's service and meane tenures by knight's service of lands in the county of Dorset, collected out of the scheadules of lyueryes and ousterlemaynes;" from 4 Edw. VI. to 35 Eliz.; with an index of places. fol. 58.
6. Entries of tenures, grants, licenses of alienation, &c. in the reigns of Hen. VII—Eliz., with a few interspersed of earlier date. ff. 83, 95.

291.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 189, sec. xvi. exeuntis.

Tenures and grants of lands, &c. in the county of Dorset, chiefly in the reigns of Hen. VIII—Eliz., with a few of earlier date interspersed.

Arranged under the names of the places in alphabetical order.

292—296.

Codices chartacei, in folio, ff. 396, sec. xvii. Olim inter codd. Thomæ Rawlinson 762 et 972.

An assessment for the hearth-tax throughout the county of Dorset, duo at Michaelmas, 1664.

Indices of places are prefixed to three of the volumes.

297.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 147, sec. xvii.

Inquisitiones *post mortem* and *ad quod dampnum* in the county of Dorset, from the 31st year of Hen. III. to the end of the reign of Rich. III.

Prefixed are some notes from the Rolls, from the time of K. John to Edw. IV.

At fol. 41 is the following memorandum in pencil: "John Holmes bound this book in the year 17$\frac{11}{12}$."

298.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 210, sec. xvi. exeuntis. Olim (ut videtur) inter codd. Thomæ Jett, in catal. bibl. ejus, p. 6, n. 31; et etiam inter codd. Thomæ Rawlinson, 312.

Inquisitions *post mortem* and *ad quod dampnum* within the counties of Somerset and Dorset, from about the 27th year of Hen. III. to the end of the reign of Rich. III.

Prefixed are some notes from the Rolls referring to the same counties from the time of K. John to Edw. IV.

This MS. appears to be the one to which reference is made in a memorandum of a loan inserted in MS. A. 306. See col. 335, *supra*.

299.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 211, sec. xvi.

Valores terrarum et possessionum monasteriorum quorundam intra comitatum Dorsetiæ, tempore Hen. VIII.

1. "Terre et possessiones quondam pertinentes et spectantes nuper monasterio de Cerne, modo dissoluto." fol. 6.

Ad fol. 33 annexæ sunt duæ cartæ originales de admissione tenentium infra manerium de Cerne, annis 1542–3, subscriptæ per Thomam Arundell. mil., supervisorem manerii.

2. Terre et possessiones monasterii de Shaston. f. 76.
3. ———————— monasterii de Abbotsbury. fol. 94.
4. ———————— monasterii de Sherborne. fol. 128.
5. ———————— monasterii de Tarrant. fol. 157.
6. ———————— monasterii de Milton. fol. 164.

Præfixum est "calendarium" sive summarium contentorum libri.

300.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 19, sec. xvii.

1. "A little treatise compendiouslie declaringe the first [origin] and erection of the episcopall sea of Durham, instituted at Holy Iland, and from thence remooued to Chester, and afterwards transferred to Durham and there established, with the occasions of remoouing the same sea, and order of succession of all the bishopes, from saint Aidaine first bishope vntill Cuthber (*sic*) Tunstall late bishop thereof. Summarylie comprisinge such memorable actes and workes of charitie as sundrie of them in there tymes respectively performed with sundrie other thinges worthie of remembrance, collected out of the auncient and late recordes of the cathedrall church of Durham, and for the most part translated forth of Latine into English, the first day of August, anno Domini 1603," &c. fol. 1.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning (which bears the title of "A booke of the records of Duresme") are the initials T. D.

Printed by George Allan of Darlington from a MS. in the chapter library, 4°. 1779.

At the end of this copy is added a memorandum of dates connected with the history of the church, beginning, "memorandum, that in *this present yeare* of our Lord God 1626," &c.

2. A list of the priors of Durham. fol. 13.
3. "A discription of the histories sett foorth in the glasse windowes in the catherdrall (*sic*) church of Duresme." fol. 14 b.

Printed from a MS. at Durham, with many verbal differences, in Dr. Christ. Hunter's History of the Cathedral, 1733 and 1743; and in the appendix to the Surtees Society's edition of the "Description of the monuments, rites and customs of Durham," 8°. Lond. 1842, p. 91. The description of the windows in the vestry, which is said in a note in the latter edition (p. 98.) to be "not found in any MS.," is contained in the present copy.

301.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 38, sec. xviii.

"Statuta et ordinationes ecclesiæ cathedralis Christi et beatæ Mariæ virginis Dunelmensis;" as enacted by Philip and Mary, A. D. 1553.

An "index rerum" is attached. Two leaves of an apparently intended edition of the statutes, containing the introduction and first chapter, occur in a volume in the Gough collection (Bodl. Lib.) of the publications of Mr. George Allan, of Darlington. Qu., does this fragment comprise all that was printed?

302.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ff. 27, sec. xviii. Olim liber Edw. Chandler, episcopi Dunelm.

The "Boldon buke," or survey of the possessions of the see of Durham made in the year 1183.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning are the following notes in bishop Chandler's handwriting:— "This is the true old Bolden book, or state of the bp. of Durham, his mannors and rents, under bp. Hugh Pudsey, A.D. 1183, taken from a register of the dean and chapter, 1737. There is another book in the bp.'s auditor's office called also Bolden Book, as being also a state of the bishoprick as it stood improved under bp. Thom. Hatfeild. It is the Bolden book with additions, and the alterations in that estate since bp. Pudsey's time.

It belongs to my private library. I paid for the copy from Dr. Hunter."

Printed by sir H. Ellis in the appendix to Domesday book; and, edited by Rev. W. Greenwell, with a translation, &c., for the Surtees Society, 8vo. Durham, 1852.

303.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to minori, ff. 85, sec. xvii.

"The history of the lords bishops of Lindisfarn, Hagustald or Hexham, of Chester on the street, and the lords bishops of Durham or Dunholm, and of the cathedral church there."

The history ends during the episcopate of bishop Cosin, being apparently written about the year 1668. A note of Cosin's death in Jan. 167½ is added in another hand.

A list of bishops and priors buried at Durham is subjoined, with the rites and customs observed at their burials.

304.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 178, sec. xvii.

Pedigrees and arms of Essex families.

At fol. 18 b is the following title:—"Essex, collected out of 2 vissitations, with diuers coates of the same county, by Samuel Waker, an°. 1672." An index of the names occurring in the volume is given at ff. 21. 22.

Prefixed is a map of the county from vol. iv. of Jansson's Atlas, fol. 1659; and attached to the cover is an engraved form of summons to attend a court of assistants at Paper-Stainers' Hall.

305.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 34, sec. xvi.; anno 1697 peculium Joannis Ousley; postea, ut in folio ad initium rejectaneo notatum est, "Mr. Holbrook's MS.;" denique, liber Gul. Holman. In tegmine exteriori sunt hæc: "F. H., N°. 10."

Copy of the return of the commissioners for the county of Essex, appointed in pursuance of the act 1. Edw. VI. cap. 14. for the suppression of chantries and guilds.

The following title is prefixed:—

"Essex. The certificate of John Reinsforth, Henry Parker and John Wentworth, knightes, John Cocke, William Bradbury, Francys Southwell, Thomas Golding, and Mathew Colethurst, esquiers, Reginald Hollingworth and Roger Challoner, gent., commissioners appointed for the survey as well of all and singular such colledges, chauntries, free-chappells, fraternities, guildes and stipendaries, lands, tenements and other thinges within the said county of Essex, which ought and be come to the king's majesties hands, by vertue of one act of parliament begunne and holden at Westminster the fourth day of November in the first yere of his highnes raigne. As also the yerely valewes, condicōn, state and degree of the same and every of them according to the tenor, purport and effect of his grace's commission, and instructions unto us in that behalfe directed, bearing date the foureteenth day of February in the second yere of his most gratious raigne."

At p. 33 follows the return of all "the landes and tenements given for obites, anniversaries, lights, lampes and such other like things in the said county of Essex."

306.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 73, sec. xvi. ineuntis, In tegmine exteriori sunt hæc: "F. H., N°. 14."

Alchemical treatises of George Ripley, canon of Bridlington, Yorkshire, with extracts from Raymond Lully, &c.

1. "The accurtations of sir Raimond Lullye, knight." fol. 1.

Beg. "Raymonde Lullye, knight, a most famous philosopher sayeth that the owld philosophers concluded and agreed altogethers in one to doe that thinge by arte aboue thearthe."

End. "— yf you may have the grace of God trewlye to understand the workinge heareof, as yt is before declared and taught. God graunt it you. Swete Jesus, Amen.

An abridged Latin version is printed in Combach's edition of Ripley's "Opera," 8°. Cassellis, 1649, pp. 366, 420, under the title of "Accurtationes et practicæ Raymundinæ."

2. "Dicta Raymundi." fol. 26.

Beg. "Nowe, welbeloved brethren, ye shall knowe that this speciall treasure may be found by grace and by cuninge."

End. "— may therby become quicke againe and mvltiplycable by the helpe and grace of God Almightie, to whome be gyven glory honor laude and prayse, world without end. Amen."

3. "A note or knowledge howe the calcined powders and waters shall be put and mixed togethers." fol. 30.

4. "Acurtacon of Raymond Lullye the greate philosopher." fol. 30 b.

Beg. "Raymond saithe for a trewe conclusion these wordes followinge, that is to say, Quod serusia stangni septies imbibita," &c.

5. (*In a later hand*) Calculation of the nativity of Elizabeth Mountfort, born 9 Feb. 1583. fol. 31.

6. "To make many stares" [stars.] fol. 32.

Beg. "Take as many stares as ye will, but first learne to knowe a stare from a plannet."

7. "The arguments of dyvers and many olde philosophers wherupon Raymond Lullye declared and said these wordes folloinge." fol. 33.

Beg. "Raymond said conclusivally upon all their arguments that their gold and their sylver weire two tynctures, red and white, hyd within a mynerall bodye."

8. Other notes and extracts from Lully. ff. 35 b–36 b, 44 b.

9. [*In another hand*] An alchemical receipt; headed, "Ego Nich. Gyffard hoc secundi ordinis opus Hugoni Wirrall amico amicissimo commendavi," and dated 1 March, 1598. fol. 37.

10. [*In a fourth hand.*] Ten alchemical receipts. ff. 38–41.

11. "Here begineth that concordance betwene Guido and Raymound Lully, tow phylosophers, don by Geo. Ripley, a chanon of Bridlington." fol. 41 b.

Beg. "For as much as Raymond speaketh of the ferment of the stone."

End. "— it healleth all infirmities aboue all the posyons or drinks of Ipocrates or Gallyon."

A Latin version is printed in Ripley's "Opera," *ut supra*, pp. 323–331.

12. "Seven condisions of this matter," about the production of the philosophers' stone. fol. 43.

13. "Hear followeth a worke very short but not so shorte as it is trew;" verses by G. Ripley. f. 43 b.

Beg.

"Take heuy, soffte, could and dry,
Clense him and calce grind suttly."

Printed in Ashmole's "Theatrum chemicum Britannicum," 4°. Lond. 1652, pp. 393–6.

14. "The epistell of the acortasyon of the philos. stone sent by Raymound vnto Kyng Robart of Portingall." fol. 45.

Printed in Latin amongst "Lullii libelli aliquot chemici, opera doctoris Toxitæ editi," 8°. Bas. 1572, pp. 389–402.

15. "The boke of the naturall magyke of Raymond Lully, a most learned and renownyd pholosopher." fol. 48.

The Latin text is printed with Lully's "Apertorium," &c. 4°. Norimb. 1546, ff. 11–16; *et alibi.*

16. "To disolue and reduce gould into a potable licour which conserveth the youth and health of man as well taken by itself as mixte with other licors, which will heale moste deseases thought vncurable, in verye short tyme." fol. 52.

Beg. "Take a glas full of the juse of lemonds."

End. "— a potable siluer of a marvelous vertue, yet not such as the gould."

17. "The preface to Ryples Marye;" i. e. the metrical address to G. Nevill, archbishop of York, prefixed to Ripley's Medulla, or Marrow of alchemy. fol. 53.

Beg.

"Right noble lord and prelate deare,
Voutchsafe of me thes verses take."

Printed by Ashmole, *ut supra*, pp. 389–392.

18. "Heare begineth the treatis called the Mary of Alchimye, compiled by George Riple, anno Domini, 1476." fol. 55.

A Latin version, entitled "Medulla philosophiæ chemicæ," is printed amongst Ripley's "Opera," *ut supra*, pp. 123–178. An additional page is contained in the present English copy at the end, a few lines from which respecting the author's kindred are printed by Ashmole in his notes to the "Theatrum chemicum," p. 457.

19. "Phylortium alchymystarum, Geo. Rypley, Bridlingtonii. Secreta sunt secretanda. 1470." *In English.* fol. 66.

Printed in Latin, with an introduction and considerable variations, pp. 179–225 of Ripley's "Opera," *ut supra.* The chapters as given in this edition stand in the following order in the MS:— chap. xi., part of xiii., x., xvii., part of xviii., xv., part of xvi., part of iii., v., vi., vii., viii. Various other receipts and experiments are added. At the end is the following colophon:—

"When thou shalte se towe knytte in one
Of thynges ryght fare asundere,
And that by nature yt be done,
Wilt thowe then cease to wondere.
1470.
Ista non sunt opinata,
Sed vera atque probata;
Quoth sir Geo. Ripley, the good chanonne of Brydlyngton."

20. Directions for making the elixir. fol. 72.

307.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 157, sec. xviii. ineuntis. In tegmine interiori sunt hæc, ternis manibus inscripta:— "This book belongs to Mr. Anthony Holbrook of Waltham Parva in Essex. — Bought it of him for £8 and 4*s* (?) so much it cost for transcribing; worth £20. — Nov. 5. 1719, this book belongs to William Holman, mercer, of Sudbury, Suffolk."

Transcript of the Essex Domesday.

308.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 26, sec. xvi.

"Eastwoode Burye. The vewe, extente, terrytorye, surveye and rentalle of the sayd manner of Eastwoode Burye in the county of Essex, made and renewed the viiith daye of Auguste in the viiith yere of the reygne of our sovereygne ladye quene Elyzabethe [1566] by John Cooke, gent., stewarde to the ryghte honorable sir Rycherd Ryche, knighte, lorde Ryche, lorde of the sayd manner and by his commaundement."

At the end (fol. 25) is added: "A breife abstract drawne by my l. Ryches appointment oute of all the court rolls of Estwoodbury, wherby my l. Ryche by these presidents wold prove the tymber of all the copieholds being customary tenants to the sayd mannor, to be his. 1605."

The original cover, now bound up with the MS., is an inquisition *post mortem* in the time of Queen Elizabeth, respecting the manor of Lostmans in the county of Essex, held by Richard Stane, deceased.

309.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 205, sec. xvii.

Entries of grants and transfers of lands, &c., in the counties of Bedford, Bucks, Berks, Cambridge, Cornwall, Chester, Derby, Dorset, Durham, Essex, York, Gloucester, Hereford, Hertford, Kent, Lincoln, London and Middlesex, Norfolk (one leaf), Northampton, Nottingham, Oxford, Rutland, Suffolk, Somerset, Stafford, Salop, Wilts, and Warwick, in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I.

At fol. 163 are a few notes of grants respecting the Isle of Man, the merchant adventurers, planters in Virginia, West Indies, Newfoundland, &c. in the time of James I.

310.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 307, sec. xvii.

1. Abstracts of the court rolls of the honor of Rayleigh, Essex, (part of the possessions of Robert Rich, second earl of Warwick), from May, 1646, to July, 1659. fol. 1 b.
2. (*Volume reversed*) Abstracts of the court rolls of the hundred of Rochford (also part of the possessions of the earl of Warwick) from May, 1646, to April, 1649. ff. 287–307.

311.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, forma oblonga, ff. 6, sec. xvii.

Ground-plans, very neatly executed, of the lands of the manor of Hornchurch in Essex, belonging to New College, Oxford, and of the farm called Great Preston's in the parish of South Hanningfield.

Drawn by John Coffyn, and dated 1662 and 1653 respectively.

312.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 37, sec. xvii. [Olim liber Gul. Holman;] nota "F. H., No. 6," in tegmine designatus.

List of all the peers of England created from the Conquest to 1646, with their armorial bearings; headed—

"The dignities of all the noblemen of England since the Conquest, viz. of dukes, marquesses, earles, viscounts aud barons, and also of the principality of Wales in the Kings' eldest sonnes, collected by myselfe."

313.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, forma oblonga, ff. 65, quorum primum pæne in toto abscissum est, sec. xvii. exeuntis. [Olim liber Gul. Holman]; et hac nota in tegmine, "F. H., No. 8," designatus.

Descents of various English peerages, reaching in the latest instances to 1603 and 1605, with pedigrees of extinct Norman families, and a few miscellaneous descents.

314.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 112, sec. xvii. [Olim liber Gul. Holman;] in tegmine, "F. H., No. 3."

Pedigrees of families of English peers and gentry, chiefly ending in 1603–6, with notes on the creation and descent of various baronies; divided into two books, marked B and C, with separate indices of names.

Prefixed are short pedigrees of ten Essex families, written by another hand in the year 1634; and thirteen others are added at the end of the volume.

315.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 56, sec. xvii. Olim liber Gul. Holman; in tegmine, "F. H., No. 9;" et infra, manu alia, "This to Mr. Dale att the Heralds' office."

Pedigrees of Essex families, marked book H, with an index, and containing also an index to a preceding book G.

Some of the pedigrees end at various years between 1596 and 1616, and others are dated 1634. The volume is in the handwriting of the scribe of the Essex descents in the preceding volume.

316.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 70, e quibus quinquaginta quinque vacua sunt, sec. xvii. Olim in quodam catalogo venali hoc numero designatus, "37; 6th day."

Entries of the sessions in 1647 and 1648 of the commissioners of sewers within the limits of the river Stour in Suffolk and Essex and of a brook running from Hadleigh in the former county; with a list of commissioners and the form of proceeding.

At fol. 67 (*reversed*) is a list of some holders of land in the neighbourhood in the years 1656–9, and at fol. 70 is the bill of charges for the issue of the commission in 1646.

317.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 52, sec. xvi.

Court-rolls of manors belonging to the families of St. Lo.

1. Of the manors of Puckerelston, or Puxton, Churchill, and Edingworth, in the county of Somerset, belonging to Sir William St. Lo, 1–2 Edw. VI. ff. 1 b–15.
2. Of the same manors together with those of West-Littleton, Acton Turvile, and Tormarton in Gloucestershire, Walleigh [in Chew Stoke], Sutton [in Chew Magna] Farmborough, Camerton and Newmanstreet [in Doulting,] in Somerset, possessions of Sir John St. Lo, 6–12 Hen. VII. ff. 16–39.
3. Of the manor of Ford in Winscombe, Somerset, in the possession of John Snygge, merchant, of Bristol, 10 Hen. VII. fol. 32.
4. Of the manor of Dodington, Gloucestershire, in the possession of Nich. St. Lo and Matilda, his wife, 12 Hen. VII. fol. 36.
5. Account of swans kept at Churchill belonging to Edw. Wadham, 16 Hen. VII. fol. 39 b.
6. Court-roll of the manor of Kingston Seymour, Somerset, 16 Hen. VII. fol. 40.
7. Accounts of John Craas, bailiff of the manor of Churchill, 8–13, and 17 Hen. VII. ff. 41–45, 48.
8. Court of the parsonage of Compton Martin, Somerset, 17 Hen. VII. fol. 46.
9. Of the manors of Puxton, Churchill, and Edingworth, held by Edward Wadham in the right of Isabella his wife, with the accounts of John Jeve, John Craas and Thomas Deane, bailiffs, and original receipts attached; 16–17 Hen. VII. ff. 46 b–50.
10. Of a manor the name of which has been almost entirely torn out of the MS., in which Nich. St. Lo and the abbey of Keynsham were freeholders, 17 Hen. VII. fol. 50 b.
11. Of the manor of Child Compton or Chilcompton, 17 Hen. VII. fol. 31.
12. Bond given to the churches of St. Andrew, Wells, and St. John the Bapt., Chilcompton, by Rob. Barrey and Will. Folyett, that they will not trouble one another for any matter before the date of the bond; 13 May, 1502. fol. 52.
13. Expenses of repairing the fishpond at Puxton, 9 Hen. VII. (on the cover at the end.)

318.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 122, sec. xvi. Olim liber Petri Le Neve [266?]. In tegmine anteriori est hæc nota:— "Borrow'd this manuscript of Peter Le Neve, esq., Norroy, May 2, 1721. Wm. Holman."

Court-rolls of manors in Essex; *temp. R. Eliz.*

1. Of the manors of Sheering, Henham, Plegedon-canons, Wimbish, Dunmow Parva, Woodham-Walter, Burnham, Lexden and Ashdon, parcel of the possessions of Thomas, earl of Sussex; 1572–4. pp. 1–108, 133–142, 161–7, 198–221 (see also 243.)
2. Of the manors of Childerditch in Essex, Goring and Tortington in Sussex, Little Hampton in Worcestershire, Woodmancote, Nutborne and Woolbeding in Sussex, Codham Hall in Wethersfield, Nicholls in Shalford, Belchamp William or Walter, and Nortofts in Finchingfield, in Essex; possessions of lady Anne Maltravers, widow, daughter of sir John Wentworth; 1573–5. pp. 109–131, 168–196, 222–233, 236–242.
3. Of the manors of Chauree Hall in Broxted, Manuden Hall, Street Hall, and Old Hall in Corringham, Essex, possessions of Thomas Crawley; 1573. pp. 143–160.
4. Of the manor of Boyton Hall, in Roxwell, Essex, farmed by William Cotton; 6 Apr. 1575. p. 234.

319.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 130, quorum tria in fine hodie desunt, sec. xvi. exeuntis. "Liber Petri Le Neve, Norroy, 1714;" et in catalogo suo numero 257 insignitus. In primo folio est hæc nota, manu Ric. Rawlinson: "In several places are notes added by Charles Hornby, of Greys Inne, esq."

"Feodarium sive extentum feodorum militum prænobilis viri Gulielmi Cecill, prænobilis ordinis Periscelidis aurat. militis, baron. de Burghley, domini

summi thesaurarii Angliæ et unius ex intimis conciliis dominæ Reginæ, in com. Essex, Suff., et Cantabridg. tentorum de honore suo de Heningham ad Castrum in com. Essex, una cum probacionibus tenurarum feodorum prædictorum collect. ex antiquis extract. curiarum, chartarum, extentorum, computorum, inquisicionum et aliarum evidenciarum tenuras prædictas concernen., prout in hoc libro postea patet. Anno Domini 1597." Præfixus est "index alphabeticus feodorum."

Infra titulum inscripta sunt hæc:— "Memorandum quod ex hoc libro compilari possunt pedigradus familiarum Vere, Botetort, Wentworth, Alyngton, Hastings, et multarum aliarum familiarum com. Essex. Cambr., Bucks, Suff., &c.: ideo non alienand. Ita testor, Peter Le Neve, Norroy."

320.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 37, sec. xvi. exeuntis.

"The accomptes of all the bailifes, ffarmors and other ministers, attendant vpon the receptes of the revenues of the landes belonginge to the right honourable sir William Brooke, knight, lorde Cobham, lorde warden of the V. portes, one of the knightes of the most honorable ordre of the Garter, and one of her mat[ts] privie counsell, with the severall names of the manners for which the said bailifes and other ministers doe accompte, with every yere prefixed:" 1590–1594.

The manors lie in the counties of Kent, Essex, Surrey, Leic., Wilts, Dorset, Somerset and Devon.

321.

Codex chartaceus, in folio et 4to, ff. 26, sec. xvii.

Papers relating to the chancellorship of the order of the Garter, and to the accounts of Seth Ward, bishop of Salisbury, during his tenure of that office, &c.

1. Copy of the letters patent of Charles II. granting the chancellorship to sir Henry de Vic; 22 Sept. 1660. fol. 1.
2. "Certaine proposals made by the bishop of Ely," i. e. Francis Turner, "late deane of Windsor, for the regulation of the affaires of the Garter, which proposals hee was by the lord chamberlaine desir'd to draw up and prepare for the k[ts]. commissioners of the noble order." fol. 3.

   A copy, with [original autograph?] corrections. At the end are added two additional proposals in the handwriting of sir W. Dugdale.
3. "Mistakes to be rectified in the Liber Carolinus," the fourth volume of the registers of the order. fol. 5.
4. Copy of the accounts of bishop Ward as chancellor, from Midsummer, 1670 to Lady-day, 1674, as audited by the duke of Ormonde, earl of Ossory and earl of St. Alban's. fol. 6.
5. Report to Charles II., signed by the duke of Ormonde, duke of Beaufort, earl of Arlington and earl of Mulgrave, of their examination of the chancellor's accounts. 1683 or 1684. fol. 14.
6. Statement, signed by bishop Ward, in vindication of his claim to certain allowances. fol. 20.
7. Copy of a petition from the same to the King, in reply to the above report, and excusing his appropriation of the overplus of an annual grant of £800. fol. 21.
8. Letter from the same to bishop Francis Turner (while bishop of Rochester), asking for information as to the determination of the commissioners in his affair; 26 March, 1684. fol. 23.
9. Copy of a warrant from bishop John Dolben of Rochester, as lord high almoner, appointing George Collings, of Helston, his deputy for the forfeited goods of *felones de se* and for deodands within the county of Cornwall; 31 Jan. 1680. fol. 24.
10. Letter to Turner, bishop of Ely, from Francis Sandford, Lancaster herald, upon the English cross of St. George as being the inseparable badge of that saint, with reference to its omission in a picture of Verrio's at Whitehall, 23 Jan. 1684(–5). fol. 25.

322.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 259, sec. xvi. exeuntis. Olim liber Petri Le Neve, in cujus catalogo numero 39 designatus est. Nota sequens, quæ ad hunc codicem una cum aliis hic jamjam descriptis refert, in volumine affixa est;— "Manuscripts relating to the county of Essex and other counties within the feodary of the dutchy of Lancaster. These MSS. are valuable, and were formerly of P. le Neve, esq., from whose collection they were purchas'd by Cha. Hornby, esq., who in Sept. 1739 died feodary of the dutchy of Lancaster, when they again were purchas'd (under the hammer) by Dr. R. Rawlinson at Cock's auction, mense Oct. 1739. E. U"[mfreville.]

A large collection of tenures and grants of lands in the county of Essex, from the time of Hen. III. (but particularly from Hen. VIII.) to 25 Eliz., 1583.

323.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 287, sec. xvii. exeuntis. Olim liber P. Le Neve, et inter codices suos numero 355 insignitus.

A parochial visitation of the county of Gloucester, consisting chiefly of church notes and copies of monumental inscriptions; by Richard Parsons, D. C. L., chancellor of the diocese.

The parishes are arranged under their respective deaneries, and an index has been added at the end, as well as a few papers inserted by Dr. Rawlinson. To an extract from Wood's Athenæ respecting Dr. Parsons, prefixed by Rawlinson to the volume, the following notice of this volume is attached:— "He made the following collections towards the history and antiquities of Gloster, of which some, tho' little, use was made in that pompous but injudicious piece published by sir Robert Atkyns of Saperton in that county. This MSS. came afterwards into the possession of the Rev. Mr. Jonathan Colley, M. A., chaplain and chantor of Christ Church in Oxford, and then to Peter Le Neve, esqr., Norroy king of arms, where it was purchased in an auction of his library sold in March, 1730, by Dr. Rawlinson." The sum given by the latter for the MS. appears from a priced copy of Le Neve's catalogue to have been £3. 16. 6.

324.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 42, quorum quædam vacant, sec. xvii. ineuntis.

Accounts of the receipts and issues of Richard George, feodary of the Court of Wards for the county of Gloucester, in the years 41–44 of Q. Eliz., 1599–1602.

325.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 104, sec. xvii. Olim inter codd. bar. Somers et J. Jekyll, 159; postea peculium H. Powle.

Transcript of Domesday Book for the county of Gloucester. With two indices of places, the first containing the names arranged under the several hundreds, the second in alphabetical order.

Prefixed, on two leaves, is, "Expositio vocabulorum usitatiorum in Domesday."

326.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 69, secc. xv., xvi. Olim, ut testatur T. Tanner in libro suo "Notitia Monastica," peculium Ric. Parsons, LL. D.

Registrum cartarum abbatiæ de Cirencester, com. Glouc., ab anno 1421 ad annum 1539; continens pro maxima parte præsentationes ad vicarias et concessiones corrodiorum, una cum quibusdam aliis cartis.

327.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 67, secc. xvi, xvii. Dono dedit Ricardo Rawlinson Edwardus Umfreville.

Court-rolls of the manors of Oldstoke, Dypden or Debdon, Lassam or Lasham, East and West-Harnham, Shalfleet, Wormesley, Asshurst, Cowysfeld or Coysfield, Tunstall, Nether-Havin or Havant, Birchenden, Leckford, Abbotts, Sopley, Ashley, Compton Mounteeny, and Farnells Court in Winketon, chiefly in the county of Hampshire, possessions of the family of Waller, from 31 Hen. VIII., 1539, to 11 James I., 1613.

The five last years of Hen. VIII. (34–39) are wanting, and the two leaves containing the years 31–33 are inserted at the end of the volume.

328.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 110, sec. xiv. Deest hodie folium primum. Olim peculium Silæ Taylor, ut constat e notitia in libro suo, "The History of Gavelkind," p. 176. de nomine *Godcnaue*, quod hic ad fol. 14 b occurrit.

1. Calendarium obituum ecclesiæ Herefordensis. fol. 1.

   Impressum, cum notitia codicis, ad calcem operis (auctore R. Rawlinson) cui tit., "The history and antiquities of the city and cathedral-church of Hereford," 8°. Lond. 1717.

2. Martyrologium Romanum, per totum anni cursum. fol. 55.

329.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, olim constans foliis 188, quorum hodie duodecim ad initium libri desiderantur. Quoad partem priorem, sec. xv. ineuntis; quoad posteriorem, sec. xiii. Olim peculium Silæ Taylor; postea, anno 1704, Thomæ Thynne, vicecomitis de Weymouth.

i. Registrum cartarum ad ecclesiam cathedralem Herefordensem seculis tertiodecimo et quartodecimo spectantium, ex evidentiis originalibus transcriptarum; cum signis capsulas in quibus instrumenta reponebantur denotantibus. ff. 1–120.

   Inter has cartas, sequentes speciatim designare liceat:

   1. Variæ ad obitum Nicholai quondam canonici et penitentiarii Hereford. pertinentes: sec. xiii. ff. 58–65.
   2. Cartæ multæ ad ecclesiam de Diddlebury spectantes, cum processu in lite inter decanum et capitulum ex una parte et Ric. de Beeks, rectorem liberæ capellæ de Merschton, ex altera; 1235–1337. ff. 79–102.

3. Cartæ ad eccl. Heref. a Regibus concessæ, ab Edw. Conf. ad Edw. II.; quibus additur, manu secunda, confirmatio privilegiorum civium Herefordensium, concessa a Hen. IV., 20 Nov. 1399. ff. 104–118.

Expositio brevis verborum *Soka* et *Saka*, in cartis occurrentium, quæ ad fol. 104 b inseritur, exinde impressa est per S. Taylor in libro suo, "The history of gavelkind," 4°. Lond. 1663, pp. 178, 179.

4. Cartæ multæ, seculo tertiodecimo concessæ, et manu contemporaneo in registrum congestæ. ff. 121–176.

Præfixa est volumini brevis Edwardi Umfreville epistola de libri contentis, dat. 2 Nov. 1747. Et in fine sunt duo folia rejectanea, fragmentum computi cujusdam ecclesiæ Heref. exhibentia.

330.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 10, sec. xviii. Olim inter codices Th. Hearne.

Chronicon monasterii S. Albani, ad annum 1308; transcriptum, manu Thomæ Hearne, "ex volumine quodam collectionum Laurentii Nowell (propria ipsius manu scripto) penes Thomam Lambardum de Sevenoke in agro Cantiano, armig., A.D. MDCCXXVI., fol. 89 a."

Incip. Chron. "Habent chronica S. Albani quendam fuisse Merciorum regem, Warmundum nominatum."

In folio ad init. rejectaneo hanc notam præfixit Hearne:— "When I first saw Mr. Lambard's MS. from whence I transcrib'd this thing, I thought it had been extracted from some MS. of Mat. Paris's account as printed in Dr. Wats's ed. But I find that Laurence Nowell follow'd another account, which as 'tis much more concise than that in Wats, so 'tis indeed different, and Dr. Wats does not seem to have seen the MS. that Nowell made use of."

331.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 19, sec. xvi.

Apographa placitorum aliorumque instrumentorum de privilegiis et possessionibus monasterii S. Albani.

1. "Recordum placiti de audiendo et terminando inter venerabilem et religiosum virum Willielmum Hexworth, abbatem monasterii Sancti Albani, et tenentes suos de Barnett," de servitiis ab eisdem debitis sed non solutis. 1417–18. ff. 1, 6.

2. "Concordia facta cum domino de Mymmys super comunia Bruer de Tytenhanger:" indentura facta inter Joh. Whethamsted, abbatem, et cives quosdam Londinenses, de terris variis in Colney-Heath et North-Mimms. 1430. fol. 12.

3. Litera regia pro inquisitione fienda super captione transversi in Barnet, infra libertatem abbatis, per ballivos et custodes castri de Hertford; cum notitia decreti super re eadem; 1 Apr. an. 28 Edw. [I? 1300.] fol. 14.

4. Litera regia pro inquisitione "ad quod dampnum" sit, si terræ quædam in Chipping-Barnet donentur per abbatem S. Albani personæ de East-Barnet ad cœmeterium ibidem augendum et in alios usus; 6 Feb. 3 Hen. [V. 1416]; cum notitia inquisitionis. fol. 14 b.

Vid. "Calendarium rotulorum chartarum et inquisitionum ad quod damnum," fol. Lond. 1803, p. 371.

5. "Libertates abbatis et conventus de sancto Albano;" ex examinatione "libertatum et pontium de com. Hertf. coram Johanne de Reygate et sociis suis justiciariis itinerantibus in com. prædicto anno regni regis Edwardi (I.) 7," sc. 1279. fol. 15 b.

6. Memorandum quod anno quarto Hen. VI., 1426, præsentatum fuit quod abbas tenetur reparare et mundare fossatum suum apud East-Barnet et Edelmeton. fol. 19.

332.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 63, sec. xv. Utrimque mancus.

Registrum monasterii Sancti Albani.

1. Pars registri Johannis de Whethamsted, abbatis. 1458–1464. fol. 1.

Desunt, ut videtur, septem folia in initio.

2. Registrum Willielmi Albone, abbatis, "de factis et actis tempore suo;" 1464–1475. fol. 8.

Desunt quædam inter ff. 32, 33.

3. Registrum Willielmi Walynford, abbatis; 1477–1488. fol. 36.

Desunt, ut videtur, septem folia in fine.

Ad fol. 53 inveniuntur nomina omnium monachorum, numero 57, qui in monasterio existebant tempore visitationis per abbatem Westmonasteriensem, A. D. 1480.

In folio membranaceo ad initium rejectaneo disticha quædam de variis rebus inscripta sunt. Inter cetera, hæc pauca, sequentibus titulis insignita, notare liceat:—

1. "Tres magistri grammaticales composuerunt hos versus subsequentes de transitu et regressu citule ad fontem."

2. "Hiis proprietatibus bonus caseus debet carere."

3. "Boni versus sunt hii sequentes ad sculpandum super crateram."

4. "Proprietates campanarum."

5. "Iste versus subscripte" (*sic*) "sunt subtus pedes beate Marie apud Malogium.(?)"

6. "Iste versus sunt Rome in introitu hospitalis Sancti Thome scripte supra arma Regis Anglie et Francie."

7. Versus duodecim Anglici de incarnatione Domini nostri Jesu Christi; sec. xvi.

Incip.

"A God, and yet a man?
A mayde, and yet a mother?
Witt wonders what witt can
Conceave this or the other."

Cf. versus quatuor a Reg. Pecock, episcopo Cicest., impress. apud "Reliquiæ Antiquæ," per T. Wright et J. O. Halliwell, vol. i. pp. 127, 207; et alibi.

333.

Codex membranaceus, binis columnis, manibus diversis, exaratus, in folio, ff. 66, sec. xiii. exeuntis vel xiv. ineuntis. Olim liber Henrici Spelman, militis.

i. Historia abbatiæ Rameseiensis; in quatuor telas, sive partes, distincta, et circa finem regni Hen. II. desinens. fol. 1.

Incip. præf. "Universis universalis sancte matris ecclesie filiis in quorum manus libellus iste devenerit Ramesensis ovilis pusillus grex."

Incip. lib. "Igitur in orientali angulo territorii Huntendunensis."

Tres partes priores publici juris fecit Thomas Gale, apud "Historiæ Britannicæ scriptores xv." (fol. Oxon. 1691, pp. 385–462,) qui quartam partem se multum sed frustra quæsivisse testatur. Pars illa hic incipit in fol. 23, verso, et sectiones sequentes continet:—

a. "Relacio de ortu et vita venerabilis ducis Ailwini, et quomodo juvante se sancto Oswoldo Eboracensi archipresule Ramesensem ecclesiam construxit et preclaris beneficiis illustravit."

b. "Relacio quomodo Æthericus episcopus a puero in monasterio Ramesie nutritus sit, et quomodo postea Dorcastrensis ecclesie minister sit effectus, et qualiter eandem ecclesiam Ramesie donariis et possessionibus ditavit." fol. 27.

c. "Relacio de Ramesiensis ecclesie benefactoribus, quantis et quibus eam donacionibus ab exordio fundacionis ejus singuli illustraverunt." fol. 29b.

Inter has donationes est carta Willielmi I. confirmans abbatiæ privilegia, correctionibus inter lineas et in margine manu Hen. Spelman additis. De quibus notulis sic vir idem clarus in folio chartaceo ad locum inserto mentionem facit: "Examinatur cum originali, 27 Junii, 1628, per me Hen. Spelman et Franciscum Boyton. Et in margine correctiones addidi, ut patet, sed interdum ubi una vel altera litera tantum differebat hic liber ab originali, apposui genuinam in apice vel interdum in margine; vitiosam puncto subjecto vel lineola denotavi. Testium item nomina tribus in Privilegio exarantur columnis ordine quo supra. Claret hîc autem quam malefidè transcripserunt monachi chartas, privilegia, codices, exemplaria. Errata enim et mendas libentiùs admitterent in scriptis suis quàm decorem paginæ litura aliqua deturparent. Inde tanta manuscriptorum discrepantia, pugna, et contrarietas."

Ad fol. 53 additur, manu seculi xvi., confirmatio terrarum per Regem Johannem. Deinde sequuntur, manu sec. xv. exeuntis, carta per Regem Hen. VI. anno 1442 concessa (fol. 54) et commissio ab episc. Lincoln ad abbatem de cura ecclesiarum parochialium de Wardeboys et Walton, propter mentis alienationem et phreneticam passionem domini Ric. Burton, rectoris ibidem; 23 Jul. 1494. (fol. 55 b.)

ii. Narratio copiosa de actis Galterii abbatis, in qua speciatim de rebus, anno circiter 1135 aut 1136, per Danielem monachum contra abbatem, et per Gaufridum de Magna Villa, comitem Essexiæ, contra monasterium, gestis. fol. 56.

iii. Pars narrationis brevis de fundatione monasterii Petriburgensis, et de actis abbatum usque ad decessum ex Anglia Henrici, abbatis undevicesimi, anno 1133; *Gallice.* fol. 59.

Opus metricum, sed non rhythmice scriptum.

Incip.

"A Deu lad gracie al rei senveit la dame tretut li ad cunte."

Impress. e cod. Cotton. Otho. A. xvii. (hodie desiderato) per E. Sparke, sub tit. "Historia vetus cœnobii Petriburgensis, versibus Gallicanis," apud "Historiæ Anglicanæ scriptores varios," fol. Lond. 1723, pp. 241–256. Verba quibus exemplar nostrum incipit ibi in p. 247 inveniuntur.

iv. Quædam de cœnobio Petroburgensi, et de viis et passagio ad monasterium de Thorney ducentibus; scripta tempore Odonis "qui nunc est" abbas Thorneiensis, 1293–1305. fol. 60.

Incip. "In exordio fundacionis ecclesie Burgi."

Expl. "— de suo dando non optulissent."

Impressa, cum plurimis additis, ex codice hodie Harl. 5071, a Tho. Hearne in append. ad chron. Thomæ Sprott (8°. Oxon. 1719.) pp. 171–175, et exinde re-edita in Monast. Anglic., vol. ii. p. 571.

In fol. 61 inscripta est epistola familiaris, *Anglice*, ad quendam nomine Mynne, in qua gratias reddit scriptor, Tho. —man (?), pro benevolentia erga eum exhibita; Woodcott, 30 Maii, 1597.

v. [*Manu posteriori*] Scutagium abbatis de Ramesey de feodis militum infra ballivam vice-comitis Norfolciæ et Suffolciæ; per breve R. Edw. II., 15 Feb. 1315. fol. 62.

Quæ sequuntur in foliis quatuor chartaceis ad finem affixis inscripta sunt:—

a. Catalogus abbatum de Ramesey ab Hugone Foliot qui obiit anno 1234 ad Joh. Huntingdon, 1493, cum notis de iis qui Hugoni præcesserunt.

b. Memorandum per H. Spelman— "Apr. 16 ☾. 1638. Md. that one Adams and an other beinge the bailffe of St. Need's came to me this morning as from my l. Privy Seale and sir Thomas Cotton to see this my booke of Ramsey, and the said Adams had the perusinge of it in the presence of his companion an hower or twoe by themselues in the parlor here at a bye table, and when they were gone I founde the blott, rasure and new writinge thereuppon (as it appeareth fol. 13, col. 1.), the yncke beinge very fresh and scarsly dry. H. Spel. Witnesse, Edward Drake and Edward Swanton.

334.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 265, sec. xvii. ineuntis.

Register of proceedings in the court of the archdeacon of Huntingdon, from July 1599, to April, 1602.

335.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, ff. 100, sec. xiv. Olim peculium Gualteri Clavell; cf. catal. ejus, p. 87.

"Registrum hospitalis sancti Bartholomei Dovorrie."

In primo folio est, "Memorandum qualiter hospitale fundatum est," et in verso folii ejusdem descriptio codicis sequens:— "Memorandum quod anno Incarnacionis Dominice millesimo. ccc°. lxxiij°., compilatus est liber iste de munimentis, juribus, possessionibus et consuetudinibus fratrum et sororum hospitalis Sancti Bartholomei Dovorrie juxta manifestas euidencias quas tunc habuerunt, et adhuc habent in presenti, per bone memorie fratres Robertum de Welle et Johannem Hwytefeld monachos prioratus Douor. procurante ad hoc specialiter fratre Thoma de Cant. tunc suppriori et custode hospitalis predicti, tempore scilicet regiminis et prioritatis fratris Johannis Newnam prioris prioratus antedicti, et ipsius loci expresse professi, ut fratres et sorores dicti hospitalis, hujus beneficii et laboris non immemores, dictorum fratrum animarum inter suas preces specialiter deinceps memorentur."

Deinde sequitur hæc tabula contentorum:—

"Forma suscipiendorum fratrum. fol. 1.
Privilegia. fol. 5.
Bickenewarde. fol. 8.
Seynte Marie warde. fol. 14.
Burmannes warde. fol. 16.
Oreswarde. fol. 18.
Segatestrete. fol. 19.
Balleswarde. fol. 20.
Parkewarde. fol. 22.
Woolfeswarde. fol. 24.
Horspolewarde. fol. 29.
Warde non assignatc, fol. 33.
Obligaciones. fol. 36.
Cherltone. fol. 38.
Poltone. fol. 49.
Attertone [in River.] fol. 51.
Boclonde. fol. 54.
Ryuyere. fol. 64.
Ewelle. fol. 67.
Swynefelde. fol. 71.
Hwytefelde. fol. 75.
Pyneham [in Whitfield]. fol. 76.
Ischoldone. fol. 82.
Tilmanstone. fol. 86.
Cantuaria et Wodeneselle. fol. 92.
Ledis. fol. 65.
Procuratoria. fol. 97.
Rentale. fol. 100.
Firme. fol. 103.
Redditus quem debent. fol. 104.
Ornamenta ecclesie. fol. 107.
Inventarium. fol. 108.
Visitacionis copia. fol. 109.
Inquirenda in visitacione. fol. 112."

Hodie autem, malo infortunio, omnia in hac tabula a fol. 98 ad finem recensita desiderata sunt. Videsis notitiam brevem codicis in lib. cui tit. "Harris' History of Kent," fol. Lond. 1719, p. 101.

336.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 148, sec. xiii. Deest folium unum in initio.

Cartularium prioratus S. Radegundis de Bradsole juxta Dovoriam in comitatu Cantiæ.

Loca, &c. ad quæ cartæ hic transcriptæ referunt, sunt hæc:—

Cheriton [Satchevile]. pag. 3.
Clavertegh [in Elham], pp. 4–9.
Elham. p. 4.
Sutthone. pp. 10–13.
Penesherst. p. 14.
Breynforth, Worthone, Hykenham. pp. 15, 16, 132–4.

Foxole in Paddlesworth. pp. 17–19.

Sybertesweald. pp. 20–38.

Blakewose. pp. 39–47.

Alcham. pp. 47–78.

Havekinge. pp. 79–84.

Sottemere [in Capel-le-Ferne] pp. 85–91.

Messeberghe [i. e. Marshborough, in Woodnesborough?]. pp. 93–4.

Leysdone, pp. 96–104.

Cantuaria. pp. 105–121.

Dovor. pp. 122, 3.

Redditus quinque portuum. pp. 124–9.

Schyerthe [in Swalcliffe] pp. 135–7.

Redditus denariorum. pp. 139–158.

Redditus bladi. pp. 159–162.

Redditus feni. pp. 163–4.

Transcriptum cartarum super ecclesiis monast. S. Radegundis collatis; scil. Polton, Postling, Riveria vel Riperia, Leysdon, Porteslade, Sybertesweand. pp. 165–183.

Post istas cartas sequuntur hæc, manibus binis inscripta :—

1. Taxatio facta apud Northampton per abbates de Newhouse et S. Radegundis, 17 Kal. Aug. 1288. p. 186.
2. Catalogus librorum monasterii, continens volumina circiter 133, præter multa alia ad usum in ecclesia. p. 187.
3. De terris monasterii apud Foxole. p. 195.
4. Valor grangiarum et ecclesiarum, A. D. 1276. p. 196.
5. Redditus quos debent tenentes de terris apud Paddlesworth, Cumbe, Blakewose, Claverteghe, Pesyng, Messeberghe, Westbere, Reissheburne, Schierthe, Gateheye, Sutthune, Polthune, Hyldelevethune, Riparia, Sotthemere, Alcham, Havekynge, Syberteswalde, et Leysdon. pp. 197–281, 295–8.
6. "Redditus et consuetudines de manerio de Sutton per xii juratos, tempore Symonis de Monteforti." pp. 281–294.

Ad pag. 138. inscriptum est, "The ansuer and certificat of William abbott of the monastery of seynt Radegunde, made to the moste reuerende father in God, lorde William Warham lorde archebyschopp of Canturbery by vertu of a lettre directed to the same lorde archebisshope by the Kyngis grace of the extente of the yerely lyvelod as well spirituall as temporall, and of all the revenuse and substance appertaynynge or belongynge to the sayed monastery apon his concience, as nyghe as he can call to remembrance, and uppon his corporalle othe by hym to the seid lorde prestityd;" A. D. 1522.

337.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 207, quorum quædam hic illic vacua sunt; desunt etiam folia numeris 181, 182 signata. Sec. xv.

Registrum cartarum (numero 472) familiæ de Langley, de Knolton in comitatu Cantiæ, a tempore Hen. III. ad Hen. VI., (una cum carta singulari in fine regni Edw. IV. confecta) sed præsertim tempore Edw. III.

Parochiæ quibus major pars cartarum referunt sunt Knolton, Eastry, Nonington, Tilmanstone, Hackington, Margate, Blean, Whitstable, Chillenden, Sheldwick, Barfreystone, Goodnestone et Hollingbourn.

338.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 107, sec. xviii.

Copy of the poll-book at the election of knights of the shire for the county of Kent, Feb. 171$\frac{4}{5}$. Attested at the end by D. Fuller, clerk of the peace for the county, 8 Apr. 1715.

339.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 160, secc. xvii., xviii. Olim liber Rob. Cony, M. D., cujus insignia gentilitia, in ære incisa, intus affixa sunt.

Collections, written and printed, relating to the city of Rochester.

The MS. papers are as follows :—

1. Copy of the charter granted to the city by Chas. I., containing a recital of former charters; 7 Aug. 1629. fol. 1.

   At the end is attached an abstract of the privileges granted for the first time by K. Charles.
2. Abstract of the bye-laws of the city; April, 1676. fol. 48.
3. "An abstract of all such coppies of deedes, writeings and other miniments as are contayned in a booke in the custody of Mr. Edward Gunton, one of the comon councill of the cittie of Rochester; 1676." fol. 50.

   The deeds commence at the year 1579, and chiefly relate to the property bequeathed by Richard Watts for the poor of the city.
4. "Collections taken out of Mr. Thomas Pagett's booke or manuscript (with a red-leather cover in folio) conteyning the writings and evidences therin mencōned, which doe concerne the charitable guift of Mr. Richard Watts;" being notes and abstracts of various papers between 1579 and 1625. fol. 68.

5. "A particuler of the lands and tenements wherof Rich. Watts, esquier, died seized," collected out of the inquisition taken at Rochester, 4 Mar. 1586, "wherin is expressed part of the said Rich. Watts his will;" copied from Paget's collections, fol. 31. fol. 74.

6. Comparative tables of the sums charged upon the several counties of England and Wales in three assessments for ship-money between 1639-1660, and of the monthly charge for the royal aid. ff. 79 b–80 b.

7. An act for the perpetual maintenance of Rochester bridge, 18 Eliz. cap. 17. fol. 82.

8. An act for the explanation of the preceding act, 27 Eliz. cap. 28. fol. 89.

Both these acts are printed in "A collection of statutes concerning Rochester bridge," fol. Lond. 1733, a copy of which is included in this volume.

9. Copy of the account of Thomas Ford and Rich. Cleve, chamberlains of the city, from Oct. 1695 to Oct. 1696. ff. 101 b, 102.

10. Account of fees and court profits for the same period. fol. 103.

11. Attested copy of the will of alderman Arthur Brooker, 25 May, 1675, bequeathing charities for the parish of St. Nicholas, Rochester. fol. 107.

12. Copy of a petition from sir Oliver Boteler, bart., to the House of Lords, relating to a cause depending between him and the city of Rochester, respecting a market at Chatham; with the order of the House thereupon, 1 June, 1685. ff. 123, 124.

Followed by various printed papers relating to the same case.

13. Account of the tenants possessed of the estate late sir John Hayward's, deceased, at Minster in the isle of Sheppey, 13 Oct. 1685. fol. 131.

14. Memorandum about the fee-farm rents of the city, 1671–1686. fol. 133.

15. Magistrate's order to the mayor and officers of the city to provide a fresh master for an apprentice from Wrotham parish named Thos. Parker; 18 May, 1676. fol. 134.

16. Notes about the city lands, from an inquisition taken in 1587, from deeds relating to Rich. Watts' lands in 1593, &c. ff. 135, 136.

17. Note of the city rents in 1681. fol. 137.

18. Receipt from E. Hughes and Aaron Pengry for money disbursed in the suit with sir O. Boteler; 1682–5. fol. 138.

19. Estimate for rebuilding the almshouses of St. Catherine's hospital in Eastgate. fol. 139.

20. Report of repairs needed at the almshouses and the Key inn. fol. 140.

21. Estimate for a city cistern or trough. fol. 141 b.

22. Minutes of the proceedings of the commissioners for settling the compensation for property taken by the government for the fortifications at Chatham, from 21 Dec. 1714 to 1 Jan. 1715. ff. 143–160.

340.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 17, secc. xvi, xvii. Olim "MS. Pepys."

1. Pay-books of James Nedam, clerk and surveyor general of works to Hen. VIII., for masons' and carpenters' work, &c., done at the King's manor of Rochester, in the two months from 22 Oct. to 24 Dec. 1542, with portions of two other similar books. ff. 1–15.

2. Accounts of the receivers-general of the King's revenues in the counties of England and Wales, for the year ending at Michaelmas, 1664. fol. 18.

341.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 116, quorum quædam in fine vacant; sec. xvi.

"The extente and trewe yerely value as well of all thos manours, lands and tenements of Thomas Colepepyr, esquyer, which came to the same Thomas by discente, as also of all thois which the saide Thomas haith by purchase or exchaunge the iiijth daye of Januarye, anno r. r. E. VI. iiij°., with all the chardges goyng out of the same, and the trew copyes of the indentures and other writyngs bergayne and sale or exchaunge;" continued to the time of James I.

The manors to which the volume chiefly relates are those of Bedgebury and Combwell, in the parish of Goudhurst, Kent, and Hasleton, &c. in Glouc.; and the deeds which are transcribed extend from 1535 to 1616.

Various notes are interspersed, dated 1581–1617, in the handwriting of sir Anthony Colepeper; amongst which the following is subjoined to the title copied above: "This fayer hande above writen was by on Nowell, servante to Mr. T. Colepeper; and that secretary hand that is next after his was writen by Mathew Penny, servante to sir Alexander Colepeper, his sonne. The other chansery hande in the other partes of this boke towardes the ende was writen by Tho. Dickes, once servante to the aboufe written T. Colepeper, and after of Sir Alexander Co. his sonne. Teste, Antho. Colepeper, sonne of the saide Sir Alexander."

342.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 17, sec xvi. exeuntis.

1. Account of certain rents due for lands, &c. in the county of Westmorcland, and partly at Kendal, [to the duchy of Lancaster?] fol. 1.
2. Notes from acts of parliament, *tempp. Hen. VI.—Hen. VIII.*, respecting escheators. fol. 3.
3. Rental of the lands and possessions in Westmoreland, of William [Parr], late marquis of Northampton. fol. 4.
4. Payments for lands and houses in Lancashire [to the duchy?] fol. 5.
5. "Feodarium ducatus Lancastr." infra wapentagium de Lonsdale com. Lanc., "extractum de rubeo libro, libris feodarum, et libro de racionabili auxilio, in Scaccario domini Regis existentis, necnon de diversis inquisitionibus, rotulis curiarum et comptorum, et aliis evidenciis, &c." fol. 6.

   (ff. 12–16 are blank.)
6. Notes of lands in Lanc. and Westm., held of the duchy of Lancaster and the crown by William, lord Monteagle, in 1560, and by others from the time of Edw. II. fol. 17.

   The seventeen leaves above described, together with others at the beginning and end which are left blank, are numbered as having formed ff. 31–54 and 101–112 in some previous volume.

343.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 139, sec. xvi. ineuntis.

Register of the proceedings of the courts leet and view of frankpledge of the manors of Cartmel and Flookborough, Lancashire; vol. i., from Oct. 1591 to June, 1598.

344.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 300, sec. xvii. ineuntis.

Register of the courts leet and view of frankpledge of Cartmel and Flookborough; vol. ii., from Oct. 1598 to April, 1615.

345.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 244, sec. xvii.

Abstracts of leases granted by sir Edward Mosley, as lord of the manor of Manchester, of lands and messuages in the following townships and places:—Withington, Tithe Barn, Little Heath, Rush Hulme, Fallowfield, Lady Barn, Burnage, Birch-Hall Houses, Heaton-Wood Green, Moss Green, Barsie Croft, Hough End, Didsbury, Chorlton, Kersley, Devie Hulme, Stretford, Labora Fould, Collyhurst, Alport, Manchester, Hulme, and Heaton Norris. The dates vary from 1637 to 1665, but the greater part are from about 1657 to 1660.

An index of the places is prefixed.

346.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 12, sec. xvii.

1. Exemplification of the customs of the bailiwick of Hawkshead, Lancashire, and of the orders of the chancellor of the duchy respecting the iron smithies there; 14 Feb. 1565. fol. 1.

   "This is a true copie agreeing with the originall, examined by us, W. Bordley, J. Bordley, Geo. Rigge."
2. Confirmation by Q. Eliz. of the verdict of a jury of inquiry upon the customs of Hawkshead; 12 Feb. 1586. fol. 4 b.
3. Archbishop Sandys' deed of foundation and statutes for the free grammar school of Hawkshead, with a recital of the letters patent granted for the same in 1585. fol. 7.

   Printed, partly in abstract, in Carlisle's "Description of the endowed grammar schools in England and Wales," 8°. Lond. 1818, vol. i. p. 656.
4. Oath of the governors of the school, with a notice of its being taken by eight governors admitted in 1631. fol. 11 b.

   Oath printed *ibid.* The words from "and I will diligently," to "all these statutes," are struck out in the MS.
5. Grant from James I. of a weekly market and two fairs yearly at Hawkshead; 24 Feb. 1606. fol. 12.

   "Vera copia examinat. per W. Bordley."

   A memorandum of the contents of the MS. is written upon a parchment cover, ending with the mention that these deeds "were left in my hands by Mr. Stephen Bordley. Tho. Edmundson." (?)

347

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 170, sec. xvii. ineuntis.

Copies of deeds relating to lands chiefly in the county of Lancaster.

1. Inquisitio in com. Lancast. post mortem Ferdinandi, comitis Derbiæ, capta 22 Apr. 1595. fol. 1.
2. Inquisitio in com. Ebor. post mortem ejusdem, capta 1 Aug. 1595. fol. 17 b.
3. Settlements upon the marriage of William, earl of Derby, with lady Eliz. Vere, daughter of the earl of Oxford, together with a release of dower from Alice, countess dowager of Derby; Jan.—March, 1595. ff. 29 b, 38, 42.

4. Form for the conveyance of a jointure, being that of sir Roger Aston to his wife. fol. 42 b.
5. Carta Johannis de Mowbray confirmans priori et conventui de Novo Burgo, com. Ebor. omnes terras et tenementa eisdem ab antecessoribus ejus concessas; 1330. fol. 43 b.
6. Will of Ferdinando Stanley, fifth earl of Derby. fol. 44.
7. "A case concerning filiall portions, with Mr. Hesketh's resolution thereupon." fol. 47 b.
8. Indentura facta inter Elizabetham Reginam et Henricum comitem Derbiæ de quadam parcella terræ, voc. "Angarton Marsh," infra manerium de Broughton in Furness; 16 Nov. 1588. fol. 48 b.
9. Form of a conveyance. fol. 49 b.
10. Form of an indenture for the sale of woods. f. 54 b.
11. Form of a grant of a stewardship. fol. 55.
12. Form of a deed of gift. fol. 55 b.
13. "The order of ingrossinge liverie of seisin." f. 56 b.
14. Form of an indenture for sale of lands, &c. fol. 57.
15. Inquisitio in com. Cestr. post mortem Ferdinandi comitis Derbiæ, capta 24 Sept. 1595. fol. 60.
16. —— in com. Northampt. post mortem ejusdem; 18 Jun. 1595. fol. 69 b.
17. —— in com. Salop; 6 Oct. 1595. fol. 73.
18. —— in com. Surr.; 18 Jun. 1595. fol. 74 b.
19. —— in com. Midd.; 12 Jun. 1595. fol. 75 b.
20. Literæ patentes Ricardi III. concedentes Thomæ, domino Stanley, et Georgio, filio ejus, domino le Strange, maneria de Hope, et Hopedale, Northwich, &c. in comitatibus Cest., Somers., Wilt., Berk., et Bed.; 17 Sept. 1484. fol. 78 b.
21. Literæ patentes Henr. VII. concedentes Georgio domino le Strange maneria varia in diversis comitatibus; 4 Mart. 1489. fol. 80.
22. Literæ patentes ejusdem concedentes Thomæ comiti Derbiæ maneria varia in comitatu Lancast. et aliis; 25 Feb. 1489. fol. 81.
23. Literæ patentes Jac. I. concedentes insulam Manniæ Henrico comiti Northampton., et Roberto comiti Sarum.; 14 Aug. 1607. fol. 83.
24. "Inspeximus" per Elizabetham Reginam inquisitionis post mortem Rogeri de Mowbray, captæ apud Ebor., 8 Maii, 1301; 10 Maii, 1591. fol. 86 b.
25. Form of "a bill for examination of witnesses *in perpetuam rei memoriam* for a terme of yeres." f. 90.

---

26. (*manu altera*) Inquisitio post mortem Willielmi Ros de Kendal; Sept. 1309. fol. 90 b.
27. Form of "a condicōn for the execution of the office of feodaricshippe," being that entered into upon the appointment of Griffith ap Morgan to be feodary of wards' lands in Pembrokeshire. fol. 91.
28. Inquisitio post mortem Willielmi de Coucy, capta apud Kirkby in Kendal anno 1338, cum brevi regio pro inquisitione fienda. fol. 91 b.
29. "Computus Richardi de Townley, vicecomtiis, et collectoris rationabilis auxilii infra com. Lancastr. ad filium domini" Johannis ducis Lancastriæ "primogenitum militem faciendum;" 1364. f. 93.
30. "Inspeximus" per Ric. III. cartæ Johannis Curwen concedentis Edmundo Suthworth, rectori ecclesiæ de Halton, et Willielmo Suthworth, manerium de Caton, &c. in com. Lanc., Mart. 1485; et etiam aliæ cartæ qua idem manerium a dictis Edm. et Will. Suthworth eadem mense primo possessori, Johanni Curwen, rursus redditum est. ff. 161–2.
31. Placitum de Quo Warranto abbatis de Furness, super privilegiis monasterii sui; 1292. fol. 163.
32. Placitum de Quo Warranto prioris de Cartmel, super privilegiis monasterii sui; 1292. fol. 165.
33. Carta R. Johannis confirmans terram ecclesiamque de Cartmel, &c. canonicis ejusdem loci; 1 Aug. 1199. fol. 166.
34. "Inspeximus" per R. Edw. II., recitans cartam fundationis prioratus de Cartmel; 1323. fol. 166.

Impress., forma pleniori, apud Monast. Anglic. vol. vi. p. 455.

35. Protestation and vow made by both Houses of Parliament for defence of the Protestant religion, 3 and 4 May, 1641. fol. 167.
36. Letters patent of James I. reciting an act passed in 1607, and returned by the clerk of the Parliament in accordance with a writ of *certiorari*, entitled "An act for the establishment and assurance of divers of the possessions and hereditaments of Ferdinando, late earl of Derby;" 7 Feb. 1609. fol. 168.

348.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 57, sec. xviii.

"A terrar of all the lands in the mannor of Quineborough in the county of Leicester [late] belonging to Fra. Smith, esq., lord of the said mannor, according as they now are in the tenure and occupation of divers tenants herein mentioned; collected out of a survey of the same mannor taken anno Domini 1704, per Johan. Stanley, supervisor."

Quoted in Nichols' Leicestershire, vol. iii. p. 376.

349.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 10, sec. xvii. ineuntis. Olim "liber Ricardi St. Georg, militis, Norroy regis armorum partium borealium."

1. "The question betweene the earle of Rutland and William Cecill, sonne and heyre apparent to the lo. Burghley, concerninge the title of the honor and baronie of Roosse of Hamlacke, the one pretending as heyre male, the other as heyre generall." fol. 1.

2. "Presidentes of record prouiuge that heyres males haue by their baronies and entayles of their landes enioyed the titles of dignitye against the heyres generall." fol. 4.

By sir Richard St. George, his name being subscribed by himself at the end, and these words being written by him on the first fly-leaf; "Ex labore et industria Ri. St. Georg." The treatise itself is written by another hand.

3. (*In a later hand.*) Letters patent of James I., assigning the title of lord Roos to W. Cecil, and that of Roos of Hamlake to the earl of Rutland; 22 July, 1616. fol. 9.

Transcribed from "sir Edw. Walker's books, G. fo. 280."

4. Report from the House of Lords to the king upon the claims of lord Willoughby d'Eresby and the earl of Oxford to the earldom of Oxford, to the baronies of Bulbeck, Sandford and Badlesmere, and to the office of lord high chamberlain; 5 Apr. 1626. fol. 10.

350.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 229, sec. xviii.

Transcript of original collections by William Burton for the history of Leicestershire; in Latin.

The collections appear to have been made between the years 1624 and 1640. They commence with the Hundred Rolls, 7 Edw. I., followed by the names of the Leicestershire knights slain or taken at the battle of Evesham, (fol. 39.); a list of the knights in the county in the time of Edw. II., with their arms (fol. 40.); alphabetical list of holders of land by different tenures in the time of James I. (fol. 52.); escheats in Leicestershire and Warwickshire, *tempp. Hen. VII—VIII.* (fol. 57.); "amerciamenta eorum qui tenent de domino rege, ut de honore Leicest., parcella ducatu Lancastriæ." (fol. 64); will of Wulfric, founder of the monastery of Burton-upon-Trent, in Anglo-Saxon, (fol. 70.) The rest of the volume (commencing at fol. 65) is occupied with extracts from deeds and charters respecting the villages and hamlets of the county, alphabetically arranged, from A. to P., ending with the village of Peckleton.

351.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 175, sec. xvii. ineuntis.

Indices to the Memoranda Rolls in the department of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer, for the counties of Lincoln (fol. 2.) Northampton (fol. 76.) and Suffolk (fol. 130.), during the reigns of Q. Elizabeth and James I; chiefly with regard to the writs of "quo titulo tenet," and "quare maneria, &c. in manus Regis capi et seisiri non debent."

See F. S. Thomas' "Handbook to the public records," 8vo. Lond. 1853, p. 226.

Very few of the entries in these indices appear to be contained in the Index to the Rolls publ. by Edw. Jones, fol. Lond. 1795.

Prefixed to the volume is a table for calculating the divisions of a knight's fee, ("rata feodorum militum,") down to its hundredth part. And at the end (fol. 174.) is an abstract from the "Originalia" of very numerous grants made to sir John Spencer, alderman of London, in the time of Q. Eliz., of lands, &c. in Somerset, Sussex, Middlesex, Essex, &c.

352.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 125, secc. xv.—xvi. Mutilus in fine.

Original accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Bede-House or hospital of William Brown at Stamford, Lincolnshire.

1. "Quædam" de fundatione hospitalis "memoratu digna, collecta ac in formam sequentem redacta per magistrum Johannem Taylyor, capellanum secularem et in artibus magistrum, qui quondam hujus domus elemosinarie fuit custos secundus." fol. 1.

2. Accounts from Mich. 1495 to 1504, by John Taylor, warden. *Engl.* ff. 2–53.

3. Accounts from Mich. 1506 to Mich. 1507, by Will. Sharp, warden. ff. 54–68.

4. Accounts from Mich. 1507 to Mich. 1517 by Rob. Schepey, warden. ff. 69–125.

Part of the account for the year 1513 as well as the commencement of that for the following year is wanting between ff. 104, 105. At fol. 125 is a memorandum of the death of Schepey on 30 Jan. 151$\frac{7}{8}$.

5. Commencement of the accounts of Rich. Dykelune, warden, for the year 1517–18. fol. 125.

353.

Codex chartaceus, in forma minima, ff. 97, sec. xvii.

History and description of the city of London, with the antiquities of the several wards; being a brief epitome of Stow's Survey, by George Turner.

Neatly written in a hand resembling print. The latest date mentioned in the course of the book is that of 1626 at fol. 46.

At the end are added the following miscellaneous collections:—

1. "Of diuers thinges a breife and short epitome;" chiefly notes upon coins and coinage. fol. 82.

2. On artillery. fol. 88 b.
3. "Wise speeches;" notes from English history of a few memorable sayings. fol. 90.
4. "A short discription of [the] third temple att Jerusalem built by Herod." fol. 92.

At the end: "Ne sutor ultra crepidam. George Turner. 1648. Sept."

354.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 79, sec. xviii.

A very brief account of the note-worthy buildings of old London, entitled:—

"Londinum antiquum, or, the memory of the most remarkable antiquitys in the citys and suburbs of London and Westminster reviv'd; or, Londinum antiquum, or a short accompt of the things worth remark in the city and suburbs of London and Westminster as they were in the days of old."

Unfinished; ending in chap. 12, at the antiquities of Old Jewry. The date of the compilation of the volume is ascertained from the following passage in the account of St. Paul's cathedral (p. 92):—"has been rebuilding ever since to this present year 1710."

355.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, ff. 113, sec. xv. Utrinque mutilus.

[1. Lease, partly illegible, from the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London, to John Newbone, baker, of the tenement called Shaddewell, with a water-mill, in the parish of St. Dunstan's, Stepney; 1466. fol. 1.

This document appears to have once formed the cover of the volume.]

2. Nomina majorum London.; 1460–1495. fol. 2 b.
3. Honorii Augustodunensis, presbyteri, (sive cujuscumque sit) tractatus qui dicitur, Imago mundi. fol. 3.

Deest, ut videtur, folium unum in initio, et alterum inter ff. 3, 4.

Tractatus iste, qui sub nominibus variorum auctorum (e. g. Henrici Huntingdoniensis, Anselmi, Hugonis de Sancto Victore, &c.) circumfertur, exstat impressus inter Opera Honorii August. in Magna Bibliotheca Veterum Patrum, fol. Col. Agr. 1618, vol. xii. par. i. p. 930 (ad p. 955); inter opera S. Anselmi, ed. Theoph. Raynaudo, fol. Lugd. 1630, p. 416; et alibi. In nostro autem exemplari multa inveniuntur quæ in impressis non habentur; speciatim, in capitulis de planetis varia astrologica inseruntur. Ubi etiam auctor de insulis tractat, inest narratio de mirabilibus in Anglia et Hibernia repertis.

In fine: "Tractatus iste finitur qui Ymago Mundi appellatur, quod R.M."

4. "Sequuntur Cronice Sancti Pauli cum aliis cronicis;" chronologia brevis de historia Anglicana a creatione mundi ad annum 1399, cum notitia coronationis Edw. IV. anno 1461. ff. 67 b–74.

Chronologia olim super tabulam in eccl. S. Pauli Lond. pendentem inscripta, ex qua hæc chronica compilata fuit, impressa est in opere cui tit. "A Chronicle of London from 1089 to 1483," 4° Lond. 1827, pp. 176–180. Nostro autem codice pauca mutantur et adduntur, et in marg. ad fol. 70., inscripta est epistola brevis a Julio Cæsare ad Regem Cassibellanum, una cum ejus responso.

5. "Sequitur de incepcione ordinum regularium;" notæ historicæ de institutione ordinum religiosorum. fol. 75.

(Vacat folium unum.)

6. "De adventu Normannorum in Angliam, et de jure quod habuit Willielmus Bastardus ad regnum;" usque ad accessionem Regis Johannis. fol. 77 b.
7. Tractatus de situ, latitudine et longitudine Anglie, et de provinciis et de episcopatibus in Anglia existentibus." fol. 81.

Insunt etiam notitiæ quatuor magnorum callium per Angliam constructorum, triumque legum in provinciis sive comitatibus Angliæ constitutarum, scil., "Westsexenlawghe, Danelawghe et Merschenlawghe." Tabula comitatuum convenit cum ea quæ in Camdeni Britannia (edit. 1607, p. 115,) invenitur, ubi autem *Wintonia* male pro *Wiltonia* (in nostro catalogo, "Wiltesiria") legitur. Cf. etiam "Jos. Hunter's Three Catalogues, &c." 8°. Lond. 1838, p. 8.

8. Pars chronicæ cujusdam Londoniensis; incipiens, imperfecte, in anno 1214, et desinens, simili modo, in anno 1459. fol. 83.

Rubris literis, exceptis nominibus vicecomitum, bene exarata est chronica, et, a tempore accessionis Ric. II., multa in civitate acta continet.

Signacula literarum alphabeti, prout est mos in libris impressis, in margine foliorum inferiori per totum codicem inscripta sunt, incipientia cum signo "‡ 2" literam A præcedente, et desinentia cum signo "M. 4." ad fol. 109.

356.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 104, sec. xiv. ineuntis. "Liber Johannis Croke ex dono Judæ Norton, 20 Maii, 1601." Postea, "liber V. Croke, 24 Jan. 1619." Denique, testante Ric. Rawlinson, "M.S. Rob. Baylis, eq. aur., senatoris Londinensis." Quidam Thomas Warley, Londinensis, cujus nomen in ff. 16 b, 52, et 95 b occurrit, videtur annis 1530–2 librum possedisse. Desunt quædam in fine.

Cartæ, statuta, privilegia, consuetudines, et alia ejusmodi, ad civitatem Londoniæ spectantes, præsertim temporibus RR. Edwardi I. et Edwardi II.

Inter varia contenta, paucula sequentia enumerare liceat:—

1. "Carta Coloniensium," ab Edw. I. concessa; 1300. fol. 4.
2. Carta Alienoræ Reginæ, custodis domus pontis London., priori et fratribus de penitentia Jesu Christi concessa. fol. 4 b.
3. Carta burgi de Portsmouth; 1193. fol. 5.
4. Cartæ burgensibus Oxon. concessæ; 1229–37. ff. 5 b, 6 b.
5. Cartæ burgensibus de Duaco; 1256–82. fol. 6.
6. Confirmatio per Edw. I. cartarum civitatis Exon.; 1300. fol. 7.
7. Carta honoris de Wallingford; 1267. fol. 1.
8. "Convencio inter cives London. et mercatores de Amias, Corbye et de Nele;" 1237; *Gallice*. fol. 8 b.

   Cf. "Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis; edited by H. T. Riley," 8°. Lond. 1859, vol. 1. p. 418.
9. "Breve pro mercatoribus Burdigalensibus;" 1300. fol. 11 b.
10. "Carta de libertate de Radingc;" 1253. fol. 11 b.
11. "Carta de libertatibus ville de Andoureir" [Andover.] 1228. fol. 25 b.
12. "Allocacio libertatum ville Gippewyci, et transcriptum libertatum ejusdem ville." 1318. ff. 32–34 b.
13. "Prosecutio facta tempore domini Johannis de Gisorcio, majoris London, per Hugonem de Waltham, clericum, de quodam mesuagio quod Leo Judeus tenuit, et quod fuit Martini Virly, in Melkestrete." ff. 40–43 b.
14. "La leie de Oleronne. Cet est la copie de la chartre Doleroun des iuggementz de la mier." fol. 43 b.
15. "Carta facta civibus London post bellum de Evesham per H. R. tercium." 1268. fol. 49.
16. "Questiones quas justiciarii itinerantes ad Turrim London, videlicet, Humbertus de Burgo et socii sui anno regni Regis H. v. et x. proposuerunt civibus London. super placitis corone anno coronationis regis Henrici tercii v. et x., et responsiones eorundem singulis excepcionibus." fol. 52 b.

    Impress. in libro supra citato, "Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis," vol. i., p. 62.
17. "Corrodium de ponte." fol. 54 b.
18. "Extenta manerii de Leuesham quod vocatur le Bruge Hous." fol. 56.
19. "Nomina Anglicana usitata in cartis antiquorum Regum Anglie et adhuc apposita in cartis modernorum, exposita" *Gallice* "ab Alexandro archiepiscopo" (i.e. Alex. de Swereford, *archidiacono*) "Salap., secundum quod continetur in legibus Aluredi Regis, Athelstani, Aethelredi, Edwardi et Knut Regis." fol. 56 b.
20. De mensuris. fol. 57.
21. "Confirmatio libertatum civium London. facta per dominum Regem E. fil. R. E., anno regni sui xii°.," 1313. fol. 60.
22. "Custume pontis Lond." fol. 72 b.
23. "Ordo qualiter procedendum est in assisis de edificiis inter vicinos civitatis London." fol. 76 b.
24. "Quomodo cives London. cognoverunt se esse talliabiles, et hoc est contra eorum antiquam libertatem." fol. 85 b.

Ad cartam quandam Willielmi I. quæ in folio 46, verso, occurrit, affixa est nota sequens:—"Hoc est transcriptum carte Regis Willielmi conquestoris facte civibus London. que ad modum subscriptam in veteri lingua Saxonica, id est, Anglica, mirabilis quantum ad modernam scripturam que taliter *nunc* scribitur, videlicet anno Domini millesimo ccc°. xiiij°." Carta autem Gippewici, in fol. 32 transcripta, anno 1318 concessa fuit; et in fol. 50 b est decretum quoddam, per communitatem civitatis anno 1321 sancitum. A fol. 93 usque ad finem sunt varia placita et alia ejusmodi, tempore Edw. III., ad an. 1345, manibus aliis transcripta.

Notæ variæ ad marginem foliorum in priore libri parte inseruntur, quæ fontes unde contenta hauriuntur denotant; sc., "in nigro libro parvo," "in nigro libro magno, majori, maximo," "in minori nigro libro," "in majori libro camere Gihalde," "in rubeo libro," "in albo libro," "in secunda cista in tega cum litera T sigillata." (fol. 39.)

357.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 31, sec. xviii.

"Index of the names of persons buried in the counties of Surrey and Middlesex; by R. + R;" i.e. Richard Rawlinson.

The parishes in the respective counties are arranged in alphabetical order; the names of the persons buried in each of them are also alphabetically arranged, and have the dates attached. The latest date entered is 1717, in which year the index appears to have been compiled. London and Westminster are not included.

358.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to et folio, ff. 51, sec. xviii.

"Names of the wards of the city of London, with the succession of aldermen;" to 1752; by Dr. R. Rawlinson.

At the end are added various additional collections, chiefly of the deaths of aldermen from the fifteenth century, with a few notes of the presidents and governors of the city hospitals. The volume includes also a short list by Thomas Rawlinson of twelve lord mayor's pageants which were printed between the years 1605 and 1662.

359.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 25, sec. xvi. Olim liber Petri le Neve; in catalogo codicum ejus, 430.

1. "Nomina majorum et vicecomitum civitatis Londonarum," ab anno 1210, in quo primus major constitutus erat, ad annum 1530. fol. 1.

   Hic et illic interspersæ sunt notulæ quædam historicæ, de quibus sic, in folio ad initium rejectaneo, memorat P. Le Neve: "Mem^d., there are severall notes of eclipses, coronations, deaths, beheadings of kings and noblemen, taking and loosing kingdoms and towns, and other like notes cronologicall, worth writing out."

2. Nomina custodum, sive gardianorum, et fraternitatis Groceriæ civitatis Londinensis, ab anno 1345, in quo prima erat fraternitatis congregatio, ad annum 1351, et exinde nomina custodum solum, sine fraternitate, ad annum 1530. fol. 18.

360.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, formæ eæ quæ apud quosdam per vocem "agenda" describi solet; ff. 54, præter indicem, sec. xviii.

A register of marriages performed at the Fleet prison, from 4 March, 172$\frac{4}{5}$ to 3 Jan. 173$\frac{0}{1}$, containing about 440 entries. An index of men's names is prefixed.

The signatures of the officiating ministers are as follows: T. C. [i. e. Thos. Crawford,] J. Evans, John Jones, John Floud or Floyd, J. W. [i. e. Jas. Wagstaff,] J. Gaynam, Robert Cuthbert, James Starke and D. Wigmore. All the earlier portion of the book, as far, probably, as the end of the year 1728 (containing the marriages performed by the first three persons mentioned above) appears to be transcribed from some other volume, the entries being for the most part in one handwriting, and occasional reference being made to an "ολδ βοοχ." Reference is also made in two or three places, in Greek letters, to "Walt. James' register."

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is this title:— "A true and exact register of marriages at the Fleet: A. D. 1724–5;" to which is added (in the handwriting of E. Umfreville) the following note:—"which being produced on a trial relating to the marriage of Francis Goulding in Aug. 1726, came to the hands of Rich. Wolfe, esq., register of the duchy, who gave it to Dr. Rawlinson, 2 Feb. 1754."

See J. S. Burn's "Fleet Registers, comprising the history of Fleet marriages," 8°. Lond. 1833, p. 40.

361.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 7, sec. xviii.

"Augusta triumphans: to the right hon^ble sir Thomas Rawlinson, kt., lord mayor, a congratulatory poem, by E. Settle, city poet. Anno Domini, 1705."

Ornamentally written, upon thick paper, or card-board, with names and headings in gold, and having the arms of Rawlinson impressed in their proper colours upon the binding. Enclosed is a letter from the author to sir T. Rawlinson, offering this volume in lieu of a public triumph, the Vintners' company refusing to undertake a pageant.

362.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 91, secc. xvii., xviii.

Miscellaneous papers relating to the city of London.

1. "The accompte of Marten Lewelle, receyvour of all the rents, quittrents and tythes belonginge to the howse of the poore commonly called St. Barth[olom]-ews hospitall, near Weste Smythfeild," from Michaelmas, 1600, to Michaelmas, 1601. fol. 1.
2. Copy of a petition to James I. from poor prisoners in the King's Bench and Fleet prisons; 1612. fol. 13 b.
3. Commission issued by the king for the relief of poor debtors, in consequence of the preceding petition. fol. 14.
4. "An accompt of money belonging to Paul's church in London, received and paid by Sam. Warner according to an order of both houses of parliament dated 12 March, 1643;" from 2 April, 1644, to 10 April, 1646. fol. 17.
5. List of 198 persons proposed to be added to the commission for the repair of St. Paul's cathedral, some time during the reign of Charles II. fol. 32.
6. A precept from the lord mayor to the alderman of the ward of Farringdon Without, respecting the cleansing and lighting of the streets; 22 Oct. 1662. fol. 36.
7. Order of the commissioners of sewers for the clearing and paving the ruinous parts of the city; 9 Nov. 1668. fol. 38.

8. Order of the commissioners of sewers for the repair of the pavement in Fleet Street; 3 Oct. 1673. fol. 39.
9. Precept from the lord mayor for the assessment upon the ward of Farringdon Without of its proportion of the army tax; 24 Jan. 168⅘. fol. 40.
10. Abstract of the bill for preventing occasional conformity. 1702. fol. 42.
11. Reasons why the court of assistants of the Saddlers' Company did not choose William Naylor, Henry Ingatt, Michael Tesmond and — East into their number in the year 1704. fol. 44.
12. Order of the rulers of the company of watermen, for the prevention of disorderly conduct. fol. 47.
13. Account of monies due from the city to William Bellamy [deputy-chamberlain?] from the time of his admission to office in 1698 to 1703. ff. 48 b, 49.
14. "Benjamin Tooke's bill for money paid the several preachers of the St. Paul's Crosse sermons from Jan. 1. to March 31, 1698." fol. 50.
15. Order of the lord mayor that at all courts of aldermen and common councils the members wear their gowns, &c.; 3 Nov. 1702. fol. 51.
16. "List of the commissioners" [of sewers?] fol. 53.
17. Particulars of ground rents to be sold in Charter House Yard, Carthusian Street and Goswell Street. fol. 55.
18. Short memorandum of a meeting of common council, 13 Feb. 1707, respecting the royal contract, fol. 56.
19. "The water bailiff's bill for the hon^ble^ city of London, commencing the 26th January, 1703, and ending the 4th April, 1707." fol. 58.
20. Letter from the commissioners for rebuilding the parish church of St. Martin-in-the-fields, applying for a copy of the assessment for land tax on the palaces of Whitehall and St. James and the verges thereof; 1 Nov. 1720. fol. 87.
21. Schedule (by J. Hardesty) of the papers in a cause between the city of London and the tail-cartakers of the king's household, delivered and left at the board of Green Cloth by John Hardesty, solicitor for the crown in the said cause, in 1719. fol. 89.
22. Proposals to the board of Green Cloth from the wardens and fellowship of carmen of the city of London, for the more orderly and regular working of the sixteen carts called the king's brazen rooms. fol. 91.

363.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 15, sec. xvii.

Papers relating to the erection of the Monument on Fish-Street-Hill; described in MS. on the back of the volume as being "Sir Chr. Wren's papers," but none of them, apparently, in his own handwriting.

1. Estimate by Robert Hooke of the quantity of stone required for the column; 10 July, 1679. fol. 1.
2. Estimate of the expense of some additional work. fol. 3.
3. Draughts of a report to the committee of city lands upon the estimated expense of the whole. ff. 4, 11.
4. Particulars of the materials, labour and cost. ff. 6, 9.
5. Report (in duplicate) from Thomas Wise and Edward Pearce on the quantity and cost of the stone used, and of the carving; 31 March, 1679. ff. 7, 13.
6. Order from the committee of city lands for the production by Wren, Hooke, &c., of the first-mentioned returns, in order to the settling the accounts of the deceased Joshua Marshall; 9 July, 1679. fol. 15.

364.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 18, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii.

An abstract of the title of Robert Brabourne, gentleman, to sixteen houses in the Poultry, Bloomsbury, Wood Street and Fenchurch Street, London; A.D. 1686.

365.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 37, sec. xviii.

Register of benefactions to the parish of St. Leonard, Shoreditch, to the year 1744, with ground-plans of the lands and houses.

The following memorandum is prefixed to the volume:—"The materials of this register were collected in good measure by the assistance and diligence of Mr. Peter Stutzer, vestry clerk, and then transcrib'd by him, as was the original plans of the estates that follow, drawn by Mr. Peter Chassereau, surveyor." The plans were taken in the year 1746, and have references to a general plan of the parish taken in 1745. The register contains particulars of the money raised for a peal of bells in 1739 and of various gifts for the decoration and improvement of the church in 1740. It is probably a copy of the book prepared in 1745 by Dr. Denne, then vicar of the parish, and printed in 1777.

366.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, forma oblonga, ff. 13, sec. xviii.

Abstract of all the leases of the Bridge-House in the city of London; arranged in eleven columns showing, 1. the dates of the several leases; 2. the names of the original lessees; 3. the names of the present proprietors at Lady Day, 1730; 4. fines taken on

leases that will expire before Lady Day, 1740; 5. fines taken on leases that will expire after that date; 6. the terms of years; 7. the commencements of the terms; 8. the expirations of such terms as will expire before Lady Day, 1740; 9. the expirations of such terms as will expire after that date; 10. the yearly rents reserved whereon taxes are allowed; 11. the yearly rents reserved clear of taxes.

367.

Hic codex hodie inter libros impressos recensitus est. Continet ——

The dimensions of St. Peter's at Rome and St. Paul's at London; printed on vellum.

368.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 147, sec. xvii.

Register of the courts baron of the manor of Cantlers or Cantlowes, belonging to the cathedral church of St. Paul, from 1656 to 1674, as held by Thomas Collett, steward of the manor. A few notes of proceedings from 1609 to 1635 are prefixed.

From 1656 to 1661 the manor was in the hands of the marquis of Dorchester, several of whose original precepts for holding the courts are contained in the volume; from 1662 to 1672, of Dr. Walter Jones, prebendary of St. Paul's; and from 1673 of Dr. Thomas Hinchman.

The following articles may be specially noticed:

1. Proceedings at a court baron of the earl of Devon's manor of Sawtry Moignes, Huntingdonshire, held by Thomas Collett, 11 Oct. 1631. fol. 14.
2. Opinion of sergeant F. Pemberton on a case about a lease. fol. 20.
3. Articles to be inquired of at the court of the manor of Cantlowes held 21 Oct. 1662. fol. 31.
4. Lists of copyholders and tenants. ff. 91, 106, 116.
5. List of the freeholders, copyholders and tenants of the manor of Sawtry Moignes in 1629. (on parchment.) ff. 146, 147.

369.

Codex membranaceus, in folio et quarto, ff. 36, sec. xvii.

Miscellaneous deeds, consisting chiefly of inrolments of surrenders of property held under the manor of Cantlowes, Middlesex.

1. Last will and testament of Thomas Collett, of the Middle Temple, dated 13 Feb. 1662; endorsed with a memorandum that administration of part was granted to Sam. Barnard, 14 Oct. 1677. fol. 1.
2. Letters of administration granted to Martha, widow of the above-mentioned Thomas Collett, 12 Apr. 1675. *Lat.* fol. 2.
3. Letters of administration granted to Susannah, widow of William Brattell, of the parish of St. Catherine Coleman, grocer; 29 Sept. 1625. *Lat.* fol. 3.
4. Letters of attorney from Christian, countess dowager of Devonshire, appointing John Collett, of Little Gidding, Hunts., steward of the manors of Sawtry Jewett, Moynes and Beames; 26 Nov. 1628. fol. 4.
5. Copy of a surrender made in 1642 by sir Rob. Payne of certain lands and messuages at Highgate, within the manor of Cantelowes; attested by Thos. Collett, 29 Oct. 1670. *Lat.* fol. 5.
6. Acquittance from Martha Maynard to Thomas Collett and William Sherington for legacies paid to her in accordance with the will of her grandmother dame Martha Robinson, of London; 13 July, 1659. fol. 6.
7. Particulars and valuation of lands at Cransley, Northamptonshire, assigned by sir Henry Robinson, knt., as the jointure of his wife upon his marriage with Martha Sherington, widow; 13 July, 1629. (on paper.) fol. 7.
8. Lease from the marq. of Dorchester to Rob. Bainbridge, citizen and armourer of London, of a piece of waste land at Fortes Green, Kentish Town, within the manor of Cantlowes; 27 Nov. 1656. fol. 9.
9. Surrender by Susannah Payne of her copyhold messuages and lands at Highgate within the same manor; 19 Oct. 1658. fol. 10.
10. Surrender by Rob. and Katherine Harrison of some waste land to John Collett, of the Middle Temple; 16 Feb. 1659. fol. 11.
11. Rent-roll of the yearly quit-rents and rents for waste ground paid to the lord of the manor of Cantlowes; 29 Sept. 1661. fol. 12, 12 b.
12. License to John Collett to let the lands and tenements held by him at Highgate; 18 Dec. 1662. *Lat.* fol. 13.
13. Surrender by sir William and lady Sarah Roberts (of Willesden) of land and houses at Highgate to John Collett, of the Middle Temple; 18 Dec. 1662. *Lat.* fol. 14.
14. Rent-roll of the quit-rents and rents for waste-ground; 29 Sept. 1663. fol. 15.
15. Surrender by Rob. Whorwood and others of a tenement and land at Mansfield, Notts, within the manor of Mansfield rectory, to Greg. Silvester and Edmund Bee, 28 Aug. 1663; attested by Ri. Wyld, steward of the manor. *Lat.* fol. 16.
16. Surrender by Thomas Aspley, clothworker, of London, of land at Highgate to James Bucke: 3 May, 1664. *Lat.* fol. 17.

17. Surrender by Rich. Glover of tenements at Highgate, to Anne wife of Rich. Gower; 5 March, 1666. *Lat.* fol. 18.
18. Mortgage by John Collett of the Middle Temple, of tenements and land at Highgate, to John Mapletoft for money due to Margaret Leggat; 1 Aug. 1667. *Lat.* fol. 19.
19. Rent-roll of the quit-rents and the rents of the waste-ground of Cantelowes; 29 Sept. 1668. ff. 20, 21.
20. Admissions of the widow and children of John Short of London, draper, to a house and land held by him at Highgate; 2 May, 1667. *Lat.* ff. 22, 23.
21. Surrender by Richard Gower of London, grocer, and Anne his wife, of tenements and lands at Highgate to Rob. White of London, mercer; 11 March. 1671. *Lat.* fol. 24.
22. Licence to Peter Sambrooke to let lands in his occupation in the parish of St. Pancras-in-the-Fields; 1 Aug. 1667. *Lat.* fol. 25.
23. Division of a house and garden in Kentish Town, between Edward and William Allen, sons of William Allen, deceased; 29 May, 1669. fol. 26.
24. Rent-roll of the quit-rents, and the rents for the waste-ground of the manor of Cantlowes, due 29 Sept. 1671. ff. 27–30.
25. Diploma concedens Johanni Sanchez, Cæsar-Augustano, ex universitatibus Illerdensi et Bononiensi, gradum doctoris in jure utroque, auctoritate papali; apud Romam, 16 Nov. 1478. fol. 31.
26. Fragment of letters patent from Q. Elizabeth, appointing Timothy Cartwright receiver of the revenues of the dissolved abbey of Evesham, in the place of James Younge. *Lat.* fol. 32.
27. Fragmentum cujusdem instrumenti, vix in ulla parte legibilis, quod ad quendam Wilhelmum Henricum de Gheldrop, canonicum ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Aquen., dioceseos Leodiensis, aliosque ejusdem dioc., ut etiam ad ecclesiam Aquensem, spectare videtur. fol. 33.
28. Fine levied by Richard Tisdale and Anne his wife, to Martha Robinson of a messuage in the parish of St. Stephen, Coleman Street, London, for 28 years; 1648. *Lat.* fol. 34.
29. Fine levied by James Graves and Margaret his wife, and Richard Graves, to Francis Downes, of twenty-two messuages, &c. in the parish of St. Giles without Cripplegate; 1621. *Lat.* ff. 35, 36.

370.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, forma oblonga, ff. 16, sec. xviii.

"An abstract of leases belonging to the right worshipful the dean and chapter of St. Paul, in London;" arranged in six columns, as follows:—1. dates; 2. lessees; 3. houses and lands demised; 4. terms; 5. commencements; 6. rent reserved. A seventh column, for the rack rent or improved yearly value, is left blank throughout.

The date of the latest lease is in February, 17$\frac{29}{30}$, At fol. 8 is added an entry of a lease to Richard Rawlinson, of a tenement in Fenchurch Street, in 1738. (See fol. 37 b in the following volume.)

371.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 55, sec. xviii.

Minute-book of the meetings of the chapter of St. Paul's cathedral for the renewal of leases, from 28 March, 1728, to 29 March, 1744.

372.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 37. In seculis variis exaratus.

Miscellaneous papers, chiefly relating to St. Paul's cathedral.

1. Ground-plan of the city of London as included within the bill of mortality published at the commencement of the reign of James I; with lists of the streets, lanes, and places within and without the walls, and references to the plan. ff. 1, 2.
2. Fragment of an inquisition of the manors belonging to the dean and chapter in the year 1181, called the Domesday of Ralph de Diceto. ff. 3, 4.

   Printed in "The Domesday of St. Paul's of the year 1222," edited by archdeacon Hale for the Camden society, 4°. Lond. 1858, pp. 109–117.
3. "Injunctiones seu ordinationes de sacris in ecclesia cathedrali Sancti Pauli London. novo modo extructa celebrandis." fol. 5.
4. Copy of a letter from the Council to the high sheriff and justices of Wiltshire, respecting the collection of contributions for the repair of the cathedral; 26 Sept. 1637. fol. 11.
5. Account (apparently by the clerk and surveyor of the works) of the disposal of money (chiefly in relief to labourers) given at St. Paul's by persons who came thither to see the works and sir C. Wren's model. fol. 13.
6. Copy of a letter from archbp. Laud to the justices of Wiltshire, urging collections in that county for St. Paul's; 30 June, 1637. fol. 15.
7. Copy of the letter from K. Charles I. to the deans and chapters of the cathedral churches, forbidding their letting leases on lives; addressed to the dean and chapter of Sarum, 22 June, in the tenth year of his reign, i. e. 1634. (*Rectius*, in the *twelfth* year, 1636; see Heylyn's life of Laud, pp. 319, 320.) fol. 16.

Printed in Heylyn's Bibliotheca Regia, (with the erroneous date of the *twentieth* year of the king's reign,) 8° Lond. 1659, p. 268.

8. List of subscriptions towards the repair of St. Paul's, given at Sarum and Hindon, Wilts, in Dec. 1637 and Jan. 1638. fol. 18.
9. Account of the property, with the reserved rents and clear annual value, of the dignitaries and prebendaries of St. Paul's; extracted from the surveys taken by the parliamentary sequestrators in 1649. fol. 20.
10. Rental of the manor of the prebend of Islington, as taken at a court baron held 25 March, 1661; with the customs of the manor. fol. 22.
11. Letter from Peter Rich, without date, respecting the prices of timber to be supplied for the repair of St. Paul's. fol. 23.
12. Statement by John Tillison respecting the services rendered by him to the cathedral, for which he has received no return. fol. 24.
13. Abstract of all the receipts and payments made by sir C. Wren in the office of the works for rebuilding the cathedral, for the year ended 24 June, 1692. fol. 26 b.
14. Similar abstract of receipts and payments by sir C. Wren, on account of several parochial churches in London, from Michaelmas, 1691 to 24 June, 1692. fol. 28 b.
15. Account of the receiver of the revenues of the archbishopric of Canterbury; 8 Nov. 1642. fol. 30.
16. Valuation of the yearly revenues of the bishoprics in England and Wales, with their tenths, and of the deaneries. fol. 32.
17. Extract from the archbishop of Canterbury's rent-roll, containing particulars of the sources of a great part of his revenues. 1642. fol. 34.

373.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 56, sec. xvii.

List of the clergy summoned at the third visitation of Will. Juxon, bishop of London, in 1640; with the fees received from them.

At fol. 56 are receipts for the fees signed by Rob. Cooke, William Hickes and Edw. Gulston, and further receipts signed by Hickes are written on a fly-leaf at the end.

374.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 52, sec. xvii.

Register of the court baron of the bishop of London for the manors of Fulham and Ealing from Oct. 1670 to Nov. 1679.

At fol. 50 is inserted a description of the "Imparlance exercise" as performed at the Inner Temple in 1719.

375.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 396, secc. xvii., xviii.

Miscellaneous papers relating to the diocese of London.

1. Original subscriptions of between 300 and 400 clergy, (together with the letter carriers at the post office) to the oaths prescribed by the act of uniformity; taken before the bishop of London in 1662 and 1663. fol. 1.
2. Similar subscriptions of 178 clergy upon institutions to preferment, and of one physician, between Jan. 167$\frac{5}{6}$ and May 1678. ff. 12–43.
3. Similar subscriptions (with the omission of the declaration about the Solemn League and Covenant) of 39 clergy between Feb. and July, 1689. ff. 46–55.
4. Subscriptions of 475 clergy to the declaration of conformity, from Oct. 1696 to March 170$\frac{0}{10}$. ff. 56–200.

   Among these clergymen are very many who were licensed to serve in America and the West Indies.
5. List of five livings in Essex the advowsons of which were purchased of general Compton. fol. 201.
6. List of institutions in the diocese of London from Oct. 1677 to July, 1680. fol. 203, 203 b.
7. List of churches and chapels in the archdeaconry of London omitted in Ecton's Thesaurus. fol. 204.
8. Abstract of presentments made at a visitation of the archdeaconry of Essex; not dated. fol. 205.
9. Visitation of the archdeaconry of Essex, held by the surrogate of the archdeacon in Sept. 1676. fol. 207.
10. Visitation of the same archdeaconry, in Sept. 1683. fol. 213.
11. Abstract of presentments made at the visitation of the same archdeaconry, Apr.—May, 1684. f. 249.
12. ——— at the visitation in April, 1685. fol. 281.
13. Visitation of the archdeaconry in July and August, 1685. fol. 303.
14. Visitation of the deaneries of Sampford and Newport in the archdeaconry of Colchester in August, 1686. fol. 336.
15. Part of a visitation of the archdeaconry of Middlesex; not dated. fol. 349.
16. Lists of the livings in the various deaneries of Essex, with (in most instances) the sums paid as procurations. ff. 353-393.
17. List of livings in London, Middlesex, Essex, and Herts, with a few in other counties, which are peculiars of the bishop or archdeacon of London, with the names of the incumbents about the beginning of the year 1632, and apparently the value in the king's books, together with the real value at that time. fol. 395.

376.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 401, sec. xviii.

Miscellaneous papers of bishop John Robinson, chiefly relating to ecclesiastical affairs in the diocese of London.

1. Application from Dr. G. Hascard, dean of Windsor, for the rectory of Great Haseley, Oxfordshire, with an account of the preferments held by his predecessors since the Restoration. fol. 1.
2. List of patent-officers in the establishment of the bishop of London. fol. 3.
3. Bond from Kenneth Mackenzie that he will go to Virginia; 14 Sept. 1711. fol. 5.
4. Letter from sir Will. Trumbull, recommending his nephew, — Bridges; not dated. (1714). fol. 6.
5. Letter to the duke of Buckingham from John James, respecting his solicited appointment as one of the architect-surveyors for building churches in London; Greenwich, 20 Oct. 1711. fol. 8.
6. Letter to Robinson, while ambassador, from Dr. R. Moss, (afterwards dean of Ely,) respecting his application for the deanery of Wells; Gray's Inn, 26 Feb. 171½. fol. 10.
7. To the same from George Bell, his chaplain, respecting the writer's election with Mr. Rogers at St. Clement's; 7 Nov. 1712. fol. 12.
8. To the same from Rob. Boothe, dean of Bristol, respecting his application for the deanery of Wells; 27 Dec. 1712. fol. 14.
9. Bond from the Rev. Thomas Eager that he will go to serve as chaplain in New England; 23 Apr. 1712. fol. 15.
10. Minutes of proceedings at six meetings of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts between June, 1712, and Feb. 171$\frac{2}{3}$, including notices of a committee about the establishment of bishoprics in America. ff. 16–25.
11. Letter to bp. Robinson from A. Spotswood, respecting John Robinson, a relative of the bishop; Virginia, 6 May, 1713. fol. 26.
12. Official extract from the register of the Court of Arches of a decree for £68 for dilapidations, assigned to Robinson while bishop of Bristol, against the executor of his predecessor; 25 June, 1713; *Lat.* fol. 27.
13. Certificate signed by Rob. Shippen, vice-chancellor, of the matriculation of James Gibbon, at Brasenose college; 11 Aug. 1719. fol. 29.
14. Account of certain receipts for the rectory of Ealing, Aug.—Nov. 1713. fol. 30.
15. Congratulatory letter to Robinson from Dr. W. Stanley, archdeacon of London, on the report of the appointment of the former to that see; 14 July, 1713. fol. 34.
16. Letter to Martin Fidelle, minister of the French Protestant church at Utrecht, from — de Peray, about the expulsion of some Protestants from France; 2 July, 1713; *Fr.* fol. 36.
17. Congratulatory letter to Robinson on his appointment to the see of London; signature torn off; Lond., 28 July, 1713. fol. 38.
18. "Titles of the classes of bookes rank'd according to the different sciences and parts of learning in the library of Mahon," in Minorca; a list of the divisions according to subjects; 23 Aug. 1713. fol. 40.
19. Affidavit of Henry Housman of the parish of St. George, Southwark, respecting certain evidence given for David Murray, vicar of Brightlingsea, Essex, in a suit respecting tithes; 13 Jan. 1713. fol. 42.
20. Bond given by Rev. Dr. Philip Stubbs that Rev. John Clubb shall go to serve as chaplain at Radnor in Pennsylvania; 20 Mar. 1713. fol. 43.
21. Minutes of a meeting of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel; 22 Feb. 170$\frac{3}{4}$. fol. 45.
22. Anonymous letter to bp. Robinson (signed A.B.) informing him of Dr. Welton's altar-piece of the Last Supper in Whitechapel church, in which Judas Iscariot was made to represent Dr. Kennett; 12 Apr. 1714. fol. 46.
23. Letter to Rev. William Hall at Fulham from Rev. John Taylor, vicar of Harlow, respecting the expenses of the repair of Harlow church; 29 Apr. 1714. fol. 48.
24. Draught of a letter to the vice-chancellor of Oxford from bp. Robinson, respecting the case of John Trepsack, and also an appeal to him as visitor of Balliol college [in the case of W. Cruwys;] 23 June, 1719. fol. 49.
25. Letter to the bishop from Francis Astry, thanking him for an appointment as (apparently) domestic chaplain; Oxon., 26 July, 1714. fol. 50.
26. Bond from Rev. Rob. Baron that he will go as chaplain to Maryland; 23 June, 1714. fol. 52.
27. Letter to bp. Robinson from Sam. Gray, rector of Wennington, Essex, enclosing a Latin epitaph on Q. Anne, and applying for the vicarage of Aveley; 30 Aug. 1714. fol. 53.
28. Letter to the same from R. Bridges, rector of South Weald, Essex, respecting the chapel at Brentwood; 7 Sept. 1714. fol. 55.
29. To the same from P. Maturin, a chaplain in the army, asking for preferment; Wandsworth, 7 Oct. 1714. fol. 57.
30. To the same from Dr. H. Sacheverell, disclaiming the being concerned in any disturbances; Oxon., 31 Oct. 1714. fol. 59.
31. Draught of a short letter from the bishop to the duke of Montague respecting the proposed consecration of a chapel in Ormond Square [i.e. St. George the Martyr, Queen's Square,] as one of the fifty new churches. fol. 61.

32. Copy of a longer letter from the same to the same, on the subject of licensing a curate to a chapel in the parish of St. Andrew, Holborn, without the duke's consent as patron of the living; endorsed "not sent;" without date. fol. 63.

33. Copy of the appointment by the same of Thomas Metcalfe, M.A., fellow of Christ's college, Cambridge, to Culverwell's exhibition from the Haberdashers' Company; 8 Nov. 1714. fol. 67.

34. Certificate of the baptism, 7 Sept. 1691, of Thomas Evans, son of David Evans, of Bangor, North Wales; 10 Feb. $171\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 67.

35. Letter to the bishop from archdeacon P. Stubbs, applying for a chaplaincy to the king or prince; Greenwich, 24 Nov. 1714. fol. 68.

36. To the same from the duke of Marlborough, applying for a living for his chaplain, Dr. Lamb; Good Friday, 1715. fol. 71.

37. Bond from Rev. Hen. Harris that he will go to serve as chaplain in New England; 25 Apr. 1715. fol. 73.

38. Testimonial for orders in behalf of — Roland, signed by seven ministers of the French churches in London; 20 June, 1715; *Fr.* fol. 74.

39. Testimonial for orders in behalf of George Hudson, M.A., fellow of Queen's college, Oxford; signed by three clergymen of St. Martin's, Westminster; 13 July, 1715; *Lat.* fol. 76.

40. Letter to Robinson from capt. John Welbe, inclosing a scheme for a voyage round the world for the discovery of *Terra Australis incognita;* 24 Aug. 1715. ff. 78, 79.

41. To the same from archdeacon P. Stubbs informing him of his intention to resign his appointment at Greenwich Hospital in consequence of the bishop's arguments against non-residence; 13 Sept. 1715. fol. 80.

42. To the same from viscount Townshend, secretary of state, respecting an information against a preacher for language used in the pulpit; 1 Oct. 1715. fol. 82.

43. To the same from Dr. William Lancaster, about licensing curates to St. Martin's in the Fields, and respecting the conditions under which Russell-Court-Tabernacle and Trinity-chapel are available as chapels of ease for the parish; Oxford, 17 Oct. 1715. fol. 84.

44. Certificate by the lord mayor of Dublin, respecting the birth and baptism in 1691 at Taunton, of Peter Fountaine, B.A.; 27 Dec. 1715. fol. 86.

45. Testimonial for orders in behalf of Joseph Elliotson, M.A., signed by three London clergymen; 16 Oct. 1715; *Lat.* fol. 87.

46. Testimonial from the archbishop of Dublin in behalf of Peter Fountaine; 10 Dec. 1715; *Lat.* fol. 88.

47. Letter to Robinson from the archbp. of Dublin, recommending Fountaine for ordination to serve in the West Indies; 20 Dec. 1715. fol. 89.

48. To the same from James Smith, vicar of Asheldham, Essex, applying for the curacy of St. Lawrence; 3 Feb. $171\frac{5}{6}$. fol. 90.

49. To the same from Dr. R. Welton, Vicar of East-Ham, Essex, for a license for Peter Walkden as his curate; 8 May, 1716. fol. 91.

50. To the same from the archbishop of Canterbury respecting a collection for the poor of London; Westm., 12 Dec. 1716. fol. 94.

51. Case of the vicarage of Dovercourt with Harwich, with reference to the loss of tithes occasioned by the taking in of lands for the fortifications; signed by the commissioners for the distribution of Q. Anne's Bounty within the division of Colchester. fol. 95.

52. Report from the same commissioners respecting the value of the livings of Dovercourt, Little Holland, Wix, Little Horkesley and East Mersey. fol. 96.

53. Letter to James Gibbon, secretary to the bishop, from Dr. J. Warly; Witham, 29 Sept. —. fol. 97.

54. To the bishop from Phillips Gretton, rector of Springfield, submitting a legal question respecting the payment of the curate to the deceased rector of Stambourn; 20 Feb. $171\frac{5}{6}$; with the answer subjoined. ff. 98, 99.

55. Draught of a letter from Robinson to other bishops, respecting signing the certificate of the king's having taken the coronation oath; 23 Feb. $171\frac{5}{6}$. fol. 100.

56. Bond from the Rev. John Prince, M.A., Sidney Sussex coll. Cambridge, upon his admission to a seminary established by bishop Robinson for the probation of ministers to serve the cures of churches in America, that he will go when and where the bishop may think fit to send him; 15 Jan. 1716. fol. 101.

57. List of persons ordained in the diocese of London, from 13 March, $171\frac{4}{5}$, to 23 Sept. 1716. ff. 102–111.

58. Letter to James Gibbon, secretary to the bishop, from Mich. Vandelure, curate of St. Lawrence, Essex, about the non-payment of his stipend; 4 Feb. $171\frac{5}{6}$. fol. 112.

59. To the bishop from J. Mordaunt, recommending a widow for relief; 17 Feb. $171\frac{5}{6}$. fol. 114.

60. To William Whitmore at Whitehall, from Rev. Hubert Jones, offering himself to go to the American plantations; Jesus college, Oxford, 9 May, 1716. fol. 116.

61. To the bishop from Rev. John Salkeld, chaplain at Port Mahon, respecting his refusing to bury the body of capt. Lombard who destroyed himself, and the sermon he preached thereon; 1 May, O.S. 1716. fol. 117.

62. To the same from William Curtis, vicar of Dovercourt, accompanying arts. 51, 52, *supra*; 14 June, 1716. fol. 120.

63. Copy of a letter from the bishop to the archbishop of Canterbury, respecting a clergyman named Rob. Macno; 19 Dec. 1716. fol. 121.

64. Copy of a letter, without address, from the bishop, for the staying the Rev. H. Wheatley from going to Carolina; 8 May, 1717. fol. 125.

65. Letter to James Gibbon from Rev. Henry Wheatley; Old Jewry, 31 May, [1720.] fol. 127.

66. "The complaint of Daniel Horsmanden, clerk, in behalf of himself and the rest of the trustees for the late Dr. Plume's charities to Maldon," to the bishop of London, "against Samuel Palmer, vicar of All Saints in Maldon in Essex," for neglecting to read daily prayers, and for interference with a lecture; 15 Aug. 1717. fol. 128.

67. Articles of apology and submission required by the bishop from Jonathan Smith, sergeant of the chapels royal, signed by the latter; 26 Oct. 1717. fol. 130.

68. Three letters to James Gibbon from T. Dibben, rector of Fontmell, Dorset; July, 1717—Feb. 1718. ff. 131, 135, 151.

69. Four receipts from the collectors of the aids for the verge of the court for sums paid by the bishop, and charged upon the pensions for maintaining Henry and John Giraud; 1717–8. ff. 133, 134, 149, 150.

70. Letter to the bishop from capt. W. Rogers, in behalf of a clergyman going abroad with him; London, 24 March, $171\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 138.

71. Bonds that Richard Tresham, John Anderson, and Thomas Allett, will go as chaplains to Jamaica, the Leeward islands and Virginia, respectively; Feb. $171\frac{7}{8}$—Feb. $171\frac{8}{9}$. ff. 139–141.

72. Letter commendatory to the bishop from the archbishop of Canterbury on behalf of three candidates for ordination; Lambeth, 5 June, 1718. fol. 142.

73. Testimonial from five Dorsetshire clergymen for Benjamin Derby of Blandford upon his preferment to the rectory of Cowley, Middlesex; 3 July, 1718; *Lat.* fol. 144.

74. Copy of a letter from the bishop to — Kendall, respecting the lease of an estate at Takely held by the latter of the see of London; 5 July, 1718. fol. 146.

75. Draught of a sentence of suspension upon Rev. William Wye, of Charlestown, Carolina; 10 Nov. 1718; *Lat.* fol. 148.

76. Draught of a letter from the bishop to Balliol college, Oxford, on being chosen their visitor; not dated; *Lat.* fol. 153.

77. Testimonial signed by eighteen members of the French church at Charlestown, Carolina, in behalf of Paul L'Escot, their minister during 18 years, upon his returning to Geneva; 14 March, $171\frac{8}{9}$; *Fr.* fol. 154.

78. Petition in an appeal from William Cruwys, Blundell scholar of Balliol college, to the bishop as visitor of the college, against the master and fellows; Camelford, 13 June, 1719. fol. 156.

79. Reasons and objections against the bishop's issuing a commission to heads or fellows of colleges or halls to hear and determine Cruwys' case. fol. 157.

80. Answer by Cruwys to a paper of remarks from the master and fellows upon his former reply to their vindication; May, 1719. fol. 159.

81. Letter to John (James) Gibbon from Charles Rose, vicar of Feltham, respecting a payment for procurations; 17 Nov. 1719. fol. 164.

82. Letter to the bishop from the archbishop of Canterbury, warning him against one Elwood, from the diocese of Lichfield, pretending to be in orders; Lambeth, 1 July, 1719. fol. 167.

83. Draught of "Remarks upon the act passed in the island of Barbados, Aug. 15, 1719, in relation to a spiritual court in that island." fol. 168.

84. Letter to the bishop from the earl of Clarendon, recommending — Button to be schoolmaster at Edmonton; 28 June, 1719. fol. 169.

85. To the same from the archbp. of Canterbury, congratulating him upon his marriage, and recommending Paul L'Escot for ordination for the French church at Dover; endorsed with a certificate of the latter's examination by Tho. Mangey; 2 Dec. 1719. fol. 171.

86. Draught of a letter from the bishop to the governor of Carolina, intended to accompany a duplicate of W. Wye's suspension; 28 July, 1719. fol. 173.

87. Letter from four members of the French churches in London, asking that Pierre de Claris may be ordained as minister of the church in Spitalfields, 24 Sept. 1719; with the draught of an answer from the bishop to the effect that he is already sufficiently qualified; 2 Oct.; *Fr.* ff. 175, 174.

88. Certificate from the French church in the Savoy in behalf of Jacques Laurent, formerly a Cordelier priest; 19 Aug. 1719. fol. 176.

89. Letter to J. Gibbon, secretary to the bishop, from John Morgan, respecting a marriage certificate in a cause, Burge *v.* Newman; Temple Lane, 14 June, 1720. fol. 177.

90. Letter to Dr. Mangey, chaplain to the bishop, from Henry Newman, recommending — Galpine of Harvard college for ordination; Middle Temple, 10 March, $17\frac{19}{20}$. fol. 178.

91. Letter to the same from Culpeper Savage, rector of St. Andrew Wardrobe, about his presentation to the rectory of Stone, Kent; 28 Sept. 1720. fol. 181.

92. Unaddressed note from Rev. James Smith, about fees for a licence; Edgware, 5 July, 1720. fol. 182.

93. List of livings and dignities in the gift of the bishop of London, with the names of the holders and the value of the livings. fol. 184.

94. "Directions for the better execution of the commission to enquire into the value of small livings not hitherto duly certified, * * * under the yearly value of thirty five pounds." ff. 190, 196, 397.

95. Form of "a letter of notice to be sent to the clergy, churchwardens or others," from the bishop of London, requiring a return to the commissioners of the full value of livings. ff. 192, 200, 367, 380.

96. Form of the appointment by the bishop of a commission for the above-mentioned purpose, for the diocese of London, in pursuance of an act of 1. Geo. I. ff. 194, 198.

97. Bill and receipt from Benj. Motte for printing circular letters for the bishop; 23 July, 1719. fol. 202.

98. Number of licences passed from 11 March, 17 1$\frac{6}{7}$ to 24 Feb. 171$\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 203.

99. Fees received for institutions, &c., March—May, 1714, with memoranda of visitation fees, expenses, &c. ff. 204–214.

100. Account of procurations received by Mr. Alexander. fol. 215.

101. Draught of a letter from the bishop [to the archbishop of Canterbury?] about (— Nordborg,) the minister of a Swedish congregation at Wapping, &c.; 7 Jan. 1719. fol. 217.

102. List of curates admonished to take out licences at the visitation in 1720. fol. 218.

103. Statement of first fruits due from Rev. William Hall for the rectory of Acton; 11 Apr. 1720. fol. 220.

104. Copy of a letter from the bishop to the archdeacons, directing enquiries at their visitations respecting the licences and stipends of curates; 31 March, 1721. fol. 221.

105. Lease from Rev. W. Hall to Thomas Franklin and Hen. Stevenson of the rectorial tithes of Acton; 4 Apr. 1720. fol. 222.

106. Letter to the bishop of Killaloe from Dr. Edw. Synge, recommending Edw. Reading for ordination; Dublin, 27 Aug. 1720; endorsed with a certificate of his examination for priest's orders by Dr. W. Berriman and Dr. W. Sherlock. fol. 225.

107. To bishop Robinson from Dr. J. Warly, archdeacon of Colchester; Witham, 29 March, 1720. fol. 227.

108. Return from the commissioners for enquiring into the value of livings in the archdeaconry of Essex, respecting the vicarage of Blackmore, chapelry of Brentwood and vicarage of Mountnessing; 10 Sept. 1716. ff. 228–32.

109. Letter to the bishop of London from the archbp. of Canterbury, respecting the case of the Rev. H. Wheatley; Canterb. 11 June. 1720. fol. 233.

See arts. 64, 65, *supra*.

110. To the same from the bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, respecting the ordination of Francis Colson for Jamaica; Eccleshale Castle, 20 July, 1720. fol. 234.

111. Bond from Francis Gunning that he will go to Jamaica as chaplain; 17 June, 1720. fol. 236.

112. Bond from Thomas Allen that he will go as chaplain to the Leeward islands; 8 July, 1720. fol. 238.

113. Petition from Charles Gordon, vicar of Little-Baddow, Essex, for preferment, addressed to Dr. Mangey for the bishop of London; 23 July, 1720. fol. 239.

114. Letter to bishop Robinson from the bp. of Chester, enquiring about the ordination of — Latham; Chester, 27 July, 1720. fol. 240.

115. To J. Gibbon, secretary to the bp., from William Stratford, upon the same case; Chester, 17 Aug. 1720. fol. 242.

116. Account of procurations from various parishes in London and Middlesex, with the names of the incumbents. fol. 244.

117. Resignation by William Bramston, D.D. of the rectory of Woodham Water, Essex; 7 Oct. 1720; *Lat.* fol. 246.

118. Letter to — Gibbon from Rev. Zachary Brooke, praying that the bishop will not withdraw his licence on account of his delay in going to Virginia; 24 Oct. 1720. fol. 248.

119. Letter to the bishop from Rev. Thomas Frank, respecting the case of Mr. Wheatley; Cranfield, Beds, 25 Nov. 1720. fol. 249.

120. To Gibbon from J. Frewen, enquiring about the patrons of the living of Abberton, Essex; Lincoln's Inn, 25 Nov. 1720. fol. 250.

121. Draught of a letter from the bishop, relative to the king's brief for a collection for the poor; Dec. 1720. fol. 252.

122. Resignation by John Banson, B.A., of the rectory of Meesden, Herts; 9 Dec. 1720; *Lat.* fol. 253.

123. Draught of a letter from the bishop to the bishop of Lichfield and Cov., on behalf of the right of the chapter of Windsor to return a proctor to Convocation as well as the chapter of Wolverhampton; 1721. fol. 254.

124. Resignation by William Andrew, M.A., of the vicarage of St. Bartholomew the Less, London; 9 Dec. 1720; *Lat.* fol. 256.

125. Letter to the bishop from Rev. T. Ely, respecting the curacy of his living of Wennington, Essex; Chipping Barnet, 14 Dec. 1720. fol. 258.

16. To the same from A. Spotswood, governor of Virginia, upon ecclesiastical affairs in that colony; 26 May, 1721. fol. 260.

127. To the same from N. Hawksmoor, respecting an engraving of St. Alban's abbey; 14 June, 1721. fol. 261.

128. Draught of a letter from the bishop to lord Townshend, secretary of state, respecting the English church at Rotterdam; 22 May, 1721. fol. 263.

129. Bond from Laurence de Butts that he will go to Virginia as chaplain; 22 June, 1721. fol. 265.

130. Letter to bishop Robinson from the archbp. of Canterbury about one Edw. Latter who officiates without having been ordained; Lambeth, 26 Aug. 1721. (*signature cut off.*) fol. 266.

131. Familiar letter [to Gibbon] from Rev. Francis Astry; Woodend, Beds, 19 Aug. 1721. fol. 267.

132. To bishop Robinson from the bishop of Bath and Wells, about the curacy of Glastonbury; Wells, 13 Sept. 1721. fol. 268.

133. To the same from the archbp. of Canterbury, respecting some London church-yards; 17 Oct. 1721. fol. 269.

134. Bond from Matthias Plant that he will go to New England as chaplain; 12 Oct. 1721. fol. 270.

135. Nomination by Rev. Rob. Blakeway of Rob. Addison to be curate of Little Ilford, Essex; 10 Nov. 1721. fol. 271.

136. Letter to Gibbon from Rev. William Vesey; Lond., 18 Mar. fol. 272.

137. Testimonial signed by 28 parishioners of Brightlingsea, Essex, in behalf of their vicar, David Murray; Dec. 1721. fol. 273.

138. Letter to the bishop from the archbp. of York, requesting him to ordain Sam. Baker priest; Cecil Street, 21 Feb. 1721; endorsed with a certificate by Dr. W. Sherlock of Baker's examination, 4 March. fol. 275.

139. Letter [to Gibbon] from Philip Betts, applying for the vicarage of Rickling, Essex, for — Stock, M. A.; Hatfield Broad Oak, 6 Jan. 172½. fol. 276.

140. Certificate from French ministers that Jaques Claparede of Geneva has independent means of support; Lond., 14 May, 1722; endorsed with a certificate from Dr. Berriman of Claparede's examination for deacon's orders. fol. 277.

141. Certificate from Louis Saurin, French minister, that he has admitted Henri Fiot to the Holy Communion; Lond., 14 Dec. 1722; *Fr.* f. 278.

142. Legal opinion of Jo. Chesshyre upon two questions concerning leases of episcopal property; 20 March, 172⅔. fol. 279.

143. Certificate of seven clergymen at Philadelphia to the bishop of London, in favour of William Skinner, M.A., a schoolmaster; 28 March, 1722; *Lat.* fol. 280.

144. Resignation by Charles Hawtrey, M.A., of the rectory of Dunton Waylet, Essex, for the purpose of exchanging it for the rectory of Fulmer, Bucks; 11 May, 1722; *Lat.* fol. 281.

145. Testimonial from several clergymen, physicians, &c. in favour of William Le Neve, M.B. of Cambridge, a candidate for ordination for the Plantations; 11 Apr. 1722. fol. 282.

146. Declaration of threats and oaths used by John Harrison, curate of South-Shoebury, Essex, against Rev. — Drew of Cree-Church, on 6 June, 1722. fol. 283.

147. Bond from Robert Sinclair and others upon the institution of the former to the rectory of Bulphan, Essex, that they will indemnify the bishop of London against all actions, &c.; 8 June, 1722. fol. 285.

148. Bond from John Urmston, that he will go as chaplain to Virginia; 25 June, 1722. fol. 286.

149. Draught of a letter to a duchess [from the bishop,] recommending a Mr. C., who has come over to the church of England from the church of Rome; 19 Aug. 1721. fol. 287.

150. Letter to Rev. W. Hall from Rev. Henry Maule, in behalf of E. Reading of Trin. coll. Dublin, candidate for priest's orders for service in Jamaica; Charles Street, Westm., 10 Aug. 1722. fol. 288.
 See art. 106, *supra.*

151. Note to James Gibbon from Thos. Moore, informing him that — Skinner has been appointed by the Propagation Society missionary to Amboy in New Jersey; London, 21 Sept. 1722. fol. 290.

152. Testimonial for orders from four Essex clergy in behalf of Rob. Rogers, B. A.; 3 Dec. 1722; *Lat.* fol. 291.

153. Letter to the bishop from Dr. Rob. Shippen, principal of Brasenose college, Oxford, respecting the chapelry of Southgate; 18 Dec. 1721. fol. 292.

154. Certificate from the French congregation of St. Martin Orgar's, London, to the bishop, applying for a licence for Claude Broyer, as their reader of prayers; 19 Sept. 1722; *Fr.* fol. 293.

155. Letter to Gibbon from Rev. Stephen Newcomen, complaining of the profligate life of — Gentry, curate of Great Saling; 7 Nov. 1722. fol. 295.

156. Letter to the bishop from Rev. Will. Vesey, respecting the appointment of a clergyman-catechist by the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel; New York, 29 Nov. 1722. fol. 296.

157. Testimonial for holy orders from the master and fellows of Trinity college, Cambridge, in behalf of Richard Richardson, B.A.; 25 Nov. 1722; *Lat.* fol. 298.

158. Letter to John (*sic*) Gibbon from Rev. Thomas Vincent respecting the appointment of a curate to Brentford; Hanwell, 30 Nov. 1722. fol. 300.

159. Bond from Rev. Thomas Morritt that he will go to Carolina as a schoolmaster; 18 Dec. 1722. fol. 302.

160. Testimonial from four clergymen in favour of Rev. John Heyget; 18 Dec. 1722; *Lat.* fol. 303.

161. Resolution of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel that the lord mayor and aldermen be invited to be present at the next anniversary sermon; signed by David Humphreys, secretary; 18 Jan. 1722. fol. 304.

162. Note to Dr. Berriman from Thos. Moore, conveying the nomination of John Usher by the Propagation Society as missionary to St. George's parish in South Carolina; 25 Jan. 1722. f. 305.

163. Letter to the bishop from Dr. Humphrey Henchman, respecting the licence of a chaplain for Southstreet, Edmonton, and the election of a chaplain at Pontesbright, Essex; Doctors' Commons, 7 Feb. 172⅔. fol. 307.

164. Testimonial for priest's orders in favour of John Hare, B.A., from the master and fellows of Emmanuel college, Cambridge; 19 Feb. 172⅔; *Lat.* fol. 309.

165. Letter, without address, from James Round, certifying that Thomas Cox Laws has an estate of £50 *per an.*, and may therefore be ordained without a title; Wanstead, 21 Feb. 172⅔. fol. 310.

166. Testimonial from three persons in favour of Isaac Maddox; Lond., 5 March, 172⅔; *Lat.* fol. 311.

167. Letter to James Gibbon from Rev. W. Hall, accompanying a form of proposed deposition by the latter in a suit at law with the registrar of the diocese, respecting the practices with regard to fees and the accounting for them to the registrar while Hall was secretary to the preceding bishop of London; Acton, 5 Feb. 172⅔. fol. 312.

168. Testimonial from three beneficed clergymen in favour of John Hare, B.A.; 2 March, 172⅔; *Lat.* fol. 314.

169. Release from the churchwardens and overseers of the poor of the parish of Ealing to certain persons of the parish of Acton from an indictment for the removal of a poor woman into the former parish; 30 Nov. 1724. fol. 315.

170. Certificate from the commissioners for enquiring into poor livings, of the value of the chapelry of Harwich, Essex; 29 Oct. 1718. fol. 318.

171. Memorial to the bishop signed by three persons, recommending Edward Stillgoe of Wrockwardine, Salop, for admission into the Charter-House; not dated. fol. 319.

172. Recommendation from the bishop to the archbishop of Canterbury, for a dispensation to Thomas Fyson, vicar of Harmondsworth, to hold together with that benefice the vicarage of West Drayton; 6 Apr. 1714. fol. 320.

173. Reasons on the part of the bishop for resisting the claim of the registrar of the diocese to ordination-fees and to the right of granting licences for curates and lecturers. fol. 321.

174. Draught of a circular letter from the bishop to such of his clergy as had neglected making a collection for the relief of poor housekeepers in London, in accordance with a royal brief. fol. 322.

175. Nomination by the bishop (in his own handwriting) of five children to be admitted poor scholars of Sutton's hospital, [i.e. the Charter-House.] f. 323.

176. Note from Raymond's Reports of a decision of the judges in a case respecting an estate in tail of the earl of Derby created by Rich. III. f. 324.

177. Proposal for the renewal of a lease for a house called the Hen and Chicken, in Paternoster Row, held under the bishop by — Wildigo. 1715. fol. 325.

178. Letter to the bishop from Thomas Smyth, complaining of the negligence of Joseph Hall, vicar of Blackmore, Essex; 20 Feb. —. fol. 326.

179. Petition to the bishop from Benjamin Miller, a schoolmaster maintained by the Propagation Society at Staten Island, New York, praying for assistance to enable him to return thither. fol. 328.

180. Petition to the same signed by 13 parishioners of Brentwood, Essex, praying him to direct that prayers be read in their chapel on Wednesdays and Fridays as formerly. fol. 330 b.

181. Letter to Dr. Mangey from T. Cox, recommending Rev. — Easton, late curate to the writer's father at Stock, Essex, for employment in the Plantations. fol. 332.

182. Draught of a letter to the Lords of the Treasury from the bishop, applying for the king's bounty to enable Rev. Dr. Evans to return to Philadelphia. fol. 334.

183. Draught of a letter from the same (in his own handwriting) announcing his sending Rev. George Manby to fill Dr. Evans's place at Philadelphia, in the room of his suspended curate — Philips, until the former's return. fol. 336.

184. Copy of questions addressed to the Rev. Edw. Aspinwall, afterwards a prebendary of Westminster, by the bishop, respecting his views on the co-eternity of the Son, and on the Athanasian Creed. fol. 337.

185. Letter to the bishop from abp. Wake, that Paul Collins may not be ordained priest. fol. 339.

186. Letter [to Gibbon?] from Thos. Pardy, respecting a bond from Rev. Sutton Morgan to go as a missionary to the Plantations; 2 June, —. f. 340.

187. Draught of an application for a dispensation to Thomas Bradshaigh to hold the rectory of Langham, Essex, with the rectory of Stratford, Suffolk. fol. 341.

188. Note to Thomas Reason from George Bell, on a fine for the renewal of a lease, with the answer. fol. 342.

189. Draught of a note [from bp. Robinson] to [the duke of Shrewsbury in Paris] introducing one — Smith; Utrecht, [1713?]. fol. 344.

190. Letter on a disputed claim on the part of sir Thomas Lawley to a pew in the chancel of Paddington church; [*mutil.*] fol. 345.

191. Part of a letter on the proceedings against the episcopal clergy in Scotland at the revolution and the re-establishment of presbyterianism. fol. 347.

192. Letter to James Gibbon from Alex. Innes, on the writer's appointment to the rectory of Wrabness, Essex; Tothill Fields, 13 March, [1729.] f. 350.

193. Suggestions for the building Q. Anne's fifty new churches in London, and for the establishing cemeteries in the outskirts of the city. fol. 351.

194. Report to the bishop on the burial-grounds and burials in the parish of St. Botolph without Aldgate; not dated. fol. 354.

195. Letter to the bishop from J. H., a captain in the navy, on the character of naval chaplains; not dated. fol. 355.

196. Proposed "Act for the better regulating of proceedings in ecclesiastical courts." fol. 357.

197. Two copies of a petition from James Gibbon to George I., for the reversion of the clerkship of the robes and wardrobes. ff. 359, 360.

198. Letter to James Gibbon from John Strype, on abp. Whitgift's table of ecclesiastical fees; Low Leyton, 2 May, (1724?). fol. 362.

199. To the same from W. Skelton, registrar of the diocese, demanding payment of money due for fees; Doctors' Commons, 2 Sept. 1727. fol. 364.

200. To the same from J. Davids, that foreign ambassadors are not limited as to the number of servants; 30 Apr. 1733. fol. 365.

201. Questions for the witnesses on behalf of James Gibbon in the suit brought against him by Will. Skelton, the registrar of the diocese; signed, Fr. Wilkinson. fol. 368.

202. Brief for Gibbon's counsel on the question of costs. ff. 374, 375.

203. Report from Dr. Sacheverell to the bishop on the burial-ground and burials in St. Andrew's, Holborn; not dated. fol. 376.

204. Similar report in duplicate (not dated), from the parish of St. Giles in the Fields; one copy signed by the rector and churchwardens. ff. 377, 396.

205. Similar report from the vicar and churchwardens of the parish of St. Sepulchre. fol. 378.

206. Letter to the bishop from Will. Cremer, vicar of Tillingham, Essex, respecting an augmentation of the vicarage from the bequest of Dr. Clark by the letting of the great tithes to the vicar; not dated. fol. 379.

207. Representation of the injustice committed by the Imperialist troops in Italy in levying contributions upon the territories of the duke of Parma during a suspension of arms; *Fr.* fol. 382.

208. "Memoire sur l'etablissement d'une église Françoise conformiste differente de l'église de la Savoye;" reasons urged by the ministers and churchwardens of the latter church against the proposal for establishing another. fol. 383.

209. Report to the bishops from the commissioners for enquiring into poor livings, of the value of the livings of White Colne, Chapple or Pontesbright, Salcott, Totham Magna, Ulting, and Cressing, Essex; 24 May, 1716. ff. 384 b, 385.

210. Note to James Gibbon, from John Hay, vicar of St. Stephen, Coleman Street, respecting the ordination of a curate; not dated. fol. 386.

211. Petition to the bishop from Elizabeth widow of Rich. Swayne, late rector of Dinas, Pembrokeshire; 1713. ff. 388, 389.

212. Legal question about the drawing of a bond for a loan, so as to avoid the act against usury. fol. 390.

213. Certificate by Dr. Mangey of the examination of Walter Foot for priest's orders. fol. 393.

214. Testimonial for priest's orders in behalf of Edw. Saunders, M.A., master of the grammar school at Barnet; not dated; *Lat.* fol. 394.

215. Letter to James Gibbon from Thomas Bisse, recommending the ordination of — Giles appointed East India Company's chaplain at St. Helena; not dated. fol. 395.

216. Letter from the bishop that he will not license any person to be a lecturer in London who is already possessed of two cures of souls; 22 Aug. 1720. fol. 399.

217. Legal opinion of H. Dickins upon the will of Mrs. Milburne, containing charitable bequests in trust to D. W. [Dr. Daniel Williams], for educating presbyterian ministers, &c.; 22 June, 1711. f. 401.

377.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 383., sec. xviii.

Collection of papers relating to various proceedings in ecclesiastical courts, and specially in the consistory court of London; in seven volumes. Vol. i.

The papers appear to have belonged to sir John Cooke, dean of the Arches' Court, or, for the greater part, to Edw. Cooke, proctor in Doctors' Commons, most of the cases being those in which the latter was engaged.

1. Dispute between the select vestry of the parish of St. Clement Danes and the parishioners; 1700. ff. 1–6.
2. Visitation by royal commissioners of the hospital of the Savoy in the year 1701. ff. 7, 8, 27–66, 76–92.
   The commissioners' report is printed in Malcolm's Londinium redivivum, vol. iii. (4°. Lond. 1803,) pp. 404–406.
3. Pleas, &c. in a suit respecting the appointment of a parish clerk for the chapel of the Savoy in the room of Edm. Taylor, in the year 1703. ff. 10–25, 67–74.
4. Pleas, &c. in a suit between the churchwardens of Christ Church, Newgate Street, and of St. Leonard's, Foster Lane, about the support of the organ and organist. 1701–2. ff. 93–151.
5. Pleas in a suit between the parishes of St. Michael, Wood Street, and St. Mary Stayning, respecting the repair of the church, with a deed of the year 1392, &c. 1702. ff. 154–179.
6. Pleas, &c. in a suit, in 1709–10, between William Vanleut on the one part and Timothy Betton and Peter Cartwright on the other, respecting a pew in the chapel of Bow, with a copy of the will of Prisca Coborn of Bow, in the year 1701. ff. 181–323.
7. Papers from parish books and bishops' registers relating to the appointment of a parish clerk in the parish of St. Mary, Whitechapel: with a list of parish clerks from 1580, admissions to the rectory from 1570 to 1681, and also an abstract of Mr. Nicholas' title to the patronage of the living upon its being vacated by Dr. Welton. ff. 324–340.
8. Notes on the appointment of the lecturers in the church of St. Bartholomew, Exchange, with a statement of the case of Rev. Jo. Jackson against Rev. — Turton. ff. 341, 2.
9. Papers relating to a church-rate in the parish of St. Botolph, Billingsgate, (in a suit between Wickham and Wilford,) with notes from the churchwardens' accounts from 1604 to 1673. 1702. ff. 343–358.
10. Pleas and answers in a case between the churchwardens of St. Botolph, Billingsgate, and St. George, Botolph Lane, respecting a pew in the church of the united parishes claimed by the churchwardens of St. George. ff. 359–371.
11. Mortuary account of the parish of St. George, Hanover Square, from June 1725 to April 1726; with certificate of the appointment of Anth. Freeman as parish clerk, 13 Nov. 1725; churchwardens' accounts, 1723–4; &c. ff. 372–383.

378.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 267, sec. xviii.

Proceedings in ecclesiastical courts, together with proceedings in the court of the earl marshal of England; Vol. ii.

1. Papers relating to an appeal to chancery in 1707 and 1708 in the case of Dr. John Ayliffe proctor in the vice-chancellor's court in Oxford; including 7 letters from Ayliffe to Edw. Cooke, proctor in Doctors' Commons, and three to Dr. Lloyd, with Ayliffe's case against Dr. Wood, the assessor, &c. ff. 1–55.
2. Proceedings in the consistory court of Salisbury to compel Thomas Lambert, rector of Boyton and Sherrington, Wilts, to keep a curate at the latter living, with letters from Jon. Hill and T. Lambert to Edw. Cooke, and opinions of counsel. 1700–1. ff. 57–68.
3. Depositions and interrogatories in the consistory court of London on the case of Isaac Sharpe, curate of Stepney, for refusing to bury a corpse unless in the poor's part of the churchyard, on account of the parish pall not being used; June, 1708. ff. 61–79.
4. Depositions, brief, &c., in a trial at assizes between Wm. Smythies, rector of St. Michael's, Colchester, and John Harison, M. D., for slander, and in a trial between Smythies and Roger Brett in the consistory court; 1699–1702. ff. 81–102 d.
   Smythies' printed accounts of his case are added.
5. Proceedings in the consistory court of London on the part of John Lewkenor, of West Dean, Sussex, for a divorce from his wife Jane for her adultery with William Mountague, M. P. for Midhurst; with the sentence of divorce. 1688–9. ff. 103–203.
6. Articles exhibited in the earl marshal's court, or court of chivalry, against Roger Burrough of Grace-church Street, London, linen-draper, for using arms without title; with his form of submission; Nov. 1699. ff. 204–6.
7. Citation in the same court to Eliz. Hickcox, widow of John Hickcox, of the precinct of St. Katherine, for using arms without title; with her entry of bail; July, 1707. ff. 207, 208.
8. Submission enjoined upon Thomas Hooper, of Lambeth, for using arms without title at the funeral of his wife; with his letters of proxy for the same, &c. ff. 208 b. 209, 225–7.
9. Notice of the deposition of Gustavus Adolphus Mell, that the hatchment put up in Rotherhithe church for his wife has been taken down. fol. 210.
10. Short notes of proceedings in various cases in the earl marshal's court in 1707. fol. 211.
11. Articles exhibited in the same court against James Walker of Stratford-le-Bow, for using the arms of Walker of Lancashire, with his submission; 1707. ff. 212, 213.

12. Reply to articles exhibited against Mary widow of Ralph Williamson, (*ob.* 1699, son of Will. Williamson of St. Helen's, Auckland, Durham,) maintaining her husband's right to certain arms. ff. 214–221.
13. Articles against Benj. Tudman, of Lombard Street, and of Stratford, Essex, goldsmith, for using arms without title at the funeral of his wife in 1707, with the proxy for his submission. ff. 222–224.
14. Depositions and articles on the part of Johanna Randall, of Whitechapel, in a suit for a divorce from Rob. Randall for cruelty. 1709. ff. 228–254.
15. Allegation of Martha Hart in a case against Edw. and Thomas Hart, respecting the will of Margaret Hart of Brill, Bucks, deceased; 28 Jan. 1700. fol. 255.
16. Allegation on behalf of William Randall, proving that Marg. March, claiming to be the wife of Henry Martin, capt. of H.M.S. Berwick, deceased, is the wife of John March, a seaman; 26 Feb. 1702. ff. 256-8.
17. Proceedings in a suit of nullity of marriage brought by Arabella Hunt, of St. Giles in the Fields, against Amy Gomelden, widow of Arthur Poulter, of Stowting, Kent, pretending to be a man, and to be named James Howard; with sentence accordingly. 1682. ff. 259–267.

379.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 209, sec. xviii.

Proceedings in ecclesiastical courts; Vol. iii.

Depositions in the suit in the Arches' Court, brought by Barbara Villiers, duchess of Cleveland, for annulling her marriage with Robert Fielding; 1706–7.

380.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 418, sec. xvii.

Proceedings in ecclesiastical courts; Vol. iv.

1. Depositions and various memoranda relating to the trial, before the archbp. of Canterbury, of Thomas Watson, bp. of St. David's, deprived for simony; 1696–1700. The memoranda are in the handwriting of sir John Cooke, D.C.L. ff. 1–298.

   The following papers, all (except no. v.) written by sir J. Cooke, are also included:—

   i. Commencement of a reply to [Ferguson's] Review of [Cooke's] Summary view of the case. f. 177.

   ii. Draught of a letter from Cooke, without an address, on Ferguson's Review; 15 Sept. 1703. fol. 244.

   iii. Postscript to Cooke's Summary view, with additions in the handwriting of Dr. Edmund Gibson, afterwards bishop of London. fol. 246.

   Printed, with the additions, at the end of the "Summary view," &c., 8°. Lond. 1701.

   iv. Speech of bp. Burnet, as one of the assessors, 3 August, 1699, the day of Watson's deprivation. fol. 248.

   v. Speech of archbishop Tenison on pronouncing sentence, with notes and alterations, some of which appear to be in his own hand. f. 254.

   vi. "A short view of the simony and other crimes charg'd and proved against the late bishop of St. David's;" the original MS. of the greater part of Cooke's "Summary view," with verbal differences from the printed copy. f. 269.
2. Notes and depositions, &c. relating to the trial of Edw. Jones, bishop of St. Asaph, for simony, in 1699–1700; partly in the handwriting of sir J. Cooke. ff. 299–415.

   The last article amongst these papers (fol. 398.) is "A summary view of the articles, proofs, and sentence against the lord bishop of St. Asaph, with some observations thereupon occasion'd by a late pamphlet, entitled, A letter to a member of parliament, &c.;" in the handwriting of sir J. Cooke.
3. Letter to the bishop of Lincoln from George Barnardiston, accompanying memoranda of evidence collected against William Hide or Hyde, rector of Eversholt, Beds; Northill, 10 Sept. 1700. ff. 416, 418.

381.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 287, secc. xvii. et xviii.

Proceedings in ecclesiastical courts; Vol. v.

1. Rules for proceeding in the Court of Arches; agreed to by the advocates and proctors in Doctors' Commons, 9 March, 167$\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 1.
2. Allegations on the part of Eliz. Kynsman in a suit for separation for cruelty from Jasper Kynsman, solicitor, of Horndon-on-the-Hill, Essex. 1681. fol. 5.
3. Allegations on the part of the churchwardens of St. John Zachary, in a suit against the wardens of the company of Wax-chandlers, for non-payment of a rate for St. Anne, Aldersgate, the church of the united parishes. 1681. fol. 11.
4. Memorandum, signed by Dr. Thomas Exton, of the will nuncupative of Robert King, of Highgate, 24 Sept. 1680. fol. 14.
5. Proceedings in several divorce suits for adultery, &c.; 1681–1712. ff. 15, 38, 52–55, 257, 277.
6. Allegation on the part of capt. William Culliford, of the Foot-Guards, in a suit against his wife Elizabeth for non-fulfilment of her marriage contract; 27 July, 1682. fol. 17.
7. Allegation on the part of the churchwardens of Lambeth against Francis Jenneson for non-payment of a church-rate. 1726. fol. 21.

8. Allegation on the part of Rebecca Farrance, in a suit of jactitation of marriage with Edmund Flower; 8 July, 1684. fol. 23.
9. Table of fees agreed upon at a vestry meeting in the parish of St. Mary Whitechapel, in 1684; signed by the rector (William Payne) and the vestry-men. fol. 27 b.
10. Sentence of excommunication against four persons, 4 Dec. 1684, with certificates of its publication in Stepney and Hackney churches in the following March. fol. 29.
11. Bond given by William Kemp, brewer, of Chelsea, (excommunicated for not attending his parish church or receiving the sacrament of the Lord's Supper,) that he will submit himself to the ecclesiastical laws; 8 Jan. $168\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 30.
12. Allegations and sentences in several trifling suits for defamation of character. 1685–1731. ff. 31, 47, 56, 58, 258, 273, 276, 278, 280.
13. Assignment by the rector (Adam Littleton) and churchwardens of Chelsea, of a pew in the church to Edw. Harris; 14 Oct. 1685. fol. 32.
14. Declarations of Grace Sylvester, widow of Constant Sylvester, and Henry Walrond, respecting the proposed marriage of Grace, the daughter of the former, to sir Henry Pickering; 12 Dec. 1685. ff. 33–36.
15. Decision of sir Thos. Exton in the case of a disputed election of parish clerk in the parish of St. Botolph without Aldgate; 2 March, $168\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 37.
16. Allegation on behalf of sir Sam. Morland in a suit for separation from his wife for adultery, with the appointments of their several proctors signed and sealed by them. 1688. ff. 41–46.
17. Allegations on the part of Benj. Woodroffe, D.D., Rector of St. Bartholomew, Royal Exchange, in reply to John ffarrington, a late churchwarden of the parish, concerning payments to the latter. *c.* 1691. ff. 59, 61.
18. Petition from Mrs. Eliz. Bromwich, widow of Anth. Bromwich, apothecary, of London, to the archbp. of Canterbury, relative to a suit upon her husband's will; 26 Feb. $169\frac{7}{8}$; with the answer of her proctor, E. Cooke, to her charges against him. ff. 62–69.
19. Allegations, depositions, &c., in England and Flanders, relating to the claim of Mrs. Mary Beveridge, daughter of Benj. Dejoux, of London, formerly of Lyons, to the property of her husband, col. William Beveridge, who died at Ostend in the winter of 1692; 1692–3. ff. 70–121.
20. Articles against rev. Samuel Jenifer, curate of St. Mary-le-Bone, for solemnizing a marriage between John Lambe and Agnes Forsett in 1691, without banns or licence. fol. 122.
21. Instrument of reclamation and disavowal by Thomas Hutchings, fishmonger, London, of a contract of marriage with Mary, daughter of Thomas Loggins, of Gloucester, aged ten years; 3 July, 1693. fol. 124.
22. Two letters from Thomas Stampe to Edw. Cooke, with abstracts of the conveyance of Springfield hall, Essex, to his wife Elizabeth, daughter of John Allen of London, upon her previous marriage with sir J. Tyrrell, and of her title to present to the rectory of Springfield; Nov. 1693. ff. 126–130.
23. Petition, copies of letters, &c., in a suit upon the will of William Moulton, captain in the Guards, between his sisters Emma Bigg and Lucretia Cooper, and Marg. Cage, claiming to be his widow. 1697. ff. 131–192.
24. Copy of the will of Thomas Whitworth of Brayfield-upon-the-Green, Northamptonshire; 7 July, 1697. fol. 193.
25. Articles of separation between John Gray of St. Giles, Cripplegate, and his wife Elizabeth, with a bond for their fulfilment, account of her debts, &c.; Jan. $169\frac{8}{9}$. ff. 194–198.
26. Articles on the part of James Phipps, late churchwarden of St. Alphege, London, for re-imbursement for money spent; with notes of the answer. 1704. ff. 199–201.
27. Articles, depositions, answers, &c. in a suit between the churchwardens of the parish of Wormingford, Essex, and John Kingsbury, in 1698, respecting a church-rate. ff. 203–223.
28. Articles in a suit (ffreggleton and Hubbold *v.* Acton) relating to the repairs of the chancels of Claverley church, Salop; 1699. ff. 224–5.
29. Articles on the part of Dr. Louis Atterbury and rev. H. Hall, executors of Sam. Nalton, the deceased rector of Haversham, Bucks, in a suit with his successor, Thomas Gregory, about dilapidations, with a certificate, letters from Hall and Gregory, and a copy of a decree made 6 July, 1708. ff. 226–239.
30. Proceedings relative to the election of churchwardens in New Shoreham, Sussex, in 1709. ff. 240–1.
31. Articles in the case of a disputed election of churchwardens in the parish of St. Bartholomew by the Exchange, London; Eagle and Franklin *v.* Bishop and Andrews. 1707–8. ff. 242–7.
32. Articles respecting a claim brought by the executor of Henry Powell, a deceased churchwarden of Walthamstow, against the parish. 1709. fol. 248.
33. Warrant for the citation of John D'Anvers (eldest son of sir Pope D'Anvers, bart.,) to appear in the Court of Arches at the suit of his wife Susannah; with his allegations in the case. 1709. ff. 249–256.
34. Articles exhibited by Philip Ayscough, M.A., rector of St. Olave's, Southwark, against four persons for non-payment of parish fees, with a citation in a fifth case. 1725–8. ff. 259–271.
35. Letters of request to the Arches' Court to cite Samuel Mainwaring of the parish of Essendon, Herts, to show his right and title to possession of a pew in Essendon church. 1732. fol. 275.

36. Sentence against John Hawkins, D. D., rector of Bradwell-juxta-Mare, Essex, condemning him to forfeit one year's income for non-residence. fol. 281.
37. Application on the part of the parishioners of Wanstead, Essex, for a faculty to alter and enlarge the church; not dated. ff. 283–4.
38. Sentence in confirmation of the will (dated 2 March, 172$\frac{1}{2}$) of Philip Sheppard of St. Botolph's, Aldgate. fol. 285.
39. Commencement of a decree regarding the will of James Pengelly, bachelor in medicine, of St. Peter, Tavey, Devon. fol. 286 b.

382.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 705, secc. xvii., xviii.

Proceedings in ecclesiastical courts; Vol. vi.

1. Allegations, &c. in the case of Cath. Tooke *v.* Eliz. Beecher, claiming to be the widow of Charles Stuteville of Dalham Hall, Suffolk; 1702–8. ff. 1–24.
2. Allegations, depositions, letters, (including nine from Denis Farrer,) &c., relating to a suit against Moses Gouyguet St. Eloy, for not residing at his rectory of Marston Moretaine, Beds. 1726–1730. ff. 25–79.
3. Two letters from W. Walmisley, chancellor of Lichfield, to E. Cooke, on a suit with George Newell, L.L.B., a proctor suspended by the former; with an opinion by Sir P. King, a statement of the case, and Walmisley's answers to Newell's articles. 1709. ff. 80–91, 574.
4. Allegation, interrogatories, &c. relative to a suit for separation between John Wilson, surgeon, and his wife Ann, niece of Dr. Henry Sutton, late dean of Worcester. 1700. ff. 92–109.
5. Allegation in a suit respecting the will of Francis Wolferston who died 12 Aug. 1712. fol. 110.
6. Allegations, &c. in a suit between Rowland Cross, of the Middle Temple, and Clara Coffin, claiming to be his wife. 1703. ff. 111–119.
7. Allegation and presentment against Edw. Harding of the parish of Much-Wakering, Essex, for hindering his wife from receiving the Holy Communion; with a certificate in his favour. 1689. ff. 121–127.
8. Proceedings in several divorce suits for adultery and cruelty. 1687–1706. ff. 128–146, 158–67, 174, 274–93, 296, 568–73, 623–30.
9. Allegations in a suit for separation by Eliz. de Cassell, against Jacob de Cassell, silkweaver, for adultery; with a certificate from a Fleet register of his marriage in 1720 to Frances Haynes. 1722. ff. 147–157.
10. Allegation on behalf of Charles Pepys, tobacconist, in reply to his wife Mary. 1687. fol. 168.
11. Allegations in several trifling suits for defamation, &c. 1687–1701, ff. 178, 309, 344–7, 421–3, 513–6.
12. Allegations, depositions, &c. in an appeal in the Court of Delegates upon the will of John Beresford, of the Inner Temple, between his widow Mary with her mother Mary Ashby, and Dorothy Powell, calling herself Beresford. 1706–7. ff. 182–267.
13. Citation, &c. in a suit for nullity of marriage brought by lady Arabella Oxenden against sir James Oxenden, bart. 1702. ff. 268–9.
14. Depositions against Sam. Harris, a dissenting minister, for solemnizing marriages. 1703. ff. 271–3.
15. Allegation respecting Jacob Arledge and Elizabeth his wife, in a case of Councer *v.* Hand. 170$\frac{8}{9}$. fol. 294.
16. Letters of request for removing to the Court of Arches a suit brought by Will. Torkington, rector of Wistow, Hunts., against Susannah Thong for defamation. 1718. fol. 304.
17. Allegation of Digory Squire, of St. Mary's, Islington, in a suit against his pretended wife Jane Carlile for bigamy, with extracts from registers. 1687. ff. 305–8.
18. Allegations and depositions in the case of a marriage alleged by Frances Townshend to have been solemnized at Redgrave Hall, Suffolk, between her and John Echard, rector of Wreningham, Norfolk, but repudiated by him. 1702. ff. 311–336.
19. Allegation on the part of David Crawford in a suit with his wife Mary, calling herself Goodwin. *c.* 1707. ff, 338–343.
20. Allegation against Edmond Jeffrey or Jeffery, vicar of Boreham, Essex, for incest with his deceased wife's sister, and sentence of deprivation signed by bishop Compton, with a petition of appeal to the Court of Delegates. 1690–1. ff. 348–360.
21. Allegations, depositions, &c. in a suit brought by John Ramsey, formerly an ensign, to annull the marriage of Ann Gardner, (daughter of lady Gardner of Huntingdon) with John Rabey on account of pre-contract with himself. 1701. ff. 361–396.
22. Allegation, &c. against John Lucas for defaming Eliz. Walton of Hampstead, with a sentence of excommunication. 1708. ff. 397–409.
23. Papers relating to a suit against Edw. Medhurst, farmer, of Chiddingstone, Kent, for fornication, including two letters from Edw. Tenison, vicar of Sandwich, to E. Cooke. 1706. ff. 410–419.
24. Allegations and depositions in the suit of Mary Glover, of Westerham, Kent, against Joseph Saxby for breach of promise of marriage. 1699. ff. 426–437.

25. Allegations, depositions, &c. in a suit of jactitation of marriage between Louis Antony de Morais and Phœbe Harrison, *alias* Morais. 1705. ff. 438–512.

26. Letters of request for transferring to the Arches' Court a suit for dilapidations between Rev. John Wright, patron of the rectory of Moulton, Suffolk, and Dudley Bradbury, rector of that parish. 1701. fol. 518.

27. Allegations and interrogatories in a suit for jactitation of marriage between Robert Sparks and Jane Burnett, *alias* Mackbirney, *alias* Sparks. 1708. ff. 520–541.

28. Presentment by the churchwardens of St. Giles' in the Fields of William Baguley, for officiating without being ordained, and keeping school without being licensed; with the articles against him in the consistory court. 170$\frac{6}{7}$. ff. 542–548.

29. Interrogatories and allegation in a suit for separation for cruelty between Eleanor Trubshaw (proprietress of Daffy's Elixir,) and Charles Trubshaw of Gray's Inn, with her bond that she will not re-marry during his life. 1708. ff. 550–567.

30. Articles against Henry Bousey, jun., for teaching a school without licence in the parish of Staines, Middlesex, with a presentment by the vicar, Roger Davies. 1691. ff. 582–4.

31. Allegations and depositions in a suit for separation for adultery and cruelty brought by lady Ellen Magrath, (daughter of lord Kinsale,) against sir John Magrath, bart. 1701. ff. 585–623.

32. Allegations, depositions, interrogatories, &c. in a suit for restitution of conjugal rights between Mary Thomas, *alias* Browne, (daughter of Joseph Thomas, vicar of South Mimms, Middlesex,) and Robert Browne, of the Middle Temple, barrister-at-law. 1697. ff. 631–691.

33. Proceedings in a case between Sam. Dunster elected lecturer of the parish of Kensington, and Dr. John Millington, vicar of the pairsh. 170$\frac{1}{2}$. ff. 693–705.

383.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 685, secc. xvii., xviii.

Proceedings in ecclesiastical courts, Vol. vii.; to which are added proceedings in the high court of Admiralty.

1. Papers relating to a suit about the rebuilding of the wall of the churchyard of St. Thomas the Apostle, London, and widening the street. 1706. ff. 1–15.

2. Record of the consecration of a burial-ground for the parish of Ealing, Middlesex, 4 Sept. 1681, with the prayer used on the occasion. ff. 16–20.

3. Form of application for the consecration of a chapel in Serjeants' Inn, (endorsed with a memorandum of proceedings at the consecration, 24 May, 1685,) with the official record of the solemnity. ff. 22–5.

4. Papers in a suit in the Court of Arches about erection of a gallery in Chelmsford church; letters, allegations, numerous depositions, plan of the pews and general arrangement in the church, and names of the principal occupiers of seats. 1711. ff. 26–219.

5. Application for, and grant of, a faculty to Sam. Atkinson for a vault in Rotherhithe church. 1714. fol. 220.

6. Allegations and depositions in a suit between certain trustees and impropriators in the corporation of Poole, Dorset, and the inhabitants who contribute to the church, respecting the patronage of the perpetual curacy. 1704. ff. 224–285.

7. Letters, opinion of counsel, and articles relating to a claim of exemption from archidiaconal and episcopal visitations, on the part of the parish of Elstow, Bedfordshire. 172$\frac{4}{5}$. ff. 286–292.

8. Petition of Catharine Dean, widow of capt. Robert Dean, for a faculty to remove the bodies of the husband and son from the church of Alverstoke, Hampshire, to that of Hackney, Middlesex. 1702. fol. 293.

9. Letter to the bishop of Lincoln from John Symon, informing him of scandalous language used with regard to him in the pulpit by William Hyde, rector of Eversholt, Beds.; Lond. 6 Aug. 1700. fol. 295.

10. Two letters to E. Cooke from Joseph Avery, D.D., rector of Frinton, Essex, in a suit respecting the repairs of Frinton church brought by Philip Causton, with the sentence against Causton, and the bill of Avery's costs. 1704–6. ff. 297–304.

11. Copies of a memorial from the mayor and burgesses of Portsmouth, and of a letter from the bp. of Winchester, to the warden and fellows of Winchester college, for the appointment of Will. Ward as vicar of Portsmouth in 1696; with a statement of Ward's case, &c., in a dispute in 1709 on the appointment of churchwardens. ff. 305–11.

12. Copy of the accounts of John Taylor, vicar of Harlow, Essex, for the repairs and furniture of the church and for the organ, in 1680–1686, with estimates for repair of the steeple, and other papers relating to a suit of — Reeves against the vicar. ff. 312–32.

13. Interrogatories, &c. in a dispute between John Coker, and Thomas Pate, minor, lord of the maner of Black Notley, Essex, respecting a pew in the parish church. 1686. ff. 334–7.

14. Allegations, depositions, judgment, &c. in a suit against sir Thomas Devall, impropriator of Gray's Thurrock, Essex, for non-repair of a part of the churchyard fence. 1711–12. ff. 338–368.

15. Survey of the dilapidations of the parsonage house of Newton Purcell, Oxon. 1706. fol. 369 b.

16. Answer of William Wilkinson to articles on the part of his wife Eliz. Wilkinson, respecting her separate maintenance; not dated. fol. 370.

17. Depositions regarding several wills in the Prerogative Court. 1701–4. ff. 372–82.

18. Depositions and proceedings in various Admiralty cases in the years 1695–1702, respecting prizes, salvage, seamen's wages, and the navigation laws. ff. 383–665.

19. Petitions and other papers relating to several cases at law in the islands of Guernsey and Jersey. 1698–1703. ff. 666–684.

384.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 67, sec. xvii.

1. "A collection of the seuerall records in the fower treasuries at Westminster, in the office of records in the Tower and in the kings remembrancers office;" being a particular description of the various repositories and of their records, distinguishing the presses and boxes in which the different classes were kept in the time of Jas. I. fol. 1.

The first part of this collection, which describes the contents of the four treasuries, appears to correspond with a register compiled by Arthur Agard (*ob.* 1615), deputy chamberlain of the exchequer, which is described by Wood, Ath. Oxon. ed. Bliss, ii. 428, and Nicolson, Historical Libraries, fol. Lond. 1736, p. 208. That Agard was not, however, the compiler or writer of this MS. is evident from a passage at fol. 20b, which describes "a booke out of Domesday made by Mr. Arthur Agard, there late officer." The names of two other officers of the records are mentioned at fol. 2, viz. "John Bingley" and "Gidiock Warder."

The second and third parts of the collection are thus described:—

i. "A catalogue of the names of such bookes and calenders as are made of the records remayninge in the office of the Tower of London, in anno Domini 1592." fol. 21.

ii. "A catalogue of the bookes in the chest at Westminster in the office of the king's remembrancer, collected the 1. of November, 1616." fol. 22.

2. "The soueraigntie of the seas of England, proved by record, historie, and the municipall lawes of the kingdome; also a summarie relacon concerning the inestimable riches and commodities of the Brittish seas; by sir John Burgh, knight, keeper of the records in the Tower of London, &c." fol. 30.

Printed, 12°. Lond. 1651.

3. "The coppie of a booke compiled by sir John Fortescue, knt., sometymes lord cheife justice of England," containing, "the difference between Dominium regale and Dominium politicum regale," &c. fol. 48.

Published, under the title of "The difference between an absolute and limited monarchy, as it more particularly regards the English constitution," by John Fortescue-Aland, 8°. Lond. 1714.

4. Questions upon the Stat. 43. Eliz. cap. 2. for the relief of the poor, concerning parish apprentices, settlements, &c.; with the "resolucōns of the judges of the assizes." fol. 64.

385.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 281, sec. xvii.

Collection of papers relating to the accounts of the corporation of the city of London in the years 1628–1631.

The contents consist chiefly of memoranda respecting leases of city lands and repayment of loans contributed to king James I., weekly bills for the repair of Newgate, and for building a new steeple for the chapel in Duke's Place, and receipts for portions paid to city orphans.

386.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 96, sec. xvii. ineuntis. Olim in catalogo venali bibliothecæ Tho. Sclater Bacon (Lond. 1737,) p. 485, no. 2173.

A collection of various acts of parliament, charters, claims of franchises and rights, and foundation deeds, relating to the abbey and city of Westminster and the chapel of St. Stephen, from the reign of Hen. VII. to that of James I; with various grants, during the same period, of the custody of the Fleet prison and the old palace of Westminster, and inquisitions "post mortem" respecting the keepers of the Fleet from the time of Edw. I.

The volume appears to have been transcribed in the year 1604. A table of contents is prefixed.

387.

Codex chartaceus, in folio majori, ff. 414, sec. xvii.

Register of all the charges and bills for forty-nine parochial churches in London rebuilt by sir Christopher Wren between 1670 and 1694.

An index of the churches is prefixed.

388.

Codex chartaceus, in folio majori, ff. 384, sec. xvii.

Register of all the payments made by sir Christ. Wren on account of the rebuilding of fifty churches.

An index of the churches is prefixed, together with the following papers:—

1. Note to Dr. Rawlinson from William Bathoe, offering this MS. with the two which precede and follow for seven guineas.
2. Memorandum by the son of sir Christopher Wren, that these three volumes were delivered to him by William Dickinson, with a notice of some of the MSS. accounts deposited in the chapter-house of St. Paul's cathedral.
3. Reprint of a proposal by Valentine Knight for rebuilding the city of London.
4. Catalogue of all the edifices erected by sir C. Wren, engraved on a pyramid by H. Hulsbergh.
5. Printed table of the dimensions of St. Peter's at Rome and of St. Paul's cathedral.

389.

Codex chartaceus, in folio majori, ff. 131, sec. xvii.

Register of the bills and charges for building the "tabernacles" of the city churches, with the pulpits, reading desks, and communion tables; together with the accounts of the various sums paid by sir C. Wren for the same, and the general accounts of miscellaneous payments.

389 B.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 157, sec. xviii.

Collections by Dr. Rawlinson for the county of Middlesex; vol. i., containing the epitaphs and arms in the churches of twenty-three parishes and hamlets, with a few miscellaneous parish notes.

At the end are the following papers relating to the parish of St. Mary Woolnoth, London:—

1. Account of Edm. Rolfe, churchwarden, for sums received for burials in 1677–8, and of payments made by him. ff. 151, 152.
2. Certificate from Tho. Ayerst, vicar of Shorne, Kent, for the payment from the parish of St. Mary Woolnoth of Cheyny's yearly bequest, with a receipt for the same. 1677. ff. 153, 154.
3. Receipt from And. Crisp for £3. 17. collected in the church for the distressed ministers of Hungary; 25 June, [1677.] fol. 155.
4. Bill for paving before the church. 1677. fol. 156.
5. Order to the churchwardens to return a copy of the assessment for the relief of the poor in 1676. fol. 157.

389 C.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 173, sec. xviii.

Collections by Dr. Rawlinson for the county of Middlesex; vol. ii., containing the epitaphs in the churches of thirty-two parishes, with notes from the registers, &c.

At the end are notes of presentations to benefices in London and Westminster from 1700 to 1717, and in Middlesex from 1712 to 1733.

390.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 73, sec. xvi. exeuntis.

Terrier of the parish of Burnham Sutton, Norfolk.

"Terrarium totius campi de Burnham Sutton in com. Norff., ibidem per inhabitantes factum, anno regni dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ nunc Angliæ reginæ, &c., tricesimo octavo, annoque Domini 1596."

391.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 152, sec. xvii. ineuntis. Olim inter codices Caroli comitis de Halifax, 250.

Survey of the county of Norfolk in the time of Edw. II., entitled:—

"Copia de nominibus villarum et dominorum earundem, com. Norff., in custodia Remem. Thes. de Scaccario reman., super breve domini regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi certificat. cujus brevis teste v[to] die Marc. anno regis (*sic.*) sui nono;" scil. A.D. 1316.

A copy of the writ is prefixed; and at the end are the following indices:—

1. Index of names of the lords of manors, with their respective possessions. fol. 62.
2. Index of the hundreds, with the several towns and villages contained within each. fol. 115.
3. Index of the towns and villages, with the hundreds to which they belong. fol. 130.

Two leaves (ff. 8, 9.) are wanting in the survey, containing the greater part of the hundreds of Depewade and Diss.

On a flyleaf at the beginning is the name of "Myles Corbet;" and on the reverse of the last leaf in the book is the following entry:— "Godwick. Rec. this booke of Mr. Becke for the furtherance of my lords service vpon Ascencone day, 1626. Geor. Elmeden."

392.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 112, sec. xvi. exeuntis. Olim liber H. Powle, et postea inter codd. comitis de Halifax, 286.

Historical collections, chiefly relating to Norfolk, written in the time of Q. Elizabeth by Francis Gurnay.

1. A table of the sun's rising and setting. ff. 1, 65 b.
2. "1315, a°. Edw. secundi nono. The names of soche gent. in Norff. the yere of our Lord abovesaid as were then lords in townes as in this booke appeareth, after the manner of an alphabet, which is now in A.D. 1595 ccxxiiii yeres sythence, as also soche abbaies as were then within the said county with their possessions;" with an index of places. fol. 3.

   A few notes are occasionally interspersed of families remaining in the year 1601.
3. "Abbaies in other countries with ther possessions in Norff. in the yere abovesaid." fol. 46 b.
4. Table of the places, under their respective hundreds, in which the possessions of the abbies lay. fol. 48 b.
5. "Possessions belonging to the bysshoprick of Norwich in the yere abovesaid within the countie of Norff." fol. 53 b.
6. "Possessions within the countie of Norff. belonging to the bysshoprick of Ely in the yere abovesaid." fol. 54 b.
7. Table of land-measures; with their proportionate shares of the relief for a knight's service. ff. 55 b, 56.
8. The beginning and end of the law terms. fol. 56.
9. Entries by Francis Gurnay of the births and marriage of himself and his wife Helen Holdich, of the births of his four children, 1545—1550, &c. f. 57.
10. Places represented in parliament with the number of parish churches in each shire. fol. 57 b.
11. List of the marquesses, earls and viscounts in England in 1582. fol. 59 b.
12. Towns in Norfolk that have markets and fairs, with their days. ff. 62 b–65.
13. "The taske-booke" i. e. tax-book, "with the hundreds, and the booke of denneries, with the valuacon of benefices," and the names of the patrons, in the county of Norfolk. 1595. fol. 68 b.

   The last leaf is imperfect.

   At fol. 55 are written six couplets, being translations of lines (of which the initial words are given) from Horace, &c.; and at fol. 62 are some Latin and English lines addressed to Isabella Mingay.

393.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 72, sec. xvii. ineuntis. Olim inter codices Tho. et Nich. Jekyll, et postea Gul. Holman; "F. H. No. 4."

A transcript of "The visitacion of Norffolk mad by William Harvy, Clarencieulx king of armes, begon the xxvith of July, 1563;" headed with the scribe's initials and date, "R. S. 1616." The arms are given in trick.

A few of the pedigrees are continued to about the year 1589.

394.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 76, sec. xvi.

Rent-roll of the possessions of sir Richard Southwell, knt., in the county of Norfolk, for the year Mich. 1545—Mich. 1546, 38 Hen. VIII.

395.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 118, sec. xvii.

A vindication of the right of the crown to certain manors and lands in Northumberland, formerly possessions of the earls of Northumberland as being parcel of the castle of Alnwick, but held to be remaining in the crown by an inquisition upon the death of Henry, earl of Northumberland, 8 Chas. I., and granted to the duke of Monmouth by Charles II. about 1674.

396.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, ff. 19, sec. xvi.

1. "A copie of such armes and monuments of nobilitie and other gentlemen as is now standing and being within the collegiat church of the blessid Virgen Marie of Southwell, with the most part of the names of the bearers, abstracted in anno 1570." p. 1.

   Ninety-one coats of arms are given, all of which (with one exception) are neatly painted in their proper colours.
2. "A copie of all suche armes as be standing in stones, wodd and glass within the bishopps place in Southwell." p. 23.

   Forty-nine coats of arms, painted in their proper colours.

   At the end is an index of names, "gathered by Rob. Nicolson," by whom also on the first flyleaf is prefixed a notice of Southwell extracted from Holland's translation of Camden's Britannia published in 1610. A coloured engraving of the arms of Nicolson is also inserted at the end.

397.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 186, sec. xvii.

Collections for Oxfordshire, by Dr. Michael Hutton; containing—

1. The monuments, inscriptions and arms in all the colleges, in Hart hall and in St. Mary hall, and in all the parish churches in Oxford, in the year 1659. pp. 1–217.
2. The monuments, inscriptions and arms in thirty-three churches in Oxfordshire, four in Berkshire and four in Northamptonshire; noted down in the years 1659–60. pp. 225–365.

 Indices of places are added at the end, together with an index of the names of the persons mentioned in the accounts of the churches in Oxford.

398.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 135, sec. xvii.

1. Account of the proceedings of the commissioners of James II. at the visitation of Magdalen college, Oxford, in 1687, with an account of the interview between the King and the Fellows prefixed. fol. 1.

 On the first page there is the following note, in the handwriting of T. Hearne:—"This MS. is of the handwriting of Mr. (afterwards Dr.) Thomas Goodwin of Magdalen college, Oxon." Written in 1688, after the death of bishop Parker, and while Bonaventure Gifford was in possession of the presidentship of the college.

 At the end are added the statute respecting the demies' oath (fol. 41), and the form of letters testimonial from the college (fol. 46.)

2. Another narrative of the proceedings at Magdalen college, containing:—
 i. Copies of all the letters, pleas, declarations, &c. connected with the case. ff. 47–96.
 ii. Account of the visitation, to the expulsion of the fellows. ff. 97–131.
 iii. "An account of what hapened to the demies after the expulsion of the fellows," to 31 Jan. 168$\frac{7}{8}$. ff. 132–135.

 A note to Dr. Rawlinson, thanking him for the loan of this narrative, is prefixed, signed W. B. and dated 4 Aug. 1744.

399.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 141, sec. xviii.

1. "Nomina eorum qui in matriculam universitatis Oxoniensis sunt relati, ex quo in bedellum superiorem juris civilis (id quod accidit Januarii 19°, A D. 17$\frac{14}{15}$) fui electus," usque ad mens. Aprilis eodem anno, cum feodis pro matriculatione solutis; manu Thomæ Hearne. ff. 1–87.
2. Copies of the titles, with occasional notes and abstracts, of many books relating to the reign of Q. Elizabeth, lent by Thomas Rawlinson to Hearne; chiefly having reference to the affairs of the Roman Catholics in England. ff. 1–26.
3. Similar notes of books, *tempp. Eliz. et Jac. I.*, lent to Hearne by Dr. Woodward. ff. 68, 9.
4. ———— lent by John Bridges, 1717. fol. 79.
5. "Curiosities in the anatomy schoole;" a catalogue by Hearne of the various objects there preserved in 1721. ff. 89–99, 117–132.
6. Catalogue by the same of the "English, French, &c. medals and coyns in the archives of the publick library." ff. 99 b.–116.
7. ———— of the coins and medals in the anatomy school. ff. 132–141.

400 A.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 118, sec. xviii.

 A topographical description of the several wards in the city of Oxford; by Ant. à Wood.

 A transcript (made, apparently, for Dr. Rawlinson,) from Wood's original MS., formerly in the Ashmolean Museum, and now in the Bodl. library, F. 29.

400 B.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 459, sec. xviii.

 Parochial collections for Oxfordshire, by Dr. R. Rawlinson, being chiefly notes of epitaphs, &c. in most of the churches and extracts from the registers, with occasionally some fuller particulars. Vol. I.; containing the hundreds of Bampton, Banbury, Binfield, Bloxham, Bullingdon, Chadlington, Dorchester, and Ewelme. The parishes are alphabetically arranged under the several hundreds.

 The collections for Banbury hundred in this volume and in MSS. 402 f. and 420 b., *infra*, have been printed by the North Oxfordshire Archæological Society, 8°. Banbury, 1861.

400 C.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 405, sec. xviii.

 Parochial collections for Oxfordshire, by Dr. R. Rawlinson. Vol. II.; containing the hundreds of Langtree, Lewknor, Pirton, Ploughley, Wootton, and Thame.

 At the end are added—

1. List of the high sheriffs of Oxfordshire from 1666 to 1717. fol. 383.
2. Monumental inscriptions in churches in various counties, chiefly in Oxfordshire, with many others undescribed. ff. 384–402.

 An alphabetical list of the names occurring in these last epitaphs is added.

400 D.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 258, sec. xviii.

Collections by Dr. Rawlinson for Oxfordshire, Bristol, Bath, &c.

1. Monumental inscriptions set up subsequently to the publication of Wood's History in the following college chapels in Oxford:—
   - i. All Souls, to 1736. fol. 1.
   - ii. Corpus, to 1750. ff. 3, 106.
   - iii. Christ Church, to 1750. fol. 4.
   - iv. St. John's, to 1736. fol. 10.
   - v. Magdalene, to 1750. fol. 11.
   - vi. Merton, to 1736. fol. 19.
   - vii. New, to 1750. ff. 25, 107.
2. Monumental inscriptions, set up in the parish churches of Oxford, &c., with a few in the church-yards, from the same time.
   - i. St. Aldate (fol. 36), All Saints (ff. 46, 63), St. Giles (ff. 54, 107 b), Holywell (ff. 58, 63 b), St. Martin (fol. 65), St. Mary (fol. 69), St. Mary Magd. (ff. 77, 108), St. Michael (fol. 80), St. Peter-le-Bailey (fol. 85), St. Peter-in-the-East (ff. 89, 104); to the year 1750.
   - ii. St. Clement (fol. 50), St. Ebbe, (fol. 52), St. Thomas, (fol. 96); to the year 1736.
   - iii. Ferry Hincksey and North Hincksey, Berks, to 1750. ff. 100, 102.
   - iv. St. Bartholomew's Hospital. fol. 102 b.
3. Inscriptions in various churches in Bristol, copied in the year 1750. ff. 110–151 b.

   The churches are those of St. Philip and St. James (1720–1743), the Cathedral (from about 1700), St. Augustine (from 1653), St. Stephen (1715–1732), St. Werburgh (from 1441), the Mayor's chapel (from 1635), Clifton (one inscription in 1744), the Temple (from 1447), and St. Mary Redcliffe (two in 1750).
4. Inscriptions, copied in 1750, in the following churches:—
   - i. Abbot's Leigh, Somerset, from 1667, with a notice of the old manor house. fol. 124.
   - ii. Henbury, Gloucestershire, from 1681. fol. 140.
   - iii. Keynsham, Somerset, one inscription in 1742, with that affixed to the school. fol. 153 b.
   - iv. Bath Abbey. ff. 154–176.
   - v. ——St. Michael, one inscription in 1736. fol. 177.
   - vi. ——St. James, note that Thos. Goddard, canon of Windsor, was buried there. fol. 177 b.
   - vii. Burford, Oxfordshire. fol. 178.
5. Index of villages in Oxfordshire mentioned in Dugdale's Baronage. ff. 180–258.

400 E.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 42, sec. xviii.

Collections relating to various places in Oxfordshire, being part of an itinerary through the county.

1. Wolvercot, with the inscriptions in the church. fol. 1.
2. Account of Godstow nunnery, with a list of abbesses, benefactors, &c. ff. 3–15.
3. Woodstock, with the inscriptions in the church, a notice of the old palace, and a ground-plan of Blenheim. ff. 6 b, 16.
4. Custom of the manor of Woodstock. fol. 19.
5. Enstone, with an account of the water-works there. ff. 21 b–23.
6. Cornbury House. fol. 23.
7. Spelsbury, with the inscriptions in the church. fol. 23 b.
8. Inscriptions in Charlbury church. fol. 25 b.
9. Account of the water.works at Walcot, the seat of sir R. Jenkinson. fol. 26.
10. Arms and inscriptions in Witney church. fol. 27.
11. Inscriptions in Stanlake church. fol. 29 b.
12. Account of Dorchester, with the inscriptions in the church and a ground-plan. ff. 31–36.
13. Bensington, with the inscriptions in the church and a notice of a ruined palace. fol. 36.
14. Inscriptions in Nettlebed church. fol. 37.
15. Henley, with the inscriptions in the church. fol. 39.
16. Inscriptions in Stokenchurch church. fol. 41.

400 F.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 85, sec. xviii.

Parish notes for Oxfordshire, containing brief notices of estates, charities, schools, churches, &c. throughout the county.

Prefixed is a list of village crosses; and at the end are collections by Rawlinson for lists of incumbents, together with some amusing notes, in the handwriting of the writer of the rest of the volume, on the character of various parochial clergy in the county, and the reception given by them to those who visited their parishes for the purpose of collecting these contributions towards an intended county history. The notes were made in the course of a journey taken (in company with Edmund Curll) in July and Aug. 1718. At fol. 83 b are notices of a few errata in Plot's History.

See MS. 400 b., *supra*.

400 G.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 21, sec. xvii. Olim peculium S. Blackwell, S. T. B., de Brampton, in comitatu Northampt.

"The history of Allchester neare Bircester in Oxfordshire, with such other occurrents as are contiguous and appendante to the same."

Written in the year 1622, and dedicated "ad Franciscum Crane, equitem auratum aulicum," in the following distich:

"Take this of worth, I wrott it for your sake;
I will noe more such toylesome studies take.
Tibi soli."

At the beginning and end are two impressions in wax of the seal of the dean of Bicester which was found at Alchester.

Printed (without mention of the seal) in White Kennett's "Parochial antiquities," vol. ii. p. 417, edit. 1818.

The MS. appears to be the same as that to which reference is made by Plot in his "Natural hist. of Oxfordshire" (edit. 1705, pp. 340, 341.) and which was, at the time he wrote, in his own possession.

401.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 11, sec. xv.

"Acta capituli generalis canonicorum regularium Sancti Augustini apud Oseneye celebrati, in quindena Trinitatis, anno Domini M.CCCC.XLIII."

Inest (ad fol. 4 b.) "forma capituli" ab hoc capitulo præscripta, ut etiam (fol. 8 b.) multa in abbates et priores varios imposita eo quod scholares ad studium non miserunt, et in alios (fol. 9.) eo quod non in capitulo comparuerunt.

402 A.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 18, sec. xvii.

Register of births, baptisms, marriages, deaths and burials, for the parish of St. John the Baptist, Oxford; in the handwriting of Ant. à Wood.

The baptisms extend from 1620 to 1686, marriages from 1682 to 1690, and deaths from 1617 to 1686.

An account of the register is prefixed by Wood, from which it appears that it was only commenced in the year 1662 at his suggestion, the entries previous to that year being extracts from his own collections. He has also prefixed an account of a dispute with the parishioners of St. Peter's in the East respecting their claim to enter Alban Hall and make a cross within the quadrangle when beating the parish bounds; and also an account of the beating the bounds of St. John's parish in 1682, which is printed in Peshall's "Antient and present state of the city of Oxford," 4o. Lond. 1773, pp. 134–5.

At the end of the volume have been inserted by Mr. Gutch, the translator and editor of Wood's History of Oxford, the printed leaves from his book in which are entered many of the burials recorded in this register.

402 B.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 10, sec. xviii.

Transcript by Dr. R. Rawlinson of a register of St. John's college, Oxford, communicated to him by Dr. Delaune, the president, 22 Dec. 1752.

The register contains one baptism (that of Brian Jackson, scholar of the college, 29 Oct. 1722), six burials, 1697–1748, and two hundred marriages, 1695–1752.

403.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 10, sec. xvii.

"Oratio habita in comitiis Julii die 14 in theatro Sheldoniano Oxon. a magistro [Joh.] Shirley, e coll. Trin., seniore Terræ-filio, 1678."

De hac oratione videsis vitam Ant. à Wood a se conscriptam, sub anno 1673, ubi etiam in nota excerptum breve invenitur.

404.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ff. 144, sec xviii. ineuntis.

1. "The case depending between the university and Christ Church, whether the deane and prebendaryes are to preach in their ordinary courses only at Ch. Ch., or sometimes at St. Maries." fol. 1.

   A transcript from Wood MS. F. 27, (formerly in the Ashmolean Museum, now in the Bodleian Library) of a statement drawn up by the heads of houses and proctors in 1673, in opposition to the claim on the part of Ch. Ch. See Wood's Life, *sub anno*.

2. Arguments [by Dr. Thomas Thornton, canon of Christ Church, Oxford,] for regulating the precedency of canons in their lodgings at Ch. Ch. by priority of standing, not by personal and local succession. fol. 8.

   A transcript from Wood MS. F. 28. Written after 1614, as the author alludes to the executor of his brother, Dr. Rich. Thornton, who died in that year.

3. "Serlonis carmen in monachos, descriptum ad fidem vetustiss. cod. MS." fol. 12.

   Transcriptum e cod. Wood. F. 34. fol. 133.

   Adduntur etiam versus, ex eodem codice, de simonia in ecclesia florente, qui sic incipiunt:—

   "Petre, nimis tardas, nam Simon ad ardua tentat."

4. Account of a British or Danish camp at Charleton in the parish of Newbottle, Northants. fol. 17.

   Transcribed by Dr. Rawlinson from Wood MS. F. 32, fol. 122.

5. "An account of the life of the venerable F. Augustin Baker, monk of the English congregation of S. Benedict, who died in England upon the 9th of August, A. Dom. 1641, ætatis suæ 63." fol. 18.

Transcribed from Wood MS. B. 4. Baker's MSS. historical collections, supposed by Wood (Ath. Oxon. iii. 7.) to be lost, are now in the library of Jesus College, lxxv—lxxviii. An interesting note relating to them is printed in rev. H. O. Coxe's Catalogue of the MSS. in that library.

405.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 232, sec. xviii.

"Oxoniensis academia: or the antiquities and curiosities of the university of Oxford;" being the original MS. of the work published under that title (12°. Lond. 1749) by the rev. John Pointer, M.A.

406.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 82, sec. xvii.

"Balliofergus, or a commentary upon the foundation, founders and affaires of Balliol colledge, gathered out of the records thereof and other antiquities;" by Dr. Henry Savage, master of the college. 1664.

This copy contains an inscription presenting it (in the year 1665, as it appears from the conclusion of the book) to sir Thos. Wendy of Haslingfeild, Cambridgeshire, a benefactor to the library of the college. A note from John Sanford (a member of the college,) to Dr. Rawlinson is inserted, in which he mentions that there are several additions in the printed book (published in 1668) which are not found in this MS.

407 A, 407 B.

Codices chartacei, in 4to, ff. 258 et 174, sec. xviii.

Wood's History and description of the city of Oxford, with accounts of the colleges and religious orders, epitaphs in the parish churches, &c.; in two volumes.

Collected and transcribed from Wood MS. F. 29, now in the Bodleian. A large portion is in the handwriting of Dr. Rawlinson, by whom considerable additional matter is inserted.

Compare Peshall's History of Oxford, 4°. Lond. 1773, which was chiefly compiled from Wood's MSS.

408.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 224, sec. xv. Olim peculium Jac. Waræi, eq. aur. (inter libros historicos, 17); postea, Henrici comitis de Clarendon.

The chartulary of Godstowe nunnery, near Oxford, translated into English by "a pore broder and welwyller (*blank in MS.*) to the goode abbas of Godstowe, dame Alice Henley and to all hyr covent."

A detailed list of the contents of this volume is given in the last edition of Dugdale's Monasticon, vol. iv. pp. 360–1, where also (at p. 369) the prologue is printed together with the account of the dedication of the church.

To the actual register of charters are prefixed:—

1. Catalogue of offences whereby excommunication is incurred, with references to the canons; and the form of excommunication. ff. 1, 2.

   Of the first leaf only a small corner remains.

2. "Here begynneth the A B C. of deuocion;" a poem consisting of thirty-six seven-line stanzas, and containing paraphrases of the Lord's Prayer, Ave, Creed, Confiteor, &c. fol. 3.

   Beg.—

   "+ of Jhū Criste be euer oure spede
   And kepe vs from perel of synnes and payne."

3. The Calendar, in verse; [by John Lydgate]. fol. 7.

   Beg.—

   "O Jhū Lorde for thi Circumsicyon
   In the begynnynge as of the new ȝere."

   The lines in this copy are somewhat longer than in that contained in Douce MS. 322.

   Attached to a fly-leaf at the beginning is a rough sketch of the nunnery by Ant. à Wood, taken from the east in the year 1666, an engraving from which has been preserved by Rawlinson in a small volume of prints in the Bodleian library, and a re-impression from the same plate, with an accompanying description by R. G. (Richard Gough?) is given in the Gentleman's Magazine for Nov. 1791, p. 985.

   One leaf is wanting between ff. 29, 30, (old foliation, 17, 19,) and another between ff. 44, 45, (old foliation 33, 35.)

   The MS. is mentioned by Gough in his British Topography, vol. ii. p. 85.

409.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 56, sec. xvii.

Letters, depositions, narrative, petition to the king, and queries in law, relating to riotous attacks made by a mob upon a presbyterian meeting held at the Bull Inn in Ludlow, Shropshire, in November, 1693.

410.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 37, præter multa vacua, sec. xvi. Olim liber H. Powle, et postea, "Lord Halifax's MS, numb. 495."

1. An unfinished transcript of a treatise on the common law of England, containing the titles "Corporations" and Prerogative," and ending in writs of office. fol. 1.

Beg. "The lawe is the rule of right, geving every man his owne."

End. "Some saie that Rufus was the first——"

The remainder of the volume, consisting of many blank leaves, is ruled with pencil lines, as if for the continuation of this treatise.

2. Carta Regis Edwardi III., dat. 20 Mart. anno regni vicesimo (1346), in qua recitantur et confirmantur cartæ variæ ab Will. I., Hen. III., Edw. I., Edw. II., aliisque benefactoribus, abbati et conventui de Salopia concessæ. fol. 26.

In fine: "Convenit cum recordo. Ex. M. Heneage, 1597."

On a leaf at the end of the volume are the following entries:—

1. Latin lines on the dangerous days in each month of the year, excepting August.

Beg.

"Pallida luna pluit, rubea flat, alba serenat.
January.
Prima dies mensis et septima truncant ut ensis."

2. "A plaine declaracion of a iust magistrate and true subiect to his countrey;" 26 lines on the duty of a magistrate.

Beg.

"Mans harte and mynde can nott be tryed,
Nor inward thought be fully spied,
Before he hath in office benne,
And of the lawes the force well seene."

411

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 49, sec. xvi. Olim liber Petri le Neve; in catalogo bibl. ejus, 680.

A catalogue of the bailiffs of Shrewsbury from 1377 to 1634, with the arms of most of them as far as the year 1624, very neatly painted in their proper colours; by Robert Owen, of Shrewsbury, deputy Clarencieux. The royal arms, with the date 1621, are painted on the first leaf.

412.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 398, sec. xvii. ineuntis. Olim "liber Greg. King, Rougedragon, et Coll. Armorum registrarii, anno 1685;" postea, "Sam. Stebbing, Somerset, Coll. Armorum regist. deputat., an. 1713."

Tenures of lands in the county of Somerset, *tempp. Henr. VIII.—Eliz.*; alphabetically arranged under the names of the places, with references to the records.

413.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 31 et 251, sec. xvii. ineuntis. (Qu. annon in catal. libb. P. le Neve, 82?)

Inquisitiones post mortem et "ad quod dampnum" in com. Somerset., ab anno 28 Henr. III., 1244, ad an. 2 Ric. III., 1485. Præfixus est index locorum.

414.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 45, sec. xviii.

1. "A discourse about some Roman antiquities discovered near Conquest in Somersetshire;" by John Gibbons. Transcribed by T. Hearne, from a MS. lent to him by J. West. fol. 1.

Printed by Hearne in vol. ii. of Langtoft's Chronicle, pp. 441–480.

2. "A fool's bolt soone shott at Stonage," by John Gibbons. Also transcribed by Hearne from a MS. lent by J. West. fol. 7.

Printed *ibid.* 481–517.

3. Chronicon Angliæ ab anno 1066 ad annum 1348. fol. 12.

Incip. "In diebus sanctissimi regis Edwardi Confessoris, anno ejusdem penultimo, Haraldus Godwini comitis filius, transiens in Flandriam."

Desin. (in fol. 35.) "— et bonus bos pro duobus solidis, bona vacca pro xxd., unus bonus multo pro iiid. vendebatur."

Manu Thomæ Hearne transcriptum est hoc chronicon ex illo codice, ad Jac. West pertinente, de quo habuit Vitam Edw. II. una cum Annalibus Joh. de Trokelowe impressam. Sic de opere in fine voluminis (f. 45.) disserit vir ille: "As I take it, the history of Edw. II. in this MS. was done by a quite different author from the rest, which seems to be extracts only from other writers. Yet both were done by some hand or hands of Malmesbury. The writing of the first part of the MS. is different for the most part from the writing of the life of Edw. II. I believe they were formerly bound in two different volumes, notwithstanding bound together, it may be by Sir Gervase Holles, now." &c. Quædam e Gul. Malmesburiensi desumpta esse videntur.

Ad calcem chronici hujus sequitur (a fol. 35 ad fol. 44.) "Recapitulacio de rege Ricardo et ejus successoribus," ab anno 1198 ad annum 1262, quæ est ad verbum transcripta e chronico Walteri de Hemmingford, sive Hemingburgh, sicut exstat apud "Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores," ed. Th. Gale, vol. ii. pp. 550–580, et in editione cura H. C. Hamilton anno 1848 impressa, vol. i., pp. 227–309.

Denique sequuntur (ex eodem codice) catalogus abbatum Malmesburiensium et carta quædam ad eandem abbatiam pertinens.

415.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 17. præter multa vacua, sec. xviii.

Notes taken by Thos. Rawlinson in 1717 of monuments in the church of St. Mary Redcliffe, Bristol, and of the monuments, register, &c. in the church of Steeple Ashton, Wilts, with names of vicars *temp. Eliz.—Jac. I.* On the first page:—"Vidit Hearnius."

416 A.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 22, sec. xvii. Olim liber Johannis Murray.

Account of the foundation of Glastonbury abbey, with the benefactions bestowed upon it in the times of the Anglo-Saxons, translations of the charters of Ina, Edmund, Edgar and Will. Conq., account of St. Patrick, &c. At the end is a description of the buildings, noticing the condition of the ruins at the writer's time, towards the close of the seventeenth century.

416 B.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 42, præter multa vacua, sec. xvii. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 341. In tegmine est hæc nota: "Lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, esq. Perus'd in Jan. $17\frac{19}{20}$. Tho. Hearne."

A survey of the manor of Brewton, or Bruton, Somerset, taken 10 Sept. 1684.

416 C.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 31, sec. xvi.

"The names of the several proprietors of estates in the county of Somerset, who held by knight's service or in capite, with such of their several services and holdings as are or lie in the same county, and whose heirs are subject to wardship and the jurisdiction of the Court of Wards." (Title prefixed on a fly-leaf by E. Umfreville.)

At the end: "Exam. per Bossevile, cleric. Ward." Ralph Bossevile was appointed clerk of the Wards, 25 Oct. 1558. [Lemon's Calendar of State Papers, domestic series, 1547–1580, p. 107.]

417.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 16, sec. xvii.

Visitation of Staffordshire, by Rob. Glover, deputy for Will. Flower, Norroy, in 1583.

The following title, taken from the MS. from which this copy was made, is prefixed:—"A copy of the visitation of Staffordshire, made by William Flower, Norroy king of armes in aº. 1583, (the original having beene long since purloyned out of this office) which copy was taken from a transcript thereof sometime belonging to Edward Gwyn, late of Furnivalls Inne, in com. Midd. (but now in the library of Willm. Peirpont, of Thoresby, in com. Nott., esqr.) of William Dugdale, esqr., Norroy king of armes, and given into this society, aº. 1661. In which transcript though there be divers errors and mistakes, yet considering that the originall is thus lost, it was thought better to preserve a copy which may possibly in time be rectified, then to have nothing at all thereof." To this account the transcriber of this MS. has added these words: "This is the title my master put to his booke."

The arms are in a few cases given very roughly in trick. This copy differs from that in MS. B. 269, *supra*, in the forms of some of the names, in being continued in some instances to the year 1601, and in not containing all the pedigrees which are in the latter copy. Respecting the omitted pedigrees the following note is added at fol. 15b:— "There was divers descents more which were transcribed into the same booke, which it is not certaine that they were ever entred in any visitation of that county; wherefore I thought good to let them passe, considering the many errors and mistakes which are in them."

418.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 47, sec. xvii.

"The vissitation of the county of Stafford, made and taken by Richard St. George, esqr., alias Norroy king of armes, in aº. Domini 1614."

The arms throughout are very neatly tricked. The pedigrees of the families entered in the visitation of 1583 are for the most part simply continued from that year to 1614; but there are many besides which are not found at all in the earlier book. At the end are various Staffordshire coats, separately tricked, with a few monumental inscriptions from churches in the county.

419.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 600, sec. xvi.

Copies made in the Court of Augmentation of the leases, grants, &c. from various monasteries chiefly in the county of Somerset which were in existence and in force at the time of the Dissolution, with, in most cases, the grants of the several pensions paid to the monks.

The monasteries are as follows:
Bath Abbey. ff, 1–63, 490–1, 504–5, 511–13.
—— pensions granted. ff. 484–9, 493–503, 509–10.
Keynsham. ff. 64–143, 597–600.
—— pensions. ff. 586–596.
Athelney. ff. 144–165, 574.
—— pensions. ff. 573–8.
Montacute. ff. 166–254, 521–3, 530b–6.
—— pensions. ff. 515–9, 525–30.
Bruton. ff. 257–278, 537, 541–2, 549–552b.
—— pensions. ff. 539–540b, 543–7b, 552–4.
Wells, hosp. of St. John Bapt. fol. 275.
—— pensions. ff. 563–4.
Buckland, Devonshire. ff. 281–292, 379, 584b.
—— pensions. ff. 579–585.
Bridgewater. ff. 293–329, 558–560.
—— pensions. ff. 555–7.
Taunton. ff. 331–381, 383b, 565–6b, 570.
—— pensions. 561–2, 567–9b.
Stavordale. ff. 368–9, 374–5.
Barlinch. fol. 382.
Cliff, or Clyve. fol. 383.
Henton, ff. 412–418, 430b, 438, 443.
—— pensions. ff. 388–406, 409–11, 417.
Witham. ff. 475–482.
—— pensions. ff. 407b, 465–474, 481.
Longleat, Wilts. ff. 426–430, 432b–7, 442–5.
Customary payments made to the archdeacon of Wells. } fol. 386.
——to the treasurer of Wells. fol. 538.

420 A.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 68, sec. xviii.

Transcript by Dr. Rawlinson of S. Erdeswick's survey of Staffordshire.

At the end is added a copy of sir S. Degge's letter, (dated 1673, but wanting the beginning,) as printed in the pref. to Harwood's edit. of Erdeswick, pp. lv–lix, 8°. Lond. 1844. This MS. (formerly numbered, B. 433) is there described at p. lxxxiii.

420 B.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 94, sec. xviii.

Miscellaneous church notes by Dr. Rawlinson, consisting chiefly of inscriptions from churches in Staffordshire [Rugeley, Eccleshall, Brewood, Wolverhampton, Stafford, &c.], with others from Warwickshire, [Solihull and Coleshill], Lancashire, [Winwick, Wigan, &c.] Cheshire, [Great Budworth,] Oxon, [Banbury and Stratton Audley.] Westmoreland, Essex, Surrey, and Northamptonshire.

A few Staffordshire notes by Ashmole are inserted together with epitaphs and arms copied by him from Banbury and Ewelme churches, and a list of deans of Lichfield by Wood. The Banbury notes are printed with those in MS. 400b,. *supra*.

421.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 50, sec. xv. Olim Gualteri Clavell; in catal. bibl. ejus inter codd. in fol., 106, et inde emptus pretio £1. 7. a collectore nostro.

Registrum cartarum ad abbatiam de Sibton, com. Suff. spectantium; anno primo Hen. V., A. D. 1413, transcriptum.

1. "Copiæ cartarum de terris dominicis in villis de Torp et Hevenyngham. pertinentibus ad grangiam de North." fol. 1.
2. —— de tenementis et redditibus ibidem. fol. 7.
   Præfixa est narratio de descensu cujusdam feodi ab Edrico filio Wlfrici, qui in Angliam cum Gulielmo Conq. venit.
3. Cartæ de terris dominicis in villa de Walepol, pertinentibus ad grangiam de North. fol. 17.
4. —— de tenementis et redditibus ibidem. fol. 19.
5. Cartæ de Rottynggesmelle et Dernefordemelle, i. e. de molendinis ibidem. fol. 25.
6. Cartæ de Wenhaneston. fol. 29.
   Præfixa est narratio de descensu terrarum a quodam domino de Wenhaston et de Walpole, nomine Aylwy, in qua etiam quædam de familia de Malet.
7. "Rotulus de feodis militaribus ad manerium de Wysete spectantibus." fol. 34.
8. Cartæ de turbariis et mariscis in Wenhaneston. fol. 35.
9. —— de tenementis et redditibus ibidem. fol. 36.
10. —— de pratis quæ dicuntur Siremor in Bulecampe cum pertinentibus. fol. 42.
11. —— de Bromfeld. fol. 46.
12. —— de Melles. fol. 47.
13. —— de Thuryngton. fol. 48.

422.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 93, quorum multa in principio et in fine vacua sunt; sec. xvii. Olim peculium Tho. et Nich. Jekyll de Bocking et Castle-Hedingham in com. Essex, et postea inter codd. Gul. Holman, 50.

Visitation of Suffolk, made by W. Harvey, Clarencieux king at arms, in the year 1561, with the arms in trick, and an index of names.

Three or four of the pedigrees are continued to the years 1615 and 1617. At the end are added:—

1. Pedigrees of thirteen Suffolk families, written about 1633 by the same hand as the Essex pedigrees in MSS. 314, 315. *supra*. pp. 88–116.

The hand is that of Thos. Jekyll, of Bocking, Essex.

2. (By a third hand.) Extracts from Domesday Book for the county of Chester. p. 123.

3. Entries of grants to the abbey of St. Werburgh, Chester, made by earl Hugh, his son Richard, his countess Ermetrudis, and his barons. p. 127.

423.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 24, sec. xiv. Olim "Tho. Thetfordi liber," et postea (ut e modo quo liber compactus est et ex insignibus super tegmine impressis conjicere licet) Thomæ Rawlinson.

"Particule compoti Hen. de Elmham, Roberti Gyffard, Roberti de Rokewode, Hamonis de Michelfeld, et Willielmi de Mideltou, vic. Suff., de auxilio x l s. de quolibet feodo milit. Regi, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii vicesimo, concesso in com. Suff., ad primogenitum filium Regis militem faciendum."

In fine est addita, manu Tho. Thetfordi, tabula hundredorum Suffolciæ, ut et "maneriorum, terrarum et villarum in libro specificatarum."

424.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 130, sec. xvii. Olim inter libros Nicholai Jekyll, de Castle-Hedingham, in com. Essex; postea, Johannis Ousley (vid. Catal. codd. MSS. Angliæ, vol. ii. p. 104.); denique, Gulielmi Holman.

Collectanea varia ad comitatus Suffolciæ et Norfolciæ spectantia, manu Thomæ Jekyll de Bocking transcripta.

1. "A table to this booke," containing, in addition to entries of the principal contents, a list of the scutages levied in Suffolk from the time of Hen. II. to 4 Edw. I.

2. Returns of knights' fees in Suffolk in the time of Hen. II. pp. 1, 25–38.

3. Summary of the fees and their contributions in the account of the collectors for the aid levied in 20 Edw. III. "Ex libro magistri Roberti Rice, titulato, Reverendæ antiquitatis in Suffolcia, Norfolcia, et alibi nonnulla spicilegia." p. 5.

   See the preceding MS., and also *infra*, art. 13.

4. Nomina villarum in com. Suff., et dominorum earundem, an. 9 Edw. II. p. 8.

5. "Nomina baronum et militum tenentium in capite de Rege in com. Norf. et Suffolc., et quot feoda quilibet habet, secundum inquisic. capt. anno 12 et 13 Reg. Johannis," &c. p. 24.

6. —— temp. Edw. I. pp. 39–43.

7. Extracts from the Testa Nevilli for Norfolk and Suffolk. pp. 43–52.

8. Various other returns of knights' tenures in the two countries. pp. 53–70.

9. "Tenures in cheif in the counties of Norf. and Suff. as by inquisicōn they were found, from the 12th yere of king Edw. I." to the last year of Edw. IV. pp. 71–100.

10. Return of the aid levied in the county of Norfolk for the marriage of Isabella sister of Hen. III. to the emperor Fred. II., 1235. p. 101.

11. ——in Suffolk in 1275 for the expedition of Edw. I. into Scotland. p. 157.

12. "Feoda in com. Suff. quæ tenentur de Rege et de aliis diversis;" temp. Edw. I. p. 163.

13. "Particularis computus * * * de auxilio * * * an. regni Regis Edw. III. concesso in com. Suff. ad primogenitum Regis militem faciendum." p. 169.

14. Computus Nicholai de Castel'o, Edwardi de Baconsthorpe, Willielmi at Parke et Roberti Dersingham collectorum auxilii ejusdem in com. Norf. p. 209.

15. Nomina villarum in com. Norf. et dominorum earundem, an. 9 Edw. II. p. 227.

425.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 41, sec. xvi.

Register of the courts of the crown manors and honours of Sudbury from Oct. 1508 to Aug. 1510, Clare, Stanbourn, Berdfeld, and Thaxted, all from Oct. 1509 to July, 1510, and Honden, Chylborn, Farley, Straddeshyle, Stoke cum Chylton and Aysshyn, in 1509.

At fol. 39b. is added the court of the honour of Clare held in Sept. 1523.

From the accession of Hen. VIII. in 1509, these manors were assigned to his wife, Catharine of Arragon.

426.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 350, sec. xvii. ineuntis. Olim peculium Thomæ Rawlinson; in catal. codd. ejus, 971.

Abstracts of the court rolls of the manor of Rattlesden, Suffolk, beginning at the reign of Edw. III., and ending about the close of that of Elizabeth. Arranged under the names of the tenants in alphabetical order, in three series; the first extending from 1344 to 1377; the second containing the reigns of Richard II., and Hen. IV. only, 1378—1413, with a very few entries interspersed of the years 6 and 36 Hen. VI., 8 Edw. IV., and 14 Hen. VII.; the third containing the reigns of Hen. VIII., Edw. VI., Mary and Eliz., 1509—1595, with a few entries referring to 11, 20, 21, and other years of Hen. VII.

427.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 92, sec. xvii. exeuntis. Olim (una cum codice præcedente) inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 971.

Survey, taken in Sept. 1601, of the manor of Rattlesden, formerly part of the possessions of the see of Ely, and then in the hands of queen Elizabeth.

1. "Index sive repertorium omnium et singulorum messuagiorum, terrarum, tenementorum, boscorum, pratorum, et hereditamentorum, infra manerium prædictum, ordine alphabetico." fol. 2.
2. "Supervisio manerii." fol. 11.
3. "Rentale manerii prædicti ibidem renovatum mense Februarii anno xliiij R. Eliz.," 1602, ordine alphabetico. fol. 80.

428.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 21, sec. xviii. Olim peculium Kath. Bridgeman; in catal. codd. MSS. ejus, 13.

Copies of affidavits, order in council, statement of case, and petition, made in the matter of a complaint to the privy council from Cooper Gravenor, bailiff of Ipswich, against Leicester Martin, Devereux Edgar, Orlando Bridgeman, Milleson Edgar and John Dade, M.D. (five of the commissioners for putting in execution in Suffolk an act for recruiting the land forces) on the ground of their hindering him in the discharge of his duty whilst enlisting soldiers, in March, 1709.

Prefixed on a fly-leaf is an account of Gravenor's proceedings during his four years' bailiwick; and at the end is attached a long letter from the transcriber of the volume (apparently Orlando Bridgman) to his brother (Rich. Bridgeman), exposing the character of Gravenor and the deponents on his behalf, dated 20 May, 1709.

429.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 235. sec. xvii. Olim in catalogo quodam numero 22 designatus.

Heraldic visitation of the county of Surrey in 1623, by Sam. Thompson, Windsor, and August. Vincent, Rouge-Dragon, as deputies of Clarencieux king at arms.

The arms are very neatly tricked; and copies of a few deeds, with occasional notes of arms in church windows, &c., are interspersed.

430.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 48, sec. xv.

Cartularium de terris et possessionibus apud Ewell, Codington, Blechingley, alibique in comitatu Surreiæ, ad familias de Ewell, Parker, Finell, Iwardby et alias pertinentibus, ab anno vicesimo tertio Henr. III. ad annum octavum Hen. V.

Insunt etiam hæc:—

1. Hereditamenta Johannis Iwardeby apud Guildford, ut etiam maneria de Farley Chamberleyn in com. Southampt. et de Fenelles in Ewell, manu sua descripta, anno 16 Edw. IV. ff. 31, 35.
2. "Servitia quæ debentur Roberto le Finell de tenentibus suis in Ewell." fol. 32.
3. Terræ et messuagia in Ewell. ff. 37–42.

Notitiam codicis et extracta de cartis videsis in "Manning and Bray's History of Surrey," vol. i. pp. 457–460.

431.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 41, sec. xvii.

"A boock of precedents perteyning of things belonging to the office of a justice of peace," consisting of warrants, precepts, bonds, &c. within the county of Sussex, from 1633 to 1639, copied by Richard Codrington.

Prefixed is a list of the hundreds, towns and villages in the rapes of Lewes, Pevensey and Hastings.

432.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 53, sec. xvi. In catalogo codicum Petri Le Neve, 94.

Transcripts, made in the time of Henry VIII., of various legal documents connected with the county of Sussex.

1. "Placita de juratis et assisis coram Johanne de Reygate et sociis suis justiciariis itinerantibus apud Cycestriam in com. Sussex. in crastino S. Joh. Bapt. anno regni R. Edw. fil. R. Hen. septimo;" 1279. fol. 1.

   Containing the claims of rights and liberties made by various persons.

2. "Instructions divised by the kyngis highnes and his counsaile conteynyng the forme and maner how the shiriffis and baylis of fraunchesis shall execute the kyngis processis, wrytis, warrantis, and commaundementis." fol. 15.

3. Plea of Thomas earl of Arundel in return to a writ of "scire facias" from the Exchequer respecting the privileges of the rapes of Chichester and Arundel and their exemption from the ordinary jurisdiction of the sheriff; 2 Hen. IV. fol. 19.
4. Plea on the part of the crown for a rent of four marks and a half due within the rape of Lewes from the abbot of Hyde, Winchester; 16 Hen. VIII., 1524. fol. 26 b.
5. Form of an agreement amongst the commissioners for levying the second subsidy in Sussex in the 16th year of Hen. VIII., respecting the mode of collection, with a note of the total sum within the hundred of Castelton. fol. 30b.
6. Proclamation against pretended and extortionate purveyors for the king's household. fol. 31b.
7. "The names of townes lymyted for the safe custody of weightes and mesures accordynge to the kynges estanderd;" 11 Hen. VII. fol. 36 b.
8. Warrant from Henry VIII. permitting sir Thos. West, lord Delawarr, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, to give in his accounts by deputy. 1526. fol. 37b.
9. Reading on the writ of Quo warranto, by — Lekenor; *Fr.* fol. 39.
10. Eleven readings on the same writ by sir John Spilman, or Spelman; *Fr.* ff. 40–50.

    It appears from Dugdale's Origines Judiciales, p. 292, that Spelman was reader at Gray's Inn in the years 1514 and 1519.
11. Notes on the king's prerogative; *Fr.* fol. 52.

433.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 185, sec. xvii. Desunt, secundum paginationem veterem, undecim folia inter ff. 47, 48, et tria inter ff. 70, 71. In folio ad initium rejectaneo est hæc nota:—"Suum cuique. Tho. Hearne. This imperfect MS. * * * belong'd formerly to sir Edward Bisshe, and was given me in February, 1720, by the rev. Mr. Francis Peck, A. B., curate of King's Cliffe in Northamptonshire."

Inquisitiones post mortem in comitatu Sussexiæ, ab anno 32 Hen. VIII., 1541, ad 14 Jac. I., 1616.

In fine est pars indicis in nomina locorum, literas H—M continens.

434.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 42, præter alia vacua, sec. xvii.

Coats of arms (in number 148) registered at the visitation of Sussex in 1662; in trick.

435 A.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 160, sec. xvii.

Visitation of Sussex in 1633 and 1634, with the arms tricked for the most part in pencil. An index of names is prefixed; but of some of the families entered in it the name alone is given, and of others only the arms. It appears from an entry at fol. 22b. that the MS. was written subsequently to the year 1661, and one pedigree is continued to the year 1653.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning a note in a more modern handwriting than the MS. itself, says that this visitation was "by St. George and Segar." This is doubtless an error for St. George, Clarencieux, and Borough, Norroy, who visited this county by their deputies Philipot and Owen in the years 1633–4. See Noble's History of the College of Arms, appendix, p. xxxiii; and Moule's Bibliotheca Heraldica, pp. 597–8; in the latter work the visitations of the two years are entered as being distinct. The error in description of this MS. appears to arise from the circumstance that on the reverse of fol. 1. is entered a certificate of the descent and arms of Matthew Caldecote of Melbourne, Cambridgeshire, by sir R. *St. George*, approved by sir W. *Segar*.

435 B.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 39, sec. xvi.

Court-rolls of the crown manor of Kirby-Monachorum, or Monks-Kirby, in the county of Warwick, in the years 29–41 Q. Eliz., A.D. 1587–1599.

436.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 12, sec. xvii.

"A description of Westmoreland, by Daniel Fleming of Rydall, esq., afterward knight. Compiled anno Christi, M.DC.LXXI."

This MS. is mentioned in the preface to Nicolson's and Burn's History of Westmoreland and Cumberland, vol. i. p. ii.

437.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 252, quorum autem multa vacua sunt; sec. xvii.

Tenures in the county of Westmoreland, from 35 Edw. I. to 18 Chas. I., but chiefly in the reigns of Hen. VIII., Edw. VI and Eliz.

The following articles are interspersed throughout the volume:—

1. "A note of those which hath any parte of the tithes of the rectorye of Barton and Askam within Westmerland." fol. [1.]
2. "Commissioners for the aydes to the kinge to make prince Henrie knighte, 1609, in com. Westm." fol. [2 b.]

3. Orders and inquisitions relating to the court of wards and liveries; *tempp. Jac. I. et Car. I.* ff. [3 b–4 b,] 35 b–40 b, 64–6 b.
4. Paternal estates of which livery was claimed by George earl of Cumberland in 1579, with their annual value. fol. 4.
5. Fine of lands, with the advowson of St. Leonard's hospital, &c. at Kendal, levied by Margaret de Ros to her son William. 1301. fol. 60 b.
6. Various deeds chiefly relating to lands at Kendal. ff. 83–5, 111 b–14, 117 b, 197–9.
7. "A catelouge of all the bookes in this study," legal, historical and theological, in number 108; *temp. Car. II. aut Jac. II.* fol. 141.
8. "Rents reserved of lands houlden in capite per servic. mil." fol. 179 b.
9. "The seuerall mannors belonginge to the Richmond ffee, beinge the full moyetie of the baronie of Kendal, and the rents nowe paied." fol. 251.
10. "The seuerall mannors belonginge to the marquesse ffee." fol. 252.

438.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 136, (quorum multa vacua sunt,) sec. xvii.

Inquisitiones post mortem in comitatu Westmorelandiæ, temporibus Hen. III.—Edw. IV.

In fine sunt hæc:—

1. Brevia ab Edw. I. escaetori ultra Trentam directa. fol. 121.
2. Cartæ Edw. III.—Edw. IV. terras variis personis concedentes. ff. 122–125.

In folio ad initium rejectaneo est nota e "le Leger booke monasterii de Fourneis in com. Lancastr., remanen. in custodia Joh. Brograve, militis, atturnatus general. ducatus Lancastr."

439.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 15, sec. xvii.

"Procurationes et sinodalia domino archidiacono Wiltes. ab antiquo debitæ," et annis 1624–27 solvendæ.

On fol. 11. are inserted two attestations, one by Francis Robertes in 1665 and the other by John Gauntlett in 1669, that the book is in the handwriting of Thomas Sadler, late registrar to the archdeacon of Wilts.

440.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 41, sec. xvii. ineuntis. Olim peculium Nicholai et Thomæ Jekyll, et postea inter codd. Gul. Holman, 44; in tegmine exteriori, "F. H. No. 11."

Visitation of Wiltshire by W. Harvey, Clarencieux, in 1565.

In the same handwriting as the transcript of the Norfolk visitation, 393 *supra*. For the first twelve leaves the arms are given in trick; the rest of the volume has only the blazon of the coats, inserted by another hand. At the end are 122 coats roughly tricked, for the most part without names. One pedigree at the end is continued to the years 1589 and 1592.

441.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 37, sec. xvii. Olim inter codices Thomæ Rawlinson, 146.

Accounts of the treasurers of the cathedral church of Salisbury for six years; Oct. 1668–Oct. 1674.

Prefixed are Latin verses on the method observed in the accounts, headed, "Computus communarii eccl. cath. B. Mariæ Sarum metro donatus per Rich. Drake, S. T. P., cancellarium, canonicum, communarium."

442.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 30, sec. xvi. exeuntis. Decem folia ad initium desunt, et alia mutila sunt.

Proceedings at the courts of Edw. Seymour earl of Hertford for the manor of Sherston Magna, Wilts, in the years 1585–1590.

443.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ff. 61, sec. xvii.

Survey of the late royal forests of Pewsham *alias* Chippenham and Blackmore *alias* Melksham, taken by sir J. Ernly, knt., J. Pym, Will. Stockman and Rob. Treswell, A.D. 1623, with the accounts of the sales of trees, compositions for lands enclosed in the king's new park of Bowood, sums disbursed by the commissioners and their instructions.

At the end is inserted "a breviate of the perticular accompts" between J. Pym and certain tenants who had made over-payments.

444.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 23, sec. xiv. Olim liber Hen. Spelman; postea Gualteri Clavell, e cujus bibliotheca pretio 10*s*. 6*d*. a Rawlinson emptus fuit.

Literæ patentes Roberti Wyvill, episcopi Sarisburiensis, in quibus continetur narratio de querela Henrici Estormy, patroni hospitalis Sanctæ Trini-

tatis de Eston, [hodie Easton Royal, in com. Wilt.] super male gestis in dicto hospitali et prava vita Edmundi de Pollesden, gubernatoris ibidem; de expulsione fratrum, deprivatione gubernatoris et presentatione Rob. Engelond; denique de restoratione fratrum, una cum novis statutis eis impositis; annis 1363–1368.

In catalogo bibliothecæ G. Clavell, sub numero 106 ad pag. 96, domus de qua in hoc libro tractatur "hospitale de *Frindal*" male vocata est.

445.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 326, sec. xvii. Olim liber Richardi Graves; postea Thomæ Hearne.

"Liber de terris et redditibus monasterii sanctæ Mariæ in Wigorniæ civitate, ab Hemingo, ejusdem monasterii monacho, tempore Gulielmi Conquestoris conscriptus;" e codice in bibliotheca Cottoniana Tiber. A. 13. transcriptus.

Ad initium est hæc nota: "Suum cuique; Tho. Hearne, 1723. Hemingi chartularium ecclesiæ Wigorniensis. I have printed this MS.," (2 vols. Oxon. 1723.) "at which time it belonged to Richard Graves of Mickleton in Gloucestershire, esq., being communicated to me by him to that end; but after it was printed he gave it me."

446.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 26, sec. xv.

I. Historia brevis ecclesiæ Beverlacensis ad tempora Gulielmi Conq., cum catalogo præpositorum ad Rob. Newell, temp. Hen. VI. fol. 1.

Incip. "Antiquioribus Britonum sola illa patria vocabatur Deira quæ est introclusa mari orientali. Deirewenta et Hymbria nunc Estridingia nuncupatur."

Cf. excerpta apud Lelandi Collectanea, vol. iii., pp. 99–104, ex libro quodam plenius, quoad pauca, composito desumpta; et quædam alia apud Rymeri Fœdera, vol. ii. p. 566.

II. Historia brevis de fundatione ecclesiæ Eboracensis et de successione archiepiscoporum; in qua carmen (quod vocant) leoninum de archiepiscopis a Paulino ad Jo. Thursby; a quodam presbytero ecclesiæ tempore archiep. Will. Boothe (qui obiit anno 1464) conscripta. fol. 11.

Scriptus fuit hic tractatus ad complendum et continuandum opus a Johanne de Alhalowgate "in scriptis suis tabulatis" incœptum.

Carminis versus quatuor citantur ex exemplari alio (cod. Cotton. Cleop. C.iv.) a B. Willis in opere suo "Cathedrals of York," &c. vol. i. p. 36.

In fol. 10b. inscripta est notitia genealogica de comitibus Northumbriæ, nomine Percy, ab anno 1377 ad annum 1589.

447.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 39, sec. xv.

"Cronica de successionibus et gestis Eborum archiepiscoporum," ad an. 1373; auctore Tho. Stubbs.

Impressa apud Twysden, Historiæ Anglicanæ scriptores decem, fol. Lond. 1652. col. 1685.

448.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 21, præter alia vacua, sec. xviii.

1. Abstracts from 1616 to 1712 of title-deeds, survey, reports, &c. relating to the forest of Knaresborough and the rights of lord Fairfax and Castilion Morrice therein; with the draught of a petition and warrant for a lease in 1714. pp. 1–26.
2. Abstract of derelict lands (or lands left by the sea,) within the county of Lincoln, as found by inquisition 30 May 1706; with notes of petitions for leases and of grants to 1710. pp. 34–42.

449.

Codex membranaceus, diversis manibus exaratus, in 4to, ff. 152, sec. xiii., hic et illic xiv. In primo folio sunt hæc: "Perlegit Richardus Gascoigne, 16 Octob. 1619. Iterum perlegit, 7 Septemb., 1620."

Registrum abbatiæ de Fontibus, in comitatu Eboracensi.

Contenta præcipua sic breviter recensere liceat:—

1. Cartæ et notæ miscellaneæ. ff. 1–13.
2. Epistola papæ Benedicti XII. ad regem Angliæ de excessibus Lodovici de Bavaria. 13 Nov. 1338. f. 3.
   Apud Rymer, Fœdera, vol. v. p. 88.
3. "Compilatio cartarum prioris et conventus specialiter ad pitanciam dicti conventus datarum." ff. 14–18.
4. Cartæ de Aldeburg, cum tabula præfixa. ff. 1 b, 20–25 b.
5. ——— Balderbi cum tabulis. ff. 28–44 b, 46 b.
6. ——— Eseby. ff. 44 b–46 b.
7. ——— Aystaneby. ff. 46 b–48.
8. ——— Renington. ff. 48–53.
9. ——— Catton. ff. 53, 63.
10. ——— Skipton. ff. 53 b–56 b.
11. ——— Neuton juxta Lemyng. fol. 56 b.
12. ——— Rokesby, Picale, Ainderbi et Sienthorpe cum tabula præfixa. ff. 59–75, 84–87.
13. ——— Melmorby, cum tabula præfixa. ff. 76 b–82 b
14. ——— Birnebem. ff. 88–91 b.
15. ——— Caytona, Rippelay, Godewinescales, Staynlay et Folifayt, cum tabula præfixa. ff. 93–104.

16. Cartæ de Bradeleia et Heton, cum tabula præfixa. ff. 105 b–110 b.
17. ——— Yeland, Fekesby, Lindelay, &c. ff. 111–123.
18. Indentura de partitione grangiæ de Ayneley in Elande inter Joh. Sayvile et Will. Wylkynson, 31 Maii 1474; *Anglice.* fol. 124.
19. Cartæ de Morker, &c. cum tabula præfixa. ff. 125–139 b.
20. ——— de Dacra et Niderdala, cum tabula præfixa. ff. 142 b–152.

Cartæ quæ in Monastico Anglicano, edit. recent. vol. v. pp. 306–310, impressæ exstant, ex hoc registro sunt desumptæ.

Index locorum, manu sæc. xvii., volumini præfixus est.

450.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 390, sec. xvii. ineuntis.

Collections relating to the county of York, by Nicholas Wanton.

1. "The rentalle of suche lands as is demised by our late quene Eliz." to the corporation of York, "and to be gathered by Lawrence Heles, Williams Fawcett, brigmasters for this year 1606." fol. 2.
2. "Rotulus feodorum quæ tenentur de Rege et de aliis diversis in com. Ebor., secundum inquisitionem inde factam" anno tertiodecimo Edw. I. ff. 20–199.

Prefixed (ff. 14–19) is a table of the names of the places in the East Riding which occur in the inquisition, and a table of those in the West and North Ridings is added at the end of the volume, ff. 332–353. Extracts from other inquisitions, forms of writs, &c. are also interspersed.

3. Rental of the lands and tenements lately belonging to colleges, free chapels, chantries, guilds, &c. within the North Riding, and held by King Edw. VI. (*Unfinished.*) ff. 144–7.
. "Feodarium omnium maneriorum terrarum et tenementorum quæ nuper fuerunt Henrici comtiis Northumbriæ." fol. 164.

["Feoda domini Henrici de Percy * * * in Stayneclyff." fol. 154 b. Index of the names of the places. fol. 330.]

5. Accounts of the deductions from the subsidy of a fifteenth (granted by parliament, 31 Hen. VI.) made by Rich. earl of Salisbury, Sir Brian Stapleton and sir Will. Gascoyne, the commissioners appointed for the purpose, in reference to towns and villages in the North Riding "desolatas, vastatas, destructas, et nimis depaupertatas seu nimis grave taxatas." ff. 200–207.
6. Subsidies and rates for the relief of the poor levied in the city of York between 1585 and 1606. ff. 207 b–209, 306, 386.
7. List of the lords and owners of lands within the various liberties in Yorkshire. ff. 210 b–216 b, 220.
8. Earls and barons created by William I. ff. 218 b–9.
9. "Feoda militum in Estrithingo de anno Edw. fil. R. Hen. xxxi." (1303.) ff. 221–235.
10. ——— in wapentagio de Staynclíff, eodem anno. fol. 236.
11. Proposals for the purchase of lands belonging to dissolved monasteries in Yorkshire, and especially to Kirkstall, with several in other counties. ff. 241–253.
12. "A just booke of bownders within the forrest of Galtres, declarynge and bowndinge betweene the common belonging to Sheriefhotone with Lyllynge and the common belongyng to Suttone and Strensall, with the names of all the groundes where these bownder stones and doole hills do yet remayne;" and the customs of Sheriff-Hutton and Lilling within their precincts and bounders. ff. 254–5.
13. Feoda quæ tenentur de Rege et aliis in wapentagiis de Strafforth et Barkstone; 24 Edw. I. 1296. ff. 260, 257–9.
14. "Feoda quæ tenentur de domino Rege tam in capite quam per servitium militis in com. Ebor.;" tempore Henr. VIII. (*Init. solum.*) fol. 261.
15. List of all the benefices and ecclesiastical dignities in the diocese of York with the patrons and valuations, taken about 1568–1570. ff. 264–294.
16. [List of benefices, with their valuations, within the archdeaconry of Norwich, with the deaneries of Deepwade and Rockland and part of the deanery of Brooke within the archdeaconry of Norfolk. fol. 295.

Written by another hand, and forming no part of the original contents of this volume.]

17. Valuation of the bishoprics of England with their tenths. fol. 305 b.
18. Notes relating to the wapentake of Ainsty, with a taxation. ff. 306 b–7 b.
19. "Regestrum inceptum tempore Johannis Austynmore et Thomæ Aton, vic. civitatis Ebor., de hiis quæ pertinent ad officium vice-comitis civitatis prædictæ, anno Domini millesimo cccc°. vicesimo primo." fol. 308.

Printed, in a different order, in Drake's history of York, fol. Lond. 1736, pp. 189–197.

20. Notes from the charters of the city of York. f. 319.
21. "A rentall of certaine coppie-hold land in Strensall helde of John Barned." (Barnes?) fol. 321.
22. [Table of the number of benefices and ecclesiastical dignities in the dioceses of England and Wales, with the valuations of the bishoprics, archdeaconries and deaneries and the king's tenths. fol. 322.

Written by another hand on a long folding sheet.]

[23. "Catalogus urbium, episcoporum, mercatorium (*sic*), castrorum, ecclesiarum parochialium, fluviorum, illustrorum (*sic*) pontium, sylvarum [quas *chaces* vocant], saltuum et vivariorum omnium quæ in unoquoque regni Angliæ comitatu continentur." fol. 323 b.

Written by another hand.]

24. Names of earls, barons, knights, &c., holding of the bishop of Durham. fol. 324 b.

25. Names of the commissioners in Northumberland, Westmoreland, Cumberland, Durham and Yorkshire. ff. 325–7, 328 b–9.

26. Names of the gentlemen in Yorkshire "for keeping of horsse and armor according to the statute, to whome letters were dyrectyd, anno 1573." f. 327 b.

27. "Names of the coliges, howses of religion, ffreerys, nonries, parieche churches and chapells within London and suburbs of the same." fol. 354.

28. ——— within the city of York and suburbs. f. 356.

29. Index to some of the names of persons and places occurring in the volume. ff. 358–378.

30. Miscellaneous notes of lands. ff. 379, 380.

31. Notes of lands held by the family of Wanton, &c. fol. 380 b.

32. Readings of Charles Calthorpe at Lincoln's Inn in the year 1574 upon copyhold tenures; *imperfect.* fol. 381.

Prefixed is a dedication (half of which has been torn away) to sir Will. Cordall, knt., Master of the Rolls, dated "from my countrye studie at Yarmouth, last of August, 1575." The readings were printed with the title of "The relation betweene the lord of a mannor and the coppyholder his tenant," 4°. Lond. 1635. This MS. copy ends at the words "abuser is that—," which occur on p. 24 of that edition; up to that point, the MS. is somewhat fuller than the printed text.

33. Rental of the college of St. William at York. f. 387.

34. Table of the charges of the Skinners' company at York, with their rules. fol. 388 a, b.

35. Petition to the earl of Huntingdon, lord president of the north, from John W., [Wanton?] a convert from Romanism maintained by the archbishop of York, praying for assistance towards his support in the university. fol. 389.

36. Letter to John Layer or Laire, from W. Fairfax (without date) accompanying an account, written by the archbp. of York (T. Matthews?), of bp. Tunstall's pointing out to Henry VIII., while riding to York, the beauty and wealth of the county from a hill four miles from Doncaster. fol. 390.

See Fuller's Worthies; edit. 1811, vol. ii. p. 489.

On the first fly-leaf (which, under the words "Nicholaus Wanton me jure possidet," bears a coat of arms, arg. a chevron sable) there is a note upon the number of bishoprics, benefices and religious houses in England, which then proceeds thus:— "Notwithstanding there was a booke brought into Paules Churchyard in written hand to be bound up, the collection whereof, as it was there reported, stood the partie in foure hundred pounds; in which booke (of a huge volume in a small hand) there were set downe all the religious houses that ever haue bene in this realme, what land was given unto them, where it yet lyeth, who gave it, how long since, upon what condicion and proviso, when, by whom, how much, and wherein altered, diminished, or increased, and in whose possession it is at this present."

It appears from Drake's History of York, that the compiler of this MS. lies buried in York Minster, the epitaph on Nicholas Wanton who died 2 Mar. 1617 being there given at p. 508, from a monument erected by John Layer.

451.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 57. sec. xvi. Olim peculium Nicolai Wanton.

1. Courts of the wards of the city of York in the years 1516–7. ff. 1–5.

2. Oath of the constables. ff. 6, 50 b.

3. "Rentale omnium et singularum terrarum, tenementorum, possessionum et hereditamentorum quarumcunque aliquibus nuper collegiis, liberis capellis, cantariis, guildis, fraternitatibus, &c. quibuscunque pertinentium sive spectantium infra le Northeriddinge in com. Ebor." fol. 7.

4. Articles of agreement between Maurice Berkeley, lord of the manor of Eynesbury, Hunts., and his copyhold tenants, respecting the terms on which they shall hold of him; 20 Sept. 1571. fol. 34.

At the end (fol. 35 b.) are added copies of surrenders of tenements, &c. in the manor held by Eliz. Gymber and Edw. Wanton; 1557–1580.

5. Copies of deeds relating to sir Robert Stapleton, knt. of Easdike, Yorkshire, and the debts of Brian Stapleton, of Carle, deceased. 1600. ff. 37–8.

6. Copies of bonds for loans, precepts, indictments, and other legal documents chiefly relating to the city and citizens of York; *tempp. Hen. VII.—Hen. VIII.* ff. 40–57.

The following may be specially noticed:—

1. Appointment by Thomas Berkeley, esq., bailiff of the lordship of Sheriff-Hutton, of Thomas Redman as his deputy. 1530. fol. 44 b.

2. Manumission of a villein by Richard Stukey of Stukey. fol. 54 b.

3. Presentation by the lord mayor of William Metcalf to the chantry of St. Nicholas in the church of the Holy Trinity, Gotheram-gate, vacant by the death of Alan Birkhed. 1518. fol. 55.

4. Letter from the mayor, &c. recommending a poor woman undertaking a pilgrimage to the abbey of St. Cornelius in Compiegne for the cure of the falling sickness, to the charity of all Christian people. 1496. fol. 56 b.
5. Inventory of the goods of John Maners. 1525. fol. 56 b.
6. Wages paid to workmen at Pocklington in 1526. fol. 56 b.
7. Form of holding the court of the manor of Sutton, Yorkshire. 1503. fol. 57 b.

452.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 70, sec. xvii.

Returns of all the recusants and non-communicants within the county of York in the year 1604.

Two leaves are wanting at the beginning, and the first four which remain as well as the last leaf in the volume are much injured and decayed by damp.

453.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 66, secc. xvii., et xviii.

1. "The history of the surprize of Pontefract castle, in the county of York, by col. John Morris anno 1648, with a relation of the most remarkable passages dureing that siege till the surrender thereof; to which is added the tryal of col. Morriss and coronett Mich. Blackburne, together with their behaviour and last speeches at their execution, 23 Aug. 1649." fol. 1.

   Apparently the original narrative written by Castilion Morrice, son of the colonel. See a note with his initials on fol. 27 b. The narrative is mentioned in Gough's British Topography, vol. ii., p. 440.

2. "A sample or proof-sheet, being a collection and faithful relation of a few passages taken out of a voluminous history written by Dr. Gilbert Burnet representing the affairs of church and state in his time, with some remarkes upon them, by a hater of lies and falsehood." fol. 45.

   Published under the title of "A specimen of the bishop of Sarum's posthumous history, &c., by Robert Elliot, M.A.," 8°. Lond. 1715, and subsequently reprinted.

   Rawl. MS. Miscell. 73. contains another copy in the same handwriting, of which the present MS. is a corrected transcript.

454.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 158, secc. xvii., xviii.

1. Proceedings at the sessions held by the commissioners of sewers for the county of York, from the year 1601 to 1613.

   The following leaves are wanting: 29, the greater part of 75 76 78 and 79, 80, 104, and half of 115 and 116.

2. Poll-book of the election for members for the city of Worcester in 1734. fol. 117.

   The candidates were Sandys, Lockwood and Willes, with a few votes given for E. Willes and Lockwood junior. There is no mention of the contest in the notice of the election in H. S. Smith's Parliaments of England, vol. ii. p. 133.

   The first leaf is imperfect, and the whole or part of the following pages is wanting: 7–8, 19–20, 63–4, 77–80.

455.

Codex membranaceus, bene exaratus, in folio, olim constans foliis 232, quorum autem hodie multa desunt; sec. xv.

Registrum cartarum hospitalis S. Petri, alias S. Leonardi, apud Eboracum, a tempore (ut videtur) Hen. II. ad tempus Hen. IV.

Ad finem cartarum villam de Heslington spectantium, additum est, manu secunda, placitum quoddam an. 2 Hen. VI. Index locorum, manu sæculi septimodecimi, volumini præfixus est.

Folia hodie exscissa sunt hæc: 31–3, 38–9, 52–62, 94–6, 101, 105–9, 111–2, 115–7, 126–35, 143–54, 156, 166, 177–8, 188–212.

456.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sec. xvi.

Coloured plan, upon one large folded sheet, of the royal manor of Settrington, Yorkshire, "made at the cost and charges of Jhon Mansfeld, esquire, her maj. surveyour of her highnes land in ye North Riding * * who hath surveyed the same the 17, 18, 19, 20, and 21 dayes of March, an. Reginæ 42, an. Dom. 1599."

457.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 17, sec. xvii. exeuntis. Olim inter codices Thomæ Rawlinson, 325.

List of benefices in the county of York, with their common reputed value, value in the king's books, rates towards a subsidy of 4s. in the pound, and names of incumbents and patrons.

At the end is written: "Finis. Decemb. 9, 1696, per Tho. ——," the name being erased. In the sale catalogue of Tho. Rawlinson's library (p. 23,) the initials are given as J. B. But the following note is written on a fly-leaf at the beginning of the volume: "This MS. was compiled, as suppos'd, by Tho. Sands, A.M., prebendary of Wighton in the cathedral church of York, installed 26 July, 1690. He was, as I conceive, rector of one of Malpas' medieties, and died 1717, being also subchantor, and minister of Trinity chapell in St. Martin's-in-the-fields, London. He died at London." The list of incumbents is in many instances continued to a later date than that of the original compilation.

2. An account of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, in the parish of Harworth, near Bawtry, Nottinghamshire, by John Slacke, master. 1635. fol. 18.

Formerly in the possession of Dr. Thomas Frewin, of Lincoln's Inn, by whom it was given to Hearne in the year 1724. Printed by Hearne at the end of Langtoft's Chronicle, vol. ii. pp. 389–438.

458.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 254, sec. xviii.

"Historical collections relating to the English antiquities;" made by Thomas Hearne, while an undergraduate.

The contents of this MS. are the same with those described under vol. 246, *supra*, with the addition of six short prefatory chapters on the history of Brute and the legendary British kings, while the annals of Cambridge break off at the year 1343 in place of 1443.

459.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 76, sec. xviii. Insunt insignia gentilitia "Jacobi Mickleton de Crook Hall in com. Dunelm. 1718."

Brief miscellaneous notes and extracts.

1. Notes on medals. fol. 1.
2. Alphabetum Mœso-Gothicum. fol. 2.
3. Notes of MSS. by William Lambard in the Chapter library at Canterbury. fol. 3.
4. Alphabetum e numismatibus Anglo-Saxonicis et Anglo-Danicis desumptum. fol. 3 b.
5. Notes from a MS. of the Brute chronicle in the possession of — Walpole of Gray's Inn. fol. 5. (*ff.* 6–25 *blank.*)
6. Two short extracts from Th. Gascoigne's "Dictionarium theologicum." fol. 26.

Printed in Hearne's Hemingford, vol. ii. pp. 521–2, 530. (*ff.* 27–54 *blank.*)

7. Extract on the study of Saxon and Northern literature from Hickes' preface to his "Thesaurus," pp. iii.—iv. fol. 55. (*ff.* 56–71 *blank.*)
8. Explanation of a few letters and contractions found on Roman coins and medals. ff. 72–4.
9. Explanation of a few contractions found in Latin MSS. fol. 76.

460.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 138, sec. xv; olim (sc. an. 1699), "Frankland Scholfeild, his booke."

Cartularium Johannis le Byron, militis, tempore Henrici Sexti, de terris ejus in comitatu Lancastriæ.

Præfixa est (ff. 2–7) tabula cartarum.

In initio et fine voluminis varia adduntur, scil.—

1. Placita quædam de terris in Manchester et Ashton, "anno regalit. primo," 1. Hen. VI. fol. 1.
2. "Narratio descensus de domina Johanna uxore Ricardi Byron, militis, matre Johannis Byron, chevalier, qui nunc est, anno Domini M°. cccc^mo quadragesimo primo." fol. 1 b.
3. Taxatio quindenæ in comitatu Lancastr. ff. 117–120.
4. "Inspeximus" regis Ricardi II. confirmans cartam villæ de Wigan; 2 Nov. 1378. ff. 120 b.–123 b.
5. Statuta de anno 23 Hen. VI., 1445. fol. 124.

461.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 90, præter alia vacua, sec. xviii. In tegmine exteriori, "Ex dono Danielis Williams, Decemb. 12, 1721."

A collection of miscellaneous monastic charters, and other deeds, apparently transcribed from the original registers; described in MS. on the back of the volume as "Cartæ antiquæ, &c., collectæ a Joan. Blackbourne, A. M. olim S. S. S^tæ. Trin. Coll. Cantab."

Among others are the following:—

1. Charters of the abbey of St. Radegund at Bradsole, Kent, with a catalogue of the library. ff. 3, 10, 11, 16–29, 41–4.
2. ——— of Battle. ff. 2, 15, 16.
3. ———of Swine, Yorkshire. ff. 3–6.
4. Indenture for the building the nave of Fotheringhay church, 1435, &c. ff. 31–2.
5. Charters of St. Augustine's Canterbury, of the cathedral and of the archbishops. ff. 33–9, 40–1.
6. Prologue to the treatise of Joh. de Giglis, "De canonizatione sanctorum," now Arundel MS. 366 in Brit. Mus. fol. 40.

7. Sixty-two charters relating to the abbey of Lesnes, or Erith, Kent, and to the lands held by the priory of Christ-church, or the Holy Trinity, London, in that village. ff. 50–77.

These are not printed with the Lesnes charters in Thorpe's "Registrum Roffense," pp. 319–342.

(*ff.* 78–89 *blank.*)

8. Notes from the taxation of pope Nicholas in 1291, about the possessions of the see of Coventry and Lichfield. fol. 90.

At the end, reversing the volume, are added :—

1. "Excerpta ex nobilissimo comitis de Sunderland exemplari, ad antiq. Britt., &c. spectantia;" notulæ breves de archiepiscopis et ecclesia Cantuariensibus.
2. Notes of petitions in parliament; *tempp. Edw. III. et Hen. VI.*
3. Various readings from Lambeth MS. 99 in the "Fragmentum de Gulielmo Conq." published by S. Taylor with his "History of Gavelkind;" together with three metrical epitaphs on Will. I. from the same MS.

462.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 30, sec. xvii.

"Archaismus graphicus, ab Henrico Spelmano conscriptus in usum filiorum suorum, anno 1606;" sive explicatio abbreviationum codicibus manuscriptis usitatarum.

463.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 50, sec. xvii.

Another copy of the preceding work, somewhat earlier in date and slightly fuller in contents. At the conclusion are the initials T. B.

The glossary was formerly followed by some poems and epitaphs in English, but these have been torn out of the volume, except an epitaph upon sir W. Raleigh (commencing, "Great heart who taught thee so to dy,") and epigrams "upon Dr. M. elect d. of E." [Martin or Mapletoft, dean of Ely,] and on sir R. L'Estrange.

464.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 237, sec. xvii. exeuntis aut xviii. ineuntis.

Collections by Edward Lhuyd towards his proposed topographical history and survey of Wales; containing notes in Welsh and English relating to many parishes in Denbighshire and Flintshire, with several in Merioneth and a few other counties.

A copy of the "Parochial queries," circulated by Lhuyd while engaged upon his projected work, is inserted in the copy of his "Archæologia Britannica" in the Bodleian library, with the reply from the rector of the parishes of Llanvihangel-ystrad and Trefilan in Cardiganshire.

Prefixed to the volume are :—

1. "Epistola Joannis Merick, episcopi Sodorensis, de antiquitatibus insulæ Manniæ;" transcribed by Hearne from Cotton MS. Julius, F. x. fol 1.
2. Letter to B. Willis from Smart Lethieullier, on Ewenny priory, and monumental inscriptions in Norwich and elsewhere; Bond Street, 4 May, 1736. fol. 6.

465.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 146, sec. xviii.

A history of the town of Brecon to the year 1718, by Hugh Thomas.

Erroneously described on a titlepage prefixed to the volume as being "An essay towards the history and antiquities of *Brecknockshire.*"

Pages 71–176 are occupied with extracts from Dugdale's Baronage respecting the several holders of Brecknock castle. At the end of the volume is a list of the sheriffs of the county from 1539 to 1718; and on the last leaf some notes of advice for traders in Virginia.

At the beginning of the book the following note is affixed :—"This MS. was Mr. Hugh Thomas', whose hand I knew, it being it: he left his books and manuscripts to the late Robert earl of Oxford and Mortimer."

Frequent reference is made to this MS. in Jones' History of Brecknockshire.

466.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 325, sec. xvii.; olim peculium Thomæ Herbert.

Descents of families in North Wales; in Welsh; written apparently about 1620.

At the beginning and end of the volume the following poems are added, all in Welsh :—

1. Lines (92 in number) on Hugh Lloyd of Dol by Sion Kain; 1627. fol. 1.
2. Lines (121) addressed to Piers Lloyd and signed "Richard Philip, 1628." fol. 3.

   Entitled: "Kywydd i Mr. Piers Llwyd o'r Ddol, esq." &c.
3. On the death of Hugh Lloyd of Flaen Yal, 1627, by Sion Cain; in 48 couplets. fol. 7.

   Entitled: "Kowydd marwnad Huw Lloyd o Flaen Yal."

4. Lines (100) by Tudor Alett in praise of Reinald ap Gryffyth ap Howell. fol. 205.
 "Kyŵdde ô waith Tudur Alett."
5. Lines (66) by the same in praise of Sion ap Meredyth ap Jevan Llwyd. fol. 207 b.
6. Lines (18) by the same in praise of sir Roger Salisbury of Lleweni; *unfinished*. fol. 209.
 [ff. 210–322 are blank, except that on the last is a coat of arms, "Whity and Pugh," tricked in pencil.]
7. Englyn (eight lines) by Evan Lloide Jeffrey, dated 1635, upon the building of a house by David Llwyd at Blaen y Ddol in 1632. fol. 323.
8. Englynion (24 lines) in praise of Piers Llwyd of Dol, by Thomas Evans of Hendre Forfydd. 1628. fol. 323 b.
9. Twenty-two lines by the same. fol. 324 b.
10. Twenty-one lines by the same on Piers Llwyd when ill. 1628. fol. 325.
 On the cover of the volume is a memorandum that "Mr. Gruffyth Lloyd and Mrs. Anne Davies were maried the xxiiiith day of July, 1629."

467.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, ff. 93, sec. xv.; utrinque mutilus; hic et illic per sordes et madorem corruptus. In tegmine: "Edvardo Luidio donavit D. T. Thomas, a Cwr-y-wayn apud Maridunenses, a°. 1698."

Medica quædam Cambro-Britannica; inter quæ tractatus "Llyvyr y Meddyginiaethhau," vocatus, auctoribus Rhivallone et tribus filiis, Cadugan, Gryffydh et Ennion, qui claruere circa A. D. 1230.

De hoc codice ita disserit cl. Lhuidius, ubi mentionem facit exemplaris in "Llyvyr Coch" apud Coll. Jesu Oxon. asservati:—

"Aliud exemplar in membrana etiam descriptum, quod a D. T. Thomas de Kur ŷ vâyn (juxta memoratum sancti Cadoci oppidum) dono accepimus, ab hoc aliquatenus diversum est, et licet initio et fine careat, plura continet, quæ tamen non ab hisce medicis, sed alio quodam paulo recentiore addita conjicio." Archæologia Britannica, fol. Oxon. 1707, p. 262.

468.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, ff. 18, sec. xviii. ineuntis.

Notes on ten parishes in Cardiganshire and one in Radnorshire, intended for E Lhuyd's proposed topographical history of Wales.

469.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 16, sec. xvii. ineuntis.

"A cataloge and genelogie of the lords of the baronye of Kemes," Kemeys or Cemmaes in Pembrokeshire, "seethence the conqueste thereof by the Martynes vntill this tyme, and when and howe longe they ruled the same lordshippe, together with a breiffe discription of the saied baronye."

Of the genealogy itself, which followed at the end of the introductory historical account of the lordship, only the first page remains.

470.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 60, sec. xvii. ineuntis; anno 1708 peculium Petri Le Neve; in catal. codd. ejus, 1108.

"A catalogue of the lordes of Abergavennie briefely set downe, especiallie to set foorth howe the dignitie of the baronie hath always gon with the possession of the land, and not by proximitie of bloud;" in the handwriting of Henry Ferrers, of Baddesley, Warwickshire.

471.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 52, sec. xvi.; olim peculium T. Hearne.

1. "Ex Topographia Walliæ et Itinerario Walliæ magistri Silvestris Giraldi Cambrensis collectanea;" manu Gul. Lambard. fol. 1.
 In fine: "W. L. 1560."
2. Treatise of sir Walter de Henley on agriculture, in French, with an interlinear translation. fol. 16.
 Beg. "Ceste ditee fist sire Wauter de Henleye, chiualer, et aprent de hosebondrie, coment home deit viure solom Dieu et solom le secle."
 At the end: "Hactenus ex libro ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. perantiquo, quem scriptum fuisse autumo tempestate E. 1. vel E. 2 regis. W. Lambarde, 2°. Maii, 1577." A second note follows (written in Dec. 1577) mentioning, from Bale's Scriptores, that bishop Grosteste translated this treatise from French into English.
3. Notes on the officers of the court of chancery. fol. 39.
4. "Preceptes and practizes for the writing and making of deedes or munimentes in lawe." fol. 43.
 On the first page of the volume is the following note by Hearne: "Sept. 23, 1729. Given me by Mr. Fletcher Gyles, of London, bookseller. These papers are of the handwriting of Mr. Wm. Lambard."

472.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 8, sec. xviii. ineuntis; olim, testante R. Rawlinson, inter codices P. Le Neve.

Catalogue of the manuscripts in the Advocates' Library, Edinburgh.

473.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 183, sec. xvii.

"Observationes wpon the arise and progress of the late rebellione against King Charles the first, in so far as it was caried on by a malecontented factione in Scotland under pretext of reformatione:" by Henry Guthry, bishop of Dunkeld.

Printed, with a few verbal differences, 8°. Lond. 1702.

474.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 16, sec. xvii. ineuntis; olim peculium Georgii Ridpath et T. Boston.

"The buik of the vniversall Kirk of Scotland;" being an abridgment of the proceedings of the General Assemblies from 1560 to 1602.

Printed by the Maitland Club, 3 vols, 4°. Edinb. 1839–45. This MS. ends at p. 1008 of that edition.

On the reverse of the first leaf is the following note:—"Simprin, March 14th, 1706. This book was given to me by Mr. George Ridpath, then upon tryals and going to London, upon condition I should return it to him in case he come back to Scotland again and require it. T. Boston." For a notice of a copy possessed by Ridpath see the preface to vol. iii. of "The Buik," p. ix.

475.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 64, sec. xvii.; anno 1638 peculium Rich. Howarde; postea, anno 1655, Thomæ baronis Fairfax.

Narrative of the conquest of Ireland in the time of Henry II.; in Irish.

At the end are added by the same hand the following poems in Irish:—

1. Address to the body; 36 double lines. Apparently unfinished. p. 105.
2. Prayer for power to bridle the body; 32 lines. p. 107.
3. Preparation for death; 54 lines. p. 108.
4. Prayer to God, by Eochaidh O'Heogusa (O'Hussey); 48 lines. p. 110.
   See O'Reilly's Catalogue of Irish writers, 4°. Dubl. 1820, p. clxxxv. no. 23.
5. Religious poem, by the same; 24 lines. p. 112.
   Headed "O'Heoghusa c̄c." (i. e. *cecinit.*) Beg.
   "Anois diolaim daċmaid nDe."
6. Against satirical writing, by the same; 40 lines. p. 113.
   See O'Reilly, p. clxxxiv. no. 17.
7. In praise of Leinster and Art Cavanagh, king of Leinster, by Hugh M'Craith the younger; 62 lines. p. 114.
   Ibid. p. cxi. no. 2; where the poem is assigned to *Owen* M'Craith.
8. On the inauguration of Niall Mor O'Neill, by Tadhg Camchosach O'Daly; 80 lines. p. 117.
   Ibid. p. xcix. no. 1.
9. On anger; 74 lines. p. 120.
10. In praise of Morogh O'Madden, by Geoffrey O'Daly; 96 lines. p. 123.
    Ibid. p. cxxxiii. no. 2.
    Then follows (p. 126.) a prophecy of Merlin's in prose, to which is annexed (on p. 127.) a note by Rich. Howarde to the effect that part was fulfilled in 1638 by the earl of Strafford. Finally, on p. 128, are some fugitive verses in praise of a lady, signed "C. M. c̄c."

476.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, ff. 49, sec. xvii. exeuntis.

1. "An establishment for millitary affaires in Ireland, to commence 1 Apr. 1674;" to which is added an abstract of the Irish civil list in 1672. fol. 1.
   The book is endorsed—"A monsieur monsieur Jac. Clowes, Anglois, a Montpelliere."
2. "March 25, 1682. A booke containeing a state of his majesties revenue of Ireland to the last of Aprill, 1681, and an abstract of the present establishment with all additions thereunto." fol. 16.
3. Military establishment for Ireland, commencing 1 July, 1689, with additional orders respecting a hospital, &c. fol. 67 b.

477.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ff. 22, sec. xvii. ineuntis.

The Romance of Heliodorus, in prose and verse; in Irish.

On a leaf at the end are added a few religious verses, in Irish; and on a fly-leaf at the beginning is the signature of Thady O'Connellan.

478.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 113, sec. xvi. exeuntis; olim possedit "Johannes Panton, Lincoln.;" postea, Ricardus Basnett.

"A vewe of the presente state of Ireland discoursed by waye of a dialogue betwene Eudoxus and Irenius;" by Edmund Spenser. 1596.

This copy was prepared for publication in the year 1597. At the end is the following note: "Mr. Collings, I pray enter this copie for Mathew Lownes to be prynted when he do bringe other attoryte. Thomas Man"; and we learn from Ames' Typographical Antiquities, vol. iii. p. 1379, that Lownes had a conditional license for printing the book in the above-mentioned year. That paragraph is wanting in this MS. which occurs at p. 27 in the text of the edition of 1633, but which Sir J. Ware says in his annotations (p. 121) is not found in the best MS. copy.

479.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 120, sec xvii. Olim inter codd. Jac. Waræi, 52; postea, comitis de Clarendon, 61: vid. catal. codd. MSS. in bibliotheca Tenisoniana, per Edv. Gibson, 4to. Lond. 1692, p. 22, et catal. MSS. Hiberniæ, fol. Oxon., 1697, p. 12.

Collectanea varia Jacobi Waræi, equitis aurati.

1. Ex Lelandi libro de scriptoribus Anglicis, in bibl. publica Oxoniæ, 25 Nov. 1644 fol. 1.
2. Ex Hen. Willoti Athenis Franciscanorum. fol. 23.
3. Notæ de successione episcoporum Hiberniæ annis 1308–1328, 1352–1382, 1302–1306, et 1348–1376. ff. 23 b, 25 b, 33, 33 b, 38 b–40.
4. Ex libro MS. de antiquitate ecclesiæ Glaston. in bibl. publica Oxoniæ (hodie Bodl. MS. 854;) 5 Dec. 1644. fol. 24.
5. Excerpta ex libris Giraldi Cambrensis, prout in Collectaneis Lelandi citantur; 9 Dec. 1644. fol. 26.
6. Ex historia Britanniæ per Jo. Majorem; 10 Dec. fol. 29.
7. Alia varia e Collectaneis Lelandi. ff. 31 b–3.
8. Instrumenta varia de rebus ecclesiasticis Hiberniæ temporibus Hen. III. Edw. I. et Edw. III, ex archivis regiis in Arce Londinensi. ff. 34–51, 117 b.
9. "Initium libri legum Howelis Dha in bibl. Cotton." fol. 51.
10. "Citatio episcopo Conorensi ad ostendendum jus unionis episcopatus Dunensis." 1441. fol. 51 b.
11. Excerpta e rotulis in turri Birminghamiana Dubliniæ asservatis. ff. 53-61.
12. Notæ variæ e codicibus MSS. in bibl. publica Cantabrigiæ et bibliothecis coll. S. Benedicti, SS. Trinitatis, S. Joh. Evang., et Caii-Gonv., ibidem, ad res Hibernicas maxime spectantes: mense Martii, 165⅚. ff. 62–76 b, 113 b, 115 a, b.
13. Notæ variæ historicæ e codd. MSS. in bibl. Cottoniana asservatis. 1656–7. ff. 77–92, 112–113 b.
14. Presentations to Irish bishoprics and deaneries in 1660–1661, and in 1641–5. ff. 92 b–3 b.
15. Extracts from Annals of Ireland written by a Roman Catholic; 1460–1591. ff 94–102 b.
16. Account of an enquiry into the guild of St. Anne in Dublin, commenced in the year 1634 but stopped by the recall of the earl of Strafford. fol. 104.
17. List of some ancient English coins which had been engraved on wood. fol. 108 b.
18. Irish names of the episcopal sees in Ireland, &c. fol. 110 b.
19. "Episcopi Corcagenses post Anglorum ingressus:" 1173–1302. fol. 114.
20. Emblem of an arm out of a cloud holding an anchor painted in many of the windows of Kilmainham priory, demolished in 1612. fol. 115.
21. Miscellaneous historical notes. ff. 116–120.
22. Notæ "ex registro chartarum monasterii S. Thomæ juxta Dubl." fol. 116 b.

In fol. 115 b:—"4 Martii, 1655. Dono dedi bibliothecæ publicæ Cantabrigiæ librum meum de antiquitatibus Hibernicis."

Præfixa est huic volumini [ut etiam omnibus subsequentibus quæ olim possedit Jac. Waræus] imago Hiberniam antiquam repræsentans in ære incisa per Gul. Hollar.

480.

Codex chartaceus, manibus variis exaratus, in 4to. ff. 84, sec. xvii. Olim inter codices Clarendonianos, 91; vide catalogos supra citatos.

1. (Codice verso, in 8vo) Excerpta e Matt. Parisiensis Historia Majori, per Jac. Usserium, archiepiscopum Armachensem. fol. 1.
2. "A journall touching the voyage to the ile of Ree in 1627." fol. 32.

   Begins: "May 22, Captaine Best," &c.

   Ends under Nov. 13: "—and at 6 came to an anchor in the Downes. (God be thanked for our safe and good passage.)"
3. Translations of S. Jerome's letter to Paulinus "about the institution of a moncke," and his letter to Rusticus the monk, "to whome he prescribes a forme of liveing." ff. 43, 48.
4. The first portion of a tract in Irish intended to contain an account of Irish writers, by "Dubhaltach Mc̄ Giolla Iosa Mhoir Mec Firbisigh Lecain, fair Fiachrac Muaide;" dated 1656. fol. 35.

For an account of Duald Mac Firbis see Dr. O'Donovan's preface to the "Genealogies, &c. of Hy-Fiachrach," (4°. Dubl. 1844.) pp. vi–xii, where it is said that he wrote an account of Irish writers, not then known to the editor as existing. See also the Transactions of the Royal Irish Academy, vol. xvii. Antiquities, pp. 3–13, and the Miscellany of the Irish Archæological Society, vol. 1, 4°. Dubl. 1846, pp. 198–9. The greater part of the present tract is occupied by an introduction on the Irish language and literature. An explanation of the Ogham characters is given at fol. 59 b.

5. Alphabetical list, by Duald Mac Firbis, of extinct Irish sees, with the names, dates, and original localities of their occupants; dated 17 March, 166⅚. In Irish. fol. 63.
6. "The first draught of the catalogue of books in the library of the cathedrall church in Limerick, with their number, quantity, donors, prices, taken σὺν Θεῷ, Nov. 25, 1624, per Geo. Andreue, dec. Lim." fol. 69.
7. Initium tractatus, cui tit. "S. Patricii Confessio, in epistola ad Hibernos explicata," manu seculi decimi septimi. fol. 79.

   Pp. 1–4 editionis epistolæ a Waræo vulgatæ, inter opuscc. S. Patricio adscripta, 8°. Lond. 1656.
8. Nota brevis e Tirechano de sancto Palladio. f. 81 b.

   Impress. in Usserii Antiquitatibus, 4°. Dubl. 1639, p. 899, et in Colgani Triade Thaumaturga, fol. Lovan. 1647, p. 280.
9. Dicta brevia S. Patricii. fol. 81 b.
10. "Secundini" al. Sechnalli, "hymnus, secundum ordinem alphabeti, in laudem sancti Patricii, adhuc viventis, compositus;" manu Usserii descriptus e libro magistri Cusack de Gerardstown in Midia, una cum lectionibus variantibus e codice olim conventui Franciscanorum de Donegal pertinente. fol. 83.

   Impress. ex iisdem exemplaribus ad calc. editionis opuscc. Patricii supra citatæ, p. 146.

481.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 10, sec. xviii.

"The constitution of the court of exchequer in Ireland, shewing the manner and method of proceedings therein with reference to the King's revenue, &c., together with an account of the severall officers thereunto belonging and their dutys respectively."

482.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 72, sec. xviii. ineuntis.

"The case of the Roman Catholicks of Ireland;" in two parts.

The following description of the MS. is prefixed, in the handwriting of E. Umfreville:—

"This MS. beginns from the time of Charles I of blessed memory, setting forth the great hardships which the Roman Catholicks in Ireland have suffer'd, and brings their deplorable case down to the Revolution and what followed immediately on that fatal period. The writer gives a very just account of the true and genuine causes which hurried the Irish papists into the rebellion after 41, but in many other particulars I fear he is not much to be depended on."

483.

Codex membranaceus, binis columnis bene exaratus, in 4to, ff. 36, sec. xiii. Olim anonymi cujusdam, postea inter codices Jac. Waræi (libb. hist. 7.); denique Henrici comitis de Clarendon "ex dono Gerald," *rectius* Gerard, "regentis et cancellarii Hiberniæ."

"Liber Giraldi Cambrensis de mirabilibus Hiberniæ;" sive Topographia Hiberniæ.

Post præfationem et tabulam capitulorum deest folium unicum in quo continebantur dedicatio et distinctionis primæ capitula duo.

Ad finem:—

"Omne tulit punctum qui miscuit utile dulci."

In fol. ultimo, verso, est "Ridiculosa petitio," *Gallice*, cujusdam Nicholai (*nomine obliterato*) "de Hibernia, porrecta custodi et rectori ibidem jure regis Angliæ, in præsentia totius concilii regis et magnatorum illius provinciæ," ecclesias de Balidogale et Glenlori pro se et uxore sua Morok petens; quæ sic concluditur:—"ie mettre a qeor en grante haste pour ceo qe iay grante pore et dolour on qeor qe Morak mon tres bien ame femme serra ravisse ovesque altres altres devant ma venue alostoll. Dat. anno Domini M.CCC.LXXV.; secundum relationem illorum qui tunc præsentes extiterunt."

In folio etiam ad finem rejectaneo est nota de insignibus Hiberniæ, et de auctore ("q. B. Twin,") tractatus de moribus Hibernorum apud Camdeni Britanniam.

484.

Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, seculis variis exaratus, in 4to. ff. 88. Olim inter codices comitis de Clarendon, 70; postea, ducis de Chandos, 1576, e cujus bibliotheca emptus fuit a Rawlinson, pretio 4*s*. 6*d*. Præfixa est tabula contentorum.

Collectanea varia Jac. Waræi.

1. Fragmentum libri Honorii Augustodunensis, sive cujuscunque sit, qui Imago mundi dicitur; *membr.*, *sec.* xii. *exeuntis.* fol. 1.

Cf. cod. supra 355, art. 3. Quæ autem hic habentur ab initio cap. iv. (De nominibus terræ) ad medium cap. xxxvi. (De Sardinia) se extendunt.

2. Insignia gentilitia familiarum quarundam Anglicarum in Hibernia, propriis coloribus depicta, sed sordibus corrupta; *membr.*, *sec.* xv. fol. 7.

Præter insignia regis Angliæ, fratris ejus, &c., ea, familiis propria sequentibus, depicta sunt,

Comit. Marescall.	Barry
Ormond	Ayrstevyn
Dessemond	Roche
Kyldare	Birmingham
Mauricius Purcell	Houthe
Areyng	Deretyr
Blaunchevyle	Roch.ford
Purcel	Firmyn [?]
Russel	Lambard
Devenys	Schorthals
Leye	Marreys
Oweyn	Waryn
Graunt	Bluet
Genevyle	Bodne
Grasc	Deveros
Lacy	Auncel
Cogan	Barret
Courcy	Bennett [?]

3. Pars decreti archiepiscoporum et episcoporum provinciæ Cassiliensis de quadam lege per episcopos et Fratres Minores in provincia observanda; *Gallice. Sec.* xiv; *membran.* fol. 17.

4. Draught of a letter from Edw. IV. to the lord lieutenant of Ireland for the arrest of friar William Raylly or O'Raily, "that is our enemy borne;" who in defiance of the prohibition against any Irishman being minister of the order of Minorites in Ireland, had procured from the pope the appointment to that office. *Without date.* fol. 18.

5. Notæ breves et miscellaneæ, præsertim res Hibernicas tangentes, ex codicibus Cottonianis et aliis, variisque libris impressis, a Waræo transcriptæ; quas, quum apud indicem in hunc catalogum generalem omnes locum habeant, non operæ pretium est hic per ordinem recensere. ff. 19–54.

Inter has (ad f. 44) est brevis oratio anno 1644 per Waræum habita "Oxoniæ, in ecclesia B. Mariæ, Decembr.," tunc gradu doctoris in jure civili insigniendum.

6. "Ara Romana votiva, effossa Cestriæ, 1653." fol. 55.

7. "Charta fundationis cœnobii S. Andreæ in territorio de Ardes;" cum paucis aliis de eodem. f. 56.

8. Notæ "ex libro nigro Joh. Allani, archiepiscopi Dublin. sub Henrico 8." ff. 57–62.

9. Notæ "ex archivis curiæ Communis Banci, penes protonotarium ejusdem curiæ," 1515–7; exscriptæ 29 Jan. 1658. ff. 63–4.

10. "Inspeximus" (dat. 13 Aug. 1566) per Therentium, episcopum Laonensem, cartæ Johannis regis Angliæ qua, die 23° Febr. A. D. 1201, conceduntur Willielmo De Burgo feoda quinque militum appellata Toth, in quibus situm est castrum Conin; transcr. 2 Sept. 1663. fol. 65.

11. Notes, extending from before 1187 to 1592, "out of the register of the mayors of Drogheda, written about the year 1591;" copied 9 July, 1664. f. 67.

12. Extracts from the evidences of Christ Church Cathedral, Dublin. ff. 72–82.

13. Notes of "records, &c. touching the baron of Slane," with a warrant from James I. on the question of precedency, dated 25 March, 1614. ff. 82 b–84 b.

14. A very early and curious miniature representing the birth of our Lord; beneath, He is represented in a bath, with two female figures attending upon Him. Marked by Sir J. Ware, "Depictum seculo ix°." fol. 85.

15. Note of descent from Hugh de Lacy, 1186. f. 85 b.

16. Catalogue of Irish Saints, with their localities and festival days. *Irish.* fol. 86.

485.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to., ff. 168, sec. xv. ineuntis in fine mancus; olim inter codices Clarendonianos, 41.

Vitæ sanctorum Hiberniæ.

1. Tabula contentorum. fol. 1.

2. S. Patricii vita; [auctore Jocelino monacho Furnesiensi.] fol. 2.

Desunt, secundum veterem numerationem, paginæ viginti duæ inter ff. 13–14, a cap. scilicet quinquagesimo ad cap. xcvii.

Impressa per Joan. Colganum in Triade Thaumaturga, fol. Lovan. 1647, pp. 64–108; et alibi. Hic autem additum est capitulum unum inter capp. 98–9, "de duobus liberis regis Dubliniæ a morte resuscitatis."

3. S. Columbæ vita. fol. 37.

A S. Cumineo, abbate Hiensi. Impressa per Colganum apud Triadem Thaumaturgam, pp. 325–330. Quæ autem in codice quo usus est ille defuerunt, in nostro suppleta sunt. Ad f. 38 b inseruntur quædam de "causa peregrinationis sancti Columbæ in insulam maris secundum sanctum Adampnanum qui compilavit vitam ejus," quæ nec in Cuminei nec in Adamnani vita apud Colganum inveniuntur.

4. S. Baithini vita. fol. 43 b.

Apud Bollandum, Acta Sanctorum, Jun. vol. ii., pp. 237–8.

5. S. Fursei vita. fol. 44 b.

Impressa apud Surium, et apud Bollandum, Jan. vol. ii. pp. 36–41. Sequitur autem in codice nostro "liber de virtutibus et miraculis ejus," (f. 48) qui non consentit cum libro de eisdem ibidem impresso. Desunt folia duo inter ff. 49–50.

6. S. Colmani, Drumorensis episcopi, vita. fol. 50 b.

Apud Bollandum, Jun. vol. ii. pp. 25–7.

7. S. Davidis vita, imperf. fol. 51 b.

Apud Colgani Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ, fol. Lovan. 1645, p. 425, ubi in nota ad p. 430 Augustini Magraidin opus esse conjicitur. Exemplar nostrum desinit in cap. xxi. ad verba—"ad fidem saluberrimam convertentes."

Deest fol. unicum.

8. S. Finniani, abbatis de Cloynrard, vita. fol. 54.

Paulo fusius hic habetur quam apud Colganum, 23 Febr., pp. 393–7. Inter alia, post verba in cap. xii., "Hæc de primo libro vitæ ejus excerpta sunt," sequuntur quædam de tribus ordinibus sanctorum in Hibernia.

9. S. Berachi, confessoris et abbatis, vita, [auctore Augustino Magraidin.] fol. 58 b.

Apud Colganum, 15 Febr., pp. 340–5.

10. S. Brigidæ virginis vita. fol. 62 b.

Tertia vita apud Colgani Triadem Thaumaturgam, p. 527, ubi sancto Ultano tribuitur. In nostro autem codice paulo brevius invenitur; desinit etiam post cap. 120 in pag. 541.

11. S. Brandani vita. fol. 72 b.

Excerpta (a f. 74 b. ad f. 76 b.) impressa sunt apud Colganum, Acta Sanctorum, pp. 723–4.

12. S. Kierani, abbatis de Cluaynmacnoys, vita. fol. 91.

Ad finem (f. 94.) sunt metrica quædam de eo, sic incipientia,

"Matre Querani sedente in curru volubili."

13. S. Molassii sive Lasriani, abbatis Damynsi, vita. fol. 94.

Non ea quæ apud Bollandum die 18 Apr. extat.

14. S. Aidi episcopi, qui dicitur Æd Mac Bric, vita. fol 97 b.

Fusior est quam ea quæ apud Colgani Acta Sanctorum, pp. 418–422, die 28 Febr., extat.

15. S. Endei, abbatis de Aran, vita. fol. 103.

Impressa apud Colgani Acta SS., pp. 705–710, sub nomine Augustini Magraidin. Paucula etiam quæ ibi in initio desiderantur, hic supplentur.

16. S. Geraldi vita. fol. 108.

Impressa sub nomine ejusdem auctoris, *ibidem*, pp. 599–602.

17. S. Fechini abbatis vita; [auctore August. Magraidin.] fol. 111.

Ibid., pp. 130–133.

18. S. Mochuæ Ballu vita. fol. 114.

Non ea quam edidit Colganus sub die 30 Martii.

19. Tygernaci episcopi et confessoris vita, cum hymnis. fol. 116.

Apud Bollandum, Apr, vol. i., pp. 402–4.

20. S. Barri vel Finbarri, episcopi et confessoris, vita. fol. 118 b.

Videsis quæ de hac vita dicuntur ibidem sub die 25 Sept., vol. vii. p. 144 d, ex codice penes Hug. Vardæum.

21. S. Munnu, qui Fintanus dicitur, vita. fol. 121 b.

22. Beati Laurentii Dublinensis archiepiscopi vita; [auctore quodam e collegio Augiensi]. fol. 124 b.

Multo brevior est hæc vita quam ea quæ cum eodem prologo edidit Surius in Actis Sanctorum, vol. vi. pp. 310–324; quoad verba etiam ac ordinem rerum non nisi hic et illic cum ea consentit.

23. S. Kynneci abbatis vita. f. 128 b.

Narratio fere eadem est (lectionibus sæpe variantibus) cum ea quæ, cura Marchionis Ormondiæ, impressa extat sub titulo, "Vita S. Kannechi, a codice in bibliotheca Burgundiana extante Bruxellis transcripta, et cum codice in bibliotheca Marsiana Dublinii adservato collata. M. D. CCCXLIII."

24. S. Colmani Ela vita. fol. 135.

Deest folium unum in initio.

25. S. Columbæ, filii Crimthayn, de Thydaglass, sive Tirdaglas, vita. fol. 139.

Excerpta duo brevia extant apud Colgani Triadem Thaumaturgam, p. 457.

26. S. Finani abbatis vita. fol. 142.

27. S. Ruadani vita. fol. 145.

Cf vitam apud Bollandum, Apr. vol. ii. pp, 382–6, a qua autem vita nostra quoad verba sæpe discrepat.

28. S. Fintani Cluna Ednach vita. fol. 148.

Eadem videtur quam Colganus dicit (Acta SS. p. 353) se sub die 15 Novembris (si vixerit) daturum esse.

29. S. Samthannæ virginis vita. fol. 150.

30. S. Congalli vita. fol. 153.

Apud Bollandum, mense Maii, vol. i. pp. 580–2.

31. S. Moedochi [episcopi de] Ferna vita. fol. 154b.

Videtur esse vita, auctore August. Magraidin, de qua mentionem facit Colganus in Actis Sanctorum ad p. 215, n. 1.

32. S. Flannani vita. fol. 157b.

Folium ultimum, sordibus corruptum, non legi potest.

Desunt, ut patet ex tabula contentorum, folia circiter septendecim, vitas septem continentia, sanctorum scilicet Elvei, Kerani, Senani, Itæ, Caingini, Moluæ et Boetii.

Folio primo verso, est carta cujusdam Hoberti Mackaruna (?) concedens priori Gillikaniæ (Kilkenniæ?) potestatem luendi sive solvendi omnia feoda vel a seipso vel a patre suo pignerata, &c. dat. A.D.M.D.CCCCC.L. [errore manifesto pro anno 1450.]

Notæ paucæ hic illic in marginibus interseruntur, Hibernice et Latine, quarum præcipuæ sunt:—

1. De morte Johannis Bourke, baronis de Leitrim, filii comitis de Clanricard, interempti "per dolum" anno 1583. fol. 36.
2. De morte Ulici comitis de Clanricard paululum ante Nativitatem Domini, 1544. fol. 36 b.
3. "Bellum apud Cnocthua in festo sancti Lodowici episcopi, feria secunda, anno Domini M°.CCCCC. IIII°. Frater Dermicius Obragan ego fui pro tunc scolaris." fol. 40.

486.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 75, binis columnis, manibus diversis, exaratus, secc. xiv., xv. Olim inter codices Jac. Waræi, 11; postea, comitis de Clarendon, 78.

1. "Apocalypsis Goliæ pontificis, seu Gualteri Mapes Oxoniensis archidiaconi, super enormitatibus sui temporis cleri." fol. 1.

Titulus præfixus est manu seculi quintodecimi.

Impressa per Flacium Illyricum, et inter "The Latin poems attributed to Walter Mapes," edente Th. Wright, 4°. Lond. 1841, pp. 1–20. In nostro autem exemplari verba sæpe discrepant cum textu impresso, et versus viginti in fine codicis nostri omnino deficiunt.

---

2. Narratio de tempestate miraculosa quæ "in his diebus scilicet decima die mensis Junii, in civitate Aquileia" accidit, dum episcopus cum clero et populo solemnem processionem in honore Roberti Gebenensis, sive Clementi VII., antipapæ, faciebat. fol. 3.

---

3. Regula S. Augustini. fol. 4.

Exstat inter Opp. vol. i. col. 790.

4. "De vita clericorum, cum expositione;" [i. e. pars expositionis Hugonis de S. Victore super regulam Augustini, usque ad initium capitis tertii: cætera desunt.] fol. 8 b.

Inter Opp. H. de S. Vict. fol. Venet. 1588, vol. ii, ff. 3 b–6.

Artt. 3, 4 madore sunt corrupti.

---

5. Martyrologii fragmentum Romani, paucos dies Junii Juliique, et quatuor Augusti exhibens. ff. 16–22.

In marginibus sunt notæ quædam de obitibus abbatum et benefactorum cœnobii B. Mariæ de Navan in comitatu Midiæ. V. Monasticon Hibernicum, auctore M. Archdall, 4°. Lond. 1786, pp. 588–9, ubi sub anno 1438 pro "28 Sept." lege "29 Aug.;" quædam autem hic citata hodie desunt. Insunt etiam, i., notæ de obitibus Margaretæ Nangyll, uxoris Thomæ Cauley de Novan, 28 Jun. 1491, et Barnabæ de Angulo, quondam baronis de Novan, interfecti apud Balibardan, 1 Jul. 1435: ii., Nomina confratrum, &c. in orationibus receptorum, sc. Thomæ Cusak, Hen. Waryng, Marg. Kyppere, jun., Matildæ Gernoun uxoris Joh. Haddesors militis et Eliz. Gernoun sororis ejus, Joh. Flemmyng, Isabellæ Cristofyre, Walt. Wotwn, Rog. Hakinsaw et Olivæ Randolff uxoris ejus, Jac. Boteler comitis Ormoniæ, et Johannæ Forstere.

---

6. Collectanea Macraith Macgawan, sive Macgowan, de genealogiis sanctorum et regum regulorumque Hiberniæ; *Hibernice.* ff. 23–43, 44–66.

Opus autographum. In fol. 43 b, (ut et in fine codicis) est tabula nominum sanctorum et virorum doctorum, manu recentiori. In fol. 45 b sunt notati quatuor obitus, annis circiter 1360–1370. Notitiam brevem auctoris et operis sui videsis in libro cui tit. "Account of Irish writers, by Edw. O'Reilly," 4°. Dubl. 1820, p. ciii.

7. Ejusdem tractatus de sex ætatibus mundi; *Hibernice.* fol. 67.

In fine (fol. 75 b.) est nota Hibernice scripta, per Waræum tamen Anglice expressa, ita incipiens: "Magrait Mc. Gawna (stell) who wrote this booke for Gilla Ruaday Mc. Ain, viz. for his companion * *" (Cætera vix legi possunt). Subscripta etiam hæc: "Ex dono Caroli Conway, xxiiij° Junii, 1625. Ja. Ware."

487.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 87, paucis chartaceis recentioribus in fine compactis, binis columnis, manibus tribus, exaratus, secc. xv.—xiv. Olim inter codices Jac. Waræi, postea, comitis de Clarendon, 21.

1. The exploits of Finn Mac Cumhail, (*alias*, Fingal) with an account of the battle of Fintra or Ventry. *Irish.* fol. 1.

At the end is a memorandum that the tract was written by Finnlaech O'Cathasaidh (Finlay O'Casey) for Saidhb (Sabia) daughter of Taidhg Ua Maille (Teague O'Malley.) Some Irish verses in praise of this lady follow, which are mutilated in the conclusion.

See O'Conor's "Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores." vol. I. Epist. p. lx; and the "Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy," vol. v. p. 163, 8°. Dubl. 1853. An edition of the text as found in this MS. is proposed for publication by the Ossianic Society.

2. "Agallamh na Seanoiridh;" Irish dialogues in prose and verse. fol. 12 b.

Described by Ware in a table of the contents of the volume as "Colloquia quædam de rebus Hibernicis, in quibus colloquentes introducuntur S. Patricius, Coilteus et Oissinus." Imperfect at the end. See O'Conor, *ubi supra*, pp. lx, lxi, and Catalogue of the Stowe MSS. vol. I. p. 187, (where the reference to fol. 27 b etc. is incorrect); the "Proceedings" &c. *ut supra*, pp. 163–4; and the Introduction (pp. 13–19) to the "Battle of Gabhra," vol. I. of "Transactions of the Ossianic Society," 8°. Dubl. 1854. The work is proposed for publication by this Society from a copy preserved in the "Book of Lismore."

3. Brehon Laws, with a copious gloss in Irish; described by Ware as "Leges Ecclesiasticæ." fol. 53.

(The articles which follow are written on paper in the 17th century.)

4. "Catalogus eorum quæ habemus partim parata, partim paranda ad prelum;" per Michaelem O'Clery. fol. 68.

Quædam excerpsit O'Conor in epistola Scriptoribus Hibernicis præfixa, vol. I. pp. lxii–lxiii.

5. "Pars nominum et rerum quæ in magno libro continentur;" tabula contentorum in quodam codice. fol. 69.

Cf. *ibid.* pp. lxiii–lxiv.

6. Epistola papæ Greg. xi. ad archiep. Cantuariensem pro archiepiscopo Cassiliensi contra episcopum Limericensem, anno 1376. fol. 70.

Extracta e Waddingi Annalibus Minorum: edit. sec. (Rom. 1733.) vol. viii. p. 592.

7. Excerpta pauca per Waræum, res Hibernicas spectantia, "ex Chronographo Cestrensi in bibliotheca Cottoniana cujus initium, 'Ab initio mundi usque ad nativitatem Christi anni 5199.'" fol. 73.

8. Catalogus sanctorum Hibernicorum quorum vitas Colganus (ut videtur) desiderat. fol. 74.

9. Map of the diocese of Kilmore. fol. 75.

10. Notæ per Waræum ex Chronico Henrici de Marleburgh (impresso apud Camdenum et alibi) ad annum 1370. ff. 76–78.

488.

Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, in folio, ff. 48, secc. diversis exaratus; olim inter codices Waræi, et postea comitis de Clarendon, 3.

1. Tigernach's Annals of Ireland to the year 1088 (wanting the years 361–488 and 767–974), together with a continuation to the year 1178. *Irish.* fol. 1.

Probably written in the 13th century. In double columns; imperfect at the end. The original portion of the Annals (without the continuation, which begins at fol. 20) was published by O'Conor, with a Latin version, in vol. ii. of his "Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores," pp. 1–314. A full description of the MS. is given in the preface to that volume, pp. ii.–vi.; a table of eclipses mentioned in the Annals, in the "Epistola" prefixed to vol. i. pp. xcii–xcvii, and a list of poems and authors cited, pp. cii–cxvi.; and a further notice of the MS. with an engraved fac-simile, in the "Prolegomena" in vol. i. part ii. pp. clxxi–clxxiv. The fac-simile engraved by Astle in his "Origin of Writing" as being from Tigernach's Annals, is from a subsequent part of the volume; see below, art. 3.

2. Two fragments of an Irish Chronicle from 1238 to 1249, and from 1306 to 1314. ff. 27, 28.

Probably written in the beginning of 15th cent. In double columns. Described by Ware in his "Catalogus MSS." (4°. Dubl. 1630) as Annals "cujusdam Connatiensis."

3. Fragment of the Irish Annals of the abbey of the island of All Saints, in Lough Rie, county of Longford, by Augustine Magraidin. ff. 29–34.

The fragment commences in the year 1392 and ends with the close of the Annals in the year 1407, to which year they are continued from 1405, the date of Magraidin's death. At the end is written, "Dono dedit Mauritius Conry, 25 Augusti, 1627." A fac-simile of nine lines on the last page is given in plate xxii, no. 15, in Astle's "Origin and progress of writing," 4°. Lond. 1784 and 1803, where it is erroneously described as being an extract from Tigernach's Annals, *ut supra*. Some mistakes also in the fac-simile itself are pointed out by O'Conor, "Rer. Hib. Scriptt." vol. ii. p. iii. note 4.

(The following articles are written on paper in the 17th century.)

4. Notæ per Waræum ex annalibus "Ecclesiæ (ut videtur) B. Mariæ Pontanensis," sive de Drogheda; 1388–1501. ff. 35–6.

5. Inquisitio quomodo terræ de Roscrea alienatæ fuerunt ab episcopo Laonensi (sive de Killaloe) ad Regem, facta anno 1244, 29 Hen. III; transcripta ex bundello escaetorum, 14 Dec. 1664. fol. 36 b.

6. "A memorandum of Anthony Martin, bpp. of Meath, touching Paul the third granting Ireland to O'Neal and the other Irish petty kings, taken out of Edward Staple's Memorialls;" with copies of letters from bishop Staple in 1538–1540. ff. 37 b–39.

7. Memoranda of sir Henry Sidney, sometime lord deputy of Ireland; copied in 1654.

i. Notes on the toleration of Calvinists in England in the time of Q. Eliz., and on the English congregation at Frankfort. ff. 39 b–41.

ii. His words touching the act of supremacy; from a MS. in the Cotton library. fol. 41.

iii. Notice of father Forrest executed in 1538. fol. 41 b.

iv. Account of archbp. Abbot's opposition to the Spanish match and the toleration of Romanism. ff. 42–43 b.

8. "Mr. George Gage his narrative of his agentcy at Rome annis 1620–3. A true copy of the original as it remained with James Usher late primate of Armagh." fol. 44.

9. Letter from bishop Bramhall to archbp. Usher, 20 July, 1654: "as Dr. Barnard gave it to John King deane of Tuam, from whom I got this coppy since the primat's death, anno 1657." fol. 47.

Printed in Parr's life of Usher, p. 611; Bramhall's Works, 1842, vol. i. p. xcv; &c.

10. Letter from sir William Boswell to archbp. Laud; Hague, 12 June, 1640; from a MS. in the Cotton library. fol. 48.

Printed in Parr's Life of Usher, appendix, p. 27; and elsewhere.

489.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 126, quorum autem desunt 61–64 et 73, binis columnis, secc. xv–xvi; olim peculium J. Waræi, postea, comitis de Clarendon, 2; denique, emptus a R. Rawlinson e bibl. Chandosiana (No. 2896) pretio 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Annals of Ulster, in Irish, from 431 to 1541.

Printed to the year 1131, with a Latin version and copious notes by Dr. O'Conor in vol. iv. of the "Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores;" by whom a minute description of the MS. is given in vol. i., "Prolegomena," part ii, pp. clxix, clxx., and in vol. i. of his catalogue of the MSS. in the Stowe library, pp. 174–5. A fac-simile of two of the last entries in the volume is given in Astle's "Origin and progress of writing," plate xxii, nos. 16, 17, with description at p. 136.

The original compiler of these annals was Cathal (Charles) Maguire who died in 1498; thence they were continued to 1537 or 1541 by Roderick Cassidy, archdeacon of Clogher, who died in the latter year, and who, according to O'Conor (Prolegg. *ubi supra*, p. clxx.,) "hujus codicis partem postremam manu propria exaravit." See O'Donovan's Annals of the Four Masters, (4°. Dubl. 1848) vol. ii. pp. 1240–1. The portion of the Annals which commences at the year 1156, is, however, assigned by O'Conor to Augustin Magraidin who died in the year 1405: (Scriptt. vol. iv. p. 398, *note.*)

Short entries relating to the years 1549, 1551, 1584 and 1588 are added on the two last pages; together with a memorandum dated 1579 of additions by members of the family of O'Luinin.

The cover bears a book-plate nearly the full size of the volume, with the words "Leonardi Academia, Vi. Ci." in the centre, surrounded with a broad border of interlaced ornament.

490.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 72. sec. xv. ineuntis; olim inter codices T. Rawlinson, 85. In primo folio rejectaneo sunt hæc: "Ex dono domini Willielmi Geraldi cancellarii Hiberniæ."

1. "Of the conqueste of Irland by Englyshmen," in sixty-two chapters; a translation (somewhat abridged) of Girald's "Expugnatio Hiberniæ;" made apparently by the translator of the next treatise. fol. 1.

Beg. "In the tyme that Kynge Henry that was the Kynges ffadyr Rychard and the Kynges ffadyr Jhon regned in England, was an hey man in Irland whos name was callyd Dermot Macmurgh."

End. (chap. xxxiv. book ii. of the "Expugnatio:") "——the whych maystyr Geraud ham and har gestis leuyth to othyr that ham write wille and luste haw therto. And as thus anende makyth of this boke.

Et sic finis est istius libri.
Laus Deo clementissimo."

2. Translation of Aristotle's "Secreta secretorum," by James Young; dedicated to James Butler, earl of Ormond, while lord lieutenant of Ireland in the year 1423, at whose desire it was executed. fol. 28 b.

In 71 chapters. Prefixed is a preface by the translator and a table of contents. Occasional additions are inserted by Young; *e. g.*, in chapters 32, 33 and 43 are passages from Irish history (the last relating the exploits of the earl of Ormond in the year 1422), and in chap. 42, "dyuers rygh good and necessary notabilitees of the vertu of prayere."

The heading of the prologue runs thus:—

"In the honoure of the hey Trynyte, Ffadyr, Sone and Holy Gooste, Almyghti God, oure lady seynte Mary and al the holy hollowes of hewyn, To you nobyll and gracious lorde Jamys de Botiller, erle of Ormonde, lieutenaunt of our lege lorde Kynge Henry the fyfte in Irland, humbly recommendyth hym youre pour servant James Yonge to your hey lordshipp, altymes desyryng in Cryste youre honoure and profite of body and sowle, and wyth almyn herte the Trynyte afor

sayde beshechynge that He hit euer encrese. Amen, Amen."

End. "Fro al manere of myschefe Almyghty God defende oure lyge lorde Kynge Henry the fyfte and James the Botillere erle of Ormonde his lyeutenaunt of Irlande, whych this boke to translate me comaundet, and graunt ham, grete God, and al hare subiectis in the sewyne vertues grace altymes to growe. Amen. Laus Deo clementissimo.

Ithankyd be God that is so hende,
that of this worke hath maket an ende."

491.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 178, secc. xviii. ineuntis et xvi.; olim inter codices baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll, 186. Præfixa est tabula contentorum.

1. Transcripts, chiefly from the Close Rolls, of forty writs relating to Ireland; *tempp. Edw. I.—Hen. VI.* ff. 1–86.

   Entered separately in the table of contents prefixed to the volume.

2. Extracts from the Liberate Rolls chiefly consisting of writs for the payment of the judges; *tempp. Joan.—Hen. V.* ff. 88–117.
3. Transcripts of a few petitions in parliament, &c.; *tempp. Edw. III.—Hen. IV.* ff. 103–5, 118–120.
4. A collection out of bills of chancery in the reigns of Hen. VI.—Rich. III. of the various phrases and forms used in addressing the Lord Chancellor. ff. 122–129.
5. Petition to the Chancellor from Philip Hurell and Amy his wife against Nicholas Christmas respecting the deeds belonging to certain lands and tenements at Greenwich, with the judgment in favour of Christmas; May, 1481—Feb. 1483. ff. 130–2.
6. Notes of writs of error brought in the King's bench in England upon judgments given in the King's bench in Ireland; *tempp. Jac. I.—Gul. III.* fol. 134.
7. Patent constituting the earl of Ormond lord lieutenant of Ireland; 1 March, 1423. ff. 136–9.
8. Answer on the part of Michael Griffin (a claimant to the office of chief baron of the Exchequer in Ireland) to certain articles presented to the King against him by John Cornewalsh, pleading the right of having the cause tried in Ireland; not dated. ff. 140–5.

---

9. Transcript of a commission of array; not dated. fol. 146.

---

10. Injunctions for the reformation of discipline imposed upon the monastery of Spalding, Lincolnshire, by Thomas Bedyll, holding a visitation as deputy of Oliver Cromwell; 27 Jan. 1535. ff. 148–155.
11. "Marshall Law,"— being the statutes for the arms made by Rich. II. and the duke of Lancaster at Durham in 1387;—" and the manner of keeping the parliament, with an account of King Edward's entering Scotland" and his progress through the kingdom in 1296. ff. 156–178.

    "The originall in sir John Cotton's library."

492.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 173, sec. xvii.

Copy-book of letters from Charles II. to the lord lieutenants of Ireland (lord Berkeley and the earl of Essex) from 2 Aug. 1672 to 17 July, 1674.

An index of names and subjects is prefixed.

493.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to majori, ff. 10, sec. xvii. Olim inter codices ducis de Chandos, 419.

The establishment or list for Ireland for the year commencing 25 March, 1676; containing—

1. The payments to be made for civil affairs. fol. 1.
2. ——— for military affairs. fol. 6 b.
3. ——— for pensions. fol. 8 b.

494.

Codex membranaceus, in quarto, ff. 53, secc. xiii., xiv., xv.; olim inter codices comitis de Clarendon, 69; postea, ducis de Chandos, 1567, e cujus bibliotheca emptus fuit a Rawlinson pretio 4*s.* 6*d.*

Registrum cartarum abbatiæ de Dunbrothy, sive domus de Portu S. Mariæ, in comitatu Wexfordiæ.

1. Privilegia domus, cum tabula capitulorum (numero 28) præfixa; manu sec. xiii. exeuntis. ff. 1–18.

   Tabula contentorum, transcripta manu sec. xv., iterum ad fol. 46 invenitur.

   (*ff.* 19–22 *vacant.*)

---

2. Chronica brevis de successione regum Angliæ et mareschallorum Angliæ ab anno 1066 ad 1274, cui in fine adjecta est tabula genealogica descendens a filiis Willielmi Mareschal, comitis Pembrochiæ, usque ad initium sec. xiv.; manu ejusdem seculi ineuntis. ff. 23, 24.

---

3. "Expositiones quarundam libertatum existentium in cartis nostris;" explicationes vocum 41 in legibus et cartis Anglicis usitatarum; manu sec. xiv. ff. 28–9.

   Incip. "Soke. Hoc est sectam (*sic*) do homagiis nostris in curia nostra secundum consuetudinem regni."

Expl. "Hutiban. Hoc est quieti de amerciamentis hutesiorum et clamorum, et illa habere in curia vestra."

4. Cartæ variæ domus de Portu S. Mariæ, in capitulis xxxvi comprehensæ; cum tabula præfixa. ff. 30–43.

Desunt capitula xxi—xxv, xxvii—xxxi, xxxiii (in parte), xxxiv—5, et pars capituli xxxvi.

---

5. Carta [Roberti Whittey] episcopi Fernensis de capella de Racro: 1453. fol. 43 b.

---

6. Fragmentum cartularii, manu seculi xv. transcripti, continens partem cartarum 2, 3, 13 et 14 in capitulis supra descriptis. ff. 44–5.

Vacant ff. 48–9, nisi quod in 49 verso sunt:—"Ex dono R. P. Henrici [Jones] episcopi Midensis, 22 Augusti, 1665."

---

7. Tabula gratiarum a papa Sixto IV. ordini fratrum heremitarum S. Augustini concessarum vel confirmatarum in bulla dat. Romæ, 7 id. Febr. 1474. ff. 50–53.

495.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 114, sec. xiv. ineuntis. Olim inter codices Jac. Waræi et comitis de Clarendon, 9; postea, ducis de Chandos, 1574, e cujus bibliotheca emptus fuit a Rawlinson pretio 2*s*. 9*d*.

Registrum abbatiæ S. Mariæ juxta Dublinium.

1. Explicationes vocum triginta quatuor in cartis Anglicis usitatarum. fol. 1.

---

2. "Placita coronæ coram R. Dofford, cap. justic. apud Dubl. in oct. S. Martini," anno 1278. fol. 2.

---

3. Tabula cartarum in priori parte registri sequentis (ff. 16–65 b.) contentarum, ad numerum 167. ff. 3–5.

Deest fol. unicum quod artt. 58–118 continebat.

4. Cartæ variæ, &c. variis manibus tempp. Edw. II—III. inscriptæ. ff. 5–7 b, 9.

Inter hæc, memorandum de coronatoris inquisitione supra monachos duos a fratre lunatico interfectos, 1320 (fol. 6.); cartæ duæ Phil. de Nugent (fol. 6 b.); inquisitio, an. 1331, de duobus molendinis abbatiæ juxta castrum Dubl. (fol. 7 b.)

5. "Litera domini regis Edw. tertii missa domino papæ contra provisores;" 10 Sept. 1343. fol. 8.

Rymer, Fœdera, vol. v. p. 385.

6. Testamentum ultimum Johannis Taillour, civis Dubliniensis, 2 Jul. 1380. fol. 12.

7. Commissio a papa Johanne [xxiii] archiepiscopis Dubl. et Cassel. ac abbati monast. S. Mariæ contra molestatores et turbatores fratrum ord. S. Johannis Hierosol.; 15 Oct. [1413]. fol. 13 b.

8. Inventarium omnium bonorum Thomæ Sneterby, generosi Dubliniensis, cum debitis suis, 2 Maii, 1463; et testamentum ejusdem. fol. 15 a, b.

---

9. Registrum cartarum, ad finem circiter sec. xiii.; una cum multis et variis instrumentis aliis, inquisitionibus, placitis, etc., per manus diversas additis, usque ad initium sec. xv. ff. 16–114.

Inter hæc, sequentia denotare liceat:—

i. Testamentum Ricardi de Rupella; 15 Jun. 1270. fol. 81 b.

(Fol. 83, secundum veterem numerationem, octogesimum quartum errore manifesto dinumeratur. Nihil deest inter ff. 82–4.)

ii. Cartæ duæ R. Joh. civibus Dubliniensibus concessæ; 15 Maii, 1192, et 3 Julii, 1215. ff. 86–7.

iii. Notæ paucæ de abbatia de Mellifonte et archiepiscopis Armachensibus; 1142–1286. fol. 89.

iv. Varia de abbatia de Dunbrothy, et de concessione juris patronatus et visitationis inibi exercendi per abbatem et conventum de Buildwas in com. Salop. facta domui S. Mariæ anno 1182. ff. 101 b, 111 b–12, 113 b.

v. Commissio a papa Joh. [xxiii.] episcopis Achadensi et Lismorensi et abbati domus S. Mariæ contra molestatores domus hospitalis S. Joh. Bapt. extra novam portam Dublin.; 21 Maii, [1413]. fol. 112 b.

In fine additus est, duobus foliis chartaceis, manu Jac. Waræi, catalogus abbatum cœnobii ab anno 1205 ad 1531.

496.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 86, sec. xvii. ineuntis. Olim inter codd. comitis de Clarendon, 19; postea, ducis de Chandos, 1006, e cujus bibl. emptus fuit a Rawlinson pretio duorum solidorum.

1. Collectanea varia "ex Libro Nigro ecclesiæ sanctæ Trinitatis Dublin."

i. Henrici de Salteria narratio de S. Patricii purgatorio. fol. 1.

ii. Chronicon Hiberniæ brevissimum a diluvio ad an. 1171. fol. 2 b.

iii. De fundatione eccl. cath. S. Trinitatis. fol. 4.

iv. Nomina episcoporum et archiepiscoporum eccl. Dubl. ad an. 1471. fol. 5.

v. Notæ paucæ e chronica olim in eccl. S. Pauli Lond. fol. 5 b.

vi. Annales Angliæ breves ab an. 1066 ad 1292. f. 6.

vii. "Qualiter Normanni primo in Angliam venerunt sic incipit, et de adventu Danorum," cum successione regum usque ad Joh. fol. 11.

Aliud exemplar videsis in cod. 355. *supra*.

viii. De provinciis Angliæ. fol. 13.

Aliud exemplar videsis ibidem, fol. 81.

ix. Annales brevissimi a Christo nato ad annum 1168 in quibus notæ de fundatione abbatiæ Mellifontis. fol. 14.

2. "Chronici de regibus Angliæ et de marescallis Angl.; ex legiario monasterii de Portu Sanctæ Mariæ de Dunbrothy in Hybernia," (scilicet, e cod. 494 *supra*, ff. 23–4.) fol. 20.

3. Excerpta "ex Albo Libro ecclesiæ sanctæ Trinitatis Dublin., fact. per fratrem Thomam Ffyche canonicum ejusdem."

i. Nomina archiepiscoporum Dublin. ff. 23–4.

Catalogi duo; primus ad an. 1394, secundus ad an. 1512.

ii. Notæ de custodia crucis archiepiscopi sede vacante, cum paucis aliis historicis. ff. 26–8.

4. Notæ paucæ historicæ „ ex Albo Libro Scaccarii Hiberniæ." 1283–1511. fol. 29.

5. ———"ex Rubro Libro Scaccarii Hiberniæ." 1302–1504. ff. 30–31 b.

6. Annales cœnobii de Monte Fernandi, sive Multifernan, ab A.D. 45 ad 1274. fol. 32.

In fine est hæc nota:—"This booke beinge an auncient manuscript in parchment was lent unto me by Mr. James Ussher, and came out of the lybrary of Sr. Fraunces Shane, and is said to
an in
have belonged in tymes past to the abbey of
Connaght
Multifernan, alias de Monte Ferrandi, whereof this is a true transcript." (Verba inter lineas manu alia inserta sunt.)

Impress. (e codice Usseriano in bibl. coll. SS. Trin. Dubl.) apud "Tracts relating to Ireland, printed for the Irish Archæological Society," vol. ii., 4°. Dubl. 1842.

7. "Prophetia prophetæ Wyenne," pro annis 1250–1270. ff, 41 b–2.

Inc.

"Visa fuit stella designans plurima bella."

8. Johannis Clyn, de ordine Minorum et conventu Kilkenniæ, Annales Hiberniæ ab Incarnatione ad annum 1349. fol. 44.

Impressi per societatem supra nominatam, 4°. Dubl. 1849. In præfatione editoris (p. xxix.) inveniatur descriptio exemplaris nostri per v. r. J. Wilson, coll. SS. Trin. Oxon. hodie præsidentem.

9. "Nomina regum Anglicorum:" successio ab Hengisto ad Edw. II. fol. 71.

Inc. "Saxones sapienecius agentes."

In margine:—"This treatise should be sett before the Cataloge or Chronicle aforesaid," scil. annales J. Clyn.

10. "De origine gigantum in insula Albion olim habitantium, et nomine insulæ quæ nunc Anglia dicitur." fol. 78 b.

11. Episcopatus Hiberniæ. fol. 80.

12. Linea descensus a Ricardo, Sine-Metu vocato, duce Normanniæ, ad Hen. I. et filios Nestæ, filiæ Rhesi. fol. 80 b.

13. Custodiæ, sive provinciæ, fratrum Minorum, in Anglia septem, in Hibernia quinque. ff. 82 a, b.

14. Cantredæ (quas vocant) in Hibernia. fol. 82 b.

15. Episcopatus Angliæ, Scotiæ, et Hiberniæ. ff. 83–4.

16. "Divisio comitatus Ossor. inter tres filias domini Gilberti de Clare, comitis Gloverniæ." ff. 84 b–86 b.

497.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 26, sec. xvii. exeuntis.

Copy-book of some letters written by Dr. Robert Huntington, provost of Trinity college, Dublin, between April, 1684 and Aug. 1688.

The following are the persons addressed:—

[Anonymous, ff. 1, 11, 12, 15, 15b, 24; about election of a chancellor in Aug. 1688, 26.]

Aldrich, (Dr.) Asking him to compose a piece of vocal music for the college Act; 3 May, 1684. fol. 11 b.

Bathurst (Dr.); 14 Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$. fol. 10 b.

Beaufort (duke of); 4 Aug. 1688. fol. 25 b.

Boyle, (hon. Rob.) Respecting his publication of the Irish Bible; 6 Nov. 1686. fol. 24.

Browne (capt. George) Wolverton, Bucks; 15 Apr. 1684. fol. 5.

Caulfeild (Mrs. Rebecca) wife of capt Toby Caulfeild; 20 Jan. 168$\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 18.

Clancarty (earl of) at Oxford; 12 Apr. 1684. fol. 5.

Clayton (Lawrence) Mallow; 17 Apr. 1684. f. 6 b.

Clayton (sir Thos.) warden of Merton College; 5 Sept. 1685. fol. 23.

——— To the Warden and fellows; 19 July, 1685. fol. 21.

Frampton (Robert) bishop of Gloucester; 12 Apr. 1684. fol. 4 b.

G. (A.); 1 May, 1684. fol. 4 b.

Gascoigne (H.) 1684. ff. 7 b, 13.

Hanger (Jo.); 1 May, 1684. fol. 8.

Hudson (John) bp. of Elphin. About the publication of Usher's life and letters; 16 Jan. 168$\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 17 b.

Huntington (J.) his brother; 1 May, 1684. fol. 8 b.

Huntington (Mrs.) Enclosing an epitaph for her husband Robert Huntington who died 14 Aug. 1685; 19 Jan. 16 7/8. fol. 24.

Margetson (Mrs. Al.) June, 1684—May, 1685. ff. 14 b, 19. (see 21, 22.)

Marsh (Narcissus) bp. of Leighlin; 7 June, 1684. fol. 13 b.

Morris, (capt.) of Ballybegan, Kerry. About the bounds of Cahirbreagh and Ballingowne; June—Aug. 1684. ff. 12 b, 16.

Nelson, (Robert) On his marriage; 1 May, 1684. fol. 7.

Ormonde, (James, first duke of) 1684–5. ff. 7 b, 18 b.

——— (James, second duke of). On his election as chancellor of the university; Aug. 1688. ff. 25, 25 b.

Otway, (Thomas) bp. of Ossory. 1684–5. ff. 9 b, 10, 18 b.

Oxford, (Vice-chancellor of) 1684. fol. 16 b.

Payne, (——). On capt. Morris' business; 7 June, 1684. fol. 13 b.

Plot, (Dr. Rob.) 1684. ff. 2 b, 13.

The first of these letters, containing an account of the porphyry pillars of Egypt, is printed in No. 161 of the Philosophical Transactions, and in Ray's Collection of curious travels and voyages, tomo 2, p. 149.

Richardson, (Simon); 1 May, 1684. fol. 9.

Sancroft, (William) archbp. of Cant.; 11 Dec. 1684. fol. 17.

Schoolmasters. Circular letter to the schoolmasters preparing pupils for Trin. coll. 1684. fol. 11.

Sherlock, (Dr. Richard), Winwick; Apr. 1684—March, 1685. ff. 7, 18.

Strafford, (earl of) 1684. ff. 5 b, 14, 17 b.

Tenison, (Richard) bp. of Killala; 1 Sept. 1684. fol. 16.

Trumbull, (sir William); 26 June, 1685. f. 20 b.

Wake, (William) afterwards archbp. of Cant. Aug. 1685—Nov. 1686. ff. 21 b, 23 b.

Copies of letters to Dr. Huntington from L. Clayton (fol. 6.), the earl of Strafford, (*ibid.*), bishop Otway (fol. 10), and Dr. Wake (fol. 22), are also included.

498.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, ff. 210, sec. xiv. Olim liber "Leonardi academiæ" (vid. cod. 489 supra) postea inter codices Waræi et comitis de Clarendon, 13; denique, ducis de Chandos, 2148, e cujus bibliotheca emptus fuit a Rawlinson pretio undecim solidorum.

Registrum cartarum hospitalis S. Johannis Baptistæ extra novam portam civitatis Dublin; tempore Edwardi III. concinnatum.

Deest, secundum veterem numerationem, unum folium inter ff. 69, 70.

Hic illic quædam manu seculi xvii. ineuntis inseruntur, speciatim in foliis 63 b—65 de familia de Verdon, et in fol. 69 a, b, de familia de Genevill. Insunt etiam variis in locis cartæ quædam originales foliis consutæ.

In folio membranaceo ad finem rejectaneo sunt notæ quorundum codicis contentorum. Ad initium etiam est folium unicum chartaceum in quo (manu Waræi) "Catalogus Priorum, partim ex hoc regesto, partim ex archivis regiis, collectus;" ut et tria folia ad calcem in quibus notæ variæ de cartis in volumine et de locis quæ spectant, de nominibus majorum Dublinensium, &c.

Mentio fit ad folia 19 b, 42, cujusdam rotuli placitorum Hiberniæ, tempore R. Edw. II., vocati "Domesday."

499.

Codex membranaceus, bene exaratus et conservatus, in 4to, ff. 148, sec. xvi. Olim inter codices Waræi et comitis de Clarendon, 12; postea, ducis de Chandos, 3851, exinde pretio 10*s*. 6*d*. emptus.

Registrum, sic in folio primo intitulatum:—

"Copia vera quarundam evidenciarum monasterii sancti Thomæ martiris juxta Dublin: extracta per me Willelmum Copinger de Cork, sue nacionis capitaneum, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo sexto."

Subsequuntur versus duo:—

"Writing is register of artes, the voyce of absent frinds,
By this the dumb, yea dead men, speake, this makes the deafe amends."

In fine additus est (foliis duobus chartaceis,) manu Waræi, catalogus abbatum ab anno 1200 ad dissolutionem cœnobii.

In primo folio dicit Waræus notas marginales hic illic inscriptas, esse Joh. Alani, archiepiscopi Dubliniensis, tempore Henrici VIII.

500.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 88, sec. xiii.; olim inter codices Waræi et comitis de Clarendon, 11. In tegminis posteriori parte est nomen "Jenet Darcy."

Registrum cartarum supradicti cœnobii S. Thomæ Martyris, vulgo vocati de Thomas-Court apud Dublinium; tempore (ut in tegmine quidam recentior annotat) abbatis Warini, qui annis 1259–1272 abbatiæ præfuit, confectum.

Deest fol. unum inter ff. 15–16.

Hic illic quædam recentiora, usque ad tempus Hen. VIII., interseruntur.

501.

Codex membranaceus, bene exaratus, in 4to, ff. 117. sec. xiii.; deest folium primum, ut etiam decem inter ff. 79–80. Olim inter codices et Waræi et comitis de Clarendon, 14; postea, ducis de Chandos, 1004, e cujus bibliotheca emptus fuit a Rawlinson pretio viginti duorum solidorum.

Registrum feoffamentorum et corrodiorum diversis per priorem (Rogerum Outlawe) et fratres hospitalis sancti Johannis Bapt. de Kilmainham, com. Dubl., annis 1325—1339 concessorum.

Anni 1332 et 1336 deficiunt, et cartæ anno 1337 concessæ eis ad annum 1334 pertinentibus præcedunt.

Adduntur in fine (ff. 110 b–117 b) cartæ variæ annis 1341–1349 concessæ.

502.

Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, in 4to majori, ff. 103, quoad folia membranacea, sec. xii., quoad chartacea, xvii. Olim inter codices Waræi et comitis de Clarendon, 5.

Miscellaneous Irish collections.

1. Fragment of Tigernach's annals from the foundation of Rome to the time of Antoninus. ff. 1–12.

Latin, in Irish characters; double columns. The oldest copy of the annals extant. It is fully described by Dr. O'Conor in his catalogue of the Stowe MSS., vol. i. p. 193, and in "Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores," vol. ii., pp. i, ii. A fac-simile from f. 2 b is also given in the latter work, vol. i., Prolegomena, part ii., p. clxxiv.

---

2. "Excerpta ex archivis regiis in officio Rememoratoris regii," sc. ex rotulis clausis et patentibus Hiberniam spectantibus, ab an. 2. Edw. II. ad an. 21 Hen. VII.; manu Jac. Waræi. ff. 13–18.

---

3. The "Psaltar na Rann," by Ængus Cele De, or, the Culdee. fol. 19.

In double columns. A full description is given by Dr. Todd in vol. v. of the "Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy," pp. 164–168, who says that "there can be little doubt that it was transcribed about the year 1100," and who thus sums up the contents:— "It consists of 162 poems, of which 150 (corresponding to the number of the Psalms) contain the history of the Old Testament, and constitute probably the original work, which was hence called the *Psalter* of Poems. Then follow two poems of a penitential character, and ten on the Resurrection and the history of the New Testament." O'Conor says (Scriptt. vol. i. præf. p. lxvi.) that the work is written "distichis Hibernicis, a me diligenter numeratis, plusquam quater mille centenis et viginti octo." Described by Dr. Todd as occupying 39 folios, from its ending on the thirty-ninth; it occupies in reality twenty-two.

The "Psaltar na Rann" is immediately followed by a collection of miscellaneous poems and tracts, written by the same hand on 48 leaves of vellum, and which are partially described by O'Conor, Cat. of Stowe MSS, vol. i. pp. 196–7, and more particularly by Dr. Todd, *ut supra*, pp. 169–173. The following is (for the most part) an abstract of the list given by the latter:—

i. "Pantecte incipit; viz. a translation made by Dubhlitir," elsewhere called Donnchuach, "O' Huathgaile of the Pandect of Cirine (St. Jerome) into Gaedhlic;" a short poem (of which the title is thus translated) on the races, languages, and ages of the world, intended probably to be prefixed to Jerome's version of the Bible. fol. 40 b.

ii. The tract "Sex ætates mundi," translated chiefly from Bede; said in O'Conor's description to be "per Ængusium filium Subnei." fol. 41.

iii. Poem by Dubhlitir O'Huathghaile on the branchings of the race of Adam. fol. 44 b.

See O'Reilly's Irish Writers, p. lxxix.

iv. Poem by Mac Coisse of Ross, county of Cork, on the dispersion of mankind and geography of the old world; in 264 verses. fol. 45.

v. Poems on the kings of Jerusalem, the Temple worship and the Exodus. fol. 46.

vi. Prose account of the chaining of Eochaidh son of Enna Cinselach, king of Leinster, to the Holestone near Tullow, co. Carlow, and of the reign of Nial of the Nine Hostages. fol. 47.

vii. Various short pieces in prose and verse on the kings of Leinster. ff. 47–50 b.

viii. Poem by Flann Mac Maelmaedhoc on the triumphs of the men of Leinster. fol. 50 b.

ix. Commencement (four quatrains) of a poem on the Leinster-men by Orthanach O'Caellama of the Curragh of Kildare. fol. 50 b.

One leaf wanting.

x. A catalogue of saints; from the Psalter of Cashel. ff. 51–53.

Omitted in Dr. Todd's list. Eight columns in a page. At the end is written: "Hii omnes sancti (*sic*) invoco in auxilium meum * * * Maria sanctificari (?) * * * quarum et quorum dicuntur nomina * * * et quos præscivit prædestinavit conformes fieri imaginis Filii Sui in vitam æternam in Christo Jesu. Amen."

xi. Account of the great council held at Dromceat, co. Derry, A. D. 596., to which is attached a short poem bearing the name of S. Columba. ff. 54–6.

xii. The "Amhra Colum Chille," or poem in praise of St. Columba, describing also the grief manifested at his death; written by Eochaidh Dallan or Dallan Forgaill; with a gloss. ff. 56–60.

Beg.

"ꝺıa ꝺıa ꝺoꞃoᵹuıꞅ ꞃeꞇıaꞅ ınœᵹꞃuıꞅ."

See Colgan's "Trias Thaumaturga," p. 470, and O'Reilly's Irish writers, p. xxxix. It is said by O'Conor (*ut supra*,) that this tract consists of the thirteen last chapters of Adamnan's life of Columba in Irish; but the titles of the sections, which are given in Latin, do not coincide with the latter part of Adamnan, while the commencing words identify it with Dallan's poem. This and the two articles which follow are not mentioned by Dr. Todd.

xiii. Elegy on the death of S. Columba by S. Adamnan; with a gloss. fol. 59 b.

xiv. Two poems on S. Columba by S. Canice. fol. 60.

xv. "Agallamh an da suaidh," or, Dialogue of the two sages; a dispute betweene Ferceirtne and Neide upon the succession to tho Ollamh's (chief poet's or professor's) chair on the death of Adhna; with a gloss. ff. 60–62 b.

See O'Reilly's Irish writers, pp. xviii, xix. A copy and translation of the introductory heading are given by O'Conor, *ubi supra*.

xvi. The false judgments of Caratniad, chief justice to Conn of the Hundred Battles; with an interlinear gloss. fol. 62 b.

"His legal decisions were worded so as to be apparently false, but on examination were always found consistent with justice and law." Todd, *ubi supra*.

xvii. A short tract on Irish grammar. fol. 63 b.

xviii. "Incipiunt pauca de nominibus Lageniensium, et de regibus et originibus et de genealogiis et regionibus eorum:" *Hibernice*. ff. 64–88.

Miscellaneous pieces, in prose and verse, on the history of Leinster. Among poets quoted in some of the prose tracts are "Fortchern, Senchan Torpest, Orthana, Find-File, Libren, Luccrad Mac h. Riadna, Hui-Buide B. che, Lugar-Lan-File, Hi Theig, Flan Mac Lonan, Cormac; all from king Cormac's *Psaltar Caisil*" (O'Conor, *ubi svpra*). At f. 75 b a poet Niall is also quoted. The eight following articles are specially noticed in Dr. Todd's list:—

α. Poem on the pedigree (ascending to Adam) of Laeghaire Lore, ancestor of the Leinster noble families, by Finn Mac Rossa Roe, king of Leinster. [fol. 64.]

β. Poem on the pedigree (also up to Adam) of Enna Cinselach, king of Leinster about A.D. 400, by Laidcenn Mac Bareda. [*Ibid.*]

γ. The destruction of Dinn Righ, a royal mansion in Carlow, and the murder of Laeghaire by his nephew Lobhradh Loingseach. [fol. 65 b.]

δ. Tract on the murder of the princesses at Tara by Dunlaing, a Leinster prince, in the time of Cormac Mac Art.

ε. Succession of the monarchs of Erin.

η. Poem on Tara.

θ. Pedigrees of the Heremonians and Hebereans. [ff. 74 b, 80.]

ι. Poems on the kings of Cashel, on the kings of Uisneach or Meath, on the kings of Dal Araidhe, &c.

At fol. 82 a, b, there occur Latin references to the Psalter of Cashel, "ut invenitur in Psalterio Caissil," and at fol. 74 is the following note, shewing that the compilation is an abridgment of some other work, "Hic plura pretermitto."

---

4. "Ex archivis regiis in turri Birminghamiana asservatis;" notes from the Patent and Close Rolls of Edw. III. and Rich. II., by sir J. Ware. fol. 90.

5. Extract "ex placitis coram Joh. Wogan capitali justic. Hiberniæ apud Dublin., 27 Edw. I.," about the election of an archbishop by the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity and the dean and chapter of St. Patrick's, in the year 1298, without the royal license. fol. 98.

6. Transcripts of charters granted by the bishops of Leighlin to the burgesses of that city, with a rough sketch of the chapter seal in 1557. ff. 102–3.

503.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, ff. 57, secc. xii—xiv.; binis et trinis columnis, manibus diversis, exaratus; desunt quædam in principio; olim inter codices Waræi et comitis de Clarendon, 26.

Annals of the abbey of Innisfallen, co. Kerry, from the Creation to the year 1319 or 1320. In Irish, with Latin words and sentences intermixed.

Printed from the year 428 to 1195 (ff. 9–41) with a Latin translation, in vol. ii. of O'Conor's "Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores." Extracts from the earlier portion are printed in the "Epistola nuncupatoria" prefixed to vol. i., pp. xl—xlvii. O'Conor also gives the following description of the MS. in his Catalogue of the Stowe MSS., vol. i. p. 202. "The three first leaves are considerably damaged, and the fourth partly obliterated. Some leaves also are missing at the beginning. In its present state, the first treats of Abraham and the Patriarchs * * * The leaves follow in due order from fol. 9. to the end of fol. 36; but then one or more are missing from the

year 1130 to 1160. The three next leaves from 1160 follow in right order; but then another hiatus occurs between the year 1188 and 1190. * * * On the 40th leaf two lines occur in Ogham characters, which have been decyphered by the writer of this catalogue thus: *Nemo honoratur sine nummo, nullus amatur.* The subsequent leaves follow each other in their due original order down to 1215 * * the 44th leaf of the MS. in its present state. From that leaf to the end the writing varies considerably." In vol. i. of the "Scriptores," Epist. Nuncup. lxvii., there is also the following note on the dates of the various portions of the MS.:—"Manuum diversitas * * * plane indicat prima 36 folia scripta fuisse ante ann. 1159; sequentia ad initium usque anni 1196, fol. 41, anno isto, inde ad finem fol. 44, anno 1215, cætera ad finem codicis diversis postea temporibus, exarata fuisse manifestum est." From fol. 54 b (*circa* 1315) to the end the annals are written in Latin. The last leaf, which contains the years 1318–9, is much mutilated.

504.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 45, sec. xvii. Olim inter codices Waræi, 15; postea, comitis de Clarendon, 52; denique, ducis de Chandos, 2434, e cujus bibliotheca emptus fuit a Rawlinson, pretio 5*s.* 6*d.*

"A coppie of the register of the landes, tythes and other commodities belonging to the priorie of Tristernagh," in the county of Westmeath, "taken out of the originall, and written in the year 1618." In two parts: i. the general charters and grants made to the priory; ii. the charters relating to the appropriated churches. Tables of contents are prefixed to each.

At the end is the following note:—"Written by Christopher Fitzgerald of the Laragh, gentleman, at the request and direction of Henry Pyers of Tristernagh, esquire, in the yeare 1618."

505.

Codex membranaceus, manibus tribus bene exaratus, in principio mancus, in folio, ff. 220, sec. xv. ineuntis. Olim inter codices comitis de Clarendon, 52.

1. S. Patricii vita, auctore Jocelino Furnesiensi; binis columnis, literis majusculis. fol. 1.

Desunt prologus et capitulum primum; incipit fol. primum in verbis cap. ii., — "et qui nunquam cognovit." Cf. cod. 485 *supra*, art. 1.

In foliis 88 b–89 b sunt notæ variæ obituum familiæ de Yfforgail sive O'Forrall [de Annaly in comitatu Longfordiæ) annis 1591–1621, partim scriptæ a Thadeo Mortagh; familiæ Mac Morertai sive Moriarty, circa 1535–1629; et Lucæ baronis Dillon, 13 Feb. 1592.

2. Vitæ sanctorum diversorum Hiberniæ; binis columnis. ff. 90–210.

i. S. Endei, abbatis de Aran, vita, [auct. August. Magraidin.]
Cf. cod. 485, art. 15.

ii. S. Mochuæ Ballu vita. fol. 93 b.
Ibid. 18.

iii. Tygernaci episcopi vita. fol. 95 b.
Ibid. 19.

iv. S. Ruadani de Lothra vita. fol. 97 b.
Ibid. 27.

v. S. Congalli, abbatis de Bencuir, vita. fol. 100.
Ibid. 30.

vi. S. Brandani, abbatis de Cluanferta, vita. f. 101 b.
Ibid. 11.

vii. S. Caymgini, [sive Coemgini] abbatis [de Glendalacra], de Lagenia orti, vita. fol. 116.
Differt ab ea quæ extat apud Bollandum, Jun. vol. i., p. 312.

viii. S. Columbæ vita, [auctore Cumineo.] fol. 118.
Cf. cod. 485, art. 3.

ix. S. Moling, confessoris et episcopi, [qui etiam Dayrtellus nominatur] vita. fol. 124.
Apud Bollandum, Jun. vol. iii., pp. 408–10.

x. S. Baithini abbatis vita. fol. 124 b.
Cod. 485, art. 4.

xi. Molua Droma Snecta, [sive Lugidii abbatis,] vita. fol. 126.
Differt ab ea quæ sub die 4 Aug. apud Bollandum extat.

xii. S. Kerani, abbatis de Cluayn-mac-noys, qui dicitur Mac Intquil, vita [cum versibus ad finem]. fol. 127 b.
Cod. 485, art. 12.

xiii. S. Helvei episcopi vita. fol. 130 b.

xiv. S. Molassi Damynsi vita. fol. 135.
Ibid. 13.

xv. S. Bairini [sive Barri] episcopi vita. fol. 137 b.
Ibid. 20.

xvi. S. Colmani Ela vita. fol. 139.
Ibid. 24.

xvii. S. Kynnici abbatis vita; [mutila in fine]. f. 143.
Ibid. 23.
Deest folium unum.

xviii. S. Munnu abbatis vita; [mutila in principio.] fol. 148.
Ibid. 21.

xix. S. Aidi episcopi, qui dicitur Æd Mac Bric, vita. fol. 149 b.
Ibid. 14.

xx. S. Boecii episcopi vita. fol. 154.

xxi. S. Finniani de Cluaynyrard vita. fol. 156 b.
Ibid. 8.

xxii. S. Columbæ de Tyrdaglass vita. fol. 160 b.
Ibid. 25.

xxiii. S. Flannani episcopi vita. fol. 163.
Ibid. 32.

xxiv. S. Samthannæ virginis vita. fol. 167 b.
Ibid. 29.

xxv. S. Midæ [sive Itæ] virginis vita. fol. 169 b.
Non ea quæ apud Bollandum et Colganum extat.

xxvi. S. Fursei vita. fol. 173.
Cod. 485, art. 5.
In fine scribitur nomen istius qui has vitas transcripsit:— "Cujus meritis deleatur culpa Mathei Yduibhyr," i.e., O'Dwyer. Mendose autem dicit quidam recentior (in nota ad oram inferiorem fol. 5. Hibernice scripta, et ab O'Conor in Catalogo codd. MSS. olim apud Stowe, vol. i. p. 198, Anglice exhibita) eandem manum has vitas transcripsisse per quam vita S. Patricii in initio codicis exarata fuit. Errore etiam singulari, vitas *Hibernice, prosa et versibus,* esse scriptas asserit O'Conor (*loc. cit.*)

xxvii. S. Fechini abbatis vita, [auct. Aug. Magraidin.] fol. 178.
Cod. 485, art. 17.

xxviii. S. Medocii Ferna vita. fol. 180 b.
Ibid. 31.

xxix. S. Brigidæ virginis vita, [auctore Ultano.] f. 184.
Ibid. 10.

xxx. S. Berachi confessoris et abbatis vita. fol. 191.
Ibid. 9.
In margine depicta est figura episcopi cum calice et baculo pastorali.

xxxi. S. Fintani Cluana Ednach vita. fol. 194 b.
Ibid. 28.

xxxii. S. Davidis episcopi vita. fol. 196.
Ibid. 7.

xxxiii. S. Kerani pontificis de Saygir vita. fol. 199.
Apud Colganum, Acta SS., pp. 467–9. Adjicitur autem in fine exemplaris nostri miraculum quoddam.

xxxiv. S. Senani Insy Cathi vita. fol. 201.
Ibid. p. 602, *et seqq.*
In nostro autem codice omissa sunt capitula x–xix. In fine additur "Ympnus de eo," qui sic incipit,
"Christe Quem semper credimus."

xxxv. S. Geraldi abbatis vita; [auctore August. Magraidin.] fol. 203 b.
Cod, 485, art. 16.

xxxvi. S. Finani abbatis vita. fol. 205 b.
Ibid. 26.

xxxvii. S. Laurentii archiepiscopi Dublinensis vita; [a quodam e collegio Augiensi.] fol. 207 b.
Ibid. 22.

xxxviii. S. Colmani Drumorensis episcopi vita. f. 210b.
Ibid. 6.
Mutilus in fine, unico folio deficiente.

---

3. "Felire Ænghais," sive martyrologium Ængusii Colidei, versibus Hibernicis compositum, cum commentario adjuncto et glossis interlinearibus, Latine scriptis sed characteribus Hibernicis. ff. 211–220.

Literis majusculis bene descriptum, quarum specimen parvum [quoad verbum ultimum non fidele] exhibet O'Conor apud Rer. Hib. Scriptores, vol. i. prolegg., parte secunda, p. cxliv. tab. 6.

In fine est nota Hibernice scripta de vita quadam S. Colmani ex hoc volumine abstracta, quæ in usum Thomæ Mac Paulo Moriarty exarata fuisset. Ad oram inferiorem fol. 217 b sunt hæc: "Hic liber pertinet ad me Cormacum Moriartum, anno Domini 1619."

506.

Codex membranaceus, binis columnis, manibus tribus exaratus, in folio, ff. 63, sec. xiv. sive xv. ineuntis. Olim possedit Waræus; postea, "Henricus [Jones] Midensis" episcopus; denique, comes de Clarendon, cod. 56.

1. Genealogies of Ulster; in Irish. ff. 1–10.

Prefixed on fol. 1. is a poem by Fercheirtne on the establishment of the college of professors by Ollamh Fodhla, with verses from other poets. On Fercheirtne's poem see O'Reilly's Irish Writers, p. xviii.

At the end is a note in Irish by the scribe, to the following effect; "John O'Cianan wrote this book for Adam O'Cianan upon condition that Adam should not give it to any one without his leave."

---

2. Part of the Dinn-Seanchus, or tract on the etymology of the names of remarkable places in Ireland; unfinished. ff. 11–15.

---

3. Brehon laws; imperfect at the end. fol. 16.

According to Dr. Todd's brief notice of the MS. in the Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy, vol. v. p. 173, the laws end at fol. 61, (being said to occupy 46 folios,) and are followed by "an imperfect copy of Cennfaeladh's ancient Irish grammar."

Five leaves are added at the end containing the following transcripts made in 1663–4 by sir J. Ware:—

i. Notes relating to Waterford, and chiefly to John Collyne dean of the cathedral (including his will,

3 Sept. 1468), "ex MS. membranaceo, scripto tempore Edw. quarti, Regis Angliæ, olim pertinente ad capellanum capellæ S. Salvatoris juxta ecclesiam cathedralem S. Trinitatis Waterfordiæ." 1459–1484. ff. 63–5.

ii. "Charta Theobaldi Walteri Pincernæ Hiberniæ concessa burgensibus villæ de Balli-gauran;" with a description of his seal. fol. 66.

iii. Record of the consecration of Christopher Bodekin as bishop of Douay, at Marseilles, 4 Nov. 1533. fol. 67.

507.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 86, sec. xvii. Olim inter libros ducis de Chandos, 3991, e cujus bibliotheca emptus a Rawlinson pretio unius solidi.

Copies of letters relating to the Irish rebellion and the war in Ireland, from Jan. 1641 to Oct. 1646.

Noted on the cover (in a memorandum described as being in the handwriting of Arthur earl of Anglesey) as having been "copyed out of the papers lying in the closett by the council chamber, 1664."

508.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, formæ oblongæ, ff. 55, sec. xvii.

"A rent-role of the forfeited houses, lands and tenements assigned towards satisfaction of the arrears of the commission'd officers who served in Ireland before the 5th of June, 1649, sett for one yeare determining the 25th of March 1662, together with the King's rent reserved thereon."

At the end: "A true copy. Exam. by Tho. Buckridge."

509.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 11, sec. xvii. Olim inter libros ducis de Chandos, 999.

A book of the poundage charged upon the payments made on the civil and military list in Ireland for one year, ending 20 March, 164$\frac{0}{1}$.

510.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 43, sec. xvii.

1. "To the right worshipfull commissioners of his majestyes revenue in the kingdome of Ireland, a breife account of the several ports therof in reference to the customes and imported excise; by Timo. Whiteing. A.D. 1674." fol. 1.
2. Instructions for collectors at the several ports. fol. 10.
3. Opinions of counsel in several cases relating to the customs and excise. fol. 19.

511.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 34, sec. xviii.

List of all the commissioners and officers for the management of the revenue in Ireland, with their respective salaries. A.D. 1720.

512.

Codex membranaceus, binis columnis, in 4to, ff. 154, secc. xiv., xv., utrinque mancus.

A large collection of Irish tracts, in prose and verse; written by various hands.

1. The concluding lines of a story of Brandubh, king of Leinster, and Aedan. fol. 1.
2. A prophecy, in nine stanzas. *Ibid.*
3. The story of queen Meadhbh's three husbands. *Ibid.*

   At the end is the name of the scribe, Melaghlin.
4. Poem on the kings of Ireland from Laeghaire, the first Christian king, to Brian Boroimhe. fol. 3.

   Qu., by Mac Liag, Brian's bard?
5. Poem on the chronology of the pre-historic invasions, &c. of Ireland. fol. 3 b.
6. Poem by Teigue Ogue * * * (?); much defaced. fol. 4 b.
7. The Tripartite Life of St. Patrick. fol. 5.

   The language of this version is older than that in Egerton MS. (Brit. Mus.) 88. Only these two copies of the Life are now known to exist.

   At the end (fol. 30.) is a short poem in a more modern hand on the extent of the territory of Meath, and memoranda in Latin of the deaths of Richard Nugent and his daughter Katherine on 5 Nov. 1591 and 6 (Jan.?) 1604; and on the reverse of the same leaf are some notes in English, very nearly obliterated, on the descent of the Cusack family.
8. Life of St. Bridget. fol. 31.

   One leaf wanting at the beginning. At the top of fol. 33 is a memorandum by the scribe that he was at Baile-na-cuilendtrach when writing this life. Eight lines on Tlachtga daughter of Mogh Ruith are written at the end by a more recent hand.
9. A religious poem; much defaced. fol. 36 b.
10. "Aibgitir in chrabaid," or the "Alphabet of piety," by Coemhan (St. Kevin). fol. 37.

11. Character of the students of Cill Achead by St. Kevin of Cluain-mhic-Treoin. fol. 39.

12. A religious treatise on luxury, avarice, envy, mournfulness, &c. ff. 39–40 b.

13. "Incipit regula Coluim Cilli;" in Irish. fol. 40 b.

14. Legend of St. Gregory of Rome. fol. 41.

15. Invocation of our Lord, the blessed Virgin, and all the saints. fol. 41 b.

16. On the Holy Trinity, by Mugron, successor to St. Columbkill. fol. 42.

17. Tract on extraordinary prayers and penances. fol. 42 b.

18. Legend of Laisren and a vision of devils, &c. f. 44.

19. Notice of ecclesiastical provisions made by kings of Munster. fol. 44 b.

20. Tract on the name, &c. of the book of Psalms. fol. 45.

At fol. 47 b is a scribbled note, partly obliterated, by some possessor or reader of the book in Oct. 1731.

21. A chronology and synchronism, from the Creation. fol. 48.

22. "Incipit sententia angeli Adamnano:" Latin, in Irish characters. fol. 50.

23. "Cáin Adamnain," or laws imposed by Adamnan on Ireland and Scotland. fol. 50 b.

24. Poem on the order and number of Psalms ordered by Adamnan. fol. 51 b.

25. Legend of Oilioll and Art. *Ibid.*

26. Poem on various ecclesiastical times and seasons, in the shape of a dialogue between Loingseach of Eas-mhic-Eirc and his questioner. fol. 52.

27. Account of some verses said to have been composed by Dá Choya on the night of the taking of Bruighean Dá Choya; followed by the verses, glossed. fol. 52 a, b.

28. Short notice of the body of our B. Lord. fol. 52 b.

29. The "Féilire" or calendar of saints, by Aengus; with the proeme. fol. 53.

At the end (fol. 64 b.) is a note written by the scribe (Dubhthach O'Duigenan, as appears from a note to art. 31, which is written by the same hand), asking the reader to pray for Gearoid Mac Seoirsc An Fani for whom the book was written.

30. Commentary on St. Luke's account of the birth of our Lord with the texts in Latin, and a translation of some Latin sermons on the nativity. fol. 65.

31. Commentary on our Lord's passion, with texts and extracts in Latin; very much defaced. fol. 71.

At the foot of fol. 73 is a note to the following effect, without date:— "I am Dubthach O'Duigenan, who wrote this stave of Connor O'Mulconary, his friend, from the book of Gearoid A'Fanie, and we watching to make a request to the daughter of Mac * * * (?), i. e. the wife of O'Connor Roe, and may God cause her to grant it to us."

The tract ends imperfectly at fol. 75.

32. The "Leabhar Gabhala," or, Book of Conquests of Glinndaloch." fol. 76.

A running title "Leb. G." with a foliation in red ink, in many places effaced, stands at the head of the leaves from fol. 76 to fol. 100. It appears from this ancient numbering that four leaves are wanting in the course of the tract. Included under this heading are the following sections:—

i. Of the invasions of Partholan, Neimhedh, and the Gael; with synchronisms. ff. 77–83 b.

ii. Tract on the origin of the name of Emhain Macha. fol. 84.

iii. Of the Roman power. fol. 87.

iv. Synchronisms of the kings of all Ireland and of the provinces, after the Christian era. fol. 89.

v. Explanation of the conquests of Erin, &c. f. 90 b.

vi. Chronological poem of Tuan Mac Cairioll. f. 98 b.

The Book of Conquests ends on the reverse of fol. 100, at the foot of which is the following entry "Here ends the Book of Conquests of Glinndaloch," [co. Sligo.] This "Book of Glinndaloch" was one of the authorities used by O'Clery in compiling his "Book of Invasions," and has hitherto been supposed to be lost.

It appears from the old foliation in red, that nine leaves are wanting here.

33. "Baile in Seáil (the warrior's madness), according to the ancient book of Dubd Da Leithe, successor of Patrick." fol. 101.

An imperfect copy exists in Harl. MS. 5280, and it is doubtful whether another perfect copy beside the present can be found.

34. The story of Mac Dá Tho's pig and hound. fol. 105 b.

35. Legend of Patrick, Leary and his queen, accounting for the killing of sheep in honour of St. Michael the archangel. fol. 108.

36. Why pigs are killed in honour of St. Martin. fol. 108 b.

According to the foliation in red, ten leaves are here missing.

37. Plundering of the house of the poet Urard Mac Coisi, related by Mac Coisi to king Donal; with a preface. fol. 110.

38. Complaint of the daughter of Galide of Ath Loiche. fol. 114 b.

39. Story of the death of the three sons of king Diarmait Mac Fergus Ceirbheoil. fol. 115 b.

40. Story of Maelodran and king Diarmait. fol. 116.

41. Poem by Fithal on not being asked to a banquet by king Cormac, in the form of a dialogue between himself and the king. fol. 116 b.

Two leaves missing.

42. Continuation of "The courtship of Emer by Cuchullain." fol. 117.

A perfect copy of this is in Harl. MS. 5280.

43. Parting words of Scathach of Scotland to Cuchullain. fol. 118 b.

44. Invasion of the Isle of Man by Cuchullain and the men of Ulster. *Ibid.*

45. The poem "of fifty stanzas :" (prophecies). fol. 119.

46. Beginning of the tale of Connla Rua, son of Conn of the Hundred Battles, and the fairy woman. fol. 120 b.

Five leaves missing.

47. Poem on Relignaree, i.e. "The burial ground of the Kings." fol. 121.

48. Prophecy attributed to Sedna, with a prophecy of the fatal eve of St. John and the "Scuab a Fánait." fol. 121 b.

49. The dearth at the house of Buichet; a tale. fol. 122.

50. Commencement of the story of Baile Bindberlach, i. e. "Baile of the sweet speech." fol. 122 b.

Only twenty-one lines of this tale remain. Some leaves are here wanting; and the entries which follow are written in a different hand.

51. Continuation of a tale of chivalry. fol. 123.

52. Lines in praise of Ben Eder, i. e., the hill of Howth. fol. 126.

53. A long tale of chivalry, which breaks off unfinished. ff. 127–139 b.

Probably art. 51, is a portion of this tale; but it is uncertain whether ff. 123–139 are rightly placed or how many leaves are missing.

At fol. 139 b are English memoranda of births of members of the Linan family, between 1700 and 1710.

54. Legends of saints, &c. ff. 140–144.

i. "One of the wonders of the fair of Taillte and of Clonmacnois." fol. 140.

ii. Story of the abbot of Drimna. *Ibid.*

iii. Story of a saint who was tempted by a woman. fol. 140 b.

iv. Story of two youths who agree that the first who dies shall visit the other. *Ibid.*

v. Story of Columbkill. fol. 141.

vi. Story of Mac Craith Mac In Lonanaigh. *Ibid.*

vii. Story of O'Kelly's daughter. fol. 141 b.

viii. Story of St. Moling and the devil. *Ibid.*

ix. Story of a monk who came to vie in piety with St. Congall and was beaten in the contest. *Ibid.*

x. Story of St. Brendan. fol. 142.

xi. Story of St. Baithin, son of Brendan. *Ibid.*

xii. Story of St. Mochuda. *Ibid.* and 142 b.

xiii. Story of King David and his sons. fol. 142 b.

xiv. Story of Job. fol. 142b.

At the end of this section on fol. 143, is written a note by the scribe to the following effect: "Pray here for John Plunket and for the daughter of the baron of Galtrim, for whom this book was written."

xv. A prophecy. fol. 143.

xvi. Story about St. Patrick. *Ibid.*

xvii. Legend of a land where the souls of those who are saved dwell in the shape of white blackbirds. fol. 143 b.

xviii. The three wonders of Tara. *Ibid.*

xix. Legend of St. Gregory of Rome and a woman who laughed at mass. *Ibid.*

xx. Fragment of a story of King David. fol. 144.

xxi. Story of Constantine the emperor of Rome. fol. 144 b.

xxii. Notice about the Tuatha de Danaim. *Ibid.*

xxiii. Beginning of the story of the house of Buichet. (see art. 49.) *Ibid.*

---

55. Tract on the blessed Virgin; imperfect at the end. ff. 145–6.

56. Translation of pope Innocent's treatise "De miseria humanæ conditionis." ff. 147–154.

Imperfect; seven sections wanting at the beginning and 34 at the end. A perfect copy exists in Egerton MS., Brit. Mus., 1781, where the scribe says that he copied it from a book lent him by William O'Duibhree, the original translator.

513.

Codex membranaceus, binis columnis, in 4to, formæ oblongæ, ff. 13, sec. xv.

A collection of fragments from an Irish MS., all more or less mutilated.

1. Fragment of a tract on natural history. fol. 1.

2. Fragment of a legendary life of Pilate. fol. 2.

Written by [Con]all Ballach Mac Partholain in the house of Niall O'Siaghail. A note from St. Augustine "de inferno" is added.

3. Legend of a German bishop, Albert, and his eight brothers. fol. 3.

4. Repetition of the Pater Noster in commemoration of our Lord's passion. *Ibid.*

5. Tract on the B. V. Mary, quoting St. Bernard. ff. 3 b–5.

6. Translation of Bonaventure's "Flecte genua." fol. 6.

7. Legend of the beheading of St. Paul. fol. 6 b.

8. Translation of a tract called "Liber sententiarum: de caritate, patientia, humilitate," &c. ff. 7, 8.

9. Legend of a hermit who consulted a physician for his sins. fol. 9.

10. On a holy death. *Ibid.*

11. Translation of the "Speculum peccatoris." ff. 9 b–12.

This tract, which is ascribed to various authors, is printed among St. Augustine's "Opera," vol. vi. append. col. 155.

12. "Regnum cœlorum;" legend of St. Benedict's death. fol. 12.

13. Fragment of a legend. fol. 13.

14. Legend of a king of the Jews named Tireis and a miller's daughter; imperfect. fol. 13 b.

514.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 78, sec. xvi, binis columnis, bene exaratus atque asservatus. Olim inter codices Waræi et comitis de Clarendon, 25; postea inter libros ducis de Chandos, 2567, e cujus bibl. emptus fuit a Rawlinson, pretio viginti trium solidorum.

Life of St. Columb-kill, by Magnus O'Donnell.

Prefixed is a full-length portrait of the saint with mitre and crozier.

The volume is described in vol. i. of O'Conor's Catalogue of the Stowe MSS. pp. 396–9 and by Dr. Todd in the Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy, vol. v., pp. 173–5. In the latter notice a copy and translation of a part of the preface are given, from which it appears that the Life was partly translated from Adamnan's Latin Life, and partly compiled and modernized from ancient Irish remains written in an obsolete dialect, at the castle of Port-na-tri-Namad (now Lifford castle, co. Donegal) in the year 1532. A line written on the back of the portrait (which is translated by O'Conor) appears to give the name of the scribe of the volume, Gildas-Brigit. Another notice gives the name of a former possessor, Cormac Mac Carthy, 2 Aug. 1598.

The Life (which ends on fol. 60) is succeeded by eighteen leaves containing various Irish poems written in single columns. Of these the following list (which, as far as fol. 73, is partly an abstract of an incomplete description given by O'Conor) exhibits the names of the authors:—

1. Eight poems by "Fland Manistrech;" i. e. Flann, abbot of Monaster Boice. ff. 61–3.

   See O'Reilly's Irish Writers, pp. lxxvii–viii., nos. 8, 13, 9, 11, 10, 12, 7, 6. The first is sometimes ascribed to Flann Mac Lonan.

2. "Fland Mac Lonain Ollam Connacht c̄c." f. 63 b.
3. "Colum Cille c̄c:". fol. 64 b.
4. Four poems headed with the name of Caillin. ff. 65–6.
5. Poem headed "Caireall Mac Curnain c̄c." fol. 66.
6. Poem by St. Ultan. *Ibid.*
7. Four anonymous poems. ff. 66, 67b, 72b, 73b.
8. Three poems by Find. ff. 66 b, 67.
9. Entry of O'Donnel's taxations on Ulster, "from a part of the old book which is preserved at Ardcarna." fol. 67 b.

   Printed with a translation in O'Conor's Catalogue, *ut supra.*

10. Nine poems by Giolla Brighide Mac Conmidhe (Conway). ff. 67 b–70, 77 b, 78.

    Three of these are described in O'Reilly's Irish writers, pp. xcvii., xcviii., nos. 1, 3, 4.

    At the end of the last is a memorandum dated 1541.

11. Three poems by Brian Ruadh (Roe) Mac Conmidhe. ff. 70 b, 71.

    Cf. *ibid.* p. cxxvi.

12. Poem by Ruaidri Ruadh O'Huiginn (O'Higgin). fol. 71 b.
13. Poem by Fergual Ruadh O'Huiginn. fol. 72.

    Fergal's death is mentioned *ibid.* p. cxxix.

14. Three poems by Taidg (or Tuath) occ O'Huicind (O'Higgin). ff. 72 b, 74 b, 75 b.

    An account of Teague O'Higgin is given *ibid.* p. cxxviii., where however these poems are not mentioned.

15. Poem by Diarmaid O'Cleirig (Dermot O'Clery). fol. 73.
16. Two poems by Muireduch Lesa Andoill. fol. 74.
17. Two poems by Gofr̄ Mac An Baird (Ward). ff. 75, 77.
18. Poem by Odal̄ Breithfne, i. Seaan. fol. 76.
19. (*By a later hand.*) Elegy on the death of Graine, sister of Aodh roe O'Donnell, by Cu-Ulaidh Mac An Baird. fol. 78 b.

    Described by O'Reilly, p. clix. The form of the author's name given in the text is Cu Ul Mac Concub̄. r. Mac An Baird.

515.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 96, sec. xviii.

Transcripts of various records relating to the Isle of Man, to the end of the year 1734.

1. Descent of the sovereignty of the Isle to James Stanley, tenth earl of Derby. p. 1.

   Headed: "The supposed true Cronicle of the Isle of Man, copyed out of the original."

2. "Diverse ordinances, statutes, and customes * * * ratifyed by sir John Stanley, knt.," &c.; *temp. Hen. VI.* p. 3.
3. Courts of the tenants and commons of Man held in 1422, 1429, and 1430. pp. 6–9.
4. Law and points of prerogative declared by the deemsters in 1422. p. 12.

5. Agreement between the bishop and clergy on the one hand, and the commons of Man on the other, respecting mortuaries, marriage fees, &c., 1532. p. 25.
6. Inquisition respecting felons' goods. 1504. p. 28.
7. Inquisition respecting the forester and his survey for sheep. 1570. p. 29.
8. "The merchant stranger his duty. 1523." p. 30.
9. Orders made by the commissioners at Castle Rushen in 1561. p. 32.
10. "A book of the spiritual laws and customes belonging to the Isle of Mann, coppied out of the original." p. 41.
11. Customary statutes of the Isle. 1577. p. 49.
12. Orders for the good government of the Isle; 24 June, 1594. p. 57.
13. Articles and questions of doubt propounded by Randulph Stanley, captain of the Isle, at the Tynwald, 24 June, 1594. p. 59.
14. Collections from the Exchequer book for the years 1583 and 1586. pp. 62–68.
15. Orders of Ferdinando, earl of Derby, confirmed by the Tynwald in 1593. pp. 69–70.
16. Statutes enacted 10 Oct. 1609. p. 71.
17. Statutes enacted 12 June, 1610. p. 72.
18. Statutes enacted 24 June, 1710. (*sic:* qu. 1610?) p. 73.
19. Orders for the soldiers at Castle Rushen and Peel. 1610. p. 73.
20. Orders made at the Tynwald, 24 June, 1629. p. 76.
21. Orders made by James lord Strange, 22 Nov. 1636. p. 78.
22. Acts passed at the Tynwald from the year 1637 to 1734. pp. 83–185.

The preceding articles, 1–22, are printed pp. 1–42, 46–231, of "The ancient ordinances and statute laws of the Isle of Man," by M. A. Mills, 8º. Douglas, 1821.

23. Customs' rates, inward and outward, settled 4 July, 1692. p. 187.

516.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 92, sec. xvii. exeuntis.

Charters granted to the East India, Turkey and African Companies by Charles II.

1. Charter of the East India Company; 3 Apr. 1661. fol. 1.
2. Grant to the same of the island of Bombay; 27 March, 1668. fol. 17.
3. Grant to the same of the island of St. Helena; 16 Dec. 1673. fol. 28.
4. Additional charter; 5 Oct. 1676. fol. 36.
5. Charter of the Turkey Company; 2 Apr. 1661. fol. 42.
6. Charter of the African Company; 27 Sept. 1672. f. 73.

Tables of contents are added to the first five charters.

517.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 45, sec. xvii. Olim peculium Joannis Murray.

Account of the sale of royalists' estates in the years 1651–4; being a tabular abstract of the particulars of all the purchases, arranged in fourteen columns.

518.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 200, secc. xvii., xviii.

Surveys of manors and accounts of receivers of estates.

1. Survey of the parish and manor of Hutton, Essex, the estate of Henry Hall, esq.; "part actually surveyed in Sept. and Oct. 1727, the other part copied from an ancient map much damaged and defaced, by John and Sam. Warner." fol. 1.
2. Survey of the manor of Rockbourne, co. Southampton, the estate of John Tregonwell, esq., taken in 1666 by William Pulford. fol. 13.

   At the end are added:—

   i. The improved value or rack-rent of the manor, from Benj. Wyche's survey taken in 1717. fol. 52.

   ii. Report on Mr. Warner's objections to the passing Mr. Wyche's accounts. 1725. fol. 56.
3. Survey of the manor of Clifton-Hampden, Oxon, the estate of Rob. Hucks, esq.; taken in Oct. 1726 by John and Sam. Warner. fol. 59.
4. Accounts of Richard Unett, receiver for the estates of col. Gilbert Nicholetts, deceased, in the counties of Worcester, Salop and Hereford, for the years 1713–1727. fol. 110.
5. Accounts of the estates of the earl of Shaftesbury at Liddiard Millicent, Wiltshire, for the years 1721–2; drawn up by John Warner, accountant. fol. 154.

   Other accounts relating to the earl for the years 1712–3, &c. are added at ff. 183–192.
6. Accounts by John Holland and others of receipts and payments for Robert and Henry Gorges, out of the manor of Leominster, &c.; 1698–1727. ff. 173–182, 193–5.
7. Account of the treasurer of Sergeants' Inn, Chancery Lane, from 1716 to 1721, by J. Warner. ff. 196–8.

8. "An exact mapp or plott of New Marsh in the countie of Norfolke, being the lands of major Robert Swallow and captaine Edmonde Chillinden; made and taken by John Lyon, surveyor." f. 200.

519.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 369, sec. xvii. Olim (testante R. Rawlinson) peculium Ric. Newcourt, regist. London.; postea, inter codices Petri Le Neve, 986; denique, Thomæ Sclater Bacon, 1774, e cujus bibliotheca emptus fuit a Rawlinson pretio octo solidorum.

Translation of a considerable portion of the first volume of Dugdale's Monasticon, containing all the cathedrals and twenty-seven abbeys; by Daniel King.

King's engraved views of the cathedrals, &c. are interspersed, together with ground-plans. At ff. 99–104 are copies by Dugdale of inscriptions in Westminster abbey, and at fol. 371 a ground-plan by Rich. Newcourt of Salisbury cathedral. Indices of persons and places are added at the end.

This appears to be the translation mentioned by Dugdale in his diary (4°. Lond. 1827, p. 103, *sub anno* 1658) as being proposed for publication by King without his consent, and as being "most erroneously Englished in a multitude of places." It is called in Le Neve's sale catalogue, "the book of Syl. Morgan," apparently from a curious cypher on the binding of the volume composed of the letters which form the name of that heraldic writer.

520.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, ff. 97, sec. xiv.; olim peculium cujusdam Hen. Archer; postea, Thomæ Rawlinson, 966.

An English version of the statutes of the realm.

1. Confirmation by Edward I. of the Great Charter. fol. 1.
   Imperfect; one leaf only.
2. First statute of Westminster. fol. 2.
   Imperfect at the beginning.
3. Statute of Gloucester fol. 9.
4. "Explanaciones of Gloucestre." fol. 11 b.
5. Second statute of Westminster. fol. 11 b.
6. "Statuȝ of buchares of londes." fol. 28 b.
7. "Statuȝ of jurees ant of reconisaunces." fol. 29.
8. "Statuȝ of religious." fol. 29 b.
9. "Statuȝ of wat warrant." fol. 30.
10. "Statuȝ Quia fines." fol. 30 b.
11. "Statuȝ of Wincestre." fol. 31 b.
12. "Statuȝ of marchauns." fol. 33.
13. "Statuȝ of þe Chekere." fol. 34 b.
14. "Destresses of þe Eschekere." fol. 36.
15. "Comunes daies in þe bench of writes." fol. 36 b.
16. "Comune daies of ple of dowere.". fol. 37.
17. "Manere to chalangi assoine." fol. 37 b.
18. "Statut of real defense." fol. 37 b.
19. "Status of bigames." fol. 38 b.
20. "Status of wakiȝinge." fol. 38 b.
21. "Statuȝ of vew ant frankplegge." fol. 40.
22. "Offiȝ of coroner." fol. 40 b.
23. "Statut of olde seignurie." fol. 41.
24. "Statut of boteler." fol. 41 b.
25. "Statut of conspiratours." fol. 42.
26. "Maner to maken homage and feoutee." fol. 42.
27. "Composicion of mesures." fol. 42 b.
28. "Assise of bred and of ale." fol. 43 b.
29. "Statut of Oxeneforde." fol. 44.
30. "Articles of Oxeneforde." fol. 45.
31. "Statuȝ of moneie." fol. 46 b.
32. "Statuȝ of wardes ant relefs." fol. 46 b.
33. "Statut of hoem þat beȝ iclepede in present to warantise." fol. 47.
34. "Statut of wat warant." fol. 47 b.
35. "Statuȝ of plainurs of baillies." fol. 48 b.
36. "Of Rageman." fol. 49.
37. "Sok and Sak." fol. 49 b.
38. "In hou manie manere excepcion is iseid." fol. 50 b.
39. "Þe newe articles oþe chartres." fol. 50 b.
40. "Confirmacion of chartrene igraunted at Gaunt." fol. 54.
41. "Þe summe þat is icleped Cadit assisa." fol. 54 b.
42. "Þe summe of bastardie." fol. 61.
43. "Jugement of assoines. fol. 65 b.
44. "Luttle Hengham." fol. 70 b.
45. "Muchele Hengham" fol. 77 b.
46. "Fet asaver." fol. 94.

It is suggested in the catalogue of Thomas Rawlinson's MSS. (p. 82) that this volume was known to and described by Selden, but no reference is given. The supposed mention, however, occurs in Selden's preface to the "Summa" of Ralph de Hengham, (8°. Lond. 1616.) and is as follows:—"Manuscriptum exemplar illius versionis ætatem Edwardi sive II. sive III. redolentis, penes est virum cl. multijugæ item eruditionis et vetustatis peritissimum Franciscum Tate, jurisconsultum." On a fly-leaf prefixed to the volume is the memorandum—"Mr. Holmes thinks this to have been wrote in the reign of Edw. II. or Edw. III."

[*The following volume, which had been misplaced for many years, has been found amongst the Carte MSS. since the earlier portion of this Catalogue was printed, and has been restored to its place in the Rawlinson Collection.*]

139 B.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 293, sec. xvii. Olim peculium Kath. Bridgeman; vid. catal. bibl. ejus, p. 4; inde a Rawlinson emptus, una cum volumine altero, pretio 5*l.* 18*s.*

The second volume of the collection of state papers of the reign of James II. (chiefly relating to the proposed abrogation of the penal laws and the tests), of which the first volume is described *supra*, coll. 127-8.

The contents are as follows:—

1. Papers relating to the duke of Monmouth.

i. Original letter to Jas. II. from the duke of Monmouth when in prison, advising the king to send troops into Cheshire, and praying for life in order to prove his loyalty. fol. 1.

ii. To the queen from the same, begging her intercession. fol. 2.

iii. To the king from the same, praying for an interview. fol. 4.

Printed in the contemporary account of his execution; in Echard, III. 771; and frequently reprinted.

iv. Copy of a proclamation issued by Monmouth at Taunton, 21 June, 1685, with the title of king. fol. 6.

v. The printed proclamation issued by the king against Monmouth's "Declaration;" 15 June, 1685. fol. 7.

vi. Original acknowledgment by Monmouth that Charles II. had declared he was never married to Monmouth's mother; written and signed by him on the day of his execution, in the presence of the attesting witnesses, bishops Turner and Ken, together with Tenison and Hooper. fol. 8.

Printed with the contemporary account of his execution.

2. Draughts of various letters from James II, and the secretaries of state, in the handwriting of William Bridgeman, under-secretary of state. 1686-8. ff. 9-103, 123-144.

3. Seven letters from the earl of Tyrconnel, lord deputy of Ireland, to the president of the council in England, the earl of Sunderland; May—June, 1688. ff. 107-117.

4. Two memorials to the king from Thomas Sheridan, secretary and commissioner of the revenue in Ireland, respecting the charges brought against him by the lord deputy; together with a letter from him to the president of the council, a copy of the articles exhibited against him, the original report of the Irish judges thereon, &c. 1688. ff. 118-121, 146-175.

5. Report from the King's agents sent into the country to influence the elections for parliament, respecting the counties of Wilts, Dorset, Cambridge, Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Somerset and Devon, containing notes on the prospects of all the borough and county elections; 19 Apr. 1688.

6. A similar report respecting 127 elections for various counties and boroughs; endorsed, "Sept. 1688." fol. 186.

7. Lists of persons proposed as deputy lieutenants and justices of the peace for the counties of England and Wales. 1688. ff. 199-274.

8. List of persons proposed as sheriffs for the Irish counties. fol. 275.

9. An adulatory letter to Jas. II. from William Kendal, curate of Elwick, and George Saunders, curate of Hartlepool, Durham, after publishing the King's Declaration; 18 Sept. 1688. fol. 276.

10. Letter to the earl of Middleton, from the marq. of Halifax, the earl of Nottingham and lord Godolphin, after their interview with the prince of Orange at Hungerford to deliver a message from the King; Ramsbury House, 8 Dec. 1688. fol. 278.

11. "A copie of the paper given in by the earl of Argyle to the counsell anent the Test." 1680. fol. 280.

Printed in "The Scotch-mist cleared up:" State Tracts, fol. Lond. 1693, p. 226.

---

12. Two letters to Dr. Rawlinson from Rev. Samuel Jebb respecting the letters from the duke of Monmouth, with an account of Bridgeman's non-delivery of the first letter to the king, as related by one col. Scot; Stratford, Feb.—March, 1743. ff. 281-2.

The following printed tracts are added:—

1. Account of Monmouth's execution; in folio.
2. Depositions before the privy council, 22 Oct. 1688, respecting the birth of the Prince of Wales; in folio.

This volume and its companion, (now numbered 139 a.) are noticed (together with others which were purchased at Bridgeman's sale,) in a letter from Dr. Rawlinson preserved amongst Ballard's MSS. vol. ii. no. 78.

CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

Col. 5, art. 39.	Tho. Exton, *lege* John Exton.
18, art. 9.	plot., *i. e.* Dr. Brunsole's plot at Gainsborough.
29, art. 18.	Leveson, *lege* Deneson [*sc.* Anna countess of Balcarras], accompanying a letter by another writer.
30, art. 10.	La Coudre, *i. e.* Moir. Vid. cod. 10. p. 360.
127, cod. 138.	rejectitio, *lege* rejectaneo.
144, art. 10.	art. 41, *lege* art. 42.
— art. 12.	Dec. 1689, *lege* Oct—Dec. 1689.
186, art. 30.	Flower, *lege* Flawes.
259, art. 5.	Teddington, *i. e.* Toddington in Bedfordshire.
283, cod. 264.	*Adde*, Olim peculium Gualteri Clavell.
288, art. 14.	civitatem, *lege* civitatum.
— art. —	excissa, *lege* exscissa.
290, artt. 2–7.	*Adde*, Hodie sub prelo, auctoritate Custodis Rotulorum Angliæ.
315, art. 5.	gentilitiun, *lege* gentilitiorum.
335, cod. 306.	Rawl. B. 413, *lege*, apparently Rawl. B. 298.
388, l. 1.	lyfte, *lege* liste.
396, cod. 400.	Considerations, &c., *adde* by sir Matthew Hale.
412, art. 18.	*Adde*, Impressa apud "Political poems and songs, Edw. III.—Rich. III." edente T. Wright, vol. i., pp. 366–8, 8°. Lond. 1859.
427, l, 1.	rejectanea, *lege* rejectaneo.
443, cod. 494.	*Dele* præter titulum et tabulam capitulorum.
469, cod. 66. art. 2.	*Adde*, See Nichol's Leicestershire, vol. i. pref. p. 5. *note.*
477, cod. 92.	Francis Nower edited the fourth edition of Guillim's Heraldry in 1660.
520, l. 11.	deauratos, *lege* deauratas.
526, l. 26.	videtur, *lege* ut videtur.
528, art. 3.	An alphabet, &c., *scilicet*, "Aristotle's A. B. C.," by Benedict Burgh.
608, cod. 340.	ff. 17, *lege* ff. 70.
617, art. 7.	fol. 1, *lege* fol. 8.
701, art. 3.	archiepiscoporum, *lege* archiepiscopi.